

Lwarp

L^AT_EX HTML⁵

The lwarp package

L^AT_EX to HTML

v0.891 — 2020/09/22

© 2016–2020 Brian Dunn
bd@BDTechConcepts.com

Abstract

The `lwarp` package converts L^AT_EX to HTML by using L^AT_EX to process the user's document and directly generate HTML tags. External utility programs are only used for the final conversion of text and images. Math may be represented by SVG images or MATHJAX. More than 500 L^AT_EX packages and classes are supported, of which more than 70 also support MATHJAX.

Documents may be produced by DVI or PDF L^AT_EX, LuaL^AT_EX, XeL^AT_EX; by several CJK engines, classes, and packages; or by customized systems such as `perltext` and `pythontex`. A `texlua` script automates compilation, index, glossary, and batch image processing, and also supports `latexmk`. Configuration is semi-automatic at the first manual compile. Support files are self-generated. Print and HTML versions of each document may coexist.

Assistance is provided for HTML import into EPUB conversion software and word processors.

Requirements include the commonly-available POPPLER utilities (included with M^IK_TE_X) and PERL. Detailed installation instructions are included for each of the major operating systems and T_EX distributions.

A quick-start tutorial is provided, as well as extensive documentation for special cases, a general index, and a troubleshooting index. Automatic error testing is provided for configuration files, package load order, and image generation.

SVG math and many other generated images include L^AT_EX expressions in the `alt` tags. MATHJAX may be used with advanced equation numbering under the direct control of `lwarp`.

Complicated tables are supported, which copy/paste well into LIBREOffice WRITER.

Supported classes and packages include `memoir` and `koma-script`, `cleveref`, `caption`, `mdframed`, `siunitx`, and many popular packages for tabulars, floats, graphics, theorems, the title page, bibliography, indexing, footnotes, and editorial work, as well as a number of CJK-related classes and packages.

T_EX is a self-modifying tokenized macro-expansion language. Since `lwarp` is written directly in L^AT_EX, it is able to interpret the document's meaning at a deeper level than external conversions which merely approximate T_EX. HTML5 and CSS3 are leveraged to provide advanced features such as `booktabs trim`, `multicolumns`, `side-by-side minipages`, and JAVASCRIPT-free navigation.

For a list of supported features, see [table 2: Supported packages and features](#).

To update existing projects, see [section 1: Updates](#).

Lwarp is still in development. Changes are likely.

License:

This work may be distributed and/or modified under the conditions of the LaTeX Project Public License, either version 1.3 of this license or (at your option) any later version. The latest version of this license is in <http://www.latex-project.org/lppl.txt> and version 1.3 or later is part of all distributions of LaTeX version 2005/12/01 or later.

Support T_EX development

T_EX and related projects:

- are mostly open-sourced and a volunteer effort;
- benefit students, academics, scientists, engineers, and businesses;
- help drive education, public and private research, and commercial activity;
- are used in the fields of mathematics, science, engineering, and humanities;
- are international in reach;
- span decades of development;
- are enduring — many older packages are still actively used and maintained;
- are largely backwards compatible;
- are portable across all the major computing platforms;
- are usable even on older computers and away from internet access;
- are continuing to maintain relevance with modern improvements;
- require no yearly subscription fees;
- and are supported by an active community of knowledgeable volunteers.

Please consider helping by joining and/or contributing to the T_EX Users Group, a United States 501(c)(3) tax-exempt charitable organization. Contributions are accepted by credit card, check, or Pay Pal, via the United Way, or by USA or European bank transfer. Membership in TUG supports the development of T_EXLive, the major T_EX distribution.

Donations may be directed towards individual projects:

TUG Bursary Fund: Assistance for attending annual TUG meetings.

CTAN: The Comprehensive T_EX Archive Network — Central storage for T_EX.

TeX Development Fund: Support for specific projects.

EduTeX: Teaching and using T_EX in schools and universities.

GUST e-foundry fonts: Enhanced for math and additional language groups.

LaTeX Project: Modernizing the L^AT_EX core.

Libre Font Fund: Fonts, tools (FontForge), and distribution (the Open Font Library).

LuaTeX: Combining the pdfT_EX engine and the Lua language.

MetaPost: Postscript graphics.

MacTeX: T_EX for Mac.

PDF Accessibility: Modern PDF standards.

Other: Additional projects may be specified.

To make a contribution: <https://www.tug.org/donate.html>

For country-specific T_EX users groups: <http://tug.org/usergroups.html>

For users of MiK_TE_X: <https://miktex.org/donations.html>

Contents

Support T_EX development	2
List of Figures	43
List of Tables	43
1 Updates	44
2 Introduction	62
2.1 Typesetting conventions	64
2.2 Supported packages and features	65
3 Alternatives	72
3.1 internet class	72
3.2 T _E X4HT	72
3.3 Translators	72
3.4 ASCIIDOC and ASCIIDOCTOR	73
3.4.1 ASCIIDOCTOR- \LaTeX	73
3.5 PANDOC	73
3.6 Word processors	73
3.7 Commercial systems	73
3.8 Comparisons	73
4 Installation	75
4.1 Installing the lwarp package	77
4.2 Installing the <i>lwarpmk</i> utility	78
4.2.1 Using a local copy of <i>lwarpmk</i>	80
4.3 Installing additional utilities	80
5 Tutorial	82
5.1 Starting a new project	82
5.2 Compiling the print version with <i>lwarpmk</i>	86
5.3 Compiling the HTML version with <i>lwarpmk</i>	87
5.4 Generating the SVG images	88

5.5	Using MATHJAX for math	89
5.6	Changing the CSS style	90
5.7	Customizing the HTML output	90
5.8	Using <i>latexmk</i>	91
5.9	Using X _Y L ^A T _E X or Lua ^A T _E X.	92
5.10	Using DVI L ^A T _E X	92
5.11	Using a glossary	93
5.11.1	gloss package	93
5.11.2	glossaries package	93
5.12	Cleaning auxiliary files	94
5.13	Cleaning auxiliary and output files.	94
5.14	Cleaning the images from the <project>-images directory	94
5.15	Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG	94
5.16	Creating HTML from an incomplete compile	94
5.17	Processing multiple projects in the same directory	94
5.18	Using the <i>make</i> utility	95
5.19	What next?	96
6	Converting an existing document	97
7	Additional details	98
7.1	Localization.	98
7.2	Accessibility.	98
7.3	Shell escape.	100
7.4	Font and UTF-8 support	100
7.4.1	Indexes, glossaries, and encoding	102
7.5	lwarp package loading and options.	103
7.6	Customizing the HTML output	109
7.6.1	Example HTML file naming	115
7.7	Customizing the CSS	116
7.8	Assigning CSS classes and styles	117

7.9	Selecting the operating system	117
7.10	Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MATHJAX output	118
7.11	Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment	119
7.12	Title page	119
7.13	HTML page meta descriptions	120
7.14	HTML homepage meta title	121
7.15	HTML page meta author	121
8	Special cases and limitations	122
8.1	Things to avoid	122
8.1.1	Invalid HTML	123
8.2	Formatting	123
8.2.1	Text formatting	123
8.2.2	Small caps	123
8.2.3	Horizontal and vertical space and rules	123
8.2.4	Text alignment	124
8.2.5	Accents.	124
8.2.6	textcomp package	124
8.2.7	Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode	124
8.2.8	Empty \item followed by a new line of text or a nested list:	124
8.2.9	Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes	125
8.2.10	resize package	125
8.3	Boxes and minipages	125
8.3.1	Marginpars	125
8.3.2	Save Boxes	125
8.3.3	Minipages.	125
8.3.4	Side-by-side minipages	126
8.3.5	Framed minipages and other environments	126
8.3.6	fancybox package	128
8.3.7	mdframed package	129

8.3.8	tcolorbox package	129
8.4	Section names	130
8.5	Cross-references	131
8.5.1	Page references	131
8.5.2	cleveref and varioref packages	131
8.5.3	Hyperlinks, hyperref, and url	132
8.5.4	Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes	132
8.5.5	xr, xr-hyper, and xcite packages	134
8.6	Front and back matter	134
8.6.1	Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations	134
8.6.2	Starred chapters and sections	134
8.6.3	abstract package	135
8.6.4	titling and authblk	135
8.6.5	tocloft package	135
8.6.6	appendix package	135
8.6.7	pagenote package	135
8.6.8	endnotes package	136
8.6.9	<i>BibTeX</i>	136
8.6.10	xcite package	136
8.6.11	gloss package	136
8.6.12	glossaries package	137
8.6.13	nomencl package	138
8.6.14	Indexing overview	138
8.6.15	Indexing with <i>makeidx</i>, <i>makeindex</i>, <i>xindy</i>, <i>xindex</i>, <i>gindex</i>	138
8.6.16	Indexing with <i>index</i>	140
8.6.17	Indexing with <i>splitidx</i>	141
8.6.18	Indexing with <i>imakeidx</i>	143
8.6.19	Indexes with <i>memoir</i>	146
8.6.20	Using a custom <i>makeindex</i> style file	149

8.6.21	Using a custom <i>xindy</i> style file.	150
8.6.22	Using a custom <i>xindex</i> style file	151
8.6.23	Additional indexing limitations	151
8.6.24	Index positions, toc, tocbibind	152
8.7	Math	153
8.7.1	Math in section names	153
8.7.2	Rendering tradeoffs	153
8.7.3	svg option	154
8.7.4	MATHJAX option	154
8.7.5	Customizing MATHJAX	155
8.7.6	MATHJAX limitations	156
8.7.7	Catcode changes	157
8.7.8	Complicated inline math objects.	157
8.7.9	Complicated display math objects	158
8.7.10	ntheorem package.	158
8.7.11	mathtools package.	159
8.7.12	siunitx package	159
8.7.13	units and nicefrac packages.	160
8.7.14	physics package.	160
8.8	Graphics	160
8.8.1	tikz package	162
8.8.2	grffile package	162
8.8.3	color package	162
8.8.4	xcolor package	162
8.8.5	epstopdf package	163
8.8.6	pstricks package.	163
8.8.7	pdftricks package	163
8.8.8	psfrag package	163
8.8.9	pstool package	163

8.8.10	asymptote package	164
8.8.11	overpic package	164
8.8.12	Multimedia packages	164
8.9	Tabbing	165
8.10	Tabular	165
8.10.1	tabular environment.	165
8.10.2	multirow package	167
8.10.3	longtable package	168
8.10.4	threeparttablex package	168
8.10.5	supertabular and xtab packages	169
8.10.6	colortbl package	169
8.10.7	ctable package	169
8.10.8	bigdelim package	170
8.11	Floats	170
8.11.1	Float contents alignment	170
8.11.2	float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together	170
8.11.3	caption and subcaption packages.	170
8.11.4	subfig package	171
8.11.5	floatrow package	171
8.11.6	keyfloat package	172
8.12	KOMA-SCRIPT classes.	172
8.13	MEMOIR class	172
8.14	International languages.	174
8.15	Miscellaneous packages	174
8.15.1	verse and memoir	174
8.15.2	newclude package	175
8.15.3	babel package	175
8.15.4	polyglossia package	175
8.15.5	todonotes and luatodonotes packages	176

8.15.6	fixme	176
8.15.7	acro package	176
8.15.8	chemfig package	176
8.15.9	chemformula package	176
8.15.10	mhchem package	176
8.15.11	xparse package	177
8.15.12	kotex package	177
9	Compiling using custom shell commands	178
9.1	Command options	178
9.2	Literal character macros	178
9.3	latexmk	179
9.4	perltex package	180
9.5	pythontex package	180
9.6	Other packages	180
9.7	make program	181
9.8	UTF-8 locale	181
10	EPUB conversion	182
11	Word-processor conversion	184
11.1	Activating word-processor conversion	184
11.2	Additional modifications	185
11.3	Recommendations	187
11.4	Limitations	188
12	Modifying lwarp	189
12.1	Creating a development system	189
12.2	Modifying a package for lwarp	191
12.2.1	Adding a package to the lwarp.dtx file	192
12.3	Modifying a class for lwarp	192
12.4	Testing lwarp	192
12.5	Modifying lwarpmk	193

13	Troubleshooting	194
13.1	lwarp package error conditions and warnings	194
13.1.1	Configuration file <code>lwarpmk.conf</code>	194
13.1.2	Image generation with <code>lwarpmk limages</code>	194
13.1.3	Default bitmapped font	195
13.1.4	Packages	195
13.1.5	Compiling	195
13.2	Using the lwarp package	196
13.2.1	Debug tracing output	200
13.3	Compiling the <code>lwarp.dtx</code> file	200
14	Trademarks	201
1	lwarp.sty	202
15	Implementation	202
16	Section depths and HTML headings	203
17	Source code	204
18	Detecting the T_EX engine — <i>pdf_latex, lualatex, xelatex</i>	205
19	Early package requirements	205
20	Package load order	205
20.1	Tests of package load order	206
20.2	Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before <code>lwarp</code>	208
20.3	Enforcing package loading after <code>lwarp</code>	209
21	MD5 hashing	219
22	pdf_lAT_EX T₁ and UTF-8 encoding	220
23	Unicode input characters	220
24	Avoid a bitmapped font	221
25	Upright quotes	222
26	Miscellaneous tools	222
26.1	Variables	222
26.2	Lengths and units	222

26.3	Counters	223
26.4	Patching	223
26.5	Chinese text isolation	223
26.6	Inserting vertical space	224
26.7	Argument selection	224
26.8	Inside boxes.	224
26.9	Global boxes	225
26.10	Converting a macro name to a cs name	225
26.11	Title case.	226
26.12	LetLtxMacros	226
26.13	Absorbing a star	226
27	Operating-System portability.	226
27.1	Literal characters	227
27.2	Common portability code	228
27.3	UNIX, LINUX, and MAC OS	228
27.4	MS-WINDOWS	228
28	Package options.	229
28.1	Additional options support	233
28.2	Conditional compilation	235
29	Required packages.	237
30	Loading packages	244
31	File handles	249
32	Include a file	250
33	Copying a file.	251
34	Debugging messages	252
35	Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments	253
36	HTML-conversion output modifications	257
36.1	User-level controls	257
36.2	Heading adjustments	259

37	Remembering original formatting macros	260
38	Accents	262
39	Configuration files	264
39.1	Decide whether to generate configuration files	264
39.2	<code><project>_html.tex</code>	264
39.3	<i>lwarpmk</i> configuration files	264
39.3.1	Helper macros	265
39.3.2	<code>lwarpmk.conf</code>	271
39.3.3	<code><project>.lwarpmkconf.</code>	271
39.4	<code>lwarp.css</code>	271
39.5	<code>lwarp_sagebrush.css</code>	303
39.6	<code>lwarp_formal.css</code>	307
39.7	<code>sample_project.css</code>	311
39.8	<code>lwarp.ist</code>	312
39.9	<code>lwarp.xdy</code>	312
39.10	<code>lwarp_one_limage.cmd.</code>	313
39.11	<code>lwarp_mathjax.txt</code>	314
39.12	<code>lwarpmk.lua</code> — <i>lwarpmk</i> option	316
40	Stacks	334
40.1	Assigning depths	335
40.2	Closing actions.	335
40.3	Closing depths.	336
40.4	Pushing and popping the stack	336
41	Data arrays	338
42	Localizing catcodes	338
43	Localizing dynamic math	339
44	HTML entities.	340
45	HTML filename generation	341
46	Homepage link	344

47	Previous/next navigation links	345
48	\LWRPrintStack diagnostic tool	347
49	Closing stack levels	347
50	PDF pages and styles	348
51	HTML tags, spans, divs, elements.	349
51.1	Mapping L ^A T _E X sections to HTML sections	349
51.2	Babel-French tag modifications	350
51.3	HTML output formatting	351
51.4	HTML tags	351
51.5	Block tags and comments	354
51.6	Div class and element class	355
51.7	Single-line elements	356
51.8	HTML5 semantic elements	357
51.9	High-level block and inline classes	357
51.10	Closing HTML tags	359
52	Paragraph handling	360
53	Paragraph start/stop handling	363
54	Indentfirst.	366
55	Page headers and footers	366
56	css	367
57	MathJax script	367
58	Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description.	368
59	Footnotes	369
59.1	Regular page footnotes	370
59.2	Minipage footnotes	370
59.3	Titlepage thanks	370
59.4	Regular page footnote implementation	370
59.5	Minipage footnote implementation	373
59.6	Printing pending footnotes	374

60	Marginpars	375
61	Splitting HTML files	377
61.1	Sanitizing expressions for HTML	382
61.2	Customizing MATHJAX	385
62	Sectioning	392
62.1	User-level starred section commands	392
62.2	Book class commands	393
62.3	Sectioning support macros	393
62.4	Pre- and post- sectioning names	401
62.5	\section and friends	402
63	Starting a new file	403
64	Starting HTML output	407
65	Ending HTML output	410
66	Nullifying foreground/background hooks	412
67	Title page	413
67.1	Setting the title, etc.	413
67.2	\if@titlepage.	414
67.3	Changes for \affiliation	415
67.4	Printing the thanks	416
67.5	Printing the title, etc. in HTML	416
67.6	Printing the title, etc. in print form.	417
67.7	\maketitle for HTML output	418
67.8	\published and \subtitle	421
68	Abstract	422
69	Quote and verse	423
69.1	Attributions	423
69.2	Quotes, quotations	423
69.3	Verse	424
69.3.1	L ^A T _E X core verse environment.	424

	69.3.2	verse and memoir	425
70		Verbatim and tabbing	425
71		Theorems	428
72		Lists	429
	72.1	List environment	430
	72.2	Itemize	433
	72.3	Enumerate	434
	72.4	Description	434
	72.5	Patching the lists	435
73		Tabular	436
	73.1	Limitations	436
	73.2	Temporary package-related macros	438
	73.2.1	arydshn	438
	73.3	Token lookahead	439
	73.4	Tabular variables	439
	73.4.1	Multicolumn variables	443
	73.4.2	Longtable variables	443
	73.4.3	Midrule variables	443
	73.5	Handling &, @, !, and bar	443
	73.5.1	Handling &	445
	73.5.2	Filling an unfinished row	446
	73.6	Handling \\	448
	73.7	Looking ahead in the column specifications	449
	73.8	Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns	449
	73.9	Parsing 'l', 'c', or 'r' columns	453
	73.10	Parsing 'p', 'm', or 'b' columns	453
	73.11	Parsing 'w' columns	454
	73.12	Parsing '*' columns	454
	73.13	Parsing 'D' columns	454

73.14	Expanding the star column specifications	455
73.15	Parsing the column specifications	456
73.16	colortbl and xcolor tabular color support.	461
73.17	Starting a new row	462
73.18	Printing vertical bar tags	463
73.19	Printing @ or ! tags	463
73.20	Data opening tag	464
73.21	Midrules	466
73.22	Cell colors	472
73.23	Multicolumns	475
73.23.1	Parsing multicolumns	475
73.23.2	Multicolumn factored code.	479
73.23.3	Multicolumn.	482
73.23.4	Longtable captions	482
73.23.5	Counting HTML tabular columns	485
73.24	Multirrow if not loaded	486
73.25	Multicolumnrow	486
73.26	Utility macros inside a table	488
73.27	Special-case tabular markers	488
73.28	Checking for a new table cell.	489
73.29	\mrowcell	492
73.30	\mcolrowcell	492
73.31	HTML tabular environment	492
74	Cross-references	499
74.1	Setup	501
74.2	New lwarp labels.	501
74.3	Labels.	503
74.4	References	505
74.5	Hyper-references	508

75	Floats	512
75.1	Float environment	512
75.2	Float tracking	515
75.3	Caption inside a float environment	516
75.4	Caption and LOF linking and tracking	517
76	Table of Contents, LOF, LOT	520
76.1	Reading and printing the toc	521
76.2	High-level toc commands	524
76.3	Side toc	524
76.4	Low-level toc line formatting	526
77	Index and glossary	529
78	Bibliography presentation	537
79	Restoring original formatting	538
80	Nullifying filename formatting	540
81	Math	543
81.1	Limitations	543
81.2	HTML alt tag names	544
81.3	Inline and display math	545
81.4	MATHJAX support	558
81.5	Equation environment	561
81.6	<code>\displaymathnormal</code> and <code>\displaymathother</code>	564
81.7	AMS Math environments	566
81.7.1	Support macros	566
81.7.2	Environment patches	566
82	Lateximages	569
82.1	Description	569
82.2	Support counters and macros	570
82.3	Font size	571
82.4	Equation numbers	571

82.5	HTML alt tags	572
82.6	lateximage environment	573
83	center, flushleft, flushright	579
84	Preloaded packages	581
85	siunitx	583
86	Graphics print-mode modifications	584
86.1	General limitations	584
86.2	Print-mode modifications	586
87	xcolor boxes	586
88	chemmacros environments.	589
89	cleveref	590
90	Preexisting label and reference definitions	590
91	picture environment.	591
92	Minipages and Boxes	591
92.1	Computed lengths	592
92.2	Virtual page size	592
92.3	Footnote handling	593
92.4	Minipage handling	593
92.5	\parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox	597
93	Direct formatting	602
94	Skips, spaces, font sizes	612
95	\phantomsection	621
96	\LaTeX and other logos	621
97	Starting and stopping lwarp	625
98	Loading everyshi patches	625
99	Loading textcomp patches	625
100	Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot.	625
101	Loading KOMA-SCRIPT class patches	626
102	Loading MEMOIR class patches	626

103	ut* class patches	626
104	CTEX patches	628
105	kotexutf patches	628
106	babel and polyglossia warnings	629
107	MATHJAX warnings	630
2	lwarp-2in1.sty	633
3	lwarp-2up.sty	633
4	lwarp-a4.sty	633
5	lwarp-a4wide.sty	634
6	lwarp-a5comb.sty	634
7	lwarp-abstract.sty	634
8	lwarp-academicons.sty	636
9	lwarp-accents.sty	637
10	lwarp-accessibility.sty	638
11	lwarp-accsupp.sty	639
12	lwarp-acro.sty	639
13	lwarp-acronym.sty	642
14	lwarp-adjmulticol.sty	643
15	lwarp-addlines.sty	644
16	lwarp-afterpage.sty	644
17	lwarp-algorithm2e.sty	644
18	lwarp-algorithmicx.sty	648
19	lwarp-alltt.sty	649
20	lwarp-amsmath.sty	650
21	lwarp-amsthm.sty	653
22	lwarp-anonchap.sty	658
23	lwarp-anysize.sty	658

24	lwarp-appendix.sty	658
25	lwarp-ar.sty	659
26	lwarp-arabicfront.sty	661
27	lwarp-array.sty	661
28	lwarp-arydshln.sty	661
29	lwarp-asymptote.sty	663
30	lwarp-atbegshi.sty	664
31	lwarp-attachfile.sty	665
32	lwarp-attachfile2.sty	666
33	lwarp-authblk.sty	668
34	lwarp-autobreak.sty	669
35	lwarp-autonum.sty	670
36	lwarp-awesomebox.sty	671
37	lwarp-axessibility.sty	672
38	lwarp-axodraw2.sty	673
39	lwarp-backnaur.sty	673
40	lwarp-backref.sty	673
41	lwarp-balance.sty	674
42	lwarp-bbding.sty	674
43	lwarp-biblatex.sty	679
44	lwarp-bibunits.sty	683
45	lwarp-bigdelim.sty	683
46	lwarp-bigfoot.sty	684
47	lwarp-bigstrut.sty	685
48	lwarp-bitpattern.sty	685
49	lwarp-blowup.sty	686
50	lwarp-bm.sty	686

51	lwarp-booklet.sty	686
52	lwarp-bookmark.sty	687
53	lwarp-booktabs.sty	687
54	lwarp-bophook.sty	689
55	lwarp-bounddvi.sty	690
56	lwarp-boxedminipage.sty	690
57	lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty	690
58	lwarp-braket.sty	691
59	lwarp-breakurl.sty	691
60	lwarp-breqn.sty	692
61	lwarp-bsheaders.sty	693
62	lwarp-bussproofs.sty	693
63	lwarp-bxpapersize.sty	694
64	lwarp-bytefield.sty	694
65	lwarp-cancel.sty	695
66	lwarp-caniclayout.sty	696
67	lwarp-caption.sty	696
68	lwarp-caption3.sty	698
69	lwarp-cases.sty	700
70	lwarp-centernot.sty	701
71	lwarp-changebar.sty	701
72	lwarp-changelayout.sty	702
73	lwarp-changepage.sty	702
74	lwarp-changes.sty	703
75	lwarp-chappg.sty	705
76	lwarp-chapterbib.sty	706
77	lwarp-chemfig.sty	706

78	lwarp-chemformula.sty	708
79	lwarp-chemgreek.sty	713
80	lwarp-chemmacros.sty	714
186	chemmacros	714
186.1	Changes to the user's document.	714
186.2	Code	714
186.3	Loading modules	714
186.4	New environments	715
186.5	Acid-base	715
186.6	Charges	717
186.7	Nomenclature	717
186.8	Particles	719
186.9	Phases.	720
186.10	Mechanisms	721
186.11	Newman	723
186.12	Orbital	723
186.13	Reactions	724
186.14	Redox	725
186.15	Scheme	725
186.16	Spectroscopy	726
186.17	Thermodynamics	730
81	lwarp-chemnum.sty	732
82	lwarp-chkfloat.sty	733
83	lwarp-chngpage.sty	733
84	lwarp-cite.sty	733
85	lwarp-citeref.sty	734
86	lwarp-CJK.sty	734
87	lwarp-CJKutf8.sty	734

88	lwarp-cleveref.sty	735
89	lwarp-clrdblpg.sty	738
90	lwarp-cmbright.sty	738
91	lwarp-cmdtrack.sty	739
92	lwarp-colonequals.sty	739
93	lwarp-color.sty	740
94	lwarp-colortbl.sty	740
95	lwarp-continue.sty	742
96	lwarp-copyrightbox.sty	742
97	lwarp-crop.sty	743
98	lwarp-ctable.sty	743
99	lwarp-cuted.sty	746
100	lwarp-cutwin.sty	746
101	lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty	747
102	lwarp-dblfnote.sty	747
103	lwarp-dcolumn.sty	747
104	lwarp-decimal.sty	748
105	lwarp-diagbox.sty	748
106	lwarp-dingbat.sty	750
107	lwarp-DotArrow.sty	751
108	lwarp-dotlessi.sty	751
109	lwarp-dprogress.sty	751
110	lwarp-draftcopy.sty	752
111	lwarp-draftfigure.sty	752
112	lwarp-draftwatermark.sty	752
113	lwarp-drftcite.sty	753
114	lwarp-easy-todo.sty	753

115	lwarp-ebook.sty	754
116	lwarp-econometrics.sty	755
117	lwarp-ed.sty	757
118	lwarp-ellipsis.sty	758
119	lwarp-embrac.sty	758
120	lwarp-emptypage.sty	759
121	lwarp-endfloat.sty	759
122	lwarp-endheads.sty	760
123	lwarp-endnotes.sty	761
124	lwarp-engtlc.sty	762
125	lwarp-enumerate.sty	766
126	lwarp-enumitem.sty	766
127	lwarp-epigraph.sty	767
128	lwarp-epsfig.sty	768
129	lwarp-epstopdf.sty	768
130	lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty	769
131	lwarp-eqlist.sty	770
132	lwarp-eqparbox.sty	770
133	lwarp-errata.sty	771
134	lwarp-eso-pic.sty	772
135	lwarp-etoc.sty	773
136	lwarp-eurosym.sty	775
137	lwarp-everypage.sty	776
138	lwarp-everyshi.sty	776
139	lwarp-extarrows.sty	776
140	lwarp-extramarks.sty	777
141	lwarp-fancybox.sty	777

142	lwarp-fancyhdr.sty	783
143	lwarp-fancyref.sty	783
144	lwarp-fancytabs.sty	784
145	lwarp-fancyvrb.sty	784
146	lwarp-fbox.sty	791
147	lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty	793
148	lwarp-figcaption.sty	793
149	lwarp-figsize.sty	794
150	lwarp-fitbox.sty	794
151	lwarp-fix2col.sty	795
152	lwarp-fixme.sty	795
153	lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty	796
154	lwarp-flafter.sty	797
155	lwarp-flippdf.sty	797
156	lwarp-float.sty	797
157	lwarp-floatflt.sty	799
158	lwarp-floatpag.sty	800
159	lwarp-floatrow.sty	800
160	lwarp-fltrace.sty	805
161	lwarp-flushend.sty	806
162	lwarp-fnbreak.sty	806
163	lwarp-fncychap.sty	806
164	lwarp-fnlineno.sty	807
165	lwarp-fnpara.sty	807
166	lwarp-fnpos.sty	807
167	lwarp-fontawesome.sty	808
168	lwarp-fontawesome5.sty	809

169	lwarp-fontaxes.sty	810
170	lwarp-fontenc.sty	810
171	lwarp-footmisc.sty	811
172	lwarp-footnote.sty	812
173	lwarp-footnotebackref.sty	813
174	lwarp-footnotehyper.sty	813
175	lwarp-footnoterange.sty	813
176	lwarp-footnpag.sty	813
177	lwarp-foreign.sty	814
178	lwarp-forest.sty	814
179	lwarp-fouridx.sty	815
180	lwarp-fourier.sty	815
181	lwarp-framed.sty	817
182	lwarp-ftcap.sty	819
183	lwarp-ftnright.sty	819
184	lwarp-fullminipage.sty	819
185	lwarp-fullpage.sty	820
186	lwarp-fullwidth.sty	820
187	lwarp-fwlw.sty	820
188	lwarp-gensymb.sty	821
189	lwarp-gentombow.sty	821
190	lwarp-geometry.sty	821
191	lwarp-ghsystem.sty	822
192	lwarp-gindex.sty	823
193	lwarp-gloss.sty	824
194	lwarp-glossaries.sty	824
195	lwarp-gmeometric.sty	826

196	lwarp-graphics.sty	827
302	graphics	827
302.1	Graphics extensions	827
302.2	Length conversions and graphics options	828
302.3	Printing HTML styles	830
302.4	\includegraphics	831
302.5	Boxes	836
197	lwarp-graphicx.sty	839
198	lwarp-grffile.sty	839
199	lwarp-grid.sty	840
200	lwarp-grid-system.sty	840
201	lwarp-gridset.sty	840
202	lwarp-hang.sty	841
203	lwarp-hanging.sty	842
204	lwarp-hepunits.sty	843
205	lwarp-hhline.sty	845
206	lwarp-hhtensor.sty	845
207	lwarp-hypbmsec.sty	846
208	lwarp-hypcap.sty	846
209	lwarp-hypdestopt.sty	846
210	lwarp-hypernat.sty	847
211	lwarp-hyperref.sty	847
212	lwarp-hyperxmp.sty	856
213	lwarp-hyphenat.sty	857
214	lwarp-idxlayout.sty	857
215	lwarp-ifoddpage.sty	858
216	lwarp-imakeidx.sty	859

217	lwarp-index.sty	863
218	lwarp-inputtrc.sty	864
219	lwarp-intopdf.sty	865
220	lwarp-jurabib.sty	865
221	lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty	866
222	lwarp-keyfloat.sty	869
223	lwarp-kpfonts.sty	875
224	lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty	876
225	lwarp-layaureo.sty	878
226	lwarp-layout.sty	878
227	lwarp-layouts.sty	878
228	lwarp-leading.sty	881
229	lwarp-leftidx.sty	881
230	lwarp-letterspace.sty	882
231	lwarp-lettrine.sty	882
232	lwarp-libertinustlmath.sty	883
233	lwarp-lineno.sty	889
234	lwarp-lips.sty	891
235	lwarp-listings.sty	892
236	lwarp-listliketab.sty	896
237	lwarp-lltjext.sty	897
238	lwarp-longtable.sty	898
239	lwarp-lscape.sty	901
240	lwarp-ltablex.sty	901
241	lwarp-ltcaption.sty	901
242	lwarp-ltxgrid.sty	902
243	lwarp-ltxtable.sty	902

244	lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty	903
245	lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty	903
246	lwarp-luacolor.sty	903
247	lwarp-luamplib.sty	903
248	lwarp-luatexko.sty	904
249	lwarp-luatodonotes.sty	906
250	lwarp-lyluatex.sty	908
251	lwarp-magaz.sty	910
252	lwarp-makeidx.sty	910
253	lwarp-manyfoot.sty	911
254	lwarp-marginal.sty	913
255	lwarp-marginfit.sty	913
256	lwarp-marginfix.sty	913
257	lwarp-marginnote.sty	914
258	lwarp-marvosym.sty	914
259	lwarp-mathalpha.sty	915
260	lwarp-mathcomp.sty	915
261	lwarp-mathdesign.sty	916
262	lwarp-mathdots.sty	917
263	lwarp-mathfixs.sty	918
264	lwarp-mathpazo.sty	918
265	lwarp-mathptmx.sty	919
266	lwarp-mathtools.sty	919
267	lwarp-mcaption.sty	926
268	lwarp-mdframed.sty	926
374	mdframed	926
	374.1 Limitations	926

374.2	Package loading	927
374.3	Patches	927
374.4	Initial setup	928
374.5	Color and length HTML conversion	928
374.6	Environment encapsulation	928
374.7	Mdframed environment	930
374.8	Titles and subtitles	931
374.9	New environments	933
269	lwarp-media9.sty	935
270	lwarp-memhfixc.sty	938
271	lwarp-metalogo.sty	938
272	lwarp-metalogox.sty	938
273	lwarp-mhchem.sty	939
274	lwarp-microtype.sty	942
275	lwarp-midfloat.sty	942
276	lwarp-midpage.sty	943
277	lwarp-minibox.sty	943
278	lwarp-minitoc.sty	944
279	lwarp-mismatch.sty	944
280	lwarp-mleftright.sty	948
281	lwarp-morefloats.sty	948
282	lwarp-moreverb.sty	948
283	lwarp-movie15.sty	950
284	lwarp-mparhack.sty	951
285	lwarp-multibib.sty	951
286	lwarp-multicap.sty	952
287	lwarp-multicol.sty	952

288	lwarp-multicolrule.sty	953
289	lwarp-multimedia.sty	953
290	lwarp-multiobjective.sty	954
291	lwarp-multirow.sty	955
292	lwarp-multitoc.sty	959
293	lwarp-musicography.sty	959
294	lwarp-nameauth.sty	962
295	lwarp-nameref.sty	964
296	lwarp-natbib.sty	964
297	lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty	965
298	lwarp-nccfoots.sty	966
299	lwarp-nccmath.sty	966
300	lwarp-needspace.sty	967
301	lwarp-newpxmath.sty	968
302	lwarp-newtxmath.sty	968
303	lwarp-newtxsf.sty	970
304	lwarp-nextpage.sty	971
305	lwarp-nfssect-cfr.sty	971
306	lwarp-nicefrac.sty	977
307	lwarp-niceframe.sty	978
308	lwarp-noitcru.sty	979
309	lwarp-nolbreaks.sty	979
310	lwarp-nomencl.sty	979
311	lwarp-nonfloat.sty	980
312	lwarp-nonumonpart.sty	980
313	lwarp-nopageno.sty	980
314	lwarp-notes.sty	981

315	lwarp-notespages.sty	981
316	lwarp-nowidow.sty	982
317	lwarp-ntheorem.sty	982
423	ntheorem	982
423.1	Limitations	983
423.2	Options	983
423.3	Remembering the theorem style	984
423.4	HTML cross-referencing	987
423.5	\newtheoremstyle	987
423.6	Standard styles	988
423.7	Additional objects	989
423.8	Renewed standard configuration	989
423.9	amsthm option	990
423.10	Ending a theorem	993
423.11	\NoEndMark	993
423.12	List-of	993
423.13	Symbols	994
423.14	Cross-referencing	994
318	lwarp-octave.sty	994
319	lwarp-overpic.sty	995
320	lwarp-pagegrid.sty	996
321	lwarp-pagenote.sty	996
322	lwarp-pagesel.sty	997
323	lwarp-paralist.sty	997
324	lwarp-parallel.sty	998
325	lwarp-parcolumns.sty	999
326	lwarp-parnotes.sty	1001
327	lwarp-parskip.sty	1003

328	lwarp-pbox.sty	1003
329	lwarp-pdfcol.sty	1003
330	lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty	1004
331	lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty	1004
332	lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty	1004
333	lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty	1005
334	lwarp-pdfcomment.sty	1005
335	lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty	1006
336	lwarp-pdflscope.sty	1006
337	lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty	1007
338	lwarp-pdfpages.sty	1007
339	lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty	1009
340	lwarp-pdfrender.sty	1010
341	lwarp-pdfsinc.sty	1010
342	lwarp-pdftricks.sty	1010
343	lwarp-pdfx.sty	1011
344	lwarp-perpage.sty	1011
345	lwarp-pfnote.sty	1012
346	lwarp-phfqit.sty	1013
347	lwarp-physics.sty	1013
348	lwarp-physunits.sty	1014
349	lwarp-pifont.sty	1015
350	lwarp-placeins.sty	1016
351	lwarp-plarydshln.sty	1016
352	lwarp-plext.sty	1016
353	lwarp-plextarydshln.sty	1017
354	lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty	1018

355	lwarp-prelim2e.sty	1018
356	lwarp-prettyref.sty	1018
357	lwarp-preview.sty	1018
358	lwarp-psfrag.sty	1019
359	lwarp-psfragx.sty	1019
360	lwarp-pst-eps.sty	1020
361	lwarp-pstool.sty	1020
362	lwarp-pstricks.sty	1021
363	lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty	1021
364	lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty	1021
365	lwarp-pxfonts.sty	1022
366	lwarp-pxftnright.sty	1022
367	lwarp-pxjahyper.sty	1022
368	lwarp-quotchap.sty	1023
369	lwarp-quoting.sty	1024
370	lwarp-ragged2e.sty	1024
371	lwarp-realscripts.sty	1025
372	lwarp-refcheck.sty	1028
373	lwarp-register.sty	1028
374	lwarp-reysize.sty	1029
375	lwarp-repeatindex.sty	1031
376	lwarp-resizegather.sty	1032
377	lwarp-returntogrid.sty	1032
378	lwarp-rmathbr.sty	1032
379	lwarp-rmpage.sty	1032
380	lwarp-romanbar.sty	1033
381	lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty	1033

382	lwarp-rotating.sty	1033
383	lwarp-rotfloat.sty	1034
384	lwarp-rviewport.sty	1035
385	lwarp-savetrees.sty	1035
386	lwarp-scalefnt.sty	1035
387	lwarp-scalerel.sty	1035
388	lwarp-schemata.sty	1036
389	lwarp-scrextend.sty	1037
390	lwarp-scrhack.sty	1041
391	lwarp-scrlayer.sty	1041
392	lwarp-scrlayer-notecolumn.sty	1042
393	lwarp-scrlayer-scrpage.sty	1043
394	lwarp-scrpage2.sty	1044
395	lwarp-section.sty	1045
396	lwarp-sectionbreak.sty	1046
397	lwarp-sectsty.sty	1046
398	lwarp-semantic-markup.sty	1047
399	lwarp-setspace.sty	1048
400	lwarp-shadethm.sty	1049
401	lwarp-shadow.sty	1049
402	lwarp-shapepar.sty	1050
403	lwarp-showidx.sty	1050
404	lwarp-showkeys.sty	1050
405	lwarp-showtags.sty	1051
406	lwarp-shuffle.sty	1051
407	lwarp-sidecap.sty	1052
408	lwarp-sidenotes.sty	1053

409	lwarp-SIunits.sty	1054
410	lwarp-siunitx.sty	1062
411	lwarp-slantsc.sty	1073
412	lwarp-slashed.sty	1073
413	lwarp-soul.sty	1073
414	lwarp-soulpos.sty	1075
415	lwarp-soulutf8.sty	1076
416	lwarp-splitbib.sty	1076
417	lwarp-splitidx.sty	1077
418	lwarp-srcltx.sty	1078
419	lwarp-srctex.sty	1079
420	lwarp-stabular.sty	1079
421	lwarp-stackengine.sty	1080
422	lwarp-stackrel.sty	1081
423	lwarp-statex2.sty	1082
424	lwarp-statmath.sty	1086
425	lwarp-steinmetz.sty	1088
426	lwarp-stfloats.sty	1088
427	lwarp-struktex.sty	1089
428	lwarp-subcaption.sty	1089
429	lwarp-subfig.sty	1090
430	lwarp-subfigure.sty	1095
431	lwarp-subsubscripts.sty	1095
432	lwarp-supertabular.sty	1096
433	lwarp-svg.sty	1098
434	lwarp-syntonly.sty	1098
435	lwarp-tabfigures.sty	1099

436	lwarp-tablefootnote.sty	1099
437	lwarp-tables.sty	1099
438	lwarp-tabularx.sty	1100
439	lwarp-tabulary.sty	1100
440	lwarp-tagpdf.sty	1101
441	lwarp-tascmac.sty	1103
442	lwarp-tcolorbox.sty	1104
443	lwarp-termcal.sty	1110
444	lwarp-textarea.sty	1111
445	lwarp-textcomp.sty	1111
446	lwarp-textfit.sty	1115
447	lwarp-textpos.sty	1115
448	lwarp-theorem.sty	1116
449	lwarp-thinsp.sty	1120
450	lwarp-thm-listof.sty	1120
451	lwarp-thm-restate.sty	1121
452	lwarp-thmbox.sty	1121
453	lwarp-thmtools.sty	1122
454	lwarp-threadcol.sty	1123
455	lwarp-threeparttable.sty	1123
456	lwarp-threeparttablex.sty	1124
457	lwarp-thumb.sty	1125
458	lwarp-thumbs.sty	1125
459	lwarp-tikz.sty	1125
460	lwarp-titleps.sty	1127
461	lwarp-titleref.sty	1130
462	lwarp-titlesec.sty	1130

463	lwarp-titletoc.sty	1132
464	lwarp-titling.sty	1134
465	lwarp-tocbasic.sty	1138
466	lwarp-tocbibind.sty	1139
467	lwarp-tocdata.sty	1141
468	lwarp-toccenter.sty	1142
469	lwarp-tocloft.sty	1142
470	lwarp-tocstyle.sty	1148
471	lwarp-todo.sty	1149
472	lwarp-todonotes.sty	1150
473	lwarp-topcapt.sty	1151
474	lwarp-tram.sty	1152
475	lwarp-transparent.sty	1152
476	lwarp-trimclip.sty	1153
477	lwarp-trivfloat.sty	1153
478	lwarp-truncate.sty	1154
479	lwarp-turnthepage.sty	1154
480	lwarp-twoup.sty	1155
481	lwarp-txfonts.sty	1155
482	lwarp-txgreeks.sty	1155
483	lwarp-typearea.sty	1156
484	lwarp-typicons.sty	1157
485	lwarp-ulem.sty	1157
486	lwarp-umoline.sty	1159
487	lwarp-underscore.sty	1160
488	lwarp-unicode-math.sty	1160
489	lwarp-units.sty	1166

490	lwarp-unitsdef.sty	1167
491	lwarp-upgreek.sty	1167
492	lwarp-upref.sty	1168
493	lwarp-url.sty	1168
494	lwarp-ushort.sty	1168
495	lwarp-ospace.sty	1169
496	lwarp-varioref.sty	1169
497	lwarp-verse.sty	1169
498	lwarp-ersonotes.sty	1171
499	lwarp-vertbars.sty	1171
500	lwarp-vmargin.sty	1172
501	lwarp-vowel.sty	1172
502	lwarp-vpe.sty	1173
503	lwarp-vwcol.sty	1173
504	lwarp-wallpaper.sty	1175
505	lwarp-watermark.sty	1176
506	lwarp-widetable.sty	1176
507	lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty	1176
508	lwarp-witharrows.sty	1177
509	lwarp-wrapfig.sty	1178
510	lwarp-xbmk.sty	1179
511	lwarp-xcolor.sty	1180
617	xcolor	1180
617.1	Limitations	1180
617.2	xcolor definitions: location and timing	1180
617.3	Package loading	1182
617.4	Remembering and restoring original definitions	1182

617.5	<code>\normalcolor</code>	1183
617.6	HTML color style	1183
617.7	HTML border	1184
617.8	High-level macros	1184
617.9	Row colors	1189
512	lwarp-xexchangebar.sty	1190
513	lwarp-xellipsis.sty	1190
514	lwarp-xetexko-vertical.sty	1191
515	lwarp-xfakebold.sty	1191
516	lwarp-xfrac.sty	1192
517	lwarp-xltabular.sty	1194
518	lwarp-xtxtextra.sty	1195
519	lwarp-xmpincl.sty	1195
520	lwarp-xpiano.sty	1196
521	lwarp-xpinyin.sty	1196
522	lwarp-xr.sty	1198
523	lwarp-xr-hyper.sty	1198
524	lwarp-xtab.sty	1199
525	lwarp-xunicode.sty	1200
526	lwarp-xurl.sty	1201
527	lwarp-xy.sty	1202
528	lwarp-zhlineskip.sty	1203
529	lwarp-zwpagelayout.sty	1203
530	lwarp-patch-komascript.sty	1204
531	lwarp-patch-memoir.sty	1207
637	patch-memoir	1207
637.1	Packages	1208

637.2	Label handling	1209
637.3	Page layout	1210
637.4	Text and fonts	1212
637.5	Titles	1213
637.6	Abstracts	1213
637.7	Docment divisions	1213
637.8	Pagination and headers.	1216
637.9	Paragraphs and lists	1217
637.10	Contents lists	1218
637.11	Floats and captions	1222
637.12	Footnotes and page notes	1226
637.13	Decorative text.	1228
637.14	Poetry.	1228
637.15	Boxes, verbatims and files	1228
637.16	Cross referencing	1229
637.17	Back matter	1230
637.18	Miscellaneous	1231
637.19	ccaption emulation	1232
637.20	Final patchwork	1235
532	lwarp-common-multimedia.sty	1235
533	lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty	1240
534	lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath.sty	1247
535	lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty	1253
536	lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty	1255
	Change History	1257
643	Chg Hist	1257
	Index of Objects	1294
	General Index	1317

Troubleshooting Index.	1322
Index of Indexes	1328

List of Figures

1	tutorial.tex listing	83
---	--------------------------------	----

List of Tables

1	Typesetting conventions	64
2	L ^A T _E X lwarp package — Supported features	65
3	Required software programs	76
4	Configuration files created by print version	85
5	Localization settings	98
6	Accessibilitiy settings	99
7	Lwarp package options	104
8	HTML settings	110
9	Literal character macros	179
10	Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion	187
11	Section depths and HTML headings	203
12	Tabular baseline	456
13	Tabular HTML column conversions	457
14	Cross-referencing data structures	500
15	Float data structures	512
16	CSS related to the sideroc	524
17	amsthm package — css styling of theorems and proofs	654
18	Ntheorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs	982
19	Theorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs	1116

1 Updates

The following is a summary of updates to `lwarp`, highlighting new features and any special changes which must be made due to improvements or modifications in `lwarp` itself.

For a detailed list of the most recent changes, see the end of the Change History on page 1293.

v0.891: MATHJAX additions and improvements.

core

- Now displays inline `\verb` text as `\texttt`.
- Fixed `alltt` and `verbatim`s with \LaTeX lists.
- Now generates an error if nested each of `warpHTML`, `warpprint`, `warpMathJax` inside itself.

MATHJAX
packages

- Added MATHJAX *textmacros* extension, allowing formatting inside `\text`.
- `biblatex`, `hyperref`: Added back page references.
- `fancyvrb`: Fixed `BVerbatim` with a label.
- `listings`: Fixed MATHJAX with captions, improved HTML sanitation.
- `babel-french`: Fixed `\texorpdfstring` conflict.
- Now honors Greek package options for `mathdesign`, `mathpazo`, `mathptmx`, `newpxmath`, `newtxmath`.
- Improved MATHJAX for `colonequals`, `mathdesign`, `mathdots`, `mathfixs`, `mathtools`, `multiobjective`, `nicefrac`, `shuffle`, `units`.
- `unicode-math`: Added Greek macros, as well as macros for the first several categories listed in `texdoc unimath-symbols`. Improved symbol shape macros with Greek. Improved documentation.
- Added `bussproofs`, `cmbright`, `fourier`, `kpfonts`, `kpfonts-otf`, `libertinustlmath`, `scalarel`, `txgreek`s.

v0.89: Additional MATHJAX support.

core

- Adapted to upcoming \LaTeX kernel changes.
- Allows load of `amsmath` before `lwarp`.

lwarpmk

MATHJAX

packages

- Also removes `*.bbl` when cleaning aux files.
- MATHJAX: Neutralized `\protect`, `\mathcode` and related, ligatures. Fixed nested environments.
- `caption`: Updated for v3.5, fix for label sep.
- `thmtools`: Updated for v0.72. Fixed `swapnumber`, `margin`.
- Improved MATHJAX for `centernot`, `mathtools`, `mismath`, `Slunits`, `siunitx`, `statmath`.
- Added MATHJAX emulation for accents, `hepunits`, `hhtensor`, `mathalpha`, `mathdesign`, `mathpazo`, `mathptmx`, `mleftright`, `newpxmath`, `newtxmath`, `newtxsf`, `pxfonts`, `shuffle`, `txfonts`, `upgreek`, `ushort`.
- Verified to work as-is: `authoraftertitle`.

v0.88: Indexing, boxing, theorems.

core

- Now has programmed support for more than 500 packages and classes, of which more than 60 also support MATHJAX.
- Fixed: `\ref*`, and also added MATHJAX emulation.
- If starting a new paragraph, `\hrulefill` creates a `<div>` with a thin horizontal line across the page. Use instead of `\hrule`.
- Fixed: Use `\chaptername` where appropriate.
- Fixed: Inline links causing extraneous paragraphs.

lwarpmk

indexing

- Added `lwarpmk -v` to print the version number.
- Added the `IndexRef` option to control the display of index entries. See section 7.5.
- Added `\IndexPageSeparator` and `\IndexRangeSeparator` for custom index styles.
- Added support for `gindex`, `xindex`.
- Verified to work as-is with `varindex`.

packages

- `cleveref`, `varioref`: Fix for starred macros.
- `varioref`: Removed page-related text from HTML output.
- `xfakebold`: Updated to v0.08, using `pdfrender`.
- `caption`, `scrextend`: Fixed `\caption*`.
- Added `fbox`, `shadethm`, `tcolorbox`, `termcal`, `thmbox`, `thmtools`.

v0.87: MATHJAX, bibliography packages.

core

- Added boolean `FixSmallCaps` for fonts which render small caps as all caps.
- Fixed `\bibliography` to use the HTML version's `.bbl` file. Previously the HTML bibliography relied on the print version's `.bbl`, thus would fail if the print document had not yet been created.
- Added `\ifstar` and `\ifnextchar` to MATHJAX, and removed `\DeclareIfstar`. See section 8.7.5.
- `physics`: Now supports the MATHJAX v3 extension.
- `mathtools`: Improved `\underbracket`, `\overbracket` for MATHJAX.
- `nccmath`: Improved `\underrel` for MATHJAX.
- `mhchem`: Now supports the MATHJAX v3 extension for `\ce` inside math.
- `cancel`: Now supports the MATHJAX v3 extension.
- `embrac`: Neutralized kerning for improved HTML conversion.
- Added `citeref`, `drftcite`, `jurabib`, `multibib`, `splitbib`.
- Verified to work as-is with `bibtopic`, `collref`, `mciteplus`.

MATHJAX

⚠ Removed

`\DeclareIfstar`
packages

v0.86: MATHJAX major updates.

core

- Fixed: Filename if named files with *, parens, period in section name.
- Fixed: Labels in eqnarray, lateximage.

MATHJAX

- Updated to MATHJAX v3. New repository.
- Fixed forward references for MATHJAX.
- Improved MATHJAX equation number formatting, now compatible with amsmath \numberwithin for chapters, sections, subsections, as well as amsmath subequations. See section 8.7.5.
- Added \DeclareIfstar to define starred T_EX macros in MATHJAX. See section 8.7.5.
- Generates an error if \MathJaxFilename file does not exist.

packages

- mathtools, nccmath, physics: Added starred macros for MATHJAX.
- nccmath: Fixed \nr, \displaybreak for MATHJAX.
- xcolor: Fixed \textcolor with babel-french.

v0.85: fontspec

packages

- fontspec: Fixed core font change macros for world languages.

⚠ acro formats

- acro: Due to v3 changes, when defining acronym formats, use \textbf instead of \bfseries, etc.
- Fixed idxlayers, mathtools, titlesec, url.

v0.84: Previous/next page links, numerous fixes.

docs

- Added documentation of BlockClass and \InlineClass for css <div>s and s. See section 7.8.

⚠ home page footer changed

- Added \LinkPrevious, \LinkNext page links. See section 7.6.
- Added \FirstPageBottom. Home page no longer shares \PageBottom. See section 7.6.

core

- Improved coexistence with comment, support for nested environments.
- No longer requires but still supports the caption package.
- Improved filenames and HTML titles when using special characters.

⚠

- Change: Append -0 to section named Index previously _index to distinguish from index.html
- Fixed style tags for \multicolumn, \multirow.
- Fixed spacing in tabbing.
- Fixed lateximage for: quote, quotation, verse, center, flushleft, flushright, <par> tags, packages verbatim, alltt, epigraph.
- Fixed textcomp due to integration into L^AT_EX kernel.
- Fixed \itshape, etc. Adapted to L^AT_EX fontaxes integration.
- Fixed \@fnsymbol.
- Warns about section names with dollar-delimited math.
- Warns about a containing a float, caption, section, mdframed, or other <div> object.

lwarpmk
packages

- Only warn about X_YTEX logo and graphics if actually used \Xe.
- **lwarpmk clean** also removes comment_*.cut.
- scrextend, scrartcl, scrbook: Added \titlehead, \subject, \subtitle, \publishers.
- titling: Fixed \printthanks.
- memoir, abstract: Fixed for updated memoir.
- memoir: Fixed \newcomment, pagenotes, crossreferences. Fixed setting a recursive name.
- Fixed or improved: amsthm, backref, biblatex, fixme, nfssect-cfr, ntheorem, parcolumns, realscripts, rotfloat, titling.
- Added boxedminipage, renamed from boxedminipage2e per author.
- Verified to work as-is with mcite.

v0.83: memoir fixes.

packages

- memoir: Various fixes and updates.
- physunits: Updated to v1.0.4.

v0.82: MATHJAX notes, xpinyin improvements, various updates.

MATHJAX

- Improved footnotes with MATHJAX.
- Added MATHJAX emulation for endnotes, marginnote, nccfoots, pagenote, parnotes, sidenotes.

packages

- xpinyin: Added pinyin with modern HTML.
- luatexko: Added \dotemph, \ruby, \uline, etc.
- soul: Fixed \<.
- chemfig: Updated to v1.5.
- draftwatermark: Updated to v2.0.
- ulem: Fixed: \dashuline.
- amsmath: Fixed: \intertext with MATHJAX.
- endnotes: Fixed: Marks in print mode.
- tocvsec2, tableof: Verified to work as-is.
- Added etoc (nullified).

v0.81: MATHJAX speedup and additional emulations.

core

- Improved warning regarding svg math sizing/baselines and graphics/ graphicx. See section 8.7.

MATHJAX

- Improved MATHJAX emulation processing speed.
- Added MATHJAX emulation for accsupp, axessibility, colonequals, decimal, dotlessi, econometrics, engtlc, multiobjective, physunits, Slunits, stackrel, statmath.

packages

- axessibility: Updated to 2020/01/08 version.
- gridset: Updated to v0.3.
- Slunits: Fixed for math mode.
- Added DotArrow, nolbreaks, luamplib, returntograd, statex2, tagpdf.
- Verified to work as-is with icomma, mathpunctspace, textualcomma.

v0.80: MATHJAX, biblatex.

- MATHJAX
 - Added docs and warning/info messages re: avoiding slow MATHJAX compilation. See section 8.7.5, [Customizing MATHJAX](#).
 - Added MATHJAX emulation for accessibility, autobreak, centernot, extarrows, fouridx, gensymb, leftidx, mathcomp, mathdots, mathfixs, mismath, nccmath, noitcrul, pdfcomment, relsize, rmathbr, subsupscripts, xfrac.
 - Improved MATHJAX emulation for unicode-math.
- packages
 - biblatex, url: Now create hyperlinks.
 - amsmath: Fix to center starred environments.
 - xcolor, graphics: Made more macros robust.
 - colortbl: Fix: Rule color in a lateximage.
 - chemmacros: Updated to v5.10.
 - Added fewerfloatpages, ghsystem, hline, mismath, nccmath.

v0.79: MATHJAX, nested tabular.

- MATHJAX
 - Added or improved MATHJAX emulation for amsmath, ar, arydshln, bm, bigdelim, bigstrut, booktabs, braket, mathtools, multirow, physics, siunitx, slashed, unicode-math, xfakebold.
 - Warn if using certain packages not supported by MATHJAX.
- core
 - tabular: Now may be nested.
 - minipage, \parbox, fminipage, \makebox, \framebox: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
 - Uses new iftex.
- packages
 - graphicx: Fix: Negative angles.
 - caption: Fix: \captionlistentry with longtable.
 - multirow: Fix: Centered vertical alignment.
 - siunitx: Fix: \square, \cubed.
 - booktabs: Fix: memoir with lateximage.
 - babel and polyglossia: Added troubleshooting warnings.
 - fontawesome, fontawesome5: Supports text color and size.
 - transparent: Fix: lateximages.
 - epigraph: Updated to v1.5e.
 - xurl: Updated to v0.08.
 - subcaption: Fixed with memoir.
 - floatrow: Fix: \linewidth. No longer require float, graphics.
 - floatflt, wrapfig, niceframe: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
 - Added widetable, witharrows, steinmetz.
 - Added awesomebox, catoptions.
 - Added svg, supports svg-extract.
 - Added parcolumns, pdfcolparcolumns,
 - Added parallel, pdfcolparallel.
 - Added pdfcol, pdfcolfoot, pdfcolmk.

v0.78: Fixes for support files, alt tags, hyperlinks, and the 2019/10 L^AT_EX release.

- docs
 - Docs: Improved documentation regarding package options. See section 8.1.
 - Fix to overwrite existing support files using new filecontents environment.
- packages
 - breqn: Previously broken by the 2019/10 L^AT_EX update, but now working again.
 - graphics: Fix for \includegraphics alt tags.
 - babel-french: Fix for hyperlinks.
 - media9, movie15, multimedia: Fix for the 2019/10 L^AT_EX update.
 - accessibility: Added.

v0.77: Updates to fix recently-broken packages.

- booktabs: Updated to v1.6180339.
- chemformula: Updated to v4.15.

v0.76: MATHJAX, updates for L^AT_EX 2019/10 release.

- docs
 - Docs: Expanded documentation regarding the use of multiple projects in the same directory. See section 5.17.
- MATHJAX
 - MATHJAX: Updated to v2.7.6.
- packages
 - xr: Updated to v5.05.
 - xr-hyper: Updated to v6.1.
 - Verified works as-is with xcite.
 - acro: Updated to v2.10.
- ⚠ broken
 - Currently broken in print mode by the 2019/10 L^AT_EX update, and waiting for fixes: breqn, grffile, multimedia, movie15.

v0.75: keyfloat, wrapfig

- packages
 - \minipage: Fix for \linewidth.
 - keyfloat: Improved color control.
 - wrapfig: Fix for \linewidth.

v0.74: Docs, SVG math, *lwarpmk*, HTML alt and title text, lyluatex

- docs
 - Added to the tutorial the section **What next?**. See section 5.19.
 - Added documentation about localization options. See section 7.1.
 - Added documentation about accessibility options. See section 7.2.
 - Renamed and updated HTML alt text macros:

⚠ HTML alt text
changed names

Old	New
(hard coded as “image”)	\ImageAltText
\mathimagenam	\MathImageAltText
\packagediagramname	\PackageDiagramAltText

- Added `\ImageAltText` for the default HTML alt text for an image. See section 7.6.
 - Added `\ThisAltText`, which may be used to assign a one-time HTML alt tag to the very next image generated by `lwarp`, such as a `lateximage`, `picture`, `tikzpicture`, an image generated by various chemistry or engineering packages, or an SVG math image. This macro also adds a title tag to a reference or hyperlink. See section 7.6.
- svg math**
- Adjusted `\LateximageFontSize` default from .75 to 1.
 - Fix: Font control for svg math.
- misc**
- Fix: Ignores negative `\hspace`.
 - Warning if `SideTOCDepth < FileDepth`.
- lwarpmk**
- **lwarpmk: `lwarpmk clean`** removes additional files.
 - **lwarpmk: `lwarpmk epstopdf` and `lwarpmk pdftosvg`** now honor directories.
- packages**
- **lyluatex:** Split images by system or per fullpage, improved margins and scaling.
 - Tested to work as-is with `mathspec`, `unicode-math`.
- v0.73:** `\include`, `memoir`, `koma-script`, `caption`, `xy`, `datatool`, music scores.
- Fix for `\include`.
 - Warning for a `tabular` inside a ``.
 - `\color`: Added HTML support for rules and frames, but not inline text. Use `\textcolor` if possible.
 - Improved many HTML tags, reducing *tidy* warnings. See Change History.
- packages**
- **memoir:** Fixes for `\frontmatter*` and `\mainmatter*`. Added `\book`.
 - **koma-script:** Fix for starred captions in the TOC.
 - **caption:** Fix for starred captions.
 - **datatool:** Added `pie`, `bar`, and `plot` charts.
 - **threeparttable:** Added `measuredfigure`.
 - **intopdf:** Updated to v0.2.1.
 - **tocdata:** Updated to v2.03.
 - **quotchap:** Updated to v1.2.
 - **versonotes:** Updated to v0.4.
 - **backnaur:** Now uses SVG images. Updated to v3.1.
 - **xy:** Fix for `\xybox`, improved `xy`, also now compatible with `qccircuit`.
 - **fancyvrb:** Fix for label HTML tags.
 - Added `stackengine`.
- music**
- Added `lyluatex`. (Music scores.)
 - **musicography:** Updated to 2019/05/28. Added support for `lateximages`.

v0.72: Font control, `\multicolumn`, `xr` and `xr-hyper`. **images**

- Due to internal changes, images for inline `svg` math and `lateximages` will have new hash values, and will have to be regenerated using

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk cleanlimages**

and

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages**

packages

- Docs: Color-codes package names in the table of supported packages and features, table 2, according to each package's level of support by `lwarp`.
- `\multicolumn`: Fix for paragraph columns.
- `xr`, `xr-hyper`: Fixes for references, `\externaldocument`.
- `soulutf8`: Fix: Loads `soul` for emulation.
- `boxedminipage2e`: Added support for `lateximages`.
- `zhlineskip`: Updated to v1.0e.
- Added `fontaxes`, `slantsc`, `tabfigures`.
- Added `nfssect-cfr`, thus supporting `cfr-lm` and several other font packages.
- Added `backnaur`, `hypbmsec`, `minibox`, `pdfcrypt`, `shapepar`.

v0.71: Error handling, `multimedia`, `tabular`.**packages****multimedia**

- `tabular`: Added support for '*' columns. Fix for paragraph tags.
- `quotation`: Fix for HTML tag.
- Docs: Added a section about error conditions tested by `lwarp`. See section 13.1.
- `lwarpmk`: If file `lwarpmk.conf` is an older version, or the incorrect operating system, displays the print command to use to recompile.
- `chemfig`: Updated for v1.4.
- `endfloat`: Updated for v2.7.
- `textpos`: Updated for v1.9.1.
- Added `media9`, `movie15`, `multimedia`.

v0.70: Error handling, `MATHJAX`, `mathtools`.**packages**

- Error handling for "Label(s) changed." Refuses to `lwarpmk limages` until recompile first.
- Fix: If Computer Modern font is used, ensures `cm-super` or `lmodern` is used.
- Fixes for `\makebox`.
- Fixes for `\parbox` inside a ``.
- `MATHJAX`: Updated to v2.7.5. Loads the `autoload-all.js` extension. Added `\MathJaxFilename` to select custom scripts.
- `textcomp`, `xunicode`: Fix for `\textinterrobang`.
- `mhchem`: Works with `MATHJAX`. See section 379.
- `changes`: Updated to v3.1.2.
- Added `autonum`, `changelayout`, `inputtrc`, `mathtools`, `metalogo`.

v0.69: Error handling, many fixes, improved keyfloat / tocdata.

packages

- Fix for HTML corruption of lateximage displays.
- \makebox, \framebox: Fix for ($\langle width,height \rangle$) arguments.
- fminipage: Honors \minipagefullwidth.
- array, longtable: Fix for \tabularnewline.
- tabularx, tabulary: Fix to require the array package.
- supertabular, xtab: Fix to clear caption after use.
- graphics: Added a warning if used the \includegraphics scale option.
- multirow: Added an error if didn't use \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell when using \multirow or \multicolumnrow.
- keyfloat: Updated for v2.00, additional improvements.
- Added ctable, eqlist, eqparbox, ftcap, listliketab, minitoc, tocdata, topcapt.

v0.68: Error handling, tabulars, footnotes.

lwarpmk

packages

- *lwarpmk*: Improved error handling for image generation if compile was incomplete.
- tabular: Fix for \warpprintonly.
- longtable: Improved flexibility for \endhead, etc. Improved error reporting if \endhead, etc. incorrect for *lwarp*.
- threeparttable: Fix for caption type.
- hyperref: Fix for options with braces.
- morefloats: Fix to be loaded early for print output.
- listings: Updated for v1.7.
- Added bigfoot, fnpara, footnotebackref, manyfoot, tablefootnote, threeparttablex.
- Added layouts, niceframe, perpage, showtags.
- Prevented alg, algorithmic, pdfcprot, fncylab.

v0.67: Filename generation, symbol fonts.

docs

filenames

packages

- Documentation fix for <project>-images, <project>-images.txt.
- Added discussion regarding section names. See section 8.4.
- Added \FilenameNullify and \FilenameSimplify for filename generation. See section 8.4.
- Core, textcomp, xunicode: Nullified additional symbols during filename generation.
- color: Fix for version number warnings.
- Added academicons, bbding, dingbat, eurosym, fontawesome, fontawesome5, marvosym, pifont, typicons.
- Added changes, easyReview, fitbox, foreign, gloss, karnaugh-map, multicap, nomencl, notes, struktex, umoline, xfakebold.
- Tested to work as-is with askmaps, curves, euro, karnaughmap, tikz-karnaugh.

v0.66: xr, multiple projects, image names/directory, HTML formatting

⚠ Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using `pdflatex filename.tex` or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lateximage

- Adds options `ImagesDirectory` and `ImagesName` to assign directory and name prefixes for `lateximage` images. The new defaults include the job-name, allowing the image directories for multiple projects to coexist.

⚠ existing projects

- To reuse existing `lateximage` directories, add `lwarp` options

```
\usepackage[
  ImagesDirectory={lateximages},
  ImagesName={lateximage-}
]{lwarp}
```

If not reused, the existing `lateximages` directory and `lateximages.txt` file may be removed.

filenames

- Added `\FilenameLimit` to control the maximum length of the filenames generated by `lwarp`.

⚠ Possible filename changes

- Improved filename generation when special characters or macros are used in section names.

WINDOWS

- Fix for `lwarpmk cleanimages` with WINDOWS.

floats

- Fixes for floats in the home page.

lists, table notes

- Improved css for definition lists, table notes.

tabular

- `tabular`: Fixes for `\par` in column specifier, `minipage` inside `tabular`.

indexing

- Indexing: Fix for a long line of multiple entries.

minipage

- `\minipagefullwidth`: Fix for global changes.
- Added `\UseMinipageWidths` and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths`. See section 8.3.3.

colors

- Improved `\fbox`, `\fboxBlock`, `\fminipage` to use current text color.

HTML

- Improved HTML output formatting.

docs

- Added discussion regarding invalid HTML. See section 8.1.1.
- Added discussion regarding math in section names, `\imagegraphics` scale option. See section 6.
- Added discussion regarding international languages in section names. See section 8.14.

packages

- `caption`: Fix for options clash.
- `xr`, `xr-hyper`: Now compatible.
- `subcaption`: Improved horizontal spacing.
- `multicol`: Fix for `minipage` inside `multicols`.
- `multicolrule`: Updated for v1.2.
- `tocbasic`: Minor update.
- `acronym`: Fix for acronym in float caption.
- `kotexutf`: Patch with *pdflatex* and new `lwarp` labels.
- `extramarks`, `fancyhdr`: Updated for v3.10.
- `memoir`: Added docs regarding version numbers. See section 8.13.

- `zref`: No longer required.
- Added `ar`, `ed`, `indentfirst`, `nameauth`, `truncate`.
- Verified to work as-is with `changelog`.
- Prevented `colortab`, `epsf`, `hyper`, `picinpar`, `picins`, `sistyle`, `ucs`.

v0.65: css layout, alt tags, Japanese.

- page layout**
 - Moved the `sideroc` to the left side, allowing improved css for margin notes.
 - Improved page layout css.
- image alt tags**
 - `graphicx \includegraphics`: Added the `alt` key to assign an alt tag to an image. Default is “image”, assigned to pass validation.
- duplicate HTML files**
 - Detects and causes an error if duplicate HTML file names are generated, caused by identical or similar sectioning names.
- fixes**
 - Fix for `tabular*`.
 - Fix for `tabular` border colors.
 - Fixes `\quad`, `\enskip`, and figure captions to pass validation.
- Japanese**
 - Added `ltj*` classes, `bounddvi`, `gentombow`, `ltxtext`, `plarydshln`, `plext`, `plextarydshln`, `plextcolortbl`, `pxatbegshi`, `pxeveryshi`, `pxftnright`, `pxjahyper`, `tascmac`.
 - Verified to work with `plarray`, `plautopatch`, `plextarray`, `plextdelarray`, `pxgentombow`, `plsiunitx`, `pxpdfpages`, `pxpgfrcs`, `pxpgfmark`.
- packages**
 - Added support for `fontspec \textsi` and `\sishape`.
 - Added `multicol`'s `\docolaction`.
 - Added `embrace`, `footnoterange`, `multicolrule`, `versionotes`.

v0.64: Koma-Script, Japanese, Chinese.

- Japanese**
 - Added `utarticle` and related classes.
 - Improved `ujarticle` and related classes.
- Chinese**
 - Fix for `biblatex` with `CTEX` and other classes.
- Koma-Script**
 - Fixes for `scrlayer`, `scrlayer-scrpage`.
- packages**
 - `addlines`: Updated to v0.3.
 - Added `bsheaders`, `gmeometric`, `marginal`, `rmpage`, `scrpage2`.

v0.63: `mdframed`, Chinese, Japanese, Korean

- localization**
 - Added `\Linkhomename`: A user-definable name for the **Home** link.
 - Documented `\sidetocname`: A user-definable name for the `sideroc`.
- fixes**
 - Fix: `\LinkHome` for print output.
- optimizations**
 - Moved package load checks to the `lwarp` core to reduce the number of `lwarp-*` files.
- packages**
 - `mdframed`: Fix with `amsthm`, improved titles and font control. Improved rule widths.
- Chinese**
 - Fixes for `xeCJK`.
 - Added `xpinyin`, `zhlineskip`.

- Verified to work with `ckpunct`, `upzhkinsoku`, `zhspacing`.
 - Verified to work with `zxjatype`, `luatexja`, `luatexja-fontspec`.
 - Added `bxjsarticle` and related classes.
 - Added `ltjsarticle` and related classes.
 - Added `pLATEX`, `upLATEX`, `ujarticle` and related classes.
 - Prevented `utarticle` and related classes.
 - Prevented `bcjkatype`.
 - Verified to work with `kotex`, `xetexko`, `luatexko`.
- v0.62:** MiKTeX docs, HTML title, CTeX, xeCJK, bitpattern.
- docs**
 - Docs: Setting a UTF-8 locale. See section 9.8.
 - MiKTeX**
 - MiKTeX: Docs for *MiKTeX Console* and `miktex-poppler-bin`.
 - HTML <title>**
 - HTML subpage titles: Added `\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` and `\HTMLTitleAfterSection` to select whether the HTML `<title>` displays the website name before or after the section name. See section 7.6.
 - fixes**
 - Fix for package options handling.
 - Fixes for horizontal white space between `fminipage`, `fcolorminipage`, `colorboxBlock`, `fcolorboxBlock`.
 - Logos: Fix for X_YL^AT_EX logo, improved css, made robust, improved search-engine optimization.
 - `\[$1]`: Additional HTML `
` if `$1 > 0 pt`.
 - Fixes for `\includgraphics` filename, and with `FormatWP`.
 - Fix: css for `\textup`.
 - Fix: Added `\slshape`.
 - Chinese**
 - Added `ctex` package and related classes, `xeCJK`.
 - Prevented `CJK`, `CJKutf8` unless `xeCJK`, `ctex` are used.
 - packages**
 - `chemfig`: Docs for new macro `\polymerdelim`.
 - `asymptote`: Docs for compilation.
 - `chngepage`: Fix to load `lwarp-changeage`.
 - `algorithm2e`: Fix with non-book classes.
 - `register`: Updated to v1.8.
 - `nicefrac`: Improved font control and css, honors `nice` and `ugly`.
 - `units`: Improved font control and css, honors `tight` and `loose`.
 - `xfrac`: Improved css.
 - `textcomp` and `xunicode`: Fix conflicts with `\textcircled`.
 - `ulem`: Improved compatibility with `CJKulem`, `lateximage`.
 - `MathJax` and `siunitx`: Removed inoperable extension.
 - Added `bitpattern`, `pdfcomment`, `pdfmarginpar`, `tram`, `unitsdef`, `xexchangebar`.
 - Added `musicography`, `octave`, `semantic-markup`.
 - Added `2in1`, `flippdf`, `notespages`, `rviewport`, `twoup`.

v0.61: Custom compilation, EPS-related packages, documentation, indexes.

docs

- Split index into multiple indexes.
- Improved documentation regarding font selection. See section 7.4.
- Added documentation regarding debugging options. See section 34.
- Added documentation regarding HTML entities inside program listings. See section 8.2.1.

custom compiling

- Added options to specify the shell commands to execute for `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html`, allowing the use of `lwarp` with `pertex`, `pythontex`, etc. If not specified, these are set automatically depending on the L^AT_EX engine, `--shell-escape`, and `lwarp` options. See section 9.

⚠ changed names

- Changed macro names to match `\displaymathother`, `\displaymathnormal`:

Old	New
<code>\StartDynamicMath</code>	<code>\inlinemathother</code>
<code>\StopDynamicMath</code>	<code>\inlinemathnormal</code>

fixes

- Fix: Paragraph tags in a tabular.
- Fix: supertabular and xtab captions.
- Fix: DVI L^AT_EX `\includegraphics` EPS images.
- Fix: newfloat lists.
- Fix: css footnotes text align, minipage tabular and footnote margins.

packages

- Added epsfig, psfrag, psfragx, pstool.
- Added copyrightbox, pdfprivacy, thinsp, threadcol, uspace.
- Added chkfloat, cmdtrack, dprogress, lua-visual-debug, refcheck, srcltx, srctex, vpe, xbmks.

v0.60: Fixes for longtable, listings.

fixes

- longtable, etc.: Fixes for slowdown and memory management for very long tables.
- listings: Fix for HTML entities, and also when used inside a list.
- diagbox: Fix for incorrect HTML par tags.

packages

- Added 2up, booklet.
- Added bophook, draftfigure, fullminipage, grid-system, layaureo.
- Added leading, widows-and-orphans.
- Added fancytabs, thumb, thumbs.

v0.59: DVI *latex*, MATHJAX, asymptote, pdftricks and pstricks, epstopdf, brqen.

⚠ Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in `lwarpmk`, **recompile any existing project a single time** using `pdflatex filename.tex` or similar, after which `lwarpmk` may then be used with the new configuration files.

`lwarpmk`

- Added an error if `lwarpmk.conf`'s format has changed and the document must be recompiled.
- Added a warning if the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file appears to be for the wrong operating system, in case files are transferred between systems.

- Added
 - `lwarpmk epstopdf <list-of-EPS-files>`
 - to quickly convert a document's EPS images to PDF or SVG. See section 8.8.
- DVI latex*
 - Added support for DVI *latex*. See section 7.5.
- latexmk*
 - Fix for `--shell-escape` with *latexmk*.
- math*
 - Updated MathJax script to v2.7.4.
 - Fix: MathJax chapter number removed from non-numeric tagged equations.
 - Added MathJax support for `nicefrac`, `units`.
 - Fix for `\[` and `\]` with `\displaymathnormal`.
- images*
 - Fix for `\includegraphics` filename expansion.
 - `\includegraphics` now works with `.pdf` and `.eps` filename extensions.
- packages*
 - Moved `amsmath` out of the `lwarp` core.
 - Fix for `chemformula \NMR`.
 - Added `asymptote`, `pdftricks`, `pstricks`, `pst-eps`.
 - Added `breqn`, `Slunits`.
 - Added `bxpapersize`, `canoniclayout`, `draftcopy`, `fncbreak`, `nccfancyhdr`.
 - Added `accsupp`, `axessibility`.
 - Added `xunicode`.
 - Improved and now supports `epstopdf`.
 - Tested to work as-is: `eepic`, `sepfootnotes`.
- docs*
 - Added information about setting up a development version of `lwarp`.

v0.58: Extensive improvements in indexing, glossaries. Adds PDF-inclusion packages.

- ⚠ *Reset the configuration*
 - Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using `pdflatex filename.tex` or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.
- lwarpmk*
 - *lwarpmk*: Added the `-p` option to specify the project name.
- glossaries*
 - *lwarpmk*: Now uses `makeglossaries` for glossary generation, allowing the processing of multiple glossaries at once.
 - Added `lwarp` option `GlossaryCmd` to specify the shell command used by `lwarpmk printglossary` and `lwarpmk htmlglossary`. Defaults to `makeglossaries`.
- index and glossary*
 - Docs: Extra indexing options. See section 8.6.14.
 - Added support for `makeindex`. (Previously supported only `xindy`.) Also added indexing packages listed below.
 - Added `lwarp` options `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to specify shell commands used by `lwarpmk printindex`, `lwarpmk htmlindex`, and *latexmk*. May be preset with the `makeindex` or `xindy` `lwarp` options. See section 7.5.
 - Added `lwarp` options `makeindex` and `xindy` to set `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to sensible values for a typical single index. See section 7.5.

- Added `lwarp` option `makeindexStyle` to tell *lwarpmk* to use a custom style instead of `lwarp.ist`. See section 8.6.20.
- Fix for index entries with `\see`, `\seealso`, `\emph`, `\textbf`, etc.
- Replaced each `\csuse` with `\@nameuse` for improved error detection.
- Additional internal `print/HTML` macro selection improvements.
- Fix: `\printindex` finishes pending `\index` writes first.
- Fixes for memoir: `makeidx`, `ccaption`, multiple indexes, `\specialindex`.
- Fixes for komascript: Indexing improvements.
- Added `imakeidx`, `index`, `repeatindex`, `splitidx`.
- Added `attachfile`, `attachfile2`, `intopdf`, `pdfpages`, `pdfx`.
- Added `cases`.
- Tested to work as-is: `notes2bib`, `hvindex`.

v0.57: `algorithm2e`, float styles, tabular packages, internal improvements.

- Added support for MathJax equations with `\footnote`, `\footnotemark`.
- Added `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` for use when defining macros in the preamble which contain `$`. See section 8.7.7.
- Added `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal` to delimit math expressions which depend on a variable condition such as a counter. Such expressions will not be hashed for reuse, and will be converted to `svg` math images even when MathJax is enabled. See section 8.7.8.
- Renamed `\EndDefiningTabulars` to `\StopDefiningTabulars`.
- Improved localization for `lateximage` `HTML alt` tags. For `svg` math images, the `alt` tag under some conditions will be set to `\MathImageAltText`, which defaults to `math image`. For packages, the `alt` tag is set using the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`, which defaults to `diagram`.
Ex:

`(-xy- diagram)`

See section 7.6.

- Fix: Improved `print/HTML` macro selection.
- Fix: `\href` text catcodes.
- Fix: `\subref` text.
- Fixes: Colored `\rule` and `\boxframe`.
- `float`, `rotfloat`: Adds support for float styles `ruled` and `boxed`.
- `float`: Fix: Do not create `\l@<type>` until `\listof` is used.
- `marginnote`: Fix: Long optional argument.
- `ellipsis`: Adds `\midwordellipsis`.
- `breakurl`: Fix for text catcodes.
- Added `algorithm2e`, `register`, `ltablex`, `xltabular`, `xellipsis`, `trimclip`, `errata`, `vowel`, `xpiano`.
- Prevents `glossary`.
- Tested to work as-is with `gauss`, `phonrule`, `piano`, `Slunits`, `tikzcodeblocks`.

v0.56: Shell escape, tabular packages.

- lwarpmk*
 - Added
 - `lwarpmk pdftosvg <list-of-PDF-files>`
 to quickly convert a document's PDF images to SVG, for use with HTML. See section 8.8.
 - Added support for `--shell-escape`. See section 7.3.
- tabular*
 - Added support for array `w` and `W` columns.
 - Fix: `\multicolumn` parameter handling.
 - Added support for double `\hlines`, `\midrules`, and vertical rules.
 - Added support for `arydshln` dashed lines with HTML *tabular*, but reverts to plain rules for *lateximage* and *svg math array*.
- misc. fixes*
 - Fix: `\thinspace`.
 - Fix: *paralist* compact environments.
- packages*
 - Added *parnotes*, *quoting*, *lua-check-hyphen*, *tocenter*, *underscore*.
 - Added *bibunits*.
 - Tested to work as-is with *babelbib*, *bodegraph*, *fast-diagram*, *nicematrix*, *structmech*.

v0.55: Various fixes.

- misc fixes*
 - Fix: Extraneous space in file links, which also prevented *Calibre* EPUB conversions.
 - Fix: Float optional argument regression.
 - Fix: `\ForceHTMLTOC` with `\phantomsection`.
 - Fix: Overfull boxes in *lateximages*.
 - Fix: QED symbols in *lateximage*.
- packages*
 - *koma-script*: Fix: Figure with `\centering`, etc.
 - Added *clrdblpg*.

v0.54: Float `\centering`, improved image checks.

- ⚠ Reset the configuration
 - Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using `pdf \LaTeX filename.tex` or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.
- lwarpmk*
 - *lwarpmk limages* checks for the presence of the HTML version of the document and valid image references before attempting to create the *lateximages*.
 - *lwarpmk*: Improved error message if configuration file does not exist.
- BibTeX*
 - Added documentation for avoiding error with BibTeX and `\etalchar`. See section 8.6.9.
- polyglossia*
 - Added documentation regarding *polyglossia*. See section 8.15.4.
- macros in section names
 - Added documentation regarding the use of macros in section names. See section 8.1.
- document encoding
 - Renamed and added package options:
- ⚠ New and revised encoding options

Old Package Option	New Package Option
xdyFilename	xindyStyle
IndexLanguage	xindyLanguage
–	xindyCodepage
–	pdftotextEnc

Use these options along with `inputenc` or `inputenx` to process documents in an encoding other than UTF-8. See section 7.4.

floats with `\centering`, etc.

- Floats now honor `\centering`, `\raggedright`, `\raggedleft`, and their `ragged2e` equivalents, when placed directly after:

```
\begin{floattype}
\centering
```

misc. fixes

- `tikz`: `\pgfpicture`, `fit`, `align`, `font`.
- `ragged2e`: `\centering` etc.
- `hyperref`: `\hypertarget` was creating duplicate of `\label`.
- `hyperref`: Active chars inside `\hyperref`, `\hyperlink`.
- `hyperref`: `\ref` inside `\hyperlink` caused a nested HTML link.
- `glossaries`: Fix when not using `babel` or `polyglossia`.
- `textcomp`: `\textperthousand`.
- L^AT_EX core verse environment: line spacing.
- Removed `\citetitle`, adjusted `\attribution`.
- `memoir`: Minor update for v3.7g.
- Added `inputenx`, `bibunits`, `chnpage`, `forest`, `magaz`, `gridset`.
- Prevents loading `ae`, `aecc`, `tlenc`, and `wasysym`.



packages

v0.53: Improved image checks.

lwarpmk

- *lwarpmk*: Added a warning about corrupted images due to the need to recompile the document one more time.
- *lwarpmk*: Added the `lwarpmk cleanimages` command.
- Added documentation for `lwarpmk cleanimages` and `lwarpmk pdftohtml`.

v0.52: Improved footnotes, SVG math.

documentation

- Improved install instructions regarding `lwarp_baseline_marker.png`.
- Added documentation regarding footnotes in section headings, and footnotes with `\VerbatimFootnotes` from `fancybox`, `fancyvrb`. See section 8.5.4.
- Added documentation regarding font selection when using X_EL^AT_EX or Lua^AT_EX with `fontspec` and traditional font packages. See section 7.4.

SVG math

- Fix: Limit the number of background tasks when generating `lateximages`.
- Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling. See section 82.3.
- Added warnings if `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` is not present, or if `graphicx` or `graphics` is not loaded.
- Improved `\ensuremath` hashing expansion.

- Fix: equation* with split.
 - tabbing now works inside a lateximage. Use for math in tabbing.
 - MathJax**
 - Fix: MathJax script was not executing in some conditions.
 - Added \CustomizeMathJax to add custom functions. See section 8.7.
 - footnotes**
 - Fix: Footnote numbering when using HTMLDebugComments.
 - Fix: Footnote paragraph tags.
 - Fix: FootnoteDepth defaults to \subsubsection.
 - misc. fixes**
 - Fix: \kill in a lateximage.
 - Fix: \FileDepth, misc. others, when input encoding is not utf8.
 - Fix: \texorpdfstring in a section name.
 - packages**
 - hyperref emulation: Fix for #, %, &, ~, _ characters in URLs.
 - fancybox, fancyvrb: Initial support for \VerbatimFootnotes.
 - nicefrac: Added with fix for \ensuremath.
 - graphicx: Fix for option defaults. Added v1.1a/b options.
 - endfloat: Updated for v2.6.
 - url: Fixes for active characters.
- v0.51:** Improved svg math, added numerous chemistry packages.
- documentation**
 - Docs: Added **Things to avoid**.
 - Docs: Added to **Converting an existing document**.
 - Docs: Multiple authors and affiliations with custom classes. See section 8.6.1.
 - Docs: tikz with matrices. See section 8.8.1.
 - SVG math**
 - Improved svg math baseline.
 - Improved svg math font and color.
 - Faster svg math rendering.
 - Improved support for display math containing complicated math objects, such as tikz-cd. See section 8.7.9.
 - Fix: \addcontentsline inside svg math.
 - Fix: SVG math containing an embedded lateximage.
 - MathJax**
 - MathJax now handles \ensuremath in expressions.
 - misc. fixes**
 - Fix: Added alignat environment.
 - Fix: afterpackage no longer required, which conflicted with scrfile.
 - Fix: titling \thanks mark.
 - Fix: fancybox improvements.
 - Fix: tikz \tikz macro. (Previously only the tikzpicture environment worked.)
 - Fix: tikz with optional argument.
 - packages**
 - Added mhchem, chemfig, chemformula, chemmacros, chemnum, chemgreek, epstopdf-base, grid, ltxgrid.

2 Introduction

The `lwarp` project aims to allow a rich \LaTeX document to be converted to a reasonable `HTML5` interpretation, with only minor intervention on the user's part. No attempt has been made to force \LaTeX to provide for every `HTML`-related possibility, and `HTML` cannot exactly render every possible \LaTeX concept. Where compromise is necessary, it is desirable to allow the print output to remain typographically rich, and compromise only in the `HTML` conversion.

Several “modern” features of `HTML5`, `CSS3`, and `SVG` are employed to allow a fairly feature-rich document without relying on the use of `JAVASCRIPT`. Limited testing on older browsers shows that these new features degrade gracefully.

`lwarp` is a native \LaTeX package, and operates by either patching or emulating various functions. Source-level compatibility is a major goal, but occasional user intervention is required in certain cases.

As a package running directly in \LaTeX , `lwarp` has some advantages over other methods of `HTML` conversion. `TEX` itself is still used, allowing a wider range of `TEX` trickery to be understood. Lua expressions are still available with `LuaTeX`. Entire categories of \LaTeX packages work as-is when used with `lwarp`: definitions, file handling, utilities, internal data structures and calculations, specialized math-mode typesetting for various fields of science and engineering, and anything generating plain-text output. Blocks of `PDF` output may be automatically converted to `SVG` images while using the same font and spacing as the original print document, directly supporting `Tikz` and `picture`. Numerous packages are easily adapted for `HTML` versions, either by loading and patching the originals, or by creating nullified or emulated replacements, and all without resorting to external programming. As a result, several hundred packages have already been adapted (table 2), and an uncounted number more work as-is.

Packages have been selected according to several criteria: perceived importance, popularity lists, recent CTAN updates, CTAN topics, mention in other packages, support by other `HTML` conversion methods, and from sample documents taken from public archives. These include some “obsolete” packages as well.¹

Assistance is also provided for modifying the `HTML` output to suit the creation of `EPUB` documents, and for modifying the `HTML` output to ease import into a word processor.

`pdflatex`, `xelatex`, or `lualatex` may be used, allowing `lwarp` to process the usual image formats. While generating `HTML` output, `SVG` files are used in place of `PDF`. Other formats such as `PNG` and `JPG` are used as-is.

¹An amazing number of decades-old packages are still in use today.

SVG images may be used for math, and are also used for `picture`, `Tikz`, and similar environments. The `svg` format has better browser and e-book support than `MathML` (as of this writing), while still allowing for high-quality display and printing of images (again, subject to potentially bug-ridden² browser support).

Furthermore, `svg` images allow math to be presented with the same precise formatting as in the print version. Math is accompanied by `<alt>` tags holding the `LATEX` source for the expression, allowing it to be copy/pasted into other documents.³ Custom `LATEX` macros may be used as-is in math expressions, since the math is evaluated entirely inside `LATEX`. An MD5 hash is used to combine multiple instances of the same inline math expression into a single image file, which then needs to be converted to `svg` only a single time.

The `MATHJAX` JavaScript display engine may be selected for math display instead of using `svg` images. Subject to browser support and Internet access, `MATHJAX` allows an `HTML` page to display math without relying on a large number of external image files.⁴ `lwarp` maintains `LATEX` control for cross-referencing and equation numbering, and attempts to force `MATHJAX` to tag equations accordingly.

A `texlua` program called `lwarpmk` is used to process either the print or `HTML` version of the document. A few external utility programs are used to finish the conversion from a `LATEX`-generated `PDF` file which happens to have `HTML5` tags, to a number of `HTML5` plain-text files and accompanying images.

`lwarp` automatically generates the extra files necessary for the `HTML` conversion, such as `css` and `.xdy` files, and configuration files for the utility `lwarpmk`. Also included is a parallel version of the user's source document, `<sourcename>-html.tex`, which selects `HTML` output and then inputs the user's own source. This process allows both the printed and `HTML` versions to co-exist side-by-side, each with their own auxiliary files.

When requesting packages during `HTML` conversion, `lwarp` first looks to see if it has its own modified version to use instead of the standard `LATEX` version. These `lwarp-packagename.sty` files contain code used to emulate or replace functions for `HTML` output.

²`FIREFOX` has had an on-again/off-again bug for quite some time regarding printing `svgs` at high resolution.

³There seems to be some debate as to whether `MathML` is actually an improvement over `LATEX` for sharing math. The author has no particular opinion on the matter, except to say that in this case `LATEX` is much easier to implement!

⁴One `svg` image file per math expression, except that duplicate inline math expressions are combined into a single file according to the MD5 hash function of its contents. A common scientific paper can easily include several thousand files, and in one case the MD5 hash cut the number of files in half and the rendering time by 30%.

2.1 Typesetting conventions

Font weight, family, and style are used to indicate various objects:

Table 1: Typesetting conventions

package	L ^A T _E X package.
<i>program</i>	Program's executable name.
option	Program or package option.
filename	File name in the operating system.
BRAND NAME	Proper name for a program, operating system, etc.
commands	Commands to be entered by the user.
code	Program code.
\macroname	L ^A T _E X macro.
environment	L ^A T _E X environment.
counter	L ^A T _E X counter.
boolean	L ^A T _E X boolean.
<element>	HTML element.
attribute	HTML attribute.
User Interface	A user-interface item.
ACRO	Acronym.

2.2 Supported packages and features

Table 2 lists some of the various L^AT_EX features and packages which may be used.

Package names are colored according to their support level:

name: Supported as-is.

name: Modified to work with HTML output, and perhaps also as print output in `svg` `math` or `lateximage` environments.

name: Emulated for HTML output.

name: Ignored for HTML output, but provides source-level compatibility.

MJ: Supported as-is for MATHJAX, subject to limitations.

MJ: Emulated for MATHJAX using custom macros, subject to limitations.

MJ: Ignored by MATHJAX, but may be used in the document source.

Table 2: L^AT_EX lwarp package — Supported features

Category	Status and supported features.
Engines:	DVI L ^A T _E X, pdfL ^A T _E X, X _Y L ^A T _E X, LuaL ^A T _E X, upL ^A T _E X
Compiling:	<i>latexmk</i> , <i>perltex</i> , <i>pythontex</i> , <i>make</i> , etc.
Classes:	article, book, report, scrartcl, scrbook, screprt, memoir, CJK-related as listed below.
Koma-script:	scxextend , scrhack , scrlayer . Others as listed below.
Memoir:	memhfixc
Languages:	babel , polyglossia . cjkpunct , xeCJK .
Chinese:	CTEX, ctex , upzhkinsoku , xpinyin , zhlineskip , zhspacing .
Japanese:	upL ^A T _E X, LuaT _E X-ja, gentombow , lltjext , plarray , plarydshln , plautopatch , plext , plextarray , plextarydshln , plextcolorobl , plextdelarray , pxatbegshi , pxeveryshi , pxftnright , pxgentombow , pxjahyper , pxpdfpages , pxpgfrcs , pxpgfmark , tascmac , zxjatype . bxjsarticle and related, ltjsarticle and related, luatexja , luatexja-fontspec , ujarticle and related, utarticle and related.
Korean:	kotex , luatexko , xetexko .

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Page layout:	2in1, 2up, a4, a4wide, a5comb, addlines, anysize, atbegshi , blowup, booklet, bophook, bounddvi, bxpapersize, canoniclayout, changelayout , changepage , chngpage, clrdblpg, continue, draftcopy, drafftfigure, draftwatermark, ebook, everyshi, fancyhdr , fancytabs, flippdf, fullminipage, fullpage, fwlw, geometry, gmeometric, grid, grid-system , gridset, layaureo, layout, layouts, leading, ltxgrid, nccfancyhdr, notespages, nowidow, pagegrid, pagesel, parallel , parcolumns , pdfcolparallel, pdfcolparcolumns, pdfcrypt, pdfprivacy, preview, ragged2e , returntogrid, rmpage, scrlayer-scrpage , scrpage2 , setspace , textarea, threadcol, thumb, thumbs, titleps, tocenter, turnthepage, twoup, typearea, underlin, vmargin, watermark, widows-and-orphans, zwpagelayout.
Sectioning:	Adds FileDepth for splitting the HTML output. Files may be numbered sequentially or named according to section name. Common short words and punctuation are removed from the file-names. anonchap , bsheaders, fncychap, hypbmsc , indentfirst , quotchap , section, sectionbreak , secdot , sectsty, titlesec, tocvsec2 .
Table of contents, figures, tables:	Supported, with hyperlinks. etoc, minitoc, multitoc, shorttoc , tableof , titletoc, tocbasic, tocbibind , tocdata , tocloft, tocstyle, tocvsec2 .
Title page:	<code>\maketitle</code> , titlepage, authblk , authortertitle , titling .
Front & back matter:	abstract , appendix .
Indexing:	makeindex , xindy , and xindex are supported, with hyperlinks. gindex , hvindex , idxlayout , imakeidx , index , makeidx , repeatindex , splitidx , varindex , xindex .
Glossary:	gloss , glossaries and xindy , nomencl .
Bibliography:	babelbib , bibtopic , backref , biblatex , bibunits , chapterbib , cite , citeref , collref , drftcite , hypernat , jurabib , mcite , mciteplus , multibib , natbib , notes2bib , splitbib , showtags .

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Cross-references:	bookmark, breakurl , cleveref , fancyref , hypdestopt , hyperref , perpage , prettyref , titleref , url , varioref , xcite , xr , xr-hyper , xurl , zref .
Margin notes:	marginal , marginfit , marginfix , sclayer-notecolumn , versonotes .
Footnotes:	Adds FootnoteDepth to print footnotes at section breaks. MATHJAX emulation for <code>\footnote</code> , and also as marked in the following: bigfoot , dblfnote , endheads , endnotes^{MJ} , fixfoot , fnbreak , fnpara , fnpos , footmisc , footnote , footnotebackref , footnoterange , footnpag , manyfoot , marginnote^{MJ} , nccfoots^{MJ} , pagenote^{MJ} , parnotes^{MJ} , pdfcolfoot , pfnote , sepfootnotes , sidenotes^{MJ} , tablefootnote .
Math:	Converted to SVG images with HTML <code><alt></code> tags containing the L ^A T _E X source for the math expression. MATHJAX supported as an alternative. amsmath^{MJ} : $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$ environments are supported. User-defined macros are available during conversion, due to native L ^A T _E X processing.
Theorems:	Native L ^A T _E X theorems, amsthm , ntheorem , shadethm , theorem , thmbox , thmtools .
Additional math:	Math fonts via SVG images, accents^{MJ} , amscd , autobreak^{MJ} , autonum , backnaur , bm^{MJ} , bracket^{MJ} , breqn , bussproofs^{MJ} , cases , centernot^{MJ} , cmbright^{MJ} , colonequals^{MJ} , decimal^{MJ} , delarray , DotArrow^{MJ} , dotlessi^{MJ} , dotlessj^{MJ} , extrarrows^{MJ} , fouridx^{MJ} , fourier^{MJ} , guass , hhtensor^{MJ} , icomma^{MJ} , jkmath , kpfonds^{MJ} , kpfonds-otf^{MJ} , leftidx^{MJ} , libertinust1math^{MJ} , mathalpha^{MJ} , mathcomp^{MJ} , mathdesign^{MJ} , mathdots^{MJ} , mathfixs^{MJ} , mathpunctspace^{MJ} , mathspec , mathtools^{MJ} , mismath^{MJ} , mleftrigh^{MJ} , multiobjective^{MJ} , nccmath^{MJ} , nicematrix , noitcru^{MJ} , newpxmath^{MJ} , newtxmath^{MJ} , newtxsf^{MJ} , pb-diagram , resizegather , rmathbr^{MJ} , scalere^{MJ} , shuffle^{MJ} , stackrel^{MJ} , statex2^{MJ} , statmath^{MJ} , subsupscripts^{MJ} , textualicomma^{MJ} , txgreek^{MJ} , unicode-math^{MJ} , ushort^{MJ} , witharrows^{MJ} , xfakebold^{MJ} , xy . Many others work as-is.
Display math with <code>\displaymath</code> or <code>\displaymathother</code> :	Complicated math objects in display math, such as tikz-cd , etc.

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Units and fractions:	<code>nicefrac^{MJ}</code> , <code>Slunits^{MJ}</code> , <code>siunitx^{MJ}</code> , <code>units^{MJ}</code> , <code>unitsdef</code> , <code>xfrac^{MJ}</code> .
Floats:	Appear where declared. <code>capt-of</code> , <code>caption</code> , <code>cutwin</code> , <code>dblfloatfix</code> , <code>endfloat</code> , <code>fewerfloatpages</code> , <code>fix2col</code> , <code>flafter</code> , <code>float</code> , <code>floatflt</code> , <code>floatrow</code> , <code>fltrace</code> , <code>ftcap</code> , <code>hypcap</code> , <code>keyfloat</code> , <code>morefloats</code> , <code>multicap</code> , <code>newfloat</code> , <code>nonfloat</code> , <code>placeins</code> , <code>rotfloat</code> , <code>stfloats</code> , <code>subcaption</code> , <code>subfig</code> , <code>subfigure</code> , <code>subfloat</code> , <code>topcapt</code> , <code>trivfloat</code> , <code>wrapfig</code> .
Tabular:	<code>tabular</code> environment, <code>array^{MJ}</code> , <code>arydshln^{MJ}</code> , <code>bigdelim^{MJ}</code> , <code>bigstrut^{MJ}</code> , <code>booktabs^{MJ}</code> , <code>colortbl</code> , <code>ctable</code> , <code>diagbox</code> , <code>hhline^{MJ}</code> , <code>longtable</code> , <code>ltablex</code> , <code>ltxable</code> , <code>multirow^{MJ}</code> , <code>supertabular</code> , <code>tabularx</code> , <code>tabulary</code> , <code>threeparttable</code> , <code>threeparttablex</code> , <code>widetable</code> , <code>xltabular</code> , <code>xtab</code> .
Graphics:	<code>graphics</code> and <code>graphicx</code> . <code>\includegraphics</code> supports width, height, origin, angle, and scale tags, and adds class. References to PDF files are changed to svg, other image types are accepted as well. <code>\rotatebox</code> and <code>\scalebox</code> are supported as well as HTML can handle. <code>rotating</code> is emulated but all objects are unrotated. <code>picture</code> , <code>tikz</code> , and <code>xy</code> are converted to an svg image. <code>asymptote</code> , <code>curves</code> , <code>datatool</code> , <code>eepic</code> , <code>epsfig</code> , <code>epstopdf</code> , <code>figsize</code> , <code>fitbox</code> , <code>grffile</code> , <code>luamplib</code> , <code>media9</code> , <code>movie15</code> , <code>multimedia</code> , <code>overpic</code> , <code>pict2e</code> , <code>psfrag</code> , <code>psfragx</code> , <code>pst-eps</code> , <code>pstool</code> , <code>pstricks</code> , <code>rviewport</code> , <code>svg</code> , <code>svg-extract</code> , <code>tikz-3dplot</code> .
xcolor:	Full package color names, any color models, and <code>mixing</code> . <code>\textcolor</code> , <code>\colorbox</code> , <code>\fcolorbox</code> . Enhanced for HTML compatibility.
Lists:	Standard L ^A T _E X environments, <code>enumerate</code> , <code>enumitem</code> , <code>eqlist</code> , <code>hang</code> , <code>listliketab</code> , <code>paralist</code> .
Environments:	Standard L ^A T _E X environments.
<code>minipage</code> , <code>\parbox</code> :	Some HTML5-imposed limitations. Nested minipages are supported. <code>eqparbox</code> , <code>minibox</code> , <code>pbox</code> , <code>shapepar</code> .
Quotations:	<code>copyrightbox</code> , <code>csquotes</code> , <code>epigraph</code> , <code>quoting</code> , <code>verse</code> .
Verbatim:	<code>fancyvrb</code> , <code>moreverb</code> , <code>shortvrb</code> , <code>verbatim</code> .

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Frames:	<code>boxedminipage</code> , <code>boxedminipage2e</code> , <code>fancybox</code> , <code>fbox^{MJ}</code> , <code>framed</code> , <code>mdframed</code> , <code>niceframe</code> , <code>shadow</code> , <code>tcolorbox^{MJ}</code> , <code>vertbars</code> .
Multi-columns:	<code>adjmulticol</code> , <code>multicol</code> , <code>multicolrule</code> , <code>vwcol</code> .
Margins:	<code>fullwidth</code> , <code>hanging</code> , <code>midpage</code> .
Line numbering:	<code>fnlineno</code> , <code>lineno</code> .
Direct formatting:	<code>\emph</code> , <code>\textsuperscript</code> , <code>\textbf</code> , etc are supported. <code>\bfseries</code> , etc. are only supported in some cases. <code>cancel^{MJ}</code> , <code>ellipsis</code> , <code>embrace</code> , <code>enparen</code> , <code>hyphenat</code> , <code>lettrine</code> , <code>lips</code> , <code>lua-check-hyphen</code> , <code>luacolor</code> , <code>magaz</code> , <code>nolbreaks</code> , <code>normalcolor</code> , <code>pdfcol</code> , <code>pdfcolmk</code> , <code>pdfrender</code> , <code>realscripts</code> , <code>relsize^{MJ}</code> , <code>scalefnt</code> , <code>soul</code> , <code>soulpos</code> , <code>soulutf8</code> , <code>stackengine</code> , <code>textfit</code> , <code>thinsp</code> , <code>trimclip</code> , <code>truncate</code> , <code>ulem</code> , <code>umoline</code> , <code>underscore</code> , <code>uspace</code> , <code>xellipsis</code> .
Acronyms:	<code>acro</code> , <code>acronym</code> .
Ordinals:	<code>engord</code> , <code>fntcount</code> , <code>nth</code> .
Text ligatures:	Ligatures for symbols are supported. Ligatures for f, q, t are intentionally turned off because many simpler browsers do not display them correctly. Modern full-featured browsers re-create these ligatures on-the-fly.
Horizontal space:	HTML output for <code>thin-unbreakable</code> , <code>unbreakable</code> , <code>\enskip</code> , <code>\quad</code> , <code>\qqquad</code> , <code>\hspace</code> .
Rules:	<code>\rule</code> with <code>width</code> , <code>height</code> , <code>raise</code> , <code>text color</code> .
HTML reserved characters:	<code>\&</code> , <code>\textless</code> , and <code>\textgreater</code> are converted to HTML entities.
Fonts:	Used as-is. Appear in SVG math expressions or embedded image environments. <code>fontaxes</code> , <code>nfssect-cfr</code> , <code>slantsc</code> , <code>tabfigures</code> . Tested to work as-is: Special font macros in <code>cfr-lm</code> and others which use <code>nfssect-cfr</code> . Also see the math section for math and MATHJAX support for math font packages.

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Symbols:	Native L ^A T _E X diacriticals, academicons , amssymb ^{MJ} , bbding , chemgreek , dingbat , euro , eurosym , fontawesome , fontawesome5 , gensymb ^{MJ} , latexsym ^{MJ} , marvosym , mathcomp ^{MJ} , mathpazo ^{MJ} , mathptmx ^{MJ} , metalogo , metalogoX , pifont , pxfonts ^{MJ} , textalpha , textcomp , textgreek , txfonts ^{MJ} , typicons , upgreek ^{MJ} , xunicode .
Files:	attachfile , attachfile2 , hyperxmp , inputtrc , intopdf , pdfpages , pdfx , xmpincl .
Science and engineering:	algorithm2e , algorithmicx , ar ^{MJ} , askmaps , axodraw2 , bitpattern , blochsphere , bodegraph , bohr , bytefield , chemfig , chemformula , chemgreek , chemmacros , chemnum , circuitikz , econometrics ^{MJ} , elements , engtlc ^{MJ} , fast-diagram , ghsystem , hepnicenames , heppennames , hepunits ^{MJ} , karnaughmap , karnaugh-map , listings , listingsutf8 , linop , mhchem ^{MJ} , pgfgantt , phfjit , physics ^{MJ} , physunits ^{MJ} , qccircuit , register , simpler-wick , slashed ^{MJ} , steinmetz ^{MJ} , structmech , struktex , tikz-karnaugh , tikzcodeblocks
Arts and humanities:	foreign , forest , lyluatex , musicography , nameauth , octave , phonrule , piano , schemata , semantic-markup , tikz-dependency , vowel , xpiano
Calendars:	termcal
Admonitions:	awesomebox , notes .
Editorial:	changebar , changelog , changes , easy-todo , easyReview , ed , errata , fixme , fixmetodonotes , pdfcomment ^{MJ} , pdfmarginpar , todo , todonotes , tram , xchangebar .
Accessibility:	accessibility ^{MJ} , accsupp ^{MJ} , axessibility ^{MJ} , pdfcomment ^{MJ} , tagpdf .
Package handling:	catoptions .
Debug:	chkfloat , cmdtrack , dprogress , lua-visual-debug , refcheck , srcltx , srctex , vpe , xbmks .

lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Working as-is:	Various utility, calculation, file, and text-only packages, such as <code>calc</code> , <code>fileerr</code> , <code>somedefs</code> , <code>trace</code> , <code>xspace</code> . Also, most math-only packages, including specialized typesetting for various fields of science and engineering.

3 Alternatives

Summarized below are several other ways to convert a \LaTeX or other document to HTML. Where an existing \LaTeX document is to be converted to HTML, `lwarp` may be a good choice. For new projects with a large number of documents, it may be worth investigating the alternatives before decided which path to take.

3.1 internet class

Cls `internet` The closest to `lwarp` in design principle is the `internet` class by Andrew Stacey—an interesting project which directly produces several versions of markdown, and also HTML and EPUB. <https://github.com/loopspace/latex-to-internet>

3.2 TeX4HT

Prog `TeX4ht` <http://tug.org/tex4ht/>
 Prog `htlatex`

This system uses native \LaTeX processing to produce a DVI file containing special commands, and then uses additional post-processing for the HTML conversion by way of numerous configuration files. In some cases `lwarp` provides a better HTML conversion, and it supports a different set of packages. `TeX4ht` produces several other forms of output beyond HTML, including ODT and a direct path to EPUB, and is still being developed.

3.3 Translators

These systems use external programs to translate a subset of \LaTeX syntax into HTML. Search for each on CTAN (<http://ctan.org>).

Prog `Hevea` **H^Ev^Ea**: <http://hevea.inria.fr/> (not on CTAN)
 Prog `TtH` **T_TH**: <http://hutchinson.belmont.ma.us/tth/>
 Prog `GELLMU` **GELLMU**: <http://www.albany.edu/~hammond/gellmu/>
 Prog `LaTeXML` **\LaTeX XML**: <http://dlmf.nist.gov/LaTeXML/>
 Prog `Plastex` **PlasTeX**: <https://github.com/tiarno/plastex>
 Prog `LaTeX2HTML` **\LaTeX 2HTML**: <http://www.latex2html.org/>
 and <http://ctan.org/pkg/latex2html>.
 Prog `TeX2page` **TeX2page**: <http://ds26gte.github.io/tex2page/index.html>

Finally, `GladTeX` may used to directly insert \LaTeX math into HTML:

Prog `GLadTeX` **GladTeX**: <http://humenda.github.io/GladTeX/>

3.4 ASCII DOC and ASCIIDOCTOR

AsciiDoc is one of the most capable markup languages, providing enough features to produce the typical technical-writing document with cross-references, and it writes L^AT_EX and HTML.

Prog AsciiDoc **Asciidoctor:** <http://asciidoctor.org/> (More active.)

Prog AsciiDoctor **AsciiDoc:** <http://asciidoc.org/> (The original project.)

3.4.1 ASCIIDOCTOR-L^AT_EX

The Asciidoctor-LaTeX project is developing additional L^AT_EX-related features.

Asciidoctor-Lat_EX:

<http://www.noteshare.io/book/asciidoctor-latex-manual>

Prog AsciiDoctor-LaTeX <https://github.com/asciidoctor/asciidoctor-latex>

3.5 PANDOC

Prog Pandoc A markup system which also reads and writes L^AT_EX and HTML.

Pandoc: <http://pandoc.org/>

(Watch for improvements in cross-references to figures and tables.)

3.6 Word processors

Prog Word It should be noted that the popular word processors have advanced through the years
 Prog LibreOffice in their abilities to represent math with a L^AT_EX-ish input syntax, unicode math fonts,
 Prog OpenOffice and high-quality output, and also generate HTML with varying success. See recent
 developments in MICROSOFT[®] *Word*[®] and LIBREOFFICE[™] *Writer*.

3.7 Commercial systems

Prog Adobe Likewise, several professional systems exist whose abilities have been advancing
 Prog FrameMaker in the areas of typesetting, cross-referencing, and HTML generation. See ADOBE[®]
 Prog InDesign *FrameMaker*[®], ADOBE *InDesign*[®], and MADCAP *Flare*[™].

Prog Flare

Prog Madcap

3.8 Comparisons

AsciiDoc, Pandoc, and various other markup languages typically have a syntax which tries to be natural and human-readable, but the use of advanced features tends to

require many combinations of special characters, resulting in a complicated mess of syntax. By contrast, \LaTeX spells things out in readable words but takes longer to type, although integrated editors exist which can provide faster entry and a graphic user interface. For those functions which are covered by the typical markup language it is arguable that \LaTeX is comparably easy to learn, while \LaTeX provides many more advanced features where needed, along with a large number of pre-existing packages which provide solutions to numerous common tasks.

Text-based document-markup systems share some of the advantages of \LaTeX vs. a typical word processor. Documents formats are stable. The documents themselves are portable, work well with revision control, do not crash or become corrupted, and are easily generated under program control. Formatting commands are visible, cross-referencing is automatic, and editing is responsive. Search/replace with regular expressions provides a powerful tool for the manipulation of both document contents and structure. Markup systems and some commercial systems allow printed output through a \LaTeX back end, yielding high-quality results especially when the \LaTeX template is adjusted, but they lose the ability to use \LaTeX macros and other \LaTeX source-document features.

The effort required to customize the output of each markup system varies. For print output, \LaTeX configuration files are usually used. For HTML output, a CSS file will be available, but additional configuration may require editing some form of control file with a different syntax, such as XML. In the case of `lwarp`, CSS is used, and much HTML output is adjusted through the usual \LaTeX optional macro parameters, but further customization may require patching \LaTeX code.

The popular word processors and professional document systems each has a large base of after-market support including pre-designed styles and templates, and often include content-management systems for topic reuse.

4 Installation

Table 3 shows the tools which are used for the L^AT_EX to HTML conversion. In most cases, these will be available via the standard package-installation tools.

Detailed installation instructions follow.

Table 3: Required software programs

Provided by your L^AT_EX distribution:

From T_EXLive: <http://tug.org/texlive/>.

L^AT_EX: *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*.

The lwarp package: This package.

The *lwarpmk* utility: Provided along with this package. This should be an operating-system executable in the same way that *pdflatex* or *latexmk* is. It is possible to have the *lwarp* package generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called *lwarpmk.lua*. See table 4.

***lualatex*:** Used by the *lwarpmk* program to simplify and automate document generation.

***xindy*:** The *xindy* program is used by *lwarp* to create indexes. On a MiK_TE_X system this may have to be acquired separately, but it is part of the regular installer as of mid 2015.

***latexmk*:** Optionally used by *lwarpmk* to compile L^AT_EX code. On a MiK_TE_X system, *Perl* may need to be installed first.

***pdfcrop*:** Used to pull images out of the L^AT_EX PDF.

POPPLER PDF utilities:

***pdftotext*:** Used to convert PDF to text.

***pdfseparate*:** Used to pull images out of the L^AT_EX PDF.

***pdftocairo*:** Used to convert images to SVG.

These might be provided by your operating-system package manager, and MiK_TE_X provides *miktex-poppler-bin-** packages.

From POPPLER: poppler.freedesktop.org.

For MACOS[®], see <https://brew.sh/>, install *Homebrew*, then

```
Enter ⇒ brew install poppler
```

For WINDOWS, see MiK_TE_X *miktex-poppler-bin-**, or:

<https://sourceforge.net/projects/poppler-win32/> and:

<http://blog.alivate.com.au/poppler-windows/>

Perl:

This may be provided by your operating-system package manager, and may be required for some of the POPPLER PDF utilities.

strawberryperl.com (recommended), perl.org

Automatically downloaded from the internet as required:

MATHJAX: Optionally used to display math. From: mathjax.org

4.1 Installing the lwarp package

There are several ways to install lwarp. These are listed here with the preferred methods listed first:

Pre-installed: Try entering into a command line:

```
Enter ⇒ kpsewhich lwarp.sty
```

If a path to lwarp.sty is shown, then lwarp is already installed and you may skip to the next section.

TEX Live: If using a TEX Live distribution, try installing via *tlmgr*:

```
Enter ⇒ tlmgr install lwarp
```

MiKTeX:

1. For newer versions of MiKTeX, install or update lwarp using the *MiKTeX Console* program.
2. For older versions of MiKTeX, to install lwarp the first time, use the *MiKTeX Package Manager (Admin)*. To update lwarp, use *MiKTeX Update (Admin)*.
3. Either way, also update the package miktex-misc, which will install and update the *lwarpmk* executable.

Operating-system package: The operating-system package manager may already have lwarp, perhaps as part of a set of TEX-related packages.

CTAN TDS archive: lwarp may be downloaded from the Comprehensive TEX Archive:

1. See <http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp> for the lwarp package.
2. Download the TDS archive: lwarp.tds.zip
3. Find the TEX local directory:

TEX Live:

```
Enter ⇒ kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFLOCAL
```

MiKTeX:

In the **Settings** window, **Roots** tab, look for a local TDS root.

This should be something like:

```
/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/
```

4. Unpack the archive in the TDS local directory.
5. Renew the cache:

```
Enter ⇒ mktexlsr
```

— or —

```
Enter ⇒ texhash
```

Or, for WINDOWS MiKTeX, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.

CTAN .dtx and .ins files: Another form of TEX package is .dtx and .ins source files. These files are used to create the documentation and .sty files.

1. See <http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp> for the lwarp package.
2. Download the zip archive `lwarp.zip` into your own lwarp directory.
3. Unpack `lwarp.zip`.
4. Locate the contents `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`
5. Create the `.sty` files:
 Enter ⇒ **pdflatex lwarp.ins**
6. Create the documentation:

```
pdflatex lwarp.dtx (several times)
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
makeindex -s gind.ist lwarp.idx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx (several times)
```

7. Copy the `.sty` files somewhere such as the T_EX Live local tree found in the previous CTAN TDS section, under the subdirectory:
 `<texlocal>/tex/latex/local/lwarp`
8. Copy `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` to the same place as the `.sty` files.
9. Copy the documentation `lwarp.pdf` to a source directory in the local tree, such as:
 `<texlocal>/doc/local/lwarp`
10. Renew the cache:
 Enter ⇒ **mktxlsr**
 — or —
 Enter ⇒ **texhash**
 Or, for WINDOWS MiK_TE_X, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.
11. See section 4.2.1 to generate your local copy of *lwarpmk*.
12. Once the local version of `lwarpmk.lua` is installed, it may be made available system-wide as per section 4.2.

Project-local CTAN `.dtx` and `.ins` files: The `.dtx` and `.ins` files may be downloaded to a project directory, then compiled right there, alongside the document source files. The resultant `*.sty` and `lwarpmk.lua` files may be used as-is, so long as they are in the same directory as the document source. The files `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` must also be copied as well. This approach is especially useful if you would like to temporarily test lwarp before deciding whether to permanently install it.

Just testing!

4.2 Installing the *lwarpmk* utility

(Note: If *lwarpmk* is not already installed, it is easiest to use a local copy instead of installing it system-wide. See section 4.2.1.)

After the lwarp package is installed, you may need to setup the *lwarpmk* utility:

1. At a command line, try executing `lwarpmk`. If the *lwarpmk* help message appears, then *lwarpmk* is already set up. If not, it is easiest to generate and use a local copy. See section 4.2.1.
2. For MiKTeX, try updating the miktex-misc package. This may install the *lwarpmk* executable for you.

Otherwise, continue with the following:

3. Locate the file `lwarpmk.lua`, which should be in the `scripts` directory of the TDS tree. On a T_EX Live or MiKTeX system you may use

```
Enter ⇒ kpsewhich lwarpmk.lua
```

(If the file is not found, you may also generate a local copy and use it instead. See section 4.2.1.)

4. Create *lwarpmk*:

Unix: Create a symbolic link and make it executable:

- (a) Locate the T_EX Live binaries:

```
Enter ⇒ kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFROOT
```

This will be something like:

```
/usr/local/texlive/<year>
```

The binaries are then located in the `bin/<arch>` directory under the root:

```
/usr/local/texlive/<year>/bin/<architecture>/
```

In this directory you will find programs such as *pdflatex* and *makeindex*.

- (b) In the binaries directory, create a new symbolic link from the binaries directory to `lwarpmk.lua`:

```
Enter ⇒ ln -s <pathto>lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
```

- (c) Make the link executable:

```
Enter ⇒ chmod 0755 lwarpmk
```

WINDOWS T_EX Live: Create a new `lwarpmk.exe` file:

- (a) Locate the T_EX Live binaries as shown above for UNIX.
- (b) In the binaries directory, make a *copy* of `runscript.exe` and call it `lwarpmk.exe`. This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

WINDOWS MiKTeX: Create a new `lwarpmk.bat` file:

- (a) Locate the MiKTeX binaries. These will be in a directory such as:

```
C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\miktex\bin\x64
```

In this directory you will find programs such as `pdflatex.exe` and `makeindex.exe`.

- (b) Create a new file named `lwarpmk.bat` containing:

```
texlua "C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\scripts\lwarp\lwarp.texlua" %*
```

This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

4.2.1 Using a local copy of *lwarpmk*

It is also possible to use a local version of *lwarpmk*:

1. When compiling the tutorial in section 5, use the `lwarpmk` option for the `lwarp` package:

```
\usepackage[lwarpmk]{lwarp}
```

2. When the tutorial is compiled with *pdflatex*, the file `lwarpmk.lua` will be generated along with the other configuration files.
3. `lwarpmk.lua` may be used for this project:

Unix:

- (a) Make `lwarpmk.lua` executable:

```
Enter ⇒ chmod 0755 lwarpmk.lua
```

- (b) Compile documents with

```
Enter ⇒ ./lwarpmk.lua html
```

```
Enter ⇒ ./lwarpmk.lua print
```

etc.

- (c) It may be useful to rename or link to a version without the `.lua` suffix.

WINDOWS:

Compile documents with either of the following, depending on which command shell is being used:

```
Enter ⇒ texlua lwarpmk.lua html
```

```
Enter ⇒ texlua lwarpmk.lua print
```

etc.

Or:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

etc.

4.3 Installing additional utilities

To test for the existence of the additional utilities:

Enter the following in a command line. If each program's version is displayed, then that utility is already installed. See table 3 on page 76.

```
Enter ⇒ luatex --version
```

```
Enter ⇒ xindy --version
```

```
Enter ⇒ latexmk --version
```

```
Enter ⇒ perl --version
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdftocrop --version
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdftotext -v
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdfseparate --version
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdftocairo -v
```

To install *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop*:

The T_EX utilities *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop* may be installed in *TeXLive* with *tlmgr*, installed by *MiKTeX*, provided by your operating system's package manager, or downloaded from the *CTAN* archive:

<http://ctan.org/pkg/xindy>

<http://ctan.org/pkg/latexmk>

<http://ctan.org/pkg/pdfcrop>

To install the POPPLER utilities to a UNIX/LINUX system:

The tools from the POPPLER project should be provided by your operating system's package manager.

To install the POPPLER utilities to a MACOS machine:

1. Install *Homebrew* from <https://brew.sh/>:

```
/usr/bin/ruby -e "$(curl -fsSL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/master/install)"
```

2. Install the POPPLER utilities:

```
Enter ⇒ brew install poppler
```

To install the POPPLER utilities to a WINDOWS machine:

If using MikT_EX, install a miktex-poppler-bin-* package. Otherwise:

1. See table 3 on page 76.
2. Download and extract the POPPLER utilities *pdftotext*, *pdfseparate*, and *pdfseparate* to a directory, such as Poppler.
3. In the **Start** window, type "Path" to search for results related to Path. Or, open the control panel and search for "Path".
4. Choose **Edit the system environment variables** in the control panel.
5. Choose the **Environment Variables** button.
6. Choose the **Path** variable, then the **Edit** button.
7. Choose the **New** button to make an additional entry.
8. Enter the bin directory of the POPPLER utilities, such as:

```
C:\Users\\Desktop\Poppler\poppler-0.5_x86\poppler-0.5\bin
```

Be sure to include \bin.

9. Click **Ok** when done.

To install PERL to a WINDOWS machine:

1. Download and install a version of PERL, such as STRAWBERRY PERL, to a directory without a space in its name, such as C:\Strawberry.
2. Edit the **Path** as seen above for the POPPLER utilities.
3. Enter the bin directory of the *perl* utility, such as:

```
C:\Strawberry\perl\bin
```

Be sure to include \bin.

4. Click **Ok** when done.

Any utilities installed by hand must be added to the PATH.

5 Tutorial

This section shows an example of how to create an lwarp document.

Need help?

See the [General Index](#) for “how-to”, and the [Troubleshooting Index](#) if something doesn’t work. A [Troubleshooting](#) section is also available. The [Index of Objects](#) contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

5.1 Starting a new project

1. Create a new project directory called `tutorial`.

File `tutorial.tex`

2. Inside the `tutorial` directory, create a new file called `tutorial.tex`. This may be done several ways:

Copy from the documentation PDF:

A listing is in [fig. 1](#), which may be copied/pasted from the figure directly into your own editor, depending on the quality of the PDF viewer and editor, or:

Copy from the lwarp documentation directory:

Another copy may be found by entering into a command line:

```
Enter ⇒ texdoc -l lwarp_tutorial.tex
```

This should be in the `doc/latex/lwarp/` directory along with this PDF documentation. Copy `lwarp_tutorial.tex` directly into your `tutorial` directory, renamed as `tutorial.tex`.

File `lwarp_tutorial.txt`

 **Note: .txt suffix!**

 **Bad formatting!**

When using WINDOWS, use an editor other than NOTEPAD, since NOTEPAD does not accept the end-of-line from a UNIX text file.

3. Compile the project:

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex tutorial.tex
```

(several times)

(*xelatex* or *lualatex* may be used as well. lwarp also supports DVI *latex* for use with `.eps` images.)

4. View the resulting `tutorial.pdf` with a PDF viewer.

A number of new files are created when `tutorial.tex` is compiled, as shown in [table 4](#). These files are created by the lwarp package.

(Two of the new files are configuration files for the helper program *lwarpmk*. Whenever a print version of the document is created, the configuration files for *lwarpmk* are updated to record the operating system, L^AT_EX engine (*latex*, *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*), the filenames of the source code and HTML output, and whether the additional helper program *latexmk* will be used to compile the document.)

Figure 1: tutorial.tex listing

Note: There are two pages!

```
% Save this as tutorial.tex for the lwarp package tutorial.

\documentclass{book}

\usepackage{iftex}

% --- LOAD FONT SELECTION AND ENCODING BEFORE LOADING LWARP ---

\ifPDFTeX
\usepackage{lmodern}           % pdflatex or dvi latex
\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\else
\usepackage{fontspec}         % XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX
\fi

% --- LWARP IS LOADED NEXT ---
\usepackage[
% HomeHTMLFilename=index,     % Filename of the homepage.
% HTMLFilename={node-},      % Filename prefix of other pages.
% IndexLanguage=english,     % Language for xindy index, glossary.
% latexmk,                   % Use latexmk to compile.
% OSWindows,                 % Force Windows. (Usually automatic.)
% mathjax,                   % Use MathJax to display math.
]{lwarp}
% \boolfalse{FileSectionNames} % If false, numbers the files.

% --- LOAD PDFLATEX MATH FONTS HERE ---

% --- OTHER PACKAGES ARE LOADED AFTER LWARP ---
\usepackage{makeidx} \makeindex
\usepackage{xcolor}   % (Demonstration purposes only.)
\usepackage{hyperref,cleveref} % LOAD THESE LAST!

% --- LATEX AND HTML CUSTOMIZATION ---
\title{The Lwarp Tutorial}
\author{Some Author}
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2} % Include subsections in the \TOC.
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{2} % Number down to subsections.
\setcounter{FileDepth}{1} % Split \HTML\ files at sections
\booltrue{CombineHigherDepths} % Combine parts/chapters/sections
\setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1} % Include subsections in the side\TOC
\HTMLTitle{Webpage Title} % Overrides \title for the web page.
\HTMLAuthor{Some Author} % Sets the HTML meta author tag.
\HTMLLanguage{en-US} % Sets the HTML meta language.
\HTMLDescription{A description.} % Sets the HTML meta description.
\HTMLFirstPageTop{Name and \fbox{HOMEPAGE LOGO}}
\HTMLPageTop{\fbox{LOGO}}
\HTMLPageBottom{Contact Information and Copyright}
\CSSFilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
```

```

\begin{document}

\maketitle           % Or titlepage/titlingpage environment.

% An article abstract would go here.

\tableofcontents    % MUST BE BEFORE THE FIRST SECTION BREAK!
\listoffigures

\chapter{First chapter}

\section{A section}

This is some text which is indexed.\index{Some text.}

\subsection{A subsection}

See \cref{fig:withtext}.

\begin{figure}\begin{center}
\fbbox{\textcolor{blue!50!green}{Text in a figure.}}
\caption{A figure with text\label{fig:withtext}}
\end{center}\end{figure}

\section{Some math}

Inline math:  $r = r_0 + vt - \frac{1}{2}at^2$ 
followed by display math:
\begin{equation}
a^2 + b^2 = c^2
\end{equation}

\begin{warpprint} % For print output ...
\cleardoublepage % ... a common method to place index entry into TOC.
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\indexname}
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage % HTML index will be on its own page.
\ForceHTMLTOC % HTML index will have its own toc entry.
\printindex

\end{document}

```

Table 4: Configuration files created by print version

- tutorial.pdf:** The PDF output from L^AT_EX. The print version of the document.
- tutorial_html.tex:** A small .tex file used to create a parallel HTML version of the document, which co-exists with usual the PDF version, and which will have its own auxiliary files. In this way, both PDF and HTML documents may co-exist side-by-side.
- Auxiliary files:** The usual L^AT_EX files .aux, .log, .out, .toc, .lof, .idx. When an HTML version of the document is created, _html versions of the auxiliary files will also be generated.
- lwarpmk.conf:** A configuration file for *lwarpmk*, which is used to automate the compilation of PDF or HTML versions of the document.
- tutorial.lwarpmkconf:** Another configuration file used by *lwarpmk*, which is only useful if you wish to have several projects residing in the same directory.
- .css files:** *lwarp.css*, *lwarp_formal.css*, *lwarp_sagebrush.css* These files are standard for *lwarp*, and are not meant to be modified by the user.
- sample_project.css:** An example of a user-customized css file, which may be used for project-specific changes to the *lwarp* defaults.
- lwarp.ist:** Used by *lwarp* while creating an index using *makeindex*. This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.
- lwarp.xdy:** Used by *lwarp* while creating an index using *xindy*. This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.
- lwarp_one_limage.txt:** For WINDOWS only. Used to process SVG images in the background. Copied to *lwarp_one_limage.cmd* when images are generated.
- lwarp_mathjax.txt:** Inserted into the HTML files when MATHJAX is used to display math. Do not modify, see `\MathJaxFilename` instead.
- comment_*.cut:** Temporary files used by *lwarp* to conditionally process blocks of text. These files may be ignored.

When the *lwarpmk* option is given to the *lwarp* package:

lwarpmk.lua: A local copy of the *lwarpmk* utility.

On UNIX-related operating systems this file must be made executable:

```
chmod u+x lwarpmk.lua
```

This may be useful to have to archive with a project for future use.

5.2 Compiling the print version with *lwarpmk*

The *lwarpmk* utility program is used to compile either the printed or the HTML version of the document.

`lwarpmk print` is used to recompile a printed version of the document.

1. Re-compile the print version:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

lwarpmk prints an introduction then checks to see if the document must be recompiled. If it seems that the files are up-to-date, then *lwarpmk* informs you of that fact and then exits.

2. Make a small change in the original document, such as adding a space character.

3. Recompile again.

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

The document is recompiled when a change is seen in the source. Several compilations may be necessary to resolve cross-references.

4. Force a recompile to occur.

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk again**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

`lwarpmk again` updates the date code for the file, triggering a recompile the next time the document is made.⁵

5. Process the index.^{6 7}

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

6. Recompile again to include the index.

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

7. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print1**

Note that the HTML customization commands are ignored while making the print version.

⁵Although, when using the utility *latexmk* (introduced later), the changed date is ignored and an actual change in contents must occur to cause a recompile.

⁶The command `lwarpmk printglossary` is also available to process a glossary produced with the `glossaries` package. See section 8.6.12.

⁷Also see section 8.6.15 for index options.

5.3 Compiling the HTML version with *lwarpmk*

`lwarpmk html` is used to recompile an HTML version of the document.

1. Compile the HTML version:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

- (a) *lwarpmk* uses L^AT_EX to process `tutorial_html.tex` to create `tutorial_html.pdf`.
- (b) *pdftotext* is then used to convert to the file `tutorial_html.html`. This file is a plain-text file containing HTML tags and content for the entire document.
- (c) *lwarpmk* manually splits `tutorial_html.html` into individual HTML files according to the HTML settings. For this tutorial, the result is `tutorial.html` (the home page), along with `First-chapter.html`⁸, `Some-math.html`, and the document's index in `_Index.html`.⁹

2. View the HTML page in a web browser.

Open the file `tutorial.html` in a web browser.

math

Note that math is still displayed as its alt tag, which is the plain-text L^AT_EX source, until the images of the math expressions have been generated. Math may be displayed as SVG images or by a MATHJAX script, as seen in sections 5.4 and 5.5.

3. Force a recompile:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk again**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

4. Process the HTML index and recompile:¹⁰¹¹

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

`_Index.html` is updated for the new L^AT_EX index.

5. Reload the web page to see the added index.

6. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html1**

⁸`First-chapter.html` also contains the first section, even though the second section is its own HTML page. This behavior is controlled by the boolean `CombineHigherDepths`.

⁹`index.html` is commonly used as a homepage, so the document index is in `_Index.html`.

¹⁰The command `lwarpmk htmlglossary` is also available to process a glossary produced with the `glossaries` package. See section 8.6.12.

¹¹Also see section 8.6.15 for index options.

5.4 Generating the svg images

math as svg images By default `lwarp` represents math as svg images, with the \LaTeX source included in `alt` attributes. In this way, the math is displayed as it was drawn by \LaTeX , and the \LaTeX source may be copied and pasted into other documents.

picture and Tikz `lwarp` uses the same mechanism for `picture` and `Tikz` environments.

1. Create the svg images:

Enter \Rightarrow `lwarpmk limages`

Enter \Rightarrow `lwarpmk html`

2. Move to the tutorial's HTML math page and reload the document in the browser.
3. The math images are displayed using the same font and formatting as the printed version.
4. Copy/paste a math expression into a text editor to see the \LaTeX source.

 **adding/removing** When a math expression, picture, or `Tikz` environment is added or removed, the svg images must be re-created by entering `lwarpmk limages` to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline svg math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as `Tikz` may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

recompile first Before attempting to create the svg image files, `lwarpmk` verifies that the HTML version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.¹² If it is necessary to recompile the document's HTML version one more time, `lwarpmk` usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the \LaTeX recompile warnings.

 **HTML instead of images** If HTML appears where an svg image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

 **page counter** Incorrect svg images will also occur if the document changes the page counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The page counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

 **Lots of files!** Expressing math as svg images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as \LaTeX would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, `lwarp` uses an MD5 hash on its \LaTeX source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and `Tikz` require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use `MATHJAX` instead.

¹²This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

5.5 Using MATHJAX for math

math with MATHJAX Math may also be represented using the MATHJAX JAVASCRIPT project.

1. In the tutorial's source code, uncomment the mathjax package option for lwarp:

```
mathjax, % Use MathJax to display math.
```

2. Recompile

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

3. Reload the math page.

 **MATHJAX requirements** MATHJAX requires web access unless a local copy of MATHJAX is available, and it also requires that JAVASCRIPT is enabled for the web page. The math is rendered by MATHJAX. Right-click on math to see several options for rendering, and for copying the L^AT_EX source.

While using MATHJAX has many advantages, it may not be able to represent complex expressions or spacing adjustments as well as L^AT_EX, and it may not support some math-related packages.

5.6 Changing the css style

For a formal css style, add to the preamble:

```
\usepackage{lwarp}  
...  
\CSSFilename{lwarp_formal.css}  
...  
\begin{document}
```

For a modern css style, `lwarp_sagebrush.css` is also provided:

```
\CSSFilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
```

See section [7.7](#) for more information about modifying the css styling of the document.

5.7 Customizing the HTML output

A number of settings may be made to control the HTML output, including filename generation, automatic compilation, math output, document splitting, meta data, and page headers and footers.

See section [7.6](#) for more information.

5.8 Using *latexmk*

latexmk is a L^AT_EX utility used to monitor changes in source files and recompile as needed.

1. In the tutorial's source code uncomment the *latexmk* option for the *lwarp* package:

```
latexmk, % Use latexmk to compile.
```

2. Recompile the printed version of the document.

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

lwarp updates its own configuration files (*lwarpmk.conf* and *tutorial.lwarpmkconf*) whenever the printed version of the document is compiled. These configuration files remember that *lwarpmk* should use *latexmk* to compile the document.

3. Recompile the document.

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

and/or

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

Changes are detected by comparing checksums rather than modification times, so *lwarpmk* again will not trigger a recompile, but *latexmk* has a much better awareness of changes than the *lwarpmk* utility does and it is likely to correctly know when to recompile. A recompile may be forced by making a small change to the source, and a single recompile may be forced with:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print1
```

and/or

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html1
```

[forced single-pass recompile](#)

5.9 Using Xe_{La}TeX or Lua_{La}TeX

Xe_{La}TeX or Lua_{La}TeX may be used instead of \LaTeX .

1. Remove the auxiliary files for the project:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall
```

2. Use *xelatex* or *lualatex* to compile the printed version a single time.

```
Enter ⇒ xelatex tutorial.tex
```

— *or* —

```
Enter ⇒ lualatex tutorial.tex
```

When the compile occurs, the configuration files for *lwarpmk* are modified to remember which TeX engine was used. Xe_{La}TeX or Lua_{La}TeX will be used for future runs of *lwarpmk*.

3. To recompile the document:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

-and-

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

4. Also remember to update the indexes and recompile again:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

5.10 Using DVI \LaTeX

Traditional DVI LaTeX may also be used along with .eps image files. An svg version of each image must also be provided. *lwarpmk* may be used to convert image formats.

To convert EPS files to PDF:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps (or a list of files)
```

To convert PDF files to SVG:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf (or a list of files)
```

 **bitmapped fonts** See section 7.4 regarding font selection to avoid the use of bitmapped fonts.

5.11 Using a glossary

lwarp supports the `gloss` and `glossaries` packages, although this tutorial does not supply an example.

5.11.1 `gloss` package

See section [8.6.11](#).

5.11.2 `glossaries` package

To process the glossary for the print version:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printglossary
```



(If `makeglossaries` is not found, see section [8.6.12](#).)

To process the glossary for the HTML version:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlglossary
```

In each case, the document will have to be recompiled afterwards:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html1
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print1
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

See section [8.6.12](#) to set options for processing glossaries.

5.12 Cleaning auxiliary files

To remove the auxiliary files `.aux`, `.toc`, `.lof`, `.lot`, `.idx`, `.ind`, `.log`, and `.gl*`, and a few others:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk clean
```

5.13 Cleaning auxiliary and output files

To remove the auxiliary files, and also remove the `.pdf` and `.html` files:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall
```

5.14 Cleaning the images from the `<project>-images` directory

The `<project>-images` directory contains SVG images automatically generated for inline and display math, tikz, etc. To remove all the images from the `<project>-images` directory:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanimages
```

5.15 Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG

HTML cannot display PDF or EPS images, so any external PDF graphics images must be converted to SVG format. *pdftocairo* and *epstopdf* may be used one image at a time, but *lwarpmk* also provides a way to convert PDF or EPS images in bulk:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps (or a list of files)
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf (or a list of files)
```

Be sure to always provide SVG files for HTML output.

5.16 Creating HTML from an incomplete compile

During testing it may be useful to finish the HTML conversion even when the document had errors and did not compile successfully. To attempt an HTML conversion of an incomplete document:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]
```

5.17 Processing multiple projects in the same directory

 `xr`, `xr-hyper`, `xcite`

It is possible to have several projects in the same directory. *lwarpmk* has an optional parameter which is the document to compile.

To create each project:

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex project_b
```

Each project is given its own configuration file:

```
project_a.lwarpmkconf, project_b.lwarpmkconf
```

To compile each project with `lwarkmk`:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print -p project_b
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html -p project_b
```

To generate each project's images:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk limages -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk limages -p project_b
```

To clean each project's images:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_b
```

To clean each project's auxiliary files:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall -p project_b
```

If using *bibtex*, for example, the HTML version must also be processed:

```
Enter ⇒ bibtex project_a_html
```

5.18 Using the *make* utility

lwarpmk has an action which may be useful for integration with the common *make* utility:

```
lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]
```

make may be used to compile the code to PDF with HTML tags (`project_html.pdf`), then *lwarpmk* may be used to convert each target to HTML files.

5.19 What next?

How do I do something? See the [General Index](#).

Something do not work! See the [Troubleshooting Index](#) or section 13: [Troubleshooting](#).

Package options: See section 28, [Package options](#).

HTML and filename settings: See section 7.6, [Customizing the HTML output](#).

Footnote placement: See section 7.6, [Customizing the HTML output](#).

Title page, indexing, glossaries: See section 8.6, [Front and back matter](#).

Shell escape: See section 7.3, [Shell escape](#).

css customization: See section 7.7, [Customizing the css](#).

MATHJAX customization: See section 8.7.5, [Customizing MATHJAX](#).

Localization: (languages) — See section 7.1, [Localization](#).

Accessibility: (alt and title tags) — See section 7.2, [Accessibility](#).

Converting an existing document: See section 6, [Converting an existing document](#).

EPUB conversion: See section 10, [EPUB conversion](#).

Word processor conversion: See section 11, [Word-processor conversion](#).

6 Converting an existing document

To convert an existing document for use with lwarp:

1. Arrange the document in the following order:

- (a) Declare the `\documentclass`.
- (b) Load text fonts.
- (c) Load `inputenc` or `inputenx`, `fontenc`, or `fontspec`.
- (d) Load `lwarp`.
- (e) Load remaining packages.

2. Modify the document:

- (a) If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the `hyperref` package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

- (b) Avoid using the `\includegraphics scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

- (c) Possible changes to `tabular` environments include: `* columns`, `multirow`, `longtable`, `supertabular`, `xtable`, `bigdelim`. See section 8.10.1.

- (d) If using braces in package options, such as with `caption`, see section 8.1.

- (e) Possible option clashes with `memoir`. See section 8.13.

- (f) If using indexes, see section 8.6.15.

- (g) If using many indexes, glossaries, `.aux` files, etc., see section 8.6.15 regarding `morewrites`. If `morewrites` is already used, be sure to add the setup with `allocate=10`.

- (h) Other changes as per [Special cases and limitations](#), section 8.

3. Convert any PDF images to SVG. See section 8.8.

4. Manually compile the print version with `latex`, `pdflatex`, `lualatex`, or `xelatex`.

5. `lwarpmk print` to finish the print version.

6. `lwarpmk html` to create the HTML version.

7. `lwarpmk limages` to create the SVG images of any SVG math, `lateximage`, `Tikz`, etc.

[Need help?](#)

See the [General Index](#) for “how-to”, and the [Troubleshooting Index](#) if something doesn’t work. A [Troubleshooting](#) section is also available. The [Index of Objects](#) contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

 [math in section names](#)

 [scale](#)

 [tabular](#)

 [package options](#)

 [indexes](#)

Table 5: Localization settings

Object names: L^AT_EX provides redefinable names for various objects, and lwarp adds a few more. Use `\renewcommand` to change these.

`\abstractname`: This macro is honored by lwarp.

`\linkhomename`: Displayed by the link to the homepage.

`\linkpreviousname`: Displayed by the link to the previous page

`\linknextname`: Displayed by the link to the next page.

`\sitetocname`: Displayed at the head of the sideroc.

HTML settings: See table 8 and section 7.6 for details.

`\HTMLLanguage`: The language to declare for each web page.

`\ImageAltText`, `\MathImageAltText`, `\PackageDiagramAltText`, `\AltTextOpen`, `\AltTextClose`: The defaults used for HTML alt text for images. See section 7.2.

`\CSSFilename`: The name of the css file to use.

`\MathJaxFilename`: The name of the MATHJAX script to use.

Package options:

`ImagesName` and `ImagesDirectory`: These options control the filenames used by lwarp when it automatically generates images. See table 7 and section 7.5.

`xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, `xindyCodepage`: When using *xindy*, these options may be set according to local use. See section 8.6.21.

`pdftotextEnc`: To adjust the encoding of *pdftotext*.

7 Additional details

7.1 Localization

Regional localization is supported by lwarp via the package options and macros shown in table 5.

7.2 Accessibility

lwarp provides several methods for improving access to the document using tools such as text-only browsers, copy/paste, text-to-speech readers, or Braille readers. HTML provides the `alt` text attribute for images, which is used by lwarp as describe below. HTML also provides the `title` attribute, which usually generates a pop-up text. lwarp can add this to a reference or hyperlink. MATHJAX also has provisions for improved accessibility as well. See table 6.

Table 6: Accessibility settings

\ImageAltText: The default HTML alt text for `\includegraphics` and `lateximages`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

\includegraphics alt key: For `\includegraphics`, `lwarp` adds the alt key/value. For example:

```
\includegraphics[alt={Some text.}]{filename}
```

svg math: For simple svg math, `lwarp` places the L^AT_EX math expression in the alt text, so that the L^AT_EX expression may be copied and pasted to another document as plain text.

\MathImageAltText: For complicated svg math, such as enclosed in `\InlineMathOther/\InlineMathNormal`, or `\DisplayMathOther/\DisplayMathNormal`, the HTML alt text will be set to `\MathImageAltText`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

MATHJAX: For MATHJAX, the accessibility tools provided by MATHJAX are enabled by default by `lwarp`'s MATHJAX scripts.

\PackageDiagramAltText: Various packages create diagrams which `lwarp` converts into svg images. These are given alt text set to `\PackageDiagramAltText`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

\ThisAltText: The HTML alt text of the next image may be set with:

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the image.}
<SVG math, Tikz, picture, etc.>
```

The next single image will be generated with the given text, and the following images will revert to back to their defaults.

`\ThisAltText` may also be used to assign an HTML title to the next reference or hyperlink.

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the link.}
Text ... \ref{label_name} ... text.
```

See section 7.6.

\AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose: By default, HTML alt text is enclosed by parentheses. This may be changed by redefining `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

7.3 Shell escape

Opt `--shell-escape` Some documents require the use of an external program, which is allowed when using the `--shell-escape` command-line option. When the document is first compiled manually, and also whenever the print version is recompiled, `lwarp` detects and remembers whether shell escape is enabled. If so, it will also be enabled when the document is recompiled with `lwarpmk`.

7.4 Font and UTF-8 support

 **type 3 bitmapped fonts** `lwarp` uses `pdftotext` to convert PDF output into UTF-8-encoded text. This process requires that UTF-8 information be embedded in the PDF file, which may prevent the use of older “type 3” bit-mapped fonts, and of older packages such as `ae`. The `lwarp` option `pdftotextEnc` may be useful in some situations. See section 7.5.

vector fonts While using DVI `latex` or PDF `pdflatex`, if no font-related package is specified then the default COMPUTER MODERN font is used, which may be a “type 3” bit-mapped font which may not convert well to plain text. A “type 1” vector font is required.

 **pdflatex**

 **DVI latex**

Pkg `cm-super`

To use the updated `cm-super`'s type 1 fonts instead of Computer Modern, install the `cm-super` font package.

Pkg `lmodern` To use Latin Modern instead, add

```
usepackage{lmodern}
```

to the preamble.

Pkg `dejavu` Another useful option is the Deja Vu series of fonts, which have an increased coverage of language and glyphs:

```
\usepackage{dejavu}
```

latex, pdflatex, T1, UTF8 While using DVI `latex` or PDF `pdflatex`, `lwarp` automatically loads `fontenc` with T1 encoding. `fontenc` may be loaded with an additional encoding after `lwarp`. `inputenc` is automatically loaded with UTF8 encoding if it has not yet been loaded, but may also be specified with another encoding such as `latin1`. See the next section regarding index encoding.

 **xelatex, lua_latex, fontspec** X_ƎLaTeX and LuaLaTeX users must use the `fontspec` package. Do NOT use `fontenc`!

Place `fontspec` or `fontenc`, `xunicode`, and other font and UTF-8 related commands after the `\documentclass` command and before `\usepackage{lwarp}`.

 **package conflicts** In some cases, a package conflict may require that a font package be loaded after `lwarp`, which should work as well:

1. `documentclass{article/book/report}` comes first, followed by any of:

2. Font and UTF-8 related commands:

- For X_ƎLaTeX or LuaLaTeX:

Pkg fontspec

ligatures

– fontspec and font choices

lwarp sets the following to turn off T_EX ligatures during the generation of HTML tags, and turn off common ligatures in regular text, since older browsers may not display them correctly and newer browsers can automatically re-create them.

```
\defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
```

• For *pdf_latex*:

Pkg lmodern

Pkg fontenc

Pkg inputenc

Pkg inputenx

Pkg newunicodechar

File glyphtounicode.tex

(a) `\usepackage{lmodern}`, or other font-related packages(b) `\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}`(c) `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}`, or `latin1`, etc. Or use `inputenx`.(d) `\usepackage{newunicodechar}` along with related definitions.

(e) To assist with the PDF-HTML conversion:

i. `\input glyphtounicode.tex`ii. `\input glyphtounicode-cmr.tex`% from the pdfx packageiii. `\pdfgentounicode=1`(f) Another option to assist with the PDF-HTML conversion, such as the `dotless j` (`\j`):– `\usepackage{cmap}` — *or* —– `\usepackage{mmap}` — *or* —– `\usepackage[noTeX]{mmap}`(g) `\usepackage{textcomp}`

⚠ dotless j

Pkg cmap

Pkg mmap

Pkg textcomp

3. `\usepackage{newtxmath}` or other math-related font packages. Many of these load `amsmath`, which may now be loaded before `lwarp`.

4. `\usepackage{lwarp}` (section 7.5) is placed after any of the above, followed by:

⚠ fontspec with monospaced fonts

5. `\setmonofont{TeX Gyre Cursor}` or similar may be required if using X_YL^AT_EX or Lua_LA_TE_X and `fontspec` along with traditional font packages such as `txfonts`, `newtxtext`, etc. This is required to turn off the monospaced font’s ligatures with `fontspec` after loading the traditional font packages. Monospaced output ligatures must be turned off to produce the correct HTML characters.

Any monospace font with built-in ligatures may require these ligatures to be disabled for HTML. In one example, JETBRAIN MONO, it is required to use

```
\setmonofont{JetBrains Mono}[%
...
Contextuals=AlternateOff,
]
```

After `lwarp` is loaded, the ligature may be re-enabled for print mode by using `\setmonofont` again inside a `warpprint` environment.

6. ... the rest of the preamble and the main document.

⚠ JETBRAIN MONO

⚠ HTML corrupted

⚠ UTF-8 locale In some cases, an external program may require a UTF-8 “locale”. See section 9.8.

7.4.1 Indexes, glossaries, and encoding

lwarp supports *makeindex*, *xindy*, *xindex*, and glossaries, gloss, and nomencl.

See section [8.6.14](#) for indexing, and section [8.6.12](#) for the glossaries package.

7.5 lwarp package loading and options

lwarp supports book, report, and article classes, as well as the equivalent Koma-script classes and memoir, and various CJK-related classes and packages.

Load the lwarp package immediately after the font and UTF-8 setup commands.

Package options may be set while loading lwarp, or later with

```
\lwarpsetup{<key=value, . . . >}
```

Pkg lwarp **lwarp** package options are as follows:

Opt mathsvg **mathsvg** and **mathjax**: Selects SVG images or MATHJAX for math display. See section 8.7.

Opt mathjax

Default: mathsvg

Opt latexmk **latexmk**: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *latexmk* to recompile the document several times if necessary. Otherwise, *lwarpmk* attempts to determine for itself whether to recompile. See section 7.6.

Default: false

Opt dvips **dvips**: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvips* and *ps2pdf* to convert DVI output to PDF.

Default: false

Opt dvipdfm **dvipdfm**: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfm* to convert DVI output to PDF.

Default: false

Opt dvipdfmx **dvipdfmx**: Tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfmx* to convert DVI output to PDF.

Default: false

Opt HomeHTMLFilename **HomeHTMLFilename**:

Default: \BaseJobname

Filename of the homepage, without the “.html” suffix. Defaults to the \BaseJobname. A common setting is:

```
HomeHTMLFilename=index
```

causing the homepage to be the file index.html. Underscores are allowed in HomeHTMLFilename and HTMLFilename options, but may need to be escaped elsewhere, such as when appearing in a list:

[filename underscores](#)

```
\item [\href{file\_name.pdf}{text}] \
```

See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.

Opt HTMLFilename **HTMLFilename**: A filename prefix for the rest of the HTML web pages. Useful for numbered web pages with a common prefix. May be empty. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.

Default: <empty>

Opt ImagesName **ImagesName**: The prefix for the images automatically generated by lwarp for objects such as svg math and lateximages.

Default: image-

Opt ImagesDirectory **ImagesDirectory**: The directory for the images automatically generated by lwarp for

Default: \jobname-images

Table 7: Lwarp package options

Option	Description
mathsvg	Show math using SVG images.
mathjax	Show math using MATHJAX.
latexmk	Use <i>latexmk</i> for compiling documents.
dvips	Use <i>dvips</i> and <i>ps2pdf</i> to convert DVI documents.
dvipdfm	Use <i>dvipdfm</i> to convert DVI documents.
dvipdfmx	Use <i>dvipdfmx</i> to convert DVI documents.
HomeHTMLFilename	The filename of the home page.
HTMLFilename	A prefix for the filenames of the remaining web pages.
ImagesName	A prefix for the filenames of generated images.
ImagesDirectory	The directory used to hold generated images.
PrintLatexCmd	The shell commands for lwarpmk print .
HTMLLatexCmd	The shell commands for lwarpmk html .
For indexing (section 8.6.15) and glossaries (section 8.6.12):	
makeindex	Use <i>makeindex</i> to generate indices.
makeindexStyle	Set a custom style for <i>makeindex</i> .
xindy	Use <i>xindy</i> to generate indices.
xindyStyle	Set a custom style for <i>xindy</i> .
xindyLanguage	The <i>xindy</i> language option used for index generation.
xindyCodepage	The <i>xindy</i> codepage option used for index generation.
xindex	Use <i>xindex</i> to generate indices.
xindexConfig	Set a custom configuration file for <i>xindex</i> .
PrintIndexCmd	Shell commands executed by lwarpmk printindex .
HTMLIndexCmd	Shell commands executed by lwarpmk htmlindex .
LatexmkIndexCmd	Shell commands executed by <i>latexmk</i> .
IndexRef	How to format index links.
GlossaryCmd	Shell command executed by lwarpmk printglossary and lwarpmk htmlglossary .
Seldom necessary:	
OSWindows	Force compatibility with MS-WINDOWS.
pdftotextEnc	Set the encoding for <i>pdftotext</i> .
Lwarpmk	Generate a local copy of <code>lwarpmk.lua</code> .
Used internally by lwarp:	
warpprint	Generate print output, and also generate configuration files.
warpHTML	Generate HTML output.
BaseJobname	The <code>\jobname</code> to use. Set to the <code>\jobname</code> of the printed version even while generating HTML.

objects such as `svg math` and `lateximages`. By default, these images will appear in a directory named `<jobname>-images`, and the images will be named and numbered `image-<nn>`.

- Opt `PrintLatexCmd` **PrintLatexCmd:** Sets the shell commands executed by `lwarpmk print`. If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected `LATEX` engine and the use of `--shell-escape`.
Default: `<automatic>`
- Opt `HTMLLatexCmd` **HTMLLatexCmd:** Sets the shell commands executed by `lwarpmk html`. If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected `LATEX` engine and the use of `--shell-escape`.
Default: `<automatic>`
- Opt `makeindex` **makeindex:** Sets `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkImageCmd` to use `makeindex` when generating indexes with `lwarpmk printindex`, `lwarpmk htmlindex`, or `latexmk`. If neither `makeindex` nor `xindy` is used, `makeindex` is assumed.
Default: `makeindex`
- Opt `makeindexStyle` **makeindexStyle:** If you wish to use a custom `.ist` file for index generation, see section 8.6.20.
Default: `lwarp.ist`
- Opt `xindy` **xindy:** Sets `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkImageCmd` to use `xindy` when generating indexes with `lwarpmk printindex`, `lwarpmk htmlindex`, or `latexmk`.
Default: `makeindex`
- Opt `xindyStyle` **xindyStyle:** If you wish to use a custom `.xdy` file for index generation, see section 8.6.21.
Default: `lwarp.xdy`
- Opt `xindyLanguage` **xindyLanguage:** If using an index or glossary, see section 28.
Default: `english`
- Opt `xindyCodepage` **xindyCodepage:** If using an index, see section 28.
Default: `utf8`
- Opt `xindex` **xindex:** Sets `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkImageCmd` to use `xindex` when generating indexes with `lwarpmk printindex`, `lwarpmk htmlindex`, or `latexmk`.
Default: `makeindex`
- Opt `xindexConfig` **xindexConfig:** If you wish to use a custom `xindex-*.lua` file for index generation, see section 8.6.22.
Default: `<empty>`
- Opt `PrintIndexCmd` **PrintIndexCmd:** Sets the shell commands executed by `lwarpmk printindex`. If not specified, will be set by the selection of `makeindex` or `xindy`. May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.15.
Default: `<automatic>`

Examples:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname.idx (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname.idx (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the `makeindex` or `xindy` options sets `PrintIndexCmd` to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. `lwarp`'s `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options will be used if specified.

⚠ **xindy**

If specifying `PrintIndexCmd` manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C xindy` options, as the `lwarp xindyLanguage` and `xindyCodepage` options are not used for the `PrintIndexCmd` option when it is set manually.

This option is stored in the configuration files `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf`, and is then passed by the `lwarpmk printindex` command to the operating system to compile the print indexes. Since the command string is parsed by `TEX`, written to a file, read from the file by `LuaTEX`, and finally passed to the operating system, any attempt at quoting will be problematic. For complicated commands, it would be best to create a shell script, and simply refer to the script with the `lwarp PrintIndexCmd` option.

Opt HTMLIndexCmd

Default: <automatic>

HTMLIndexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by `lwarpmk htmlindex`. If not specified, will be set by the selection of `makeindex` or `xindy`. May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.15.

⚠ **filenames**

Example settings are similar to `PrintIndexCmd`, but append `_html` to the filenames:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname_html.idx (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname_html.idx (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the `makeindex` or `xindy` options sets `HTMLIndexCmd` to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. `lwarp`'s `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options will be used if specified.

⚠ **xindy**

If specifying `HTMLIndexCmd` manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C xindy` options, as the `lwarp xindyLanguage` and `xindyCodepage` options are not used for the `HTMLIndexCmd` option when it is set manually.

As with `PrintIndexCmd`, to generate complicated indexes it may be worthwhile to use a shell script, then refer to that script with `HTMLIndexCmd`.

Opt LatexmkIndexCmd

Default: <automatic>

LatexmkIndexCmd: Sets the shell commands executed by `latexmk`. Unlike `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd`, `LatexmkIndexCmd` does not include any filenames, which will be provided instead by `latexmk`. See section 8.6.15.

Example settings are similar to `PrintIndexCmd`, but without a filename:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 (xindy)
```

automatic setting

The use of the `makeindex` or `xindy` options sets `LatexmkIndexCmd` to either of the two settings show above. `lwarp`'s `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options will be used if specified. Unlike `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd`, *latexmk* uses either of the single-line settings of `LatexmkIndexCmd` shown above to compile each of multiple indexes if necessary.

⚠ xindy

If specifying `LatexmkIndexCmd` manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C xindy` options, as the `lwarp xindyLanguage` and `xindyCodepage` options are not used for the `LatexmkIndexCmd` option when it is set manually.

Opt IndexRef Default: cref

IndexRef: Describes how to display the index entries for HTML output. Possible values are `ref`, `nameref`, `refnameref`, `cref`, `crefnameref`, `autoref`, or a text string such as `(link)` or `(*)` for each index entry reference. (Adding parentheses around a single character makes the link larger and easier to click on.) The default is `cref`, which is available even if the print document does not use `cleveref`, as the `lwarp` package relies on `cleveref` during HTML output. Option `autoref` gives the same results as `cref`.

`\ref` and `\cref` to starred or otherwise unknown links will display as `(*)` instead of `??`.

⚠ ??

If using `cref` (the default), and if a reference appears as `??` with a non-functional link, use `cleveref`'s `\crefname` to give a name to that type of label.

In general, `crefnameref` gives the most information, but the index can become quite verbose. Using `(*)` or similar yields a very compact index.

Opt GlossaryCmd Default: makeglossaries

GlossaryCmd: Sets the shell command executed by `lwarpmk printglossary` and `lwarpmk htmlglossary`. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command. See section 8.6.12.

Opt OSWindows

OSWindows: `lwarp` attempts to automatically sense WINDOWS, but it may be forced with this option. See section 7.9.

Opt pdftotextEnc Default: UTF-8

pdftotextEnc: Used to specify the encoding used by `pdftotext` during the PDF-HTML conversion. In most situations, the default is the correct choice.

Opt lwarpmk

lwarpmk: If you wish to have `lwarp` generate a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua` for archival or local-installation purposes, compile the print version with the `lwarpmk` option set. See section 28.

The following options are used internally by `lwarp`, and usually are not used in the user's document:

Opt warpprint Opt warpHTML

warpprint and **warpHTML:** Usually controlled by `lwarpmk`, and not set in the docu-

ment. Select the `warpprint` option to generate print output (default), or the `warpHTML` option to generate HTML5 output. The default is print output, so the print version may be compiled with the usual *pdflatex*, etc. When `lwarp` is loaded in print mode, it creates `<project>_html.tex`, which sets the `warpHTML` option before calling the user's source code `<project>.tex`. In this way, `<project>.tex` can `\usepackage{lwarp}` without any options to create a printed version, while `<project>_html.tex` will create an HTML version.

Opt BaseJobname **BaseJobname:** Not intended for the user. Used internally by `lwarp` when creating the
Default: `\jobname` `*_html.tex` file used to compile the HTML version. See section 28.

7.6 Customizing the HTML output

⚠ Placement!

Table 8 shows several settings may be used to customize the HTML output. Watch for the correct placement of each!

⚠ Changes!

Note that if changes are made, it is best to first:

1. Clear all the HTML, PDF, and auxiliary files:

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk clearall`

2. Recompile the print version in order to recreate the configuration files for *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk print`

3. Finally, recompile the HTML version with the new settings:

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk html`

Placed in the preamble before `\begin{document}`:

<code>\HTMLFirstPageTop</code> Default: <code><empty></code>	\HTMLFirstPageTop: <code>{\langle contents \rangle}</code> A user-definable custom action applied to the top of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. <code>\LinkNext</code> may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.
<code>\HTMLFirstPageBottom</code> Default: <code><empty></code>	\HTMLFirstPageBottom: <code>{\langle contents \rangle}</code> A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. <code>\LinkNext</code> may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.
<code>\linkhomename</code> Default: <code>Home</code>	\linkhomename: Name of the link to the home page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> .
<code>\linkpreviousname</code> Default: <code>Previous</code>	\linkpreviousname: Name of the link to the previous page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> .
<code>\linknextname</code> Default: <code>Next</code>	\linknextname: Name of the link to the next page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> .
Ctrl <code>tocdepth</code>	tocdepth: Sectioning depth of the table of contents. See section 16 for a list of L ^A T _E X stack depths.
Ctrl <code>SideTOCDepth</code> Default: <code>1</code> <code>sideroc</code>	SideTOCDepth: Sectioning depth of the sideroc. Defaults to 1, causing the sideroc to show sections but not subsections. Each subpage of the website has its own small table of contents on the side (the “sideroc”). Its depth is set by <code>SideTOCDepth</code> . This sideroc is only shown if the browser display is wide enough. When using a narrow web browser window, “responsive web design” is used to show the sideroc at the top of the page, as well as a link back to Home at the top and bottom.

It is recommended to set:

```
SideTOCDepth = FileDepth
```

Table 8: HTML settings

Macro/Cntr/Bool	Loc*	Description
<code>\linkhomename</code>	P	Name of the link to the homepage.
<code>\linkpreviousname</code>	P	Name of the link to the previous page.
<code>\linknextname</code>	P	Name of the link to the next page.
<code>SideTOCDepth</code>	P	Sectioning depth of the sideroc.
<code>\sidetocname</code>	P	Name of the sideroc.
<code>FileDepth</code>	P	Sectioning depth of the file splits.
<code>CombineHigherDepths</code>	P	Combine higher section levels.
<code>FileSectionNames</code>	P	Use section names for file names, else use numbers.
<code>\FilenameLimit</code>	P	Maximum length of the generated filenames.
<code>FootnoteDepth</code>	P	Sectioning depth of footnotes.
<code>\abstractname</code>	P	The name of the abstract.
<code>\ImageAltText</code>	PD	<code>\includegraphics</code> and other images' alt tag.
<code>\ThisAltText {{text}}</code>	PD	Assigns an alt/title tag for the next image or link.
<code>\MathImageAltText</code>	PD	The SVG math image <code>lateximage</code> alt tag.
<code>\PackageDiagramAltText</code>	PD	The suffix for a package's <code>lateximage</code> alt tags.
<code>\AltTextOpen</code>	PD	Start an HTML alt tag.
<code>\AltTextClose</code>	PD	End an HTML alt tag.
<code>\CSSFilename</code>	PS	The CSS for the following files.
<code>\MathJaxFilename</code>	PS	The MathJax script for the following files.
<code>\HTMLLanguage</code>	PS	The HTML lang tag.
<code>\HTMLTitle</code>	PS	The homepage's <title>, overriding <code>\title</code> .
<code>\HTMLTitleBeforeSection</code>	PS	Set subpage <title>s to <code>\HTMLTitle - sectionname</code>
<code>\HTMLTitleAfterSection</code>	PS	Set subpage <title>s to <code>sectionname - \HTMLTitle</code>
<code>\HTMLAuthor</code>	PS	The HTML author meta tag, overriding <code>\author</code> .
<code>\HTMLDescription</code>	PS	The HTML description meta tag.
<code>\HTMLFirstPageTop</code>	P	Heading for the home page.
<code>\HTMLFirstPageBottom</code>	P	Footer for the home page.
<code>\HTMLPageTop</code>	PS	Heading for the other pages.
<code>\HTMLPageBottom</code>	PS	Footer for the other pages.
<code>\IndexPageSeparator</code>	P	Index page list separator.
<code>\IndexRangeSeparator</code>	P	Index page range separator.
<code>FixSmallCaps</code>	P	Set true if small caps rendered as all caps.
<code>HTMLDebugComments</code>	P	Boolean to generate HTML comments.

* **P**: Preamble, **D**: Anywhere in the document. **S**: Before a section.

or

$$\text{SideTOCDepth} = \text{FileDepth} + 1$$

If $\text{SideTOCDepth} < \text{FileDepth}$, web pages will be inaccessible via the sideroc.

⚠ inaccessible pages

\sidedotocname
Default: Contents

\sidedotocname: Name of the sideroc. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with \renewcommand.

Ctrl FileDepth
Default: -5

FileDepth: Sectioning depth of file splits. Defaults to -5, causing the entire HTML website to be one single file.

- To place the entire file into one HTML page, use:
`\setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}`
- To split the HTML file at \section depth, use:
`\setcounter{FileDepth}{1}`
- To ensure that the HTML pages/files are accessible:
Place a \tableofcontents somewhere before the first section break (therefore in the “home page”), and set
`tocdepth >= FileDepth`

⚠

Bool CombineHigherDepths
Default: true

CombineHigherDepths: Combine a higher section with its first lower subsections, down to the FileDepth. Defaults to true. Set to false to simulate the concept of a chapter opening on its own page, for example.

The file splits are controlled by the counter FileDepth and the boolean CombineHigherDepths. Setting FileDepth to 0 splits the file at chapters, 1 at sections, etc. CombineHigherDepths controls whether to combine pages at levels higher than the chosen FileDepth, such as in this tutorial where the page which opens the chapter also contains the first section. Be careful to set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to allow access to each page of the website. Set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to be greater than or equal to FileDepth.

⚠ Inaccessible pages!

⚠ Lost in an old page!

When making changes to the file structure, it is possible to end up with the web browser pointing to an old file which is no longer in use. When this occurs, changes to the web site will not appear in the browser, even if reloading the page, because that page is no longer in use. It is best to return to the home page, clean the files (`lwarpmk cleanall`), change FileDepth and/or CombineHigherDepths, then finally recompile and navigate to the desired page using the new file structure.

Bool FileSectionNames
Default: true

FileSectionNames: If true, web page filenames are derived from a sanitized version of the section names. If false, web pages are numbered. Either way, the HTMLFilename option is used as a prefix. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files. The user must ensure that filenames are unique after begin sanitized. For example, math in the section name is removed before creating the filename, so the rest of the filename must be sufficiently unique to avoid name collisions.

⚠ Unique filename!

\FilenameLimit
Default: 80

\FilenameLimit: The maximum length of the filenames generated by lwarp. “.html” is added to this length. Redefine with \renewcommand.

Ctrl FootnoteDepth
Default: 3

FootnoteDepth: Determines where to place pending footnotes. 3 places foot-

notes before each break down to the `\subsubsection` level. 1 places footnotes before each `\section` break. Any pending footnotes are also placed at the bottom of each page before each file break.

Bool	<code>FixSmallCaps</code> Default: <code>false</code>	FixSmallCaps: Set true if SMALL CAPS are rendering in all caps (“SMALL CAPS”). May be required for some fonts (erewhon, utopia, fbb, et al.), and packages such as embrac.
Bool	<code>HTMLDebugComments</code> Default: <code>false</code>	HTMLDebugComments: Set true to generate HTML comments, such as which section or <code><div></code> is being opened or closed.
	<code>\abstractname</code> Default: <code>Abstract</code>	\abstractname: The name of the abstract. This may also be over-written by the babel package. Defaults to “Abstract”. Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> .
	<code>\IndexPageSeparator</code> Default: <code>“ , ”</code>	\IndexPageSeparator: Index page list separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using <code>gindex</code> , this is set automatically to <code>gindex’s \indexpagesep</code> .
	<code>\IndexRangeSeparator</code> Default: <code>“--”</code>	\IndexRangeSeparator: Index page range separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using <code>gindex</code> , this is set automatically to <code>gindex’s \indexrangesep</code> .

Placed before `\begin{document}`, or before any sectioning command which causes a file break:

`\CSSFilename`
Default: `lwarp.css`

\CSSFilename: `{\filename.css}` Sets the css file to use for the following files. May be changed before each each sectioning command which would cause a file split.

The css styles of the web pages are set by the `\CSSFilename` command. If `\CSSFilename` is not used, a default plain style is used to mimic printed L^AT_EX output. `lwarp_sagebrush.css` is a semi-fancy colored style as shown in this tutorial. Change it to `lwarp_formal.css` for a more formal look, or comment out the `\CSSFilename` command to see the default. `\CSSFilename` may be used before each file break to set the css for individual pages of the website.

`\MathJaxFilename`
Default: `lwarp_mathjax.txt`

\MathJaxFilename: `{\filename}` Sets the MathJax script file to use for the following files. May be changed before each each sectioning command which would cause a file split.

The MathJax script file is copied into the head of each HTML file. This may be used to point to a local repository, add extensions, or change the script somewhere in the middle of the document. `\MathJaxFilename` may be used before each file break to set the script file for individual pages of the website.

`\HTMLLanguage`
Default: `en-US`

\HTMLLanguage: `{\langauge}` The HTML file’s HTML lang meta tag. Defaults to en-US.

`\HTMLTitle`
Default: `\thetitle`

\HTMLTitle: `{\title}` Overrides `\title` for the HTML header’s meta title. Defaults to `\thetitle`, which is set by `\title`, or empty otherwise. Unlike the author, `\thetitle` is set by `\title` even if not using the titling package.

`\HTMLTitleBeforeSection`
Default: `\HTMLTitleBeforeSection`

\HTMLTitleBeforeSection: Sets subpage `<title>` tags to show the website title followed by the section name.

<code>\HTMLTitleAfterSection</code>	\HTMLTitleAfterSection: Sets subpage <code><title></code> tags to show the section name followed by the website title.
<code>custom <title></code>	To customize subpage <code><title></code> s, redefine <code>\theHTMLTitleSection</code> , which defaults to: <pre> \def\theHTMLTitleSection{% \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection% } </pre>
<code>\HTMLAuthor</code> Default: <code>\theauthor</code>	\HTMLAuthor: <code>{\langle author \rangle}</code> The HTML header's meta author. Defaults to <code>\theauthor</code> , which is set by <code>\author</code> if using the <code>titling</code> package, but is empty otherwise. There are several ways to represent the author and affiliations, especially if using the <code>authblk</code> package, most of which do not result in a sensible <code>\theauthor</code> , so <code>\HTMLAuthor</code> is useful to create a list of authors without their affiliations.
<code>\HTMLDescription</code> Default: <code><empty></code>	\HTMLDescription: <code>{\langle description \rangle}</code> Sets the HTML description tag for the following files. May be changed before each sectioning command which would cause a file split.
<code>\HTMLPageTop</code> Default: <code><empty></code>	\HTMLPageTop: <code>{\langle contents \rangle}</code> A user-definable custom action applied to the top of pages other than the home page. Useful for logos, etc. Defaults empty. <code>\LinkHome</code> may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as <code>\LinkPrevious</code> and <code>\LinkNext</code> . Ignored in print output.
<code>\HTMLPageBottom</code> Default: <code><empty></code>	\HTMLPageBottom: <code>{\langle contents \rangle}</code> A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of pages other than the home page. Useful for authors, copyright notices, contact information, etc. Defaults empty. <code>\LinkHome</code> may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as <code>\LinkPrevious</code> and <code>\LinkNext</code> . Ignored in print output.
<code>\LinkHome</code>	\LinkHome: Creates a link to the home page. Usually used in <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> and related.
<code>\LinkPrevious</code>	\LinkPrevious: Creates a link to the previous HTML page, unless already at the home page. Usually used in <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> and related.
<code>\LinkNext</code>	\LinkNext: Creates a link to the next HTML page, unless already at the end. Usually used in <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> and related.

Placed in the home page before the first sectioning command which causes a file break:

<code>\tableofcontents</code> △ TOC on the homepage!	\tableofcontents: Used to place a table of contents on the home page. This command must be used before the first file split, so that a way is available to navigate to other files from the homepage. Links to each chapter/section are provided, as selected by <code>tocdepth</code> .
---	--

Placed in the document wherever necessary:

<code>\ImageAltText</code> Default: <code>image</code>	\ImageAltText: Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> . <code>\includegraphics</code> and other images are assigned an HTML alt tag according to <code>\ImageAltText</code> along
---	--

with `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`. This text is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “image”, and it may be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following `\includegraphics` and other images.

`\ThisAltText` **\ThisAltText:** `{\langle text \rangle}` `\ThisAltText` can be used to assign an HTML alt text attribute to the next image generated by a `lateximage`, `picture`, `tikzpicture`, or any other similar environment which generates an image, or the next SVG math expression. This tag is cleared after use. The tag is also cleared after each MATHJAX expression, in case the user changes between SVG math and MATHJAX.

`\ThisAltText` also may be used to add an HTML title to a reference or hyperlink, such as a `\ref`, `\cref`, `\href`, `\url`, `\hyperref`, or `\hyperlink`. In each case, the alternative text is cleared after use.

`\MathImageAltText`
Default: math image **\MathImageAltText:** Redefine with `\renewcommand`. When creating an SVG math image, its HTML alt tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of `\ensuremath` or after `\inlinemathother`, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the alt tag is set to `\MathImageAltText`, along with `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, and the image is not reused.

This alt expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “math image”, and it may be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following SVG math images.

`\PackageDiagramAltText`
Default: diagram **\PackageDiagramAltText:** Redefine with `\renewcommand`. For many packages, the output is placed inside a `lateximage` with an HTML alt tag set to the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`. For example:

(-xy- diagram)

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “diagram”, and may it be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

`\AltTextOpen` **\AltTextOpen:** Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

Default: (**\AltTextClose:** Redefine with `\renewcommand`. HTML alt text is enclosed by the macros `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, which default to an opening and closing parenthesis.
Default:)

Env warpprint **warpprint:** An environment which is only used while generating print output. Place inside anything which does not apply to HTML and which may cause problems with `lwarp`. If `lwarp` knows about and emulates or supports a package then its related macros, lengths, counters, etc. probably won’t have to be placed inside a `warpprint` environment, but unknown packages may cause problems which may be isolated from `lwarp` using this environment.

		<i>Do not place anything else on the same line as \end{warpprint}. Also do not nest warpprint inside itself.</i>
Env	warpHTML	warpHTML: An environment which is only included while generating HTML output. This is useful for website logos and other items which have no purpose in printed output.
		<i>Do not place anything else on the same line as \end{warpHTML}. Also do not nest warpHTML inside itself.</i>
\warpprintonly		\warpprintonly: $\{\langle contents \rangle\}$ A macro version of the warpprint environment.
\warpHTMLonly		\warpHTMLonly: $\{\langle contents \rangle\}$ A macro version of the warpHTML environment.

7.6.1 Example HTML file naming

Examples of ways to name or number HTML files:

Numbered HTML nodes:

Example: Homepage index.html, and node-1, node-2.¹³

```
\usepackage[
  HomeHTMLFilename=index,
  HTMLFilename={node-}
]{lwarp}
\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}
```

Named HTML sections, no prefix:

Example: index.html, and About.html, Products.html

```
\usepackage[
  HomeHTMLFilename=index,
  HTMLFilename={}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

Named HTML sections, with prefix:

Example: Homepage mywebsite.html, and additional pages such as mywebsite-About.html, mywebsite-Products, etc.

```
\usepackage[
  HomeHTMLFilename=mywebsite,
  HTMLFilename={mywebsite-}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

¹³See `\SetHTMLFileNumber` to number in groups by chapter, for example.

7.7 Customizing the css

`\CSSFilename` $\{ \langle filename \rangle \}$
 Default: `lwarp.css`

`\CSSFilename` may be used to choose which `.css` file is used to display each page of the web site. Use `\CSSFilename` before `\begin{document}` to assign the style of the home page. If different parts of the website should have different styles, call `\CSSFilename` again before each section heading which creates a new file. This may be changed numerous times throughout the file, resulting in different HTML pages having different css files assigned:

```
...
\CSSFilename{myCSS.css}
\chapter{Another Chapter}
...
```

The styles provided by `lwarp` include:

lwarp.css: A default style if `\CSSFilename` is not used. This style is comparable to a plain L^AT_EX document. To set this style, you may use `\CSSFilename{lwarp.css}`, or no `\CSSFilename` call at all.

lwarp_formal.css: A formal style with a serif fonts and a traditional look.

lwarp_sagebrush.css: A style with muted colors, gradient backgrounds, additional borders, and rounded corners.

To see each style in use, change the `\CSSFilename` entry in the tutorial, `lwarpmk.html` again, and then reload the tutorial webpage.

Custom css A customized style may also be created. For each new project a file called `sample_project.css` is generated. This may be renamed to `<project>.css` then used by assigning `\CSSFilename{<project>.css}`.

 **Rename it!** Note that `sample_project.css` is overwritten whenever `lwarp` is loaded in print mode. It is therefore important to rename the file to something like `<project>.css` before using it, so that your own changes are not overwritten.

`<project>.css` has an entry which loads `lwarp.css`, and this entry may be changed to load `lwarp_formal.css` or `lwarp_sagebrush.css` if desired. Additional changes to the css may be made by making entries later in the `<project>.css` file.

File `lwarp.css`
 File `project.css`
 File `sample_project.css`

It is best to make a local project-specific css file such as `project.css`, containing only things which are different from `lwarp.css`. The file `project.css` should refer to `lwarp.css` as follows:

```
/* ( --- Start of project.css --- ) */
/* ( --- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp --- ) */

/* Uncomment one of the following: */
@import url("lwarp.css") ;
```

```

/* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
/* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */

/* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
/* . . . */

/* ( --- End of project.css --- ) */

```

Finally use `\CSSFilename{<project>.css}` in the document to activate the custom CSS.

7.8 Assigning css classes and styles

HTML CSS classes and styles may be assigned to fragments of the document.

Env BlockClass [*<style>*] {*<class>*}

An entire block of text, including paragraphs, may be assigned a CSS class and optional CSS style using the BlockClass environment. The result is placed inside a `<div>`. A BlockClass may nest other BlockClasses or \InlineClasses.

\InlineClass ((*wp CSS style*) [*web CSS style*]) {*<css class>*} {*<text>*}

A section of text without paragraphs may be assigned a CSS class and optional CSS style using the \InlineClass macro. The result is placed inside a ``. \InlineClass may be nested, but per the HTML standard it must not contain BlockClass, nor may it contain a paragraph, nor several other objects such as HTML figures. \InlineClass also accepts a second optional parameter, enclosed inside parentheses, which assigns the style while generating output for a word processor, while ignoring the web style.

Nullified versions of BlockClass and \InlineClass are provided for the print version, so they may be used in the document without placing them inside `warpHTML` or `\warpHTMLonly`.

7.9 Selecting the operating system

Prog Unix	lwarp tries to detect which operating system is being used. UNIX / MAC OS / LINUX is the default (collectively referred to as "UNIX" in the configuration files), and MS-WINDOWS is supported as well.
Prog Mac OS	
Prog Linux	
Prog MS-Windows	If MS-WINDOWS is not correctly detected, use the lwarp option OSWindows.
Prog Windows	When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by lwarp is modified, and the boolean usingOSWindows is set true. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.
Opt OSWindows	

7.10 Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MATHJAX output

The following environments and macros are used to select actions which only apply to either traditional L^AT_EX print-formatted PDF generation, or to HTML generation, or to HTML with MATHJAX.

For most of built-in L^AT_EX and many additional packages there is user-level source code support or emulation, so no special handling will be required. For those cases which lwarp does not handle by itself, the following environments and macros may be used to isolate sections of code for print-only or HTML-only.

These environments are also useful for creating a special version of the titlepage for print and another for HTML.

Env `warpHTML` Anything which is to be done only for HTML5 output is surrounded by a `warpHTML` environment:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
... something to be done only during \HTML\ generation
\end{warpHTML}
```

 `\end{warpHTML}` Do *not* place anything else on the same line as `\end{warpHTML}`. The exact phrase is used to mark the end of the environment. Do not nest `warpHTML` inside itself.

 **nesting** `warpMathJax` may be used inside `warpHTML`.

Env `warpprint` Anything which is to be done only for print output is surrounded by a `warpprint` environment:

```
\begin{warpprint}
... something to be done only during traditional \PDF\ generation
\end{warpprint}
```

 `\end{warpprint}` As above, do not place anything else on the line with `\end{warpprint}`. Do not nest `warpprint` inside itself.

 **nesting**

Env `warpall` Anything which is to be done for any output may be surrounded by a `warpall` environment. Doing so is optional.

```
\begin{warpall}
... something to be done during print \PDF\ or \HTML\ output
\end{warpall}
```

 `\end{warpall}` As above, do not place anything else on the line with `\end{warpall}`. Do not nest `warpall` inside itself.

 **nesting**

Macros are also provided for print-only or HTML-only code:

`\warpprintonly` $\{\langle actions \rangle\}$

Performs the given actions only when print output is being generated.

`\warpHTMLonly` $\{\langle actions \rangle\}$

Performs the given actions only when HTML output is being generated.

Env `warpMathJax`

Anything which is to be done only while using HTML output with MATHJAX is surrounded by a `warpMathJax` environment. Usually, this is `\CustomizeMathJax`, used to add emulation macros. `\end{warpMathJax}` must appear on its own line. Do not nest `warpMathJax` inside itself. `warpMathJax` may be used inside `warpHTML`.

⚠ `\end{warpMathJax}`
 ⚠ nesting

7.11 Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment

Certain print-related commands should always be placed inside a `warpprint` environment, or may need other special handling. These are unrelated to HTML output, but are hard to isolate automatically. For example:

- Paragraph formatting: `\parindent` `\parskip`
- Manual page positions such as the `textpos` package, which is emulated but only in a limited way.
- Anything changing the page counter. `lwarp` requires that the page counter not be adjusted during HTML output.

Some packages require additional setup commands. Where these packages are emulated for HTML, setup commands may work for the emulated HTML output as well as for print output. See the details for each package in this document for more information.

Also see section 13: [Troubleshooting](#).

7.12 Title page

In the preamble, place an additional block of code to set the following:

```
\title{Document Title} % One line only
\author{Author One\affiliation{Affiliation One} \and
  Author Two\affiliation{Affiliation Two} }
\date{Optional date}
```

The title is used in the meta tags in the HTML files, unless overridden by `\HTMLTitle`, and the rest are used in `\maketitle`. To use a `\subtitle` or `\published` field, see section 67.8.

`\maketitle` Use `\maketitle` just after the `\begin{document}`, as this will establish the title of the homepage. Optionally, use a `titlepage` environment instead.

Env	titlepage	The titlepage environment may be used to hold a custom title page. The titlepage will be set in a <div> class titlepage, and \printtitle, etc. may be used inside this environment.
Env	titlingpage	Another form of custom title page, where \maketitle is allowed, and additional information may be included as well.
	\title	{<title>}
△	HTML corrupted	Avoid newlines in the \title; these will interfere with the file break and css detection.
△	newlines	Use a \subtitle command instead (section 67.8). The title will appear in the document \maketitle as a heading <h1>. The HTML meta title tag will also have this title, unless \HTMLtitle is used to set the meta title to something else instead.
	\author	{<author>}
		In \author, \protect may be needed before some formatting commands. In HTML, the author will appear in a <div> of class author in the \maketitle. If the titling package is used, the author will also appear in a HTML meta tag, but \HTMLAuthor may be necessary to create a plain list of names if \author had affiliations added. \affiliation is a new addition to lwarp.
	\date	{<date>}
		\date works as expected. In HTML, this will appear in a <div> class titledate.
	\thanks	{<text>}
		\thanks are allowed in the titlepage fields, and will be rendered as HTML notes at the bottom of the title page.

7.13 HTML page meta descriptions

\HTMLDescription	{<A description of the web page.>}
Default:	(none)
limitations	Each page of HTML output should have its own HTML meta description, which usually shows up in web search results, is limited to around 150 characters in length, and should not include the ASCII double quote character (").
placement	Use \HTMLDescription just before \begin{document} to set the description of the home page, and also just before each sectioning command such as \chapter or \section where a new file will be generated, depending on FileDepth. For example, if FileDepth is 1, use \HTMLDescription just before each \section command, and that description will be placed inside the HTML page for that \section. The same description will be used for all following HTML files as well, until reset by a new \HTMLDescription. It is best to use a unique description for each HTML file.
disabling	To disable the generation of HTML description meta tags, use:

```
\HTMLDescription{}
```

7.14 HTML homepage meta title

`\HTMLTitle` `{\title}`

Default: `\HTMLtitle{\thetitle}`

Sets the contents of the web page `<meta name="title">` element. May be set empty to cancel the meta title tag.

See section 7.6 for `\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` and `\HTMLTitleAfterSection`, used to set the title for HTML subpages.

7.15 HTML page meta author

`\HTMLAuthor` `{\author}`

Default: `\HTMLAuthor{\theauthor}`

Sets the contents of the web page `<meta name="author">` element. May be set empty to cancel the meta author tag.

`\author` may be used to create a list of authors and their affiliations, in several formats if using `authblk`, and these may not successfully parse properly into a sensible list for `\theauthor`. `\HTMLAuthor` may be used to set the meta tag to a simple list of names.

8 Special cases and limitations

Some commonly-used L^AT_EX expressions should be modified as follows to allow for a smooth conversion to both HTML and print-formatted outputs.

Need help?

See the [General Index](#) for “how-to”, and the [Troubleshooting Index](#) if something doesn’t work. A [Troubleshooting](#) section is also available. The [Index of Objects](#) contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

8.1 Things to avoid

In the document, avoid the following:

 **options with braces** **Package options:** Package options may cause problems with `lwarp`, especially if they include curly braces.

If selecting options with braces in `\usepackage` does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

... try instead selecting the package options before loading `lwarp`:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
```

```
...
```

```
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

```
...
```

```
\usepackage{caption}
```

... or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```
\usepackage{caption}
```

```
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}
```

page counter: Do not adjust the page counter. If doing so is required for the print version, place the adjustment inside a `warpprint` environment.

Custom math environment macros: Do not use expressions such as `\beq` as a replacement for `\begin{equation}`.

Custom macros in section, figure, table names: Custom macros which appear in sectioning commands or float captions then appear in the `.toc`, `.lof`, and `.lot` lists, and should be made robust using `\newrobustcmd` or `\robustify` from `etoolbox`, `xparse`, etc.

When setting `FileSectionNames` to `true` to name the HTML files from the section names, the file names are created from sanitized versions of the chapter or section names, but the section names must be plain text or something which expands into plain text. Robust macros will not work at the sectioning level which is used for file names, but a robust macro or other complicated name may be used for the mandatory argument of `\chapter`, `\section`, etc., if a plain-text version is also included in the optional argument:

```
\chapter[Plain Name]{\ARobustMacro{Fancy Name}}
```

8.1.1 Invalid HTML

Additionally, some objects are valid \LaTeX , but invalid HTML. An example is a tabular inside `\textbf`, since HTML does not allow a table inside a span. `lwarp` will create the table, and the browser may support it, but the result is technically invalid.

8.2 Formatting

8.2.1 Text formatting

- △ `\bfseries`, etc. `\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.
- △ **HTML special chars** `&`, `<`, and `>` have special meanings in HTML. If `\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.
 - program listings For program listings, the `listings` package is supported, and its `literate` option is used to convert `&`, `<`, and `>` to proper HTML entities.
 - verbatim The various `verbatim`-related environments do not convert `&`, `<`, and `>`, so care must be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. Adding a space on either side may be sufficient.

8.2.2 Small caps

- `Bool` `FixSmallCaps` Some fonts, such as `erewhon`, `utopia`, or `fbf`, and some packages such as `embrac`, copy/paste “SMALL CAPS” as all caps (“SMALL CAPS”), which `lwarp` then reads as all caps, so the text is printed in all caps. If small caps are being rendered as all caps, set:

```
\booltrue{FixSmallCaps}
```

- △ **CJK fonts** Some CJK fonts may not work if `FixSmallCaps` is set true.

8.2.3 Horizontal and vertical space and rules

- `\hspace` `\hspace` is converted to an inline HTML span of the given width, except that `0` width is ignored, a width of `.16667em` is converted to an HTML thin breakable space (`U+2009`), and a `\fill` is converted to a `\quad`.
- `\vspace` `\vspace` is ignored for HTML.
 - `\,` `~` and `\,` are converted to HTML entities.
- `\kern` `\kern` and `\hskip` are entered into the HTML PDF output as-is, then interpreted by `\hskip` `pdftotext`, and thus usually appear as a single space.
- `\rule` `\rule` is converted to an HTML rule of the same dimensions, of the currently selected

text color.

`\hrule` Both `\hrule` and `\vrule` are ignored for HTML. To create a horizontal dividing rule across the page, use `\hrulefill` in its own paragraph.

`\hrulefill` `\hrulefill` usually creates a one-inch rule, similar to a “fill in the blank”. If it is used at the start of a new paragraph, it creates a `<div>` with a thin horizontal border across the page, as would often be done with `\hrule`.

8.2.4 Text alignment

Use the environments `center`, `flushright`, `flushleft` instead of the macros `\centering`, `\raggedright`, `\raggedleft`.

 **figure & table alignment** `\centering`, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```
\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
...
```

8.2.5 Accents

Native \LaTeX accents such as `\`` will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware $X_{\text{E}}\LaTeX$ and $\text{Lua}\LaTeX$. If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the \LaTeX accents such as `\`` and `\v` instead of Unicode accents. The \LaTeX accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

8.2.6 textcomp package

Pkg `textcomp` Some `textcomp` symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

 **missing symbols** Many `textcomp` symbols are not supported by many system/ browser fonts. In the CSS try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

8.2.7 Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode

Use `x` instead of $\$^{x}\$$

8.2.8 Empty `\item` followed by a new line of text or a nested list:

[lists](#) Use a trailing backslash: `\item[label] \`

8.2.9 Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes

filename underscore Escape underscores in the filenames:

```
\item[\href{file\_name.pdf}{text}]
```

8.2.10 relsize package

Pkg relsize For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified font-size.

`\relsize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarily restored, and so should work as expected.

 **not small** The HTML browser's setting for minimum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

8.3 Boxes and minipages

8.3.1 Marginpars

`\marginpar` [*left*] [*right*] `\marginpar` may contain paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text `lwarp` nullifies block-related macros inside the `\marginpar`. Paragraph breaks are converted to `
` tags.

`\marginparBlock` [*left*] [*right*] To include block-related macros, use `\marginparBlock`, which takes the same arguments but creates a `<div>` instead of a ``. A line break will occur in the text where the `\marginBlock` occurs.

8.3.2 Save Boxes

 **HTML corrupted**

 **boxes** T_EX boxes are placed inline and do not allow line breaks, so boxes with long contents may overflow the line during HTML conversion. `lwarp` uses methods which help avoid this problem.

 **minipage, \parbox** `\savebox` and related do not (yet) support `minipage` or `\parbox`.

8.3.3 Minipages

 **inline** A line of text with an inline `minipage` or `\parbox` will have the `minipage` or `\parbox` placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made inline-block.

placement `minipages` and `\parboxes` will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a

`\newline` between them.

side-by-side Side-by-side minipages may be separated by `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\enskip`, `\hspace`, `\hfill`, or a `\rule`. When inside a `center` environment, the result is similar in print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side minipages and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

 **minipage in a span** There is limited support for minipages inside an HTML ``. An HTML `<div>` cannot appear inside a ``. While in a ``, minipages, and `\parboxes`, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an “inline” format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use `\newline` or `\par` for an HTML break.

 **minipage size** When using `minipage`, `\parbox`, and `fminipage`, a virtual 6 × 9 inch text area is used for `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight`, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.

if width is `\linewidth` If a minipage or `\parbox` is assigned a width of exactly `\linewidth`, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.

full-width if HTML A new macro `\minipagefullwidth` requests that, during HTML output, the next single minipage or `\parbox` be generated without an HTML width attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version’s width makes no sense in HTML.

 **tabular, multicols** Inside a `tabular` or `multicols` environment, where the width depends on the browser window, `\minipagefullwidth` is effectively used by default for every minipage or `\parbox` inside the environment. `\UseMinipageWidths` may be used to tell `lwarp` to honor the specified widths of all following minipages and `\parboxes` until the end of the local scope, and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths` may be used to tell `lwarp` to ignore the specified widths.

 **multicol** Inside a `multicols`, `\linewidth` is divided by the specified number of columns.

 **text alignment** Nested minipages adopt their parent’s text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular L^AT_EX PDF output they do not. Use a `flushleft` or similar environment in the child minipage to force a text alignment.

8.3.4 Side-by-side minipages

Place side-by-side minipages inside a `center` environment, with horizontal space between them, such as `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\hspace`, or `\hfill`. The result is similar in print and HTML. Do not use space commands at the start or end of the line.

8.3.5 Framed minipages and other environments

`\fbox` can only be used around inline `` items during HTML output, but HTML cannot place a block element such as a `<div>` for a minipage or a list inside of a ``. Several options are provided for framing an object, depending on which kind of object and which packages are loaded:

`\fbox`
`\fboxBlock`
 Env `fminipage`

For a framed object, options include:

To remove the frame in HTML output: Place the `\fbox` command and its closing brace inside `warpprint` environments. This will nullify the frame for HTML output.

For inline text:

To frame the contents inline with some formatting losses in HTML: This is the default action of `\fbox` when enclosing a `minipage`. During HTML output, `\fbox` nullifies the HTML tags for `minipage`, `\parbox`, and lists. The contents are included as inline text inside the `\fbox`'s `` of class `framebox`. For lists, line breaks are converted to HTML breaks. The result is a plain-text inline version of the contents, framed inline with the surrounding text, but lacking any extra HTML markup.

For inline `minipage` and lists:

To frame the contents on their own line with improved formatting in HTML: A new command `\fboxBlock` is included, intended to be a direct replacement for `\fbox` for cases where the `\fbox` surrounds a `minipage`, table, or list. For print output, this behaves as `\fbox`. For HTML output, the contents are placed inside an HTML `<div>` with the class `framed`, resulting in the contents being placed on their own line with a frame surrounding them. The contents preserve their HTML formatting, so lists and `minipages` look nicer, and valid HTML is created for a `tabular`. While an `\fbox` containing a `tabular` is valid \LaTeX code, the result in HTML is problematic since a table is a `<div>` not a ``, so use `\fboxBlock` around a `tabular`, or else place the `tabular` inside a `minipage`, or use `fminipage`, described next. Also see below regarding the “Misplaced alignment tab character &.” error.

For display `tabular`, `minipages`, and lists:

To create a framed `minipage` in both print and HTML: A new environment `fminipage` is included. For print output, this is identical to `minipage`, except that it is also framed. For HTML output, this forms a `<div>` of class `framed`, the contents preserve their HTML formatting, and valid HTML is created for a `tabular`. Also see section 87 for a new environment `fcloorminipage`. Also see below regarding the “Misplaced alignment tab character &.” error.

colored boxes and frames:

To create colored frames and boxes: See section 617 for `xcolor`'s `\colorbox` and `\fcolorbox`, and `lwarp`'s additional `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock`.

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character &

To frame tables or verbatim environments: Place the contents inside a `fminipage`, or perhaps a `\fboxBlock` for a `tabular`. Also, if using `\fboxblock` with `tabular`, you will have to use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before the start of the macro which uses `\fboxBlock` and the `tabular`, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` afterwards. Also see the `lwarp` documentation for the `fancybox` package.

To frame equations: See section 247 for the `fancybox` package.

For fancy framed `minipages`: See packages `boxedminipage`, `shadow`, `fancybox`, `framed`, `mdframed`.

Custom environments: Use a custom environment to create a sidebar, containing a `BlockClass` environment with custom CSS formatting, and `\warpprintonly{\hrule}` command:

```
\begin{BlockClass}{frameminipage}% ignored in print output
% use \CSS\ to format div class framedminipage
```

```

\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
Contents
\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
\end{BlockClass}

```

8.3.6 fancybox package

Pkg fancybox
framed equation example

fancybox's documentation has an example FramedEqn environment which combines math, \Sbox, a minipage, and an \fbox. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a lateximage, which is done by adding \lateximage at the very start of FramedEqn's beginning code, and \endlateximage at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the HTML alt attribute is not used here.

```

\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
... }{...
\[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}

```

framing alternatives

\fbox works with fancybox. Also see lwarp's \fboxBlock macro and fminipage environment for alternatives to \fbox for framing environments.

framed table example

The fancybox documentation's example of a framed table using an \fbox containing a tabular does not work with lwarp, but the FramedTable environment does work if \fbox is replaced by \fboxBlock. This method does lose some HTML formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a fminipage environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the fminipage:

```

\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
...
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}

```

 framed verbatim lwarp does not support the verbatim environment inside a span, box, or fancybox's \Sbox, but a verbatim may be placed inside a fminipage. The fancybox documentation's example FramedVerb may be defined as:

```

\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
  \VerbatimEnvironment
  \fminipage{#1}
  \beginVerbatim
}{
  \endVerbatim
  \endfminipage
}

```

framed `\VerbBox` fancybox's `\VerbBox` may be used inside `\fbox`.

indented alignment `LVerbatim`, `\LVerbatimInput`, and `\LUseVerbatim` indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what *pdftotext* detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge.

8.3.7 mdframed package

Pkg `mdframed` Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for `mdframed` environments and frame titles.

△ loading When used, `lwarp` loads `mdframed` in HTML with `framemethod=none`.

font For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where `\textbf` must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the `mdframed` source). Since `lwarp` does not support `\bfseries` and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

theoremtitlefont `theoremtitlefont` is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the `mdframed` source.

ignored options `userdefinedwidth` and `align` are currently ignored.

css classes Environments created or encapsulated by `mdframed` are enclosed in a `<div>` of class `mdframed`, and also class `md<environmentname>` for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a `<div>` of class `[mdframedtitle]`. Subtitles are in a `<div>` of class `[mdframedsubtitle]`, and likewise for subsubtitles.

8.3.8 tcolorbox package

Pkg `tcolorbox` `tcolorbox` is emulated for HTML and MATHJAX, and supported as-is inside a `lateximage`

or `svg math`.

What has been tested to work (at least partly) includes:

- `tcolorbox`, `\tcbbox`.
- Title, subtitle.
- Upper, lower parts.
- Colors and title fonts.
- Floating objects.
- Some layered box features.
- Counters, labels, references.
- `listings`, `listingsutf8`.
- theorems: Theorems are supported. `math`, `ams equation`, etc. are not supported. Use a `tcolorbox` with regular math inside it. `\tcbboxmath` and `\tcbhighmath` are supported in `svg math`, and emulated in `MATHJAX`.
- Fitting features: `\tcbboxfit` becomes `\tcbbox` in `HTML`.
- Footnote numbering does not match the printed output.
- MathJax emulation is provided for common macros.

⚠ **math**

⚠ **footnotes**

⚠ **undefined references** If using `cleveref`, it may be necessary to name theorems such as:

```
\crefname{tcb@cnt@mytheo}{my theorem}{my theorems}
```

8.4 Section names

If using named `HTML` files, by selecting `\booltrue{FileSectionNames}`, the generated filenames may be simplified by using `\FilenameSimplify` and `\FilenameNullify`:

```
\FilenameSimplify {<text>}
```

To remove common short words from the automatically-generated filenames, replacing each with a single hyphen “-”, use `\FilenameSimplify`:

```
\FilenameSimplify*{-in-}
\FilenameSimplify*{A-}
```

The first example removes the word “in” in the middle of a filename, and the second example removes “A” at the start of the filename. The star forces the arguments to be detokenized, which is required for a plain-text comparison. (The unstarred form is used for a token-sensitive comparison, which is seldom required by the user.) After simplification, repeated hyphen characters will be further simplified to a single hyphen “-”. Finally, single hyphens at the start or end of the filename are removed.

```
\FilenameNullify {<macros>}
```

⚠ **macros in section names** Macro names may appear in the automatically-generated file names. To remove these, create *non-robust* nullified versions of the macros, ensuring that each line ends with a percent character `%` as shown below. These are placed inside `\FilenameNullify`, which adds them to the list of macros which are nullfied during filename generation. Low-level macros such as `\begingroup` will cause problems when nullfied. Many macros such as `\textbf` are already nullfied. `lwarp` also already nullifies built-in symbol and

`textcomp` macros, including if defined by `xunicode`, but not all `xunicode` macros. See the definition of `\LWR@nullfonts` for a complete list.

```
\FilenameNullify{%
  \renewcommand*{\macroname}[1]{#1}%
  \renewcommand*{\anothermacro}{}%
}
```

⚠ **duplicate filename** Avoid duplicate file names. Section names at levels which result in HTML file splits must be unique. `lwarp` will generate an error if a duplicate HTML filename is generated. Use the optional TOC caption entry parameter for formatting. Remember to `\protect` L^AT_EX commands which appear in section names and TOC captions.

⚠ **math in section names** If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the `hyperref` package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

8.5 Cross-references

labels Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alpha-numeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French).

⚠ **label characters**

\nameref `\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined. If

⚠ **empty link** no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.

8.5.1 Page references

⚠ **L^AT_EX page numbers** The printed page does not translate to the HTML page, so `\pageref` references are converted to parentheses containing `\pagerefPageFor`, which defaults to “see”, followed by a hyperlink to the appropriate object.

Ex:

```
\ref{sec:name} on page \pageref{sec:name}
```

in HTML becomes:

“Sec. **1.23** on page (**see** sec. **1.23**)”.

`\pagerefPageFor` may be redefined to “page for”, empty, etc. See page [507](#).

8.5.2 `cleveref` and `varioref` packages

Pkg `cleveref` `cleveref` and `varioref` are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\pageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to “for”.

Pkg `varioref`

⚠ **cleveref page numbers**

Ex:

```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
in html becomes:
“pages for table 4.1 and for table 4.2”
```

See `\cpagerefFor` at page 736 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

- ⚠ **varioref types** `cleveref` changes the behavior of `varioref` in that the reference type is automatically printed if `cleveref` is loaded. `lwarp` requires `cleveref`, so the HTML version will always automatically print the reference types even if the print mode does not. The simplest way to make them match is to require the `cleveref` package for the document.

8.5.3 Hyperlinks, `hyperref`, and `url`

`lwarp` emulates `hyperref`, including the creation of active hyperlinks, but does not require that `hyperref` be loaded by the document.

- ⚠ **comments between arguments** Do not place a comment with a % character between arguments for `\hyperref`, etc., as it is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

`lwarp` can also load `url`, but `url` should not be used at the same time as `hyperref`, since they both define the `\url` command. `lwarp` does not (yet) attempt to convert `url` links into hyperlinks during HTML output, nor does the print version of `url` create hyperlinks.

- ⚠ **backref** When generating HTML, `lwarp`'s emulation of `hyperref` does not automatically load `backref`, so `backref` must be loaded explicitly.

8.5.4 Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes

`lwarp` uses native \LaTeX footnote code, although with its own `\box` to avoid the \LaTeX output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

footnote numbering To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For `bigfoot`, `manyfoot`, or `perpage`:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

- ⚠ **MathJax, \footnotemark** If using `MATHJAX`, after each math expression with a `\footnotemark`, adjust the footnote counter by the number of `\footnotemarks`:

```
\[ (math expression with two instances of \footnotemark) \]
\warphTMLOnly{\addtocounter{footnote}{2}}
```

Similarly for endnotes, but *not* sidenotes.

Also for MATHJAX, `\footnotename` is used for a `\footnotemark` if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading `lwarp`:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for sidenotes. For endnotes:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with "end"
```

For the `pagenote` package, there is no `\pagenotename` to define, since there is no `\pagenotemark` command.

footmisc The `footmisc stable` option is emulated by `lwarp`.

 **sectioning commands** When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the `footmisc` package with the `stable` option, provide a short TOC entry, and `\protect` the `\footnote`:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
...
\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

memoir with footmisc If using `memoir` class, with which `lwarp` preloads `footmisc`, the `stable` option must be declared before `lwarp` is loaded:



memoir

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust `\secnumdepth` instead.

fancybox, fancyvrb

 **\VerbatimFootnotes** If using `fancybox` or `fancyvrb` with `\VerbatimFootnotes`, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext`:



sectioning or displaymath

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when `\VerbatimFootnotes` are selected. The browser usually compensates.

pfnote

 **pfnote numbers** While emulating `pfnote`, `lwarp` is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. `lwarp` therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for `pfnote`.

bigfoot, manyfoot

 **verbatim** Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

If using the `bigfoot` package, and possibly also `manyfoot`, problems may occur with counter allocation because `lwarp` uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in `pdfLATEX`. With `bigfoot` this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as an input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining `bigfoot` or `manyfoot` footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use `XYLATEX` or `LuaLATEX` instead of `pdfLATEX`.

8.5.5 `xr`, `xr-hyper`, and `xcite` packages

See section 5.17.

8.6 Front and back matter

8.6.1 Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations

Some classes allow multiple authors and affiliations. Often it is possible to emulate these using a standard class along with `authblk`:

```
%\documentclass{customclass} % for print document
\documentclass{article} % for html document

\usepackage{lwarp}
\begin{warpHTML}
\usepackage{authblk}
\let\affiliation\affil % maybe required
\end{warpHTML}
```

8.6.2 Starred chapters and sections

HTML page and TOC

The following describes `\ForceHTMLPage` and `\ForceHTMLTOC`, which may be used for endnotes, glossaries, `tocbibind`, bibliographies, and the index. See the following sections where applicable. Continue here if interested in the reason for adding these commands to `lwarp`.

Some packages use `\chapter*` or `\section*` to introduce reference material such as notes or lists, often to be placed in the back matter of a book. These starred sections are placed inline instead of on their own HTML pages, and they are not given TOC entries.

`lwarp` provides a method to cause a starred section to be on its own HTML page, subject to `FileDepth`, and also a method to cause the starred section to have its own TOC entry during HTML output.

`\ForceHTMLPage` To place a starred section on its own HTML page, use `\ForceHTMLPage` just before the

`\chapter*` or `\section*`. `lwarp` will create a new page for the starred sectional unit.

A starred sectional unit does not have a TOC entry unless one is placed manually. The typical method using `\phantomsection` and `\addcontentsline` works for inline text but fails when the new starred section is given its own webpage after the TOC entry is created, or when creating an EPUB where the TOC entry will point to the page before the starred section. If the starred section has its own HTML page but no correct TOC entry pointing to that page, the page will be inaccessible unless some other link is created.

`\ForceHTMLTOC` To automatically force the HTML version of the document to have a TOC entry for a starred section, use `\ForceHTMLTOC` just before the `\chapter*` or `\section*`, and place `\phantomsection` and `\addcontentsline` inside a `warpprint` environment.

For print output, `\ForceHTMLTOC` and `\ForceHTMLPage` have no effect.

8.6.3 abstract package

Pkg abstract If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

⚠ inaccessible HTML page
⚠ missing TOC

8.6.4 titling and authblk

Pkg titling `lwarp` supports the native L^AT_EX titling commands, and also supports the packages `authblk` and `titling`. If both are used, `authblk` should be loaded before `titling`.

Pkg authblk

package support

If using the `titling` package, additional titlepage fields for `\published` and `\subtitle` may be added by using `\AddSubtitlePublished` in the preamble. See section 67.8.

⚠ load order

`\published` and `\subtitle`

8.6.5 tocloft package

Opt [tocloft] titles If using `tocloft` with `tocbibind`, `anonchp`, `fncychap`, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load `tocloft` with its `titles` option, which tells `tocloft` to use standard L^AT_EX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

Pkg tocloft

Pkg tocloft

⚠ tocloft & other packages

8.6.6 appendix package

Pkg appendix During HTML conversion, the option `toc` without the option `page` results in a TOC link to whichever section was before the `appendices` environment. It is recommended to use both `toc` and `also page` at the same time.

⚠ incorrect TOC link

8.6.7 pagenote package

Pkg pagenote `pagenote` works as-is, but the `page` option is disabled.

 **labels** Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

8.6.8 endnotes package

Pkg endnotes To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:
 table of contents

```
\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\enoteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional
```

HTML page To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if FileDepth allows:

```
\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes
```

 **\endnotemark numbering** If using MATHJAX, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of \endnotemark and \endnotetext.

8.6.9 BibTeX

\etalchar Displays a superscript “+” to indicate “and others”.

 **Modify *.bib** When enough authors are cited for a source, BibTeX may use the \etalchar command to display a math superscript with a + character to indicate “and others”. Without modification, this will result in an “Improper \prevdepth” error. At present, lwarp requires that \etalchar be replaced by a text superscript. To do so, add to the start of the .bib file the following:

```
@PREAMBLE{"\let\etalchar\relax \newcommand{\etalchar}[1]{\textsuperscript{#1}}"}

```

8.6.10 xcite package

See section 5.17.

8.6.11 gloss package

Pkg gloss To process the HTML glossary:

 **compiling** `bibtex <projectname>_html.gls`

8.6.12 glossaries package

Pkg `glossaries`
[processing glossaries](#)

Opt `GlossaryCmd`

Default: `makeglossaries`

Opt `[lwarpmk] printglossary`

Opt `[lwarpmk] htmlglossary`

`lwarpmk` has the commands `lwarpmk printglossary` and `lwarpmk htmlglossary`, which process the glossaries created by the `glossaries` package using that package's `makeglossaries` program.

The shell command to execute is set by the `lwarp` option `GlossaryCmd`, which defaults to `makeglossaries`. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

⚠ [makeglossaries not found](#)

In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the `perl` command in front:

```
\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}
```

[xindy language](#)

To set the language to use for processing glossaries with `xindy`:

```
\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}
```

Other options for `makeglossaries` may be set as well.

[placement and toc options](#)

The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a TOC entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

Numbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection= nolabel]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries
```

⚠ [glossary style](#)

The default `style=item` option for `glossaries` conflicts with `lwarp`, so the style is forced to `index` instead.

⚠ [number list](#)

The page number list in the printed form would become `\namerefs` in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

[print/HTML versions](#)

The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

8.6.13 nomencl package

Pkg nomencl To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.ist -o <project>_html.nls
```

8.6.14 Indexing overview

There are many ways to process indexes for a L^AT_EX document, including native L^AT_EX capabilities, a number of packages and classes, the possible availability of shell escape and *latexmk*, and the need to process print and HTML versions. *lwarp* attempts to provide easy recompilation of indexes along with the rest of the document, but the various indexing options must be set correctly. Numerous examples are given below. Some differ in minor details, so the important parts are highlighted in red, and options are in green.

Once set up properly, the entire document may be recompiled with **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html**. In some cases, it will also be necessary to compile the indexes with **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex**. A recompile may then be forced with **lwarpmk print1** and **lwarpmk html1**.

[manual processing](#) The user may continue to process indexes manually or by shell script without the use of *lwarpmk*, but adjustments will be required to process HTML indexes as well. In general, *.idx and *.ind files will be accompanied by *_html.idx and *_html.ind files.

[custom index style](#) If using a custom indexing style file, see sections [8.6.20](#) to [8.6.22](#).

[link appearance](#) To control how the index links appear in the HTML output, see the IndexRef option in section [7.5](#), page [107](#).

[source code](#) See section [77](#) for *lwarp*'s core index and glossary code, section [323](#) for index, section [523](#) for splitidx, section [322](#) for imakeidx, section [572](#) for tocbibind, and section [637.17](#) for memoir's indexing patches.

8.6.15 Indexing with makeidx, makeindex, xindy, xindex, gindex

[lwarpmk processing](#) The following allow the user to process indexes automatically, or using *lwarpmk*'s commands:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

Prog makeindex **For a single index using *makeindex*:**

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used, along with the new lwarp.ist style file. When creating the HTML index, "_html" is automatically appended to each of the names.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section [8.6.20](#).

Prog xindy **For a single index using *xindy*:**

```
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,           <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,             <optional>
  latexmk                          <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used, along with the new `lwarp.xdy` style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section [8.6.21](#).

Prog xindex **For a single index using *xindex*:**

```
\usepackage[
  xindex,
  latexmk                          <optional>
]{lwarp}
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section [8.6.22](#).

Pkg gindex **For a single index using gindex:**

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex,
  makeindexStyle=gindex.ist,
  . . . or . . .
  makeindexStyle=gindexh.ist,
  latexmk
]{lwarp} <optional>
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, copy `gindex.ist` to a new file, modify, then specify it with `MakeindexStyle` as above. *lwarp* will automatically adapt to *gindex*'s `\indexpagessep` and `\indexrangesep` settings.

8.6.16 Indexing with index

Prog index

lwarp is told how to use *makeindex* using the `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options. The file `lwarp.ist` is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *index*:

(Assuming that the second index has file extensions .sist and .sind)

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>.sind <projectname>.sidx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>_html.sind <projectname>_html.sidx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{index}
. . .
\makeindex
\newindex{secondname}{sidx}{sind}{Second Index}
```

⚠ WINDOWS

For WINDOWS, replace the two “;” characters with “&”.

When creating the HTML index, “_html” is automatically appended to the index filenames.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for `lwarp`, `latexmk` will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

8.6.17 Indexing with `splitidx`

Prog `splitidx`

`lwarp` is told how to use *splitindex* using the `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options. The file `lwarp.ist` is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for `lwarp`, `latexmk` will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

 **\thepage** When using `\AtWriteToIndex` or `\AtNextWriteToIndex`, the user must not refer to `\thepage` during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```
\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}
```

where the `\index`-like action occurs, and then refer to `\arabic{LWR@autoindex}` instead of `\thepage` where the reference should occur.

See section 637.17 in the `lwarp-patch-memoir` package for the `\@@wrsindexhyp` macro as an example.

For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *splitidx*:

```

\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname> -- -s lwarp.ist
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname>_html -- -s lwarp.ist
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
...
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}

```

When creating the HTML index, “_html” is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindy* and *splitidx*:

```

\usepackage[
  xindy, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex -m xindy <projectname> -- -M lwarp.xdy
    -L english -C utf8 <optional>
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex -m xindy <projectname>_html -- -M lwarp.xdy
    -L english -C utf8 <optional>
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
...
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}

```

When creating the HTML index, “_html” is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

8.6.18 Indexing with imakeidx

Prog imakeidx

Due to the number of methods which may be used to process multiple indexes, the options for style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified in one of several different ways. These are described in detail later in this section, but are summarized here.

If shell escape is used, *imakeidx* will automatically compile the indexes by itself. Options specifying a custom style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified for each `\makeindex` command using its `options=` option, which must include *lwarp*'s special `lwarp.ist` or `lwarp.xdy` file, or a file based on them. If using a custom indexing style file, see sections 8.6.20 to 8.6.22.

The `splitindex` option is also available if shell escape is used, in which case the `splitidx` package and *splitindex* program will also be used.

If shell escape is not possible, *latexmk* may be used to automatically compile the indexes. The style, language, and codepage options are specified with *lwarp*'s `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options. These are passed to *latexmk* by *lwarpmk*'s `lwarpmk printindex` and `lwarpmk htmlindex` commands.

Where shell escape and *latexmk* are not possible, *lwarpmk* may be used to manually compile the indexes. *lwarp*'s `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options are used.

For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *imakeidx*:

The index style `lwarp.ist` is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

imakeidx will automatically compile the indexes. Shell escape is not required while using *makeindex*. *latexmk* may be specified, and if so it will be used for `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html`, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *splitindex* with *imakeidx*:

The index style `lwarp.ist` is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```

\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]

```

⚠ enable shell escape

Shell escape is required while using *splitindex*. For the first compile, use

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex (MiKTeX)
```

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. *lwarp* will remember that shell escape was used.

imakeidx will automatically execute *splitindex*, and will also use *makeindex* to compile the indexes.

latexmk may be specified, and if so it will be used for *lwarpmk print* and *lwarpmk html*, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, using shell escape:

Options may be given to *imakeidx*'s *\makeindex* command. The style file *lwarp.xdy* is automatically used for HTML output, and is not necessary for print output since the output will be similar. If language or codepage must be set, they should be specified as options for *\makeindex*, since *imakeidx* will process the indexes.

```

\usepackage[xindy,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]

```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex (MiKTeX)
```

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. *lwarp* will remember that shell escape was used.

imakeidx will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected, and will also use *xindy* to compile the indexes.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, but *with latexmk*:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```

\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,           <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,             <optional>
  latexmk,
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]

```

latexmk will create the indexes automatically when `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html` are executed.

For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, and *without latexmk*:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```

\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]

```

⚠ WINDOWS

For WINDOWS, replace the two “;” characters with “&”.

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling “name.tex”, use the filenames name.idx and name_html.idx.

Use

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes using *xindex* and *imakeidx*, using shell escape:

xindex, *makeindex*, *imakeidx*, and *splitindex* can all work together:

```
\usepackage[%
  xindex,
  xindexConfig=-imakeidx,
  latexmk
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex[%
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]
```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use:

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex**

Enter ⇒ **pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex (MiKTeX)**

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. *lwarp* will remember if shell escape was used.

xindex will use *imakeidx*, and *imakeidx* will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

8.6.19 Indexes with memoir**For a single index with memoir and *makeindex*:**

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
...
\makeindex
```

The usual *.idx* and *.ind* files will be used, along with the *lwarp.ist* style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes with memoir and makeindex, using latexmk:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
...
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically when the user executes `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html`.

For multiple indexes with memoir and makeindex, without latexmk:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  makeindex,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
...
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

⚠ WINDOWS

For WINDOWS, replace the two “;” characters with “&”.

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling “name.tex”, use the filenames name.idx and name_html.idx.

Use

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

to compile the indexes.

For a single index with memoir and xindy:

```

\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,
  xindyCodepage=utf8,
  latexmk
]{lwarp}
...
\xindyindex
\makeindex

```

<optional>
<optional>
<optional>

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used, along with the lwarp.xdy style file.

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

For multiple indexes with memoir and xindy, using latexmk:

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```

\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,
  xindyCodepage=utf8,
  latexmk
]{lwarp}
...
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]

```

<optional>
<optional>

lwarpmk will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically.

For multiple indexes with memoir and *xindy*, without latexmk:

lwarpmk must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
...
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

WINDOWS

For WINDOWS, replace the four “;” characters with “&”.

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling “name.tex”, use the filenames name.idx and name_html.idx.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

8.6.20 Using a custom *makeindex* style file

Prog	makeindex	When using <i>makeindex</i> , <i>lwarpmk</i> uses the file <code>lwarp.ist</code> to process the index. This file
File	<code>lwarp.ist</code>	is over-written by <i>lwarp</i> whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *makeindex* style file:

1. Copy `lwarp.ist` to a new filename such as `projectname.ist`
2. Make changes to `projectname.ist`. Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`. These lines creates the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.
3. If changing

```
delim_n -and- delim_r
```

in `projectname.ist`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

Opt makeindexStyle

4. In the document source use the `makeindexStyle` option for `lwarp`:

```
\usepackage[
  ... other options ...
  makeindex,
  makeindexStyle=projectname.ist,
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes `lwarp` to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells `lwarpmk` to use the custom `projectname.ist` file instead of `lwarp.ist`.

8.6.21 Using a custom *xindy* style file

Prog xindy
File lwarp.xdy

When using *xindy*, `lwarpmk` uses the file `lwarp.xdy` to process the index. This file is over-written by `lwarp` whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *xindy* style file:

1. Copy `lwarp.xdy` to a new filename such as `projectname.xdy`
2. Make changes to `projectname.xdy`.

Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`:

```
(define-attributes (("hyperindexref"))
(markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
...
(markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "textit")
```

These lines create the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.

To create custom styles, refer to the lines for `\textbf` and `\textit`.

3. If changing any of

```
markup-locref-list :sep
markup-locclass-list :open
markup-locclass-list :sep
markup-crossref-layer-list :sep
markup-range :sep
```

in `projectname.xdy`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

- Opt xindyStyle 4. In the document source use the xindyStyle option for lwarp:
- ```

\usepackage[
 ... other options ...
 xindy,
 xindyStyle=projectname.xdy,
]{lwarp}

```
- Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.
5. Recompile the print version, which causes lwarp to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom `projectname.xdy` file instead of `lwarp.xdy`.

### 8.6.22 Using a custom *xindex* style file

Prog xindex To use a custom *xindex* style file:

⚠ filename

1. Copy `xindex-cfg.lua` to a new filename such as `xindex-projectname.lua`. The filename must start with `xindex-` and end with `.lua`.
2. Make changes to `xindex-projectname.lua`.

3. If changing

```
itemPageDelimiter -and- rangeSymbol
```

in `xindex-projectname.lua`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

- Opt xindexConfig 4. In the document source use the xindexConfig option for lwarp:
- ```

\usepackage[
  ... other options ...
  xindex,
  xindexConfig=projectname, % (without xindex- or .lua)
]{lwarp}

```
- Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.
5. Recompile the print version, which causes lwarp to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells *lwarpmk* to use the custom `xindex-projectname.lua` file instead of the default `xindex-cfg.lua`.

8.6.23 Additional indexing limitations

⚠ *xindy* with *hyperref* *xindy* and *hyperref* may not work well together for print output with “see”, “see also”, reference ranges, or stylized index references. It may be necessary to turn off hyper-referencing for indexes:

```
\usepackage[hyperindex=false]{hyperref}
```

 **empty index** If an HTML index is empty, it may be necessary to add the following before `lwarp` is loaded:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

makeindex custom display styles When using *makeindex*, custom display styles are possible:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{#1nn}
\end{warpprint}

\begin{warpHTML}
\makeatletter
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{\LWR@doindexentry{#1} notes }
\makeatother
\end{warpHTML}
. . .
A sentence.\index{key|notesstyle}
```

xindy custom display styles For custom styles with *xindy*, see `lwarp.xdy` for `\textbf` and `\textit` as examples.

8.6.24 Index positions, `roc`, `tocbibind`

placement and `roc` options An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

Pkg `makeidx` **Inline, with a manual `roc` entry:**

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a \LaTeX document:

```
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex
```

Pkg `makeidx` **On its own HTML page, with a manual `roc` entry:**

```
\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex
```

Pkg `tocbibind` **Inline, with an automatic `roc` entry:**

The `tocbibind` package may be used to automatically place an entry in the `roc`.

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex

```

Pkg `tocbibind` **On its own HTML page, with an automatic toc entry:**

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex

```

Opt [`tocbibind`] `numindex` Use the `tocbibind numindex` option to generate a numbered index. Without this option, the index heading has no number.

[numbered index section](#)

Other packages, such as `imakeidx`, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

Pkg `tocloft`

If using `tocloft` with `tocbibind`, `anonchp`, `fncychap`, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load `tocloft` with its `titles` option, which tells `tocloft` to use standard L^AT_EX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

 [tocloft & other packages](#)

8.7 Math

8.7.1 Math in section names

 [math in section names](#) If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the toc entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the `hyperref` package:

```

\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}

```

8.7.2 Rendering tradeoffs

[Math rendering](#) Math may be rendered as SVG graphics or using the MATHJAX JavaScript display engine.

[svg files](#) Rendering math as images creates a new SVG file for each expression, except that an MD5 hash is used to combine identical duplicates of the same inline math expression into a single file, which must be converted to SVG only once. Display math is still handled as individual files, since it may contain labels or references which are likely to change.

[svg inline](#) The SVG images are currently stored separately, but they could be encoded in-line directly into the HTML document. This may reduce the number of files and potentially speed loading the images, but slows the display of the rest of the document before the images are loaded.

- PNG files** Others L^AT_EX-to-HTML converters have used PNG files, sometimes pre-scaled for print resolution but displayed on-screen at a scaled down size. This allows high-quality print output at the expense of larger files, but SVG files are the preferred approach for scalable graphics.
- MathML** Conversion to MathML might be a better approach, among other things allowing a more compact representation of math than SVG drawings. Problems with MathML include limited browser support and some issues with the fine control of the appearance of the result. Also see section 10 regarding EPUB output with MATHJAX.

8.7.3 SVG option

- SVG math option** For SVG math, math is rendered as usual by L^AT_EX into the initial PDF file using the current font¹⁴, then is captured from the PDF and converted to SVG graphics via a number of utility programs. The SVG format is a scalable-vector web format, so math may be typeset by L^AT_EX with its fine control and precision, then displayed or printed at any size, depending on (sometimes broken) browser support. An HTML alt attribute carries the L^AT_EX code which generated the math, allowing copy/paste of the L^AT_EX math expression into other documents.

- SVG image font size** For the lateximage environment, the size of the math and text used in the SVG image may be adjusted by setting `\LateximageFontSizeName` to a font size name — *without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline SVG math, font size is instead controlled by `\LateximageFontScale`, which defaults to:

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{.75}
```

- SVG math copy/paste** For SVG math, text copy/paste from the HTML `<alt>` tags lists the equation number or tag for single equations, along with the L^AT_EX code for the math expression. For \mathcal{AMS} environments with multiple numbers in the same environment, only the first and last is copy/pasted, as a range. No tags are listed inside a starred \mathcal{AMS} environment, although the `\tag` macro will still appear inside the L^AT_EX math expression.

- ⚠ **SVG math size, baseline** SVG math sizing and baselines are improved if the `graphics` or `graphicx` package is loaded. An almost-invisible marker is placed at either end of the image to assist in cropping and computing the baseline. A warning is issued at the end of the compile if `graphics` or `graphicx` are not used.

- ⚠ **SVG math in T_EX boxes** SVG math does not work inside T_EX boxes, since a `\newpage` is required before and after each image.

8.7.4 MATHJAX option

- MATHJAX math option** The MATHJAX (mathjax.org) L^AT_EX-math to HTML converter may be used to display math.

Prog MathJax

¹⁴See section 622 regarding fonts and fractions.

When MATHJAX is enabled, math is rendered twice:

1. As regular L^AT_EX PDF output placed inside an HTML comment, allowing equation numbering and cross referencing to be almost entirely under the control of L^AT_EX, and
2. As detokenized printed L^AT_EX commands placed directly into the HTML output for interpretation by the MATHJAX display scripts. An additional script is used to pre-set the equation number format and value according to the current L^AT_EX values, and the MATHJAX equation numbering system is ignored in favor of the L^AT_EX internal system, seamlessly integrating with the rest of the HTML output, including any math appearing in non-MATHJAX SVG output.

8.7.5 Customizing MATHJAX

equation numbering lwarp detects and adjusts MATHJAX equation numbering format for article and book style equations as well as `amsmath \numberwithin` for chapters, sections, and subsections. Custom equation number formats may be set as follows, for example:

```
\renewcommand*{\theequation}{\Alph{section}.\arabic{equation}}
\AtBeginDocument{
  \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\Alph{section}.}
}
```

 **subequation** The `amsmath` `subequations` environment is supported, but only with `\alpha` subequation numbering.

global customizations MATHJAX does not have preexisting support every possible math function. Additional MATHJAX function definitions may be defined in the preamble. These will be declared at the start of each HTML page, and thus will have a global effect across all HTML pages.

Examples:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{
  \newcommand{\expval}[1]{\langle#1\rangle}
  \newcommand{\abs}[1]{\lvert#1\rvert}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsinh}{\text{arcsinh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arccosh}{\text{arccosh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NN}{\mathbb{N}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

 **slow compilation** To avoid a slowdown in compile speed, use the `warpMathJax` environment to prevent its contents from being processed in print or SVG math output. Also, place each new definition inside its own `\CustomizeMathJax`. A warning to this effect is issued if an overly-long definition is attempted.

lwarp already provides MATHJAX customizations for some packages.

siunitx When using `siunitx`, a similar process may be used to add custom units:

```

\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\mathrm{WXYZ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\mathrm{\micro\myunit}}}
\end{warpMathJax}

```

advanced control For more advanced control over dynamically creating custom definitions, see as an example the `lwarp` definition for `\DeclarePairedDelimiterX`, in section 372, [mathtools](#).

local customizations For customizations local to the current HTML page only, macros may be defined as follows:

```

\begin{warpMathJax}
\(\ \newcommand{\macroname}{. . . } \)
\(\ \newcommand{\anothername}{. . . } \)
\end{warpMathJax}

```

To maintain compile speed, use the `warpMathJax` environment, and use a separate math environment for each definition.

`\ifstar` For MATHJAX, use `\ifstar` instead of `\@ifstar`:

```

\CustomizeMathJax{
  \def\myname{
    \ifstar\starredaction\unstarredaction
    % (Do not place anything after!)
  } }

```

`\ifnextchar` For MATHJAX, use `\ifnextchar` instead of `\@ifnextchar`:

```

\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar X \found\notfound}}

```

“X” may be a single ASCII character, or a hex number inside braces, ex:

```

\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar{0x7B}\found\notfound}}

```

Use “(” or “{0x28}” for a left parenthesis, “{0x7B}” for a left brace, “{0x7D}” for a right brace, or “{0x5C}” for a backslash.

8.7.6 MATHJAX limitations

MATHJAX limitations Limitations when using MATHJAX include:

Prog MathJax



`\multicolumn`, `multirow`

- MATHJAX does not support `\multicolumn` or `multirow`. These may be used in text tabulars or SVG math, but in MATHJAX math arrays they are emulated. `\multicolumn` only fills a single cell, resulting in a short row. `\multirow` simply prints its text on the first line.



footnotes

- Footnotes are emulated when used inside a MATHJAX expression. For an equation with a single footnote, the correct footnote number is used. For non-equations, `\footnotename` is used instead, since the actual number cannot be tracked. See section 8.5.4 regarding the use of footnotes with MATHJAX.



references

- Inside a MATHJAX expression, references to equations work within the same HTML web page, but do not work when referring to an equation in a different

HTML web page. Outside of a MATHJAX expression, in the text body, references work as expected.

- [lateximage](#)
 - Math appearing inside a lateximage, and therefore also inside a Tikz or picture environment, is rendered as SVG math even if MATHJAX is used in the rest of the document.
- [siunitx](#)
 - For siunitx, see [siunitx package](#), section 8.7.12.
- [physics](#)
 - For physics, see [physics package](#), section 8.7.14.
- [tabbing](#)
 - A tabbing environment is emulated using an HTML <pre>. While MATHJAX is enabled inside tabbing, the browser may not correctly render the horizontal alignment of the math and text following after on the same line.
- [\text](#)
 - MATHJAX includes the *textmacros* extension, which supports various macros which are commonly used inside \text, such as \textbf and text accents. Lwarp supports this extension.
-  [other macros and packages](#)
 - Many other math-related macros and packages are not directly supported by MATHJAX, including \ensuremath and occasionally-used macros such as \relax. While using MATHJAX, lwarp provides emulation for many of these macros, as well as for footnotes and emulation for dozens of packages (see table 2). In many cases these emulations simply ignore the package in a source-compatible way. Others produce a result which represents the meaning, even if they don't look exact. Look up each package in this document for a description of the limitations of each.

8.7.7 Catcode changes

- [preamble macros with math](#) The math shift character \$ is not set for HTML output until after the preamble. Macros defined in the preamble which contain \$ must be enclosed between \StartDefiningMath and \StopDefiningMath to temporarily change to the HTML meaning of \$:

```
\StartDefiningMath
\newcommand{. . .}
\StopDefiningMath
```

As an alternative, use \ (and \) instead of \$, in which case \StartDefiningMath and \StopDefiningMath are not necessary.

If a package defines macros using \$, it may be necessary to use \StartDefiningMath and \StopDefiningMath before and after loading the package.

8.7.8 Complicated inline math objects

- [\inlinemathnormal](#) An inline math expression is usually converted to a reusable hashed svg math image, or a MathJax expression. The hash or expression depends on the contents of the math expression. In most cases this math expression is static, such as $x+1$, so the image can be reused for multiples instances of the same expression. In some cases, the [changing contents](#) math expression includes a counter or other object which may change between uses.
- [complicated alt tag](#) Another problem is complicated contents which do not expand well in an alt tag.

The macro `\inlinemathother` may be used before a dynamic math expression, and `\inlinemathnormal` after. Doing so tells `lwarp` to use an unhashed SVG math image, even if `MathJax` is in use. See section 43.

8.7.9 Complicated display math objects

`\displaymathnormal` By default, or when selecting `\displaymathnormal`, `MATHJAX` math display environments print their contents as text into `HTML`, and `SVG` display math environments render their contents as `SVG` images and use their contents as the `alt` tag of `HTML` output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated `Tikz` pictures, compilation will fail.

`\displaymathother` When selecting `\displaymathother`, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than “pure” math. An example is an elaborate `Tikz` picture, which will not render in `MATHJAX` and will not make sense as an `HTML alt` tag. In this mode, `MATHJAX` is turned off, math display environments become `SVG` images, even if `MATHJAX` is selected, and the `HTML alt` tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as `Tikz` pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

8.7.10 ntheorem package

Pkg `ntheorem`

⚠ Font control

This conversion is not total. Font control is via `CSS`, and the custom `LATEX` font settings are ignored.

⚠ `cref` reference format undefined

If the print version does not use `cleveref`, place all `\theoremstyle` and `\newtheorem` declarations in the preamble inside `\AtBeginDocument`.¹⁵ For some theorems, it may also be required to add inside `\AtBeginDocument` something such as:

```
\AtBeginDocument{ % if not using cleveref package
  \theoremstyle{definition}
  \newtheorem{dtheorem}{Definition}
  . . .
  \usepackage{etoolbox} % for \ifdef
  \ifdef{\cref}{
    \crefname{Proof}{Proof}{Proofs}
  }{
  }
```

⚠ Equation numbering

`ntheorem` has a bug with equation numbering in \mathcal{AMS} environments when the option `thref` is used. `lwarp` does not share this bug, so equations with `\split`, etc, are numbered correctly with `lwarp`'s `HTML` output, but not with the print output. It is recommended to use `cleveref` instead of `ntheorem`'s `thref` option.

¹⁵`lwarp` uses `cleveref` for the `HTML` conversion, and loads `cleveref` `\AtEndPreamble`, just before `\AtBeginDocument`.

8.7.11 mathtools package

- Pkg `mathtools` `showonlyrefs` is disabled, as it conflicts with `cleveref`, which is used by `lwarp`. Equation numbers may not match the print version.
- ⚠ **equation numbering**
- ⚠ **italic correction** `mathic` is not emulated for HTML.
- ⚠ **MATHJAX** If using `MATHJAX`:

- `mathtools disallowspaces` does not work for `MATHJAX`. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:


```
\begin{gathered}{}
[p]=1 . . .
\end{gathered}
```
- `showonlyrefs` does not work in `MATHJAX`, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- Due to `MATHJAX` limitations, the following do not render well: `\overbracket`, `\underbracket`, `\overbrace`, `\underbrace`, `rcases`, `drcases`, `\Aboxed`, and `\ArrowBetweenLines`.
- For the new cases-like environments, `\text` must be used to set the normal roman font if desired.
- `alignat` in `MATHJAX` requires math mode, but in `LATEX` it doesn't. It may be required to use `warpHTML` and `warpprint` to isolate a version for each mode.
- `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` and related must be in the preamble before `\begin{document}`.

8.7.12 siunitx package

- Pkg `siunitx` `fractions` Due to `pdftotext` limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for `per-mode` and `quotient-mode`.
- ⚠ **math mode required** Some units will require that the expression be placed inside math mode.
- ⚠ **tabular** Tabular `S` columns are rendered as simple `c` columns, and tabular `s` columns are not supported. These may be replaced by `c` columns with each cell contained in `\num` or `\si`.
- ⚠ **MathJax** For math mode with `svg` display, the original `siunitx` code is used while generating the `svg` image. For text mode, `lwarp` uses an emulation which provides a very effective HTML interpretation of `siunitx`. For math expressions while using `MATHJAX`, a limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. `siunitx` macros with more than one optional value cannot absorb the second optional value, and complicated parsing such as for `\ang` is not supported. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

`lwarp`'s `MATHJAX` emulation for `siunitx` is meant to be a stop-gap measure until an extension is included in `MATHJAX`. As of this writing, the third-party `siunitx` extension for

MATHJAX is not currently hosted at any public CDN, thus `siunitx` is not usable with this extension unless a local copy of this extension is created first. See `\MathJaxFilename` to select a custom MathJax script, but `lwarp`'s emulation would have to be disabled as well.

Document modifications required for MATHJAX:

`custom units` • Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. See the `lwarp-siunitx` code for examples.

 `unit spacing` • Units work better using `~` between units instead of using periods.

 `\square, \cubic` • To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

Single units do not require braces.

Also see [MATHJAX option](#), section 8.7.4.

8.7.13 units and nicefrac packages

`Pkg units` `units` and `nicefrac` work with `lwarp`, but MATHJAX does not have an extension for `units` or `nicefrac`. These packages do work with `lwarp`'s option `svgmath`.

`Pkg nicefrac`

8.7.14 physics package

`Pkg physics` `physics` works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For MATHJAX, the MATHJAX v3 `physics` extension is used.

8.8 Graphics

`Pkg graphics` Avoid using the `\includegraphics scale` option. Change:

`Pkg graphicx` `\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }`

 `scale`

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

`\includegraphics file formats` For `\includegraphics` with `.pdf` or `.eps` files, the user must provide a `.pdf` or `.eps` image file for use in print mode, and also a `.svg`, `.png`, or `.jpg` version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, `lwarp` will automatically choose the `.pdf` or `.eps` format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a .pdf or .eps image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to .svg for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

Prog pdftocairo To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility *pdftocairo*:

PDF to SVG

Enter ⇒ **pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf**

Prog lwarpmk pdftosvg For a large number of images, use *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf** (or a list of filenames)

Prog lwarpmk epstopdf For EPS images converted to PDF using the package *epstopdf*, use

Prog epstopdf
epstopdf package

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.PDF**

to convert to SVG images.

DVI latex When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps** (or a list of filenames)

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf** (or a list of filenames)

PNG and JPG For PNG or JPG while using *pdf_latex*, *lua_latex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

GIF GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.

file extension priorities If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.

△ graphics vs. graphicx If using the older *graphics* syntax, use both optional arguments for `\includegraphics`. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer *graphicx* syntax. Note that viewports are not supported by *lwarp*—the entire image will be shown.

△ viewport

△ viewport
units

For `\includegraphics`, avoid px and % units for width and height, or enclose them inside `warpHTML` environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use ex or em. For fixed-sized images, use cm, mm, in, pt, or pc. Use the keys `width=.5\linewidth`, or similar for `\textwidth` or `\textheight` to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the `scale` option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.

options `\includegraphics` accepts width and height, origin, rotate and scale, plus new class and alt keys.

HTML class With HTML output, `\includegraphics` accepts an optional `class=xyz` keyval combination, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.

HTML alt tags Likewise, the `\includegraphics` alt key adds an HTML alt tag to an image, and is

ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an alt tag according to `\ImageAltText`.

`\rotatebox` `\rotatebox` accepts the optional origin key.

 **browser support** `\rotatebox`, `\scalebox`, and `\reflectbox` depend on modern browser support. The CSS3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace which they occupied is preserved, unlike L^AT_EX, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

8.8.1 tikz package

 **displaymath and matrices** Pkg `tikz` If using display math with `tikzpicture` or `\tikz`, along with matrices with the `&` character, the document must be modified as follows:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of `&` in the `tikz` expression must be replaced with `\&`.

8.8.2 grffile package

 **matching PDF and SVG** Pkg `grffile` `grffile` is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and unknown file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.

8.8.3 color package

Pkg `color` `color` is superseded by `xcolor`, and `lwarp` requires several of the features of `xcolor`. When `color` is requested, `xcolor` is loaded as well.

8.8.4 xcolor package

Pkg `xcolor` `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to `\colorbox` and `\fcolorbox` in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a `<div>` instead of a ``. These `<div>`s are set to `display: inline-block` so adjacent `\colorboxBlock`s appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each.

Print-mode definitions for `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are created by `lwarp`'s core if `xcolor` is loaded.

background: none `\colorbox` and `\fcolorboxBlock` allow a background color of `none`, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.

color support Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.

- [colored tables](#) `\rowcolors` is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.
- [colored text and boxes](#) `\textcolor`, `\colorbox`, and `\fcolorbox` are supported.
- [\color and \pagecolor](#) `\color` and `\pagecolor` are ignored. Use `css` or `\textcolor` where possible.

8.8.5 epstopdf package

- `Pkg epstopdf` Images with an `.eps` extension will be converted to `.pdf`. The HTML output uses the `.svg` version, so use

 [convert to .svg](#)

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>`

to generate `.svg` versions.

8.8.6 pstricks package

- `Pkg pstricks` All `pstricks` content should be contained inside a `pspicture` environment.

 [use pspicture](#)

8.8.7 pdftricks package

- `Pkg pdftricks` The `pdftricks` image files `<jobname>-fig*.pdf` must be converted to `.svg`, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

 [convert image files](#)

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf`

8.8.8 psfrag package

- `Pkg psfrag` The `psfrags` environment is modified to use `lateximage` to encapsulate the image. Always use a `psfrags` environment to contain any local `\psfrag` macros and the associated `\includegraphics` or `\epsfig` calls. Outside of a `psfrags` environment, `psfrags` adjustments will not be seen by `lwarp`.

 [use psfrags](#)

 Tip: Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

8.8.9 pstool package

- `Pkg pstool` `\graphicspath` is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

 [path and filename](#) The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk html`

followed by

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages**

8.8.10 asymptote package

Pkg asymptote To compile:

```
pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex

lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1

lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages
```

8.8.11 overpic package

Pkg overpic The macros `\overpicfontsize` and `\overpicfontskip` are used during HTML generation. These are sent to `\fontsize` to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the `overpic` and `Overpic` environments.

 **scaling**

8.8.12 Multimedia packages

Pkg multimedia The packages `multimedia`, `movie15`, and `media9` are supported.

Pkg movie15 HTML5 `<audio>` and `<video>` objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

Pkg media9

HTML5 `<embed>` objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For `media9`, a multimedia object is inserted for each `addressource=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for `<embed>` objects. For `movie15`, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

`media9 \addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

`media9` slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

8.9 Tabbing

The tabbing environment works, except that `svg math` and `lateximages` do not yet work inside the environment.

 **math in tabbing** If math is used inside tabbing, place tabbing inside a `lateximage` environment, which will render the entire environment as a single `svg` image.

8.10 Tabular

8.10.1 tabular environment

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, multirows, `siunitx S` columns, or the packages `multirow`, `longtable`, `supertabular`, or `xtab`.

Defining macros and environments:

- When defining environments or macros which include `tabular` and instances of the `&` character, it may be necessary to make `&` active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore `&` to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
```

```
<define macros or environments using tabular and & here>
```

```
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

This includes before and after defining any macro which used `\ttabbox` from `floatrow`.

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &**

 **floatrow**

⚠ tabular inside another environment

- When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing environment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```

\StartDefiningTabulars % because & is used in a
definition
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
\tabular{cc}
left & right \\
}
{
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
left & right \\
\endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

Cell contents:

⚠ macro in a table

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use `\TabularMacro` just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \\
```

Column specifiers:

@ and !

- Only one each of @ and ! is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

\multirow

- In `\multirow` cells, the print version may have extra instances of <, >, @, and ! cells on the second and later rows in the `\multirow` which do not appear in the HTML version.

⚠ \newcolumntype

- `\newcolumntype` is ignored; unknown column types are set to l.

Rules:

vertical rules

- Doubled `\hlines`, `\midrules`, and vertical rules are supported.
- Vertical rules next to either side of an @ or ! column are displayed on both sides of the column.

width and trim

- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with @ or ! columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.

combined rules

- If you wish to use `\cmidrule` followed by `\bottomrule`, it may be necessary to use:

```

\cmidrule{2-3} \\[-2ex]
\bottomrule

```

The optional `-2ex` is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.

⚠ `\warpprintonly`
 ⚠ Misplaced `\noalign`

- For `\toprule` and `\bottomrule`, when combined with a `warpprint` or `warppHTML` environment, if a “Misplaced `\noalign`” error occurs, change
`This & That \endhead`
 to
`\warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}`
 and likewise with the other `\end` headings. Keep the `\endfirsthead` row unchanged, as it is still relevant to HTML output.

Other:

longtable headings

⚠ S columns

- `tabularx` ignores the width, but X columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.
- For `longtable`, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside `\warpprintonly{}`.
- For S columns (from the `siunitx` package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside `{ }` braces, including commands such as `\multirow`. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by `lwarp`'s tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:

```
\warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\}
\warppHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\}
```

- In \LaTeX , a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a ``. If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the `` using `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

8.10.2 multirow package

vposn

multirow cells

- Note that recent versions of `multirow` include a new optional `vposn` argument.
- For `multirow`, insert `\mrowcell` into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... & \multirow{2}{.5in}{text} & ...
... & \mrowcell & ...
```

colored cells

- The `multirow` documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with `lwarp`, so `\warpprintonly` and `\warppHTMLonly` must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

with `\multicolumn`

⚠ `\multicolumn &`
`\multirow`

- See section 397.2 for `\multicolumnrow`.
`lwarp` does not support directly combining `\multicolumn` and `\multirow`. Use `\multicolumnrow` instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for `\multicolumn` come first, followed by the five arguments for `\multirow`, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

- ⚠ **skipped cells** As per `\multirow`, skipped cells to the right of the `\multicolumnrow` statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following lines, `\mcolrowcell` must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

```

... & \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text} & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...

```

- ⚠ **MathJax**
- **MATHJAX** does not support `multirow`, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. `\multirow` works as expected in text tabulars or SVG math.

8.10.3 longtable package

Pkg `longtable` Use one of either `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` for both print and HTML, and use a `\warpprintonly` macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the `\endfoot` and `\endfirstfoot` phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using `threeparttablex`.)

```

\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ ... ] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[ ... ] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[ ... ] \endfoot
[ <lastfoot macros> ] \endlastfoot
}
... table contents ...
\warppHTMLonly{
[ <lastfoot macros> ] % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
% or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}

```

- ⚠ **Misplaced `\noalign`** Use the `\warpprintonly` macro instead of the `warpprint` environment. Doing so helps avoid “Misplaced `\noalign`.” when using `\begin{warpprint}`.

- ⚠ **`\kill`** `\kill` is ignored, place a `\kill` line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} ... \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside `\warpprintonly`.

- ⚠ **`lateximage`** `longtable` is not supported inside a `lateximage`.

8.10.4 threeparttablex package

Pkg `threeparttablex` `threeparttablex` is used with `longtable` and `booktabs` as follows:

```

\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[ . . . ] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[ . . . ] \endfoot
\bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . . table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{ % HTML last footer
\bottomrule
\UseMinipageWidths % optional
\insertTableNotes
\endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}

```

table width The table notes are created using a `\multicolumn`. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, `lwarp` guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use `\UseMinipageWidths` before `\insertTableNotes`. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

8.10.5 supertabular and xtab packages

Pkg supertabular For `\tablefirsthead`, etc., enclose them as follows:

Pkg xtab

```

\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &**

See section 8.10.1.

 **lateximage** `supertabular` and `xtab` are not supported inside a `lateximage`.

8.10.6 colortbl package

Pkg colortbl Only use `\rowcolor` and `\cellcolor` at the start of a row, in that order.

 **row/cell color** `colortbl` ignores the overhang arguments.

8.10.7 ctable package

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before one or more `\ctables`, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` after. These change the meaning of the ampersand `&` character.

8.10.8 bigdelim package

 Pkg `bigdelim` `\ldelim` and `\rdelim` use `\multirow`, so `\mrowcell` must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below `\ldelim` or `\rdelim`, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

```
\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\}{3}{.25in}[left ] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}
```

```
<->   a   b
      {
left  { c   d
      { e   f
      { g   h
<->   i   j
```

For MATHJAX, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimiter and optional text in the first row.

8.11 Floats

8.11.1 Float contents alignment

 figure & table alignment `\centering`, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```
\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
...
```

8.11.2 float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together

Pkg `float` If using `\newfloat`, `trivfloat`, and/or `algorithmicx` together, see section [583.1](#).

Pkg `trivfloat`

Pkg `algorithmicx`

 package conflicts

8.11.3 caption and subcaption packages

Pkg `caption`

Pkg `subcaption`

Package options may cause problems with `lwarp`, especially if they include curly braces.

If selecting options with braces in `\usepackage` does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

... try instead selecting the package options before loading lwarp:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
...
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
\usepackage{caption}
```

... or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}
```

⚠ **numbering** To ensure proper float numbering, set caption positions such as:

```
\captionsetup[figure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[subfigure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
\captionsetup[subtable]{position=top}
```

Similarly for longtable. These positions depend on where the user places the `\caption` command inside each float.

8.11.4 subfig package

Pkg subfig

⚠ **table numbering** To have correct sub table numbers:

```
\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
```

⚠ **lof/lotdepth** At present, the package options for lofdepth and lotdepth are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

⚠ **horizontal spacing** In the document source, use `\hfill` and `\hspace*` between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.

8.11.5 floatrow package

Pkg floatrow

Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros using `\ttabbox` with a tabular inside. See section 8.10.1.

⚠ **Misplaced alignment tab character & subfig package**

When combined with the subfig package, while inside a subfloatrow `\ffigbox` and `\ttabbox` must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.

⚠ **\FBwidth, \FBheight**

The emulation of floatrow does not support `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight`. These values are pre-set to `.3\linewidth` and `2in`. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. `lwarp` will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.
- Use `warpprint` and `warpHTML` environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a `warpHTML` environment, manually change `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` before the `\ffigbox` or `\ttabbox`. Use `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` normally afterwards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

8.11.6 keyfloat package

Pkg `keyfloat` If placing a `\keyfig[H]` inside a `keywrap`, use an absolute width for `\keyfig`, instead of
 `keywrap` `lw`-proportional widths. (The `[H]` option forces the use of a minipage, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide minipage, which then corrupts the `lw` option.)

8.12 KOMA-SCRIPT classes

Cls `komascript` Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

`\captionformat`, `\figureformat`, and `\tableformat` are not yet emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

8.13 MEMOIR class

Cls `memoir` `lwarp` uses `caption`, which causes a warning from `memoir`. This is normal. Adjust
 `captions` captions via `caption`, instead of `memoir`.

 `options clash` While emulating `memoir`, `lwarp` pre-loads a number of packages (section 637.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading `lwarp`:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
...
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
...
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
\usepackage{package_name}
```

 `version numbers` `memoir` emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since `lwarp` is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by `memoir`, it is hoped that `memoir` will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

`\label(bookmark){tag}` `\label` accepts an optional (bookmark) argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

⚠ **comment** The `comment` environment is from the `comment` package, and thus requires that the `\begin` and `\end` each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

`\newcomment` Comments defined with `\newcomment` use `memoir`'s definitions, and behave as expected, where the `\begin` and `\end` do have to each be on its own line.

⚠ **verbatim footnotes** `\verbfootnote` is not supported.

⚠ **\newfootnoteseries** `\newfootnoteseries`, etc. are not supported.

⚠ **page notes** `lwarp` loads `pagenote` to perform `memoir`'s `pagenote` functions, but there are minor differences in `\pagenotesubhead` and related macros.

page notes with cleveref To add support for `pagenotes` with `cleveref`, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

page note \nameref Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

⚠ **poems** Poem numbering is not supported.

⚠ **verbatim** The `verbatim` environment does not yet support the `memoir` enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use `fancyvrb` instead.

⚠ **glossaries** The `memoir` glossary system is not yet supported by `lwarpmk`. The `glossaries` package may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the `memoir` syntax to the `glossaries` syntax.

⚠ **framewithtitle, titledframe** The custom frame commands in the `memoir` manual may be emulated by placing the original definitions in the preamble inside `warpprint` environments, and then providing an HTML equivalent:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\FrameTitle}[2]{%
  \textbf{#2}
}

\newenvironment{framewithtitle}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
  \begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
  \textbf{#2}
  \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}
  }
{\end{minipage}\end{fminipage}}

\newcommand{\TitleFrame}[2]{%
  \par
  \textbf{#1}\par}
```

```

        \fboxBlock{#2}
    }

    \newenvironment{titledframe}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
        \par
        \textbf{#2}
        \begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
    }
    {\end{fminipage}}
\end{warpHTML}

```

8.14 International languages

 **section and file names** If using *pdflatex* with the setting `\booltrue{FileSectionNames}`, non-ASCII text in section names can result in corrupted HTML file names. *pdflatex* may be used if setting `\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}`, in which case HTML file numbers will be generated.

For correct HTML file names, use *xelatex*, *lualatex*, or dedicated document classes / engines.

(As of this writing, this warning is only relevant to the *kotex* package.)

8.15 Miscellaneous packages

8.15.1 verse and memoir

Pkg `verse` When using `verse` or `memoir`, always place a `\\` after each line.

Cls `memoir`
`\attrib` The documentation for the `verse` and `memoir` packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. *lwarp* provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```

\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}

```

Len `\leftskip` These lengths are used by `verse` and `memoir` to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargini` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any `verse` environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargini` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word “Chorus”, in which case the value of `\HTMLleftmargini` should be set to a wide enough length to contain “Chorus”. The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

Len `\leftmargini`

Len `\HTMLleftskip`

Len `\HTMLleftmargini`

 **spacing** Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargini` or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a

 **verse margin** label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

8.15.2 newclude package

Pkg newclude **newclude** modifies `\label` in a non-adaptive way, so **newclude** must be loaded before **lwarp** is loaded:

 **loading**

```
\documentclass{article}
... <font setup>
\usepackage{newclude}
\usepackage[warptest]{lwarp}
...
```

8.15.3 babel package

Pkg babel When French is used, the caption separator is changed to a dash. To restore it to a colon, the following may be placed before **lwarp** is loaded:

 **\CaptionSeparator**

```
\renewcommand*{\CaptionSeparator}{:~}
```

punctuation spaces Also when French is used, **lwarp** creates fixed-width space around punctuation by patching `\FBcolonspace`, `\FBthinspace`, `\FBguillspace`, `\FBmedkern`, `\FBthickkern`, `\FBtextellipsis`, and the tilde. If the user's document also changes these parameters,

 **customized spacing**

the user's changes should be placed inside a `warpprint` environment so that the user's changes do not affect the HTML output.

8.15.4 polyglossia package

Pkg polyglossia **lwarp** uses `cleveref`, which has some limitations when using **polyglossia**, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . \@begindocumenthook
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by `cleveref`, then select other languages using `\setotherlanguages`.

Once the print version works with `cleveref` and **polyglossia**, the HTML version should work as well using **lwarp**.

8.15.5 todonotes and luatodonotes packages

Pkg todonotes The documentation for todonotes and luatodonotes have an example with a todo
 Pkg luatodonotes inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the todo
 outside of the caption.

8.15.6 fixme

Pkg fixme External layouts (`\fxloadlayouts`) are not supported.

△ external layouts User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the “faces”. The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after `fixme` is loaded:

```
\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
```

8.15.7 acro package

△ formats Define acronymn formats using `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries` etc.

8.15.8 chemfig package

If using `\polymerdelim` to add delimiters to a `\chemfig`, wrap both inside a single `lateximage`:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{...}
\polymerdelim[...]{...}
\end{lateximage}
```

8.15.9 chemformula package

△ chemformula with MATHJAX `chemformula` works best without `MATHJAX`. If `MATHJAX` is used, `\displaymathother` must be used before `array`, and then `\displaymathnormal` may be used after. (The `chemformula` package adapts to `array`, but does not know about `MATHJAX`, and `MATHJAX` does not know about `chemformula`.)

While using `MATHJAX`, `\displaymathother` may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain `chemformula` expressions.

8.15.10 mhchem package

See section 379.

8.15.11 xparse package

Pkg xparse To remove from the log any warnings about redeclaring objects, place the following before lwarp is loaded:

```
\usepackage[log-declarations=false]{xparse}
```

8.15.12 kotex package

Pkg kotex See section 8.14 regarding *pdflatex* and Korean section names.

 Korean section names

9 Compiling using custom shell commands

`lwarp` and `lwarpmk` try to make it easy to process print and HTML compilation tasks in most situations. Depending on the operating system, command-line options, T_EX engine, and `lwarp` options, the commands `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html` are automatically set up to correctly recompile the project. These actions may be overridden using `lwarp` options, thus allowing the use of packages such as `perltex` and `pythontex`.

9.1 Command options

Opt `PrintLatexCmd` The `lwarp` options `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd` are used to set customized commands to be executed by `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html`.
 Opt `HTMLLatexCmd`

PrintLatexCmd should be set to shell commands which take `project.tex` and generate `project.pdf`.

HTMLLatexCmd should be set to take `project_html.tex` and generate `project_html.pdf`. `lwarpmk` will then take `project_html.pdf` and automatically convert it and generate `project.html`.

9.2 Literal character macros

The `lwarp` package options are parsed by T_EX, and so some characters require the use of a special macro to represent them. See table 9. `\LWRopquote` and `\LWRopseq` may be used to increase operating-system portability. `\jobname` must have `_html` appended for processing HTML. `\space` may be necessary between other macros.

 **macro not found** To use these macros, either `kvoptions-patch` must be loaded before `lwarp`:

```
\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[
  PrintLatexCmd={ ... } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={ ... }
]{lwarp}
```

Table 9: Literal character macros

Character	Macro	Comment
%	\LWRpercent	
\$	\LWRdollar	
&	\LWRamp	
%	\LWRhash	
\	\LWRbackslash	
' or "	\LWRopquote	Depends on the operating system.
& or &&	\LWRopseq	Depends on the operating system.
(space)	\space	Forces an extra space.
(jobname)	\jobname	Without file extension.

or `\lwarpssetup` must be used to set `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd`:

```

\usepackage[...]{lwarp}
\lwarpssetup{
  PrintLatexCmd=
  {
    latex tm \LWRopseq
    dvips -o tm-pics.ps tm.dvi \LWRopseq
    ps2pdf tm-pics.ps \LWRopseq
    pdflatex tm.tex
  } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd=
  {
    latex tm_html \LWRopseq
    dvips -o tm_html-pics.ps tm_html.dvi \LWRopseq
    ps2pdf tm_html-pics.ps \LWRopseq
    pdflatex tm_html.tex
  }
}

```

9.3 *latexmk*

Prog `latexmk` If *latexmk* is used for a project, it may be easiest to continue using it.

`latexmk project.tex` would create `project.pdf` as normal.

`latexmk project_html.tex` would create `project_html.pdf`, then

`lwarpmk pdftohtml project_html.pdf` would take `project_html.pdf` and convert it to `project.html`.

Pkg `sagetex` *latexmk* may simplify the use of packages such as `sagetex`.

9.4 `perltex` package

Pkg `perltex` The `lwarp` package option settings to use `perltex` would be similar to:

```
\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project.tex} ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project_html.tex} ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}
```

⚠ “impure” math Place `perltex` math expressions between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal`. See section 8.7.9.

9.5 `pythontex` package

Pkg `pythontex` An example using `pythontex`:

```
\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project.tex \LWRopseq
    pythontex project \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project.tex
  } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project_html.tex \LWRopseq
    pythontex project_html \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project_html.tex
  } ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}
```

Another possibility is to use *latexmk*, placing the `latexmk . . .` commands in the `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd` options. While using these options, the `lwarp` option `latexmk` would not be used.

⚠ “impure” math No attempt has yet been made to make `pythontex` robust with HTML output. Some math objects must be surrounded by `\displaymathother ... \displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother ... \inlinemathnormal`. Displays of code may have to be enclosed

⚠ HTML look-alike inside a `lateximage` environment to prevent `<`, `>` and similar from being interpreted by the browser as HTML entities.

9.6 Other packages

Pkg `sympytex` Other packages such as `sympytex` and `rterface` would be set up similar to `pythontex`,

Pkg `rterface`

and the same warnings would apply.

9.7 *make* program

Prog `make` To use `lwarp` with the *make* program, have the makefile take `project.tex` and generate the print version `project.pdf`, as normal. `\usepackage{lwarp}` must be used, and it generates `lwarpmk.conf` when the print version is created.

To generate HTML, first have `project_html.tex` be compiled to generate `project_html.pdf`. This must be in PDF format. Finally, have `project_html.pdf` be converted to HTML using `lwarpmk pdftohtml project_html.pdf`, and convert SVG math with `lwarpmk limages`.

9.8 UTF-8 locale

⚠ **UTF-8 locale** *lwarpmk* uses the *texlua* program, which sets the “locale” to “C”, including for external operating-system calls such as when executing `lwarpmk html`. In some cases, an external program called from the user’s document may require the use of a UTF-8 “locale”. For UNIX-related operating systems, it may be required to use `lwarp`’s custom compilation options to add a locale change:

```
\usepackage{lwarp}[
  PrintLatexCmd={
    env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
    xelatex -shell-escape project.tex
  }
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
    xelatex -shell-escape project_html.tex
  }
]
```

Pkg `ditaa` The only example seen so far where this is required is the `ditaa` package, where the locale change allows the use of UTF-8 with Xe^LA^TE^X and `ditaa`. To use Lua^AT^EX instead, the locale change would have to be made inside the `ditaa` package where it calls the *ditaa* program.

10 EPUB conversion

lwarp does not produce EPUB documents, but it may be told to modify its HTML output to greatly assist in the conversion. An external program may then be used to finish the conversion to EPUB.

<meta> author To assign the author's name for regular lwarp HTML files, and also for the EPUB, use `\HTMLAuthor {<name>}`. This assigns the name to the `<meta>` author element. It may be set empty, and it defaults to `\theauthor`.

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

FormatEPUB	
Bool	FormatEPUB
	Default: <code>false</code>
	FormatEPUB changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section.

To help convert lwarp HTML output to EPUB, add

```
\booltrue{FormatEPUB}
```

to the project's source preamble after `\usepackage{lwarp}`. The EPUB version of the document cannot co-exist with the regular HTML version, so

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk limages
```

to recompile with the FormatEPUB boolean turned on. Several changes are then made to the HTML output:

- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.

The resulting files will be ready to be loaded into an EPUB conversion program, such as the open-source program *Calibre* (<https://calibre-ebook.com/>).

 **search order**

The EPUB conversion program must know what order the files are included. For lwarp projects, set the EPUB conversion software to do a breadth-first search of the files. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

Preferences → Plugins → File type plugins → HTML to Zip

 **encoding**

Check the box **Add linked files in breadth first order**. Set the document encoding as `utf-8`, which is what lwarp generates for HTML, even if the original printed document uses some other encoding.

 **section breaks**

The EPUB-conversion program must also know where the section breaks are located. For a list of `lwarp`'s section headings, see table 11. For example, an article class document would break at `\section`, which is mapped to HTML heading level `<h4>`, whereas a book class document would break at `\chapter`, which is HTML heading level `<h3>`. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

Preferences → Conversion (Common Options) → Structure Detection → Detect chapters at (XPath expression)

Select the “magic wand” to the right of this entry box, and set the first entry

Match HTML tags with tag name:

to “h4”. (Or “h3” for document classes with `\chapters`.) The Detect chapters at field should then show

`//h:h4` — or — `//h:h3`

This option is also available on the main tool bar at the Convert books button.

Once these settings have been made, the `lwarp`-generated HTML files may be loaded by *Calibre*, and then converted to an EPUB.

MATHJAX support

MATHJAX may be used in EPUB documents. Some e-readers include MATHJAX, but any given reader may or may not have a recent version, and may or may not include extensions such as support for `siunitx`.

`lwarp` adds some modifications to MathML to support equations numbered by chapter. These modifications may not be compatible with the e-reader's version of MATHJAX, so `lwarp` requests that a known version be loaded instead. In some cases chapter numbering of equations still doesn't work.

Until math support in EPUB documents is improved, it is recommended to use SVG images instead of MATHJAX, especially for equations numbered by chapter, or where `siunitx` support is important.

11 Word-processor conversion

lwarp may be told to modify its HTML output to make it easier to import the HTML document into a word processor. At the time of this writing, it seems that LIBREOffice works best at preserving table layout, but it still has some limitations, such as an inability to automatically assign figure and table frames and captions according to user-selected HTML classes. lwarp provides some assistance in locating these frame boundaries, as shown below.

11.1 Activating word-processor conversion

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

	FormatWP
Bool	FormatWP
Default: false	Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments. Additionally, honors the booleans WPMarkFloats, WPMarkMinipages, WPMarkTOC, and WPMarkLOFT.

To help modify lwarp HTML output for easier import to a word processor, add

```
\booltrue{FormatWP}
```

formatting adjustments

to the project's source preamble after lwarp is loaded. The following changes are then made to the HTML output:

- If using a class without chapters, \section and lower are shifted up in level for the HTML heading tags. The CSS has not been changed, so the section heading formats will not match the normal HTML output, but when imported to *LibreOffice Writer* the higher section headings will import as **Heading 1** for the title, **Heading 2** for \section, etc.
- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.
- Forces single-file output.
- Turns off HTML debugging comments. These are comments appearing inside the HTML code, marking the opening/closing of sections and <div>s, but they are no longer useful when the document has been imported into a word processor.
- An additional <div> with an id encapsulates each float and minipage, which on import into *LibreOffice Writer* causes a thin frame to appear around the text block for each.
- Float captions are given an explicit italic formatting.

- Tabular rule borders are made explicit for *LibreOffice Writer*. LIBREOffice displays a light border around each cell while editing, even those which have no border when printed, and lwarp also uses a light border for thin rules, so it will be best to judge the results using the print preview instead of while editing in LIBREOffice.
- `\includegraphics` and `svg` math width and height are made explicit for LIBREOffice.
- `\hspace` is approximated by a number of `\quads`, and rules are approximated by a number of underscores.
- Explicit HTML styles are given to:
 - `\textsc`, etc.
 - `\underline`, `soul` and `ulem` markup.
 - `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`.
 - `\marginpar`, `keyfloat`, `sidenotes`, `floatflt`, and `wrapfig`.
 - `fancybox` `\shadowbox`, etc.
 - The L^AT_EX and T_EX logos.

- Honors several booleans:

WPMarkFloats: Marks the begin and end of floats.

WPMarkMinipages: Marks the begin and end of minipages.

WPMarkTOC: Marks the location of the Table of Contents.

WPMarkLOFT: Marks the locations of the List of Figures/Tables.

WPMarkMath: Prints L^AT_EX math instead of using images.

WPTitleHeading: Adjusts title and section headings.

Several of these may be used to add markers to the HTML text which help determine where to adjust the word processor document after import.

11.2 Additional modifications

WPMarkFloats

Bool WPMarkFloats
Default: false

Adds

```
=== begin table ===
...
=== end ===
```

or

```
=== begin figure ===
...
=== end ===
```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions.

WPMarkMinipages

Bool WPMarkMinipages
 Default: false

Adds

```
=== begin minipage ===
...
=== end minipage ===
```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

WPMarkTOC

Bool WPMarkTOC
 Default: true

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== table of contents ===
```

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual TOC.

If set false, the actual TOC is printed instead.

WPMarkLOFT

Bool WPMarkLOFT
 Default: false

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== list of figures === and/or
=== list of tables ===
```

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

If set false, the actual lists are printed instead.

WPMarkMath

[siunitx](#)
 Bool WPMarkMath
 Default: false
 Prog TeXMaths

While formatting for word processors, prints math as \LaTeX code instead of creating SVG images or MATHJAX. This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

When using the siunitx package, enter

```
\usepackage{siunitx}
```

in the *TeXMaths* preamble. Equation numbering is problematic for \mathcal{AMS} math environments.

Table 10: Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion

Section	HTML headings*			
	With \chapter		Without \chapter	
	WPTitleHeading true	WPTitleHeading false	WPTitleHeading true	WPTitleHeading false
Title	<h1>	plain	<h1>	plain
\book	<div>	<div>	<div>	<div>
\part	<h2>	<h1>	<h2>	<h1>
\chapter	<h3>	<h2>	—	—
\section	<h4>	<h3>	<h3>	<h2>
\subsection	<h5>	<h4>	<h4>	<h3>
\paragraph	<h6>	<h5>	<h5>	<h4>
\subparagraph		<h6>	<h6>	<h5>

* For default depths when not FormatWP, see table 11 on page 203.

WPTitleHeading

Bool WPTitleHeading
Default: false
section headings

While formatting for word processors, true sets the document title to <h1>, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LIBREOffice. Set to false to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.

See table 10 on page 187.

11.3 Recommendations

TOC, LOE, LOT For use with *LibreOffice Writer*, it is recommended to:

1. Set `\booltrue{FormatWP}`
2. Set `\booltrue{WPMarkTOC}` and `\boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}`
3. Use `lwarp` to generate the HTML document.
4. Copy/paste from the HTML document into an empty *LibreOffice Writer* document.
5. Manually insert a LIBREOffice TOC in the LIBREOffice document.
6. Manually add frames around each float, adding a caption which is cut/pasted from each float's simulated caption.
7. Manually create cross references.

This process yields a document with an actual LIBREOffice Table of Contents, but a simulated List of Figures and List of Tables.

siunitx For siunitx, remember to adjust the preamble as mentioned above.

LO view border options LIBREOffice has options in the **View** menu to turn on/off the display of thin borders around table cells and text objects.

11.4 Limitations

Floats and captions are not explicitly converted to LIBREOffice floats with their own captions. Floats are surrounded by a thin frame in the LIBREOffice editor, and may be marked with `WPMarkFloats`, but are not given a proper LIBREOffice object frame. Captions are given an explicit italic formatting, but not a proper LIBREOffice paragraph style.

Cross references are not actual LIBREOffice linked cross references.

The List of Figures and List of Tables are not linked. The pasted pseudo LOF and LOT match the numbering of the L^AT_EX and HTML versions.

Equation numbering is not automatic, but the equation numbers in SVG math will match the L^AT_EX and HTML output. SVG math is recommended when using the \mathcal{AMS} environments, which may have multiple numbered equations per object.

As of when last checked, LIBREOffice ignores the following:

- Minipage alignment.
- Tabular cell vertical alignment.
- Image rotation and scaling.
- Rounded border corners, which are also used by:
 - `\textcircled`
 - `booktabs trim`
- `\hspace` and `rules`, also used by `algorithmic`.
- Coloring of text decorations, used by `soul` and `ulem`.
- Overline text decoration, used by `romanbar`.

LIBREOffice also has limitations with frames and backgrounds:

- Multiple lines in an object are framed individually instead of as a whole.
- Nested frames are not handled correctly.
- Images inside boxes are not framed correctly.
- Spans with background colors and frames are not displayed correctly.

12 Modifying lwarp

- locating something** To quickly find the source for a package in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*packagename`, such as `*siunitx`.
- Likewise, to quickly find the source for a file in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*filename`, such as `*lwarp.css`.
- Purely text-based packages probably will work as-is when generating HTML.
- Look to existing code for ideas on how to expand into new code.
- image of TeX output** An environment may be converted to a `lateximage` then displayed with an image of the resulting L^AT_EX output. See section 91 for an example of the `picture` environment.
- css classes** To create a custom HTML block or inline CSS class, see section 51.9.
- print/HTML macros** To create print and HTML versions of the same macro or environment, see section 35.
-  **TeX boxes** Any TeX boxes must be undone, as SVG math or `lateximages` require `\newpage`, which will not work in a TeX box.

12.1 Creating a development system

The following creates a local development system for `lwarp` on a TeXLive system in a UNIX-like environment. Doing so allows anything requesting `lwarp` to use the development version instead of whichever version is installed in TeXLive.

Create a development directory:

Place into this directory `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`.

To create `lwarp.sty`, execute

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex lwarp.ins
```

which creates `lwarp.sty` and several hundred additional `lwarp-*.sty` files for the various packages which are supported.

To create the initial documentation `lwarp.pdf`, execute

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex lwarp.dtx
```

To make the development files visible to other projects:

Create the directory

```
/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/tex/latex/local/lwarp
```

Inside this directory, create the file `update`, containing:

```
rm lwarp-*.sty
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp*.sty .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.png .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.eps .
mktexlsr
```

Run `./update` now, and whenever a new `lwarp-*` package is added.

To make the development version of *lwarpmk* visible to other projects:

```
cd /opt
ln -s /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/bin/x86_64-linux texbin_local
cd texbin_local
ln -s ../../scripts/lwarp/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
cd /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/scripts/
mkdir lwarp
cd lwarp
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
```

Verify that the correct version is found with

Enter \Rightarrow **which lwarpmk**

To make the local versions visible to the shell:

Paths must be set by the shell startup, such as in `.bashrc` and `.cshrc`:

In `.bashrc`:

```
PATH=/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:$PATH
```

In `.cshrc`:

```
setenv PATH ${HOME}/bin:/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:${PATH}
```

To fully compile the lwarp documentation and indexes:

```
pdflatex lwarp.ins
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx - -s gind.ist
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx - -s gind.ist <again>
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx <if necessary>
```

(The second round of index processing is required to fully resolve the final Index of Indexes.)

To make it easier to update the documentation after a minor change, it is useful to create a command script called `make_index`, containing:

```
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
splitindex lwarp.idx -- -s gind.ist
```

 **references**

Note that Index of Indexes and the cross-references to the indexes may not be correct until the above has been accomplished.

12.2 Modifying a package for lwrap

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for lwrap, since lwrap must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with lwrap, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic L^AT_EX classes, load any required fonts, then load lwrap, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

When creating HTML, lwrap redefines the `\usepackage` and `\RequirePackage` macros such that it first looks to see if a `lwrap-<packagename>.sty` version exists. If so, the lwrap version is used instead. This modular system allows users to create their own versions of packages for lwrap to use for HTML, simply by creating a new package with a lwrap- prefix. If placed in the local directory along with the source code, it will be seen by that project alone. If placed alongside the other lwrap- packages where T_EX can see it, then the user's new package will be seen by any documents using lwrap. (Remember `mktexlsr` or `texhash`.)

An `lwrap-<packagename>.sty` package is only used during HTML generation. Its purpose is to pretend to be the original package, while modify anything necessary to create a successful HTML conversion. For many packages it is sufficient to simply provide nullified macros, lengths, counters, etc. for anything which the original package does, while passing the raw text on to be typeset. See the pre-existing lwrap- packages for examples.

Anything the user might expect of the original package must be replaced or emulated by the new lwrap- package, including package options, user-adjustable counters, lengths, and booleans, and conditional behaviors. In many of these packages, most of the new definitions have a “local” prefix according to the package name, and @ characters inside the name, which hides these names from the user. In most cases these macros will not need to be emulated for HTML output. Only the “user-facing” macros need to be nullified or emulated.

Each lwrap-* package should first call either of:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop
```

— *or* —

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass
```

If “Drop”ped, the original print-version package is ignored, and only the lwrap- version is used. Use this where the original print version is useless for HTML. If “Pass”ed, the original package is loaded first, with the user-supplied options, then the lwrap- version continues loading as well. See section 423 ([ntheorem](#)) for an example of selectively disabling user options for a package. Use this when HTML output only requires some modifications of the original package. For a case where the original package is usable without changes, there is no need to create a lwrap- version.

12.2.1 Adding a package to the lwarp.dtx file

When adding a package to `lwarp.dtx` for permanent including in `lwarp`, provide the `lwarp-<packagename>` code in `lwarp.dtx`, add its entry into `lwarp.ins`, and also remember to add

```
\LWR@loadafter{<packagename>}
```

to `lwarp.dtx` in section 20.1. This causes `lwarp` to stop with an error if `packagename` is loaded before `lwarp`. Finally, add an entry in table 2, **Supported packages and features**, and also the Updates section.

12.3 Modifying a class for lwarp

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for `lwarp`, since `lwarp` must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with `lwarp`, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic \LaTeX classes, load any required fonts, then load `lwarp`, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

12.4 Testing lwarp

When changes have been made, test the print output before testing the HTML. The print output compiles faster, and any errors in the printed version will be easier to figure out than the HTML version.

Remember that the configuration files are only rewritten when compiling the printed version of the document.

When changing the source to *lwarpmk* or a css file in `lwarp.dtx`:

1. Change the source in `lwarp.dtx`.
2. `pdflatex lwarp.ins`
3. `pdflatex lwarp.dtx`
4. If modifying *lwarpmk* the new version should now be active.
5. If modifying css files:
 - (a) For the document, `lwarpmk print` to update the css files in the project.
 - (b) Reload the HTML document to see the effect of the new css files.

Sometimes it is worth checking the `<project>_html.pdf` file, which is the PDF containing HTML tags. Also, `<project>_html.html` has the text conversion of these tags, before the file is split into individual HTML files.

It is also worth checking the browser's tools for verifying the correctness of HTML and css code.

12.5 Modifying *lwarpmk*

Prog `lwarpmk`
File `lwarpmk.lua`

In most installations, `lwarpmk.lua` is an executable file located somewhere the operating system knows about, and it is called by typing **lwarpmk** into a terminal.

A project-local copy of `lwarpmk.lua` may be generated, modified, and then used to compile documents:

1. Add the `lwarpmk` option to the `lwarp` package.
2. Recompile the printed version of the document. The `lwarpmk` option causes `lwarp` to create a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`
3. The `lwarpmk` option may now be removed from the `lwarp` package.
4. Copy and rename `lwarpmk.lua` to a new file such as `mymake.lua`.
5. Modify `mymake.lua` as desired.
6. If necessary, make `mymake.lua` executable.
7. Use `mymake.lua` instead of `lwarpmk.lua`.

13 Troubleshooting

13.1 lwarp package error conditions and warnings

lwarp tests for a number of error conditions and prints appropriate warnings. The following is a summary of these conditions.

13.1.1 Configuration file `lwarpmk.conf`

File does not exist: The configuration file must exist for `lwarpmk`.

Incorrect Unix /Windows selection: The operating system which was detected by `lwarp`. So far only Unix and Windows are supported.

Incorrect delimiter characters. Older versions of `lwarpmk` used a different delimiter.

Source name is set to lwarp: `lwarp` has recently been recompiled in this directory, which overwrote the project's configuration files. This also occurs if `lwarpmk` is executed in `lwarp`'s source directory.

Incorrect operating system: The configuration file was set for a different operating system, perhaps due to sharing in a collaborative project.

Outdated configuration files: `lwarp` has been updated since this project was last compiled. If there appears to be a valid print command in the file, `lwarpmk` displays this to instruct the user how to recompile the print version, which then updates the configuration files.

The designated source file does not exist: For whatever reason...

Unknown engine: `lwarp` cannot determine which engine is being used. Supported are DVI \LaTeX , PDF \LaTeX , Xe \LaTeX , Lua \LaTeX , and up \LaTeX .

13.1.2 Image generation with `lwarpmk limages`

“Wait a moment for the images to complete before reloading page.”:

Images are generated by background tasks. If the document is reloaded before these tasks are complete, some images may not yet be generated. `lwarpmk` tries to wait for background tasks to complete before exiting.

HTML version does not exist: Images are extracted from the HTML version, which must be compiled before images are generated.

***-images.txt does not exist:** This file tells which images to extract from the HTML file. If the file does not exist, it may be that no `svg math` or `lateximages` were used. If so, `lwarpmk limages` is not necessary.

Cross references are not correct: The document must have up-to-date cross references to locate the images to extract. A number of conditions may cause incorrect cross references.

“WARNING: Images will be incorrect.”: An image reference was not found. Recompile.

lwarpmk epstopdf * or lwarpmk pdftosvg *: Errors if filenames are not found.

13.1.3 Default bitmapped font

lwarp requires the use of a vector font. If lwarp detects that the document uses the default COMPUTER MODERN font, and the cm-super package is not installed, it is assumed that the font is bitmapped. An error is generated, along with the recommendation to install cm-super or use lmodern.

13.1.4 Packages

Loaded before lwarp: Some packages and classes must be loaded before lwarp. These include input and font encoding, morewrites and newclude, and a number of CJK-related packages and classes.

Loaded after lwarp: Most packages which are modified by lwarp must be loaded after lwarp.

Loaded never: Some packages do not work with lwarp. An error is generated, along with a list of alternatives to consider.

Specific packages: Some packages enforce a specific load order vs. certain other packages.

Patching error: lwarp tries to patch some packages using xpatch. If the original package has been updated more recently than lwarp, a patch may not work. It may be necessary to use an older version of the package until lwarp is updated.

longtable: lwarp's longtable package issues detailed error messages regarding the use of the table headers and footers.

polyglossia: If used, an informative message is printed to instruct the user to be sure to set a language, without which an error will occur.

babel or polyglossia: An informative message is printed to note that not all languages are supported by cleveref.

13.1.5 Compiling

SideTOCDepth < FileDepth: A warning is displayed if these counters are set such that the sideroc will not be able to access all pages of the website.

Filenames: lwarp may generate file names from section names. While doing so, the filenames are simplified, and special characters and math are removed. If this process generates a duplicate filename, an error is generated, describing the filename and which section name generated it. A warning is issued if dollar-delimited math is used. Parenthesis-delimited math is recommended instead.

- △ **HTML corrupted** **Multirow:** When `\multirow` or `\multicolrow` are used, `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` must be placed in the appropriate cells to avoid corrupted HTML output.
- (width,height) missing a comma:** `\makebox` and `\framebox` can accept a parenthesis-delimited width and height, which must be separated by a comma.
- “Load graphicx or graphics for improved SVG math baselines.”:** SVG math sizing and baselines are improved if either of these packages are used.
- “Load graphicx or graphics for improved XeTeX logo.”:** If these packages are loaded, the Xe_{La}TeX logo can use the reversed “E”.
- “It is recommended to use [width=xx\linewidth] instead of [scale=yy]”:** Browser support of `scale` does not have the same effect as in L^AT_EX.

13.2 Using the lwarp package

The following address problems which may occur, and possible solutions to each.

Also see:

Section 7.11: [Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment](#)

Section 8: [Special cases and limitations](#)

- △ **HTML corrupted** **Text is not converting correctly / corrupted HTML tags:**
- Font-related UTF-8 information must be embedded in the PDF file. See section 7.4 regarding bitmapped vs. vector fonts.
 - See section 8.2.1 regarding HTML entities and the characters `&`, `<`, and `>`.

- △ **dotlessj** **Dotless j (`\j`):** See section 7.4 regarding `cmap`, `mmap`.

Undefined HTML settings:

- See the warning regarding the placement of the HTML settings at section 7.6.

Tabular problems: See section 8.10.1.

Obscure error messages:

Print first: Be sure that a print version of the document compiles and that your document’s L^AT_EX code is correct, before attempting to generate an HTML version.

`\end{warpHTML}`, `\end{warpprint}`, `\end{warpall}`, `\end{warpMathJax}`:
Each of these must be without any other characters on the same line.

“Runaway argument? File ended while scanning use of `\next`:

Don’t use `warpHTML`, `warpprint`, `warpall`, or `warpMathJax` inside itself.

Options clash: If using `memoir`, see section 8.13.

“Missing `\begin{document}`.”: Some packages require that their options be specified before `lwarp` is loaded, or via the package’s setup macro, especially if these options include the use of braces. See section 8.1.

△ `warpHTML`, `warpprint`,
`warpMathJax`, `warpall`

“No room for a new \write.”: Before `\usepackage{lwarp}`, add:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
```

“! TeX capacity exceeded, sorry [text input levels=15].”: Packages were nested too many levels deep. Locate the file `texmf.cnf` for your distribution, and add the line

```
max_in_open = 30
```

“Missing \$ inserted.”: If using a filename or URL in a footnote or `\item`, escape underscores with `_.`

“Label(s) may have changed. Rerun to get cross-references right.”:

This warning may repeat endlessly if a math expression is used in a caption. Simple math expressions such as $X=1$ may be replaced with

```
\textit{X}\,=\,1
```

“Temporary page! LaTeX was unable to guess the total number of pages ...”: Harmless. Recompile the document one more time.

“Leaders not followed by proper glue”:

This can be caused by a missing `l@<floatype>` or `l@<sectiontype>` definition. See `lwarp`'s definitions for examples.

“Improper \prevdepth”: `lateximages` and `svg` math require `\newpage`, which cannot work inside `TeX` boxes or `\ensuremath`. Anything using `\newsavebox`, `\newbox`, `lrbox`, `\savebox`, `\hbox`, `\vbox`, `\usebox`, `\sbox`, etc., must be modified to work without box commands.

If you find something using `\ensuremath`, have it temporarily set:

```
\LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath
```

inside a group first.

`LWR@texboxdepth`

As a stop-gap measure, you may wish to try incrementing the counter `LWR@texboxdepth` before the problematic macro, and then decrementing it after. Doing so tells `lwarp` to avoid using a `\newpage` inside the macro, which may avoid this error.

Also, custom macros which appear inside a section, figure, or table name should be made robust since they appear inside the `.toc`, `.lof`, or `.lot` files. Use `\newrobustcmd` or `\robustify` from `etoolbox`, `xparse`, etc.

If using `BibTeX`, see section 8.6.9.

“! Undefined control sequence. . . . \@begindocumenthook”: See section 8.15.4 if using `polyglossia`.

“\begin{equation} ended by \end{document}”: Do not use custom macros such as `\beq` and `\eeq` to replace

```
\begin{equation}
. . .
\end{equation}
```

“Misplaced \omit”: If using `\LWR@formatted` to define new macros for print and HTML modes, see section 35 regarding `\LWR@expandableformatted`.

⚠ macros in section, table,
figure names

⚠ BibTeX

⚠ polyglossia

⚠ custom macros for
environments

⚠ \LWR@formatted

“Token not allowed in a PDF string”: This `hyperref` warning appears while creating the print-mode document, not HTML. A low-level macro is being used in a section name which appears in the PDF bookmarks. `hyperref` removes this macro from the bookmark, and warns of doing so. To avoid this warning, use `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` in the preamble to define simplified replacement macros for each, or use `\texorpdfstring` in the `\section` or related macro to declare what to use for the TEX text, v.s. the PDF bookmark. See the `hyperref` manual.

⚠ quote character

“Command `\textquoteright` invalid in math mode”: This can occur when the document source has math containing the slanted quote `'` character, instead of using the upright quote `'` character.

⚠ “impure” math objects

Complicated objects inside math: Some objects, such as `Tikz`, may not compile in `lwarp`’s normal math emulation. Insert

```
\displaymathother — or — \inlinemathother
```

before the math, and then

```
\displaymathnormal — or — \inlinemathnormal
```

when displaying “normal” math. See section 8.7.9.

Slow compilation of math objects: Complicated math objects can also cause problems with `alt` tags, resulting in very slow compilation, large `alt` tags, and possible crashes. Use `\inlinemathother ... \inlinemathnormal` or `\displaymathother ... \displaymathnormal` around the math expression.

⚠ MATHJAX

Incorrect MATHJAX: Some objects do not convert to MATHJAX. Use `\displaymathother` before these objects, then `\displaymathnormal` to return to “normal” display math. See section 8.7.9.

Missing sections: See section 7.6 regarding the `FileDepth` and `SideTOCDepth` counters, and the use of `\tableofcontents` in the home page.

Misnumbered footnotes from section headings: See section 8.5.4.

Missing HTML files:

- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Ensure that the filenames are unique after math and short words are removed. See `FileSectionNames` at section 7.6.

Missing / incorrect cross-references:

- Use `lwarpmk` again followed by `lwarpmk html` or `lwarpmk print` to compile the document one more time.
- Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alpha-numeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French). `\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined. If no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.
- `cleveref` and `varioref` are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to “for”.

labels

⚠ label characters

`\nameref`

⚠ empty link

⚠ cleveref page numbers

Ex:

```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
```

in html becomes:

“pages **for table 4.1** and **for table 4.2**”

See `\cpagerefFor` at page 736 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

BibTeX errors with `\etalchar`: See section 8.6.9.

Malformed URLs: Do not use the % character between arguments of `\hyperref`, etc., as this character is among those which is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

Em-dashes or En-dashes in listing captions and titles:

Use Xe_{La}TeX or Lua_{La}TeX.

Floats out of sequence:

Mixed “Here” and floating: Floats [H]ere and regular floats may become out of order. `\clearpage` if necessary.

Caption setup: With `\captionsetup` set the positions for the captions above or below to match their use in the source code.

Images are appearing in strange places:

- Enter `lwarpmk limages` to refresh the `lateximage` images.

SVG images:

△ adding/removing

When a math expression, picture, or `Tikz` environment is added or removed, the svg images must be re-created by entering `lwarpmk limages` to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline svg math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as `Tikz` may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

recompile first

Before attempting to create the svg image files, `lwarpmk` verifies that the HTML version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.¹⁶ If it is necessary to recompile the document’s HTML version one more time, `lwarpmk` usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the `LaTeX` recompile warnings.

△ HTML instead of images

If HTML appears where an svg image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

△ page counter

Incorrect svg images will also occur if the document changes the page counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The page counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

△ Lots of files!

Expressing math as svg images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as `LaTeX` would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, `lwarp` uses an MD5 hash on its `LaTeX` source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and `Tikz` require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use `MATHJAX` instead.

¹⁶This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

Plain-looking document:

- The document's CSS stylesheet may not be available, or may be linked incorrectly. Verify any `\CSSFile` statements point to a valid CSS file.

△ HTML corrupted**Broken fragments of HTML:**

- Check the PDF file used to create HTML to see if the tags overflowed the margin. (This is why such large page size and margins are used.)

Changes do not seem to be taking effect:

- Be sure to `lwarpmk clean`, recompile, then start by reloading the home page. You may have been looking at an older version of the document. If you changed a section name, you may have been looking at the file for the old name.
- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Verify that the proper CSS is actually being used.
- The browser may compensate for some subtle changes, such as automatically generating ligatures, reflowing text, etc.

Un-matched conditional compiles:

- Verify the proper begin/end of `warpprint`, `warpHTML`, and `warpall` environments.

13.2.1 Debug tracing output

`\tracinglwarp` When `\tracinglwarp` is used, `lwarp` will add extra tracing messages to the `.log` file. The last several messages may help track down errors.

Place `\tracinglwarp` just after `\usepackage{lwarp}` to activate tracing.

13.3 Compiling the `lwarp.dtx` file

`lwarp_tutorial.tex`: Copy or link `lwarp_tutorial.txt` from the TDS doc directory to the source directory, or wherever you wish to compile the documentation. This file is included verbatim in the documentation, but is in the doc directory so that it may be found by `texdoc` and copied by the user.

Illogical error messages caused by an out-of-sync `lwarp.sty` file:

1. Delete the `lwarp.sty` file.
2. Enter `pdflatex lwarp.ins` to generate a new `lwarp.sty` file.
3. Enter `pdflatex lwarp.dtx` to recompile the `lwarp.pdf` documentation.

Un-nested environments:

Be sure to properly nest:

- `\begin{macrocode}` and `\end{macrocode}`
- `\begin{macro}` and `\end{macro}`
- `\begin{environment}` and `\end{environment}`

14 Trademarks

- TEX is a trademark of American Mathematical Society.
- ADOBE® and ADOBE *Framemaker*® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED in the United States and/or other countries.
- LINUX® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.
- MAC OS® is a trademark of APPLE INC.
- MADCAP FLARE™ is the property of MADCAP SOFTWARE, INC.
- MATHJAX is copyright 2009 and later. The MATHJAX CONSORTIUM is a joint venture of the AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY (AMS) and the SOCIETY FOR INDUSTRIAL AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS (SIAM) to advance mathematical and scientific content on the web.
- MICROSOFT®, ENCARTA, MSN, and WINDOWS® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of MICROSOFT CORPORATION in the United States and/or other countries.
- UNIX® is a registered trademark of THE OPEN GROUP.
- YOUTUBE™ is trademark of GOOGLE LLC.

File 1 **lwarp.sty**

15 Implementation

This package is perhaps best described as a large collection of smaller individual technical challenges, in many cases solved through a number of ~~erude-hacks~~ clever tricks. Reference sources are given for many of the solutions, and a quick internet search will provide additional possibilities.

Judgement calls were made, and are often commented. Improvements are possible. The author is open to ideas and suggestions.

Packages were patched for re-use where they provided significant functionality. Examples include `xcolor` with its color models and conversion to HTML color output, and `siunitx` which provides many number and unit-formatting options, almost all of which are available in pure-text form, and thus easily used by *pdftotext*.

Packages were emulated where their primary purpose was visual formatting which is not relevant to HTML output. For example, packages related to sectioning are already patched by numerous other packages, creating a difficult number of combinations to try to support, and yet in HTML output all of the formatting is thrown away, so these packages are merely emulated.

Packages with graphical output are allowed as-is, but must be nested inside a `lateximage` environment to preserve the graphics.

Testing has primarily been done with the Iceweasel/Firefox browser.

Table 11: Section depths and HTML headings

Section	\LaTeX depth	HTML headings *
Title of the entire website		<code><h1></code>
(none)	-5	new for this package
book	-2	<code><div class = "book"></code>
part	-1	<code><h2></code>
chapter	0	<code><h3></code>
section	1	<code><h4></code>
subsection	2	<code><h5></code>
subsubsection	3	<code><h6></code>
paragraph	4	<code></code>
subparagraph	5	<code></code>
listitem	7	new for this package, used for list items

* If `FormatWP` is true, section headings may be adjusted, depending on `WPTitleHeading`. See table 10 on page 187.

16 Section depths and HTML headings

Stacks are created to track depth inside the \LaTeX document structure. This depth is translated to HTML headings as shown in table 11. “Depth” here is not depth in the traditional computer-science stack-usage sense, but rather a representation of the nesting depth inside the \LaTeX document structure.

When starting a new section, the program first must close out any existing sections and lists of a deeper level to keep the HTML tags nested correctly.

Support for the memoir package will require the addition of a book level, which may push the HTML headings down a step, and also cause subsubsection to become a `<div>` due to a limit of six HTML headings.

It is possible to use HTML5 `<section>` and `<h1>` for all levels, but this may not be well-recognized by older browsers.

Fixed levels for parts and chapters allow the CSS to remain fixed as well.

17 Source code

This is where the documented source code for `lwarp` begins, continuing through the following sections all the way to the change log and index at the end of this document.

The following sections document the actual implementation of the `lwarp` package.

line numbers The small numbers at the left end of a line refer to line numbers in the `lwarp.sty` file.

subjects Blue-colored tags in the left margin aid in quickly identifying the subject of each paragraph.

objects Black-colored tags in the left margin are used to identify programming objects such as files, packages, environments, booleans, and counters. Items without a tag are

index entries command macros. Each of these also appears in the index as individual entries, and are also listed together under “files”, “packages”, “environments”, “booleans”, and “counters”.

 **warnings** Special warnings are marked with a warning icon.

for HTML output: Green-colored tags in the left margin show which sections of source code apply to the generation of HTML, print, or both forms of output.
for PRINT output:
for HTML & PRINT:

18 Detecting the T_EX engine — *pdf_latex*, *lua_latex*, *xel_latex*

See: <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/47579>.

Detects X_lT_EX and Lua_LT_EX:

```

1 \RequirePackage{iftex}[2019/11/07]
2 \RequirePackage{ifpdf}
3 \RequirePackage{ifptex}
4
5 \newif\ifxetexorluatex
6
7 \ifXeTeX
8   \xetexorluatextrue
9 \else
10  \ifLuaTeX
11    \xetexorluatextrue
12  \else
13    \xetexorluatexfalse
14  \fi
15 \fi

```

19 Early package requirements

Pkg `etoolbox` Provides `\ifbool` and other functions.

Pkg `xpatch` Patches macros with optional arguments.

```

16 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}[2011/01/03]% v2.6 for \BeforeBeginEnvironment, etc.
17 \RequirePackage{xpacth}

```

Pkg `ifplatform` Provides `\ifwindows` to try to automatically detect WINDOWS OS.

```

18 \RequirePackage{ifplatform}% sense op-system platform

```

Pkg `letltxmacro`

```

19 \RequirePackage{letltxmacro}

```

20 Package load order

Several packages must never be used with `lwarp`, others should only be loaded before `lwarp`, and others should only be loaded after. The `lwarp` core checks most of these cases. In some `lwarp-*` packages, `\LWR@loadbefore` is used to trigger an error if they are loaded after `lwarp`, while additional code provides necessary patches for when they are loaded before.

Packages which must be loaded after `lwarp` are enforced by a large number of `\LWR@loadafter` statements, below. Some packages are emulated by `memoir`, and so these are tested by `\LWR@notmemoirloadafter`, which does not cause an error if `memoir` is used.

`\LWR@checkloadfilename` is used to check each filename to see if it must never be loaded, or must always be loaded before `lwarp`.

20.1 Tests of package load order

`\LWR@loadafter` $\langle\textit{packagename}\rangle$ Error if this package was loaded before `lwarp`.

```

20 \newcommand*\LWR@loadafter}[1]{%
21 \ifpackageloaded{#1}
22 {
23   \PackageError{lwarp}
24     {%
25       Package #1,\MessageBreak
26       or one which uses #1,\MessageBreak
27       must be loaded after Lwarp.\MessageBreak
28       Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
29     }
30     {Move “\protect\usepackage{#1}” after
31     “\protect\usepackage{lwarp}”.\MessageBreak
32     Package #1 may also be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
33     which must also be moved after Lwarp.}
34 }
35 {}
36 }

```

`\LWR@notmemoirloadafter` $\langle\textit{packagename}\rangle$ Error if not `memoir` class and this package was loaded before `lwarp`.

`memoir` emulates many packages, and pretends that they have already been loaded.

```

37 \ifclassloaded{memoir}
38 {\newcommand*\LWR@notmemoirloadafter}[1]{}
39 {\LetLtxMacro\LWR@notmemoirloadafter\LWR@loadafter}

```

`\LWR@notltjloadafter` $\langle\textit{packagename}\rangle$ Error if not a `ltjs*` class and this package was loaded before `lwarp`.

```

40 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@notltjloadafter\LWR@loadafter
41
42 \ifclassloaded{ltjarticle}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
43 \ifclassloaded{ltjbook}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
44 \ifclassloaded{ltjreport}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
45 \ifclassloaded{ltjsarticle}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
46 \ifclassloaded{ltjsbook}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
47 \ifclassloaded{ltjsreport}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
48 \ifclassloaded{ltjspf}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
49 \ifclassloaded{ltjskiyou}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}

```

```

50 \@ifclassloaded{ltjtarticle}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
51 \@ifclassloaded{ltjtbook}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
52 \@ifclassloaded{ltjtreport}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}

```

`\LWR@loadbefore` $\langle\textit{packagename}\rangle$ Error if this package is loaded after lwarp.

```

53 \newcommand*\LWR@loadbefore}[1]{%
54 \ifpackageloaded{#1}
55 {}
56 {
57   \PackageError{lwarp}
58   {%
59     Package #1 must be loaded before lwarp.\MessageBreak
60     Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
61   }
62   {Move ‘‘\protect\usepackage{#1}’’ before ‘‘\protect\usepackage{lwarp}’’}
63 }
64 }

```

`\LWR@checkloadbefore` $\langle\textit{thispackagename}\rangle$ $\langle\textit{packagename}\rangle$

If package names match, error if it is loaded after lwarp.

```

65 \newcommand*\LWR@checkloadbefore}[2]{%
66   \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
67   \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#2}{%
68     \LWR@loadbefore{#1}%
69   }{}%
70 }

```

`\LWR@loadnever` $\langle\textit{badpackagename}\rangle$ $\langle\textit{replacementpkgnames}\rangle$

The first packages is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead.

```

71 \newcommand*\LWR@loadnever}[2]{%
72 \PackageError{lwarp}
73 {%
74   Package #1 is not supported\MessageBreak
75   by lwarp's HTML conversion.\MessageBreak
76   Package(s)\MessageBreak
77   \space\space#2\MessageBreak
78   may be useful instead%
79 }
80 {%
81   Package #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
82   or is superceded by another package.\MessageBreak
83   For a possible alternative, see package(s) #2.
84 }
85 }

```

`\LWR@checkloadnever` $\langle\textit{thispackagename}\rangle$ $\langle\textit{badpackagename}\rangle$ $\langle\textit{replacementpkgnames}\rangle$

If this package name is the bad packagename, suggest the replacements instead.

```
86 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadnever}[3]{%
87   \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
88   \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#2}{%
89     \LWR@loadnever{#2}{#3}%
90   }{}%
91 }
```

`\LWR@earlyloadnever` {*<badpackagename>*} {*<replacementpkgname>*}

The first package is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for packages which may have been loaded before lwarp.

```
92 \newcommand*{\LWR@earlyloadnever}[2]{%
93   \@ifpackageloaded{#1}{%
94     \LWR@loadnever{#1}{#2}%
95   }{}%
96 }
```

`\LWR@earlyclassloadnever` {*<badclassname>*} {*<replacementclassname>*}

The first class is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for classes which may have been loaded before lwarp.

```
97 \newcommand*{\LWR@earlyclassloadnever}[2]{%
98 \@ifclassloaded{#1}{%
99   \PackageError{lwarp}
100 {%
101   Class #1 is not supported\MessageBreak
102   by lwarp's HTML conversion.\MessageBreak
103   Class(es) #2 may be useful instead
104 }
105 {%
106   Class #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
107   or is superceded by another class.\MessageBreak
108   For a possible alternative, see class(es) #2.
109 }
110 }{}%
111 }
```

20.2 Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before lwarp

```
112 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jarticle}{ujarticle}
113 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jbook}{ujbook}
114 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jreport}{ujreport}
115 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tarticle}{utarticle}
116 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tbook}{utbook}
117 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{treport}{utreport}
118 \LWR@earlyloadnever{ae}{cm-super, lmodern}
119 \LWR@earlyloadnever{aecompl}{cm-super, lmodern}
120 \LWR@earlyloadnever{aecc}{cm-super, lmodern}
```

```

121 \LWR@earlyloadnever{alg}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
122 \LWR@earlyloadnever{algorithmic}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
123 \LWR@earlyloadnever{bitfield}{bytefield}
124 \LWR@earlyloadnever{caption2}{caption}
125 % \LWR@earlyloadnever{ccaption}{caption}% might be preloaded by memoir
126 \LWR@earlyloadnever{colortab}{colortbl}
127 \LWR@earlyloadnever{csvtools}{datatool}
128 \LWR@earlyloadnever{doublespace}{setspace}
129 \LWR@earlyloadnever{epsf}{graphicx}
130 \LWR@earlyloadnever{fancyheadings}{fancyhdr}
131 \LWR@earlyloadnever{fncylab}{cleveref}
132 \LWR@earlyloadnever{formula}{siunitx}
133 \LWR@earlyloadnever{glossary}{glossaries}
134 \LWR@earlyloadnever{hyper}{hyperref}
135 \LWR@earlyloadnever{libgreek}{libertinust1math, newtx}
136 \LWR@earlyloadnever{newthm}{ntheorem}
137 \LWR@earlyloadnever{pdfcprot}{microtype}
138 \LWR@earlyloadnever{picinpar}{floatflt, wrapfig}
139 \LWR@earlyloadnever{picins}{floatflt, wrapfig}
140 \LWR@earlyloadnever{rplain}{fancyhdr}
141 \LWR@earlyloadnever{si}{siunitx}
142 \LWR@earlyloadnever{sistyle}{siunitx}
143 \LWR@earlyloadnever{slashbox}{diagbox}
144 \LWR@earlyloadnever{statex}{statex2}
145 \LWR@earlyloadnever{tlenc}{fontenc, inputenc, inputenx}
146 \LWR@earlyloadnever{ucs}{inputenc, inputencx}
147 \LWR@earlyloadnever{wasysym}{textcomp, amssymb, amsfonts, mnsymbol, fdsymbol}

```

The older CJK and CJKutf8 only work with xeCJK:

```

148 \@ifpackageloaded{xeCJK}{}{
149   \LWR@earlyloadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
150   \LWR@earlyloadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
151 }

```

bxCJKtype is based on CJK:

```

152 \LWR@earlyloadnever{bxCJKtype}{upLaTeX, bxjsarticle, uarticle, utarticle}

```

hangul is not in TeXLive, and is not tested:

```

153 \LWR@earlyloadnever{hangul}{kotex, xetexko, luatexko}

```

20.3 Enforcing package loading after lwarp

Packages which should only be loaded after lwarp are tested here to trip an error of they have already been loaded.

The following packages must be loaded after lwarp:

```

154 \LWR@loadafter{2in1}
155 \LWR@loadafter{2up}
156 \LWR@loadafter{a4}
157 \LWR@loadafter{a4wide}

```

```
158 \LWR@loadafter{a5comb}
159 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{abstract}
160 \LWR@loadafter{academicons}
161 \LWR@loadafter{accents}
162 \LWR@loadafter{accessibility}
163 \LWR@loadafter{accsupp}
164 \LWR@loadafter{acro}
165 \LWR@loadafter{acronym}
166 \LWR@loadafter{adjmulticol}
167 \LWR@loadafter{addlines}
168 \LWR@loadafter{afterpage}
169 \LWR@loadafter{algorithm2e}
170 \LWR@loadafter{algorithmicx}
171 \LWR@loadafter{alltt}
172 % \LWR@loadafter{amsmath}% may be preloaded
173 % \LWR@loadafter{amsthm}% may be preloaded
174 \LWR@loadafter{anonchp}
175 \LWR@loadafter{anysize}
176 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{appendix}
177 \LWR@loadafter{ar}
178 \LWR@loadafter{arabicfront}
179 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{array}
180 \LWR@loadafter{arydshln}
181 \LWR@loadafter{asymptote}
182 % \LWR@loadafter{atbegshi}% now in LaTeX core, also used by morewrites
183 \LWR@loadafter{attachfile}
184 \LWR@loadafter{attachfile2}
185 \LWR@loadafter{authblk}
186 \LWR@loadafter{authoraftertitle}% Supported as-is, but must be loaded after.
187 \LWR@loadafter{autobreak}
188 \LWR@loadafter{autonum}
189 \LWR@loadafter{awesomebox}
190 \LWR@loadafter{axessibility}
191 \LWR@loadafter{axodraw2}
192 \LWR@loadafter{backnaur}
193 \LWR@loadafter{backref}
194 \LWR@loadafter{balance}
195 \LWR@loadafter{bbding}
196 \LWR@loadafter{bigdelim}
197 \LWR@loadafter{bigfoot}
198 \LWR@loadafter{bigstrut}
199 \LWR@loadafter{bitpattern}
200 \LWR@loadafter{blowup}
201 \LWR@loadafter{bm}
202 \LWR@loadafter{booklet}
203 \LWR@loadafter{bookmark}
204 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{booktabs}
205 \LWR@loadafter{bophook}
206 \LWR@loadafter{bounddvi}
207 \LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage}
208 \LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage2e}
209 \LWR@loadafter{braket}
210 \LWR@loadafter{breakurl}
211 \LWR@loadafter{breqn}
212 \LWR@loadafter{bsheaders}
```

213 \LWR@loadafter{bussproofs}
214 \LWR@loadafter{bypapersize}
215 \LWR@loadafter{bytefield}
216 \LWR@loadafter{cancel}
217 \LWR@loadafter{canoniclayout}
218 \LWR@loadafter{caption}
219 \LWR@loadafter{caption2}
220 \LWR@loadafter{caption3}
221 \LWR@loadafter{cases}
222 % catoptions is supported by the lwarp core
223 % \LWR@loadafter{ccaption}% may be preloaded by memoir
224 % \LWR@loadafter{centernot}% may be preloaded by newtx
225 \LWR@loadafter{changebar}
226 \LWR@loadafter{changelayout}
227 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{change page}
228 \LWR@loadafter{changes}
229 \LWR@loadafter{chappg}
230 \LWR@loadafter{chapterbib}
231 \LWR@loadafter{chemfig}
232 \LWR@loadafter{chemformula}
233 \LWR@loadafter{chemgreek}
234 \LWR@loadafter{chemmacros}
235 \LWR@loadafter{chemnum}
236 \LWR@loadafter{chkfloat}
237 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{chnpage}
238 \LWR@loadafter{cite}
239 \LWR@loadafter{citeref}
240 \LWR@loadafter{cleveref}
241 % cmbright may be preloaded
242 \LWR@loadafter{cmdtrack}
243 \LWR@loadafter{colonequals}
244 \LWR@loadafter{color}
245 \LWR@loadafter{colortbl}
246 \LWR@loadafter{continue}
247 \LWR@loadafter{copyrightbox}
248 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{crop}
249 % ctex must be loaded before lwarp
250 \LWR@loadafter{ctable}
251 \LWR@loadafter{cuted}
252 \LWR@loadafter{cutwin}
253 \LWR@loadafter{dblfloatfix}
254 \LWR@loadafter{dblfnote}
255 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{dcolumn}
256 \LWR@loadafter{decimal}
257 \LWR@loadafter{diagbox}
258 \LWR@loadafter{dingbat}
259 \LWR@loadafter{DotArrow}
260 \LWR@loadafter{dotlessi}
261 \LWR@loadafter{dprogress}
262 \LWR@loadafter{draftcopy}
263 \LWR@loadafter{draftfigure}
264 \LWR@loadafter{draftwatermark}
265 \LWR@loadafter{drftcite}
266 \LWR@loadafter{easy-todo}
267 \LWR@loadafter{ebook}

```
268 \LWR@loadafter{econometrics}
269 \LWR@loadafter{ed}
270 \LWR@loadafter{ellipsis}
271 \LWR@loadafter{embrac}
272 \LWR@loadafter{emptypage}
273 \LWR@loadafter{endfloat}
274 \LWR@loadafter{endheads}
275 \LWR@loadafter{endnotes}
276 \LWR@loadafter{engtlc}
277 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{enumerate}
278 \LWR@loadafter{enumitem}
279 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{epigraph}
280 \LWR@loadafter{epsfig}
281 \LWR@loadafter{epstopdf}
282 \LWR@loadafter{epstopdf-base}
283 \LWR@loadafter{eqlist}
284 \LWR@loadafter{eqparbox}
285 \LWR@loadafter{errata}
286 \LWR@loadafter{eso-pic}
287 \LWR@loadafter{etoc}
288 \LWR@loadafter{eurosym}
289 \LWR@loadafter{everypage}
290 % \LWR@loadafter{everyshi}% now in LaTeX core
291 \LWR@loadafter{extrarrows}
292 \LWR@loadafter{extramarks}
293 \LWR@loadafter{fancybox}
294 \LWR@loadafter{fancyhdr}
295 \LWR@loadafter{fancyref}
296 \LWR@loadafter{fancytabs}
297 \LWR@loadafter{fancyvrb}
298 \LWR@loadafter{fbox}
299 \LWR@loadafter{fewerfloatpages}
300 \LWR@loadafter{figcaps}
301 \LWR@loadafter{figsize}
302 \LWR@loadafter{fitbox}
303 \LWR@loadafter{fix2col}
304 \LWR@loadafter{fixme}
305 \LWR@loadafter{fixmetodonotes}
306 \LWR@loadafter{flafter}
307 \LWR@loadafter{flippdf}
308 \LWR@loadafter{float}
309 \LWR@loadafter{floatflt}
310 \LWR@loadafter{floatpag}
311 \LWR@loadafter{floatrow}
312 \LWR@loadafter{fltrace}
313 \LWR@loadafter{flushend}
314 \LWR@loadafter{fnbreak}
315 \LWR@loadafter{fncychap}
316 \LWR@loadafter{fnlineno}
317 \LWR@loadafter{fnpara}
318 \LWR@loadafter{fnpos}
319 \LWR@loadafter{fontawesome}
320 \LWR@loadafter{fontawesome5}
321 % fontenc must be loaded before lwarp
322 % fontspec must be loaded before lwarp
```

```
323 \LWR@loadafter{footmisc}
324 \LWR@loadafter{footnote}
325 \LWR@loadafter{footnotebackref}
326 \LWR@loadafter{footnotehyper}
327 \LWR@loadafter{footnoterange}
328 \LWR@loadafter{footnpag}
329 \LWR@loadafter{foreign}
330 \LWR@loadafter{forest}
331 \LWR@loadafter{fouridx}
332 % fourier may be loaded before lwarp
333 \LWR@loadafter{framed}
334 \LWR@loadafter{ftcap}
335 \LWR@loadafter{ftnright}
336 \LWR@loadafter{fullminipage}
337 \LWR@loadafter{fullpage}
338 \LWR@loadafter{fullwidth}
339 \LWR@loadafter{fwlw}
340 \LWR@loadafter{gensymb}
341 \LWR@loadafter{gentombow}
342 % geometry is always loaded by lwarp, and lwarp-geometry is AtBeginDocument
343 \LWR@loadafter{ghsystem}
344 \LWR@loadafter{gindex}
345 \LWR@loadafter{glossaries}
346 \LWR@loadafter{gmeometric}
347 % \LWR@loadafter{graphics}% pre-loaded by xunicode
348 % \LWR@loadafter{graphicx}% pre-loaded by xunicode
349 \LWR@loadafter{gloss}
350 \LWR@loadafter{glossary}
351 \LWR@loadafter{grffile}
352 \LWR@loadafter{grid}
353 \LWR@loadafter{grid-system}
354 \LWR@loadafter{gridset}
355 \LWR@loadafter{hang}
356 \LWR@loadafter{hanging}
357 \LWR@loadafter{hepunits}
358 \LWR@loadafter{hhline}
359 \LWR@loadafter{hhtensor}
360 \LWR@loadafter{hypbmsec}
361 \LWR@loadafter{hypcap}
362 \LWR@loadafter{hypdestopt}
363 \LWR@loadafter{hypernat}
364 \LWR@loadafter{hyperref}
365 \LWR@loadafter{hyperxmp}
366 \LWR@loadafter{hyphenat}
367 \LWR@loadafter{idxlayout}
368 \LWR@loadafter{ifoddpag}
369 \LWR@loadafter{imakeidx}
370 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{index}
371 % inputenc must be loaded before lwarp
372 % inputenx must be loaded before lwarp
373 % inputtrc may be loaded before lwarp
374 \LWR@loadafter{intopdf}
375 \LWR@loadafter{jurabib}
376 \LWR@loadafter{karnaugh-map}
377 \LWR@loadafter{keyfloat}
```

```
378 % kpfonts may be loaded before lwarp
379 % kpfonts-otf may be loaded before lwarp
380 \LWR@loadafter{layaureo}
381 \LWR@loadafter{layout}
382 \LWR@loadafter{layouts}
383 \LWR@loadafter{leading}
384 \LWR@loadafter{leftidx}
385 \LWR@loadafter{letterspace}
386 \LWR@loadafter{lettrine}
387 % libertinustlmath may be loaded before lwarp
388 \LWR@loadafter{lineno}
389 \LWR@loadafter{lips}
390 \LWR@loadafter{listings}
391 \LWR@loadafter{listliketab}
392 \LWR@loadafter{longtable}
393 \LWR@loadafter{lscapex}
394 \LWR@loadafter{ltabx}
395 \LWR@loadafter{ltcaption}
396 \LWR@loadafter{ltxgrid}
397 \LWR@loadafter{ltxtable}
398 \LWR@loadafter{lua-check-hyphen}
399 \LWR@loadafter{lua-visual-debug}
400 \LWR@loadafter{luacolor}
401 \LWR@loadafter{luamplib}
402 \LWR@loadafter{luatodonotes}
403 \LWR@loadafter{lyluatex}
404 \LWR@loadafter{magaz}
405 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{makeidx}
406 \LWR@loadafter{manyfoot}
407 \LWR@loadafter{marginfit}
408 \LWR@loadafter{marginfix}
409 \LWR@loadafter{marginnote}
410 \LWR@loadafter{marvosym}
411 % mathalpha may be loaded before lwarp
412 \LWR@loadafter{mathcomp}
413 \LWR@loadafter{mathdesign}
414 \LWR@loadafter{mathdots}
415 \LWR@loadafter{mathfixs}
416 \LWR@loadafter{mathpazo}
417 \LWR@loadafter{mathptmx}
418 \LWR@loadafter{mathtools}
419 \LWR@loadafter{mcaption}
420 \LWR@loadafter{mdframed}
421 \LWR@loadafter{media9}
422 \LWR@loadafter{memhfixc}
423 \LWR@loadafter{metalogo}
424 \LWR@loadafter{metalogoX}
425 \LWR@loadafter{mhchem}
426 \LWR@loadafter{microtype}
427 \LWR@loadafter{midfloat}
428 \LWR@loadafter{midpage}
429 \LWR@loadafter{minibox}
430 \LWR@loadafter{minitoc}
431 \LWR@loadafter{mismath}
432 \LWR@loadafter{mleftright}
```

```
433 % morefloats must be allowed early for print mode
434 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{moreverb}
435 % morewrites must be loaded before lwarp
436 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{movie15}
437 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{mparhack}
438 \LWR@loadafter{multibib}
439 \LWR@loadafter{multicap}
440 %\LWR@loadafter{multicol}% loaded by ltxdoc
441 \LWR@loadafter{multicolrule}
442 \LWR@loadafter{multimedia}
443 \LWR@loadafter{multiobjective}
444 \LWR@loadafter{multirow}
445 \LWR@loadafter{multitoc}
446 \LWR@loadafter{musicography}
447 \LWR@loadafter{nameauth}
448 \LWR@loadafter{nameref}
449 \LWR@loadafter{natbib}
450 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nccfancyhdr}
451 \LWR@loadafter{nccfoots}
452 \LWR@loadafter{nccmath}
453 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{needspace}
454 % newclude must be loaded before lwarp
455 % newpxmath may be preloaded
456 % newtxmath may be loaded before lwarp
457 % newtxsf may be loaded before lwarp
458 % newunicodechar must be loaded before lwarp
459 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nextpage}
460 \LWR@loadafter{nicefrac}
461 \LWR@loadafter{niceframe}
462 \LWR@loadafter{noitcrl}
463 \LWR@loadafter{nobreaks}
464 \LWR@loadafter{nomenc}
465 \LWR@loadafter{nonfloat}
466 \LWR@loadafter{nonumonpart}
467 \LWR@loadafter{nopageno}
468 \LWR@loadafter{notes}
469 \LWR@loadafter{notespages}
470 \LWR@loadafter{nowidow}
471 \LWR@loadafter{ntheorem}
472 \LWR@loadafter{octave}
473 \LWR@loadafter{overpic}
474 \LWR@loadafter{pagegrid}
475 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{pagenote}
476 \LWR@loadafter{pagesel}
477 \LWR@loadafter{paralist}
478 \LWR@loadafter{parallel}
479 \LWR@loadafter{parcolumns}
480 \LWR@loadafter{parnotes}
481 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{parskip}
482 \LWR@loadafter{pbox}
483 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcol}
484 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolfoot}
485 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolmk}
486 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparallel}
487 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparcolumns}
```

```
488 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcomment}
489 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcrypt}
490 \LWR@loadafter{pdfscape}
491 \LWR@loadafter{pdfmarginpar}
492 \LWR@loadafter{pdfpages}
493 \LWR@loadafter{pdfprivacy}
494 \LWR@loadafter{pdfrender}
495 \LWR@loadafter{pdfsync}
496 \LWR@loadafter{pdftricks}
497 \LWR@loadafter{pdfx}
498 \LWR@loadafter{perpage}
499 \LWR@loadafter{pfnote}
500 \LWR@loadafter{phfqit}
501 \LWR@loadafter{physics}
502 \LWR@loadafter{physunits}
503 \LWR@loadafter{pifont}
504 \LWR@loadafter{placeins}
505 \LWR@loadafter{plarray}
506 \LWR@loadafter{plarydshln}
507 \LWR@loadafter{plextarray}
508 \LWR@loadafter{plextarydshln}
509 \LWR@loadafter{plcolortbl}
510 \LWR@loadafter{plextdelarray}
511 \LWR@loadafter{prelim2e}
512 \LWR@loadafter{prettyref}
513 \LWR@loadafter{preview}
514 \LWR@loadafter{psfrag}
515 \LWR@loadafter{psfragx}
516 \LWR@loadafter{pst-eps}
517 \LWR@loadafter{pstool}
518 \LWR@loadafter{pstricks}
519 % \LWR@loadafter{pxatbegshi}% may be used by morewrites
520 \LWR@loadafter{pxeveryshi}
521 % \LWR@loadafter{pxfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
522 \LWR@loadafter{pxftnright}
523 \LWR@loadafter{pxjahyper}
524 \LWR@loadafter{quotchap}
525 \LWR@loadafter{quoting}
526 \LWR@loadafter{ragged2e}
527 \LWR@loadafter{realscripts}
528 \LWR@loadafter{refcheck}
529 \LWR@loadafter{register}
530 \LWR@loadafter{relnsize}
531 \LWR@loadafter{repeatindex}
532 \LWR@loadafter{resizegather}
533 \LWR@loadafter{returntogrid}
534 \LWR@loadafter{rmathbr}
535 \LWR@loadafter{rmpage}
536 \LWR@loadafter{romanbar}
537 \LWR@loadafter{romanbarpagenumber}
538 \LWR@loadafter{rotating}
539 \LWR@loadafter{rotfloat}
540 \LWR@loadafter{rviewport}
541 \LWR@loadafter{savetrees}
542 % scalefnt is loaded by babel-french
```

543 \LWR@loadafter{scalereel}
544 \LWR@loadafter{schemata}
545 \LWR@loadafter{scrextend}
546 \LWR@loadafter{scrhack}
547 \LWR@loadafter{scrlayer}
548 \LWR@loadafter{scrlayer-notecolumn}
549 \LWR@loadafter{scrlayer-scrpage}
550 \LWR@loadafter{scrpage2}
551 \LWR@loadafter{section}
552 \LWR@loadafter{sectionbreak}
553 \LWR@loadafter{sectsty}
554 \LWR@loadafter{semantic-markup}
555 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{setspace}
556 \LWR@loadafter{shadow}
557 \LWR@loadafter{shapepar}
558 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{showidx}
559 \LWR@loadafter{showkeys}
560 \LWR@loadafter{showtags}
561 \LWR@loadafter{shuffle}
562 \LWR@loadafter{sidecap}
563 \LWR@loadafter{sidenotes}
564 \LWR@loadafter{SIunits}
565 \LWR@loadafter{siunitx}
566 \LWR@loadafter{slantsc}
567 \LWR@loadafter{slashed}
568 \LWR@loadafter{soul}
569 \LWR@loadafter{soulpos}
570 \LWR@loadafter{soulutf8}
571 \LWR@loadafter{splitbib}
572 \LWR@loadafter{splitidx}
573 \LWR@loadafter{srcltx}
574 \LWR@loadafter{srctex}
575 \LWR@loadafter{stabular}
576 \LWR@loadafter{stackengine}
577 \LWR@loadafter{stackrel}
578 \LWR@loadafter{statex2}
579 \LWR@loadafter{statmath}
580 \LWR@loadafter{steinmetz}
581 \LWR@notltjloadafter{stfloats}
582 \LWR@loadafter{struktex}
583 \LWR@loadafter{subcaption}
584 \LWR@loadafter{subfig}
585 \LWR@loadafter{subfigure}
586 \LWR@loadafter{subsupscripts}
587 \LWR@loadafter{supertabular}
588 \LWR@loadafter{svg}
589 \LWR@loadafter{syntonly}
590 \LWR@loadafter{t1inc}
591 \LWR@loadafter{tabfigures}
592 \LWR@loadafter{tabls}
593 \LWR@loadafter{tablefootnote}
594 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tabularx}
595 \LWR@loadafter{tabulary}
596 \LWR@loadafter{tagpdf}
597 \LWR@loadafter{tascmac}

```
598 \LWR@loadafter{tcolorbox}
599 \LWR@loadafter{termcal}
600 \LWR@loadafter{textarea}
601 % \LWR@loadafter{textcomp}% maybe before lwarp with font packages
602 \LWR@loadafter{textfit}
603 \LWR@loadafter{textpos}
604 \LWR@loadafter{theorem}
605 \LWR@loadafter{thinsp}
606 \LWR@loadafter{thm-listof}
607 \LWR@loadafter{thm-restate}
608 \LWR@loadafter{thmbox}
609 \LWR@loadafter{thmtools}
610 \LWR@loadafter{threadcol}
611 \LWR@loadafter{threeparttable}
612 \LWR@loadafter{threeparttablex}
613 \LWR@loadafter{thumb}
614 \LWR@loadafter{thumbs}
615 \LWR@loadafter{tikz}
616 \LWR@loadafter{titleps}
617 \LWR@loadafter{titlesec}
618 \LWR@loadafter{titletoc}
619 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{titling}
620 % \LWR@loadafter{tocbasic}% preloaded by koma-script classes
621 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocbibind}
622 \LWR@loadafter{tocdata}
623 \LWR@loadafter{tocenter}
624 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocloft}
625 \LWR@loadafter{tocstyle}
626 \LWR@loadafter{todo}
627 \LWR@loadafter{todonotes}
628 \LWR@loadafter{topcapt}
629 \LWR@loadafter{tram}
630 \LWR@loadafter{transparent}
631 \LWR@loadafter{trimclip}
632 \LWR@loadafter{trivfloat}
633 \LWR@loadafter{truncate}
634 \LWR@loadafter{turnthepage}
635 \LWR@loadafter{twoup}
636 % \LWR@loadafter{txfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
637 % txgreek may be loaded before lwarp

638 % \LWR@loadafter{typearea}% preloaded by koma-script classes
639 \LWR@loadafter{typicons}
640 % \LWR@loadafter{ulem}% preloaded by ctexart and related classes
641 \LWR@loadafter{umoline}
642 \LWR@loadafter{underscore}
643 % unicode-math may be loaded before lwarp
644 \LWR@loadafter{units}
645 \LWR@loadafter{unitsdef}
646 \LWR@loadafter{upgreek}
647 \LWR@loadafter{upref}
648 \LWR@loadafter{url}
649 \LWR@loadafter{ushort}
650 \LWR@loadafter{uspace}
651 \LWR@loadafter{varioref}
```

```

652 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{verse}
653 \LWR@loadafter{versonotes}
654 \LWR@loadafter{vertbars}
655 \LWR@loadafter{vmargin}
656 \LWR@loadafter{vowel}
657 \LWR@loadafter{vpe}
658 \LWR@loadafter{vwcol}
659 \LWR@loadafter{wallpaper}
660 \LWR@loadafter{watermark}
661 \LWR@loadafter{widetable}
662 \LWR@loadafter{widows-and-orphans}
663 \LWR@loadafter{witharrows}
664 \LWR@loadafter{wrapfig}
665 \LWR@loadafter{xbmks}
666 \LWR@loadafter{xcolor}
667 \LWR@loadafter{xexchangebar}
668 \LWR@loadafter{xellipsis}
669 % xetexko-vertical must be loaded before lwarp
670 \LWR@loadafter{xfakebold}
671 \LWR@loadafter{xfrac}
672 \LWR@loadafter{xltabular}
673 \LWR@loadafter{xltextra}
674 \LWR@loadafter{xmpincl}
675 \LWR@loadafter{xpiano}
676 \LWR@loadafter{xpinyin}
677 \LWR@loadafter{xr}
678 \LWR@loadafter{xr-hyper}
679 \LWR@loadafter{xtab}
680 % xunicode must be loaded before lwarp
681 \LWR@loadafter{xurl}
682 \LWR@loadafter{xy}
683 \LWR@loadafter{zwpageLayout}

```

21 MD5 hashing

The MD5 hash is used for `lateximage` filenames for `svg math`.

```

684 \newcommand{\LWR@mdfive}[1]{%
685   \PackageError{lwarp}
686     {No MD5 macro was found}
687     {%
688       Lwarp must find the macros \protect\pdfmdfivesum\space
689       or \protect\mdfivesum.%
690     }
691 }

```

The default for `pdfLTEX`, `dviLTEX`, `upLTEX`, etc:

```
692 \let\LWR@mdfive\pdfmdfivesum
```

For `LuaLTEX`:

```

693 \ifLuaTeX
694 \RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}
695 \let\LWR@mdfive\pdf@mdfivesum
696 \fi

```

For X_YL^AT_EX:

```

697 \ifXeTeX
698 \@ifundefined{pdf@fivesum}{}
699   {\let\LWR@mdfive\pdf@mdfivesum}
700 \@ifundefined{mdfivesum}{}
701   {\let\LWR@mdfive\mdfivesum}
702 \fi

```

22 pdf_LA_TE_X T1 and UTF-8 encoding

When using pdf_LA_TE_X, lwarp requires T1 font encoding, and recommends UTF-8 input encoding.

If some other input encoding is already defined, lwarp will try to use it instead, and hope for the best.

X_YL^AT_EX and Lua_LA_TE_X are both UTF-8 by nature.

`\LWR@pdfencoding` Sets T1, and also utf8 if not already set.

```

703 \newcommand*\LWR@pdfencoding{%
704   \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
705
706   \@ifpackageloaded{inputenc}{
707     \@ifpackageloaded{inputenx}{
708       \RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}
709     }
710   }
711 }

```

```

712 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
713   \LWR@pdfencoding
714 \fi
715
716 \ifpTeX
717   \LWR@pdfencoding
718 \fi

```

23 Unicode input characters

for HTML & PRINT:

If using *pdflatex*, convert a minimal set of Unicode characters. Additional characters may be defined by the user, as needed.

A commonly-used multiply symbol is declared to be `\texttimes`.

The first arguments of `\newunicodechar` below are text ligatures in the source code, even though they are not printed in the following listing.

```

719 \ifpTeX
720 \else
721 \RequirePackage{newunicodechar}
722
723 \newunicodechar{*}{\texttimes}
724
725 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
726 \newunicodechar{ff}{ff}% Here, the first arguments are ligatures.
727 \newunicodechar{fi}{fi}
728 \newunicodechar{fl}{fl}
729 \newunicodechar{ffi}{ffi}
730 \newunicodechar{ffl}{ffl}
731 \newunicodechar{-}{---}
732 \newunicodechar{-}{--}
733 \fi
734
735 \fi

```

24 Avoid a bitmapped font

If DVI or PDF \LaTeX , and if the default Computer Modern is the selected font family, ensure that `cm-super` or `lmodern` is used to provide a vector font.

```

736 \ifxetexorluatex
737 \else
738   \ifdefstring{\f@family}{cmr}{
739     \IfFileExists{type1ec.sty}% found in cm-super
740     {}
741     {% cm-super not installed
742       \IfFileExists{lmodern.sty}{
743         \PackageInfo{lwarp}{cm-super not installed, loading lmodern}
744         \RequirePackage{lmodern}
745       }{
746         \PackageError{lwarp}
747         {%
748           Lwarp requires a vector font.\MessageBreak
749           Install and load cm-super, lmodern, or another\MessageBreak
750           Type-1 vector font before loading lwarp.\MessageBreak
751           Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
752         }
753         {%
754           Install cm-super or lmodern.\MessageBreak
755           If lmodern, load it before lwarp:\MessageBreak
756           \space\space\protect\usepackage{lmodern}\MessageBreak
757           \space\space\protect\usepackage{lwarp}%
758         }
759       }

```

```

760     }% cm-super not installed
761   }{}% f@family
762 \fi

```

25 Upright quotes

In PDFTEX, preserve upright quotes in verbatim text. upquote also loads textcomp.

```

763 \ifPDFTeX
764 \RequirePackage{upquote}
765 \fi
766
767 \ifpTeX
768   \RequirePackage{upquote}
769 \fi

```

26 Miscellaneous tools

26.1 Variables

```

770 \newlength{\LWR@templengthone}
771 \newlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}
772 \newlength{\LWR@templengththree}
773 \newcounter{LWR@tempcountone}

```

26.2 Lengths and units

`\LWR@providelength` `{\langle lengthname \rangle}` Provides the length if it isn't defined yet.

Used to provide source compatibility for lengths which will be ignored, but might or might not be already provided by other packages.

```

774 \newcommand*\LWR@providelength[1]{%
775   \ifdeflength{#1}{\newlength{#1}}%
776 }

```

`\LWR@convertto` `{\langle dest unit \rangle} {\langle length \rangle}`

Prints a length in the given units, without printing the unit itself.

```

777 \newcommand*\LWR@convertto[2]{\strip@pt\dimexpr #2*65536/\number\dimexpr 1#1}

```

`\LWR@printpercentlength` `{\langle smaller \rangle} {\langle larger \rangle}`

Prints a percent ratio of the two lengths.

```

778 \newcommand*{\LWR@printpercentlength}[2]{%
779   \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{100*\ratio{#1}{#2}}%
780   \arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
781 }

```

26.3 Counters

`\defaddtocounter` $\langle name \rangle$ $\langle value \rangle$

Locally add to a counter.

```

782 \providecommand*\defaddtocounter}[2]{%
783   \defcounter{#1}{\value{#1}+#2}%
784 }

```

26.4 Patching

`\LWR@patcherror` $\langle packagename \rangle$ $\langle macroname \rangle$

Prints an error if could not patch a macro.

```

785 \newcommand*\LWR@patcherror}[2]{%
786   \PackageError{lwarp}%
787     {%
788       Unable to patch package #1,\MessageBreak
789       macro \LWRbackslash #2.\MessageBreak
790       Lwarp may need to be updated%
791     }%
792   {Please contact the maintainer of the Lwarp package.}%
793 }

```

26.5 Chinese text isolation

`\LWR@isolate` $\langle text \rangle$ Isolates Chinese characters from the surrounding text. This is required to avoid extra spaces on either side of the Chinese characters, especially when written to a file.

```

794 \newcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{#1}%
795
796 \ifpackageloaded{ctexpatch}{
797   \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
798 }{}
799
800 \ifpackageloaded{xeCJK}{
801   \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
802 }{}

```

`\LWR@disablepinyin` Disable xpinyin during file, sideroc, and footnote generation. Set by xpinyin.

```

803 \newcommand*\LWR@disablepinyin{}

```

26.6 Inserting vertical space

`\LWR@forceemptyline` Extra vertical space in the HTML output. Use after `\LWR@stoppars`.

```
804 \newcommand*\LWR@forceemptyline{%
805     \LWR@origrule{0pt}{1\baselineskip}%
806     \LWR@orignewline%
807 }
```

26.7 Argument selection

`\LWR@firstoffour` `{\langle first \rangle}{\langle second \rangle}{\langle third \rangle}{\langle fourth \rangle}`

`\LWR@secondoffour` `{\langle first \rangle}{\langle second \rangle}{\langle third \rangle}{\langle fourth \rangle}`

`\LWR@thirtoffour` `{\langle first \rangle}{\langle second \rangle}{\langle third \rangle}{\langle fourth \rangle}`

`\LWR@fourthoffour` `{\langle first \rangle}{\langle second \rangle}{\langle third \rangle}{\langle fourth \rangle}`

Expands to the *n*th of the four arguments. Used for extra cross referencing.

```
808 \long\def\LWR@firstoffour#1#2#3#4{#1}
809 \long\def\LWR@secondoffour#1#2#3#4{#2}
810 \long\def\LWR@thirtoffour#1#2#3#4{#3}
811 \long\def\LWR@fourthoffour#1#2#3#4{#4}
```

26.8 Inside boxes

Greater than zero if currently inside a TEX box, thus should not use `\LWR@orignewpage`. See section [13.2](#).

```
812 \newcounter{LWR@texboxdepth}
813 \setcounter{LWR@texboxdepth}{0}
```

`\LWR@maybe@orignewpage` Only do `\LWR@orignewpage` if not inside a TEX box.

```
814 \newcommand*\LWR@maybe@orignewpage{%
815     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
816     \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@texboxdepth}}{0}
817         {}%
818     {\LWR@orignewpage}%
819     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage done}%
820 }
```

26.9 Global boxes

`\LWR@gsavebox` $\{\langle\textit{macroname}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{contents}\rangle\}$

From <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/288702/savebox-forgets-its-content-across-columns-inside-align>

```

821 \DeclareRobustCommand\LWR@gsavebox[1]{%
822   \ifnextchar(%)
823     {\LWR@@gsavepicbox#1}{\ifnextchar[{\LWR@gsavebox#1}{\LWR@gsbox#1}}}%
824 \long\def\LWR@gsbox#1#2{\global\setbox#1\hbox{%
825   \color@setgroup#2\color@endgroup}}
826 \def\LWR@gsavebox#1[#2]{%
827   \ifnextchar [{\LWR@igsavebox#1[#2]}{\LWR@igsavebox#1[#2][c]}}
828 \long\def\LWR@igsavebox#1[#2][#3]#4{%
829   \LWR@gsbox#1{\@imakebox[#2][#3]{#4}}
830 \def\LWR@gsavepicbox#1(#2,#3){%
831   \ifnextchar[%
832     {\LWR@@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)}{\LWR@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[]}}
833 \long\def\LWR@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[#4]#5{%
834   \LWR@gsbox#1{\@imakepicbox(#2,#3)[#4]{#5}}

```

Env `LWR@glrbox` $\{\langle\textit{macroname}\rangle\}$

```

835 \def\LWR@glrbox#1{%
836   \edef\reserved@a{%
837     \endgroup
838     \global\setbox#1\hbox{%
839       \begingroup\aftergroup%
840         \def\noexpand\@currentenv{\@currentenv}%
841         \def\noexpand\@currentline{\@on@line}}%
842   \reserved@a
843   \@endpfalse
844   \color@setgroup
845   \ignorespaces}
846 \let\LWR@endglrbox\LWR@endlrbox

```

26.10 Converting a macro name to a cs name

`\macroto csname` $\{\langle\textit{macro name with backslash}\rangle\}$

Results in the macro name without the leading backslash.

Ref: <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/42318/removing-a-backslash-from-a-character-sequence>

```

847 \newcommand*{\macroto csname}[1]{%
848   \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1%
849     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble\expandafter\string
850     \fi
851   #1%
852 }

```

26.11 Title case

\LWRtexttitlecase

```
853 \ExplSyntaxOn
854 \newcommand*{\LWRtexttitlecase}[1]{%
855   \text_titlecase:n{#1}%
856 }
857 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

26.12 LetLtxMacros

\LWR@LetLtxMacros {<newcsname>} {<oldcsname>}

\LetLtxMacro with cs names.

```
858 \newcommand*{\LWR@LetLtxMacros}[2]{%
859   \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname #1\expandafter\endcsname%
860   \csname#2\endcsname%
861 }
```

26.13 Absorbing a star

\LWR@absorbstar {<csname>}

Modifies a macro to absorb a star. Used for cleveref, since hyperref is emulated, so the starred macros are not created by cleveref.

```
862 \newcommand*{\LWR@absorbstar}[1]{%
863   \LWR@LetLtxMacros{\LWR@origins@#1}{#1}%
864   \csdef{#1}{\@ifstar{\csuse{\LWR@origins@#1}}{\csuse{\LWR@origins@#1}}}
865   \expandafter\robustify\csname #1\endcsname
866 }
```

27 Operating-System portability

Prog Unix	lwarp tries to detect which operating system is being used. UNIX / MAC OS / LINUX is the default (collectively referred to as “UNIX” in the configuration files), and MS-WINDOWS is supported as well.
Prog Mac OS	
Prog Linux	
Prog MS-Windows	If MS-WINDOWS is not correctly detected, use the lwarp option OSWindows.
Prog Windows	
Opt OSWindows	When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by lwarp is modified, and the boolean usingOSWindows is set true. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.

27.1 Literal characters

Literal characters to be used in `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd`. These are defined without `@` to easily allow their inclusion in the user's document.

The literal `%` character:

```
867 \let\LWRpercent\@percentchar
```

The literal `$` character:

```
868 \catcode'\$=12
869 \def\LWRdollar{\$}
870 \catcode'\$=3
```

The literal `&` character:

```
871 \catcode'\&=12
872 \def\LWRamp{&}
873 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal `\` character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the escape character during the definition of the backslash macro.

```
874 \catcode'\&=0
875 &catcode'\=12
876 &def&\WRbackslash{\}
877 &catcode'\=0
878 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal `{` character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the begin group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
879 \catcode'\&=1
880 \catcode'\{=12
881 \def\LWRleftbrace&{\}
882 \catcode'\{=1
883 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal `}` character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the end group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
884 \catcode'\&=2
885 \catcode'\}=12
886 \def\LWRrightbrace{&}
887 \catcode'\}=2
888 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal `#` character:

```
889 \catcode'\#=12
890 \def\LWRhash{\#}
891 \catcode'\#=6
```

`\LWRopquote` The operating system's quote mark, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see `\LWR@setOSWindows`, below.

```
892 \def\LWRopquote{' }
```

`\LWRopseq` The operating system's sequential execution command, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see `\LWR@setOSWindows`, below.

```
893 \def\LWRopseq{\space\LWRamp\LWRamp\space\space}
```

27.2 Common portability code

`Bool usingOSWindows` Set if the `OSWindows` option is used, or if `WINDOWS` is automatically detected.

```
894 \newbool{usingOSWindows}
895 \boolfalse{usingOSWindows}
```

27.3 UNIX, LINUX, and MAC OS

`\OSPathSymbol` Symbol used to separate directories in a path.

```
896 \newcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{/}
```

27.4 MS-WINDOWS

For MS-WINDOWS:

`\LWR@setOSWindows` Set defaults for the MS-WINDOWS operating system. `lwarp` attempts to auto-detect the operating system, and the `OSWindows` option may also be used to force MS-WINDOWS compatibility.

```
897 \newcommand*{\LWR@setOSWindows}
898 {
899 \booltrue{usingOSWindows}
900 \renewcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{\@backslashchar}
901 \def\LWRopquote{" }
902 \def\LWRopseq{\space\LWRamp\space\space}
903 }
```

Test for windows during compile. The user may also specify `OSWindows` package option in case this test fails.

```
904 \ifwindows
905 \LWR@setOSWindows
906 \fi
```

28 Package options

Pkg kvoptions Allows key/value package options.

```
907 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}
908 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR,prefix=LWR@}
```

\lwarpssetup A user interface to set the keys:

```
909 \newcommand{\lwarpssetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR}{#1}}
```

Bool warpingprint

Bool warpingHTML

Bool mathjax

Bool LWR@origmathjax

Set to true/false depending on the package option selections for print/HTML/EPUB output and mathsvg/mathjax.

LWR@origmathjax remembers the original setting to be restored by `\displaymathnormal`.

```
910 \newbool{warpingprint}
911 \newbool{warpingHTML}
912 \newbool{mathjax}
913 \newbool{LWR@origmathjax}
```

defaults The default is print output, and svg math if the user chose HTML output.

```
914 \booltrue{warpingprint}%
915 \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
916 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

Opt warpprint If the warpprint option is given, boolean warpingprint is true and boolean warpingHTML is false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
917 \DeclareVoidOption{warpprint}{%
918   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpprint'}
919   \booltrue{warpingprint}%
920   \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
921 }
```

Opt warpHTML Anything in the warpHTML environment will be generated for HTML output only.

Opt warpHTML If the warpHTML option is given, boolean warpingHTML is true and boolean warpingprint is false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
922 \DeclareVoidOption{warpHTML}{%
923   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpHTML'}
924   \booltrue{warpingHTML}%
925   \boolfalse{warpingprint}%
926 }
```

Opt mathsvg Option mathsvg selects svg math display: If the mathsvg option is given, boolean

mathjax is false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
927 \DeclareVoidOption{mathsvg}{%
928   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathsvg'}
929   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
930   \boolfalse{LWR@origmathjax}%
931 }
```

Opt `mathjax` Option `mathjax` selects MATHJAX math display: If the `mathjax` option is given, boolean `mathjax` is true, may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
932 \DeclareVoidOption{mathjax}{%
933   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathjax'}
934   \booltrue{mathjax}%
935   \booltrue{LWR@origmathjax}%
936 }
```

Opt `BaseJobname` Option `BaseJobname` sets the `\BaseJobname` for this document.

Default: `\jobname`

This is the `\jobname` of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the `\jobname` without `_html` appended. This is used to set `\HomeHTMLFilename` if the user did not provide one.

```
937 \DeclareStringOption[\jobname]{BaseJobname}
```

Opt `ImagesDirectory` Option `ImagesDirectory` sets the name of the directory to use for the `lateximage` images.
Default: `\jobname-images`

```
938 \DeclareStringOption[\BaseJobname-images]{ImagesDirectory}
```

Opt `ImagesName` Option `ImagesName` sets the prefix to use for the `lateximage` images.

Default: `image-`

```
939 \DeclareStringOption[image-]{ImagesName}
```

Opt `makeindexStyle` Selects a custom `.ist` file. A customized file should be based on `lwarp.ist`. See section 8.6.20.
Default: `lwarp.ist`

```
940 \DeclareStringOption[lwarp.ist]{makeindexStyle}
```

Opt `xindyStyle` Selects a custom `.xdy` file. A customized file should be based on `lwarp.xdy`. See section 8.6.21.
Default: `lwarp.xdy`

```
941 \DeclareStringOption[lwarp.xdy]{xindyStyle}
```

Opt `xindyLanguage` Sets the *xindy* language to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index and glossary.
Default: `english`

```
942 \DeclareStringOption[english]{xindyLanguage}
```

- Opt `xindyCodepage` Sets the *xindy* codepage to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index.
 Default: `utf8`
- ```
943 \DeclareStringOption[utf8]{xindyCodepage}
```
- Opt `xindexConfig` Selects a custom `xindex-*.lua` file. A customized file should be based on `xindex-cfg.lua`. See section 8.6.22.  
 Default: `<empty>`
- ```
944 \DeclareStringOption[]{xindexConfig}
```
- Opt `pdftotextEnc` The option `pdftotextEnc` sets the encoding used by *pdftotext*. This is passed to *pdftotext* using its `-enc` option, and is used when converting L^AT_EX PDF output with HTML tags into a plain-text file with HTML tags.
 Default: `UTF-8`
- ```
945 \DeclareStringOption[UTF-8]{pdftotextEnc}
```
- Opt `lwarpmk` Tells *lwarp* to generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called `lwarpmk.lua`. Useful for archiving for future use. This file may be made executable and acts just like *lwarpmk*.
- If `lwarpmk` option, creates a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`:
- ```
946 \newbool{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
947 \boolfalse{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
948
949 \DeclareVoidOption{lwarpmk}{
950   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'lwarpmk'}
951   \booltrue{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
952 }
```
- Opt `OSWindows` Tells *lwarp* to use MS-WINDOWS compatibility. Auto-detection of the operating system is attempted, and this option is only necessary if the auto-detection fails. See the automatically-generated `lwarpmk.conf` file to find out whether the operating system was detected correctly.
- ```
953 \DeclareVoidOption{OSWindows}{
954 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'OSWindows'}
955 \LWR@setOSWindows
956 }
```
- Opt `HomeHTMLFilename` The filename of the homepage. The default is the jobname. This option is stored into `\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HomeHTMLFilename` for internal use.  
 Default: `\BaseJobname`
- ```
957 \DeclareStringOption[]{HomeHTMLFilename}
```
- Opt `HTMLFilename` The filename prefix of web pages after the homepage. The default is empty, no prefix. This option is stored into `\LWR@HTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HTMLFilename` for internal use.
 Default: `<empty>`
- ```
958 \DeclareStringOption[]{HTMLFilename}
```

- Opt `PrintLatexCmd` The shell commands to use to compile the print document.  
 Default: `<automatic>`  
 959 `\DeclareStringOption[]{\PrintLatexCmd}`
- Opt `HTMLLatexCmd` The shell commands to use to compile the HTML document.  
 Default: `<automatic>`  
 960 `\DeclareStringOption[]{\HTMLLatexCmd}`
- Opt `PrintIndexCmd` The shell commands to use to compile the print indexes.  
 Default: `<empty>`  
 961 `\DeclareStringOption[]{\PrintIndexCmd}`
- Opt `HTMLIndexCmd` The shell commands to use to compile the HTML indexes.  
 Default: `<empty>`  
 962 `\DeclareStringOption[]{\HTMLIndexCmd}`
- Opt `LatexmkIndexCmd` The shell commands to be used by *latexmk* to compile the print indexes. Unlike `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd`, `LatexmkIndexCmd` does not include the filename, which will be provided by *latexmk*.  
 Default: `<empty>`  
 963 `\DeclareStringOption[]{\LatexmkIndexCmd}`
- Opt `makeindex` Tells *lwarp* to use *makeindex* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *makeindex* with a single index file.  
 964 `\DeclareBoolOption[false]{makeindex}`
- Opt `xindy` Tells *lwarp* to use *xindy* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *xindy* with a single index file.  
 965 `\DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindy}`
- Opt `xindex` Tells *lwarp* to use *xindex* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *xindex* with a single index file.  
 966 `\DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindex}`
- Opt `IndexRef` Tells *lwarp* how to display the index entries in HTML output. See section 7.5.  
 Default: `cref`  
 967 `\DeclareStringOption[cref]{IndexRef}`
- Opt `GlossaryCmd` The shell command to use to compile the glossary. The print or HTML version of the glossary filename will be appended to this command.  
 Default: `makeglossaries`  
 968 `\DeclareStringOption[makeglossaries]{GlossaryCmd}`

Opt latexmk Option latexmk tells *lwarpmk* to use *latexmk* when compiling documents.

```
969 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{latexmk}
```

Opt dvips Option dvips tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvips* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
970 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvips}
```

Opt dviptfm Option dviptfm tells *lwarpmk* to use *dviptfm* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
971 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dviptfm}
```

Opt dviptfmx Option dviptfmx tells *lwarpmk* to use *dviptfmx* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
972 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dviptfmx}
```

**Execute options** Execute the package options, with the defaults which have been set just above:

```
973 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

## 28.1 Additional options support

Assign the `\BaseJobname` if the user hasn't provided one:

```
974 \providecommand*\BaseJobname{\LWR@BaseJobname}
```

Defaults unless already over-ridden by the user:

```
975 \ifcsemtyp{LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}{
976 \newcommand*\HomeHTMLFilename{\BaseJobname}
977 }{
978 \csedef{HomeHTMLFilename}{\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}
979 }
980
981 \csedef{HTMLFilename}{\LWR@HTMLFilename}
```

Special handling for underscores in labels and filenames.

`\LWR@sanitized` The sanitized version of what was given to `\LWR@sanitize`. Characters are set to their detokenized versions. Required for underscores in labels and filenames.

```
982 \newcommand*\LWR@sanitized{}
```

`\LWR@sanitize`  $\langle text \rangle$

Sanitizes the text and returns the result in `\LWR@sanitized`.

```
983 \newcommand*\LWR@sanitize[1]{%
984 \edef\LWR@sanitized{#1}%
985 \edef\LWR@sanitized{\detokenize\expandafter\LWR@sanitized}%
986 }
```

Sanitize some string options to neutralize underscores.

```

987 \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@BaseJobname}
988 \edef\LWR@BaseJobname{\LWR@sanitized}
989
990 \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesDirectory}
991 \edef\LWR@ImagesDirectory{\LWR@sanitized}
992
993 \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesName}
994 \edef\LWR@ImagesName{\LWR@sanitized}

```

`\LWR@PrintIndexCmd` and `\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd` are tested to see if they are empty. If so, they are set to a reasonable defaults for a single index using *makeindex*, then possibly set to defaults for *xindy* if the `lwarp xindy` option was selected, then likewise for *xindex* if the `xindex` option was selected.

```

995 \ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{
996 \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
997 makeindex -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space \jobname.idx%
998 }
999 \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
1000 \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1001 xindy
1002 -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
1003 -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
1004 -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space
1005 \jobname.idx%
1006 }
1007 }{}
1008 \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{
1009 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
1010 \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1011 xindex
1012 \jobname.idx%
1013 }
1014 }{
1015 \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1016 xindex
1017 -c \LWR@xindexConfig \space
1018 \jobname.idx%
1019 }
1020 }
1021 }{}
1022 }{}
1023
1024 \ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{
1025 \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1026 makeindex -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space \jobname_html.idx%
1027 }
1028 \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
1029 \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1030 xindy
1031 -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
1032 -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
1033 -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space

```

```

1034 \jobname_html.idx%
1035 }
1036 }{}
1037 \ifbool{LWR@index}{
1038 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@indexConfig}{
1039 \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1040 xindex
1041 \jobname_html.idx%
1042 }
1043 }{
1044 \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1045 xindex
1046 -c \LWR@indexConfig \space
1047 \jobname_html.idx%
1048 }
1049 }
1050 }{}
1051 }{}
1052
1053 \ifdefempty{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{
1054 \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1055 makeindex -s \LWR@makeindexStyle%
1056 }
1057 \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
1058 \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1059 xindy
1060 -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
1061 -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
1062 -C \LWR@xindyCodepage%
1063 }
1064 }{}
1065 \ifbool{LWR@index}{
1066 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@indexConfig}{
1067 \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1068 xindex
1069 }
1070 }{
1071 \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1072 xindex
1073 -c \LWR@indexConfig
1074 }
1075 }
1076 }{}
1077 }{}

```

## 28.2 Conditional compilation

`\warpprintonly {<contents>}`

Only process the contents if producing printed output.

```
1078 \newcommand{\warpprintonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{} }
```

`\warpHTMLonly` {<*contents*>}

Only process the contents if producing HTML output.

```
1079 \newcommand{\warpHTMLonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingHTML}{#1}{}}
```

Pkg comment Provides conditional code blocks.

Attempts to use `versions` or `verbatim` fail in some cases, and do not provide much of a speed benefit even when they do work.

```
1080 \RequirePackage{comment}
```

`\LWR@includecomment` {<*env name*>} {<*partial filename*>}

`\LWR@excludecomment` {<*env name*>} {<*partial filename*>}

Use many comment cut files to avoid collision in case the user uses the comment package. Each filename is “comment\_#2.cut”. Based on the comment package.

```
1081 \def\LWR@includecomment
1082 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Including comment '#1'}%
1083 \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{%
1084 \CloseAndInputCutFile%
1085 \csundef\LWR@#1commentused}%
1086 }
1087 \csarg\def{#1}{%
1088 \endgroup
1089 \ifcsdef\LWR@#1commentused{%
1090 \PackageError{lwarp}%
1091 {Nested #1 environment}%
1092 {%
1093 Environment #1 cannot be nested.\MessageBreak
1094 This can happen when a package is loaded
1095 from inside a\MessageBreak
1096 #1 environment.%
1097 }%
1098 }{}
1099 \csdef\LWR@#1commentused{}
1100 \message{Including '#1' comment.}%
1101 \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
1102 \SetUpCutFile
1103 \ProcessComment{#1}
1104 }%
1105 \CommentEndDef{#1}
1106 }
1107
1108 \def\LWR@excludecomment
1109 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Excluding comment '#1'}%
1110 \csarg\def{#1}{
1111 \endgroup
1112 \message{Excluding '#1' comment.}%
1113 \begingroup
```

```

1114 \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
1115 \def\ProcessCutFile{%
1116 \def\ThisComment####1{%
1117 \ProcessComment{#1}
1118 }%
1119 \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{\CloseAndInputCutFile \endgroup}
1120 \CommentEndDef{#1}}

```

Env `warpall` Anything in the `warpall` environment will be generated for print or HTML outputs.

```
1121 \LWR@includecomment{warpall}{all}
```

Env `warpHTML` For HTML output:

```

1122 \ifbool{warpingHTML}
1123 {\LWR@includecomment{warpHTML}{html}}
1124 {\LWR@excludecomment{warpHTML}{html}}

```

Env `warpprint` Anything in the `warpprint` environment will be generated for print output only.

```

1125 \ifbool{warpingprint}
1126 {\LWR@includecomment{warpprint}{print}}
1127 {\LWR@excludecomment{warpprint}{print}}

```

Env `warpMathJax` Only if MATHJAX is being used along with HTML.

```

1128 \begin{warpprint}
1129 \LWR@excludecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}
1130 \end{warpprint}
1131
1132 \begin{warpHTML}
1133 \ifbool{mathjax}
1134 {\LWR@includecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
1135 {\LWR@excludecomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
1136 \end{warpHTML}

```

Env `LWRcreateLwarpmk` Optionally generate a local copy of *lwarpmk*. Default to no.

```

1137 \ifbool{LWR@creatingLwarpmk}
1138 {\LWR@includecomment{LWRcreateLwarpmk}{Lwarpmk}}
1139 {\LWR@excludecomment{LWRcreateLwarpmk}{Lwarpmk}}

```

## 29 Required packages

These packages are automatically loaded by `lwarp` when generating HTML output. Some of them are also automatically loaded when generating print output, but some are not.

**for HTML output:** 1140 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Pkg fontspec Load fontspec if necessary:

```
1141 \ifxetexorluatex
1142 \@ifpackageloaded{fontspec}{}{
1143 \usepackage[no-math]{fontspec}
1144 }
```

The monospaced font is used for HTML tags, so turn off its TeX ligatures and common ligatures:

```
1145 \defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
1146 \defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
1147 \defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
1148 \else
```

*pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* only: Only pre-loaded if *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* is being used.

Pkg microtype

**ligatures** Older browsers don't display ligatures. Turn off letter ligatures, keeping L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X dash and quote ligatures, which may fail on older browsers but at least won't corrupt written words.

```
1149 \RequirePackage {microtype}
1150
1151 \microtypesetup{
1152 protrusion=false,
1153 expansion=false,
1154 tracking=false,
1155 kerning=false,
1156 spacing=false}
1157 % \begin{macrocode}
1158 %
1159 % Disable ligatures for typewriter fonts.
1160 % The comma was causing issues with \brand{MathJax} and \cs{,} followed by a comma.
1161 % Ligatures for f, q, t, etc used to be disabled for non-typewriter fonts, but
1162 % are now allowed.
1163 % \changes{v0.89}{2020/08/01}{Disable typewriter ligatures.}
1164 % ^^A \DisableLigatures[,{,},f,q,t,T,Q]{encoding = *,family = *}% previous
1165 % \begin{macrocode}
1166 \DisableLigatures{encoding = *,family = tt*}

1167 \fi

1168 \end{warpHTML}
```

Pkg geometry Tactics to avoid unwanted page breaks and margin overflow:

- Uses a very long and wide page to minimize page breaks and margin overflow.
- Uses a scriptsize font.
- Uses extra space at the margin to avoid HTML tag overflow off the page.

- Forces a new PDF page before some environments.
- Forces line break between major pieces of long tags.

for HTML output: 1169 \begin{warpHTML}

If `geometry` has not yet been loaded, use the preexisting page and text sizes to be preserved for later reuse. These will be replaced by `lwarp \AtBeginDocument` with a very large page size to reduce HTML tag overflow off the page.

```
1170 \ifpackageloaded{geometry}
1171 {}{
1172 \RequirePackage[
1173 reset,
1174 paperwidth=\paperwidth,
1175 paperheight=\paperheight,
1176 textwidth=\textwidth,
1177 textheight=\textheight,
1178 left=\oddsidemargin,
1179 top=\topmargin,
1180 marginparsep=\marginparsep,
1181 marginparwidth=\marginparwidth,
1182]{geometry}
1183 }
```

Remember the original definitions for later reuse. If the `geometry` package is loaded by the user, `lwarp-geometry` will nullify the user-level originals.

```
1184 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgeometry\geometry
1185 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignewgeometry\newgeometry
1186 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origrestoregeometry\restoregeometry
1187 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origsavegeometry\savegeometry
1188 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origloadgeometry\loadgeometry
```

`Bool LWR@allowanothergeometry` `geometry` may be loaded by the user before `lwarp`, after `lwarp`, or not at all. If before `lwarp`, it will have already been loaded by now and its page layout has already been saved. If `geometry` is loaded after `lwarp`, its layout will be set at that time and the user macros nullified. `\AtEndPreamble` this layout will be saved. If the user never loads `geometry`, `lwarp-geometry` will be loaded `\AtBeginDocument`, but it should not change the page layout set here. This is controlled by the boolean `LWR@allowanothergeometry`. Geometry may be adjusted throughout the preamble until `\AtEndPreamble`, when this boolean is set false.

```
1189 \newbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}
1190 \booltrue{LWR@allowanothergeometry}
```

Use `\AtEndPreamble` to avoid class and option conflict by changing settings after other packages load, instead of using `geometry` package options:

```
1191 \AtEndPreamble{
```

Whatever `geometry` choices the user has made in the preamble, either before or after `lwarp` was loaded, are now saved for possible temporary reuse, such as by `lyluatex`.

See the `lwarp-geometry` section for what happens if `geometry` is loaded after `lwarp`.

```
1192 \LWR@origsavegeometry{\LWR@usergeometry}
```

The user's paper size is saved for later reuse, such as by the `pdfpages` or `parallel` packages.

```
1193 \newlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}
1194 \setlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}{\paperwidth}
1195
1196 \newlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}
1197 \setlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}{\paperheight}
1198
1199 \newlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}
1200 \setlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}{\marginparwidth}
1201
1202 \newlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}
1203 \setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textwidth}
1204
1205 \newlength{\LWR@userstextheight}
1206 \setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textheight}
```

For `lwarp`, use a very large page and margins to help avoid letting HTML tags run off the edge:

```
1207 \LWR@origgeometry{
1208 reset,
1209 paperheight=190in,
1210 paperwidth=20in,
1211 left=2in,
1212 right=6in,
1213 top=1in,
1214 bottom=1in,
1215 heightrounded,%
1216 }
```

The `lwarp` page geometry is saved for future restore:

```
1217 \LWR@origsavegeometry{\LWR@lwarpgeometry}
```

No longer adjust the page layout when `lwarp-geometry` is loaded `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
1218 \boolfalse{\LWR@allowanothergeometry}%
```

`ltjsbook` and other classes can print vertically, and require these to be reset by `lwarp`:

```
1219 \setlength{\textheight}{0.8\paperheight}
1220 \setlength{\textwidth}{0.7\paperwidth}
1221
1222 \@twosidefalse
1223 \@mparswitchfalse
1224 }% \AtEndPreamble
1225
1226 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1227 \begin{warpall}

Pkg xparse

$\LaTeX$ 3 command argument parsing

1228 \RequirePackage{xparse}

Pkg calc

1229 \RequirePackage{calc}

1230 \end{warpall}

**for HTML output:** 1231 \begin{warpHTML}

Pkg expl3

$\LaTeX$ 3 programming

1232 \RequirePackage{expl3}

Pkg gettitlestring

    Used to emulate \nameref.

1233 \RequirePackage{gettitlestring}

Pkg everyhook

    everyhook is used to patch paragraph handling.

1234 \@ifundefined{bxjs@everypar}{}{\let\everypar\bxjs@everypar}

1235

1236 \RequirePackage{everyhook}

1237 \end{warpHTML}

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1238 \begin{warpall}

Pkg filecontents

    Used to write helper files while creating the print version.

Recent versions of  $\LaTeX$  (as of Fall 2019) now include the functionality of the filecontents package, but with a new optional argument used to specify whether to force the overwriting of an existing file. If an older  $\LaTeX$  kernel is used, the original filecontents package is used, but it is patched to throw away the new optional argument.

1239 \@ifundefined{filec@ntents@opt}{% older kernel, discard optional args

1240

1241     \RequirePackage{filecontents}

1242

```

1243 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@filec@entents\filec@entents
1244
1245 \@ifpackagelater{filecontents}{2011/10/08}
1246 {

```

For a newer version of the filecontents package, simply discard the optional argument.

```

1247 \renewcommand*{\filec@entents}[1][\LWR@orig@filec@entents}
1248 }
1249 {% patch older package for morewrites

```

For an older version of filecontents, discard the optional argument, and also patch to work with morewrites, per <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/312830/does-morewrites-not-support-filecontents-and-can-i-write-body-of-environment-us/312910>

```

1250 \newwrite\fcwrite
1251 \renewcommand*{\filec@entents}[1][\%
1252 \def\chardef##1\write{\let\reserved@c\fcwrite}%
1253 \LWR@orig@filec@entents%
1254 }
1255 }
1256
1257}% older kernel
1258{% newer kernel

```

For a newer kernel with a filecontents environment which accepts the optional overwrite argument, use the environment as-is.

```

1259}% newer kernel, filecontents env accepts optional args, do not load package

1260 \end{warpall}

```

**for HTML output:** 1261 \begin{warpHTML}

Pkg xifthen

```
1262 \RequirePackage{xifthen}
```

Pkg verbatim

```
1263 \RequirePackage{verbatim}
```

Pkg refcount

Provides \setcounterref, \setcounterpageref, etc.

```
1264 \RequirePackage{refcount}
```

Pkg newfloat

```
1265 \RequirePackage{newfloat}
```

```
1266 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1267 \begin{warpall}

Pkg xstring There was a short-term bug in xstring regarding \IfInteger which affected lwarp's  
 ⚠ index index generation. The updated version is requested here.

```
1268 \RequirePackage{xstring}[2019/02/01]
```

Pkg environ Used to encapsulate math environments for re-use in HTML <alt> text.

```
1269 \RequirePackage{environ}
```

```
1270 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 1271 \begin{warpHTML}

Pkg printlen Used to convert lengths for image width/height options.

```
1272 \RequirePackage{printlen}
```

\LWR@printlength {<length>}

Prints a length using a locally-controlled unit and space. Rounding is used unless the length is small.

```
1273 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@printlength}[1]{%
1274 \begingroup%
1275 \uselengthunit{PT}%
1276 \renewcommand*\unitspace}{}%
1277 \ifdimless{#1}{10pt}{%
1278 \printlength{#1}%
1279 }{%
1280 \rndprintlength{#1}%
1281 }%
1282 \endgroup%
1283 }
```

```
1284 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 1285 \begin{warpprint}

Pkg varwidth Used for print-mode lateximage.

```
1286 \RequirePackage{varwidth}
```

```
1287 \end{warpprint}
```

## 30 Loading packages

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1288 \begin{warpall}

Remember the original \RequirePackage:

```
1289 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackage\RequirePackage
1290 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackageWithOptions\RequirePackageWithOptions
```

\LWR@requirepackagenames Stores the list of required package names.

```
1291 \newcommand*\LWR@requirepackagenames{}
```

\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames Stores the parsed list of required package names after spaces are removed and lwarp- is prepended.

```
1292 \newcommand*\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{}
```

\LWR@nullifycomment Remove the preexisting comment environment. Certain packages define it for their own use.

```
1293 \newcommand*\LWR@nullifycomment{%
1294 \PackageInfo{lwarp}%
1295 {Nullifying the comment environment before loading \LWR@strresulttwo,}%
1296 \let\comment\relax%
1297 \let\endcomment\relax%
1298 }
```

\LWR@findword [*1: separator*] [*2: list*] [*3: index*] [*4: destination*]

Note that argument 4 is passed directly to \StrBetween.

```
1299 \newcommand*\LWR@findword[3][,][,%
1300 \StrBetween[#3,\numexpr#3+1]{#1#2#1}{#1}{#1}%
1301 }
```

\LWR@checkloadfilename {*filename*} Checks if this filename should be loaded after lwarp, or never at all.

The following should never be loaded:

```
1302 \newcommand*\LWR@checkloadfilename[1]{%
1303 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{ae}{cm-super, lmodern}
1304 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{aecc}{cm-super, lmodern}
1305 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{aeimpl}{cm-super, lmodern}
1306 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{alg}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
1307 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{algorithmic}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
1308 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{bitfield}{bytefield}
1309 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{caption2}{caption}
1310 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{ccaption}{caption}% might be preloaded by memoir
1311 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{colortab}{colortbl}
```

```

1312 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{csvtools}{datatool}
1313 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{doublespace}{setspace}
1314 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{epsf}{graphicx}
1315 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{fancyheadings}{fancyhdr}
1316 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{fncylab}{cleveref}
1317 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{formula}{siunitx}
1318 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{glossary}{glossaries}
1319 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{hyper}{hyperref}
1320 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{libgreek}{libertinustlmath, newtx}
1321 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{newthm}{ntheorem}
1322 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{pdfcprot}{microtype}
1323 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{picinpar}{floatflt, wrapfig}
1324 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{picins}{floatflt, wrapfig}
1325 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{rplain}{fancyhdr}
1326 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{si}{siunitx}
1327 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{sistyle}{siunitx}
1328 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{slashbox}{diagbox}
1329 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{statex}{statex2}
1330 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{t1enc}{fontenc, inputenc, inputenx}
1331 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{ucs}{inputenc, inputencx}
1332 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{wasysym}{textcomp, amssymb, amsfonts, mnsymbol, fdsymbol}
1333 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{bxcjkjatype}{upLaTeX, bxjsarticle, uarticle, utarticle}
1334 \LWR@checkloadnever{#1}{hangul}{kotex, xetexko, luatexko}

```

The following should only be loaded before lwarp:

```

1335 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{ctex}
1336 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{fontspec}
1337 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{inputenc}
1338 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{inputenx}
1339 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{nfssect-cfr}
1340 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{fontaxes}
1341 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{kotex}
1342 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{luatexja}
1343 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{luatexja-fontspec}
1344 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{luatexko}
1345 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{morewrites}
1346 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{newcluede}
1347 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{newunicodechar}
1348 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{p1ext}
1349 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{xeCJK}
1350 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{xetexko}
1351 \LWR@checkloadbefore{#1}{zxjatype}
1352 }

```

`\LWR@lookforpackagename`  $\{ \langle index \rangle \}$

If HTML, and if this is an lwarp-supported package name, re-direct it to the lwarp version by renaming it lwarp- followed by the original name.

Looks index deep into the list of package names, `\LWR@requirepackagename`s, and builds `\LWR@parsedrequirepackagename`s which is the modified list of names.

```
1353 \newcommand*{\LWR@lookforpackagename}[1]{%
```

Find the index'th package name from the list:

```
1354 \LWR@findword{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
```

Remove blanks. The original name with blanks is in `LWR@strresult` and the final name with no blanks goes into `LWR@strresulttwo`.

```
1355 \StrSubstitute[100]{\LWR@strresult}{ }{ }\LWR@strresulttwo}%
```

See if the package name was found:

```
1356 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresulttwo}{}%
```

```
1357 {}% no filename
```

```
1358 {% yes filename was found
```

Possible adjustments before loading the package. Maybe nullify the comment environment if the new package will be redefining it for a new purpose.

```
1359 \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{easyReview}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%
```

```
1360 \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{changes}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%
```

If HTML, check if the package should be loaded before `lwarp`, or never at all:

```
1361 \ifbool{warpingHTML}{\LWR@checkloadfilename{\LWR@strresulttwo}}{%}
```

If HTML, and if found, and if an `lwarp`-equivalent name exists, use `lwarp-*` instead.

```
1362 \ifboolexpr{
1363 bool{warpingHTML} and
1364 test{\IfFileExists{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo.sty}}
1365 }%
1366 {% lwarp-* file found
1367 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{%
1368 \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo}%
1369 }{%
1370 \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
1371 \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo%
1372 }%
1373 }%
1374 }%
1375 {%
```

Otherwise, use the current package name.

```
1376 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{%
1377 \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{\LWR@strresulttwo}%
1378 }{%
1379 \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
1380 \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,\LWR@strresulttwo%
1381 }%
1382 }%
1383 }% no lwarp-* file
1384 }% yes filename
1385 }
```

```
\RequirePackage [1: options] {2: package names} [3: version]
```

For each of many package names in a comma-separated list, if an lwarp version of a package exists, select it instead of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X version.

```
1386 \RenewDocumentCommand{\RequirePackage}{o m o}{%
```

Redirect up to twenty names:<sup>17</sup>

```
1387 \renewcommand*{\LWR@requirepackagenames}{#2}%
1388 \renewcommand*{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{}%
1389 \LWR@lookforpackagename{1}%
1390 \LWR@lookforpackagename{2}%
1391 \LWR@lookforpackagename{3}%
1392 \LWR@lookforpackagename{4}%
1393 \LWR@lookforpackagename{5}%
1394 \LWR@lookforpackagename{6}%
1395 \LWR@lookforpackagename{7}%
1396 \LWR@lookforpackagename{8}%
1397 \LWR@lookforpackagename{9}%
1398 \LWR@lookforpackagename{10}%
1399 \LWR@lookforpackagename{11}%
1400 \LWR@lookforpackagename{12}%
1401 \LWR@lookforpackagename{13}%
1402 \LWR@lookforpackagename{14}%
1403 \LWR@lookforpackagename{15}%
1404 \LWR@lookforpackagename{16}%
1405 \LWR@lookforpackagename{17}%
1406 \LWR@lookforpackagename{18}%
1407 \LWR@lookforpackagename{19}%
1408 \LWR@lookforpackagename{20}%
```

\RequirePackage depending on the options and version:

```
1409 \IfValueTF{#1}%
1410 {% options given
1411 \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
1412 {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
1413 {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
1414 }%
1415 {% no options given
1416 \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
1417 {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
1418 {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
1419 }%
1420 }
1421 \LetLtxMacro\usepackage\RequirePackage

1422 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 1423 \begin{warpHTML}

<sup>17</sup>This was originally nine names, but then I came across a package which used twelve...

`\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass` {<pkgname>} [<version>]

Uses the original package, including options.

```

1424 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass}{m o}{
1425 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
1426 Using package ‘#1’,\MessageBreak
1427 and adding lwarp modifications, including options,\MessageBreak%
1428 }%
1429 \IfValueTF{#2}%
1430 {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}%
1431 {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}%
1432 \DeclareOption*{%
1433 \PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{#1}%
1434 }%
1435 \ProcessOptions\relax%

```

If using `catoptions`, an error occurs if a package is loaded with an option then loaded again with no options. `lwarp` does this if a package is preloaded then later patched. To avoid an error while using `catoptions`, if a package has already been loaded, it is loaded again with its original options.

```

1436 \@ifpackageloaded{#1}{%
1437 \edef\LWR@tempone{\csuse{opt@#1.sty}}%
1438 \IfValueTF{#2}%
1439 {%
1440 \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
1441 \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}[#2]%
1442 }%
1443 {%
1444 \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
1445 \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}%
1446 }%
1447 }{%
1448 \IfValueTF{#2}%
1449 {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}[#2]}%
1450 {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}}%
1451 }%

```

In some cases, the following seems to be required to avoid an “unknown option” error, such as when loading `xcolor` with options.

```

1452 \DeclareOption*{%
1453 \ProcessOptions\relax%
1454 }

```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA` {<name>} {<date or -NoValue->}

Declares the package. Factored for reuse.

```

1455 \newcommand*\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA}[2]{%
1456 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
1457 Replacing package ‘#1’ with the lwarp version,\MessageBreak
1458 and discarding options,%

```

```

1459 }%
1460 \IfValueTF{#2}
1461 {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}
1462 {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}
1463 }

```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB` Nullifies then processes the options.

Seems to be required when options contain curly braces, which were causing “Missing `\begin{document}`”.

```

1464 \newcommand*\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB{%
1465 % \ProcessOptions\relax% original LaTeX code
1466 \let\ds@\empty% from the original \ProcessOptions
1467 \edef\@curroptions{}% lwarp modification to \ProcessOptions
1468 \@processoptions\relax% from the original \ProcessOptions
1469 }

```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop` `{\langle pkgname \rangle} [\langle version \rangle]`

Ignores the original package and uses lwarp’s version instead. Drops/discards all options.

```

1470 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop}{m o}{

```

Declare the package:

```

1471 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{#1}{#2}

```

Ignore all options:

```

1472 \DeclareOption*{}

```

Process the options:

```

1473 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
1474 }

```

```

1475 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 31 File handles

Defines file handles for writes.

**for HTML & PRINT:** `1476 \begin{warpall}`

`\LWR@quickfile` For quick temporary use only. This is reused in several places.

```

1477 \newwrite\LWR@quickfile%

```

```
1478 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 1479 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@lateximagesfile For <project>-images.txt:

```
1480 \newwrite\LWR@lateximagesfile
```

```
1481 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 32 Include a file

During HTML output, `\include{<filename>}` causes the following to occur:

1. `lwarp` creates `<filename>_html_inc.tex` whose contents are:
 

```
\input <filename>.tex
```
2. `<filename>_html_inc.tex` is then `\included` instead of `<filename>.tex`.
3. `<filename>_html_inc.aux` is automatically generated and used by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

**for HTML output:** 1482 \begin{warpHTML}

`\@include {<filename>}` Modified to load `_html_inc` files.

(Below, `\clearpage` caused missing text, and was changed to `\newpage`.)

```
1483 \def\@include#1 {%
1484 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile #1_html_inc.tex% lwarp
1485 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{\string\input{#1.tex}}% lwarp
1486 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile% lwarp
1487 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
1488 \if@filesw
1489 \immediate\write\@mainaux{\string\@input{#1_html_inc.aux}}% changed
1490 \fi
1491 \@tempswatruw
1492 \if@partsw
1493 \@tempswafalse
1494 \edef\reserved@a{#1}%
1495 \@for\reserved@a:=\@partlist\do
1496 {\ifx\reserved@a\reserved@b\@tempswatruw\fi}%
1497 \fi
1498 \if@tempswa
1499 \let\@auxout\@partaux
1500 \if@filesw
1501 \immediate\openout\@partaux #1_html_inc.aux % changed
1502 \immediate\write\@partaux{\relax}%
1503 \fi
1504 \@input@{#1_html_inc.tex}% changed
```

```

1505 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
1506 \@writeckpt{#1}%
1507 \if@filesw
1508 \immediate\closeout\@partaux
1509 \fi
1510 \else
1511 \deadcycles\z@
1512 \@nameuse{cp@#1}%
1513 \fi
1514 \let\@auxout\@mainaux%
1515 }

1516 \end{warpHTML}

```

### 33 Copying a file

for HTML output: 1517 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@copyfile {<source filename>} {<destination filename>}

Used to copy the .toc file to .sidetoc to re-print the toc in the sideroc navigation pane.

```

1518 \newwrite\LWR@copyoutfile % open the file to write to
1519 \newread\LWR@copyinfile % open the file to read from
1520
1521 \newcommand*{\LWR@copyfile}[2]{%
1522 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: copying #1 to #2}
1523
1524 \immediate\openout\LWR@copyoutfile=#2
1525 \openin\LWR@copyinfile=#1
1526 \begingroup\endlinechar=-1
1527 \makeatletter
1528
1529 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: about to loop}
1530
1531 \loop\unless\ifeof\LWR@copyinfile
1532 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: one line}
1533 \read\LWR@copyinfile to\LWR@fileline % Read one line and store it into \LWR@fileline
1534 % \LWR@fileline\par % print the content into the pdf
1535 % print the content:
1536 \immediate\write\LWR@copyoutfile{\unexpanded\expandafter{\LWR@fileline}}%
1537 \repeat
1538 \immediate\closeout\LWR@copyoutfile
1539 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: done}
1540 \endgroup
1541 }

1542 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 34 Debugging messages

**HTML comments** To have the HTML output include additional HTML comments, such as which `<div>` is closing, use

```
\booltrue{HTMLDebugComments}
```

**debugging information** To have debug information written to the log, use

```
\tracinglwarp
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1543 \begin{warpall}

Bool LWR@tracinglwarp True if tracing is turned on.

```
1544 \newbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}
```

`\tracinglwarp` Turns on the debug tracing messages.

```
1545 \newcommand{\tracinglwarp}{\booltrue{LWR@tracinglwarp}}
```

`\LWR@traceinfo` `{<text>}` If tracing is turned on, writes the text to the `.log` file.

```
1546 \newcommand{\LWR@traceinfo}[1]{%
1547 \ifbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}%
1548 {%
1549 \typeout{*** lwarp: #1}%
1550 }%
1551 {}%
1552 }
```

Bool HTMLDebugComments Add comments in HTML about closing `<div>`s, sections, etc.

Default: false

```
1553 \newbool{HTMLDebugComments}
1554 \boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}
```

If `\tracinglwarp`, show where preamble hooks occur:

```
1555 \AfterEndPreamble{
1556 \LWR@traceinfo{AfterEndPreamble}
1557 }
1558
1559 \AtBeginDocument{
1560 \LWR@traceinfo{AtBeginDocument}
1561 }
```

```
1562 \end{warpall}
```

## 35 Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments

The following refers to defining objects inside `lwarp`, and is not for the user's document.

Many macros and environments must be provided as both print and HTML versions.

While generating the print version of a document, the original macros as defined by  $\LaTeX$  and its packages are used as-is.

While generating the HTML version of a document, the original macro or environment is redefined to call a new HTML version or a copy of the original print version. The new HTML versions of macros and environments are used most of the time. Copies of the print versions are used inside a `lateximage` environment, which draws and remembers an image of the printed output, and also several other places.

The general structure for providing print and HTML versions of a macro or environment is as follows:

**For a preexisting macro, not defined with `xparse`:** An HTML version is provided with a special name, inside a `warpHTML` environment, then `\LWR@formatted` is used to redefine and patch various macros:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}% may also use xparse

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@formatted{name}` copies the original print version, then redefines `\name` to use either the print or HTML version depending on which mode `lwarp` is using. `xparse` may be used to define the new HTML version, even if the original did not use `xparse`. `expl3` syntax may be used as well.

**For a preexisting environment, not defined with `xparse`:** The process is similar. Note the use of `\LWR@formattedenv` instead of `\LWR@formatted`.

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newenvironment{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}% may also use xparse

\LWR@formattedenv{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

**If the original used `xparse`:** A copy must be made using a new name:

```

\begin{warpHTML}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@name}{..}{..}% copy the original

\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{..}{..}% or use \newcommand

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}

```

Similar for an environment, using `\LWR@formattedenv`. (`\LWR@formatted` and `\LWR@formattedenv` use `\LetLtxMacro` to copy the original print definition, which may not work with macros and environments created by `xparse`, so the print version must be manually recreated in the `lwarp` source.)

**For a new macro or environment, not using `xparse` for the print version:**

```

\begin{warpall}
\newcommand{\name}{...}% NOT xparse!
\end{warpall}

\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}% may use xparse for HTML

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}

```

Similar for an environment. The plain `\name` or environment name is used for the printed version, and is placed inside `warpall`. `xparse` may be used for the `\LWR@HTML@<name>` version. `expl3` syntax may be used for the print and HTML versions.

**For a new macro or environment, using `xparse`:** It is possible to use `xparse` for an entirely new macro or environment by defining the `\LWR@print@<name>` version with `xparse`, along with `\name` defined without `xparse` to refer directly to the `\LWR@print` version:

```

\begin{warpall}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@name}{...} {...}% -or-
\NewDocumentEnvironment{\LWR@print@name}{...} {...} {...}

% Simply a call to \LWR@print@name:
\newcommand{\name}{\LWR@print@name}% -or-
\newenvironment{name}{\LWR@print@name}{\endLWR@print@name}
\end{warpall}

\begin{warpHTML}
\NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...} {...}% -or-
\NewDocumentEnvironment{\LWR@HTML@name}{...} {...} {...}

\LWR@formatted{name}% -or-
\LWR@formattedenv{name}
\end{warpHTML}

```

In general, `\LWR@formatted` or `\LWR@formattedenv` are placed inside a `warpHTML` environment, and while producing an HTML document they do the following:

- Macros are modified:
  1. The pre-existing print version `\name` is saved as `\LWR@print@<name>`, unless `\LWR@print@<name>` is already defined.
  2. The original `\name` is redefined to call either the print or HTML version depending on which format is in use at the moment, as set by `\LWR@formatting`, which is defined as either “print” or “HTML”.
- When `lwarp` is producing a print document, the original definitions are used, as well as any new definitions defined in `warpall` above.
- When `lwarp` is generating HTML output, `\LWR@formatting` is set to “HTML”, and `\name` is directed to `\LWR@HTML@<name>`.
- When `lwarp` is generating HTML output but enters a `lateximage` environment, or for some other reason needs to draw images using the original print definitions, `\LWR@formatting` is changed to “print” and `\name` is then redirected to `\LWR@print@<name>`, which was the original `\name`.

Since arguments are not handled by the new `\name`, any star and other arguments are processed by the print or HTML version.

Expandable versions are also provided as well. These usually are necessary for anything which could appear inside a `tabular`, without which a “Misplaced `\omit`” error may occur.

 **Misplaced `\omit` error**

```
\LWR@expandableformatted
\LWR@expandableformattedenv
```

(Older versions of `lwarp` used `\LetLtxMacro` for everything, but this could fail when using macros defined by `xparse`. This older system is still in use for many definitions.)

**for HTML output:** 1563 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@formatting` Remembers if selected print/HTML formatting.

Used while `\LWR@restoreorigformatting`, such as in an `lateximage`. May be set to either “print” or “HTML”.

```
1564 \newcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{HTML}
```

`\LWR@formatted` `{\langle macroname \rangle}` No backslash in the macro name.

If not yet defined, defines `\LWR@print@<name>` as the original print-mode `\<name>`. Also redefines `\<name>` to use `\LWR@<format>@<name>`, where `<format>` is set by `\LWR@formatting`, and is print or HTML.

```
1565 \newcommand*{\LWR@formatted}[1]{%
1566 \ifcsundef\LWR@print@#1}{%
```

```

1567 \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname LWR@print@#1\expandafter\endcsname%
1568 \csname#1\endcsname%
1569 }{%
1570 \ifcsundef{#1}{%
1571 \expandafter\newrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
1572 \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1573 }%
1574 }{%
1575 \expandafter\renewrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
1576 \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1577 }%
1578 }%
1579 }

```

`\LWR@expandableformatted`  $\{\langle\textit{macroname}\rangle\}$  No backslash in the macro name.

An expandable version of `\LWR@formatted`.

```

1580 \newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformatted}[1]{%
1581 \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
1582 \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname LWR@print@#1\expandafter\endcsname%
1583 \csname#1\endcsname%
1584 }{%
1585 \ifcsundef{#1}{%
1586 \expandafter\newcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
1587 \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1588 }%
1589 }{%
1590 \expandafter\renewcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
1591 \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1592 }%
1593 }%
1594 }

```

`\LWR@formattedenv`  $\{\langle\textit{environmentname}\rangle\}$

If not yet defined, defines the environment `LWR@print@<name>` as the original print-mode `<name>`. Also redefines the environment `<name>` to use environment `LWR@<format>@<name>`, where `<format>` is set by `\LWR@formatting`, and is `print` or `HTML`.

```

1595 \newcommand*{\LWR@formattedenv}[1]{%
1596 \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
1597 \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname LWR@print@#1\expandafter\endcsname%
1598 \csname#1\endcsname%
1599 \csletcs{endLWR@print@#1}{end#1}%
1600 }{%
1601 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{#1}{%
1602 {%
1603 \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1604 }%
1605 {%
1606 \@nameuse{endLWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1607 }%
1608 }

```

`\LWR@expandableformattedenv` {*<environmentname>*}

An expandable version of `LWR@formattedenv`.

```

1609 \newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformattedenv}[1]{%
1610 \ifcsundef\LWR@print@#1}{%
1611 \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname LWR@print@#1\expandafter\endcsname%
1612 \csname#1\endcsname%
1613 \csletcs{endLWR@print@#1}{end#1}%
1614 }{%
1615 \DeclareExpandableDocumentEnvironment{#1}{}%
1616 {%
1617 \@nameuse{\LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1618 }%
1619 {%
1620 \@nameuse{endLWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1621 }%
1622 }

1623 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 36 HTML-conversion output modifications

These booleans modify the HTML output in various ways to improve conversion to EPUB or word processor imports.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1624 `\begin{warpall}`

### 36.1 User-level controls

**Bool** `FormatEPUB` Changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section.  
**Default:** `false`

```

1625 \newbool{FormatEPUB}
1626 \boolfalse{FormatEPUB}

```

**Bool** `FormatWP` Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments.  
**Default:** `false`

```

1627 \newbool{FormatWP}
1628 \boolfalse{FormatWP}

```

**Bool** `WPMarkFloats` Adds  
**Default:** `false`

```

=== begin table ===
. . .
=== end ===

or

```

```

=== begin figure ===
. . .
=== end ===

```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions.<sup>18</sup>

```

1629 \newbool{WPMarkFloats}
1630 \boolfalse{WPMarkFloats}

```

Bool WPMarkMinipages

Adds

Default: false

```

=== begin minipage ===
. . .
=== end minipage ===

```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

```

1631 \newbool{WPMarkMinipages}
1632 \boolfalse{WPMarkMinipages}

```

Bool WPMarkTOC

While formatting for word processors, adds

Default: true

```

=== table of contents ===

```

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual TOC.

*If set false, the actual TOC is printed instead.*

```

1633 \newbool{WPMarkTOC}
1634 \booltrue{WPMarkTOC}

```

Bool WPMarkLOFT

While formatting for word processors, adds

Default: false

```

=== list of figures === and/or
=== list of tables ===

```

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

*If set false, the actual lists are printed instead.*

```

1635 \newbool{WPMarkLOFT}
1636 \boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}

```

Bool WPMarkMath

While formatting for word processors, prints math as  $\LaTeX$  code instead of creating SVG images or  $\text{MATHJAX}$ . This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

Default: false

<sup>18</sup>Perhaps some day word processors will have HTML import options for identifying `<figure>` and caption tags for figures and tables.

```
1637 \newbool{WPMarkMath}
1638 \boolfalse{WPMarkMath}
```

Bool WPTitleHeading    While formatting for word processors, true sets the document title to <h1>, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LIBREOffice. Set to false to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.

Default: false

See table 10 on page 187.

```
1639 \newbool{WPTitleHeading}
1640 \boolfalse{WPTitleHeading}
```

```
1641 \end{warpall}
```

## 36.2 Heading adjustments

If formatting the HTML for a word processor, adjust heading levels.

If WPTitleHeading is true, adjust so that part is **Heading 1**.

If WPTitleHeading is false, use <h1> for the title, and set part to **Heading 2**.

for HTML output: 1642 \begin{warpHTML}

```
1643 \AtBeginDocument{
1644 \ifbool{FormatWP}{
1645 \@ifundefined{chapter}{
1646 \ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{% part and section starting at h2
1647 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
1648 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitleend}{/h1}
1649 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpart}{h2}
1650 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpartend}{/h2}
1651 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
1652 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
1653 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
1654 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
1655 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h5}
1656 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h5}
1657 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
1658 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
1659 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class="subparagraph"}
1660 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
1661 }% WPTitleHeading
1662 {% not WPTitleHeading, part and section starting at h1
1663 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitle}{div class="title"}
1664 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
1665 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
1666 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
1667 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsection}{h2}
1668 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h2}
1669 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection}{h3}
1670 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h3}
```

```

1671 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagssubsubsection}{h4}
1672 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagssubsubsectionend}{/h4}
1673 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph}{h5}
1674 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h5}
1675 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{h6}
1676 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/h6}
1677 }% not WPTitleHeading
1678 }% chapter undefined
1679 {% chapter defined
1680 \ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{
1681 {% not WPTitleHeading, part and chapter starting at h1
1682 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitle}{div class="title"}
1683 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
1684 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
1685 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
1686 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagchapter}{h2}
1687 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagchapterend}{/h2}
1688 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
1689 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
1690 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
1691 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
1692 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagssubsubsection}{h5}
1693 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagssubsubsectionend}{/h5}
1694 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
1695 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
1696 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class="subparagraph"}
1697 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
1698 }% not WPTitleHeading
1699 }% chapter defined
1700 }{}% FormatWP
1701 }% AtBeginDocument

1702 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 37 Remembering original formatting macros

**for HTML output:** 1703 \begin{warpHTML}

Remember original definitions of formatting commands. Will be changed to HTML commands for most uses. Will be temporarily restored to original meaning inside any lateximage environment. Also nullify unused commands.

Some packages redefine \#, which is used to generate HTML, so the original must be remembered here.

```

1704 \chardef\LWR@origpound='\#

1705 \let\LWR@origcomma\,
1706 \let\LWR@origthinspace\thinspace
1707 \let\LWR@orignegthinspace\negthinspace
1708 \let\LWR@origtilde~
1709 \let\LWR@origenskip\enskip

```

```
1710 \let\LWR@origquad\quad
1711 \let\LWR@origqquad\qquad
1712 \let\LWR@origfil\hfil
1713 \let\LWR@orighss\hss
1714 \let\LWR@origllap\llap
1715 \let\LWR@origrlap\rlap
1716 \let\LWR@origfilneg\hfilneg
1717 \let\LWR@origspace\hspace
1718
1719 \let\LWR@origrule\rule
1720
1721 \let\LWR@origmedskip\medskip
1722 \let\LWR@origbigskip\bigskip
1723
1724 \let\LWR@origtextellipsis\textellipsis

1725 \let\LWR@origvdots\vdots

1726 \let\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\textquotedbl
1727
1728 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origttfamily\ttfamily
1729
1730 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origem\em
1731
1732 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignormalfont\normalfont
1733
1734 \let\LWR@origonecolumn\onecolumn
1735
1736 \let\LWR@origsp\sp
1737 \let\LWR@origsb\sb
1738
1739 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origunderline\underline

1740 \let\LWR@orignewpage\newpage
1741
1742 \let\LWR@origpagestyle\pagestyle
1743 \let\LWR@origthispagestyle\thispagestyle
1744 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origpagenumbering\pagenumbering
1745
1746 \let\LWR@orignewline\newline
1747
1748 \AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
1749 \let\LWR@orig@trivlist@trivlist
1750 \let\LWR@origtrivlist\trivlist
1751 \let\LWR@origendtrivlist\endtrivlist
1752 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitem\item
1753 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitemize\itemize
1754 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigitemize\enditemize
1755 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origenumerate\enumerate
1756 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigenumerate\endenumerate
1757 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdescription\description
1758 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigdescription\enddescription
1759 \let\LWR@orig@mklab@mklab
1760 \let\LWR@origmakelabel\makelabel
1761 \let\LWR@orig@donoparitem\@donoparitem
```

```

1762 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@item\@item
1763 \let\LWR@orig@nbitem\@nbitem
1764 }
1765
1766 \let\LWR@origpar\par
1767
1768 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origfootnote\footnote
1769 \let\LWR@orig@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
1770
1771
1772 \AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
1773 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orighline\hline%
1774 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcline\cline%
1775 }

1776 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 38 Accents

Native  $\LaTeX$  accents such as `\`` will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware  $X\LaTeX$  and  $\text{Lua}\LaTeX$ . If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the  $\LaTeX$  accents such as `\`` and `\v` instead of Unicode accents. The  $\LaTeX$  accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

**for HTML output:** 1777 `\begin{warpHTML}`}

Without `\AtBeginDocument`, `\t` was being re-defined somewhere.

```
1778 \AtBeginDocument{
```

The following are restored for print when inside a `lateximage`.

For Unicode engines, only `\t` needs to be redefined:

```
1779 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtie\t
```

For  $\text{pdf}\LaTeX$ , additional work is required:

```

1780 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
1781 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgraveaccent\`
1782 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origacuteaccent\'
1783 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcircumflexaccent\^
1784 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtildeaccent\~
1785 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronaccent\=
1786 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbreve\u
1787 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotaccent\.
1788 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiaeresisaccent\"
1789 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent\H
1790 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcaronaccent\v

```

```

1791 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotbelowaccent\d
1792 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcedillaaccent\c
1793 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronbelowaccent\b

```

The HTML redefinitions follow.

For pdfL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```

1794 \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0300}}
1795 \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0301}}
1796 \renewcommand*{\^}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0302}}
1797 \renewcommand*{\~}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0303}}
1798 \renewcommand*{\=}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0304}}
1799 \renewcommand*{\u}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0306}}
1800 \renewcommand*{\.}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0307}}
1801 \renewcommand*{\"}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0308}}
1802 \renewcommand*{\H}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{030B}}
1803 \renewcommand*{\v}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{030C}}
1804 \renewcommand*{\d}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0323}}
1805 \renewcommand*{\c}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0327}}
1806 \renewcommand*{\b}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0331}}
1807 \fi

```

For all engines, a Unicode diacritical tie is used:

```

1808 \def\LWR@t#1#2{#1\HTMLUnicode{0361}#2}
1809 \renewcommand*{\t}[1]{\LWR@t#1}

```

`\LWR@restoreorigaccents` Called from `\restoreoriginalformatting` when a latex image is begun.

```

1810 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
1811 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
1812 \LetLtxMacro\` \LWR@origgraveaccent%
1813 \LetLtxMacro\' \LWR@origacuteaccent%
1814 \LetLtxMacro^^ \LWR@origcircumflexaccent%
1815 \LetLtxMacro\~ \LWR@origtildeaccent%
1816 \LetLtxMacro\= \LWR@origmacronaccent%
1817 \LetLtxMacro\u \LWR@origbreve%
1818 \LetLtxMacro\. \LWR@origdotaccent%
1819 \LetLtxMacro\" \LWR@origdiaeresisaccent%
1820 \LetLtxMacro\H \LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent%
1821 \LetLtxMacro\v \LWR@origcaronaccent%
1822 \LetLtxMacro\t \LWR@origtie%
1823 \LetLtxMacro\d \LWR@origdotbelowaccent%
1824 \LetLtxMacro\c \LWR@origcedillaaccent%
1825 \LetLtxMacro\b \LWR@origmacronbelowaccent%
1826 }%
1827 \else% XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX:
1828 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
1829 \LetLtxMacro\t \LWR@origtie%
1830 }%
1831 \fi%
1832 }% AtBeginDocument

1833 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 39 Configuration files

### 39.1 Decide whether to generate configuration files

Configuration files are only written if processing the print version of the document, and not processing a pstool image. pstool uses an additional compile for each image using the original document's preamble, which includes lwarp, so the lwarp configuration files are turned off if -pstool is part of the \jobname.

Default to no configuration files:

```
1834 \LWR@excludecomment{LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
```

Generate configuration files if print mode and not -pstool:

```
for PRINT output: 1835 \begin{warpprint}
1836 \fullexpandarg%
1837 \IfSubStr*{\jobname}{-pstool}
1838 {
1839 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
1840 Jobname with -pstool is found.\MessageBreak
1841 Not generating lwarp configuration files,%
1842 }
1843 }
1844 {
1845 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Generating lwarp configuration files,}%
1846 \LWR@includecomment{LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
1847 }
1848 \end{warpprint}
```

### 39.2 <project>\_html.tex

File \*\_html.tex Used to allow an HTML version of the document to exist alongside the print version.

```
Config file: 1849 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
1850 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=\jobname_html.tex
1851 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
1852 \detokenize{\PassOptionsToPackage}%
1853 {warpHTML,BaseJobname=\jobname}{Lwarp}%
1854 }
1855 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
1856 \detokenize{\input}\string{\jobname.tex}\string }%
1857 }
1858 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
1859 \end{LWRwriteconf}
```

### 39.3 lwarpmk configuration files

```
Config file: 1860 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
```

`\LWR@lwarpcnfversion` The version number of the configuration file, allowing *lwarpmk* to detect an obsolete configuration file format. Incremented by one each time the configuration file format changes. (This is NOT the same as the *lwarp* version number.)

```
1861 \newcommand*\LWR@lwarpcnfversion}{2}% also in lwarpmk.lua
```

### 39.3.1 Helper macros

`\LWR@shellescapecmd` The LaTeX compile option for shell escape, if used.

```
1862 \ifshellescape
1863 \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{--shell-escape }
1864 \else
1865 \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{}
1866 \fi
```

`\LWR@compilecmd` `{\langle engine \rangle} {\langle suffix \rangle}`

Used to form the basic compilation command for a document, adding the optional shell escape.

Engine is *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex*, etc. Suffix is empty or `_html`

```
1867 \newcommand*\LWR@compilecmd}[2]{%
1868 #1 \LWR@shellescapecmd \jobname#2%
1869 }
```

`\LWR@addcompilecmd` `{\langle cmd \rangle} {\langle suffix \rangle}`

Adds to the compilation command.

Cmd is *dvipdfmx*, etc. Suffix is empty or `_html`

```
1870 \newcommand*\LWR@addcompilecmd}[2]{%
1871 \LWRopseq
1872 #1 \jobname#2%
1873 }
```

`\LWR@unknownengine` Error message if not sure which L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X engine is being used.

```
1874 \newcommand*\LWR@unknownengine){%
1875 \PackageError{l warp}{%
1876 {Unknown LaTeX engine}%
1877 {%
1878 Lwarp only knows about pdflatex, dvi latex,
1879 xelatex, luatex, and upLATEX.%
1880 }%
1881 }
```

`\LWR@latexmkvar` `{\langle varname \rangle} {\langle value \rangle}`

Adds a *latexmk* variable assignment.

```
1882 \newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkvar}[2]{%
1883 -e
1884 \LWRopquote%
1885 \LWRdollar #1=q/#2/%
1886 \LWRopquote
1887 }
```

`\LWR@latexmkcmd` {*(latexmk options)*}

Sets a call to *latexmk* with the given options, possibly adding `--shell-escape`, and also adding the indexing program.

```
1888 \newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkcmd}[1]{%
1889 latexmk \space \LWR@shellescapecmd \space #1 \space
1890 -recorder \space
1891 \LWR@latexmkvar{makeindex}\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}%
1892 }
```

`\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm` {*(dvipdfm or dvipdfmx)*}

Adds the options settings for *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*.

```
1893 \newcommand*{\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm}[1]{%
1894 -pdfdvi \space
1895 \LWR@latexmkvar{dvipdf}{%
1896 #1
1897 \@percentchar O
1898 -o \@percentchar D
1899 \@percentchar S%
1900 }
1901 }
```

`\LWR@compileuplatex` Sets compile options for upL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X with *ujarticle* or related classes.

```
1902 \newcommand*{\LWR@compileuplatex}{
1903 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
1904 \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{ }
1905 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{ }
1906 }
1907 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
1908 \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{_html}
1909 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
1910 }
1911 }
```

`\LWR@PrintLatexCmd` If not set by the user, the following sets the command to use to compile the source to PDF form.  
`\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd`

If using *latexmk*, a complicated string is created, eventually resulting in something such as:

For *xelatex* with `--shell-escape`:

---

```
[[latexmk -xelatex --shell-escape -recorder
 -e '$makeindex = q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/' <jobname>_html]]
```

---

For *dvipdfmx*:

---

```
[[latexmk -pdfdvi -e '$dvi-pdf=q/dvipdfmx %O -o %D %S/'
 -recorder
 -e '$makeindex=q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/' <jobname>_html]]
```

---

For the following, temporary values are computed, but the permanent values are only set if the originals were not assigned by the user.

```
1912 \ifbool{LWR@latexmk}{
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```
1913 \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex*:

```
1914 \ifPDFTeX
1915 \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdf -dvi- -ps-}}
1916 \else
```

For *latexmk* with *lualatex*:

```
1917 \ifLuaTeX
1918 \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-lualatex}}
1919 \else
1920 \LWR@unknownengine
1921 \fi
1922 \fi
1923 \else% \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex* or DVI *latex*:

```
1924 \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex*:

```
1925 \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-xelatex}}
1926 \else% \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with DVI *latex*:

```
1927 \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfm}{
```

```

1928 \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
1929 \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
1930 \LWR@latexmkdvipdfm{dvipdfm}%
1931 }
1932 }
1933 }{
1934 \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfmx}{
1935 \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
1936 \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
1937 \LWR@latexmkdvipdfm{dvipdfmx}%
1938 }
1939 }
1940 }{
1941 \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdfps}}
1942 }
1943 }
1944 \fi
1945 \fi% \ifpdf

```

The final assignment if *latexmk*:

```

1946 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname}
1947 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname_html}
1948 }% latexmk

```

Without *latexmk*, the compiling command is simply the compiler name and the optional shell escape:

```

1949 {% not latexmk
1950 \ifpdf

```

For *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```

1951 \ifPDFTeX

```

For *pdflatex*:

```

1952 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdflatex}{}}
1953 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdflatex}{_html}}
1954 \else
1955 \ifLuaTeX

```

For *lualatex*:

```

1956 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{}}
1957 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{_html}}
1958 \else
1959 \LWR@unknownengine
1960 \fi
1961 \fi
1962 \else% \ifpdf

```

For DVI *latex* or *xelatex*:

```
1963 \ifXeTeX
```

For *xelatex*:

```
1964 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{}}
1965 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{_html}}
1966 \else
```

For DVI *latex*. Default to *dvips*, unless told to use *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*:

```
1967 \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfm}{
```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfm*:

```
1968 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
1969 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}}
1970 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{}}
1971 }
1972 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
1973 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
1974 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{_html}
1975 }
1976 }{
1977 \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfmx}{
```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfmx*:

```
1978 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
1979 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}}
1980 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{}}
1981 }
1982 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
1983 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
1984 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
1985 }
1986 }{% dvips
```

For DVI *latex* with *dvips* and *ps2pdf*:

```
1987 \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
1988 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}}
1989 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{}}
1990 \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf}{}.ps
1991 }
1992 \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
1993 \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
1994 \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{_html}
1995 \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf}{_html}.ps
1996 }
1997 }
1998 }
1999 \fi% \ifXeTeX
2000 \fi% \ifpdf
2001 }% latexmk
```

For `ujarticle`, `utarticle`, and related, using up<sup>L</sup>A<sup>T</sup>E<sup>X</sup> and *dvipdfmx*:

```
2002 \@ifclassloaded{ujarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2003 \@ifclassloaded{ujbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2004 \@ifclassloaded{ujreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2005 \@ifclassloaded{utarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2006 \@ifclassloaded{utbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2007 \@ifclassloaded{utreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}

```

Only make the setting permanent if the original was empty:

```
2008 \ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintLatexCmd}{
2009 \def\LWR@PrintLatexCmd{\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd}
2010 }{}
2011 \ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd}{
2012 \def\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd{\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd}
2013 }{}

```

`\LWR@writeconf {filename}`

Common code for each of `lwarpmk.conf` and `<project>.lwarpmkconf`. Each entry is a variable name, the equal sign, and a quoted string inside `[[` and `]]`, which are *lua*'s long quote characters, allowing the use of single and double quotes inside.

```
2014 \newcommand{\LWR@writeconf}[1]{
2015 \ifcsdef{LWR@quickfile}{\newwrite{\LWR@quickfile}}
2016 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=#1
2017 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{confversion = [[\LWR@lwarpcnfversion]]}
2018 \ifbool{usingOSWindows}{
2019 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Windows]]}
2020 }{
2021 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Unix]]}
2022 }
2023 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{sourcename = [[\jobname]]}
2024 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{homehtmlfilename = [[\HomeHTMLFilename]]}
2025 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{htmlfilename = [[\HTMLFilename]]}
2026 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesdirectory = [[\LWR@ImagesDirectory]]}
2027 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesname = [[\LWR@ImagesName]]}
2028 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmk = [[\ifbool{LWR@latexmk}{true}{false}]]}
2029 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printlatexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintLatexCmd]]}
2030 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLlatexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd]]}
2031 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printindexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintIndexCmd]]}
2032 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLindexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd]]}
2033 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmkindexcmd = [[\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd]]}
2034 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{glossarycmd = [[\LWR@GlossaryCmd]]}
2035 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{pdftotextenc = [[\LWR@pdftotextEnc]]}
2036 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
2037 }
2038
2039 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 39.3.2 lwarpmk.conf

File `lwarpmk.conf` `lwarpmk.conf` is automatically (re-)created by the `lwarp` package when executing `pdflatex <project.tex>`, or similar for *xelatex* or *lualatex*, in print-document generation mode, which is the default unless the `warpHTML` option is given. `lwarpmk.conf` is then used by the utility *lwarpmk*.

**Config file:** 2040 `\begin{LWRwriteconf}`  
 2041  
 2042 `\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@writeconf{lwarpmk.conf}}`  
 2043  
 2044 `\end{LWRwriteconf}`

### 39.3.3 <project>.lwarpmkconf

File `project.lwarpmkconf` A project-specific configuration file for *lwarpmk*.

The `makeindex` and `xindy` options have already been handled for `lwarp.conf`.

**Config file:** 2045 `\begin{LWRwriteconf}`  
 2046  
 2047 `\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@writeconf{\jobname.lwarpmkconf}}`  
 2048  
 2049 `\end{LWRwriteconf}`

## 39.4 lwarp.css

File `lwarp.css` This is the base CSS layer used by *lwarp*.

This must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

**Config file:** 2050 `\begin{LWRwriteconf}`  
 2051 `\begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.css}`  
 2052 `/*`  
 2053 `CSS stylesheet for the LaTeX Lwarp package`  
 2054 `Copyright 2016-2020 Brian Dunn – BD Tech Concepts LLC`  
 2055 `*/`  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058 `/* a fix for older browsers: */`  
 2059 `header, section, footer, aside, nav, main,`  
 2060 `article, figure { display: block; }`  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063 `A:link {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: none ; }`  
 2064 `A:visited {color:#800000 ; }`  
 2065 `A:hover {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: underline ;}`  
 2066 `A:active {color:#800000 ; }`  
 2067

```
2068 a.tocbook {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
2069 font-weight: bold ; margin-top: 1ex ; margin-bottom: 1ex ; }
2070 a.tocpart {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
2071 font-weight: bold ;}
2072 a.tocchapter {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
2073 font-weight: bold ;}
2074 a.tocsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 1em ;
2075 text-indent: -.5em ; font-weight: bold ; }
2076 a.tocsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 2em ;
2077 text-indent: -.5em ; }
2078 a.tocsubsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 3em ;
2079 text-indent: -.5em ; }
2080 a.tocparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 4em ;
2081 text-indent: -.5em ; }
2082 a.tocsubparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 5em ;
2083 text-indent: -.5em ; }
2084 a.tocfigure {margin-left: 0em}
2085 a.tocsubfigure {margin-left: 2em}
2086 a.toctable {margin-left: 0em}
2087 a.tocsubtable {margin-left: 2em}
2088 a.toctheorem {margin-left: 0em}
2089 a.toclstlisting {margin-left: 0em}
2090
2091 body {
2092 font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
2093 "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
2094 background: #FAF7F4 ;
2095 color: black ;
2096 margin:0em ;
2097 padding:0em ;
2098 font-size: 100% ;
2099 line-height: 1.2 ;
2100 }
2101
2102 p {margin: 1.5ex 0em 1.5ex 0em ;}
2103 table p {margin: .5ex 0em .5ex 0em ;}
2104
2105 /* Holds a section number */
2106 span.sectionnumber { margin-right: 0em }
2107
2108 /* Inserted in front of index lines */
2109 span.indexitem {margin-left: 0em}
2110 span.indexsubitem {margin-left: 2em}
2111 span.indexsubsubitem {margin-left: 4em}
2112 div.indexheading {margin-top: 2ex ; font-weight: bold}
2113
2114 div.hidden, span.hidden { display: none ; }
2115
2116 kbd, span.texttt, p span.texttt {
2117 font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2118 "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2119 "Courier New", monospace;
2120 font-size: 100% ;
2121 }
2122
```

```
2123 pre { padding: 3pt ; }
2124
2125 span.strong, span.textbf, div.strong, div.textbf { font-weight: bold; }
2126
2127 span.textit, div.textit { font-style: italic; }
2128
2129 span.textmd, div.textmd { font-weight: normal; }
2130
2131 span.textup, div.textup {
2132 font-style: normal;
2133 font-variant: normal;
2134 font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2135 }
2136
2137 span.textsc, div.textsc {
2138 font-variant: small-caps;
2139 font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
2140 }
2141
2142 span.textulc, div.textulc {
2143 font-variant: normal ;
2144 font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2145 }
2146
2147 span.textsl, div.textsl { font-style: oblique; }
2148
2149 span.textrm, div.textrm {
2150 font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
2151 "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
2152 }
2153
2154 span.textsf, div.textsf {
2155 font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
2156 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
2157 }
2158
2159 /* nfssect-cfr lining figures */
2160 span.textln, div.textln {
2161 font-variant-numeric: lining-nums ;
2162 }
2163
2164 /* nfssect-cfr proportional figures */
2165 span.textp, div.textp {
2166 font-variant-numeric: proportional-nums ;
2167 }
2168
2169 /* nfssect-cfr tabular figures */
2170 span.textt, div.textt {
2171 font-variant-numeric: tabular-nums ;
2172 }
2173
2174 /* nfssect-cfr font weights */
2175 span.textdb, div.textdb {
2176 font-weight: 500 ;
2177 }
```

```
2178
2179 span.textsb, div.textsb {
2180 font-weight: 600 ;
2181 }
2182
2183 span.texteb, div.texteb {
2184 font-weight: 800 ;
2185 }
2186
2187 span.textub, div.textub {
2188 font-weight: 900 ;
2189 }
2190
2191 span.textlg, div.textlg {
2192 font-weight: 300 ;
2193 }
2194
2195 span.textel, div.textel {
2196 font-weight: 200 ;
2197 }
2198
2199 span.textul, div.textul {
2200 font-weight: 100 ;
2201 }
2202
2203
2204
2205 span.textcircled { border: 1px solid black ; border-radius: 1ex ; }
2206
2207 span.underline {
2208 text-decoration: underline ;
2209 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2210 }
2211
2212 span.overline {
2213 text-decoration: overline ;
2214 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2215 }
2216
2217 div.hrule { border-top: 1px solid silver }
2218
2219
2220 /* for vertical text: */
2221 div.verticalrl { writing-mode: vertical-rl }
2222 div.horizontalrb { writing-mode: horizontal-tb }
2223
2224
2225 /* for diagbox */
2226 div.diagboxtitleN { border-bottom: 1px solid gray }
2227 div.diagboxtitleS { border-top: 1px solid gray }
2228
2229 div.diagboxE {
2230 padding-left: 2em ;
2231 text-align: right ;
2232 }
```

```
2233
2234 div.diagboxW {
2235 padding-right: 2em ;
2236 text-align: left ;
2237 }
2238
2239
2240
2241 /* For realscripts */
2242 .supsubscript {
2243 display: inline-block;
2244 text-align:left ;
2245 }
2246
2247 .supsubscript sup,
2248 .supsubscript sub {
2249 position: relative;
2250 display: block;
2251 font-size: .7em;
2252 line-height: 1;
2253 }
2254
2255 .supsubscript sup {
2256 top: .3em;
2257 }
2258
2259 .supsubscript sub {
2260 top: .3em;
2261 }
2262
2263 div.attribution p {
2264 text-align: right ;
2265 font-size: 80%
2266 }
2267
2268 span.poemtitle {
2269 font-size: 120% ; font-weight: bold;
2270 }
2271
2272 pre.tabbing {
2273 font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
2274 "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
2275 "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2276 "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
2277 }
2278
2279 blockquote {
2280 display: block ;
2281 margin-left: 2em ;
2282 margin-right: 2em ;
2283 }
2284
2285 /* quotchap is for the quotchap package */
2286 div.quotchap {
2287 display: block ;
```

```
2288 font-style: oblique ;
2289 overflow-x: auto ;
2290 margin-left: 2em ;
2291 margin-right: 2em ;
2292 }
2293
2294 blockquote p, div.quotchap p {
2295 line-height: 1.5;
2296 text-align: left ;
2297 font-size: .85em ;
2298 }
2299
2300 /* qauthor is for the quotchap package */
2301 div.qauthor {
2302 display: block ;
2303 text-align: right ;
2304 margin-left: auto ;
2305 margin-right: 2em ;
2306 font-size: 80% ;
2307 font-variant: small-caps;
2308 }
2309
2310 div.qauthor p {
2311 text-align: right ;
2312 }
2313
2314 div.epigraph, div.dictum {
2315 line-height: 1.2;
2316 text-align: left ;
2317 padding: 3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
2318 /* margin: 3ex auto 3ex auto ; */ /* Epigraph centered */
2319 margin: 3ex 1em 3ex auto ; /* Epigraph to the right */
2320 /* margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ; */ /* Epigraph to the left */
2321 font-size: .85em ;
2322 max-width: 27em ;
2323 }
2324
2325 div.epigraphsource, div.dictumauthor {
2326 text-align:right ;
2327 margin-left:auto ;
2328 /* max-width: 50% ; */
2329 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
2330 padding-bottom: 3ex ;
2331 line-height: 1.2;
2332 }
2333
2334 div.epigraph p, div.dictum p { padding: .5ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
2335 div.epigraphsource p, div.dictumauthor p { padding: .5ex 0ex 0ex 0ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
2336 div.dictumauthor { font-style:italic }
2337
2338
2339 /* copyrightbox package */
2340 div.copyrightbox { margin: .5ex .5em }
2341 div.copyrightbox p {margin: 0px .5em ; padding: 0px}
2342 div.copyrightboxnote {text-align: left ; font-size: 60%}
```

```
2343
2344
2345 /* lettrine package: */
2346 span.lettrine { font-size: 4ex ; float: left ; }
2347 span.lettrinetext { font-variant: small-caps ; }
2348
2349 /* ulem, soul, umoline packages: */
2350 span.uline {
2351 text-decoration: underline ;
2352 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2353 }
2354
2355 span.uuline {
2356 text-decoration: underline ;
2357 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2358 text-decoration-style: double ;
2359 }
2360
2361 span.uwave {
2362 text-decoration: underline ;
2363 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2364 text-decoration-style: wavy ;
2365 }
2366
2367 span.sout {
2368 text-decoration: line-through ;
2369 }
2370
2371 span.oline {
2372 text-decoration: overline ;
2373 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2374 }
2375
2376 span.xout {
2377 text-decoration: line-through ;
2378 }
2379
2380 span.dashuline {
2381 text-decoration: underline ;
2382 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2383 text-decoration-style: dashed ;
2384 }
2385
2386 span.dotuline {
2387 text-decoration: underline ;
2388 text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2389 text-decoration-style: dotted ;
2390 }
2391
2392 span.letterspacing { letter-spacing: .2ex ; }
2393
2394 span.capsspacing {
2395 font-variant: small-caps ;
2396 letter-spacing: .1ex ;
2397 }
```

```
2398
2399 span.highlight { background: #F8E800 ; }
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404 html body {
2405 margin: 0 ;
2406 line-height: 1.2;
2407 }
2408
2409
2410 body div {
2411 margin: 0ex;
2412 }
2413
2414
2415 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
2416 {
2417 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
2418 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
2419 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
2420 "Times New Roman", serif;
2421 font-style: normal ;
2422 font-weight: bold ;
2423 text-align: left ;
2424 }
2425
2426 h1 { /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
2427 text-align: center ;
2428 font-size: 2.5em ;
2429 padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2430 }
2431
2432 div.book {
2433 text-align: center ;
2434 font-size: 2.325em ;
2435 padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2436 }
2437
2438 h2 { font-size: 2.25em }
2439 h3 { font-size: 2em }
2440 h4 { font-size: 1.75em }
2441 h5 { font-size: 1.5em }
2442 h6 { font-size: 1.25em }
2443 span.paragraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
2444 margin-right: 1em ; }
2445 span.subparagraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
2446 margin-right: 1em ; }
2447
2448 div.minisec {
2449 font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
2450 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
2451 font-style: normal ;
2452 font-weight: bold ;
```

```
2453 text-align: left ;
2454 }
2455
2456 h1 {
2457 margin: 0ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2458 line-height: 1.3;
2459 text-align: center ;
2460 }
2461
2462 h2 {
2463 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2464 line-height: 1.3;
2465 text-align: center ;
2466 }
2467
2468 h3 {
2469 margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2470 line-height: 1.3;
2471 }
2472
2473 h4 {
2474 margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2475 line-height: 1.3;
2476 }
2477
2478 h5 {
2479 margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2480 line-height: 1.3;
2481 }
2482
2483 h6 {
2484 margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2485 line-height: 1.3;
2486 }
2487
2488
2489 div.titlepage {
2490 text-align: center ;
2491 }
2492
2493 .footnotes {
2494 text-align: left ;
2495 font-size: .85em ;
2496 margin: 3ex 2em 0ex 2em ;
2497 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2498 }
2499
2500 .marginpar, .marginparblock {
2501 max-width: 50%;
2502 float: right ;
2503 clear: both ;
2504 text-align: left ;
2505 margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
2506 padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
2507 font-size: 85% ;
```

```
2508 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2509 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
2510 overflow-x: auto ;
2511 }
2512
2513 .marginpar br { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }
2514
2515 div.marginblock, div.marginparblock {
2516 max-width:50%;
2517 min-width: 10em; /* room for caption */
2518 float:right;
2519 text-align:left;
2520 margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
2521 padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
2522 overflow-x: auto;
2523 }
2524
2525 div.marginblock div.minipage,
2526 div.marginparblock div.minipage {
2527 display: inline-block ;
2528 margin: 0pt auto 0pt auto ;
2529 }
2530
2531 div.marginblock div.minipage p ,
2532 div.marginparblock div.minipage p
2533 { font-size: 85%}
2534
2535 div.marginblock br ,
2536 div.marginparblock br
2537 { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }
2538
2539 div.bodycontainer {
2540 float: left ;
2541 width: 80% ;
2542 }
2543
2544 div.bodywithoutsidetoc div.bodycontainer {
2545 float: none ;
2546 width: 100% ;
2547 }
2548
2549 section.textbody div.footnotes{
2550 margin: 3ex 2em .5ex 2em ;
2551 border-bottom: 2px solid silver ;
2552 }
2553
2554 .footnoteheader {
2555 border-top: 2px solid silver ;
2556 margin-top: 3ex ;
2557 padding-top: 1ex ;
2558 font-weight: bold ;
2559 }
2560
2561 .mpfootnotes {
2562 text-align: left ;
```

```
2563 font-size: .85em ;
2564 margin-left: 1em ;
2565 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2566 }
2567
2568 /* Remove footnote top border in the title page. */
2569 div.titlepage div.mpfootnotes {
2570 border-top: none ;
2571 }
2572
2573
2574
2575 ul, ol {
2576 margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 0em;
2577 line-height: 1.2;
2578 }
2579
2580 body dir, body menu {
2581 margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 0em;
2582 line-height: 1.2;
2583 }
2584
2585 li { margin: 0ex 0em 1ex 0em; }
2586
2587 html {
2588 margin: 0;
2589 padding: 0;
2590 }
2591
2592 .programlisting {
2593 font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2594 "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2595 "Courier New", monospace;
2596 margin: 1ex 0ex 1ex 0ex ;
2597 padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2598 overflow-x: auto;
2599 }
2600
2601 section.textbody>pre.programlisting {
2602 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2603 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
2604 }
2605
2606
2607 div.displaymath {
2608 text-align: center ;
2609 }
2610
2611 div.displaymathnumbered {
2612 text-align: right ;
2613 margin-left: 5% ;
2614 margin-right: 5% ;
2615 min-width: 2.5in ;
2616 }
2617
```

```
2618 @media all and (min-width: 400px) {
2619 div.displaymathnumbered {
2620 margin-left: 10% ;
2621 margin-right: 10% ;
2622 }
2623 }
2624
2625 @media all and (min-width: 800px) {
2626 div.displaymathnumbered {
2627 margin-right: 20% ;
2628 }
2629 }
2630
2631 @media all and (min-width: 1200px) {
2632 div.displaymathnumbered {
2633 margin-right: 30% ;
2634 }
2635 }
2636
2637
2638 .inlineprogramlisting {
2639 font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2640 "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2641 "Courier New", monospace;
2642 overflow-x: auto;
2643 }
2644
2645 span.listinglabel {
2646 display: inline-block ;
2647 font-size: 70% ;
2648 width: 4em ;
2649 text-align: right ;
2650 margin-right: 2em ;
2651 }
2652
2653 div.abstract {
2654 margin: 2em 5% 2em 5% ;
2655 padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
2656 /* font-weight: bold ; */
2657 font-size: 90% ;
2658 text-align: left ;
2659 }
2660
2661 div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
2662 div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}
2663
2664 div.abstracttitle{
2665 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
2666 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
2667 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
2668 font-weight:bold;
2669 font-size:1.25em;
2670 text-align: center ;
2671 }
2672
```

```
2673 span.abstractrunintitle{
2674 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
2675 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
2676 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
2677 font-weight:bold;
2678 }
2679
2680
2681 .verbatim {
2682 overflow-x: auto ;
2683 }
2684
2685 .alltt {
2686 overflow-x: auto ;
2687 }
2688
2689
2690 .bverbatim {
2691 margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
2692 padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2693 overflow-x: auto ;
2694 }
2695
2696 .lverbatim {
2697 margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
2698 padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2699 overflow-x: auto ;
2700 }
2701
2702 .fancyvrb {
2703 font-size:.85em ;
2704 margin: 3ex 0pt 3ex 0pt
2705 }
2706
2707 .fancyvrblabel {
2708 font-size: .85em ;
2709 text-align: center ;
2710 font-weight: bold ;
2711 margin-top: 1ex ;
2712 margin-bottom: 1ex ;
2713 }
2714
2715
2716 .verse {
2717 font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
2718 "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
2719 "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2720 "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
2721 margin-left: 1em ;
2722 }
2723
2724
2725 div.singlespace { line-height: 1.2 ; }
2726 div.onehalfspace { line-height: 1.5 ; }
2727 div.doublespace { line-height: 2 ; }
```

```
2728
2729
2730 /* Word processor format output: */
2731 div.wpfigure { border: 1px solid red ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
2732 div.wptable { border: 1px solid blue ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
2733 div.wpminipage { border: 1px solid green ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ;}
2734
2735
2736
2737
2738 /* Minipage environments, vertically aligned to top, center, bottom: */
2739 .minipage, .fminipage, .fcolorminipage {
2740 /* display: inline-block ; */
2741 /* Mini pages which follow each other will be tiled. */
2742 text-align:left;
2743 margin: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
2744 padding: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
2745 display: inline-flex;
2746 flex-direction: column ;
2747 overflow: auto;
2748 }
2749
2750 .inlineminipage {
2751 display: inline-block ;
2752 text-align: left
2753 }
2754
2755 /* Paragraphs in the flexbox did not collapse their margins. */
2756 /* Have not yet researched this. */
2757 .minipage p {margin: .75ex 0em .75ex 0em ;}
2758
2759 .fboxBlock .minipage, .colorbox .minipage, .colorboxBlock .minipage,
2760 .fcolorbox .minipage, .fcolorboxBlock .minipage
2761 {border: none ; background: none;}
2762
2763 .fbox, .fboxBlock { border: 1px solid black ; }
2764
2765 .fbox, .fboxBlock, .fcolorbox, .fcolorboxBlock, .colorbox, .colorboxBlock,
2766 .fminipage, .fcolorminipage
2767 {display: inline-block}
2768
2769 .shadowbox, .shabox {
2770 border: 1px solid black;
2771 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
2772 border-radius: 0px ;
2773 padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
2774 margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
2775 display: inline-block ;
2776 }
2777
2778 .doublebox {
2779 border: 3px double black;
2780 border-radius: 0px ;
2781 padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
2782 margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
```

```
2783 display: inline-block ;
2784 }
2785
2786 .ovalbox, .Ovalbox {
2787 border: 1px solid black;
2788 border-radius: 1ex ;
2789 padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
2790 margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
2791 display: inline-block ;
2792 }
2793
2794 .Ovalbox { border-width: 2px ; }
2795
2796 .framebox {
2797 border: 1px solid black;
2798 border-radius: 0px ;
2799 padding: .3ex .2em 0ex .2em ;
2800 margin: 0pt .1ex 0pt .1ex ;
2801 display: inline-block ;
2802 }
2803
2804
2805 /* mdframed, tcolorbox, shadebox packages */
2806 .mdframed, .tcolorbox, .shadebox {
2807 padding: 0ex ;
2808 margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
2809 border: 1px solid black ;
2810 }
2811
2812 .tcolorbox {
2813 border-radius: 10pt ;
2814 margin: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
2815 }
2816
2817 .mdframed p, .tcolorbox p { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
2818
2819 .mdframed dl, .tcolorbox dl { padding: 1ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
2820
2821 .mdframedtitle, .tcolorboxtitle {
2822 padding: .5ex 0pt 0pt 0pt ;
2823 border-radius: 10pt 10pt 0pt 0pt ;
2824 display: block ;
2825 margin-bottom: 1ex ;
2826 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
2827 }
2828
2829 .tcolorboxsubtitle .tcolorbox {
2830 margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
2831 border-radius: 0pt ;
2832 }
2833
2834 .mdframedsubtitle {
2835 display: block ;
2836 }
2837
```

```
2838 .mdframedsubsubtitle {
2839 display: block ;
2840 }
2841
2842 .mdtheorem {
2843 padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
2844 margin: 3ex 5% 3ex 5% ;
2845 }
2846
2847
2848 /* framed package */
2849 .framed, pre.boxedverbatim, fcolorbox {
2850 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
2851 border: 1px solid black;
2852 border-radius: 0px ;
2853 padding: .3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
2854 display: block ;
2855 }
2856
2857 .shaded {
2858 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
2859 padding: .3ex 1em .3ex 1em ;
2860 display: block ;
2861 }
2862
2863 .snugframed {
2864 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
2865 border: 1px solid black;
2866 border-radius: 0px ;
2867 display: block ;
2868 }
2869
2870 .framedleftbar {
2871 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
2872 border-left: 3pt solid black;
2873 border-radius: 0px ;
2874 padding: .3ex .2em .3ex 1em ;
2875 display: block ;
2876 }
2877
2878 .framedtitle {
2879 margin: 0em ;
2880 padding: 0em ;
2881 font-size: 130%
2882 }
2883
2884 .framedtitle p { padding: .3em }
2885
2886
2887 /* For the niceframe package: */
2888
2889 div.niceframe, div.curlyframe, div.artdecoframe, div.generalframe {
2890 padding: 1ex ;
2891 margin: 2ex auto ;
2892 border-radius: 2ex ;
```

```
2893 }
2894
2895 div.niceframe {
2896 border: 6px groove black ;
2897 }
2898
2899 div.curlyframe {
2900 border-left: 3px dotted black ;
2901 border-right: 3px dotted black ;
2902 border-radius: 6ex ;
2903 }
2904
2905 div.artdecoframe {
2906 border-left: 10px double black ;
2907 border-right: 10px double black ;
2908 border-radius: 6ex ;
2909 }
2910
2911 div.generalframe {
2912 border: 6px groove black ;
2913 }
2914
2915
2916
2917 dl {
2918 margin: 1ex 2em 1ex 0em;
2919 line-height: 1.3;
2920 }
2921
2922 dl dt {
2923 display: block ;
2924 float:left ;
2925 font-weight: bold;
2926 padding-right: 1em ;
2927 }
2928
2929 dl dd { display: block ; }
2930
2931 dl dd:after { content: "" ; display: block ; clear: both }
2932
2933 dl dd p { margin-top: 0em; }
2934
2935 dd ul, dd ol, dd dl { clear: both ; padding-top: 1ex }
2936
2937
2938 nav {
2939 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
2940 "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
2941 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
2942 margin-bottom: 4ex ;
2943 }
2944
2945 nav p {
2946 line-height: 1.2 ;
2947 margin-top:.5ex ;
```

```
2948 margin-bottom:.5ex;
2949 font-size: .9em ;
2950 }
2951
2952
2953
2954 img, img.hyperimage, img.borderimage {
2955 max-width: 600px;
2956 border: 1px solid silver;
2957 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
2958 padding: .5% ;
2959 margin: .5% ;
2960 background: none ;
2961 }
2962
2963 img.inlineimage{
2964 padding: 0px ;
2965 box-shadow: none ;
2966 border: none ;
2967 background: none ;
2968 margin: 0px ;
2969 display: inline-block ;
2970 border-radius: 0px ;
2971 }
2972
2973 img.logoimage{
2974 max-width: 300px ;
2975 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
2976 border: 1px solid black ;
2977 background:none ;
2978 padding:0 ;
2979 margin:.5ex ;
2980 border-radius: 10px ;
2981 }
2982
2983
2984 .section {
2985 /*
2986 To have each section float relative to each other:
2987 */
2988 /*
2989 display: block ;
2990 float: left ;
2991 position: relative ;
2992 background: white ;
2993 border: 1px solid silver ;
2994 padding: .5em ;
2995 */
2996 margin: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
2997 padding: 0 ;
2998 }
2999
3000
3001 figure {
3002 margin: 5ex auto 5ex auto ;
```

```
3003 padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
3004 overflow-x: auto ;
3005 }
3006
3007
3008 /* To automatically center images in figures: */
3009 /*
3010 figure img.inlineimage {
3011 margin: 0ex auto 0ex auto ;
3012 display: block ;
3013 }
3014 */
3015
3016 /* To automatically center minipages in figures: */
3017 /*
3018 figure div.minipage, figure div.minipage div.minipage {
3019 margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
3020 display: block ;
3021 }
3022 */
3023
3024 figure figure { margin: 0pt }
3025
3026 figure div.minipage p { font-size: 85% ; }
3027
3028 figure.subfigure, figure.subtable {
3029 display: inline-block ; margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ;
3030 }
3031
3032 div.figurecaption .minipage { margin:0 ; padding: 0 }
3033
3034 div.minipage figure { border: none ; box-shadow: none ; }
3035 div.minipage figure.table { margin: 0ex }
3036 div.minipage div.footnotes { margin: 1ex 2em 0ex 2em }
3037
3038 div.floatrow { text-align: center; }
3039
3040 div.floatrow figure { display: inline-block ; margin: 1ex 2% ; }
3041
3042 div.floatfoot { font-size: .85em ;
3043 border-top: 1px solid silver ; line-height: 1.2 ; }
3044
3045 div.figurecaption , .lstlistingtitle {
3046 font-size: .85em ;
3047 text-align: center ;
3048 font-weight: bold ;
3049 margin-top: 1ex ;
3050 margin-bottom: 1ex ;
3051 }
3052
3053 figure.subfigure div.figurecaption, figure.subtable div.figurecaption {
3054 border-bottom: none ; background: none ;
3055 }
3056
3057 div.nonfloatcaption {
```

```
3058 margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
3059 font-size: .85em ;
3060 text-align: center ;
3061 font-weight: bold ;
3062 }
3063
3064 /* For a \RawCaption inside a minipage inside a figure's floatrow: */
3065 figure div.floatrow div.minipage div.figurecaption {
3066 border: none ;
3067 background: none ;
3068 }
3069
3070
3071 /* For packages such as float, rotfloat, and algorithm2e: */
3072
3073 figure.boxed, figure.boxruled {
3074 border: 1px solid black ;
3075 }
3076
3077 figure.ruled {
3078 border-top: 1px solid black ;
3079 border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
3080 border-left: 0px ;
3081 border-right: 0px ;
3082 border-radius: 0px ;
3083 background: none ;
3084 box-shadow: none ;
3085 }
3086
3087 figure.ruled div.figurecaption, figure.boxruled div.figurecaption {
3088 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3089 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3090 }
3091
3092
3093 table {
3094 margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
3095 border-collapse: separate ;
3096 border-spacing: 0px ;
3097 line-height: 1.3 ;
3098 }
3099
3100 table > tbody > tr.hline > td {border-top: 1px solid #808080 ; margin-top: 0ex ;
3101 margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \hline */
3102
3103 tr.tbrule td {border-top: 1px solid black ; margin-top: 0ex ;
3104 margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \toprule, \bottomrule */
3105
3106 td {padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;}
3107
3108 table td.tdl { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3109 table td.tdc { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3110 table td.tdat { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; }
3111 table td.tdbang { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3112 table td.tdr { text-align: right ; vertical-align: middle ; }
```

```
3113 table td.tdp { text-align: left ; vertical-align: bottom ; }
3114 table td.tdm { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3115 table td.tdb { text-align: left ; vertical-align: top ; }
3116 table td.tdP { text-align: center ; vertical-align: bottom ; }
3117 table td.tdM { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3118 table td.tdB { text-align: center ; vertical-align: top ; }
3119
3120 table td.tvertbarl { border-left: 1px solid black }
3121 table td.tvertbardouble { border-left: 4px double black }
3122 table td.tvertbarr { border-right: 1px solid black }
3123 table td.tvertbarrdouble { border-right: 4px double black }
3124
3125 table td.tvertbardash { border-left: 1px dashed black }
3126 table td.tvertbardoubledash { border-left: 2px dashed black }
3127 table td.tvertbarrdash { border-right: 1px dashed black }
3128 table td.tvertbarrdoubledash { border-right: 2px dashed black }
3129
3130
3131 /* for cmidrules: */
3132 table td.tdrule {
3133 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3134 }
3135
3136 table td.tdrulel {
3137 border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
3138 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3139 }
3140
3141 table td.tdruler {
3142 border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
3143 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3144 }
3145
3146 table td.tdrulelr {
3147 border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
3148 border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
3149 border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3150 }
3151
3152
3153 /* Margins of paragraphs inside table cells: */
3154 td.tdp p , td.tdprule p , td.tdP p , td.tdPrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
3155 padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
3156 td.tdm p , td.tdmrule p , td.tdM p , td.tdMrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
3157 padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
3158 td.tdb p , td.tdbrule p , td.tdB p , td.tdBrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
3159 padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
3160
3161 td.tdp , td.tdprule , td.tdP , td.tdPrule
3162 { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3163 td.tdm , td.tdmrule , td.tdM , td.tdMrule
3164 { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3165 td.tdb , td.tdbrule , td.tdB , td.tdBrule
3166 { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3167
```

```
3168
3169 /* table notes: */
3170 .tnotes {
3171 margin: 0ex 5% 1ex 5% ;
3172 padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em;
3173 font-size:.80em;
3174 text-align: left ;
3175 }
3176
3177 .minipage .tnotes {
3178 margin: 0pt ;
3179 padding: 0pt ;
3180 }
3181
3182 .tnotes dl dt p {margin-bottom:0px;}
3183
3184 .tnoteitemheader {margin-right: 1em;}
3185
3186
3187 /* for colortbl and cell color */
3188 div.cellcolor {
3189 width: 100% ;
3190 padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;
3191 margin: -.5ex -.5em -.5ex -.5em ;
3192 }
3193
3194
3195 /* for lyluatex */
3196 span.lyluatex {
3197 display: inline-block ;
3198 }
3199
3200 div.lyluatex p span.lateximagesource img {
3201 display: block ;
3202 margin-top: 3ex ;
3203 margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3204 }
3205
3206
3207 /* for bigdelim */
3208 .ldelim, .rdelim { font-size: 200% }
3209
3210
3211 /* center, flushleft, flushright environments */
3212 div.center{text-align:center;}
3213 div.center table {margin-left:auto;margin-right:auto;}
3214 div.flushleft{text-align:left;}
3215 div.flushleft table {margin-left:0em ; margin-right:auto;}
3216 div.flushright{text-align:right;}
3217 div.flushright table {margin-left:auto ; margin-right: 0em ;}
3218
3219
3220 /* Fancybox */
3221 div.Btrivlist table tr td {
3222 padding: .2ex 0em ;
```

```
3223 }
3224
3225
3226 /* program listing callouts: */
3227 span.callout {
3228 font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
3229 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
3230 border-radius: .5em;
3231 background-color:black;
3232 color:white;
3233 padding:0px .25em 0px .25em;
3234 margin: 0 ;
3235 font-weight: bold;
3236 font-size:.72em ;
3237 }
3238
3239 div.programlisting pre.verbatim span.callout{
3240 font-size: .85em ;
3241 }
3242
3243 span.verbatim {
3244 font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
3245 "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
3246 "Courier New", monospace;
3247 }
3248
3249
3250
3251 div.titlehead
3252 {
3253 text-align: left ;
3254 font-style: normal ;
3255 font-weight: normal ;
3256 font-style: normal ;
3257 font-size: .8em ;
3258 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3259 }
3260
3261 div.subject
3262 {
3263 text-align: center ;
3264 font-style: normal ;
3265 font-weight: bold ;
3266 font-style: normal ;
3267 font-size: .8em ;
3268 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3269 }
3270
3271 div.published
3272 {
3273 text-align: center ;
3274 font-variant: normal ;
3275 font-style: italic ;
3276 font-size: 1em ;
3277 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
```

```
3278 }
3279
3280 div.subtitle
3281 {
3282 text-align: center ;
3283 font-variant: normal ;
3284 font-style: italic ;
3285 font-size: 1.25em ;
3286 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3287 }
3288
3289 div.subtitle p { margin: 1ex ; }
3290
3291 div.author
3292 {
3293 font-variant: normal ;
3294 font-style: normal ;
3295 font-size: 1em ;
3296 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3297 }
3298
3299 div.oneauthor {
3300 display: inline-block ;
3301 margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3302 }
3303
3304 /*
3305 div.author table {
3306 margin: 1ex auto 0ex auto ;
3307 background: none ;
3308 }
3309
3310 div.author table tbody tr td { padding: .25ex ; }
3311 */
3312
3313 span.affiliation {font-size: .85em ; font-variant: small-caps; }
3314
3315 div.titledate {
3316 text-align: center ;
3317 font-size: .85em ;
3318 font-style: italic;
3319 margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3320 }
3321
3322
3323 nav.topnavigation{
3324 text-align: left ;
3325 padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
3326 /* margin: 2ex 0em 3ex 0em ; */
3327 margin: 0 ;
3328 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3329 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3330 clear:both ;
3331 }
3332
```

```
3333 nav.botnavigation{
3334 text-align: left ;
3335 padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
3336 /* margin: 3ex 0em 2ex 0em ; */
3337 margin: 0 ;
3338 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3339 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3340 clear:both ;
3341 }
3342
3343
3344 header {
3345 line-height: 1.2 ;
3346 font-size: 1em ;
3347 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3348 margin: 0px ;
3349 padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
3350 text-align:left ;
3351 }
3352
3353
3354 footer {
3355 font-size: .85em ;
3356 line-height: 1.2 ;
3357 margin-top: 1ex ;
3358 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3359 padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
3360 clear:both ;
3361 text-align:left ;
3362 }
3363
3364
3365 /* for \LinkHome, \LinkPrevious, and \LinkNext: */
3366 a.linkhome { font-weight:bold ; font-size: 1em ;}
3367
3368
3369 div.lateximagesource { padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; display: none; }
3370
3371 img.lateximage{
3372 padding: 0pt ;
3373 margin: 0pt ;
3374 box-shadow: none ;
3375 border: none ;
3376 background: none ;
3377 max-width: 100% ;
3378 border-radius: 0ex ;
3379 border: none ;
3380 }
3381
3382
3383 /* The -1px right margin compensates for the 1px right border. */
3384 /* Without this -1px margin, the body container appears below instead */
3385 /* of floating to the side. */
3386 div.sidetoccontainer {
3387 font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
```

```
3388 "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
3389 float: left ;
3390 width: 20%;
3391 margin: 0pt -1px 3ex 0pt ;
3392 border-right: 1px solid silver;
3393 border-bottom: 1px solid silver;
3394 background: #FAF7F4 ;
3395 font-size:.9em ;
3396 border-radius: 0px 0px 20px 0px ;
3397 }
3398
3399 div.sidetoccontents {
3400 overflow-y: auto ;
3401 width: 100% ;
3402 text-align: left ;
3403 }
3404
3405
3406 nav.sidetoc p {line-height:1.2 ; margin: 1ex .5em 1ex .5em ;
3407 text-indent: 0 ; }
3408
3409 nav.sidetoc p a {color:black ; font-size: .7em ;}
3410
3411 div.sidetoctitle {font-size: 1.2em; font-weight:bold; text-align:center;
3412 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ; }
3413
3414 nav.sidetoc a:hover {text-decoration: underline ; }
3415
3416
3417
3418 section.textbody { margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;}
3419
3420
3421 div.multicolshheading { -webkit-column-span: all;
3422 -moz-column-span: all; column-span: all; }
3423 div.multicols { -webkit-columns: 3 380px ;
3424 -moz-columns: 3 380px ; columns: 3 380px ; }
3425 div.multicols p {margin-top: 0ex}
3426
3427
3428 /* Used for xfrac and nicefrac: */
3429 span.numerator {
3430 font-size: 60% ;
3431 vertical-align: .4em ;
3432 }
3433
3434 span.denominator {
3435 font-size: 60%
3436 }
3437
3438
3439 /* Used for algorithm2e: */
3440 div.alg2evline{
3441 margin-left: 1em ;
3442 padding-left: 1em ;
```

```
3443 border-left: 1px solid black ;
3444 border-radius: 0px 0px 0px 1ex ;
3445 }
3446
3447 div.alg2evsline{
3448 margin-left: 1em ;
3449 padding-left: 1em ;
3450 border-left: 1px solid black ;
3451 }
3452
3453 div.alg2enoline{
3454 margin-left: 1em ;
3455 padding-left: 1em ;
3456 }
3457
3458 span.alg2elinenumber{
3459 margin-right: .5em ;
3460 font-size: 50% ;
3461 color: red ;
3462 }
3463
3464
3465 /* Used for algorithmicx: */
3466 span.floatright { float: right ; }
3467
3468
3469 /* keyfloat and tocdata: */
3470 .floatnotes {
3471 margin: 0ex 5% 0ex 5% ;
3472 padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3473 font-size:.80em ;
3474 text-align: left ;
3475 }
3476
3477 .authorartist{
3478 display:block ;
3479 font-size:.70em ;
3480 font-style: italic;
3481 }
3482
3483 nav .authorartist{ display:inline; }
3484
3485
3486
3487 /* Native LaTeX theorems: */
3488
3489 .theoremcontents {
3490 font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3491 }
3492
3493 .theoremlabel {
3494 font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
3495 }
3496
3497
```

```
3498
3499 /* theorem, amsthm, and ntheorem packages */
3500
3501 span.theoremheader,
3502 span.theoremheaderplain,
3503 span.theoremheaderdefinition,
3504 span.theoremheaderbreak,
3505 span.theoremheadermarginbreak,
3506 span.theoremheaderchangebreak,
3507 span.theoremheaderchange,
3508 span.theoremheadermargin
3509 {
3510 font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: 1em ;
3511 }
3512
3513 span.amsthmnameplain,
3514 span.amsthmnamedefinition,
3515 span.amsthmnumberplain,
3516 span.amsthmnumberdefinition
3517 {
3518 font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ;
3519 }
3520
3521
3522 span.amsthmnameremark,
3523 span.amsthmnumberremark
3524 {font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; }
3525
3526
3527 span.amsthmnoteplain,
3528 span.amsthmnotedefinition
3529 {font-style:normal ;}
3530
3531
3532 span.theoremheaderremark,
3533 span.theoremheaderproof,
3534 span.amsthmproofname
3535 {font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; margin-right: 1em ; }
3536
3537 span.theoremheadersc
3538 {
3539 font-style:normal ;
3540 font-variant: small-caps ;
3541 font-weight: normal ;
3542 margin-right: 1em ;
3543 }
3544
3545 .theoremdemark {float:right}
3546
3547 div.amsthmbodyplain, div.theorembodyplain, div.theorembodynonumberplain,
3548 div.theorembodybreak, div.theorembodynonumberbreak,
3549 div.theorembodymarginbreak,
3550 div.theorembodychangebreak,
3551 div.theorembodychange,
3552 div.theorembodymargin
```

```
3553 {
3554 font-style:italic;
3555 margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3556 }
3557
3558 div.theorembodydefinition, div.theorembodyremark, div.theorembodyproof,
3559 div.theorembodyplainupright, nonumberplainuprightsc,
3560 div.amsthmbodydefinition, div.amsthmbodyremark,
3561 div.amsthmproof
3562 {
3563 font-style: normal ;
3564 margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3565 }
3566
3567 span.amsthmnoteremark {}
3568
3569
3570 /* thmbox */
3571
3572 .thmbox {
3573 font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3574 border: 1px solid gray ;
3575 padding: 1ex ;
3576 }
3577
3578 .thmboxtitle {
3579 font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
3580 border-bottom: 1px solid gray ;
3581 }
3582
3583 span.thmboxproofname, span.thmboxexemplename {
3584 font-weight: bold ;
3585 }
3586
3587 div.thmboxproof, div.thmboxexample {
3588 font-size: 0.85em ;
3589 margin: 2ex ;
3590 }
3591
3592 div.thmboxleftbar {
3593 border-left: 2px solid black ;
3594 padding-left: 1em ;
3595 }
3596
3597
3598
3599 /* For the backnaur package: */
3600 div.backnaur {
3601 display: block ;
3602 margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
3603 }
3604
3605 div.backnaur p {
3606 margin: .25ex 0ex .25ex 0ex ;
3607 }
```

```
3608
3609 div.backnaurprod {
3610 display: inline-block ;
3611 min-width: 8em ;
3612 text-align:right ;
3613 }
3614
3615 div.backnaurdesc {
3616 display: inline-block ;
3617 }
3618
3619
3620 /* For the notes package: */
3621 div.notesimportantnote, div.noteswarningnote, div.notesinformationnote {
3622 clear: both ;
3623 margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
3624 border: 1px solid silver ;
3625 }
3626
3627 div.notesicon {
3628 float:left ;
3629 display: inline-block ;
3630 background: gold ;
3631 padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3632 margin-right: 1em ;
3633 font-weight: bold ;
3634 }
3635
3636 div.notescontents { font-style: italic }
3637
3638
3639 /* nolbreaks package: */
3640 span.nolbreaks { white-space: nowrap ; }
3641
3642
3643 /*
3644 For CSS LaTeX and related logos:
3645 Based on spacing demonstrated by the metafont package.
3646 */
3647
3648 .latexlogofont {
3649 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3650 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3651 font-variant: normal ;
3652 }
3653
3654 .latexlogo {
3655 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3656 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3657 font-size: 1.1em;
3658 }
3659
3660 .latexlogosup {
3661 text-transform: uppercase;
3662 letter-spacing: .03em ;
```

```
3663 font-size: 0.7em;
3664 vertical-align: 0.25em;
3665 margin-left: -0.4em;
3666 margin-right: -0.15em;
3667 }
3668
3669 .latexlogosub {
3670 text-transform: uppercase;
3671 vertical-align: -0.27ex;
3672 margin-left: -0.08em;
3673 margin-right: -0.07em;
3674 font-size: 1em;
3675 }
3676
3677 .latexlogotwoe {
3678 text-transform: none ;
3679 font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
3680 }
3681
3682 .latexlogotwoesub {
3683 font-style:italic ;
3684 vertical-align: -0.27ex;
3685 margin-left: -0.11em;
3686 margin-right: -0.1em;
3687 font-size: 1em;
3688 }
3689
3690 .xelatexlogo {
3691 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3692 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3693 letter-spacing: .03em ;
3694 font-size: 1.1em;
3695 }
3696
3697 .xelatexlogosub {
3698 vertical-align: -0.27ex;
3699 margin-left: -0.0667em;
3700 margin-right: -.05em;
3701 font-size: 1em;
3702 letter-spacing: .03em ;
3703 }
3704
3705 .amslogo {
3706 font-family: "TeXGyreChorus", "URW Chancery L",
3707 "Apple Chancery", "ITC Zapf Chancery", "Monotype Corsiva",
3708 "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif",
3709 "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif ;
3710 font-style: italic ;
3711 }
3712
3713 .lyxlogo {
3714 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3715 "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans", Geneva,
3716 Verdana, sans-serif ;
3717 }
```

```
3718
3719
3720 /* Only display top and bottom navigation if a small screen: */
3721 /* Hide the sidetoc if a small screen: */
3722 nav.topnavigation { display:none; }
3723 nav.botnavigation { display:none; }
3724
3725 /* Only display the sidetoc's webpage title if a small screen */
3726 span.sidetocthetitle { display: none }
3727
3728 @media screen and (max-width: 50em) {
3729 div.sidetoccontainer {
3730 float: none ;
3731 width: 100% ;
3732 padding: 0 ;
3733 border-radius: 0 ;
3734 border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
3735 border-top: 1px solid black ;
3736 box-shadow: none ;
3737 }
3738 span.sidetocthetitle { display: inline }
3739 nav.topnavigation { display:block }
3740 nav.botnavigation { display:block }
3741 div.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
3742 .marginpar {
3743 max-width: 100%;
3744 float: none;
3745 display:block ;
3746 margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
3747 }
3748 }
3749
3750 @media print {
3751 body {
3752 font-family: "Linux Libertine O",
3753 "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
3754 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3755 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3756 }
3757 div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
3758 nav.topnavigation { display: none; }
3759 nav.botnavigation { display: none; }
3760 div.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
3761 }
3762
3763 @media handheld {
3764 div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
3765 nav.topnavigation { display:block }
3766 nav.botnavigation { display:block }
3767 div.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
3768 }
3769
3770 @media projection {
3771 div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
3772 nav.topnavigation { display:block }
```

```

3773 nav.botnavigation { display:block }
3774 div.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
3775 }
3776 \end{filecontents*}
3777 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
3778 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 39.5 lwarp\_sagebrush.css

File `lwarp_sagebrush.css` An optional css which may be used for a semi-modern appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

```

Config file: 3779 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
3780 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
3781 @import url("lwarp.css") ;
3782
3783
3784 A:link {color:#105030 ; text-decoration: none ; }
3785 A:visited {color:#705030 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}
3786 A:hover {color:#006000 ; text-decoration: underline ; text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;}
3787 A:active {color:#00C000 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}
3788
3789
3790
3791 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
3792 {
3793 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum 0",
3794 "Linux Libertine 0", "Liberation Serif",
3795 "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif",
3796 "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3797 font-variant: small-caps ;
3798 font-weight: normal ;
3799 color: #304070 ;
3800 text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
3801 }
3802
3803 h1 { /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
3804 font-variant: small-caps ;
3805 color: #304070 ;
3806 text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
3807 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
3808 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C4);
3809 }
3810
3811 h1 {
3812 border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
3813 /* border-top: 2px solid #304070; */
3814 }
3815
3816 h2 {
3817 border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
3818 /* border-top: 2px solid #304070; */

```

```
3819 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
3820 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #DAD0C0);
3821 }
3822
3823
3824
3825 div.abstract {
3826 background: #f5f5eb ;
3827 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
3828
3829 border: 1px solid silver;
3830 border-radius: 1em ;
3831 }
3832
3833 div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
3834 div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}
3835
3836 div.abstracttitle{
3837 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3838 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3839 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3840 font-weight:bold;
3841 font-variant: small-caps ;
3842 font-size:1.5em;
3843 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3844 color: #304070 ;
3845 text-align: center ;
3846 text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
3847 }
3848
3849 span.abstracruntintitle{
3850 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3851 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3852 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3853 font-weight:bold;
3854 }
3855
3856
3857 div.epigraph, div.dictum {
3858 background: #f5f5eb ;
3859 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
3860
3861 border: 1px solid silver ;
3862 border-radius: 1ex ;
3863 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3864 }
3865
3866
3867 .example {
3868 background-color: #f5f5eb ;
3869 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
3870
3871 }
3872
3873 div.exampletitle{
```

```
3874 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3875 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3876 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3877 font-weight:bold;
3878 font-variant: small-caps ;
3879 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3880 color: #304070 ;
3881 text-align: center ;
3882 text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
3883 }
3884
3885
3886 .sidebar {
3887 background-color: #f5f5eb ;
3888 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
3889
3890 }
3891
3892 div.sidebartitle{
3893 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3894 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3895 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3896 font-weight:bold;
3897 font-variant: small-caps ;
3898 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3899 color: #304070 ;
3900 text-align: center ;
3901 text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
3902 }
3903
3904
3905 .fancyvrblabel {
3906 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3907 "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3908 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3909 font-weight:bold;
3910 font-variant: small-caps ;
3911 font-size: 1.5em ;
3912 color: #304070 ;
3913 text-align: center ;
3914 text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
3915 }
3916
3917 div.minipage {
3918 background-color: #eeeeee7 ;
3919 border: 1px solid silver ;
3920 border-radius: 1ex ;
3921 }
3922
3923 table div.minipage { background: none ; border: none ; }
3924
3925 div.framebox div.minipage {border:none ; background:none}
3926
3927 section.textbody > div.minipage {
3928 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
```

```
3929 }
3930
3931 div.fboxBlock div.minipage { box-shadow: none ; }
3932
3933 .framed .minipage , .framedleftbar .minipage {
3934 border: none ;
3935 background: none ;
3936 padding: 0ex ;
3937 margin: 0ex ;
3938 }
3939
3940 figure.figure .minipage, div.figurecaption .minipage { border: none; }
3941
3942 div.marginblock div.minipage ,
3943 div.marginparblock div.minipage
3944 { border: none; }
3945
3946 figure , div.marginblock {
3947 background-color: #eeeeee7 ;
3948 border: 1px solid silver ;
3949 border-radius: 1ex ;
3950 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3951 }
3952
3953 figure figure {
3954 border: 1px solid silver ;
3955 margin: 0em ;
3956 box-shadow: none ;
3957 }
3958
3959 /*
3960 div.figurecaption {
3961 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3962 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3963 background-color: #e8e8e8 ;
3964 }
3965 */
3966
3967
3968 div.table {
3969 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3970 }
3971
3972 /*
3973 .tnotes {
3974 background: #e8e8e8;
3975 border: 1px solid silver;
3976 }
3977 */
3978
3979
3980 nav.topnavigation{
3981 background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
3982 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
3983 }
```

```

3984
3985 nav.botnavigation{
3986 background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
3987 background-image: linear-gradient(to top,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
3988 }
3989
3990
3991
3992 header{
3993 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
3994 background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
3995 }
3996
3997 footer{
3998 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
3999 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
4000 }
4001
4002
4003
4004 div.sidetoccontainer {
4005 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4006 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C0);
4007 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4008 }
4009
4010 div.sidetocitle {color: #304070 ; }
4011
4012 nav.sidetoc a:hover {
4013 color:#006000 ;
4014 text-decoration: none ;
4015 text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;
4016 }
4017
4018
4019 @media screen and (max-width: 45em) {
4020 div.sidetoccontainer { border-radius: 0 ; }
4021 }
4022
4023
4024 \end{filecontents*}
4025 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4026 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 39.6 lwarp\_formal.css

File `lwarp_formal.css` An optional css which may be used for a more formal appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

**Config file:** 4027 \begin{LWRwriteconf}  
4028 \begin{filecontents\*}[overwrite]{lwarp\_formal.css}  
4029 @import url("lwarp.css") ;

```
4030
4031
4032
4033 A:link {color:#802020 ; text-decoration:none; }
4034 A:visited {color:#802020 ; text-shadow:none ;}
4035 A:hover {color:#400000 ; text-shadow:none ;}
4036 A:active {color:#C00000 ; text-shadow:none ;}
4037
4038
4039 body {
4040 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4041 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4042 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4043 "Times New Roman", serif;
4044 background: #fffcf5;
4045 }
4046
4047 span.textrm {
4048 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4049 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4050 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4051 "Times New Roman", serif;
4052 }
4053
4054 span.textsf {
4055 font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
4056 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
4057 }
4058
4059
4060
4061 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
4062 {
4063 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4064 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4065 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4066 "Times New Roman", serif;
4067 color: #800000 ;
4068 text-shadow: none ;
4069 }
4070
4071 h1, h2 {
4072 background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4073 background-image: none ;
4074 border-bottom: 1px solid #808080;
4075 /* border-top: 2px solid #808080; */
4076 }
4077
4078 div.abstracttitle {
4079 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4080 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4081 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4082 "Times New Roman", serif;
4083 color: black ;
4084 text-shadow: none ;
```

```
4085 }
4086
4087 span.abstractrunintitle {
4088 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4089 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4090 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4091 "Times New Roman", serif;
4092 color: black ;
4093 text-shadow: none ;
4094 }
4095
4096 div.abstract { font-size: 100% }
4097
4098 .sidebar {
4099 background: #fffcf5;
4100 background-image: none ;
4101 margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
4102 padding: 0.5em 1em;
4103 border: none ;
4104 border-top : 1px solid silver;
4105 border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
4106 font-size: 90% ;
4107 }
4108
4109 div.sidebartitle{
4110 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4111 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4112 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4113 "Times New Roman", serif;
4114 color: #800000 ;
4115 text-shadow: none ;
4116 border: none ;
4117 }
4118
4119 .example {
4120 background: #fffcf5;
4121 background-image: none ;
4122 margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
4123 padding: 0.5em 1em;
4124 border: none ;
4125 border-top : 1px solid silver;
4126 border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
4127 }
4128
4129 div.exampletitle{
4130 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4131 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4132 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4133 "Times New Roman", serif;
4134 color: #800000 ;
4135 text-shadow: none ;
4136 border: none ;
4137 }
4138
4139 div.fancyvrblabel{
```

```
4140 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4141 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4142 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4143 "Times New Roman", serif;
4144 color: #800000 ;
4145 text-shadow: none ;
4146 border: none ;
4147 }
4148
4149
4150
4151 figure {
4152 margin: 5ex 5% 5ex 5% ;
4153 padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
4154 background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4155 overflow-x: auto ;
4156 border: none ;
4157 /* border-top: 1px solid silver; */
4158 /* border-bottom: 1px solid silver; */
4159 }
4160
4161
4162 div.figurecaption , .lstlisting {
4163 border: none ;
4164 /* border-top: 1px solid silver ; */
4165 /* border-bottom: 1px solid silver ; */
4166 background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4167 }
4168
4169 .tnotes {
4170 background: #fffcf5 ;
4171 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
4172 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4173 }
4174
4175 .theorem {
4176 background: none ;
4177 }
4178
4179 .minipage {
4180 background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4181 border: none ;
4182 }
4183
4184 div.floatrow figure { border: none ; }
4185
4186 figure figure { border: none ; }
4187
4188
4189 nav.toc, nav.lof, nav.lot, nav.lol {
4190 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4191 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4192 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4193 "Times New Roman", serif;
4194 }
```

```

4195
4196 div.sidetoccontainer {
4197 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4198 "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4199 "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4200 "Times New Roman", serif;
4201 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #C0C0C0);
4202 }
4203
4204 div.sidetocitle{
4205 color: #800000 ;
4206 }
4207
4208 header{
4209 background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
4210 background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
4211 text-align:center ;
4212 }
4213
4214 footer{
4215 background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
4216 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
4217 padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
4218 text-align:left ;
4219 }
4220
4221 nav.botnavigation {
4222 background: #dedcd5 ;
4223 border-top: 1px solid black ;
4224 }
4225 \end{filecontents*}
4226 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4227 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 39.7 sample\_project.css

File `sample_project.css` The project-specific css file. Use with `\CSSFilename`.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

```

Config file: 4228 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4229 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{sample_project.css}
4230 /* (--- Start of project.css ---) */
4231 /* (--- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp ---) */
4232
4233 /* Uncomment one of the following: */
4234 @import url("lwarp.css") ;
4235 /* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
4236 /* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */
4237
4238 /* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
4239 /* . . . */
4240

```

```

4241 /* (--- End of project.css ---) */
4242 \end{filecontents*}
4243 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4244 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 39.8 lwarp.ist

File `lwarp.ist` Used to modify the index for `lwarp`.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The page compositor line is for memoir's `\specialindex`.

**Config file:**

```

4245 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4246 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.ist}
4247 preamble
4248 "\begin{theindex}
4249 \providecommand*\lettergroupDefault[1]{}
4250 \providecommand*\lettergroup[1]{%
4251 \par\textbf{#1}\par
4252 \nopagebreak
4253 }
4254 "
4255 headings_flag 1
4256 heading_prefix "
4257 \lettergroup{"
4258 heading_suffix "}"
4259 delim_0 ", \hyperindexref{"
4260 delim_1 ", \hyperindexref{"
4261 delim_2 ", \hyperindexref{"
4262 delim_n "}, \hyperindexref{"
4263 delim_r "} -- \hyperindexref{"
4264 delim_t "}"
4265 page_compositor "."
4266 \end{filecontents*}
4267 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4268 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 39.9 lwarp.xdy

File `lwarp.xdy` Used to modify the index for `lwarp`.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

See:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/80300/how-can-i-convince-hyperref-and-xindy-to-play-together-nicely>

**Config file:**

```

4269 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4270 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.xdy}

```

```

4271 (require "tex/inputenc/latin.xdy")
4272 (merge-rule "\\PS *" "Postscript")
4273 (require "texindy.xdy")
4274 (require "page-ranges.xdy")
4275 (require "book-order.xdy")
4276 (define-location-class "arabic-page-numbers"
4277 ("arabic-numbers") :min-range-length 1)
4278 (require "makeindex.xdy")
4279 (define-attributes (("hyperindexref")))
4280 (markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
4281 (markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "hyperpage")
4282 (markup-locref :open "\textbf{\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "textbf")
4283 (markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "textit")
4284 (define-location-class-order ("roman-page-numbers"
4285 "arabic-page-numbers"
4286 "alpha-page-numbers"
4287 "Roman-page-numbers"
4288 "Alpha-page-numbers"
4289 "see"
4290 "seealso"))
4291 \end{filecontents*}
4292 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4293 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 39.10 lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd

File `lwarp_one_limage.cmd` Used by `lwarp` to help make lateximages when using WINDOWS.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The arguments are each of the three fields from `<project>-images.txt`, and also the base name of the source file.

*MiKTeX* does not allow file `lwarp_one_limage.cmd` to be created directly by `lwarpmk`, so `lwarp_one_limage.txt` is created instead, then copied to `lwarp_one_limage.cmd` by `lwarpmk`. This occurs each time `lwarpmk` used to create lateximages.

**Config file:**

```

4294 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4295 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=lwarp_one_limage.txt
4296 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4297 pdfseparate -f \LWRpercent 1 -l \LWRpercent 1 \LWRpercent 4_html.pdf %
4298 \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent\LWRpercent d.pdf%
4299 }
4300 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4301 pdfcrop --hires \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf %
4302 \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf%
4303 }
4304 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4305 pdftocairo -svg -noshrink \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf %
4306 \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.svg%
4307 }
4308 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4309 del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf%

```

```

4310 }
4311 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4312 del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf%
4313 }
4314 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{exit}
4315 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
4316 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 39.11 lwarp\_mathjax.txt

(Emulates or patches code by DAVIDE P. CERVONE.)

File `lwarp_mathjax.txt` The default MathJax script used by `lwarp` when using `MATHJAX`. A recent version of MathJax is used, as served by the recommended repository. Adjustments are made to allow  $\LaTeX$  to control the equation tags and provide for starred macros.

`\MathJaxFilename` determines which script file is copied into the HTML pages, and defaults to `lwarp_mathjax.txt`. The script files must be present when compiling the project, but do not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

**custom script** To generate a custom script, such as to use a local repository, copy `lwarp_mathjax.txt` to a new file, make changes while keeping `lwarp`'s adjustments for equation numbering and starred macros, and use `\MathJaxFilename` to select the new filename.

**Config file:**

```

4317 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4318 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
4319 <script>
4320 // Lwarp MathJax emulation code
4321 //
4322 // Based on code by Davide P. Cervone.
4323 // Equation numbering: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2427
4324 // Starred and ifnextchar macros: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2428
4325 //
4326 // Modified by Brian Dunn to adjust equation numbering and add subequations.
4327 //
4328 // LaTeX can use \seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number} before each equation.
4329 // subequations? is 0 usually, 1 if inside subequations.
4330 // section is a string printed as-is, or empty.
4331 // number is auto-incremented by MathJax between equations.
4332 //
4333 MathJax = {
4334 subequations: "0",
4335 section: "",
4336 loader: {
4337 load: ['[tex]/tagformat', '[tex]/textmacros'],
4338 },
4339 startup: {
4340 ready() {
4341 // These would be replaced by import commands if you wanted to make
4342 // a proper extension.
4343 const Configuration = MathJax._.input.tex.Configuration.Configuration;
4344 const CommandMap = MathJax._.input.tex.SymbolMap.CommandMap;
4345 const Macro = MathJax._.input.tex.Symbol.Macro;
4346 const TexError = MathJax._.input.tex.TexError.default;

```

```
4347 const ParseUtil = MathJax._.input.tex.ParseUtil.default;
4348 const expandable = MathJax._.util.Options.expandable;
4349
4350 // Insert the replacement string into the TeX string, and check
4351 // that there haven't been too many maxro substitutions (prevents
4352 // infinite loops).
4353 const useArgument = (parser, text) => {
4354 parser.string = ParseUtil.addArgs(parser, text, parser.string.slice(parser.i));
4355 parser.i = 0;
4356 if (++parser.macroCount > parser.configuration.options.maxMacros) {
4357 throw new TexError('MaxMacroSub1',
4358 'MathJax maximum macro substitution count exceeded; ' +
4359 'is there a recursive macro call?');
4360 }
4361 }
4362
4363 // Create the command map for \ifstar, \ifnextchar, \seteqnumber
4364 new CommandMap('ifstar-ifnextchar-seteqnumber', {
4365 ifstar: 'IfstarFunction',
4366 ifnextchar: 'IfnextcharFunction',
4367 seteqnumber: 'SeteqnumberFunction'
4368 }, {
4369 // This function implements an ifstar macro.
4370 IfstarFunction(parser, name) {
4371 const resultstar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4372 const resultnostar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4373 const star = parser.GetStar(); // true if there is a *
4374 useArgument(parser, star ? resultstar : resultnostar);
4375 },
4376
4377 // This function implements an ifnextchar macro.
4378 IfnextcharFunction(parser, name) {
4379 let whichchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4380 if (whichchar.match(/^(?:0x[0-9A-F]+|[0-9]+)$/i)) {
4381 // $ syntax highlighting
4382 whichchar = String.fromCharCode(parseInt(whichchar));
4383 }
4384 const resultnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4385 const resultnotnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4386 const gotchar = (parser.GetNext() === whichchar);
4387 useArgument(parser, gotchar ? resultnextchar : resultnotnextchar);
4388 },
4389
4390 // This function modifies the equation numbers.
4391 SeteqnumberFunction(parser, name) {
4392 // Get the macro parameters
4393 const star = parser.GetStar(); // true if there is a *
4394 const optBrackets = parser.GetBrackets(name); // contents of optional brackets
4395 const newsubequations = parser.GetArgument(name); // the subequations argument
4396 const neweqsection = parser.GetArgument(name); // the eq section argument
4397 const neweqnumber = parser.GetArgument(name); // the eq number argument
4398 MathJax.config.subequations=newsubequations; // a string with boolean meaning
4399 MathJax.config.section=neweqsection; // a string with numeric meaning
4400 parser.tags.counter = parser.tags.allCounter = neweqnumber;
4401 }
4402 }
```

```

4402 });
4403
4404 // Create the ifstar-ifnextchar-setequnumber package
4405 Configuration.create('ifstar-ifnextchar-setequnumber', {
4406 handler: {macro: ['ifstar-ifnextchar-setequnumber']}
4407 });
4408
4409 MathJax.startup.defaultReady();
4410
4411 // For forward references:
4412 MathJax.startup.input[0].preFilters.add(({math}) => {
4413 if (math.inputData.recompile){
4414 MathJax.config.subequations = math.inputData.recompile.subequations;
4415 MathJax.config.section = math.inputData.recompile.section;
4416 }
4417 });
4418 MathJax.startup.input[0].postFilters.add(({math}) => {
4419 if (math.inputData.recompile){
4420 math.inputData.recompile.subequations = MathJax.config.subequations;
4421 math.inputData.recompile.section = MathJax.config.section;
4422 }
4423 });
4424 } // ready
4425 }, // startup
4426
4427 tex: {
4428 packages: {'[+]': ['tagformat', 'ifstar-ifnextchar-setequnumber', 'textmacros']},
4429 tags: "ams",
4430 tagformat: {
4431 number: function (n) {
4432 if(MathJax.config.subequations==0)
4433 return(MathJax.config.section + n);
4434 else
4435 return(MathJax.config.section + String.fromCharCode(96+n));
4436 },
4437 },
4438 }
4439 }
4440 </script>
4441
4442 <script
4443 id="MathJax-script"
4444 src="https://cdn.jsdelivr.net/npm/mathjax@3/es5/tex-ctml.js"
4445 ></script>
4446 \end{filecontents*}
4447 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4448 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 39.12 `lwarpmk.lua` — `lwarpmk` option

Opt `lwarpmk` Creates a local copy of *lwarpmk*.

Prog `lwarpmk` Command-line utility to process *lwarp* files and images.

**parallel processing** lateximages and svg math images are generated using multiple processes in parallel. For UNIX and LINUX, every 32 images the wait command is issued to wait for the previous batch of images to finish processing before starting a new batch. For WINDOWS, every 32 images one task is dispatched with

```
START /B /WAIT /BELOWNORMAL
```

which causes the operating system to wait until this lesser-priority tasks finishes, hopefully also waiting for the normal priority tasks which were already in progress to also complete. Afterwards, the next batch of images is started.

The following is only generated if the `lwarpmk` option was given to `lwarp`.

```
4449 \begin{LWRcreateLwarpmk}

4450 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarpmk.lua}
4451 #!/usr/bin/env texlua
4452
4453 -- Copyright 2016-2020 Brian Dunn
4454
4455
4456 printversion = "v0.891"
4457 requiredconfversion = "2" -- also at *lwarpmk.conf
4458
4459 function printhelp ()
4460 print ("lwarpmk: Use lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help for help.");
4461 end
4462
4463
4464 function printusage ()
4465 --
4466 -- Print the usage of the lwarpmk command:
4467 --
4468 print ([[
4469
4470 lwarpmk print [-p project]: Compile the print version if necessary.
4471 lwarpmk print1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the print version.
4472 lwarpmk printindex [-p project]: Process print indexes.
4473 lwarpmk printglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the print version.
4474 lwarpmk html [-p project]: Compile the HTML version if necessary.
4475 lwarpmk html1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the HTML version.
4476 lwarpmk htmlindex [-p project]: Process HTML indexes.
4477 lwarpmk htmlglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the html version.
4478 lwarpmk again [-p project]: Touch the source code to trigger recompiles.
4479 lwarpmk limages [-p project]: Process the "lateximages" created by lwarp.sty.
4480 lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]:
4481 For use with latexmk or a Makefile:
4482 Converts project_html.pdf to project_html.html and individual HTML files.
4483 Finishes the HTML conversion even if there was a compile error.
4484 lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>: Converts each PDF file to SVG.
4485 lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>: Converts each EPS file to PDF.
4486 lwarpmk clean [-p project]: Remove *.aux, *.toc, *.lof/t,
4487 *.idx, *.ind, *.bbl, *.log, *_html_inc.*, .gl*,
4488 *_html.pdf, *_html.html, *_html.sidetoc
4489 lwarpmk cleanall [-p project]: Remove auxiliary files, project.pdf, *.html
```

```

4490 lwarpmk cleanimages: Removes all images from the "lateximages" directory.
4491 lwarpmk -v: Print the version number.
4492 lwarpmk -h: Print this help message.
4493 lwarpmk --help: Print this help message.
4494
4495]])
4496 -- printconf ()
4497 end
4498
4499
4500 function splitfilename (pathandfilename)
4501 --
4502 -- Separates out the path and extension from a filename.
4503 -- Returns path, filename with extension, and extension.
4504 -- Ex: thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename ("path/to/filename.ext")
4505 --
4506 -- https://www.fhug.org.uk/wiki/wiki/doku.php?id=plugins:code_snippets:
4507 -- split_filename_in_to_path_filename_and_extension
4508 --
4509 if lhs.attributes(pathandfilename,"mode") == "directory" then
4510 local strPath = pathandfilename:gsub("[\\/]$", "") -- $(syntax highlighting)
4511 return strPath.."\\", "", ""
4512 end
4513 pathandfilename = pathandfilename.."."
4514 return pathandfilename:match("^(-)([^\\"/]-)%."([^\\"/].-)?.$")
4515 end
4516
4517
4518 function splitfile (destfile,sourcefile)
4519 --
4520 -- Split one large sourcefile into a number of files,
4521 -- starting with destfile.
4522 -- The file is split at each occurrence of <!--|Start file|newfilename|*
4523 --
4524 print ("lwarpmk: Splitting " .. sourcefile .. " into " .. destfile) ;
4525 local sfile = io.open(sourcefile)
4526 io.output(destfile)
4527 for line in sfile:lines() do
4528 i,j,copen,cstart,newfilename = string.find (line,"(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|") ;
4529 if ((i~= nil) and (copen == "<!--") and (cstart == "Start file")) then
4530 -- split the file
4531 io.output(newfilename) ;
4532 else
4533 -- not a splitpoint
4534 io.write (line .. "\n") ;
4535 end
4536 end -- do
4537 io.close(sfile)
4538 end -- function
4539
4540
4541 function cvalueerror (line, linenum , cvalue)
4542 --
4543 -- Incorrect value, so print an error and exit.
4544 --

```

```
4545 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4546 print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line) ;
4547 print (
4548 "lwarpmk: incorrect variable value \"" .. cvalue ..
4549 "\"" in lwarpmk.conf.\n"
4550) ;
4551 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4552 -- printconf () ;
4553 os.exit(1) ;
4554 end
4555
4556
4557 function printhowtorecompile ()
4558 -- Tells the user how to recompile to regenerate the configuration files.
4559 print ("lwarpmk: The configuration files lwarpmk.conf and "..sourcename.."lwarpmkconf")
4560 print ("lwarpmk: must be updated. To do so, recompile")
4561 print ("lwarpmk: ", sourcename.."tex")
4562 if (printlatexcmd == "") then
4563 print ("lwarpmk: using xe/luatex/pdflatex,")
4564 else
4565 print ("lwarpmk: using the command:")
4566 print ("lwarpmk: ", printlatexcmd)
4567 end
4568 print ("lwarpmk: then use lwarpmk again.")
4569 end -- printhowtorecompile
4570
4571
4572 function ignoreconf ()
4573 -- Global argument index
4574 argindex = 2
4575 end
4576
4577 function loadconf ()
4578 --
4579 -- Load settings from the project's "lwarpmk.conf" file:
4580 --
4581 -- Default configuration filename:
4582 local conffile = "lwarpmk.conf"
4583 local confroot = "lwarpmk"
4584 -- Global argument index
4585 argindex = 2
4586 -- Optional configuration filename:
4587 if (arg[argindex] == "-p") then
4588 argindex = argindex + 1
4589 confroot = arg[argindex]
4590 conffile = confroot.."lwarpmkconf"
4591 argindex = argindex + 1
4592 end
4593 -- Additional defaults:
4594 confversion = "0"
4595 opsystem = "Unix"
4596 imagesdirectory = "lateximages"
4597 imagesname = "image-"
4598 latexmk = "false"
4599 printlatexcmd = ""
```

```

4600 HTMLlatexcmd = ""
4601 printindexcmd = ""
4602 HTMLindexcmd = ""
4603 latexmkindexcmd = ""
4604 -- to be removed:
4605 -- indexprog = "makeindex"
4606 -- makeindexstyle = "lwarp.ist"
4607 -- xindylanguage = "english"
4608 -- xindycodepage = "utf8"
4609 -- xindystyle = "lwarp.xdy"
4610 -- pdftotextenc = "UTF-8"
4611 glossarycmd = "makeglossaries"
4612 -- Verify the file exists:
4613 if (lfs.attributes(conffile,"mode")==nil) then
4614 -- file not exists
4615 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4616 print ("lwarpmk: File \" .. conffile ..\" does not exist.")
4617 print ("lwarpmk: Move to the project's source directory,")
4618 print ("lwarpmk: recompile using pdflatex, xelatex, or luatex,")
4619 print ("lwarpmk: then try using lwarpmk again.")
4620 if (arg[argindex] ~= nil) then
4621 print (
4622 "lwarpmk: (\\" .. confroot ..
4623 "\" does not appear to be a project name.)"
4624)
4625 end
4626 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4627 printhelp () ;
4628 os.exit(1) -- exit the entire lwarpmk script
4629 else -- file exists
4630 -- Read the file:
4631 print ("lwarpmk: Reading " .. conffile ..".")
4632 local cfile = io.open(conffile)
4633 -- Scan each line, parsing each line as: name = [[string]]
4634 local linenum = 0
4635 for line in cfile:lines() do -- scan lines
4636 linenum = linenum + 1
4637 i,j,cvarname,cvalue = string.find (line,"([%w-_]*)%s*=%s*%[[^%]]*)%]") ;
4638 -- Error if incorrect enclosing characters:
4639 if (i == nil) then
4640 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4641 print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line) ;
4642 print ("lwarpmk: Incorrect entry in " .. conffile ..".\n") ;
4643 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4644 -- printconf () ;
4645 os.exit(1) ;
4646 end -- nil
4647 if (cvarname == "confversion") then
4648 confversion = cvalue
4649 elseif (cvarname == "opssystem") then
4650 -- Verify choice of opssystem:
4651 if ((cvalue == "Unix") or (cvalue == "Windows")) then
4652 opssystem = cvalue
4653 else
4654 cvalueerror (line, linenum , cvalue)

```

```

4655 end
4656 elseif (cvarname == "sourcename") then sourcename = cvalue
4657 elseif (cvarname == "homehtmlfilename") then homehtmlfilename = cvalue
4658 elseif (cvarname == "htmlfilename") then htmlfilename = cvalue
4659 elseif (cvarname == "imagesdirectory") then imagesdirectory = cvalue
4660 elseif (cvarname == "imagesname") then imagesname = cvalue
4661 elseif (cvarname == "latexmk") then latexmk = cvalue
4662 elseif (cvarname == "printlatexcmd") then printlatexcmd = cvalue
4663 elseif (cvarname == "HTMLlatexcmd") then HTMLlatexcmd = cvalue
4664 elseif (cvarname == "printindexcmd") then printindexcmd = cvalue
4665 elseif (cvarname == "HTMLindexcmd") then HTMLindexcmd = cvalue
4666 elseif (cvarname == "latexmkindexcmd") then latexmkindexcmd = cvalue
4667 elseif (cvarname == "glossarycmd") then glossarycmd = cvalue
4668 elseif (cvarname == "pdftotextenc") then pdftotextenc = cvalue
4669 else
4670 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4671 print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line) ;
4672 print (
4673 "lwarpmk: Incorrect variable name \" .. cvarname .. "\" in " ..
4674 conffile .. ".\n"
4675) ;
4676 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4677 -- printconf () ;
4678 os.exit(1) ;
4679 end -- cvarname
4680 end -- do scan lines
4681 io.close(cfile)
4682 end -- file exists
4683 -- Error if sourcename is "lwarp".
4684 -- This could happen if a local copy of lwarp has recently been recompiled.
4685 if sourcename=="lwarp" then
4686 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4687 print ("lwarpmk: lwarp.sty has recently been recompiled in this directory,")
4688 print ("lwarpmk: and \"lwarpmk.conf\" is no longer set for your own project.")
4689 print ("lwarpmk: (Perhaps you are not in your project's directory?)")
4690 print ("lwarpmk: In your project directory, recompile your project")
4691 print ("lwarpmk: using pdf/luaxelatex <projectname>.")
4692 print ("lwarpmk: After a recompile, \"lwarpmk.conf\" will be set for your project,")
4693 print ("lwarpmk: and you may again use lwarpmk.")
4694 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4695 os.exit(1)
4696 end -- sourcename of "lwarp"
4697 -- Select some operating-system commands:
4698 if opsystem=="Unix" then -- For Unix / Linux / Mac OS:
4699 rmname = "rm"
4700 mvname = "mv"
4701 cpname = "cp"
4702 touchnamepre = "touch"
4703 touchnamepost = ""
4704 newtouchname = "touch"
4705 dirslash = "/"
4706 opquote= "\""
4707 cmdgroupopenname = " ("
4708 cmdgroupclosename = ") "
4709 seqname = " && "

```

```
4710 bname = " &"
4711 elseif opsystem=="Windows" then -- For Windows
4712 rmname = "DEL"
4713 mvname = "MOVE"
4714 cpname = "COPY"
4715 touchnamepre = "COPY /b"
4716 touchnamepost = "+,,"
4717 newtouchname = "echo empty >"
4718 dirslash = "\\\"
4719 opquote= "\""
4720 cmdgroupopenname = ""
4721 cmdgroupclosename = ""
4722 seqname = " & "
4723 bname = ""
4724 else
4725 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4726 print ("lwarpmk: Select Unix or Windows for opsystem.")
4727 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4728 os.exit(1)
4729 end --- for Windows
4730 -- Warning if the operating system does not appear to be correct,
4731 -- in case files were transferred to another system.
4732 if ((package.config:sub(1,1)) ~= dirslash) then
4733 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4734 print ("lwarpmk: It appears that lwarpmk.conf is for a different operating system.")
4735 printhowtorecompile ()
4736 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4737 os.exit(1)
4738 end
4739 -- Error if the configuration file's version is not current:
4740 if (confversion ~= requiredconfversion) then
4741 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4742 printhowtorecompile ()
4743 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4744 os.exit(1)
4745 end
4746 end -- loadconf
4747
4748
4749 function executecheckerror (executecommands , errormessage)
4750 --
4751 -- Execute an operating system call,
4752 -- and maybe exit with an error message.
4753 --
4754 local err
4755 err = os.execute (executecommands)
4756 if (err ~= 0) then
4757 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4758 print ("lwarpmk: " .. errormessage)
4759 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4760 os.exit(1)
4761 end
4762 end -- executecheckerror
4763
4764
```

```
4765 function refreshdate ()
4766 os.execute(touchnamepre .. " " .. sourcename .. ".tex " .. touchnamepost)
4767 end
4768
4769
4770
4771 function reruntoget (filesorce)
4772 --
4773 -- Scan the LaTeX log file for the phrase "Rerun to get",
4774 -- indicating that the file should be compiled again.
4775 -- Return true if found.
4776 --
4777 local fsorce = io.open(filesorce)
4778 for line in fsorce:lines() do
4779 if (string.find(line,"Rerun to get") ~= nil) then
4780 io.close(fsorce)
4781 return true
4782 end -- if
4783 end -- do
4784 io.close(fsorce)
4785 return false
4786 end
4787
4788
4789
4790 function onetime (latexcmd, fsuffix)
4791 --
4792 -- Compile one time, return true if should compile again.
4793 -- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output.
4794 --
4795 print("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. latexcmd)
4796 executecheckerror (
4797 latexcmd ,
4798 "Compile error."
4799)
4800 return (reruntoget(sourcename .. fsuffix .. ".log")) ;
4801 end
4802
4803
4804 function manytimes (latexcmd, fsuffix)
4805 --
4806 -- Compile up to five times.
4807 -- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output
4808 --
4809 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
4810 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
4811 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
4812 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
4813 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
4814 end end end end end
4815 end
4816
4817
4818 function verifyfileexists (filename)
4819 --
```

```
4820 -- Exit if the given file does not exist.
4821 --
4822 if (lfs.attributes (filename , "modification") == nil) then
4823 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4824 print ("lwarpmk: " .. filename .. " not found.");
4825 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4826 os.exit (1) ;
4827 end
4828 end
4829
4830
4831
4832 function pdftohtml ()
4833 --
4834 -- Convert <project>_html.pdf into HTML files:
4835 --
4836 -- Convert to text:
4837 print ("lwarpmk: Converting " .. sourcename
4838 .. "_html.pdf to " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
4839 os.execute("pdftotext -enc " .. pdftotextenc .. " -nopgbrk -layout "
4840 .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
4841 -- Split the result into individual HTML files:
4842 splitfile (homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , sourcename .. "_html.html")
4843 end
4844
4845
4846 function removeaux ()
4847 --
4848 -- Remove auxiliary files:
4849 -- All .aux files are removed since there may be many bbl*.aux files.
4850 -- Also removes sourcename_html.pdf, sourcename_html.html,
4851 -- and sourcename_html.sidetoc, plus comment_*.cut.
4852 --
4853 os.execute (rmname .. " *.aux " ..
4854 sourcename .. ".toc " .. sourcename .. "_html.toc " ..
4855 sourcename .. ".lof " .. sourcename .. "_html.lof " ..
4856 sourcename .. ".lot " .. sourcename .. "_html.lot " ..
4857 sourcename .. ".bbl " .. sourcename .. "_html.bbl " ..
4858 " *.idx " ..
4859 " *.ind " ..
4860 sourcename .. ".ps " .. sourcename .. "_html.ps " ..
4861 sourcename .. ".log " .. sourcename .. "_html.log " ..
4862 sourcename .. ".gl*" .. sourcename .. "_html.gl*" ..
4863 sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
4864 sourcename .. "_html.html " ..
4865 sourcename .. "_html.sidetoc " ..
4866 " *_html_inc.* " ..
4867 " comment_*.cut"
4868)
4869 end
4870
4871 function checkhtmlpdfexists ()
4872 --
4873 -- Error if the HTML document does not exist.
4874 -- The lateximages are drawn from the HTML PDF version of the document,
```

```
4875 -- so "lwarpmk html" must be done before "lwarpmk limages".
4876 --
4877 local htmlpdffile = io.open(sourcename .. "_html.pdf", "r")
4878 if (htmlpdffile == nil) then
4879 print ("")
4880 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4881 print ("lwarpmk: The HTML version of the document does not exist.")
4882 print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html\" to compile the HTML version.")
4883 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4884 os.exit(1)
4885 end
4886 io.close (htmlpdffile)
4887 end -- checkhtmlpdfexists
4888
4889
4890 function warnlimages ()
4891 --
4892 -- Warning of a missing <sourcename>-images.txt file:
4893 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4894 print ("lwarpmk: \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" does not exist.")
4895 print ("lwarpmk: Your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
4896 print ("lwarpmk: or the file has been deleted somehow.")
4897 print ("lwarpmk: Use \"lwarpmk html1\" to recompile your project")
4898 print ("lwarpmk: and recreate \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\".")
4899 print ("lwarpmk: If your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
4900 print ("lwarpmk: then \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" will never exist, and")
4901 print ("lwarpmk: \"lwarpmk limages\" will not be necessary.")
4902 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4903 end -- warnlimages
4904
4905
4906 function warnlimagesrecompile ()
4907 -- Warning if must recompile before creating limages:
4908 print ("")
4909 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4910 print ("lwarpmk: Cross-references are not yet correct.")
4911 print ("lwarpmk: The document must be recompiled before creating the lateximages.")
4912 print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html1\" again, then try \"lwarpmk limages\" again.")
4913 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4914 end --warnlimagesrecompile
4915
4916
4917 function checklimages ()
4918 --
4919 -- Check <sourcename>.txt to see if need to recompile first.
4920 -- If any entry has a page number of zero, then there were incorrect images.
4921 --
4922 print ("lwarpmk: Checking for a valid " .. sourcename .. "-images.txt file.")
4923 local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
4924 if (limagesfile == nil) then
4925 warnlimages ()
4926 os.exit(1)
4927 end
4928 -- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
4929 local pagezerowarning = false
```

```

4930 -- Scan <sourcename>.txt
4931 for line in limagesfile:lines() do
4932 -- lwimgpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
4933 -- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
4934 -- lwimgname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
4935 i,j,lwimgpage,lwimghash,lwimgname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
4936 -- For each entry:
4937 if (i~=nil) then
4938 -- If the page number is 0, image references are incorrect
4939 -- and must recompile the source document:
4940 if (lwimgpage == "0") then
4941 pagezerowarning = true
4942 end
4943 end -- if i~=nil
4944 end -- do
4945 -- The last line should be |end|end|end|.
4946 -- If not, the compile must have aborted, and the images are incomplete.
4947 if (lwimgpage ~= "end") then
4948 warnlimagesrecompile()
4949 os.exit(1) ;
4950 end
4951 if (pagezerowarning) then
4952 warnlimagesrecompile()
4953 os.exit(1) ;
4954 end -- pagezerowarning
4955 end -- checklimages
4956
4957
4958 function createuniximage (lwimgfullname)
4959 --
4960 -- Create one lateximage for Unix / Linux / Mac OS.
4961 --
4962 executecheckerror (
4963 cmdgroupopenname ..
4964 "pdfseparate -f " .. lwimgpage .. " -l " .. lwimgpage .. " " ..
4965 sourcename .. "_html.pdf" " ..
4966 imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-%d" .. ".pdf" ..
4967 seqname ..
4968 -- Crop the image:
4969 "pdfcrop --hires " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" ..
4970 lwimgpage .. ".pdf" " ..
4971 imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" ..
4972 seqname ..
4973 -- Convert the image to svg:
4974 "pdftocairo -svg -noshrink " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" " ..
4975 imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".svg" ..
4976 seqname ..
4977 -- Remove the temporary files:
4978 rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" .. seqname ..
4979 rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" .. lwimgpage .. ".pdf" ..
4980 cmdgroupclosename .. " >/dev/null " .. bgnname
4981 ,
4982 "File error trying to convert " .. lwimgfullname
4983)
4984 -- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,

```

```
4985 -- allowing other image tasks to catch up.
4986 numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
4987 if (numimageprocesses > 32) then
4988 numimageprocesses = 0
4989 print ("lwarpmk: waiting")
4990 executecheckerror ("wait" , "File error trying to wait.")
4991 end
4992 end -- createuniximage
4993
4994
4995 function createwindowsimage (lwimgfullname)
4996 --
4997 -- Create one lateximage for Windows.
4998 --
4999 -- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,
5000 -- allowing other image tasks to catch up.
5001 numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
5002 if (numimageprocesses > 32) then
5003 numimageprocesses = 0
5004 thiswaitcommand = "/WAIT /BELOWNORMAL"
5005 print ("lwarpmk: waiting")
5006 else
5007 thiswaitcommand = ""
5008 end
5009 -- Execute the image generation command
5010 executecheckerror (
5011 "start /B " .. thiswaitcommand .. " \"\" lwarp_one_limage " ..
5012 lwimgpage .. " " ..
5013 lwimghash .. " " ..
5014 lwimgname .. " " ..
5015 sourcename .. " <nul >nul"
5016 ,
5017 "File error trying to create image."
5018)
5019 end -- createwindowsimage
5020
5021
5022 function createonelateximage (line)
5023 --
5024 -- Given the next line of <sourcename>.txt, convert a single image.
5025 --
5026 -- lwimgpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
5027 -- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
5028 -- lwimgname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
5029 i,j,lwimgpage,lwimghash,lwimgname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
5030 -- For each entry:
5031 if ((i~=nil)) then
5032 -- Skip if the page number is 0:
5033 if (lwimgpage == "0") then
5034 pagezerowarning = true
5035 -- Skip if the page number is "end":
5036 else if (lwimgpage == "end") then
5037 else
5038 -- Skip is this image is hashed and already exists:
5039 local lwimgfullname = imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".svg"
```

```
5040 if (
5041 (lwimghash ~= "true") or
5042 (lfs.attributes(lwimgfullname,"mode")==nil) -- file not exists
5043)
5044 then -- not hashed or not exists:
5045 -- Print the name of the file being generated:
5046 print ("lwarpmk: " .. lwimgname)
5047 -- Touch/create the dest so that only once instance tries to build it:
5048 executecheckerror (
5049 newtouchname .. " " .. lwimgfullname ,
5050 "File error trying to touch " .. lwimgfullname
5051)
5052 -- Separate out the image into its own single-page pdf:
5053 if opsystem=="Unix" then
5054 createuniximage (lwimgfullname)
5055 elseif opsystem=="Windows" then
5056 createwindowsimage (lwimgfullname)
5057 end
5058 end -- not hashed or not exists
5059 end -- not page "end"
5060 end -- not page 0
5061 end -- not nil
5062 end -- createonelateximage
5063
5064
5065 function createlateximages ()
5066 --
5067 -- Create lateximages based on <sourcename>-images.txt:
5068 --
5069 -- See if the document must be recompiled first:
5070 checklimages ()
5071 -- See if the HTML version exists:
5072 checkhtmlpdfexists ()
5073 -- Attempt to create the lateximages:
5074 print ("lwarpmk: Creating lateximages.")
5075 local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
5076 if (limagesfile == nil) then
5077 warnlimages ()
5078 os.exit(1)
5079 end
5080 -- Create the lateximages directory, ignore error if already exists
5081 err = os.execute("mkdir " .. imagesdirectory)
5082 -- For Windows, create lwarp_one_limage.cmd from lwarp_one_limage.txt:
5083 if opsystem=="Windows" then
5084 executecheckerror (
5085 cpname .. " lwarp_one_limage.txt lwarp_one_limage.cmd" ,
5086 "File error trying to copy lwarp_one_limage.txt to lwarp_one_limage.cmd"
5087)
5088 end -- create lwarp_one_limage.cmd
5089 -- Track the number of parallel processes
5090 numimageprocesses = 0
5091 -- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
5092 pagezerowarning = false
5093 -- Scan <sourcename>.txt
5094 for line in limagesfile:lines() do
```

```
5095 createonelateximage (line)
5096 end -- do
5097 io.close(limagesfile)
5098 print ("lwarpmk limages: ===")
5099 print ("lwarpmk limages: Wait a moment for the images to complete")
5100 print ("lwarpmk limages: before reloading the page.")
5101 print ("lwarpmk limages: ===")
5102 print ("lwarpmk limages: Done.")
5103 if (pagezerowarning == true) then
5104 print ("lwarpmk limages: WARNING: Images will be incorrect.")
5105 print ("lwarpmk limages: Enter \"lwarpmk cleanlimages\", then")
5106 print ("lwarpmk limages: recompile the document one more time, then")
5107 print ("lwarpmk limages: repeat \"lwarpmk images\" again.")
5108 end -- pagezerowarning
5109 end -- function
5110
5111
5112 function convertepstopdf ()
5113 --
5114 -- Converts EPS files to PDF files.
5115 -- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
5116 -- arg[1] is the command "epstopdf".
5117 --
5118 ignoreconf ()
5119 for i = argindex , #arg do
5120 if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
5121 print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
5122 else
5123 print ("lwarpmk: Converting \"" .. arg[i] .. "\"")
5124 thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
5125 if (thispath == nil) then
5126 os.execute ("epstopdf " .. arg[i])
5127 else
5128 os.execute (
5129 "epstopdf " ..
5130 thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
5131 thispath .. thisfilename .. ".pdf"
5132)
5133 end
5134 end -- if
5135 end -- do
5136 end --function
5137
5138
5139 function convertpdfptosvg ()
5140 --
5141 -- Converts PDF files to SVG files.
5142 -- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
5143 -- arg[1] is the command "pdftosvg".
5144 --
5145 ignoreconf ()
5146 for i = argindex , #arg do
5147 if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
5148 print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
5149 else
```

```
5150 print ("lwarpmk: Converting \" .. arg[i] .. "\")
5151 thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
5152 if (thispath == nil) then
5153 os.execute ("pdftocairo -svg " .. arg[i])
5154 else
5155 os.execute (
5156 "pdftocairo -svg " ..
5157 thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
5158 thispath .. thisfilename .. ".svg"
5159)
5160 end
5161 end -- if
5162 end -- do
5163 end --function
5164
5165
5166 -- Force an update and conclude processing:
5167 function updateanddone ()
5168 print ("lwarpmk: Forcing an update of " .. sourcename .. ".tex.")
5169 refreshdate ()
5170 print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename .. ".tex is ready to be recompiled.")
5171 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5172 end -- function
5173
5174
5175 -- Start of the main code: --
5176
5177
5178 -- lwarpmk --version :
5179
5180 if (arg[1] == "--version") then
5181 print ("lwarpmk: " .. printversion)
5182
5183 else -- not --version
5184
5185
5186 -- print intro:
5187
5188 print ("lwarpmk: " .. printversion .. " Automated make for the LaTeX Lwarp package.")
5189
5190
5191 -- lwarpmk print:
5192
5193 if arg[1] == "print" then
5194 loadconf ()
5195 if (latexmk == "true") then
5196 print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. printlatexcmd)
5197 executecheckerror (
5198 printlatexcmd ,
5199 "Compile error."
5200)
5201 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5202 else -- not latexmk
5203 verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
5204 -- See if up to date:
```

```
5205 if (
5206 (lfs.attributes (sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification") == nil) or
5207 (
5208 lfs.attributes (sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification") >
5209 lfs.attributes (sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification")
5210)
5211) then
5212 -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
5213 manytimes(printlatexcmd, "")
5214 print ("lwarpmk: Done.");
5215 else
5216 print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename .. ".pdf is up to date.");
5217 end
5218 end -- not latexmk
5219
5220
5221 -- lwarpmk print1:
5222
5223 elseif arg[1] == "print1" then
5224 loadconf ()
5225 verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex");
5226 onetime(printlatexcmd, "")
5227 print ("lwarpmk: Done.");
5228
5229
5230 -- lwarpmk printindex:
5231 -- Compile the index then touch the source
5232 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5233
5234 elseif arg[1] == "printindex" then
5235 loadconf ()
5236 os.execute (printindexcmd)
5237 print ("lwarpmk: -----")
5238 updateanddone ()
5239
5240
5241 -- lwarpmk printglossary:
5242 -- Compile the glossary then touch the source
5243 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5244
5245 elseif arg[1] == "printglossary" then
5246 loadconf ()
5247 print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")
5248
5249 os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename)
5250 updateanddone ()
5251
5252
5253 -- lwarpmk html:
5254
5255 elseif arg[1] == "html" then
5256 loadconf ()
5257 if (latexmk == "true") then
5258 print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. HTMLlatexcmd)
5259 executecheckerror (
```

```
5260 HTMLlatexcmd ,
5261 "Compile error."
5262)
5263 pdftohtml ()
5264 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5265 else -- not latexmk
5266 verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
5267 -- See if exists and is up to date:
5268 if (
5269 (lfs.attributes (homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification") == nil) or
5270 (
5271 lfs.attributes (sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification") >
5272 lfs.attributes (homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification")
5273)
5274) then
5275 -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
5276 manytimes(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
5277 pdftohtml ()
5278 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5279 else
5280 print ("lwarpmk: " .. homehtmlfilename .. ".html is up to date.")
5281 end
5282 end -- not latexmk
5283
5284
5285 -- lwarpmk html1:
5286
5287 elseif arg[1] == "html1" then
5288 loadconf ()
5289 verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
5290 onetime(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
5291 pdftohtml ()
5292 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5293
5294
5295 -- lwarpmk pdftohtml:
5296 elseif arg[1] == "pdftohtml" then
5297 loadconf ()
5298 pdftohtml ()
5299
5300
5301 -- lwarpmk htmlindex:
5302 -- Compile the index then touch the source
5303 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5304
5305 elseif arg[1] == "htmlindex" then
5306 loadconf ()
5307 os.execute (HTMLindexcmd)
5308 print ("lwarpmk: -----")
5309 updateanddone ()
5310
5311
5312 -- lwarpmk htmlglossary:
5313 -- Compile the glossary then touch the source
5314 -- to trigger a recompile of the document.
```

```
5315 -- The <sourcename>.xdy file is created by the glossaries package.
5316
5317 elseif arg[1] == "htmlglossary" then
5318 loadconf ()
5319 print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")
5320 os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename .. "_html")
5321 updateanddone ()
5322
5323
5324 -- lwarpmk limages:
5325 -- Scan the <sourcename>.txt file to create lateximages.
5326
5327 elseif arg[1] == "limages" then
5328 loadconf ()
5329 print ("lwarpmk: Processing images.")
5330 createlateximages ()
5331 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5332
5333
5334 -- lwarpmk again:
5335 -- Touch the source to trigger a recompile.
5336
5337 elseif arg[1] == "again" then
5338 loadconf ()
5339 updateanddone ()
5340
5341
5342 -- lwarpmk clean:
5343 -- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*
5344
5345 elseif arg[1] == "clean" then
5346 loadconf ()
5347 removeaux ()
5348 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5349
5350
5351 -- lwarpmk cleanall
5352 -- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*
5353 -- and also project.pdf, project.dvi, *.html
5354
5355 elseif arg[1] == "cleanall" then
5356 loadconf ()
5357 removeaux ()
5358 os.execute (rmname .. " " ..
5359 sourcename .. ".pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
5360 sourcename .. ".dvi " .. sourcename .. "_html.dvi " ..
5361 "*.html"
5362)
5363 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5364
5365
5366 -- lwarpmk cleanlimages
5367 -- Remove images from the imagesdirectory.
5368
5369 elseif arg[1] == "cleanlimages" then
```

```

5370 loadconf ()
5371 os.execute (rmname .. " " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "*")
5372 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5373
5374 -- lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>
5375 -- Convert EPS files to PDF using epstopdf
5376 elseif arg[1] == "epstopdf" then
5377 convertepstopdf ()
5378 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5379
5380
5381 -- lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>
5382 -- Convert PDF files to SVG using pdftocairo
5383 elseif arg[1] == "pdftosvg" then
5384 convertpdftosvg ()
5385 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5386
5387
5388 -- lwarpmk with no argument :
5389
5390 elseif (arg[1] == nil) then
5391 printhelp ()
5392
5393
5394 -- lwarpmk -v:
5395
5396 elseif (arg[1] == "-v") then
5397 -- The version number has already been printed
5398 -- by the lwarpmk intro.
5399
5400 -- lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help :
5401
5402 elseif (arg[1] == "-h") or (arg[1] == "--help") then
5403 printusage ()
5404
5405
5406 -- Unknown command:
5407
5408 else
5409 printhelp ()
5410 print ("\nlwarpmk: ***** Unknown command \"\"..arg[1]..\"\". *****\n")
5411 end
5412
5413 end -- not --version
5414 \end{filecontents*}
5415 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting

5416 \end{LWRcreatelwarpmk}

```

## 40 Stacks

for HTML output: 5417 \begin{warphTML}



Stacks are used to remember how to close sections and list items. Before a new section is started, previously nested sections and items must be closed out (un-nested) in proper order. Note that starting a new section may close several levels of previously nested items at the same time. For example, starting a new `\section` would close any currently open subsection, subsubsection, and paragraph. General environments are not nested on the stack since they have their own close mechanism. List environments are nested, and items inside those environments are nested one level deeper still. List environments may be nested inside other list environments, and list items are nested inside list environments as well. Thus, the stack may have items which are not necessarily in order, since a description may contain an enumerate, for example. Depths to be recorded in `\LWR@closedepthone`, etc.

## 40.1 Assigning depths

initial depths for empty stack entries:

```
5418 \newcommand*\LWR@depthnone}{-5}
```

All sectioning depths are deeper than `LWR@depthfinished`:

```
5419 \newcommand*\LWR@depthfinished}{-4}
5420 \newcommand*\LWR@depthbook}{-2}
5421 \newcommand*\LWR@depthpart}{-1}
5422 \newcommand*\LWR@depthchapter}{0}
5423 \newcommand*\LWR@depthsection}{1}
5424 \newcommand*\LWR@depthsubsection}{2}
5425 \newcommand*\LWR@depthsubsubsection}{3}
5426 \newcommand*\LWR@depthparagraph}{4}
5427 \newcommand*\LWR@depthsubparagraph}{5}
```

Used by `\itemize`, `\enumerate`, `\description`:

```
5428 \newcommand*\LWR@depthlist}{6}
```

Used by `\item`:

```
5429 \newcommand*\LWR@depthlistitem}{7}
5430 \let\LWR@depthdescitem\LWR@depthlistitem
```

## 40.2 Closing actions

A stack to record the action to take to close each nesting level: Add more levels of stack if necessary for a very deeply nested document, adding to `\pushclose` and `\popclose` as well.

```
5431 \newcommand*\LWR@closeone}{% top of the stack
5432 \newcommand*\LWR@closetwo}{
5433 \newcommand*\LWR@closethree}{
5434 \newcommand*\LWR@closefour}{
```

```

5435 \newcommand*\LWR@closefive{}
5436 \newcommand*\LWR@closesix{}
5437 \newcommand*\LWR@closeseven{}
5438 \newcommand*\LWR@closeeight{}
5439 \newcommand*\LWR@closenine{}
5440 \newcommand*\LWR@closeten{}
5441 \newcommand*\LWR@closeeleven{}
5442 \newcommand*\LWR@closetwelve{}

```

### 40.3 Closing depths

A stack to record the depth of each level:

 Note that nested L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X structures may push depths which are non-sequential.

*Ex:*

---

```

\begin{itemize}
 \item{A}
 \begin{description}
 \item{B}
 \end{description}
\end{itemize}

```

---

```

5443 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthone{\LWR@depthnone}% top of the stack
5444 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthtwo{\LWR@depthnone}
5445 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepththree{\LWR@depthnone}
5446 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthfour{\LWR@depthnone}
5447 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthfive{\LWR@depthnone}
5448 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthsix{\LWR@depthnone}
5449 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthseven{\LWR@depthnone}
5450 \newcommand*\LWR@closedeptheight{\LWR@depthnone}
5451 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthnine{\LWR@depthnone}
5452 \newcommand*\LWR@closedephten{\LWR@depthnone}
5453 \newcommand*\LWR@closedeptheleven{\LWR@depthnone}
5454 \newcommand*\LWR@closedephtwelve{\LWR@depthnone}

```

### 40.4 Pushing and popping the stack

`\LWR@pushclose {<sectiontype>}`

Pushes one return action and its L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X depth onto the stacks.

```

5455 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushclose}{m}
5456 {}
5457 \global\let\LWR@closetwelve\LWR@closeeleven%
5458 \global\let\LWR@closeeleven\LWR@closeten%
5459 \global\let\LWR@closeten\LWR@closenine%
5460 \global\let\LWR@closenine\LWR@closeeight%

```

```

5461 \global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@closeseven%
5462 \global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closesix%
5463 \global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closefive%
5464 \global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closefour%
5465 \global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closethree%
5466 \global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closetwo%
5467 \global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closeone%
5468 \global\csletcs{LWR@closeone}{LWR@printclose#1}%
5469 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwelve\LWR@closedeptheleven%
5470 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheleven\LWR@closedephten%
5471 \global\let\LWR@closedephten\LWR@closedepthnine%
5472 \global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedeptheight%
5473 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthseven%
5474 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedepthsix%
5475 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthfive%
5476 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthfour%
5477 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepththree%
5478 \global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthtwo%
5479 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepthone%
5480 \global\csletcs{LWR@closedepthone}{LWR@depth#1}%
5481 }

```

\LWR@popclose Pops one action and its depth off the stacks.

```

5482 \newcommand*{\LWR@popclose}
5483 {%
5484 \global\let\LWR@closeone\LWR@closetwo%
5485 \global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closethree%
5486 \global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closefour%
5487 \global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closefive%
5488 \global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closesix%
5489 \global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closeseven%
5490 \global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closeeight%
5491 \global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@closenine%
5492 \global\let\LWR@closenine\LWR@closeten%
5493 \global\let\LWR@closeten\LWR@closeeleven%
5494 \global\let\LWR@closeeleven\LWR@closetwelve%
5495 \global\let\LWR@closedepthone\LWR@closedepthtwo%
5496 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepththree%
5497 \global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthfour%
5498 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepthfive%
5499 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthsix%
5500 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthseven%
5501 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedeptheight%
5502 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthnine%
5503 \global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedephten%
5504 \global\let\LWR@closedephten\LWR@closedeptheleven%
5505 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheleven\LWR@closedepthtwelve%
5506 }

5507 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 41 Data arrays

These macros are similar to the `arrayjobx` package, except that `\LWR@setexparray`'s argument is expanded only once when assigned.

`name` has no backslash, `index` can be a number or a text name, and an empty value must be `\relax` instead of empty.

To assign an empty value:

```
\LWR@setexparray{name}{index}{}
```

**for HTML output:** 5508 `\begin{warpHTML}`

```
\LWR@setexparray {<name>} {<index>} {<contents>}
```

```
5509 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@setexparray}{m m m}{%
5510 \let\LWR@temp@par\par%
5511 \let\par\relax%
5512 \edef\LWR@thisexparrayname{#1#2}%
5513 \ifstrempy{#3}%
5514 {\csdef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{}}%
5515 {\csdef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{#3}}%
5516 \let\par\LWR@temp@par%
5517 }
```

```
\LWR@getexparray {<name>} {<index>}
```

```
5518 \newcommand*{\LWR@getexparray}[2]{%
5519 \@nameuse{#1#2}%
5520 }
```

```
5521 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 42 Localizing catcodes

**for HTML & PRINT:** 5522 `\begin{warpall}`

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Place `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros or environments which include the tabular & character in their definitions.

The catcode of & must be changed before the definitions begin, and must be restored afterwards. Doing so avoids the error

```
Misplaced alignment tab character &.
```

`\StartDefiningTabulars` Place before defining something with & in it.

```
5523 \newcommand{\StartDefiningTabulars}{%
5524 \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningTabulars}%
```

```
5525 \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\&=\active}%
5526 }
```

`\StopDefiningTabulars` Place after defining something with `&` in it.

```
5527 \newcommand{\StopDefiningTabulars}{%
5528 \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningTabulars}%
5529 \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\&=4}%
5530 }
```

Bool `LWR@mathmacro` True if currently defining math macros. Used to disable svg math hashing and MathJax math contents while defining a macro using inline math. Begin a macro, it is not guaranteed that the contents are static, and so the image must be unique. The contents also almost certainly will not be parsed correctly by MathJax.

```
5531 \newbool{LWR@mathmacro}
5532 \boolfalse{LWR@mathmacro}
```

`\StartDefiningMath` Place before defining something with `$` in it.

```
5533 \newcommand{\StartDefiningMath}{%
5534 \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningMath}%
5535 \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\$=\active}%
5536 }
```

`\StopDefiningMath` Place after defining something with `$` in it.

```
5537 \newcommand{\StopDefiningMath}{%
5538 \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningMath}%
5539 \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\$=3}% math shift
5540 }
```

```
5541 \end{warpall}
```

## 43 Localizing dynamic math

Inline svg math usually uses a hash of its contents to generate `lateximages` which are reusable for multiple instances with the same contents. If the contents may change for each use, such as depending on the current value of a counter, then `\inlinemathother` must be used before the inline math expression, and `\inlinemathnormal` must be used after.

For MathJax, the inline math expression is usually printed for MathJax to interpret. When marked as dynamic math, the following inline math expression will be displayed as an unhashed inline svg image instead.

For existing code and packages, it may be possible to patch macros after they have been defined, using the `xpatch` package, which is pre-loaded by `lwarp`:

---

```

\patchcmd{\macroname}
 {$math expression$}
 {\inlinemathother$math expression$\inlinemathnormal}
 {}
 {\typeout{Error patching macroname.}}

```

---

**for HTML & PRINT:** 5542 \begin{warpall}

Bool LWR@dynamicmath True to mark inline math which is dynamic in nature, thus should not be hashed for reuse.  
 Default: false

```

5543 \newbool{LWR@dynamicmath}
5544 \boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}

```

\inlinemathother Place before using \$ ... \$ or \ ( ... \) if the contents of the math are not static, depending on counters or dynamic macros.

```

5545 \newcommand{\inlinemathother}{%
5546 \LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathother}%
5547 \booltrue{LWR@dynamicmath}%
5548 }

```

\inlinemathnormal Place after using \$ ... \$ or \ ( ... \) with dynamic contents.

```

5549 \newcommand{\inlinemathnormal}{%
5550 \LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathnormal}%
5551 \boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}%
5552 }

```

```

5553 \end{warpall}

```

## 44 HTML entities

**for HTML output:** 5554 \begin{warpHTML}

HTML Unicode entities:

```

5555 \let\LWR@origampersand&

```

\HTMLentity {<entitytag>}

```

5556 \newcommand*{\HTMLentity}[1]{%
5557 % \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity \detokenize{#1}}%
5558 \begingroup%
5559 \LWR@FBcancel%
5560 \LWR@origampersand#1;%
5561 \endgroup%
5562 % \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity done}%
5563 }

```

`\HTMLUnicode`  $\{\langle hex\_unicode \rangle\}$

5564 `\newcommand*\HTMLUnicode[1]{\HTMLentity{\LWR@origpound{ }x#1}}`

`\&`

5565 `\renewrobustcmd*\&{\HTMLentity{amp}}`

`\textless`

5566 `\let\LWR@origtextless\textless`

5567 `\renewrobustcmd*\textless{\HTMLentity{lt}}`

`\textgreater`

5568 `\let\LWR@origtextgreater\textgreater`

5569 `\renewrobustcmd*\textgreater{\HTMLentity{gt}}`

5570 `\end{warpHTML}`

## 45 HTML filename generation

The filename of the homepage is set to `\HomeHTMLFilename.html`. The filenames of additional sections start with `\HTMLFilename`, to which is appended a section number or a simplified section name, depending on `FileSectionNames`.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 5571 `\begin{warpall}`

`\BaseJobname` The `\jobname` of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the `\jobname` without `_html` appended. This is used to set `\HomeHTMLFilename` if the user did not provide one.

5572 `\providecommand*\BaseJobname{\jobname}`

`\HTMLFilename` The prefix for all generated HTML files other than the home page, defaulting to empty. See section 7.6.1.

5573 `\providecommand*\HTMLFilename{}`

`\HomeHTMLFilename` The filename of the home page, defaulting to the `\BaseJobname`. See section 7.6.1.

5574 `\providecommand*\HomeHTMLFilename{\BaseJobname}`

`\SetHTMLFileNumber`  $\{\langle number \rangle\}$

Sets the file number for the next file to be generated. 0 is the home page. Use just before the next sectioning command, and set it to one less than the desired number

of the next section. May be used to generate numbered groups of nodes such as 100+ for one chapter, 200+ for another chapter, etc.

```
5575 \newcommand*{\SetHTMLFileNumber}[1]{%
5576 \setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{#1}%
5577 }
```

Bool FileSectionNames Selects how to create HTML file names.

Defaults to use section names in the filenames.

```
5578 \newbool{FileSectionNames}
5579 \booltrue{FileSectionNames}

5580 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 5581 \begin{warpHTML}

Updated each time a new HTML file is begun. Used to provide HTML previous/next web page links.

```
5582 \newcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}
5583 \setcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}{0}
```

Ctr LWR@htmlseqfilenumber A sequential count of the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. Unlike \LWR@htmlfilenumber, this one is known to increment by one for each file. This is used to generate previous /next links for each web page, via labels called \BaseJobname-autofile-\*, and the last page is also labelled \BaseJobname-autofile-last.

```
5584 \newcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}
5585 \setcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{0}
```

Bool LWR@setseqfilelabel At each new HTML file, this is false until a sectional unit is used, at which point this is set true and a label is placed. In this way, the previous/next labels will point to a named section.

```
5586 \newbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}
5587 \setbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{false}
```

Ctr LWR@htmlfilenumber Records the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. This might not be sequential, as the user may use \SetHTMLFileNumber to create groups of numbered nodes.

```
5588 \newcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}
5589 \setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{0}
```

\LWR@htmlsectionfilename *{(htmlfilenumber or name)}*

Prints the filename for a given section: \HTMLFilename{}filenumber/name.html

```

5590 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename}[1]{%
5591 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename A !\detokenize{#1}!}%
5592 \begingroup%

```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating file names.

```
5593 \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Section 0 or empty is given the home filename. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```

5594 % \LWR@traceinfo{about to assign temp}%
5595 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
5596 \LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with ??}%
5597 \ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}
5598 {\LWR@traceinfo{found ??}}%
5599 {\LWR@traceinfo{not found ??}}%
5600 \LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with zero or empty}%
5601 \ifboolexpr{
5602 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{0}} or
5603 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{}} or
5604 test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}}
5605 }
5606 {%
5607 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename B \HomeHTMLFilename.html}%
5608 \HomeHTMLFilename.html%
5609 }%

```

For a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X section named “Index” or “index” without a prefix, create a filename with a trailing -0 to avoid colliding with the HTML filename index.html:

```

5610 {%
5611 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename C \LWR@sanitized}%
5612 \ifboolexpr{
5613 test{\ifdefvoid{\HTMLFilename}} and
5614 (
5615 test{\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{Index}} or
5616 test{\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{index}}
5617)
5618 }%
5619 {%
5620 \LWR@traceinfo{Adding a zero to the index filename.}%
5621 \LWR@sanitized-0.html%
5622 }%

```

Otherwise, create a filename with the chosen prefix:

```

5623 {%
5624 \HTMLFilename\LWR@isolate{\LWR@sanitized}.html%
5625 }%
5626 }%
5627 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename Z}%
5628 \endgroup%
5629 }

```

`\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename` {<label>}

Prints the filename for the given label

```
5630 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename}[1]{%
5631 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: !\detokenize{#1}!}%
```

`\LWR@nullfonts` to allow math in a section name.

```
5632 \begingroup%
5633 \LWR@nullfonts%
5634 \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@htmlfileref{#1}}%
5635 \endgroup%
5636 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: done}%
5637 }
```

```
5638 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 46 Homepage link

**for HTML & PRINT:** 5639 `\begin{warpall}`

`\linkhomename` Holds the default name for the home link.

```
5640 \newcommand{\linkhomename}{Home}
```

```
5641 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 5642 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LinkHome` May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```
5643 \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
5644 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{\HomeHTMLFilename.html}{\linkhomename}{linkhome}%
5645 }
```

```
5646 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 5647 `\begin{warpprint}`

`\LinkHome` May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. For print output, if `hyperref` is available a hyperlink to the first page is used, named by `\linkhomename`. If `hyperref` is not available, a `pageref` is used instead.

`\BaseJobname` is included in the link label in case multiple documents are cross-referenced.

```

5648 \AtBeginDocument{
5649 \ifundefined{hyperref}{
5650 \newcommand*\LinkHome{%
5651 \linkhomename\ --- page \pageref{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}%
5652 }
5653 }{
5654 \newcommand*\LinkHome{%
5655 \hyperref[\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage]{\linkhomename}%
5656 }
5657 }
5658 }
5659
5660 \AfterEndPreamble{\label{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}}

5661 \end{warpprint}

```

**for HTML output:** 5662 \begin{warppHTML}

`\LWR@topnavigation` Creates a link to the homepage at the top of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideroc.

```

5663 \newcommand*\LWR@topnavigation{%
5664 \LWRhtmlElementclassline{nav}{topnavigation}{\LinkHome}
5665 }

```

`\LWR@botnavigation` Creates a link to the homepage at the bottom of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideroc.

```

5666 \newcommand*\LWR@botnavigation{%
5667 \LWRhtmlElementclassline{nav}{botnavigation}{\LinkHome}
5668 }

```

```
5669 \end{warppHTML}
```

## 47 Previous/next navigation links

**for HTML & PRINT:** 5670 \begin{warppall}

`\linkpreviousname` What to call the link to the previous web page.

```
5671 \newcommand*\linkpreviousname{Previous}
```

`\linknextname` What to call the link to the next web page.

```
5672 \newcommand*\linknextname{Next}
```

```
5673 \end{warppall}
```

**for PRINT output:** 5674 \begin{warpprint}

`\LinkPrevious` Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

```
5675 \newcommand*{\LinkPrevious}{}
```

`\LinkNext` Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

```
5676 \newcommand*{\LinkNext}{}

5677 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 5678 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LinkPrevious` Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

The links refer to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X labels `\Basejobname-autofile-*`

```
5679 \newcommand*{\LinkPrevious}{%
5680 \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}}{}{%
5681 \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}-1}%
5682 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
5683 \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
5684 \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
5685 }%
5686 }{\linkpreviousname}{linkhome}%
5687 }%
5688 }
```

`\LinkNext` Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

The links refer to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X labels `\Basejobname-autofile-*`  
and the last is the label `\Basejobname-autofile-last`

```
5689 \newcommand*{\LinkNext}{%
5690 \ifcsdef{r@\BaseJobname-autofile-last@lwarp}{%
5691 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
5692 \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
5693 }%
5694 \edef\LWR@temptwo{%
5695 \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}%
5696 }%
5697 \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}}{}{%
5698 \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}+1}%
5699 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
5700 \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
5701 \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
5702 }%
5703 }{\linknextname}{linkhome}%
5704 }%
5705 }{}%
5706 }

5707 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 48 \LWRPrintStack diagnostic tool



Diagnostics tool: Prints the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X nesting depth values for the stack levels. \LWR@startpars is used before printing the stack, so that \LWRPrintStack may be called from anywhere in the normal text flow.

**for HTML output:** 5708 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWRPrintStack Prints the closedepth stack.

```
5709 \newcommand*{\LWR@subprintstack}{
5710 \LWR@closedepthone\ \LWR@closedepthtwo\ \LWR@closedepththree\
5711 \LWR@closedepthfour\ \LWR@closedepthfive\ \LWR@closedepthsix\
5712 \LWR@closedepthseven\ \LWR@closedeptheight\ \LWR@closedepthnine\
5713 \LWR@closedephten\ \LWR@closedeptheleven\ \LWR@closedephtwelve\
5714 }
5715
5716 \newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{
5717 \LWR@startpars
5718 \LWR@subprintstack
5719 }

5720 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 5721 \begin{warpprint}

```
5722 \newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{}

5723 \end{warpprint}
```

## 49 Closing stack levels

**for HTML output:** 5724 \begin{warpHTML}

Close one nested level:

```
5725 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeoneprevious}{%
5726
5727 \LWR@closeone
5728
5729 \LWR@popclose
5730 }
```

\LWR@closeprevious *{(sectintype)}* Close everything up to the given depth:

```
5731 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeprevious}[1]{
5732 \LWR@traceinfo{%
5733 \LWR@closeprevious to depth \csuse{\LWR@depth#1}, %
5734 depths are \LWR@subprintstack%
5735 }%
```

Close any pending paragraph:

```
5736 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Close anything nested deeper than the desired depth. First close anything deeper, then at most one of the same level.

```
5737 \whileboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{\LWR@closedepthone}{>}{\csuse{\LWR@depth#1}}}}%
5738 {%
5739 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
5740 \LWR@closeoneprevious%
5741 }%
5742 \ifboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{\LWR@closedepthone}{=}{\csuse{\LWR@depth#1}}}}%
5743 {%
5744 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
5745 \LWR@closeoneprevious%
5746 }{}%
5747 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@closeprevious: done, depths are \LWR@subprintstack}%
5748 }

5749 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 50 PDF pages and styles

**for HTML output:** 5750 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@forcenewpage New PDF page a before major environment.

This is used just before major environments, such as verse. Reduces the chance of an environment overflowing the HTML PDF output page.

```
5751 \newcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{%
5752 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage}%
5753 \ifinner\else%
5754 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage A}%
5755 \LWR@stoppars%
5756 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage B}%
5757 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
5758 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage C}%
5759 \LWR@startpars%
5760 \fi%
5761 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage done}%
5762 }
```

\pagestyle, etc. are nullified for HTML output.

\pagestyle {*style*}

```
5763 \renewcommand*{\pagestyle}[1]{}%
```

```

\thispagestyle {\langle style \rangle}

5764 \renewcommand*{\thispagestyle}[1]{}

\markboth {\langle left \rangle} {\langle right \rangle}

5765 \renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}

\markright {\langle right \rangle}

5766 \renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}

\raggedbottom

5767 \renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}

\flushbottom

5768 \renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}

\sloppy

5769 \renewcommand*{\sloppy}{}

\fussy

5770 \renewcommand*{\fussy}{}

\pagenumbering * {\langle commands \rangle}

5771 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pagenumbering}{s m}{}

5772 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 51 HTML tags, spans, divs, elements

**for HTML output:** 5773 \begin{warpHTML}

### 51.1 Mapping L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X sections to HTML sections

```

5774 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
5775 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagtitleend}{/h1}
5776 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagbook}{div class="book"}
5777 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagbookend}{/div}
5778 \newcommand*{\LWR@tagpart}{h2}

```

```

5779 \newcommand*\LWR@tagpartend{/h2}
5780 \newcommand*\LWR@tagchapter{h3}
5781 \newcommand*\LWR@tagchapterend{/h3}
5782 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsection{h4}
5783 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend{/h4}
5784 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection{h5}
5785 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend{/h5}
5786 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsection{h6}
5787 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend{/h6}
5788 \newcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph{span class="paragraph"}
5789 \newcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend{/span}
5790 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph{span class="subparagraph"}
5791 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend{/span}
5792
5793 \newcommand*\LWR@tagregularparagraph{p}

```

## 51.2 Babel-French tag modifications

Adjust babel-french for HTML spaces. So far, this only works for *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* and *xelatex*.

(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO.)

```

5794 \providecommand*\LWR@FBcancel{}
5795
5796 \AtBeginDocument{%

```

In some circumstances, `\NoAutoSpacing` may be defined when `\frenchbsetup` is not.

```

5797 \@ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
5798 {}%
5799 {%
5800 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@FBcancel\NoAutoSpacing%
5801 }%
5802
5803 \@ifundefined{frenchbsetup}%
5804 {}%
5805 {%
5806 \frenchbsetup{FrenchFootnotes=false}%
5807 %
5808 \renewrobustcmd*\FBcolonspace{%
5809 \begingroup%
5810 \LWR@FBcancel%
5811 \LWR@origampersand{}nbsp;%
5812 \endgroup%
5813 }%
5814 \renewrobustcmd*\FBthinspace{%
5815 \begingroup%
5816 \LWR@FBcancel%
5817 \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{x202f;% \,
5818 \endgroup%
5819 }%
5820 \renewrobustcmd*\FBguillspace{%

```

```

5821 \begingroup%
5822 \LWR@FBcancel%
5823 \LWR@origampersand{}nbsp;% ~, for \og xyz \fg{}
5824 \endgroup%
5825 }%
5826 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBmedkern}{}{%
5827 \begingroup%
5828 \LWR@FBcancel%
5829 \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{}x202f;% \,
5830 \endgroup%
5831 }%
5832 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBthickkern}{}{%
5833 \begingroup%
5834 \LWR@FBcancel%
5835 \LWR@origampersand{}nbsp;% ~
5836 \endgroup%
5837 }%
5838 \renewrobustcmd*{~}{\HTMLentity{nbsp}}% was overwritten by babel-french
5839 \ifFBunicode%
5840 \else%
5841 \DeclareTextSymbol{\FBtextellipsis}{LY1}{133}%
5842 \DeclareTextCommandDefault{\FBtextellipsis}{\textellipsis\xspace}%
5843 \fi%
5844 }%
5845 }

```

### 51.3 HTML output formatting

Helps format the output HTML code for human readability.

`\LWR@indentHTML` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```

5846 \newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
5847 \LWR@originewline\LWR@origrule{2em}{0pt}%
5848 }

```

`\LWR@indentHTMLtwo` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```

5849 \newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTMLtwo}{}%
5850 \LWR@originewline\LWR@origrule{4em}{0pt}%
5851 }

```

### 51.4 HTML tags

`\LWR@htmltagc` `{<tag>}` Break ligatures and use upright apostrophes in HTML tags.

`\protect` is in case the tag appears in TOC, LOF, LOT.

```

5852 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmltagc}[1]{}%
5853 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmltagc !\detokenize{#1}!}%

```

```

5854 \begingroup%
5855 \LWR@FBcancel%
5856 \ifmmode\else\protect\LWR@print@normalfont\protect\LWR@origttfamily\fi%
5857 \protect\LWR@origtextless%
5858 \LWR@isolate{#1}%
5859 \protect\LWR@origtextgreater%
5860 \endgroup%
5861 }

```

`\LWR@spanwarnformat` {*object*}

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```

5862 \newcommand*\LWR@spanwarnformat}[1]{%
5863 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
5864 \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
5865 A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
5866 Formatting may be lost,%
5867 }%
5868 }{}%
5869 }

```

`\LWR@spanwarninvalid` {*object*}

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```

5870 \newcommand*\LWR@spanwarninvalid}[1]{%
5871 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
5872 \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
5873 A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
5874 This generates invalid HTML,%
5875 }%
5876 }{}%
5877 }

```

Env `LWR@nestspan` Disable minipage, `\parbox`, and HTML `<div>`s inside a `<span>`.

-  `\begin{LWR@nestspan}` must follow the opening `<span>` tag to allow a paragraph to start if the span is at the beginning of a new paragraph.
-  `\end{LWR@nestspan}` must follow the `</span>` or a `<p>` may appear inside the span.

```

5878 \newcommand*\LWR@nestspanitem}{%
5879 \if@newlist\else{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}\fi%
5880 \LWR@origitem%
5881 }
5882
5883 \newenvironment*{LWR@nestspan}
5884 {%
5885 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan starting}%
5886 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
5887 {%
5888 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan: inside a lateximage}%

```

```

5889 }%
5890 {% not in a lateximage
5891 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan: NOT inside a lateximage}%
5892 \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{1}%

```

Nullify several objects inside the span:

```

5893 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}%
5894 {\LWR@spanwarnformat{minipage or \protect\parbox}}%
5895 {}%
5896 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o m}%
5897 {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
5898 {}%
5899 \renewcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{%
5900 {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
5901 ##2%
5902 }%
5903 \renewcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{}%
5904 \renewcommand{\LWR@liststart}{%
5905 \let\item\LWR@nestspanitem%
5906 }%
5907 \renewcommand{\LWR@listend}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
5908 \renewenvironment{quote}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
5909 \renewenvironment{quotation}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
5910 }% not in a lateximage
5911 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan starting: done}%
5912 }% starting env
5913 {% ending env
5914 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan ending}%
5915 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
5916 {}%
5917 {\addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{-1}}%
5918 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan ending: done}%
5919 }
5920
5921 \AfterEndEnvironment{LWR@nestspan}{\global\let\par\LWR@closeparagraph}

```

`\LWR@htmlspan`  $\{\langle tag \rangle\} \{\langle text \rangle\}$



`\LWR@spandepth` is used to ensure that paragraph tags are not generated inside a span. The exact sequence of when to add and subtract the counter is important to correctly handle the paragraph tags before and after the span.

```

5922 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspan}{m +m}{%
5923 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
5924 \LWR@htmltagc{#1}%
5925 \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
5926 #2%
5927 \LWR@htmltagc{/#1}%
5928 \end{LWR@nestspan}%
5929 }

```

`\LWR@htmlspanclass`  $[\langle style \rangle] \{\langle class \rangle\} \{\langle text \rangle\}$

```

5930 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspanclass}{o m +m}{%
5931 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlspanclass |#1|#2|}%
5932 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
5933 \LWR@subhtml elementclass{span}[#1][#2]%
5934 \begin{\LWR@nestspan}%
5935 #3%
5936 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
5937 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlspanclass done}%
5938 \end{\LWR@nestspan}%
5939 }

```

`\LWR@htmltag` {*<tag>*}

Print an HTML tag: `<tag>`

```

5940 \newcommand*\LWR@htmltag}[1]{%
5941 % \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmltagb !\detokenize{#1}!}%
5942 \LWR@htmltagc{#1}%
5943 % \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmltagb: done}%
5944 }

```

## 51.5 Block tags and comments

In the following, `\origttfamily` breaks ligatures, which may not be used for HTML codes:

`\LWR@htmlopencomment`  
`\LWR@htmlclosecomment`

```

5945 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlopencomment}{%
5946 {%
5947 % \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlopencomment}%
5948 \begingroup%
5949 \LWR@FBcancel%
5950 \ifmmode\else\protect\LWR@print@normalfont\protect\LWR@origttfamily\fi%
5951 \LWR@print@mbbox{\LWR@origtextless{}}!-/-}%
5952 \endgroup%
5953 }%
5954 }
5955
5956 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlclosecomment}{%
5957 {%
5958 % \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlclosecomment}%
5959 \begingroup%
5960 \LWR@FBcancel%
5961 \ifmmode\else\protect\LWR@print@normalfont\protect\LWR@origttfamily\fi%
5962 \LWR@print@mbbox{-/-\LWR@origtextgreater}%
5963 \endgroup%
5964 }%
5965 }

```

`\LWR@htmlcomment` {*<comment>*}

```

5966 \newcommand{\LWR@htmlcomment}[1]{%
5967 \LWR@htmlopencomment{}%
5968 {%
5969 \LWR@print@normalfont%
5970 \LWR@origttfamily% break ligatures
5971 #1%
5972 }%
5973 \LWR@htmlclosecomment{}}

```

`\LWR@htmlblockcomment` {*comment*}

```

5974 \newcommand{\LWR@htmlblockcomment}[1]
5975 {\LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmlcomment{#1}\LWR@startpars}

```

`\LWR@htmlblocktag` {*tag*} print a stand-alone HTML tag

```

5976 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlblocktag}[1]{%
5977 \LWR@stoppars%
5978 \LWR@htmltag{#1}%
5979 \LWR@startpars%
5980 }

```

## 51.6 Div class and element class

`\LWR@subhtmlclass` {*element*} [*style*] {*class*}

Factored and reused in several places.

The trailing spaces allow more places for a line break.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

```

5981 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhtmlclass}{m O{ } m}{%
5982 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subhtmlclass !#1!#2!#3!}%
5983 \ifblank{#2}%
5984 {% empty option
5985 \LWR@htmltag{%
5986 #1 % space
5987 class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ % space
5988 }%
5989 }%
5990 {% non-empty option
5991 \LWR@htmltag{%
5992 #1\LWR@indentHTML%
5993 class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%
5994 style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline%
5995 }%
5996 }%
5997 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subhtmlclass done}%
5998 }

```

`\LWR@htmlElementclass` {<*element*>} {<*class*>} [<*style*>]

```
5999 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlElementclass}{m o m}{%
6000 \LWR@stoppars%
6001 \LWR@forceemptyline%
6002 \LWR@subhtmlElementclass{#1}[#2]{#3}%
6003 \LWR@startpars%
6004 }
```

`\LWR@htmlElementclassend` {<*element*>} {<*class*>}

```
6005 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlElementclassend}[2]{%
6006 \LWR@stoppars%
6007 \LWR@htmltag{/#1}%
6008 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
6009 \LWR@htmlcomment{End of #1 ‘#2’}%
6010 }{}%
6011 \LWR@startpars%
6012 }
```

`\LWR@htmldivclass` [<*style*>] {<*class*>}

```
6013 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmldivclass}{o m}{%
6014 \LWR@htmlElementclass{div}[#1]{#2}%
6015 }
```

`\LWR@htmldivclassend` {<*class*>}

```
6016 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmldivclassend}[1]{%
6017 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{div}{#1}%
6018 }
```

## 51.7 Single-line elements

A single-line element, without a paragraph tag for the line of text:

`\LWR@htmlElementclassline` {<*element*>} [<*style*>] {<*class*>} {<*text*>}

```
6019 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlElementclassline}{m o m +m}{%
6020 \LWR@stoppars
6021 \LWR@forceemptyline%
6022 \LWR@subhtmlElementclass{#1}[#2]{#3}%
6023 #4%
6024 \LWR@htmltag{/#1}
6025 \LWR@startpars
6026 }
```

## 51.8 HTML5 semantic elements

`\LWR@htmlElement` {*<element>*}

```
6027 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlElement}[1]{%
6028 \LWR@htmlblocktag{#1}
6029 }
```

`\LWR@htmlElementend` {*<element>*}

```
6030 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlElementend}[1]{%
6031 \LWR@stoppars
6032 \LWR@htmltag{/#1}
6033 \LWR@startpars
6034 }
6035
6036 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 51.9 High-level block and inline classes

These are high-level commands which allow the creation of arbitrary block or inline sections which may be formatted with css.

Nullified versions are provided for print mode.

For other direct-formatting commands, see section [93](#).

Env `BlockClass` [*<style>*] {*<class>*} High-level interface for `<div>` classes.

Ex: `\begin{BlockClass}{class} text \end{BlockClass}`

**for PRINT output:** `6037 \begin{warpprint}`  
`6038 \NewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o m}{}{}%`  
`6039 \end{warpprint}`

**for HTML output:** `6040 \begin{warpHTML}`  
`6041`  
`6042 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@print@BlockClass}{o m}{}{}%`  
`6043`  
`6044 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@BlockClass}{o m}`  
`6045   {\LWR@htmldivclass[#1]{#2}}`  
`6046   {\LWR@htmldivclassend{#2}}`  
`6047`  
`6048 \LWR@formattedenv{BlockClass}`  
`6049 \end{warpHTML}`

`\BlockClassSingle` {*<class>*} {*<text>*} A single-line `<div>`, without a paragraph tag for the line of text.

**for HTML & PRINT:** `6050 \begin{warpall}`  
`6051 \newcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{#2}`  
`6052 \end{warpall}`

**for HTML output:** 6053 \begin{warpHTML}  
 6054 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@BlockClassSingle}[2]{%  
 6055 \LWR@html@element@class@line{div}{#1}{#2}%  
 6056 }  
 6057  
 6058 \LWR@formatted{BlockClassSingle}  
 6059 \end{warpHTML}

\InlineClass (<WP style>) [<style>] {<class>} {<text>}

High-level interface for inline span classes.

(<WP style>) is CSS styling to add when formatting for a word processor import.

[<style>] is the CSS styling to add when not formatting for a word processor.

**for PRINT output:** 6060 \begin{warpprint}  
 6061 \NewDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{()}{}}{ o m +m}{#4}%  
 6062 \end{warpprint}

**for HTML output:** 6063 \begin{warpHTML}  
 6064 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@InlineClass}{D{()}{}}{ o m +m}{#4}%  
 6065  
 6066 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@InlineClass}{D{()}{}}{ o m +m}{%  
 6067 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%  
 6068 \LWR@html@span@class[#1]{#3}{#4}%  
 6069 }{%  
 6070 \LWR@html@span@class[#2]{#3}{#4}%  
 6071 }%  
 6072 }  
 6073  
 6074 \LWR@formatted{InlineClass}  
 6075 \end{warpHTML}

Env LWR@BlockClassWP {<WPstyle>} {<HTMLstyle>} {<class>} Low-level interface for <div> classes with an automatic float ID. These are often used when \ifbool{FormatWP}.

The use of \textquotedbl instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

**for PRINT output:** 6076 \begin{warpprint}  
 6077 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m m}{ }{}%  
 6078 \end{warpprint}

**for HTML output:** 6079 \begin{warpHTML}  
 6080 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@print@LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m m}{ }{}%  
 6081 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m m}%  
 6082 {%  
 6083 \LWR@stoppars%  
 6084 \ifbool{FormatWP}%  
 6085 {%  
 6086 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}{1}%  
 6087  
 6087 \LWR@html@tag{%

```

6088 div class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ % space
6089 id=\textquotedbl%
6090 \LWR@print@mbox{autoidWP-\arabic{LWR@thisautoidWP}}%
6091 \textquotedbl%
6092 \ifblank{#1}{\style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl}%
6093 }%
6094 }% FormatWP
6095 {% not FormatWP
6096 \LWR@htmltag{%
6097 div class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl%
6098 \ifblank{#2}{\style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl}%
6099 }%
6100 }% not FormatWP
6101 \LWR@startpars%
6102 }
6103 {\LWR@htmldivclassend{#3}}
6104
6105 \LWR@formattedenv{LWR@BlockClassWP}
6106 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 51.10 Closing HTML tags

for HTML output: 6107 \begin{warpHTML}

Sections H1, H2, etc. do not need a closing HTML tag, but we add a comment for readability:

```

6108 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosebook}
6109 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing book}}{}}
6110 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosepart}
6111 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing part}}{}}
6112 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosechapter}
6113 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing chapter}}{}}
6114 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesection}
6115 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing section}}{}}
6116 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubsection}
6117 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsection}}{}}
6118 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosesubsection}
6119 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsection}}{}}
6120 \newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseparagraph}
6121 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing paragraph}}{}}
6122 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclose subparagraph}
6123 {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subparagraph}}{}}

```

Lists require closing HTML tags:

```

6124 \newcommand*{\LWR@printcloselistitem}
6125 {\LWR@htmltag{/li}}
6126 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosedescitem}
6127 {\LWR@htmltag{/dd}}
6128 \newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
6129 {\LWR@htmltag{/ul}}
6130 \newcommand*{\LWR@printcloseenumerate}

```

```

6131 {\LWR@htmltag{/ol}}
6132 \newcommand*{\LWR@printclosedescription}
6133 {\LWR@htmltag{/dl}}

6134 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 52 Paragraph handling

These commands generate the HTML paragraph tags when allowed and required.

Paragraph tags are or are not allowed depending on many conditions. Section 53 has high-level commands which allow paragraph-tag generation to start/stop. Even when allowed (`\LWR@doingstartpars`), tags are not generated until a  $\LaTeX$  paragraph is being used (`\LWR@doingapar`). `LWR@lateximagedepth` is used to prevent nesting tags inside a `lateximage`. `LWR@spandepth` is used to prevent nesting paragraph tags inside a paragraph, which became important inside `\fbox` commands and other spans.

**for HTML output:** 6135 `\begin{warpHTML}`

**Ctrl** `LWR@spandepth` Do not create paragraph tags inside of an HTML span.

```

6136 \newcounter{LWR@spandepth}
6137 \setcounter{LWR@spandepth}{0}

```

**Bool** `LWR@doingstartpars` Tells whether paragraphs may be generated.

```

6138 \newbool{LWR@doingstartpars}
6139 \boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}

```

**Bool** `LWR@doingapar` Tells whether have actually generated and are currently processing paragraph text.

```

6140 \newbool{LWR@doingapar}
6141 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}

```

`\LWR@ensuredoingapar` If are about to print something visible, and if allowed to start a new paragraph, ensure that are `LWR@doingapar`, so that paragraph tags are placed:

```

6142 \newcommand*{\LWR@ensuredoingapar}{%
6143 \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
6144 {\global\booltrue{LWR@doingapar}}%
6145 }%
6146 }

```

`\PN@parnotes@auto` Redefined by `parnotes` to print paragraph notes at the end of each paragraph.

```

6147 \def\PN@parnotes@auto{}%

```

`\LWR@openparagraph`

```
6148 \newcommand*{\LWR@openparagraph}
6149 {%
```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```
6150 \ifbool{\LWR@doingstartpars}%
6151 {% handling pars
```

See if have already started a lateximage or a <span>. If so, do not generate nested paragraph tags.

```
6152 \ifboolexpr{
6153 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6154 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6155 }% nested par tags?
```

If so: Do nothing if already started a lateximage page. Cannot nest a lateximage. Also do nothing if already inside a <span>. Do not nest paragraph tags inside a <span>.

```
6156 }% no nested par tags
```

Else: No lateximage or <span> has been started yet, so it's OK to generate paragraph tags.

```
6157 {% yes nest par tags
```

If parnotes is used, paragraph notes are inserted before starting the next paragraph:

```
6158 \PN@parnotes@auto%
```

The opening paragraph tag:

```
6159 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@originewline%
```

Now have started a paragraph.

```
6160 \global\booltrue{\LWR@doingapar}%
```

At the endof each paragraph, generate closing tag and do regular /par stuff. (Attempting to use the everyhook cr hook for \LWR@closeparagraph does not work well.)

```
6161 \let\par\LWR@closeparagraph%
6162 }% end of yes nest par tags
6163 }% end of handling pars
6164 }% not handling pars
6165 }
```

\LWR@closeparagraph@br Add an HTML break if in a span, and not in a lateximage, and not in tabular metadata. Factored from \LWR@closeparagraph.

```
6166 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeparagraph@br}
6167 {%
```

```

6168 \ifboolexpr{
6169 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}} and
6170 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}} and
6171 not bool {LWR@intabularmetadata}
6172 }%
6173 {\unskip\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
6174 {}%
6175 }

```

\LWR@closeparagraph

```

6176 \newcommand*{\LWR@closeparagraph}
6177 {%
6178 % \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeparagraph}%

```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```
6179 \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
```

If currently in paragraph mode:

```
6180 {% handling pars
```

See if already started a lateximage or a <span>:

```

6181 \ifboolexpr{
6182 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6183 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6184 }%

```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```

6185 {% no nested par tags
6186 \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
6187 }% no nested par tags

```

If have not already started a lateximage or a <span>:

```
6188 {% yes nest par tags
```

Print a closing tag and some extra vertical space.

(The fill seems to be required to force the caption package to create flush left caption text in the HTML.)

```

6189 \@hspacer{\fill}% \hspace*{\fill}
6190 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
6191 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%

```

No longer doing a paragraph:

```
6192 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special minipage & \hspace interaction until a new minipage is found:

```
6193 \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

If parnotes is used, paragraph notes are inserted after ending the previous paragraph:

```
6194 \PN@parnotes@auto%
6195 }% end of yes nest par tags
6196 }% end of handling pars
```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```
6197 {% not handling pars
6198 \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
6199 }% not handling pars
```

In most cases, finish with a  $\LaTeX$  `\par`, but in the case of paragraphs between lines in a tabular fetch the next token instead:

```
6200 \ifboolexpr{%
6201 not bool {LWR@doingapar} and
6202 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}} and
6203 test {
6204 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{=}{\value{LWR@tabularpardepth}}
6205 } and
6206 bool {LWR@intabularmetadata} and
6207 not bool {LWR@tableparcell} and
6208 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}}
6209 }%
6210 {%
6211 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
6212 }{%
6213 \LWR@origpar%
6214 }%
6215 }

6216 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 53 Paragraph start/stop handling

These commands allow/disallow the generation of HTML paragraph tags.

Section 52 has the commands which actually generate the tags.

The everyhook package is used to generate the opening paragraph tags. The closing tags are generated by `\par`.

**for HTML output:** 6217 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@startpars` Begin handling HTML paragraphs. This allows an HTML paragraph to start, but one has not yet begun.

```
6218 \newcommand*{\LWR@startpars}%
6219 {%
6220 % \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@startpars}%
```

Ignore if inside a lateximage or <span>:

```
6221 \ifboolexpr{
6222 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6223 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6224 }%
6225 {%
6226 {%
```

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
6227 \ifbool{\LWR@doingstartpars}%
```

If already in paragraph mode, do nothing.

```
6228 }%
```

If not currently in paragraph mode:

```
6229 {%
```

At the start of each paragraph, generate an opening tag:

```
6230 \PushPreHook{par}{\LWR@openparagraph}%
```

At the end of each paragraph, generate closing tag then do regular /par actions:

```
6231 \let\par\LWR@closeparagraph
6232
6233 }% an intentionally blank line
```

Are now handling paragraphs, but have not yet actually started one:

```
6234 \global\setbool{\LWR@doingstartpars}{true}%
```

No <par> tag yet to undo:

```
6235 \global\boolfalse{\LWR@doingapar}%
6236 }% nestspan
6237 % \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@startpars: done}%
6238 }
```

**\LWR@stoppars** Stop handling HTML paragraphs. Any currently open HTML paragraph is closed, and no more will be opened.

```
6239 \newcommand*{\LWR@stoppars}%
6240 {%
```

Ignore if inside a lateximage or <span>:

```
6241 \ifboolexpr{
6242 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6243 test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6244 }%
6245 {}%
6246 {%
```

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
6247 \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
```

if currently in an HTML paragraph:

```
6248 {%
```

Print a closing tag:

```
6249 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
6250 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
6251 \LWR@orignewline%
```

No longer have an open HTML paragraph:

```
6252 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special minipage & \hspace interaction until a new minipage is found:

```
6253 \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}
6254 }%
```

If was not in an HTML paragraph:

```
6255 {}%
```

See if currently allowing HTML paragraphs:

```
6256 \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
```

If so: clear the par hook to no longer catch paragraphs:

```
6257 {\ClearPreHook{par}}%
```

Else: Do nothing:

```
6258 {}%
```

No longer in paragraph mode:

```
6259 \global\setbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{false}%
```

No <p> tag to undo:

```
6260 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
6261 }% nestspan
6262 }

6263 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 54 Indentfirst

Pkg indentfirst indentfirst redefines \@afterindentfalse to be \@afterindenttrue. This is reversed \@AtBeginDocument here.

**for HTML output:** 6264 \begin{warpHTML}

```
6265 \AtBeginDocument{
6266 \def\@afterindentfalse{\let\if@afterindent\iffalse}
6267 \@afterindentfalse
6268 }
6269 \let\LWR@afterindent@syntaxhighlight\fi% syntax highlighting

6270 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 55 Page headers and footers

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6271 \begin{warpall}

In the following, catcode is manually changed back and forth without groups, since new macros are being defined which must not be contained within the groups.

```
6272 \newcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{} % for the home page alone
6273 \newcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{} % for the home page alone
6274 \newcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{} % for all other pages
6275 \newcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{}%
```

\HTMLFirstPageTop {<*text and logos*>}

```
6276 \newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageTop}[1]{%
6277 \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{#1}%
6278 }
```

\HTMLFirstPageBottom {<*text and logos*>}

```
6279 \newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageBottom}[1]{%
6280 \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{#1}%
6281 }
```

`\HTMLPageTop` {*⟨text and logos⟩*}

```
6282 \newcommand{\HTMLPageTop}[1]{%
6283 \renewcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{#1}%
6284 }
```

`\HTMLPageBottom` {*⟨text and logos⟩*}

```
6285 \newcommand{\HTMLPageBottom}[1]{%
6286 \renewcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{#1}%
6287 }
```

```
6288 \end{warpall}
```

## 56 CSS

**for HTML output:** 6289 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@currentcss` The css filename to use. This may be changed mid-document using `\CSSFilename`, allowing different css files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
6290 \newcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{lwarp.css}
```

`\CSSFilename` {*⟨new-css-filename.css⟩*} Assigns the css file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
6291 \newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{%
6292 \renewcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{#1}%
6293 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@currentcss%
6294 }
6295
6296 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6297 `\begin{warpprint}`  
 6298 `\newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{}`  
 6299 `\end{warpprint}`

## 57 MathJax script

**for HTML output:** 6300 `\begin{warpHTML}`  
 Default: `lwarp_mathjax.txt`

`\LWR@mathjaxfilename` The MathJax script filename to use. This file is copied into the head of each HTML page. This may be changed mid-document using `\MathJaxFilename`, allowing the use of a custom MathJax script, such as for a local repository, or different MathJax script files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
6301 \newcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
```

`\MathJaxFilename`  $\langle filename \rangle$  Assigns the MathJax script file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
6302 \newcommand*\MathJaxFilename[1]{%
6303 \renewcommand*\LWR@mathjaxfilename{#1}%
6304 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@mathjaxfilename%
6305 }
6306
6307 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:**

```
6308 \begin{warpprint}
6309 \newcommand*\MathJaxFilename[1]{%
6310 \end{warpprint}
```

## 58 Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description

**for HTML output:**

```
6311 \begin{warpHTML}
```

`\title`  $\langle title \rangle$  Modified to remember `\thetitle`, which is used to set the HTML page titles.

```
6312 \let\LWR@origtitle\title
6313
6314 \renewcommand*\title[1]{%
6315 \LWR@origtitle{#1}%
6316 \begingroup%
6317 \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
6318 \protected@xdef\thetitle{#1}%
6319 \endgroup%
6320 }
```

```
6321 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:**

```
6322 \begin{warpall}
```

`\HTMLTitle`  $\langle Titlename \rangle$  The Title to place into an HTML meta tag. The default is to use the document `\title`'s setting.

```
6323 \providecommand{\thetitle}{\BaseJobname}
6324
6325 \newcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{\thetitle}
6326
6327 \newcommand{\HTMLTitle}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{#1}}
```

`\HTMLAuthor`  $\langle authorname \rangle$  The author to place into an HTML meta tag. If none given, the default is `\theauthor`, which is empty unless the titling package is used.

```
6328 \providecommand{\theauthor}{}
6329
6330 \newcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{\theauthor}
6331
6332 \newcommand{\HTMLAuthor}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{#1}}
```

This is placed inside an HTML meta tag at the start of each file. This may be changed mid-document using `\HTMLDescription`, allowing different HTML descriptions to be used for different sections of the document.

 **HTML author** Do not use double quotes, and do not exceed 150 characters.

`\HTMLDescription` `{\langle New HTML meta description.\rangle}` Assigns the HTML file's description meta tag.

```
6333 \newcommand{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{}
6334
6335 \newcommand{\HTMLDescription}[1]{%
6336 \renewcommand{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{#1}
6337 }
6338
6339 \end{warpall}
```

## 59 Footnotes

`lwarp` uses native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X footnote code, although with its own `\box` to avoid the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

**footnote numbering** To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For `bigfoot`, `manyfoot`, or `perpage`:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

 **MathJax**, **\footnotemark** If using `MATHJAX`, after each math expression with a `\footnotemark`, adjust the footnote counter by the number of `\footnotemarks`:

```
\[(math expression with two instances of \footnotemark) \]
\warpHTMLonly{\addtocounter{footnote}{2}}
```

Similarly for endnotes, but *not* sidenotes.

Also for `MATHJAX`, `\footnotename` is used for a `\footnotemark` if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading `lwarp`:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for sidenotes. For endnotes:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with "end"
```

For the `pagenote` package, there is no `\pagenotename` to define, since there is no `\pagenotemark` command.

`footmisc` The `footmisc stable` option is emulated by `lwarp`.

 **sectioning commands** When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the `footmisc` package with the `stable` option, provide a short TOC entry, and `\protect` the `\footnote`:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
...
\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

**memoir with footmisc** If using `memoir` class, with which `lwarp` preloads `footmisc`, the `stable` option must be declared before `lwarp` is loaded:

 **memoir**

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust `\secnumdepth` instead.

Several kinds of footnotes are used: in a regular page, in a minipage, or as thanks in the titlepage. Each of these is handle differently.

## 59.1 Regular page footnotes

In HTML documents, footnotes are placed at the bottom of the web page or the section, depending on `FootnoteDepth`, using the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X box `\LWR@footnotebox`. Using this instead of the original `\footins` box avoids having footnotes be printed by the output routine, since footnotes should be printed per HTML page instead of per PDF page.

See section 59.4 for the implementation.

## 59.2 Minipage footnotes

See section 59.5 for how minipage footnotes are gathered. See section 92.4 for how minipage footnotes are placed into the document.

## 59.3 Titlepage thanks

See section 67.7 for titlepage footnotes.

## 59.4 Regular page footnote implementation

for HTML & PRINT: 6340 `\begin{warpall}`

Ctr FootnoteDepth Determines how deeply to place footnotes in the HTML files, similar to tocdepth. The default of 3 places footnotes before each `\subsubsection` or higher. See table 11 for a table of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X section headings.

Default: 3

```
6341 \newcounter{FootnoteDepth}
6342 \setcounter{FootnoteDepth}{3}
```

Ctr footnoteReset If non-zero, the footnote counter is reset to this value each time the footnotes are printed, as controlled by FootnoteDepth. For the manyfoot and bigfoot packages, additional counters such as `footnote<suffix>Reset` will be defined as well. These counters may be set non-zero by the user, and are also set if the `perpage`'s `\MakePerPage` or `\MakeSortedPerPage` macros are used for the footnote or `footnote<suffix>` counters.

Default: 0

(The name is not capitalized because it is made from the counter's name with "Reset" appended.)

```
6343 \newcounter{footnoteReset}
6344 \setcounter{footnoteReset}{0}
```

```
6345 \end{warpall}
```

for HTML output: 6346 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@footnotebox` Patch L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X footnotes to use a new `\box` instead of an insert for `lwarp` footnotes. This avoids having the original `\footins` appear at the bottom of a `lateximage`, which is on its own new page.

```
6347 \newbox\LWR@footnotebox
```

Much of the following has unneeded print-mode formatting removed.

`\@makefntext` `{\langle text \rangle}`

```
6348 \long\def\@makefntext#1{\@thefnmark~#1}
```

`\@makefnmark`

```
6349 \def\@makefnmark{%
6350 \@thefnmark%
6351 }
```

Footnotes may be in regular text, in which case paragraphs are tagged, or in a table data cell or `lateximage`, in which case paragraph tags must be added manually.

In a `lateximage` during HTML output, the `lateximage` is placed inside a print-mode `minipage`, but the footnotes are broken out by:

```
\def\@mpfn{footnote}
\def\@thempfn{\thefootnote}
\let\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

```
\LWR@@footnotetext {<text>} {<footnote box name>}
```

Factored to allow multiple footnote boxes for manyfoot.

```
6352 \long\def\LWR@@footnotetext#1#2{%
6353 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@footnotetext}%
6354 \global\setbox\cename #2\endcsname=\vbox{%
```

Add to any current footnotes:

```
6355 \unvbox\cename #2\endcsname%
```

Remember the footnote number for \ref:

```
6356 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
6357 \cename p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
6358 }% @currentlabel
```

Open a group:

```
6359 \color@begingroup%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating footnotes.

```
6360 \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even when the main text is inside a lateximage, because the footnote will be in HTML:

```
6361 \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```
6362 \ifthenelse{%
6363 \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
6364 \cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
6365 }%
6366 {}%
6367 {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@originewline}%
```

Append the footnote to the list:

```
6368 \@makefntext{#1}%
```

Closing paragraph tag:

```
6369 \ifthenelse{%
6370 \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
6371 \cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
6372 }%
6373 {\par}%
6374 {%
6375 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
```

```
6376 \LWR@orignewline%
6377 }%
```

Close the group:

```
6378 \color@endgroup%
6379 }% vbox
```

Paragraph handling:

```
6380 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6381 }%
```

```
\LWR@footnotetext {<text>}
```

```
6382 \long\def\LWR@footnotetext#1{\LWR@@footnotetext{#1}{LWR@footnotebox}}
```

```
\@footnotetext {<text>}
```

```
6383 \LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

## 59.5 Minipage footnote implementation

Patch  $\LaTeX$  minipage footnotes to use a new `\box` instead of an insert for `lwarp` minipage footnotes. This avoids having the original `\@mpfootins` appear at the bottom of a `lateximage`, which is on its own new page.

```
6384 \newbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
```

```
\@mpfootnotetext {<text>}
```

```
6385 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
6386 \LWR@traceinfo{@mpfootnotetext}%
6387 \global\setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes\vbox{%
6388 \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes%
6389 \reset@font\footnotesize%
6390 \hsize\columnwidth%
6391 \@parboxrestore%
6392 \protected@edef\@currentlabel%
6393 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
6394 \color@begingroup%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a `lateximage`:

```
6395 \ifthenelse{%
6396 \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
6397 \cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
6398 }%
6399 {}%
6400 {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline}%

```

```

6401 \@makefntext{%
6402 \ignorespaces#1%
6403 }%

```

Don't add the closing paragraph tag if are inside a lateximage:

```

6404 \ifthenelse{\cnttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}}%
6405 {}%
6406 {%
6407 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
6408 \LWR@htmltagc{/LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
6409 \LWR@origpar%
6410 }%
6411 \color@endgroup%
6412 }% vbox

```

Paragraph handling:

```

6413 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6414 \LWR@traceinfo{@mpfootnotetext: done}%
6415 }

```

`\thempfootnote` Redefined to remove the `\itshape`, which caused an obscure compiling error in some situations.

```

6416 \AtBeginDocument{
6417 \def\thempfootnote{\@alph@c@mpfootnote}
6418 }

```

## 59.6 Printing pending footnotes

`\LWR@printpendingfootnotes`  $\langle footnote\ counter\ name \rangle$

```

6419 \newcommand*{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
6420 \expandafter\ifvoid\csname LWR@#1box\endcsname\else
6421 \LWR@forcenewpage
6422 \begin{BlockClass}{footnotes}
6423 \null
6424 \unvbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}
6425 \setbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}=\vbox{}
6426 \end{BlockClass}
6427 \ifltxcounter{#1Reset}{%
6428 \ifnumgreater{\value{#1Reset}}{0}{%
6429 \setcounter{#1}{\value{#1Reset}}%
6430 \addtocounter{#1}{-1}%
6431 }{}%
6432 }{}%
6433 \fi
6434 }

```

`\LWR@printpendingfootnotes` Enclose the footnotes in a class, print, then clear. For `manynotes`, new footnotes may be added via `\appto`.

```
6435 \newcommand*\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%
6436 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes{footnote}%
6437 }
```

`\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes` `{<depth>}` Used to print footnotes before sections only if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
6438 \newcommand*\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
6439 \ifboolexpr{
6440 not test{\ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{FootnoteDepth}}} or
6441 bool{FormatEPUB} or
6442 bool{FormatWP}
6443 }%
6444 {\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}%
6445 }%
6446 }
```

`\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes` Enclose the minipage footnotes in a class, print, then clear.

```
6447 \newcommand*\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes}{%
6448 \ifvoid\LWR@mpfootnotes\else
6449 \LWR@forcenewpage
6450 \begin{BlockClass}{footnotes}
6451 \null
6452 \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
6453 \setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes=\vbox{}
6454 \end{BlockClass}
6455 \fi
6456 }

6457 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 60 Marginpars

`\marginpar` [`<left>`] [`<right>`] `\marginpar` may contain paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text `lwarp` nullifies block-related macros inside the `\marginpar`. Paragraph breaks are converted to `<br />` tags.

`\marginparBlock` [`<left>`] [`<right>`] To include block-related macros, use `\marginparBlock`, which takes the same arguments but creates a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. A line break will occur in the text where the `\marginparBlock` occurs.

**for HTML output:** `6458 \begin{warpHTML}`

`\marginpar` [`<left>`] [`<right>`]

```

6459 \renewcommand{\marginpar}[2][]{%
6460 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
6461 {%
6462 \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{\marginblock}
6463 #2
6464 \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
6465 }%
6466 {%
6467 \LWR@htmlspanclass{\marginpar}{#2}%
6468 }%
6469 }

```

`\marginparBlock` [*left*] [*right*]

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

HTML version.

```

6470 \newcommand{\marginparBlock}[2][]{%
6471 \LWR@stoppars%
6472 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
6473 {%
6474 \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{\marginblock}
6475 #2
6476 \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
6477 }%
6478 \begin{BlockClass}[width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt]{marginparblock}
6479 #2
6480 \end{BlockClass}
6481 }%
6482 \LWR@startpars%
6483 }

```

`\reversemarginpar`

```
6484 \renewcommand*{\reversemarginpar}{}

```

`\normalmarginpar`

```
6485 \renewcommand*{\normalmarginpar}{}

```

```
6486 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** `6487 \begin{warpprint}`

`\marginparBlock` [*left*] [*right*]

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

Print version.

```
6488 \LetLtxMacro\marginparBlock\marginpar
```

```
6489 \end{warpprint}
```

## 61 Splitting HTML files

- Files are split according to FileDepth and CombineHigherDepths.
- Filenames are sanitized by \LWR@filenameno blanks.
- \LWR@newhtmlfile finishes an HTML page, adds a comment to tell where and how to split the file, then starts a new HTML page.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6490 \begin{warpall}

Ctrl FileDepth *{<section depth>}* determines how deeply to break into new HTML files, similar to tocdepth. The default of -5 produces one large HTML file.

```
6491 \newcounter{FileDepth}
```

```
6492 \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}
```

Bool CombineHigherDepths Combile higher-level sections together into one file?

```
6493 \newbool{CombineHigherDepths}
```

```
6494 \booltrue{CombineHigherDepths}
```

\FilenameLimit Maximum length of the generated filenames.

```
6495 \newcommand*{\FilenameLimit}{80}
```

```
6496 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 6497 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@thisfilename The currently-active filename or number. At first, this is the homepage.

```
6498 \AtBeginDocument{
```

```
6499 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
```

```
6500 {\newcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{\HomeHTMLFilename}}
```

```
6501 {\newcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{0}}
```

```
6502 }
```

\LWR@thisnewfilename The filename being sanitized.

```
6503 \newcommand*{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{}
```

`\LWR@simplifiname` \*  $\langle expression \rangle$  Simplify `\LWR@thisnewfilename`.

If starred, detokenizes the input expression. If found, changes the expression to a single detokenized dash.

```
6504 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@simplifiname}{s m}{%
6505 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
6506 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
6507 {\detokenize{#2}}%
6508 {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
6509 }{%
6510 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
6511 {#2}%
6512 {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
6513 }
6514 }
```

`\LWR@simplifycustom` User-defined filename simplifications. Redefine with `\newcommand`.

```
6515 \newcommand*{\LWR@simplifycustom}{}%
```

`\FilenameSimplify` \*  $\langle phrase \rangle$  Assign a user-defined filename simplification. Appends to `\LWR@simplifycustom`.

```
6516 \NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{%
6517 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
6518 \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
6519 \LWR@simplifiname*{#2}%
6520 }%
6521 }{%
6522 \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
6523 \LWR@simplifiname{#2}%
6524 }%
6525 }%
6526 }
```

`\LWR@avoiddupfilenames` Instructions for how to avoid duplicate filenames. This is used in a warning in `\LWR@filenamenoblanks`, and in an error in `\LWR@newhtmlfile`.

```
6527 \newcommand*{\LWR@avoiddupfilenames}{%
6528 To avoid duplicate filenames, use the optional\MessageBreak
6529 short Table of Contents entry:\MessageBreak
6530 \space\space\protect\section[Unique name, no math]{Name with math}%
6531 \MessageBreak
6532 or use \protect\texorpdfstring, from the hyperref package:\MessageBreak
6533 \space\space%
6534 \protect\section{\MessageBreak
6535 \space\space\space\space\protect\texorpdfstring\MessageBreak
6536 \space\space\space\space\space\space%
6537 {Name with math}{Unique name, no math}\MessageBreak
6538 \space\space}
6539 }
```

`\LWR@filenamenoblanks`  $\{ \langle filename \rangle \}$

Convert blanks into dashes, removes short words, store result in `\LWR@thisfilename`.

Also see `\LWR@nullfonts` for nullified macros.

```
6540 \newcommand*{\LWR@filenamenoblanks}[1]{%
6541 \begingroup
```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands, not used in filenames:

```
6542 \LWR@nullfonts%
6543 \renewcommand*{\LWR@htmltagc}[1]{%}
```

```
6544 \edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{#1}%
```

Replaces common macros with hyphens. (`&` is done by `\LWR@nullfonts`.)

```
6545 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m}{}%
6546 \LWR@simplifiname{_}
6547 \LWR@simplifiname{\#}
6548 \LWR@simplifiname{\textbackslash}
6549 \LWR@simplifiname{\protect}
6550 \LWR@simplifiname{\ }
6551 \LWR@simplifiname{\textless}
6552 \LWR@simplifiname{\textgreater}
```

```
6553 \edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@thisnewfilename}}%
```

Warn if there is dollar math in the section name:

```
6554 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}{%
6555 \IfSubStr{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\LWR@dollar}{%
6556 \PackageWarning{lwarp}
6557 {%
6558 This section name:\MessageBreak
6559 \space\space‘\detokenize\expandafter{#1}’\MessageBreak
6560 at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
6561 is using $dollar-delimited math$,
6562 which generates\MessageBreak
6563 complicated file names. It is better to use\MessageBreak
6564 \space\space%
6565 \protect\section{Name with \protect\(\parenthesis math\protect\)}%
6566 \MessageBreak
6567 The math then will be removed from the file name.\MessageBreak
6568 \MessageBreak
6569 \LWR@avoiddupfilenames%
6570 \MessageBreak
6571 This section is found before or%
6572 }
6573 }{}%
6574 }
```

```
6575 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filenamoblanks edef: !\LWR@thisnewfilename!}%
6576 \fullexpandarg%
```

Convert spaces into hyphens:

```
6577 \LWR@simplifiname*{ }
```

Convert punctutation into hyphens:

```
6578 \LWR@simplifiname*{*}
6579 \LWR@simplifiname*{(}
6580 \LWR@simplifiname*{)}
6581 \LWR@simplifiname*{.}
6582 \LWR@simplifiname*{!}
6583 \LWR@simplifiname*{,}
6584 \LWR@simplifiname*{'}
6585 \LWR@simplifiname*{+}
6586 \LWR@simplifiname*{/}
6587 \LWR@simplifiname*{:}
6588 \LWR@simplifiname*{;}
6589 \LWR@simplifiname*{=}
6590 \LWR@simplifiname*{?}
6591 \LWR@simplifiname*{@}
6592 \LWR@simplifiname*{^}
6593 \LWR@simplifiname*{&}
6594 \LWR@simplifiname*{"}
6595 \LWR@simplifiname*{<}
6596 \LWR@simplifiname*{>}
```

```
6597 \LWR@simplifiname{\LWRbackslash}
```

Braces are removed entirely to avoid extra dashes in the result.

```
6598 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
6599 {\LWRleftbrace}{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
6600 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
6601 {\LWRrightbrace}{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
```

```
6602 \LWR@simplifiname{\LWRpercent}
6603 \LWR@simplifiname{\LWRdollar}
```

```
6604 \LWR@simplifiname*{|}
6605 \LWR@simplifiname*{^}
6606 \LWR@simplifiname*{~}
6607 \LWR@simplifiname*{[}
6608 \LWR@simplifiname*{]}
6609 \LWR@simplifiname*{'}
```

Convert short words:

```
6610 \LWR@simplifiname*{-s-}
6611 \LWR@simplifiname*{-S-}
6612 \LWR@simplifiname*{-a-}
```

```

6613 \LWR@simplifyname*{-A-}
6614 \LWR@simplifyname*{-an-}
6615 \LWR@simplifyname*{-AN-}
6616 \LWR@simplifyname*{-to-}
6617 \LWR@simplifyname*{-TO-}
6618 \LWR@simplifyname*{-by-}
6619 \LWR@simplifyname*{-BY-}
6620 \LWR@simplifyname*{-of-}
6621 \LWR@simplifyname*{-OF-}
6622 \LWR@simplifyname*{-and-}
6623 \LWR@simplifyname*{-AND-}
6624 \LWR@simplifyname*{-for-}
6625 \LWR@simplifyname*{-FOR-}
6626 \LWR@simplifyname*{-the-}
6627 \LWR@simplifyname*{-THE-}

```

Convert custom words:

```
6628 \LWR@simplifycustom%
```

If pdfL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and not utf8 encoding, don't try to convert emdash, endash:

```

6629 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
6630 \ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
6631 \LWR@simplifyname*{-}
6632 % emdash
6633 \LWR@simplifyname*{-}
6634 % endash
6635 }{}%
6636 \else% not PDFTeX
6637 \LWR@simplifyname*{-}
6638 \LWR@simplifyname*{-}
6639 \fi%

```

Convert multiple hyphens:

```

6640 \LWR@simplifyname*{-----}
6641 \LWR@simplifyname*{----}
6642 \LWR@simplifyname*{---}
6643 \LWR@simplifyname*{--}

```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```

6644 \IfBeginWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
6645 \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
6646 }{}%

```

If ends with a dash, remove the trailing dash:

```

6647 \IfEndWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
6648 \StrGobbleRight{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
6649 }{}%

```

Limits the length of the filename:

```
6650 \StrLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\FilenameLimit}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
```

Return the global result:

```
6651 \global\let\LWR@thisfilename\LWR@thisnewfilename%
6652 \endgroup%
6653 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@filenamenooblanks: result is \LWR@thisfilename}%
6654 }
```

Ctrl Remembers which autopage label was most recently generated. Used to avoid duplicates.  
LWR@previousautopagelabel

```
6655 \newcounter{\LWR@previousautopagelabel}
6656 \setcounter{\LWR@previousautopagelabel}{-1}
```

File \*\_html.aux A new entry in the \*\_html.aux file is used to help cross-references:

```
\newlabel{autopage-<nnn>}{<x>}{<y>}
```

LWR@newautopagelabel {<pagenumber counter>}

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
6657 \newcommand*{\LWR@newautopagelabel}[1]{%
6658 \ifnumequal{\value{\LWR@previousautopagelabel}}{\value{page}}%
6659 {}% no action if this autopage label has already been defined
6660 {%
6661 \label{\BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{#1}}%
6662 \setcounter{\LWR@previousautopagelabel}{\value{page}}
6663 }%
6664 }
```

### 61.1 Sanitizing expressions for HTML

Math expressions are converted to lateximages, and some math environments may contain &, <, or >, which should not be allowed inside an HTML <alt> tag, so must convert them to HTML entities.

LWR@replacestrings {<search>} {<replace>}

Replaces strings inside \tmpb.

Modified from the original by PETR OLSAK, from the opmac package.

```
6665 \bgroup
6666 \catcode'\!=3 \catcode'\? =3
6667
6668 \long\gdef\LWR@replacestrings@addto#1#2{%
```

```

6669 \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{#1#2}%
6670 }
6671
6672 \gdef\LWR@replacestrings#1#2{%
6673 \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1#1{\def\tmpb{##1}\LWR@replacestringsB}%
6674 \long\def\LWR@replacestringsB##1#1{%
6675 \ifx!##1\relax \else\LWR@replacestrings@addto\tmpb{##1}%
6676 \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsB\fi%
6677 }%
6678 \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb?#1!#1% from pysyntax.tex by Petr Krajnik
6679 \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1?{%
6680 \def\tmpb{##1}%
6681 }\expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb%
6682 }
6683 \egroup

```

`\LWR@subHTMLsanitize` `\LWR@strresult` must first be set by `\LWR@HTMLsanitize`, `\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand`, or `\CustomizeMathJax`.

```

6684 \catcode'\#=12
6685 \catcode'\&=12
6686 \newcommand{\LWR@subHTMLsanitize}{%

```

The `&`, `<`, and `>` may be interpreted by the browser:

```

6687 \edef\tmpb{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}%
6688 \LWR@replacestrings{&}{&};%
6689 \LWR@replacestrings{<}{<};%
6690 \LWR@replacestrings{>}{>};%

```

The quotes occasionally causes problems.

```

6691 \LWR@replacestrings{"}{"};%
6692 \LWR@replacestrings'}{'};%
6693 \LWR@replacestrings' }{`};%

```

MathJax allows expressions to be defined with `\newcommand`. These expressions would appear with `##` for each argument, and each must be changed to a single `#`. This must be done after all the above changes. Attempting another conversion after this causes an error upon further expansion.

```

6694 \LWR@replacestrings{##}{#}%
6695 \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{\tmpb}}%
6696 }
6697 \catcode'\#=6
6698 \catcode'\&=4

```

`\LWR@HTMLsanitize` `{\langle text \rangle}`

```

6699 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitize}[1]{%

```

Cancel French `babel` character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```

6700 \begingroup%
6701 \LWR@FBcancel%
6702 \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize{#1}}%
6703 \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
6704 \LWR@strresult%
6705 \endgroup%
6706 }

```

`\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand` {*⟨text⟩*}

This version expands the argument before sanitizing it. This is only used for adding math to MATHJAX expressions or `lateximage alt` tags.

```

6707 \edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{begin \LWRleftbrace}
6708 \edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}}
6709 \edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{begin\LWRleftbrace}
6710 \edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginleftbrace}}
6711
6712 \edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{end \LWRrightbrace}
6713 \edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endspacerightbrace}}
6714 \edef\LWR@endrightbrace{end\LWRrightbrace}
6715 \edef\LWR@endrightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endrightbrace}}
6716
6717 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand}[1]{%

```

Cancel French babel character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```

6718 \begingroup%
6719 \LWR@FBcancel%

```

The difference between this and `\LWR@HTMLsanitize` (without “expand”) is the following `\expandafter`:

```

6720 \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%

```

The math expression may includes spaces between tokens, but MATHJAX does not want a space between `\begin` or `\end` and the following brace. This space is removed here.

```

6721 \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
6722 {\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}{\LWR@beginleftbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%
6723 \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
6724 {\LWR@endspacerightbrace}{\LWR@endrightbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%

6725 \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
6726 \LWR@strresult%
6727 \endgroup%
6728 }

```

## 61.2 Customizing MATHJAX

`\LWR@customizedMathJax` Additional MATHJAX definitions to be added to the start of each HTML page.

```
6729 \newcommand*{\LWR@customizedMathJax}{}

```

`Bool` Used to issue only one warning about using a `\CustomizeMathJax` per macro.

`LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax`

```
6730 \newbool{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}
6731 \boolfalse{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}

```

`\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax` *{(macro definition)}*

```
6732 \newcommand*{\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax}[1]{%
6733 \begingroup%
6734 \LWR@FBcancel%
6735 \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize{#1}}%
6736 \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
6737 \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
6738 \LWR@customizedMathJax%
6739 \LWR@strresult%
6740 }%
6741 \endgroup%
6742 }
6743 \@onlypreamble\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax

```

`\CustomizeMathJax` *{(macro definition)}*

A warning is issued if a very long argument is given.

```
6744 \newcommand*{\CustomizeMathJax}[1]{%
6745 \ifbool{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}{}{%
6746 \StrLen{\detokenize{#1}}[\LWR@tempone]%
6747 \ifnumgreater{\LWR@tempone}{200}{%
6748 \AtEndDocument{%
6749 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
6750 To ensure faster MathJax compilation, place each\MessageBreak
6751 custom macro in its own \protect\CustomizeMathJax.\MessageBreak
6752 See the Lwarp documentation regarding customizing\MessageBreak
6753 MathJax%
6754 }%
6755 }%
6756 \booltrue{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}%
6757 }{}%
6758 }%
6759 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
6760 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#1}%
6761 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
6762 }
6763 \@onlypreamble\CustomizeMathJax

```

```
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax {<package name>}
```

```
6764 \newcommand*{\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax}[1]{%
6765 \typeout{---}
6766 \typeout{Package lwarp: Processing MathJax customizations for #1.}
6767 \typeout{\space\space This may take a moment.}
6768 \typeout{---}
6769 }
```

#### defaults Default customizations:

In the MATHJAX code, footnotes are only referenced. For equations, they are also generated in the HTML when the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math is generated inside the HTML comment. For other math environments, the `\footnotemark/\footnotetext` method must be used. See section 8.5.4 regarding `\footnotemark`.

 `\footnotemark`

For footnotes, `\footnotename` is used in most cases, however for equation the footnote is picked up from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X in `\LWR@doendequation`.

First, `\footnotename` for MATHJAX is copied from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```
6770 \providecommand{\footnotename}{footnote}
6771
6772 % due to warpMathJax:
6773 \end{warpHTML}
6774
6775 \begin{warpMathJax}
6776 \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWR@customizedMathJax%
6777 \LWRbackslash(%
6778 \LWRbackslash{}newcommand%
6779 \{\LWRbackslash{}footnotename\}%
6780 \{\footnotename\}%
6781 \LWRbackslash)\par%
6782 }
6783 \end{warpMathJax}
```

`\LWRfootnote` is set per equation if a footnote is detected in the equation's math expression, otherwise it defaults to `\footnotename`.

```
6784 \begin{warpMathJax}
6785 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRfootnote{1}}
6786 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnote}[2][\LWRfootnote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
6787 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnotemark}[1][\LWRfootnote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
```

#### Various other customizations:

```
6788 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\ensuremath[1]{#1}}
6789 \CustomizeMathJax{% absorb two optional arguments
6790 \newcommand{\LWRframebox}[2][\fbox{#2}}
6791 \newcommand{\framebox}[1][\LWRframebox}
6792 }
6793 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setlength}[2]{}}
6794 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtolength}[2]{}}
6795 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setcounter}[2]{}}
```

```

6796 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtocounter}[2]{} }
6797 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cline}[1]{} }
6798 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\directlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}
6799 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luatexdirectlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}

```

`\protect`, `\mathchar`, and `\delimiter` are silently discarded; and `\mathcode` and `\delcode` are ignored.

```

6800 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\protect}{} }
6801 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbnumber#1 {}}
6802 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbquotenumber"#1 {}}
6803 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathchar{\ifnextchar"\LWRabsorbquotenumber\LWRabsorbnumber}}
6804 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathcode#1={\mathchar}}
6805 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\delcode\mathcode}
6806 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\delimiter\mathchar}
6807 \end{warpMathJax}
6808
6809 \begin{warpHTML}% due to warpMathJax

```

`\LWR@customizeMathJax` Prints MathJax commands to the HTML output.

```

6810 \newcommand{\LWR@customizeMathJax}{%
6811 \ifbool{mathjax}{

6812 \LWR@stoppars
6813 \LWR@htmlcomment{MathJax customizations:}
6814
6815 \begin{BlockClass}{hidden}
6816 \LWR@stoppars

```

Avoid ligatures while printing MATHJAX customizations:

```

6817 {
6818 \LWR@print@ttfamily
6819 \LWR@customizedMathJax
6820 }
6821 \LWR@startpars
6822 \end{BlockClass}
6823
6824 \LWR@startpars
6825 }{}
6826 }

6827 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** `6828 \begin{warpprint}`

`\CustomizeMathJax` The print-mode version:

```

6829 \newcommand*{\CustomizeMathJax}[1]{}

```

`\FilenameSimplify` \*  $\langle expression \rangle$

```
6830 \NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{}

```

```
6831 \end{warpprint}

```

**for HTML output:** 6832 \begin{warppHTML}

\LWR@createfooter If specified, create the first or later web page footer.

```
6833 \newcommand*{\LWR@createfooter}{%
6834 \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}{%
6835 \ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{}%
6836 \LWR@htmlElement{footer}
6837 }
6838 \LWR@firstpagebottom
6839 }
6840 \LWR@htmlElementend{footer}
6841 }%
6842 }{%
6843 \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagebottom}{}%
6844 \LWR@htmlElement{footer}
6845 }
6846 \LWR@pagebottom
6847 }
6848 \LWR@htmlElementend{footer}
6849 }%
6850 }%
6851 }
```

\LWR@newhtmlfile {<section name>}

Finishes the current HTML page with footnotes, footer, navigation, then starts a new HTML page with an HTML comment telling where to split the page and what the new filename and CSS are, then adds navigation, side TOC, header, and starts the text body.

```
6852 \newcommand*{\LWR@newhtmlfile}[1]{
6853 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@newhtmlfile}

```

At the bottom of the ending file:

```
6854 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{section}{textbody}
6855 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{div}{bodycontainer}
6856 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
6857 }
6858 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
6859 }
```

No footer between files if EPUB:

```
6860 \ifbool{FormatEPUB}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page or formatting for EPUB or a word-processor.

```

6861 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEpub}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
6862 {}
6863 {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}{}}

```

End of this HTML file:

```

6864 \LWR@stoppars
6865 \LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
6866 \LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline
6867 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: about to LWR@orignewpage}
6868 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage

```

```

6869 \addtocounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{1}%
6870 \addtocounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{1}%

```

If using a filename based on section name, create a version without blanks. The filename without blanks will be placed into `\LWR@thisfilename`. Duplicates will be detected using MD5 hashes.

If not using a filename, the file number will be used instead.

```

6871 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
6872 {%

```

Convert the section name to a filename with blanks and common words removed. The resulting filename is in `\LWR@thisfilename`.

```

6873 \LWR@filenameno blanks{#1}%

```

Create a macro name from the MD5 hash of the file name, to detect duplicates:

```

6874 \edef\LWR@hashedname{\LWR@mdfive{\LWR@thisfilename}}%

```

If the macro name is not yet defined, this filename is unique.

```

6875 \ifcsundef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{%

```

If the filename is unique, create a macro using the hashed name, to be used to test for additional duplicates in the future.

```

6876 \csdef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{}%
6877 }{%

```

If the filename is not unique, create an error.

```

6878 \PackageError{lwarp}%
6879 {%
6880 The section name:\MessageBreak
6881 ‘‘#1’’,\MessageBreak
6882 at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
6883 generates the filename\LWR@thisfilename
6884 ‘‘\LWR@thisfilename’’,\MessageBreak

```

```

6885 which appears to be a duplicate. There is a\MessageBreak
6886 previous section with an identical or similar name.\MessageBreak
6887 While generating file names, Lwarp sanitizes math,\MessageBreak
6888 most symbols, and a few common short words,\MessageBreak
6889 and this may cause a conflict.\MessageBreak
6890 Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
6891 }%
6892 {%
6893 \LWR@avoiddupfilenames%
6894 }%
6895 }%
6896 }%

```

If using file numbers instead of names, the name is set to the next file number.

```
6897 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{\arabic{\LWR@htmlfilenumber}}}
```

Include an HTML comment to instruct `lwarpmk` where to split the files apart. Uses pipe-separated fields for `split_html.gawk`. Uses monospaced font with ligatures disabled for everything except the title.

```
6898 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@newhtmlfile: about to print start file}%
```

`\LWR@nullfonts` to allow math in a section name.

```

6899 \begingroup%
6900 \LWR@nullfonts%
6901 \LWR@htmlblockcomment{%
6902 |Start file|}%
6903 \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@thisfilename}|%
6904 }
6905 \endgroup%

```

At the top of the starting file:

```
6906 \LWR@stoppars
6907
```

Start a new file with the given section name:

```
6908 \LWR@filestart[#1]
6909
```

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output:

```
6910 \setcounter{\LWR@latestautopage}{\value{page}}%
6911 \LWR@newautopagelabel{\LWR@latestautopage}%
```

No navigation between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

6912 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
6913 {}
6914 {\LWR@topnavigation}
6915

```

No header if between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

6916 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
6917 {}
6918 {
6919 \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagetop}{}{
6920 \LWR@htmlElement{header}
6921 }
6922 \LWR@pagetop
6923 \LWR@htmlElementend{header}
6924 }
6925 }
6926 }
6927

```

The container for the sidetoc and text body:

```
6928 \LWR@htmlElementclass{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
```

No sideroc if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

6929 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
6930 {}
6931 {\LWR@sidetoc}
6932

```

Start of the <textbody>:

```

6933 \LWR@htmlElementclass{div}{bodycontainer}
6934 \LWR@htmlElementclass{section}{textbody}

```

Not yet found a new section in this file. Once one is found, a label will be placed for previous/next links.

```
6935 \boolfalse{\LWR@setseqfilelabel}
```

Print title only if there is one. Skip if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

6936 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}%
6937 {}%
6938 {%
6939 \ifcvoid{thetitle}{}{%
6940 \LWR@printthetitle%
6941 }%
6942 }%

```

Keep paragraph tags disabled for now:

```

6943 \LWR@stoppars
6944

```

If using MATHJAX, print the customizations here.

```

6945 \LWR@customizeMathJax
6946 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: done}
6947 }
6948 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 62 Sectioning

Sectioning and cross-references have been emulated from scratch, rather than try to patch several layers of existing  $\LaTeX$  code and packages. Formatting is handled by css, so the emulated code has much less work to do than the print versions.

**Unicode accents in filenames** Section names and the resulting filenames with accented characters are partially supported, depending on the ability of *pdf $\LaTeX$*  to generate characters and *pdf $\text{totext}$*  to read them. If extra symbols appear in the text, it may be that *pdf $\LaTeX$*  is actually producing a symbol over or under a character, resulting in *pdf $\text{totext}$*  picking up the accent symbol separately.

$\Xe $\LaTeX$$  and  $\text{Lua}\LaTeX$  directly support accented section and file names, but it may be necessary to use  $\LaTeX$  accents instead of native Unicode accents.  $\LaTeX$  accents will have the accents stripped when creating file names, whereas using Unicode accents will create filenames which include accents, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

**for HTML output:** `6949 \begin{warpHTML}`

### 62.1 User-level starred section commands

`\ForceHTMLPage` For HTML output, forces the next section to be on its own HTML page, if `FileDepth` allows, even if starred. For use with `\printindex` and others which generate a starred section which should be on its own HTML page. Also see `\ForceHTMLTOC`.

For print output, no effect.

```

6950 \newbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}
6951 \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}
6952
6953 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{%
6954 \global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
6955 }

```

`\ForceHTMLTOC` For HTML output, forces the next section to have a TOC entry, even if starred. For use with `\printindex` and others which generate a starred section which should be in the TOC so that it may be accessed via HTML. Not necessary if used with `tocbibind`. Also see `\ForceHTMLPage`.

For print output, no effect.

```

6956 \newbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}
6957 \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}
6958
6959 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{%
6960 \global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
6961 }

6962 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:**

```

6963 \begin{warpprint}
6964 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{}
6965 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{}
6966 \end{warpprint}

```

**for HTML output:**

```

6967 \begin{warpHTML}

```

## 62.2 Book class commands

`\mainmatter`  Declare the main matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number, which must be consecutive arabic numbers for the HTML conversion.

```

6968 \newbool{LWR@mainmatter}
6969 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{}{}%
6970 \booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
6971 }

```

`\frontmatter` Declare the front matter section of the document, using arabic numbering for the internal numbering. Does not reset the page number.

```

6972 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{}{}%
6973 \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
6974 }

```

`\backmatter` Declare the back matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number.

```

6975 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\backmatter}{}{}%
6976 \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}
6977 }

```

## 62.3 Sectioning support macros

`\LWR@sectionnumber`  $\langle section\ type \rangle$

Typeset a section number and its trailing space with css formatting:

```

6978 \newcommand*{\LWR@sectionnumber}[1]{%
6979 \InlineClass{sectionnumber}{#1}%
6980 }

```

autosec A tag used by the toc and index.

`\LWR@createautosec` {<section type>}

Create an autosection tag.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

```
6981 \newcommand*{\LWR@createautosec}[1]{%
6982 \LWR@htmltag{%
6983 #1 % space
6984 id=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbox{autosec-\arabic{page}}\textquotedbl%
6985 }%
6986 }
```

`\LWR@pushoneclose` {<sectiontype>} Stacks the new sectioning level's closing tag, to be used when this section is closed some time later.

 `\LWR@stoppars` must be executed first.

```
6987 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushoneclose}{m}{%
6988 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@pushoneclose #1}%
6989 \LWR@pushclose{#1}%
6990 }
```

`\LWR@startnewdepth` {<sectiontype>}

Closes currently stacked tags of a lesser level, then opens the new nesting level by saving this new sectioning level's closing tag for later use.

 `\LWR@stoppars` must be executed first.

```
6991 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@startnewdepth}{m}{%
```

Close any stacked sections up to this new one.

```
6992 \LWR@closeprevious{#1}%
```

Push a new section depth:

```
6993 \LWR@pushoneclose{#1}%
6994 }
```

`\LWR@prevFileDepth` Remembers the previous `\LWR@FileDepth`.

Initialized to a deep level so that any section will trigger a new HTML page after the home page.

```
6995 \newcounter{\LWR@prevFileDepth}
6996 \setcounter{\LWR@prevFileDepth}{\LWR@depthsubparagraph}
```

`\@secntformat`  $\{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$

6997 `\def\@secntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}`

`\simplechapterdelim` Used by `tocbibind` and `anonchap`.

6998 `\newcommand*\simplechapterdelim{\}`

`\@chapcntformat`  $\{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$

`\let` to `\@secntformat` by default, but may be redefined by `\simplechapter` and `\restorechapter` from `tocbibind` or `anonchap`.

6999 `\let\@chapcntformat\@secntformat`

`\@partcntformat`  $\{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$

`\let` to `\@secntformat` by default, but may be redefined by `ctex`.

7000 `\let\@partcntformat\@secntformat`

`\@partnameformat` Prints “Part” for part sections.

Nullified by `ctex`.

7001 `\newcommand*\@partnameformat{\LWR@isolate{\partname}~}%`

`\LWR@printchaptername` Print `\chaptername` in most cases, but this is nullified for `ctexbook`, `komascript`, `ujt*` classes.

7002 `\newcommand*\LWR@printchaptername{\%`

7003 `\ifvoid{\chaptername}\{\chaptername~}%`

7004 `}`

`Ctrl` `LWR@currentautosec` Records the page number when the section was created. (If a math expression is included in the section name, and SVG math is used, the corresponding `lateximage` will cause the page number to change by the time the following `autosec` label is created, thus the initial page number is recorded here.)

7005 `\newcounter{LWR@currentautosec}`

7006 `\setcounter{LWR@currentautosec}{1}`

`\LWR@section`  $*[\langle TOC name \rangle] \{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$

The common actions for the high-level sectioning commands.

7007 `\DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@section}{m m m m}{%`

7008 `\IfValueTF{#2}%`

7009 `{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starting #4 #2}}%`

7010 `{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starting #4 #3}}%`

Warn if starting a section inside a <span>:

```
7011 \LWR@spanwarninvalid{section}%

7012 \LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes{\csuse{LWR@depth#4}}%
7013 \LWR@stoppars%
7014 \LWR@startnewdepth{#4}%
```

Cancel special minipage horizontal space interaction:

```
7015 \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

Start a new HTML file unless starred, and if is a shallow sectioning depth.

Exception: Also start a new HTML file for \part\*, for appendix.

Generate a new L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X page so that toc and index page number points to the section:

```
7016 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: testing whether to start a new HTML file}%
7017 \IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}}%
7018 \ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: forcinghtmlpage}}{}%
7019 \ifthenelse{%
7020 \(%
7021 \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue})\)\OR%
7022 \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart})\)\OR%
7023 \(\boolean{LWR@forcinghtmlpage})\)%
7024 \)%
7025 \AND%
7026 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{FileDepth}}%
7027 \AND%
7028 \(%
7029 \NOT\boolean{CombineHigherDepths}\)\OR%
7030 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{LWR@prevFileDepth}}%
7031 \)%
7032 \AND%

7033 \(% phantomsection
7034 \NOT\isempty{#3}%
7035 \OR%
7036 \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue})\)%
7037 \)%
7038 }%
```

If so: start a new HTML file:

```
7039 {% new file
7040 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: new HTML file}%
```

See if there was an optional toc name entry:

```
7041 \IfNoValueTF{#2}%
```

If no optional entry

```
7042 {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#3}}%
```

If yes an optional entry

```
7043 {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#2}}%
7044 }% new file
```

Else: No new HTML file:

```
7045 }% not new file
```

Generate a new L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X page so that toc and index page number points to the section:

```
7046 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: not a new HTML file, about to LWR@orignewpage}%
7047 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
7048 }% not new file
7049
```

Remember this section's name for \nameref:

```
7050 \IfValueT{#3}{%
7051 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@setlatestname}%
7052 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}{\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}%
7053 }%
```

Print an opening comment with the level and the name; ex: “section” “Introduction”  
Footnotes may be used in section names, which would also appear in the HTML section opening comments, so the short toc entry is used if possible, and a limited opening comment is made if the sectional unit is starred.

```
7054 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
7055 \begingroup%
7056 \LWR@nullfonts%
7057 \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
7058 {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4*}}%
7059 {%
7060 \IfNoValueTF{#2}% short TOC
7061 {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ‘‘#3’’}}%
7062 {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ‘‘#2’’}}%
7063 }\LWR@orignewline%
7064 \endgroup%
7065 }{}
```

For inline sections paragraph and subparagraph, start a new paragraph now:

```
7066 \ifthenelse{%
7067 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{>=}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
7068 }%
7069 {\LWR@startpars}%
7070 }%
```

Create the opening tag with an autosec:

```
7071 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@createautosec}%
7072 \LWR@createautosec{\@nameuse{LWR>tag#4}}%
```

```
7073 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosec}{\value{page}}%
```

Check if starred:

```
7074 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
7075 {%
7076 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}}%
```

Starred, but also forcing a toc entry, so add unnumbered toc name or regular name:

```
7077 \ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
7078 {%
7079 \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7080 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
7081 }%
7082 }%
7083 }%
7084 }% starred
```

Not starred, so step counter and add to toc:

```
7085 {% not starred
```

Only add a numbered toc entry if section number is not too deep:

```
7086 \ifthenelse{%
7087 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{secnumdepth}}%
7088 }%
7089 {% if secnumdepth
```

If in the main matter, step the counter and add the toc entry. For article class, lwarp assumes that all is mainmatter.

```
7090 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to test main matter}%
7091 \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
7092 {%
7093 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: yes mainmatter}%
7094 \refstepcounter{#4}}%
```

Add main matter numbered toc entry with the toc name or the regular name:

```
7095 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to addcontentsline}%
7096 \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}%
7097 {%
7098 \protect\numberline{%
7099 \@nameuse{pre#4name}%
7100 \@nameuse{the#4}%
7101 \@nameuse{post#4name}%
7102 }%
7103 }%
```

```

7104 \ignorespaces%
7105 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}\protect\relax%
7106 }%
7107 }%
7108 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished addcontentsline}%
7109 }% end of if main matter

```

If not main matter, add unnumbered toc name or regular name:

```

7110 {% not main matter
7111 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: no main matter}%
7112 \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7113 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
7114 }%
7115 }% end of not main matter
7116 }% end of secnumdepth

```

Deeper than secnumdepth, so add an unnumbered toc entry:

```

7117 {%
7118 \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7119 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
7120 }%
7121 }%

```

For part, print "Part":

```

7122 \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
7123 {%
7124 \ifthenelse{%
7125 \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}%
7126 {\value{secnumdepth}}\)\ \AND%
7127 \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}\)%
7128 }%
7129 {\@partnameformat}%
7130 }%

```

Print the section number:

```

7131 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print section number}%
7132 \ifthenelse{%
7133 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{secnumdepth}}%
7134 }%
7135 {%
7136 \ifstrequal{#4}{part}%
7137 {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@partcntformat{#4}}}%
7138 {%
7139 \ifstrequal{#4}{chapter}%
7140 {%
7141 \LWR@printchaptername%
7142 \protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@chaptcntformat{#4}}%
7143 }%
7144 {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@secntformat{#4}}}%

```

```

7145 }%
7146 }%
7147 {}%
7148 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished print section number}%
7149 }{}%
7150 }% not starred

```

Print the section name:

```

7151 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print the section name}%
7152 \LWR@isolate{#3}%

```

Close the heading tag, such as /H2:

```

7153 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to close the heading tag}%
7154 \LWR@htmltag{\@nameuse{LWR>tag#4end}}%
7155 \LWR@orignewline%

```

Generate a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label.

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output.

```

7156 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to create the LaTeX label}%
7157 \setcounter{LWR@latestautopage}{\value{page}}%
7158 \LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosec}\LWR@orignewline%

```

If this is the first section found in this file, create a label for previous/next links:

```

7159 \ifbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{}{}%
7160 \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
7161 \booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
7162 }%

```

Start paragraph handing unless is an inline paragraph or subparagraph:

```

7163 \ifthenelse{%
7164 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
7165 }%
7166 {\LWR@startpars}%
7167 {}%

```

If not starred, remember the previous depth to possibly trigger a new HTML page.

HOWEVER, allow a \part\* to start a new HTML page. This is used by appendix.

A starred section does not trigger a new HTML page at the beginning of this macro, so it should not affect it here at the end either. This became an issue when a \listoftables was tested in the middle of the document. The \chapter\* for the list was not allowing a new HTML page for the section following it while CombineHigherDepths was true.

```

7168 \ifthenelse{%
7169 \NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\OR%
7170 \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}%

```

```

7171 }%
7172 {% not starred
7173 \setcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}%
7174 }% not starred
7175 {}%

```

Reset to defaults if not a phantomsection:

```

7176 \ifstrempy{#3}%
7177 {}%
7178 {%
7179 \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
7180 \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
7181 }%
7182 %
7183 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: done}%
7184 }

```

## 62.4 Pre- and post- sectioning names

`\prebookname` Usually null, but is used by `uj*` and `ut*` Japanese classes.  
`\postbookname`

```

7185 \providecommand*\prebookname{}
7186 \providecommand*\postbookname{}

```

`\prepartname` Usually null, but is used by `uj*` and `ut*` Japanese classes.  
`\postpartname`

```

7187 \providecommand*\prepartname{}
7188 \providecommand*\postpartname{}

```

`\prechaptername` Usually null, but is used by `uj*` and `ut*` Japanese classes.  
`\postchaptername`

```

7189 \providecommand*\prechaptername{}
7190 \providecommand*\postchaptername{}

```

`\presectionname` Always null, but provided here for algorithmic simplicity in `\LWR@section`.  
`\postsectionname`

```

7191 \providecommand*\presectionname{}
7192 \let\postsectionname\presectionname
7193
7194 \let\presubsectionname\presectionname
7195 \let\postsubsectionname\postsectionname
7196
7197 \let\presubsubsectionname\presectionname
7198 \let\postsubsubsectionname\postsectionname
7199
7200 \let\preparagraphname\presectionname
7201 \let\postparagraphname\postsectionname
7202
7203 \let\presubparagraphname\presectionname
7204 \let\postsubparagraphname\postsectionname

```

## 62.5 \section and friends

For memoir, a second optional argument is allowed.

For hypbmnsec, a second optional argument or either parenthesis argument is allowed.

Each of these additional arguments are for headers or PDF bookmarks, and are ignored for HTML output.

```
\part * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}
```

```
7205 \newcommand{\part@preamble}{}% for koma-script
7206
7207 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\part}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7208 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{part}%
7209
7210 \part@preamble% for koma-script
7211 \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{}%
7212 }
```

```
\chapter * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}
```

```
7213 \let\@printcites\relax% for quotchap package
7214
7215 \newcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}% for koma-script
7216
7217 \@ifundefined{chapter}
7218 {}
7219 {%
7220 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\chapter}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7221 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{chapter}%
7222
7223 \@printcites% for quotchap package
7224
7225 \chapter@preamble% for koma-script
7226 \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}%
7227 }
7228 }
```

```
\section * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}
```

```
7229 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\section}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7230 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{section}%
7231 }
```

```
\subsection * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}
```

```
7232 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7233 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsection}%
7234 }
```

`\subsubsection` \* (*<2:PDF name>*) [*<3:TOC name>*] [*<4:PDF name>*] (*<5:PDF name>*) {*<6:name>*}

```
7235 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsubsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7236 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsubsection}%
7237 }
```

`\paragraph` \* (*<2:PDF name>*) [*<3:TOC name>*] [*<4:PDF name>*] (*<5:PDF name>*) {*<6:name>*}

```
7238 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\paragraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7239 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{paragraph}%
7240 }
```

`\subparagraph` \* (*<2:PDF name>*) [*<3:TOC name>*] [*<4:PDF name>*] (*<5:PDF name>*) {*<6:name>*}

```
7241 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subparagraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7242 \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subparagraph}%
7243 }
```

```
7244 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 63 Starting a new file

**for HTML & PRINT:** 7245 `\begin{warpall}`

`\HTMLLanguage` Default language for the HTML lang tag.

```
7246 \newcommand*{\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{en-US}
7247
7248 \newcommand*{\HTMLLanguage}[1]{%
7249 \renewcommand*{\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{#1}%
7250 }
```

`\theHTMLTitleSeparator` May be used inside `\theHTMLTitleSection` to separate the website's overall HTML title and the particular page's section name.

```
7251 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
7252 \ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
7253 \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% Emdash
7254 }{%
7255 \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
7256 }%
7257 \else%
7258 \ifpTeX
7259 \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
7260 \else
7261 \newcommand*{\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% Emdash
7262 \fi%
7263 \fi%
```

`\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` Sets the HTML page's meta title tag to show the website title before the section name.

```
7264 \newcommand*\HTMLTitleBeforeSection}{%
7265 \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
7266 \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection%
7267 }%
7268 }
```

`\HTMLTitleAfterSection` Sets the HTML page's meta title tag to show the section name before the website title.

```
7269 \newcommand*\HTMLTitleAfterSection}{%
7270 \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
7271 \theHTMLSection\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLTitle%
7272 }%
7273 }
```

`\theHTMLTitleSection` Forms the HTML page's meta title tag. The default is to show the website title before the section name.

```
7274 \HTMLTitleBeforeSection
```

`\theHTMLSection` The section name is passed to `\LWR@filestart`, which then sets `\theHTMLSection` for use inside `\theHTMLTitleSection` to create an HTML meta title tag.

```
7275 \newcommand*\theHTMLSection}{%
7276 \end{warpall}}
```

**for HTML output:** `7277 \begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@filestart` [*section name*] Creates the opening HTML tags.

```
7278 \newcommand*\LWR@filestart}[1][]{%
7279 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@filestart !#1!}%
```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands:

```
7280 \begingroup%
7281 \LWR@nullfonts%
```

Save the section name for use while creating the HTML meta title tag:

```
7282 \edef\theHTMLSection{#1}%
```

Remove extra material:

```
7283 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\protect}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
7284 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{-----}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
7285 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{---}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
7286 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{--}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
7287 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{--}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]
```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```
7288 \IfBeginWith{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{-}}{%
7289 \StrGobbleLeft{\theHTMLSection}{1}{\theHTMLSection}%
7290 }{%}
```

Create the page's HTML header:

```
7291 \LWR@htmltag{!DOCTYPE html}\LWR@orignewline
```

The language is user-adjustable:

```
7292 \LWR@htmltag{%
7293 html lang=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\
7294 }\LWR@orignewline
```

Start of the meta data:

```
7295 \LWR@htmltag{head}\LWR@orignewline
```

Charset is fixed at UTF-8:

```
7296 \LWR@htmltag{%
7297 meta charset=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{ }UTF-8\LWR@orig@textquotedbl \ /%
7298 }\LWR@orignewline
```

Author:

```
7299 \ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLAuthor}{}}{%
7300 { }%
7301 {%
7302 \LWR@htmltag{%
7303 meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{ }author\LWR@orig@textquotedbl \ % space
7304 content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\theHTMLAuthor\LWR@orig@textquotedbl \ /%
7305 }\LWR@orignewline%
7306 }%}
```

lwarp is the generator:

```
7307 \LWR@htmltag{%
7308 meta % space
7309 name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{ }generator\LWR@orig@textquotedbl \ % space
7310 content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{ }LaTeX Lwarp package\LWR@orig@textquotedbl \ /%
7311 }\LWR@orignewline%
```

If there is a description, add it now:

```
7312 \ifdefempty{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{ }{%
7313 \LWR@htmltag{%
7314 meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{ }description\LWR@orig@textquotedbl \ % space
7315 content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLDescription\LWR@orig@textquotedbl \ /%
7316 }\LWR@orignewline
7317 }%}
```

**Mobile-friendly viewport:**

```

7318 \LWR@htmltag{%
7319 meta % space
7320 name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}viewport\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7321 content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
7322 }\LWR@originewline

```

**IE patch:**

```

7323 \LWR@htmltag{!-\/-[if lt IE 9]}\LWR@originewline
7324 \LWR@htmltag{%
7325 script % space
7326 src=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}%
7327 http://html5shiv.googlecode.com/svn/trunk/html5.js%
7328 \LWR@orig@textquotedbl%
7329 }%
7330 \LWR@htmltag{/script}\LWR@originewline
7331 \LWR@htmltag{![endif]-\/-}\LWR@originewline

```

The page's title, if there is one. A section name is also added if given.

```

7332 \ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLTitle}{}}%
7333 {}%
7334 {%
7335 \LWR@htmltag{title}%
7336 \ifdefempty{\theHTMLSection}%
7337 {\theHTMLTitle}%
7338 {\theHTMLTitleSection}%
7339 \LWR@htmltag{/title}\LWR@originewline%
7340 }%

```

**The page's stylesheet:**

```

7341 \LWR@htmltag{%
7342 link % space
7343 rel=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}stylesheet\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7344 type=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}text/css\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7345 href=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentcss\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
7346 }%
7347 \LWR@originewline

```

Optional MATHJAX support. The HTML tags must be turned off during the verbatim input, and the paragraph handling which was turned on at the end of verbatim input must be immediately turned off again.

```

7348 \ifbool{mathjax}%
7349 {%
7350 \begingroup%
7351 \LWR@restoreoriglists%
7352 \boolfalse{LWR@verbtags}%
7353 \IfFileExists{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}%
7354 {\verbatiminput{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}}%

```

```

7355 {%
7356 \PackageError{lwarp}%
7357 {%
7358 \protect\MathJaxFilename\space specified the file\MessageBreak
7359 \space\space\LWR@mathjaxfilename\MessageBreak
7360 which does not exist%
7361 }%
7362 {Specify an existing file, or remove \protect\MathJaxFilename.}%
7363 }%

7364 \booltrue{LWR@verbtags}%
7365 \endgroup%
7366 \LWR@stoppars%
7367 }% end of mathjax
7368 {}%

```

End of the header:

```
7369 \LWR@htmltag{/head}\LWR@orignewline
```

Start of the body:

```

7370 \LWR@htmltag{body}\LWR@orignewline
7371 \endgroup
7372 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filestart: done}
7373 }

7374 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 64 Starting HTML output

**for HTML output:** 7375 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@LwarpStart Executed at the beginning of the entire document.

The use of \textquotedbl instead of " improves compatibility with xeCJK.

```

7376 \catcode'\$=\active
7377 \newcommand*\LWR@LwarpStart}
7378 {%
7379 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart}

```

If formatting for a word processor, force filedepth to single-file only, force HTML debug comments off.

```

7380 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
7381 \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}%
7382 \boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}%
7383 }{}

```

Expand and detokenize `\HomeHTMLFilename` and `\HTMLFilename`:

```
7384 \edef\LWR@strresult{\HomeHTMLFilename}
7385 \edef\HomeHTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}
7386 \edef\LWR@strresult{\HTMLFilename}
7387 \edef\HTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}
```

Force onecolumn and empty page style:

```
7388 \LWR@origonecolumn%
7389 \LWR@origpagestyle{empty}%
```

No black box for overfull lines:

```
7390 \overfullrule=0pt
```

Reduce chance of line overflow when HTML tags are added:

```
7391 \LWR@print@footnotesize%
```

In PDF output, don't allow line breaks to interfere with HTML tags:

```
7392 \LWR@print@raggedright%
7393 \LetLtxMacro{\}{\LWR@endofline}%
```

Spread the lines for *pdftotext* to read them well:

```
7394 \linespread{1.3}%
```

For *pdftotext* to reliably identify paragraph splits:

```
7395 \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}
7396 \setlength{\parskip}{2ex}
```

For the `lateximage` record file:

```
7397 \immediate\openout\LWR@lateximagesfile=\BaseJobname-images.txt
```

Removes space around the caption in the HTML:

```
7398 \setlength{\belowcaptionskip}{0ex}
7399 \setlength{\abovecaptionskip}{0ex}
```

Redefine the plain page style to be empty when used by index pages:

```
7400 \renewcommand{\ps@plain}{}
```

Plug in some new actions. This is done just before the document start so that they won't be over-written by some other package.

Float captions:

```
7401 \let\LWR@origcaption\caption
```

Not yet started any paragraph handling:

```
7402 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}
7403 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

Document and page settings:

```
7404 \mainmatter
7405 \LWR@origpagenumbering{arabic}
```

Start a new HTML file and a header:

```
7406 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Starting new file.}
7407 \LWR@filestart
7408 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating first header.}
```

```
7409 \ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagetop}{}{%
7410 \LWR@htmltag{header}\LWR@orignewline
7411 \LWR@startpars
7412 \LWR@firstpagetop
7413 \LWR@stoppars
7414 \LWR@htmltag{/header}\LWR@orignewline
7415 }%
```

```
7416 \LWR@htmlclass{div}{bodywithoutsidetoc}
7417 \LWR@htmlclass{div}{bodycontainer}
7418 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating textbody.}
7419 \LWR@htmlclass{section}{textbody}
```

Create a label for previous/next links, and remember it has been done:

```
7420 \booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
7421 \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}
```

Patch the `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` environments and `\item`. This works with the native  $\LaTeX$  environments, as well as those provided by `enumitem`, `enumerate`, and `paralist`.

```
7422 \LWR@patchlists
```

Ensure that math mode is active to call `lwarp`'s patches:

```
7423 \catcode'\$=\active
```

Required for `\nameref` to work with SVG math:

```
7424 \immediate\write\@mainaux{\catcode'\string\$\active}%
7425 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@syntaxhighlightone balance for editor syntax highlighting
```

Allow HTML paragraphs to begin:

```
7426 \LWR@startpars
```

If using MATHJAX, disable `\ensuremath` by printing a nullified definition at the start of each file, and add further customizations:

```

7427 \ifbool{mathjax}{
7428 \typeout{---}
7429 \typeout{Package lwarp:}
7430 \typeout{Processing MathJax customizations for the first HTML page.}
7431 \typeout{Later HTML pages will take the same amount of time.}
7432 \typeout{If this takes too long, see the Lwarp manual regarding customizing MathJax.}
7433 }{}
7434
7435 \LWR@customizeMathJax
7436
7437 \ifbool{mathjax}{
7438 \typeout{Done.}
7439 \typeout{---}
7440 }{}

```

First autopage label in case a figure occurs early.

```

7441 \setcounter{LWR@latestautopage}{\value{page}}%
7442 \LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosec}%

7443 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: done}
7444 }
7445 \catcode'\$=3% math shift until lwarp starts

7446 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 65 Ending HTML output

**for HTML output:** 7447 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@requesttoc`  $\langle\{boolean\}\rangle$   $\langle\{suffix\}\rangle$  Requests that a TOC, LOF, or LOT be generated.

```

7448 \newcommand*{\LWR@requesttoc}[2]{%
7449 \ifbool{#1}
7450 {
7451 \expandafter\newwrite\@nameuse{tf@#2}
7452 \immediate\openout \@nameuse{tf@#2} \jobname.#2\relax
7453 }{}
7454 }

```

`\LWR@LwarpEnd` Final stop of all HTML output:

```

7455 \newcommand*{\LWR@LwarpEnd}
7456 {
7457 \LWR@stoppars
7458 \LWR@closeprevious{finished}

```

At the bottom of the ending file:

Close the textbody:

```
7459 \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}
7460 \LWR@htmlclassend{section}{textbody}
7461 \LWR@htmlclassend{div}{bodycontainer}
7462 \LWR@htmlclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
```

Print any pending footnotes:

```
7463 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
```

Create the footer if not EPUB

```
7464 \ifbool{FormatEPUB}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page, or if formatting for an EPUB or word processor.

Presumably has a table-of-contents.

```
7465 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
7466 {}
7467 {
7468 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}{}
7469 }
```

```
7470 \LWR@stoppars% final stop of all paragraphs
```

Finish the HTML file:

```
7471 \LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
7472 \LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline
```

Seems to be required sometimes:

```
7473 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage
7474 }
```

`\enddocument` If labels have not changed, mark successful completion of the `lateximages.txt` file. Executed as everything is being shut down.

For the newer kernel hooks, see `texdoc lthooks-doc` and `texdoc ltshipout-doc`.

```
7475 \ifdef{\AddToHook}{% newer kernel
7476 \AddToHook{enddocument/info}{%
7477 \if@filesw
7478 \ifx \@multiplelabels \relax
7479 \if@tempswa
```

This is where warnings of duplicate labels would appear.

```
7480 \else
```

No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```

7481 \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
7482 |end|end|end|%
7483 }%
7484 \fi
7485 \fi\fi
7486 }
7487 }% newer kernel
7488 {% older kernel
7489 \xpatchcmd{\enddocument}
7490 {%
7491 \if@tempswa
7492 \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
7493 Rerun to get cross-references right}%
7494 \fi
7495 }
7496 {%
7497 \if@tempswa
7498 \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
7499 Rerun to get cross-references right}%
7500 \else

```

No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```

7501 \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
7502 |end|end|end|%
7503 }%
7504 \fi
7505 }
7506 {}
7507 {
7508 \AtEndDocument{
7509 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
7510 {%
7511 Could not patch \protect\enddocument.\MessageBreak
7512 If labels have changed, be sure to recompile before\MessageBreak
7513 creating lateximages with\MessageBreak
7514 \space\space lwarpmk limages,\MessageBreak
7515 or the images may be corrupt%
7516 }
7517 }
7518 }
7519 }% older kernel

```

## 66 Nullifying foreground/background hooks

See `texdoc lthooks-doc` and `texdoc ltshipout-doc`.

```

7520 \ifdef{\RemoveFromHook}{
7521 \AfterEndPreamble{
7522 \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/background}}{}{

```

```

7523 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing background hook}
7524 \RemoveFromHook{shipout/background}[*]
7525 }
7526 \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/foreground}{}{
7527 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing foreground hook}
7528 \RemoveFromHook{shipout/foreground}[*]
7529 }
7530 }
7531 {}

7532 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 67 Title page

**package support** lwarp supports the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

 **load order**

**\published and \subtitle** If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 67.8.

**affiliation** lwarp provides for the \author macro an additional \affiliation macro to provide an affiliation and other additional information for each author in the title page. The affiliation information is removed when using titlingpage's \theauthor in the main text.

**reusing titlepage information** The titling package maintains the definitions of \thetitle, \theauthor, etc., after the title has been typeset. These commands are to be used to refer to the document's title and author, etc., in the main text. These definitions have the \thanks and \affiliation removed, and for \author the \and is replaced to generate a simple inline list of authors separated by commas. Note: \theauthor does not work well with authblk unless the traditional L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X syntax is used.

 **\theauthor, authblk**

**custom titlepages** \printtitle, \printauthor, etc., are provided for use inside a custom titlepage or titlingpage environment, and these retain the \thanks and \affiliation.

**\printthanks** \printthanks has been added to force the printing of thanks inside a titlingpage environment when \maketitle is not used.

 **\thanks** Inside a \titlepage or \titlingpage environment, use \thanks instead of \footnote for acknowledgements, etc.

### 67.1 Setting the title, etc.

The following provide setting commands for both HTML and print outputs.

**\author** `{{author}}` While using \maketitle and print mode, the author is treated as a single-column tabular and the \and feature finishes the current tabular then starts a new one for the next author. Each author thus is placed into its own tabular, and an affiliation may be placed on its own line such as

**\and**

```
\author{Name \ Affiliation \and Second Name \ Second Affiliation}
```

For HTML, the entire author block is placed inside a <div> of class author, and each individual author is inside a <div> of class oneauthor.

`\@title`, `\@author`, and `\@date` store the values as originally assigned, including any `\thanks`, `\and`, or `\affiliation`. These are low-level macros intended to be used by other macros only inside a titlepage or titlingpage, and are used by `\maketitle`. The author is printed inside a single-column tabular, which becomes multiple single-column tabulars if multiples authors are included. For HTML, these tabulars become side-by-side <div>s of class oneauthor, all of which are combined into one <div> of class author.

`\printtitle`, `\printauthor`, and `\printdate` are user-level macros intended to be used in custom titlepage or titlingpage environments in cases where `\maketitle` is not desired. These commands preserve the `\thanks`, etc., and should not be used in the main text.

`\thetitle`, `\theauthor`, and `\thedata` are available if titling has been loaded, and are sanitized user-level versions from which have been removed the `\thanks` and `\affiliation`, and `\and` is changed for inline text usage. The author is printed inline without `\affiliation` or `\thanks`, with `\and` placing commas between multiple authors. Thus, these commands are to be used in the main text whenever the user wishes to refer to the document's title and such. One practical use for this is to place the authors at the bottom of each HTML page, such as:

```
\HTMLPageBottom{
 \begin{center}\textcopyright~20xx \theauthor\end{center}
}
```

⚠ `\theauthor`, `authblk` `\theauthor` does not work well if `authblk` is used. If `\theauthor` is important, it is recommended to use the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X syntax for `\author`, optionally with `lwarp's` `\affiliation` macro as well.

⚠ `affiliations` After `\maketitle` has completed, `\theauthor` retains the definition of the author, but `\and` is changed to become a comma and a space, intending to print the authors names separated by spaces. This fails when affiliations are included on their own table rows.

`\affiliation` A solution, provide here, is to define a macro `\affiliation` which, during `\maketitle`, starts a new row and adds the affiliation, but after `\maketitle` is finished `\affiliation` is re-defined to discard its argument, thus printing only the author names when `\author` is later used inline.

## 67.2 \if@titlepage

**for HTML & PRINT:** 7533 `\begin{warpall}`

`\if@titlepage` Some classes do not provide `\if@titlepage`. In this case, provide it and force it false.

```
7534 \ifcsvoid{@titlepagefalse}{
7535 \newif\if@titlepage
```

```

7536 \@titlepagefalse
7537 }{}

7538 \end{warpall}

```

### 67.3 Changes for \affiliation

`\affiliation`  $\langle text \rangle$

Adds the affiliation to the author for use in `\maketitle`.

Inside `titlepage`, this macro prints its argument. Outside, it is null.

**for HTML & PRINT:**

```

7539 \begin{warpall}
7540 \providerobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{}
7541 \end{warpall}

```

**for PRINT output:**

```

7542 \begin{warpprint}

7543 \AtBeginEnvironment{titlepage}{
7544 \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\ \textsc{\small#1}}
7545 }
7546
7547 \AtBeginDocument{
7548 \@ifpackageloaded{titling}{
7549 \AtBeginEnvironment{titlingpage}{
7550 \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\ \textsc{\small#1}}
7551 }
7552 }{}% titling loaded
7553 }% AtBeginDocument

7554 \end{warpprint}

```

**for HTML output:**

```

7555 \begin{warpHTML}

```

**Env** `titlepage` Sets up a `<div>` of class `titlepage`. Provided even for memoir class, since it is used by `\maketitle`.

```

7556 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{titlepage}{}
7557 {
7558 \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\ \InlineClass{affiliation}{##1}}
7559 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
7560 \LWR@forcenewpage
7561 \BlockClass{titlepage}
7562 }
7563 {
7564 \endBlockClass
7565 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
7566 }

7567 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 67.4 Printing the thanks

`\printthanks` Forces the `\thanks` to be printed. This is necessary in a `titlingpage` environment when `\maketitle` was not used.

**for PRINT output:** 7568 `\begin{warpprint}`  
7569 `\newcommand*{\printthanks}{\@thanks}`  
7570 `\end{warpprint}`

**for HTML output:** 7571 `\begin{warphTML}`  
7572 `\newcommand*{\printthanks}{\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars}`  
7573 `\end{warphTML}`

## 67.5 Printing the title, etc. in HTML

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a `titlepage` or a `titlingpage` in HTML:

**for HTML output:** 7574 `\begin{warphTML}`

`\printtitle`

```
7575 \newcommand*{\printtitle}
7576 {%
7577 \LWR@stoppars%
7578 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
7579 \@title%
7580 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
7581 \LWR@startpars%
7582 }
```

`\LWR@printthetitle` A private version which prints the title without footnotes, used to title each HTML page.

```
7583 \newcommand*{\LWR@printthetitle}
7584 {%
7585 \LWR@stoppars%
7586 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
7587 \thetitle%
7588 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
7589 \LWR@startpars%
7590 }
```

`\printauthor` HTML version.

```
7591 \newcommand*{\printauthor}{
```

The entire author block is contained in a `<div>` named `author`:

```
7592 \begin{BlockClass}{author}
```

`\and` finishes one author and starts the next:

```
7593 \renewcommand{\and}{%
7594 \end{BlockClass}
7595 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
7596 }
```

Individual authors are contained in a `<div>` named `oneauthor`:

```
7597 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
7598 \@author
7599 \end{BlockClass}
7600 \end{BlockClass}
7601 }
```

`\printdate`

```
7602 \newcommand*\printdate{%
7603 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}
7604 \@date
7605 \end{BlockClass}
7606 }
```

```
7607 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 67.6 Printing the title, etc. in print form

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a titlepage or a titlingpage in print form:

**for PRINT output:** `7608 \begin{warpprint}`

`\printtitle`

```
7609 \newcommand*\printtitle{{\Huge\@title}}
```

`\printauthor` **Print mode.**

```
7610 \newcommand*\printauthor}
7611 {{{\large\begin{tabular}[t]{c}\@author\end{tabular}}}}
```

`\printdate`

```
7612 \newcommand*\printdate{{\small\textit{\@date}}}
```

```
7613 \end{warpprint}
```

## 67.7 \maketitle for HTML output

An HTML <div> of class titlepage is used.

\thanks are a form of footnotes used in the title page. See section 59 for other kinds of footnotes.

See \thanksmarkseries{series}, below, to set the style of the footnote marks.

```

for HTML output: 7614 \begin{warpHTML}

7615 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}
7616 {
7617 \newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
7618 \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
7619 }
7620 }{% not memoir
7621 \if@titlepage
7622 \newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
7623 \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
7624 }
7625 \else
7626 \newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
7627 \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
7628 }
7629 \fi
7630 }% not memoir

```

\LWR@maketitlesetup Patches \thanks macros.

```
7631 \newcommand*\LWR@maketitlesetup{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```
7632 \LWR@setfootnoteseries%
7633 \def\@makefnmark{\thefootnote}
```

```

\thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{arabic}{footnote}, or
\thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}

```

Redefine the footnote text:

```
7634 \long\def\@makefntext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```
7635 \@thefnmark~%
```

```

\makethanksmark ⇒ \thanksfootmark ⇒ \tamark ⇒
\@thefnmark ⇒ \itshape a (or similar)

```

Print the text:

```
7636 ##1%
7637 }%
7638 }
```

`\@fnsymbol` `{\langle counter \rangle}`

Re-defined to use an HTML entity for the double vertical bar symbol. The original definition used `\|` which was not being seen by *pdftotext*.

```
7639 \def\LWR@HTML@fnsymbol#1{%
7640 \ifcase#1\or *\or
7641 \HTMLentity{dagger}\or
7642 \HTMLentity{Dagger}\or
7643 \HTMLentity{sect}\or
7644 \HTMLentity{para}\or
7645 \HTMLunicode{2016}\or
7646 **\or
7647 \HTMLentity{dagger}\HTMLentity{dagger} \or
7648 \HTMLentity{Dagger}\HTMLentity{Dagger} \else
7649 \@ctrerr\fi%
7650 }
7651 \LWR@formatted{@fnsymbol}
```

`\maketitle` HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

```
7652 \renewcommand*{\maketitle}{%
```

An HTML titlepage `<div>` is used for all classes.

```
7653 \begin{titlepage}
```

Set up special patches:

```
7654 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
7655 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any `\thanks` footnotes:

```
7656 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div and cleanup:

```
7657 \end{titlepage}
7658 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
7659 \global\let\thanks\relax
```

```

7660 \global\let\maketitle\relax
7661 \global\let\@maketitle\relax
7662 \global\let\@thanks\@empty
7663 \global\let\@author\@empty
7664 \global\let\@date\@empty
7665 \global\let\@title\@empty
7666 \global\let\title\relax
7667 \global\let\author\relax
7668 \global\let\date\relax
7669 \global\let\and\relax
7670 }

```

`\@maketitle` HTML mode. Typesets the title, etc.:

```

7671 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\@maketitle}{}{%
7672 \LWR@stoppars%
7673 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
7674 \@title%
7675 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
7676 \LWR@startpars%
7677 \begin{BlockClass}{author}%

```

For IEEEtran class:

```

7678 \renewcommand*\cr}{%
7679 \renewcommand*\cr cr}{%
7680 \renewcommand*\noalign}{}%

7681 \renewcommand{\and}{%
7682 \end{BlockClass}%
7683 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
7684 }%
7685 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
7686 \@author%
7687 \end{BlockClass}%
7688 \end{BlockClass}%
7689 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
7690 \@date%
7691 \end{BlockClass}%
7692 }

```

`\LWR@titlingmaketitle` `\maketitle` for use inside an HTML titlingpage environment.

```

7693 \newcommand*\LWR@titlingmaketitle}{%

```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```

7694 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars

```

Set up special patches:

```

7695 \LWR@maketitlesetup

```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
7696 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
7697 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
7698 }
```

```
7699 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 67.8 \published and \subtitle

`\subtitle` and `\published` To add `\subtitle` and `\published` to the titlepage, load the `titling` package and use `\AddSubtitlePublished` in the preamble.

The default `lwarp.css` has definitions for the `published` and `subtitle` classes.

If `titling` is loaded, `\AddSubtitlePublished` creates a number of additional macros, and also assigns some of the `titling` hooks. If `titling` is not loaded, `\AddSubtitlePublished` creates null macros.

 **titling hooks** Do not use `\AddSubtitlePublished` if the user has patched the `titling` hooks for some other reason. Portions are marked `\warpprintonly` to reduce extra tags in `HTML`. Similarly, `BlockClass` has no effect in print mode. Thus, the following may be marked `warpall`.

**for HTML & PRINT:** `7700 \begin{warpall}`

`\AddSubtitlePublished` Adds `\published` and `\subtitle`, and related.

```
7701 \newcommand*{\AddSubtitlePublished}{%
7702 \@ifpackageloaded{titling}{% yes titling package
7703 \newcommand{\@published}{}%
7704 \newcommand{\published}[1]{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
7705 \renewcommand*{\maketitlehooka}{\printpublished}%
7706 \newcommand*{\printpublished}{%
7707 \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
7708 \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
7709 \warpprintonly{\Large\itshape}%
7710 \@published%
7711 \end{BlockClass}%
7712 \warpprintonly{\end{center}}%
7713 }%
7714 \newcommand{\@subtitle}{}%
7715 \newcommand{\subtitle}[1]{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
7716 \renewcommand*{\maketitlehookb}{\printsubtitle}%
7717 \newcommand*{\printsubtitle}{%
7718 \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
7719 \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
7720 \warpprintonly{\Large\itshape}%
7721 \@subtitle%
```

```

7722 \end{BlockClass}%
7723 \warpprintonly{\end{center}}%
7724 }%
7725 }% yes titling package
7726 {% no titling package

7727 \def\@published{}%
7728 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\published}{m}{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
7729 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\printpublished}{}{}%
7730 \def\@subtitle{}%
7731 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subtitle}{m}{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
7732 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\printsubtitle}{}{}%
7733 }% no titling package
7734 }% \AddSubtitlePublished

7735 \end{warpall}

```

## 68 Abstract

The following code replaces the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X default, and will itself be replaced later if the abstract package is loaded.

**for HTML output:** 7736 \begin{warpHTML}

\abstractname User-redefinable title for the abstract.

Also over-written by the babel package.

```
7737 \providecommand*\abstractname{Abstract}
```

Some classes allow an optional name, so it is allowed here.

Env abstract

```

7738 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{0{\abstractname}}
7739 {
7740 \LWR@forcenewpage
7741 \BlockClass{abstract}
7742 \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{#1}
7743 }
7744 {
7745 \endBlockClass
7746 }

7747 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 69 Quote and verse

### 69.1 Attributions

`\attribution`  $\langle name \rangle$

For use with `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`:

Ex: "A quotation." `\attribution{\textsc{Author Name}}\textsl{Book Title}`

**for HTML & PRINT:**

```
7748 \begin{warpall}
7749 \newcommand{\attribution}[1]{
7750 \begin{flushright}
7751 \unskip
7752 #1
7753 \end{flushright}%
7754 }
7755 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:**

```
7756 \begin{warpHTML}
7757 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@attribution}[1]{%
7758 \LWR@stoppars%
7759 \begin{BlockClass}{attribution}
7760 #1
7761 \end{BlockClass}
7762 \LWR@startpars%
7763 }
7764 \LWR@formatted{attribution}
7765 \end{warpHTML}
```

### 69.2 Quotes, quotations

**for HTML output:** `7766 \begin{warpHTML}`

Env `quote`

```
7767 \newenvironment*{\LWR@HTML@quote}
7768 {
7769 \LWR@forcenewpage
7770 \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
7771 }
7772 {\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}
7773
7774 \LWR@formattedenv{quote}
```

Env `quotation`

```
7775 \newenvironment*{\LWR@HTML@quotation}
7776 {
7777 \LWR@forcenewpage
```

```

7778 \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
7779 }
7780 {\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}
7781
7782 \LWR@formattedenv{quotation}

7783 \end{warpHTML}

```

### 69.3 Verse

When using `verse` or `memoir`, always place a `\\` after each line.

`\attrib` The documentation for the `verse` and `memoir` packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. `lwarp` provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```

\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}

```

`Len \leftskip` These lengths are used by `verse` and `memoir` to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLvleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargini` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any `verse` environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargini` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word “Chorus”, in which case the value of `\HTMLleftmargini` should be set to a wide enough length to contain “Chorus”. The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ **spacing** Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargini` or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a

⚠ **verse margin** label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

#### 69.3.1 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core verse environment

for HTML output: 7784 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Env `verse`

```

7785 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@verse}
7786 {\let\\newline% lwarp
7787 \list{}{\itemsep \z@
7788 \itemindent -1.5em%
7789 \listparindent\itemindent
7790 \rightmargin \leftmargin}

```

```

7791 \advance\leftmargin 1.5em}%
7792 \item\relax}
7793 {\endlist}
7794
7795 \LWR@formattedenv{verse}

7796 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 7797 \begin{warpall}

### 69.3.2 verse and memoir

The following lengths are used by `verse` and `memoir`. They may be set in either print or HTML output, but are only used in HTML. This allows the user to set `\leftskip` and `\leftmargini` for print output, and optionally select different values for HTML.

Len `\HTMLvleftskip` Sets `\vleftskip` inside a verse environment in HTML.

```

7798 \newlength{\HTMLvleftskip}
7799 \setlength{\HTMLvleftskip}{1em}

```

Len `\HTMLleftmargini` Sets `\leftmargini` inside a verse environment in HTML.

```

7800 \newlength{\HTMLleftmargini}
7801 \setlength{\HTMLleftmargini}{4.5em}

```

```

7802 \end{warpall}

```

## 70 Verbatim and tabbing

**for HTML & PRINT:** 7803 \begin{warpall}

Len `\VerbatimHTMLWidth` Width to use in HTML Verbatim environment.

This width is used when placing line numbers to the right. Ignored during print output.

```

7804 \newlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}
7805 \setlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}{4in}
7806 \end{warpall}

```

**for HTML output:** 7807 \begin{warpHTML}

Bool `LWR@verbtags` Used to temporarily turn off verbatim tags while doing `\verbatiminput` in the HTML head.

```

7808 \newbool{LWR@verbtags}
7809 \booltrue{LWR@verbtags}

```

`\verb` Patched to encapsulate the verbatim text inside span with a class of `texttt`.

```

7810 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@verb@egroup\verb@egroup
7811
7812 \def\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan{%
7813 \LWR@orig@verb@egroup%
7814 \LWR@htmltag{/span}%
7815 \endgroup%
7816 }
7817
7818 \xpretocmd{\verb}
7819 {%
7820 \begingroup%
7821 \LWR@htmltag{span class="texttt"}%
7822 \let\verb@egroup\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan%
7823 }
7824 {}
7825 {\LWR@patcherror{LaTeX}{verb}}
```

`\LWR@atbeginverbatim` [*1: style*] {*2: class*}

Encloses a verbatim environment with the given css class.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " improves compatibility with `xeCJK`.

```

7826 \newcommand*{\LWR@atbeginverbatim}[2][]
7827 {%
```

Stop generating HTML paragraph tags:

```
7828 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Avoid excessive space between lines:

```

7829 \setlength{\parskip}{0ex}%
7830 \setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
7831 \setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
```

Create a new pre of the given class. The tags may temporarily be turned off for internal use, such as loading the `MATHJAX` script.

```

7832 \ifbool{\LWR@verbtags}{%
7833 \LWR@htmltag{pre class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl%
7834 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{ }{ style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl}%
7835 }%
7836 \par%
7837 }{%}
```

Use a mono-spaced font to preserve horizontal positioning. If horizontal alignment is important for the user, use a mono-spaced font in the css for the `verse` class.

```
7838 \begingroup%
```

```

7839 % \LWR@print@normalsize%
7840 \LWR@print@normalfont%
7841 \LWR@origttfamily%
7842 \LWR@print@small%

```

Since inside a <pre>, restore the original list processing:

```
7843 \LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

Turn off babel-french extra space before punctuation:

```
7844 \LWR@FBcancel%
```

Do not produce HTML tags for \hspace inside a verse par. Restore plain L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X \hspace functionality:

```

7845 \LWR@select@print@hspace%
7846 }

```

`\LWR@afterendverbatim` Finishes enclosing a verbatim environment.

```

7847 \newcommand*{\LWR@afterendverbatim}{%
7848 \endgroup%
7849 \par%

```

At the end of the environment, close the pre:

```

7850 \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{%
7851 \noindent\LWR@htmltag{/pre}\par% pre
7852 }{}%

```

Resume regular paragraph handling:

```

7853 \LWR@startpars%
7854 }

```

`\verbatiminput` {*filename*}

Patch `\verbatiminput` to add HTML tags:

```

7855 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@verbatim@input}[2]{%
7856 \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@forcenewpage}{}%
7857 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
7858 \LWR@print@verbatim@input{#1}{#2}%
7859 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
7860 }
7861
7862 \LWR@formatted{verbatim@input}

```

Env verbatim

```

7863 \AfterEndPreamble{
7864 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching verbatim.}
7865 \AtBeginEnvironment{verbatim}{%
7866 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
7867 {}%
7868 {%
7869 \LWR@forcenewpage%
7870 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
7871 }%
7872 }
7873 \AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim}{%
7874 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
7875 {}%
7876 {%
7877 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
7878 }%
7879 }
7880 }

```

Env `tabbing` The `tabbing` environment works, except that `svg math` and `lateximages` do not yet work inside the environment.

 **math in tabbing** If `math` is used inside `tabbing`, place `tabbing` inside a `lateximage` environment, which will render the entire environment as a single `svg` image.

```

7881 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@tabbing}{%
7882 \LWR@forcenewpage%
7883 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{tabbing}%
7884 \let\enskip\LWR@origenskip%
7885 \let\quad\LWR@origquad%
7886 \let\qqquad\LWR@origqqquad%
7887 \let~\LWR@origtilde%
7888 \let\,\LWR@origcomma%
7889 \let\thinspace\LWR@origthinspace%
7890 \let\negthinspace\LWR@orignegthinspace%
7891 \LWR@print@tabbing%
7892 }
7893
7894 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endtabbing}{%
7895 \LWR@print@endtabbing%
7896 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
7897 }
7898
7899 \LWR@formatted{tabbing}
7900 \LWR@formatted{endtabbing}

7901 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 71 Theorems

`\newtheorem`  $\{\langle text \rangle\}$  [ $\langle counter \rangle$ ] — or — [ $\langle oldname \rangle$ ]  $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

A few minor changes are made to supply HTML tags.

- The entire theorem is placed into a `<div>` of class `theoremcontents`.
- The label for each theorem is placed inside a `<span>` of class `theoremlabel`.
- The contents are placed inside a `<div>` of class `theoremcontents`.

**for HTML output:** 7902 `\begin{warpHTML}`

```
\@begintheorem {<name>} {<number>}
```

```
7903 \renewcommand{\@begintheorem}[2]{%
7904 \LWR@forcenewpage
7905 \BlockClass{theoremcontents}
7906 \trivlist
7907 \item[\InlineClass{theoremlabel}{#1\ #2\ }]\itshape
7908 }
```

```
\@opargbegintheorem {<name>} {<number>} {<oparg>}
```

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X defines this, but `amsthm` \relaxes it, so it will not be defined if `amsthm` is loaded before `lwarp`.

```
7909 \ifundef{\@opargbegintheorem}{%
7910 \renewcommand{\@opargbegintheorem}[3]{%
7911 \LWR@forcenewpage
7912 \BlockClass{theoremcontents}
7913 \trivlist
7914 \item[\InlineClass{theoremlabel}{#1\ #2\ (#3)\ }]\itshape
7915 }
7916 }
```

```
\@endtheorem
```

```
7917 \renewcommand*\@endtheorem{%
7918 \endtrivlist
7919 \endBlockClass% theoremcontents
7920 }
```

```
7921 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 72 Lists

The environments `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` are patched when `lwarp` is started. These patches support the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X environments, as well as those of `enumerate`, `enumitem`, and `paralist`, and at least the French version of `babel`. Additional patches are done on a package-specific basis.

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source for `itemize` and `enumerate` are found in `source2e`, but the source for `description` is found in `article.cls`, etc.

**empty item** To have an empty item, use `\mbox{}` or a trailing backslash. This forces a new line in print output, matching the new line which will appear in HTML output. Ex:

---

```
begin{itemize}
item \mbox{}
 \begin{itemize}
 ...
 \end{itemize}
item \
 \begin{itemize}
 ...
 \end{itemize}
\end{itemize}
```

---

`\makeLabel` While inside a list environment, `lwarp` nullifies a number of T<sub>E</sub>X horizontal skip and fill commands, allowing the user to define `\makeLabel` for print mode while HTML mode ignores those commands.

 **label font** When defining `\makeLabel` in a list environment, use `\textbf` etc. instead of `\bfseries`.

## 72.1 List environment

**for HTML output:** 7922 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@printcloseList` May be locally redefined by `enumerate` or `description`.

```
7923 \newcommand*\LWR@printcloseList{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
```

`\LWR@printopenList` May be locally redefined by `enumerate` or `description`.

```
7924 \newcommand*\LWR@printopenList{\ul style="\LWR@print@mbox{list-style-type:none}"}
```

`\@mklab` Removes PDF spacing.

```
7925 \AtBeginDocument{
7926 \def\@mklab#1{%
7927 % \hfil %
7928 #1}
7929 \let\makeLabel\@mklab
7930 }
```

`\@donoparitem` Modified for HTML output by replacing T<sub>E</sub>X boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```

7931 \def\@donoparitem{%
7932 \@noparitemfalse
7933 % \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{\hskip -\leftmargin
7934 % \unhbox\@labels
7935 % \hskip \leftmargin}%
7936 % \if@minipage\else
7937 % \@tempskipa\lastskip
7938 % \vskip -\lastskip
7939 % \advance\@tempskipa\outerparskip
7940 % \advance\@tempskipa -\parskip
7941 % \vskip\@tempskipa
7942 % \fi
7943 }

```

`\@item` Modified for HTML output by replacing T<sub>E</sub>X boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```

7944 \def\LWR@HTML@item[#1]{%
7945 \LWR@traceinfo{\@item}
7946 \if@noparitem
7947 \@donoparitem
7948 \else
7949 % \if@inlabel
7950 % \indent
7951 % \par
7952 % \fi
7953 \ifhmode
7954 % \unskip\unskip
7955 % \par
7956 % \fi
7957 \if@newlist
7958 \if@nobreak
7959 \@nbitem
7960 \else
7961 % \addpenalty\@beginparpenalty
7962 % \addvspace\@topsep
7963 % \addvspace{-\parskip}%
7964 % \fi
7965 \else
7966 % \addpenalty\@itempenalty
7967 % \addvspace\itemsep
7968 % \fi
7969 \global\@inlabeltrue
7970 \fi
7971 % \everypar{%
7972 % \@minipagefalse
7973 % \global\@newlistfalse

7974 % \if@inlabel
7975 % \global\@inlabelfalse

7976 % {\setbox\z@\lastbox
7977 % \ifvoid\z@
7978 % \kern-\itemindent
7979 % \fi}%

```

```

7980 % \box\@labels
7981 % \penalty\z@
7982 % \fi

7983 % \if@nobreak
7984 % \@nobreakfalse
7985 % \clubpenalty \@M
7986 % \else
7987 % \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
7988 % \everypar{}%
7989 % \fi}%

7990 \if@noitemarg
7991 \@noitemargfalse
7992 \if@nmbulist

7993 \refstepcounter\@listctr
7994 \fi
7995 \fi

7996 \makeLabel{#1} % extra space
7997 % \sbox\@tempboxa{\makeLabel{#1}}%
7998 % \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{%
7999 % \unhbox\@labels
8000 % \hskip \itemindent
8001 % \hskip -\labelwidth
8002 % \hskip -\labelsep
8003 % \ifdim \wd\@tempboxa >\labelwidth
8004 % \box\@tempboxa

8005 % \else
8006 % \hbox to\labelwidth {\unhbox\@tempboxa}%
8007 % \fi
8008 % \hskip \labelsep}%
8009 \ignorespaces%
8010 }

\@nbitem

8011 \def\@nbitem{%
8012 % \@tempkipa\@outerparskip
8013 % \advance\@tempkipa -\parskip
8014 % \addvspace\@tempkipa
8015 }

```

`\LWR@listitem` [*label*]

Handles `\item` inside a list, `itemize`, or `enumerate`.

See `\LWR@openparagraph` where extra `\hspace` is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```

8016 \newcommand*{\LWR@listitem}{%
8017 \LWR@stoppars%
8018 \LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
8019 \LWR@htmltag{li}%
8020 \LWR@startpars%
8021 \LWR@origitem%
8022 }

```

`\LWR@nulllistfills` Nullifies various T<sub>E</sub>X fill commands, in case they are used inside `\makeLabel`. Problems are caused when these are nullified all the time.

```

8023 \newcommand*{\LWR@nulllistfills}{%
8024 \renewcommand*{\hss}{}%
8025 \renewcommand*{\llap}[1]{##1}%
8026 \renewcommand*{\rlap}[1]{##1}%
8027 \renewcommand*{\hfil}{}%
8028 \renewcommand*{\hfilneg}{}%
8029 \renewcommand*{\hfill}{}%
8030 }

```

Env `list` `{<label>}{<commands>}`

```

8031 \newcommand*{\LWR@liststart}{%
8032 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@liststart}%
8033 \LWR@stoppars%
8034 \LWR@pushoneclose{list}%
8035 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@printopenlist}\LWR@originewline%
8036 \LWR@startpars%
8037 \setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
8038 \setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
8039 \setlength{\itemsep}{0pt}%
8040 \setlength{\parsep}{0pt}%
8041 \setlength{\leftmargin}{0pt}%
8042 \setlength{\rightmargin}{0pt}%
8043 \setlength{\listparindent}{0pt}%
8044 \setlength{\itemindent}{0pt}%
8045 \setlength{\labelsep}{1em}%
8046 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8047 }

```

```

8048 \newcommand*{\LWR@listend}{%
8049 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@listend}%
8050 \LWR@stoppars%
8051 \LWR@closeprevious{list}%
8052 \LWR@startpars%
8053 }

```

## 72.2 Itemize

`\LWR@itemizeitem` [`<label>`]

Handles `\item` inside an `itemize` or `enumerate`.

See `\LWR@openparagraph` where extra `\hspace` is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```
8054 \newcommand*{\LWR@itemizeitem}{%
8055 \LWR@stoppars%
8056 \LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
8057 \LWR@htmltag{li}%
8058 \LWR@startpars%
8059 \LWR@origitem%
8060 }
```

Env `itemize` [*options*]

```
8061 \newcommand*{\LWR@itemizestart}{%
8062 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
8063 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{ul style="\LWR@print@mbbox{list-style-type:none}}
8064 \let\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
8065 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8066 }
```

### 72.3 Enumerate

An HTML unordered list is used with customized L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-generated labels.

Env `enumerate` [*options*]

```
8067 \newcommand*{\LWR@enumeratestart}{%
8068 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
8069 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printopenlist}{ul style="\LWR@print@mbbox{list-style-type:none}}
8070 \let\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
8071 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8072 }
```

### 72.4 Description

`\LWR@descitem` [*label*] Handles an `\item` inside a description.

```
8073 \newcommand*{\LWR@descitem}[1][[]]{%
8074 {%
8075 \LWR@stoppars%
8076 \LWR@setlatestname{#1}%
8077 \LWR@startnewdepth{descitem}%
```

While creating the label, encase it inside tags and disable `\hspace`, which is used by the standard classes to add space to the labels.

```
8078 \begingroup%
8079 \let\LWR@orig@desc@makeLabel\makeLabel
8080 \renewcommand*{\makeLabel}[1]{%
```

```

8081 \LWR@htmltag{dt}%
8082 \LWR@orig@desc@makelabel{#1}%
8083 \LWR@htmltag{/dt}%
8084 }
8085 \LWR@select@html@nohspace%
8086 \LWR@origitem[#1]%
8087 \endgroup%
8088 \LWR@orignewline%
8089 \LWR@htmltag{dd}%
8090 \LWR@startpars%
8091 }

```

Env description [*(options)*]

```

8092 \newcommand*\LWR@descriptionstart}{%
8093 \renewcommand*\LWR@printclosedescription}{\LWR@printclosedescription}
8094 \renewcommand*\LWR@printopenlist}{dl}
8095 \let\item\LWR@descitem%
8096 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8097 }

```

## 72.5 Patching the lists

`\LWR@patchlists` Patches list environments.

`\LWR@patchlists` remembers `\item` as defined by whatever packages have been loaded, then patches the `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` environments and `\item`. This works with the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X environments, as well as those provided by `enumitem`, `enumerate`, and `paralist`.

```

8098 \newcommand*\LWR@patchlists}{%
8099 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@listitem%
8100 \LetLtxMacro@item\LWR@HTML@item%
8101 \renewcommand*\@trivlist}{%
8102 \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist start}%
8103 \LWR@liststart%
8104 \LWR@orig@trivlist%
8105 \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist done}%
8106 }%
8107 \renewcommand*\@trivlist}{%
8108 \LWR@traceinfo{trivlist}%
8109 \LWR@origtrivlist%
8110 }%
8111 \renewcommand*\endtrivlist}{%
8112 \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist start}%
8113 \LWR@origendtrivlist\LWR@listend%
8114 \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist done}%
8115 }%
8116 \renewcommand*\itemize}{%
8117 \LWR@itemizestart\LWR@origitemize%
8118 }%
8119 \renewcommand*\enumerate}{%

```

```

8120 \LWR@enumeratestart\LWR@origenumerate%
8121 }%
8122 \renewcommand*{\description}{%
8123 \LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription%
8124 }%
8125 }

```

`\LWR@restoreoriglists` Restores the original `trivlist` environment.

```

8126 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreoriglists}{%
8127 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@restoreoriglists}%
8128 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem%
8129 \LetLtxMacro\@item\LWR@orig@item%
8130 \let\@trivlist\LWR@orig@trivlist%
8131 \let\trivlist\LWR@origtrivlist%
8132 \let\endtrivlist\LWR@origendtrivlist%
8133 \LetLtxMacro\itemize\LWR@origitemize%
8134 \LetLtxMacro\enditemize\LWR@endorigitemize%
8135 \LetLtxMacro\enumerate\LWR@origenumerate%
8136 \LetLtxMacro\endenumerate\LWR@endorigenumerate%
8137 \LetLtxMacro\description\LWR@origdescription%
8138 \LetLtxMacro\enddescription\LWR@endorigdescription%
8139 \let\@mklab\LWR@orig@mklab%
8140 \let\makelabel\LWR@origmakelabel%
8141 \let\@donoparitem\LWR@orig@donoparitem%
8142 \let\@nbitem\LWR@orig@nbitem%
8143 }

8144 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 73 Tabular

This is arguably the most complicated part of the entire package. Numerous tricks are employed to handle the syntax of the  $\text{\LaTeX}$  core and the various tabular-related packages.

### 73.1 Limitations

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, multirows, `siunitx`  $S$  columns, or the packages `multirow`, `longtable`, `supertabular`, or `xtab`.

#### Defining macros and environments:

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &**

- When defining environments or macros which include `tabular` and instances of the `&` character, it may be necessary to make `&` active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore `&` to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are ignored in print mode.

⚠ floatrow

⚠ tabular inside another environment

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
```

```
<define macros or environments using tabular and & here>
```

```
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

This includes before and after defining any macro which used `\ttabbox` from `floatrow`.

- When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, `lwarp`'s emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing environment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars % because & is used in a definition
```

```
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
```

```
{
```

```
\tabular{cc}
```

```
left & right \\
```

```
}
```

```
{
```

```
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
```

```
left & right \\
```

```
\endtabular
```

```
}
```

```
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

#### Cell contents:

⚠ macro in a table

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use `\TabularMacro` just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \\
```

#### Column specifiers:

@ and !

- Only one each of @ and ! is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

\multirow

- In `\multirow` cells, the print version may have extra instances of <, >, @, and ! cells on the second and later rows in the `\multirow` which do not appear in the HTML version.

⚠ \newcolumntype

- `\newcolumntype` is ignored; unknown column types are set to l.

#### Rules:

vertical rules

- Doubled `\hlines`, `\midrules`, and vertical rules are supported.
- Vertical rules next to either side of an @ or ! column are displayed on both sides of the column.

width and trim

- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with @ or ! columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.

## combined rules

- If you wish to use `\cmidrule` followed by `\bottomrule`, it may be necessary to use:

```
\cmidrule{2-3} \[-2ex]
\bottomrule
```

The optional `-2ex` is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.

- For `\toprule` and `\bottomrule`, when combined with a `warpprint` or `warpHTML` environment, if a “Misplaced `\noalign`” error occurs, change

```
This & That \endhead
```

to

```
\warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}
```

and likewise with the other `\end` headings. Keep the `\endfirsthead` row unchanged, as it is still relevant to HTML output.

## Other:

- `tabularx` ignores the width, but `X` columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.

## longtable headings

- For `longtable`, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside `\warpprintonly{}`.

## △ S columns

- For `S` columns (from the `siunitx` package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside `{ }` braces, including commands such as `\multirow`. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by `lwarp`'s tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:

```
\warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\\}
\warpHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\\}
```

- In  $\text{\LaTeX}$ , a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the `<span>` using `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

for HTML output: `8145 \begin{warpHTML}`

## 73.2 Temporary package-related macros

These macros are temporary placeholders for macros defined by various packages. If the relevant package is not loaded, these placeholders are used instead.

### 73.2.1 `arydshln`

Emulated by the original  $\text{\LaTeX}$  non-dashed versions.

```
8146 \LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline
8147 \LetLtxMacro\cdashline\cline
8148 \LetLtxMacro\firsthdashline\hline
8149 \LetLtxMacro\lasthdashline\hline
```

△ `\warpprintonly`  
△ Misplaced `\noalign`

△ `tabular` inside a `<span>`

### 73.3 Token lookahead

Used by `\LWR@futurenonpacelet` to look at the next token.

`\LWR@mynexttoken`

```
8150 \newcommand\LWR@mynexttoken\relax
```

`\futurelet` copies the next token then executes a function to analyze it.

`\LWR@futurenonpacelet` does the same, but ignores intervening white space

Based on the `booktabs` style:

`\LWR@futurenonpacelet`

```
8151 \def\LWR@futurenonpacelet#1{\def\LWR@cs{#1}%
8152 \afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\nexttoken= }
8153
8154 \def\LWR@fnslone{\expandafter\futurelet\LWR@cs\LWR@fnsltwo}
8155
8156 \def\LWR@fnsltwo{%
8157 \expandafter\ifx\LWR@cs\@sptoken\let\next=\LWR@fnslthree%
8158 \else\let\next=\nexttoken\fi\next}
8159
8160 \def\LWR@fnslthree{\afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\next= }
```

`\LWR@getmynexttoken` Looks ahead and copies the next token into `\LWR@mynexttoken`.

```
8161 \newcommand*{\LWR@getmynexttoken}{%
8162 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
8163 % nothing must follow this next line
8164 \LWR@futurenonpacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@tabledatacolumn tag
8165 }
```

### 73.4 Tabular variables

In order to support nested tabulars, each of these is used locally. For local counters, `etoolbox`'s `\defcounter` and `lwarp`'s new `\defaddtocounter` are used.

Bool `LWR@startedrow` True if should print a row tag before this column.

```
8166 \newbool{LWR@startedrow}
8167 \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}
```

Bool `LWR@tabularcelladded` True if have added a data cell for this position.

```
8168 \newbool{LWR@tabularcelladded}
8169 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}
```

- Ctr LWR@hlines Number of \hlines or \midrules above the next row.  
 8170 \newcounter{LWR@hlines}
- Ctr LWR@hdashedlines Number of \arydshln dashed lines above the next row.  
 8171 \newcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}
- Bool LWR@doingtbrule True if the next row will have a top/bottom rule above it.  
 8172 \newbool{LWR@doingtbrule}  
 8173 \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}
- Bool LWR@doingcmidrule True if the next row will have a cmidrule above it.  
 This is used by \LWR@tabularfinishrow to force a final empty row to create the border for the \cmidrule.  
 8174 \newbool{LWR@doingcmidrule}  
 8175 \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}
- Bool LWR@tableparcell True if are handling a paragraph inside a table cell, so must close the paragraph tag before moving on.  
 8176 \newbool{LWR@tableparcell}
- Bool LWR@skippingmrowcell True if are doing an empty \multirow cell, and thus there is no data tag to close.  
 8177 \newbool{LWR@skippingmrowcell}
- Bool LWR@skippingmcolrowcell True if are doing an empty \multicolumnrow cell, and thus there is no data tag to close, and do not print @ and ! columns.  
 8178 \newbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}
- Bool LWR@usedmultirow Used to error if used \multirow or \multicolumnrow without using \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell.  
 8179 \newbool{LWR@usedmultirow}
- Bool LWR@foundmrowcell Used to error if used \multirow or \multicolumnrow without using \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell.  
 8180 \newbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}
- Bool LWR@skipatbang True if just finished a \multicolumn so should not create the trailing @ or ! columns table data cells.  
 8181 \newbool{LWR@skipatbang}
- Bool LWR@emptyatbang True if finishing a row and should print empty @ or ! column table data cells.  
 8182 \newbool{LWR@emptyatbang}

Bool LWR@intabularmetadata True if are in a tabular but not in a data cell. Used to prevent extra HTML breaks if not inside table data.

```
8183 \newbool{LWR@intabularmetadata}
8184 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}
```

Bool LWR@exitingtabular When \end is found, turns off the next opening data tag.

```
8185 \newbool{LWR@exitingtabular}
```

Bool LWR@tabularmutemods Mutes HTML output for @, !, < and >.

This is used while printing the final row to generate \bottomrules.

```
8186 \newbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}
```

Bool LWR@validtablecol True if found a valid table column type.

```
8187 \newbool{LWR@validtablecol}
```

Bool LWR@opttablecol True if found a table column optional argument.

```
8188 \newbool{LWR@opttablecol}
```

Used to add a style to a table data cell:

```
8189 \newbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}
```

Ctr LWR@tabularDepth Tracks whether & is being used inside a tabular.

```
8190 \newcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}
8191 \setcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{0}
```

Ctr LWR@tabularpardepth Tracks whether should look ahead at the next token when encountering a \par while processing tabular contents.

When LWR@tabularpardepth is deeper than LWR@tabulardepth then lwarp has started looking at the contents of the tabular, and thus any \pars encountered must be followed by another token lookahead.

```
8192 \newcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}
8193 \setcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{0}
```

```
8194 \newcommand*{\LWR@colsresult}{}%temp storage for column format results
8195 \newcommand*{\LWR@pposition}{}
8196 \newcommand*{\LWR@pleft}{}
8197 \newcommand*{\LWR@pright}{}

```

LWR@tablecolspec Holds the parsed column specification, of total width LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols, not counting @ and ! columns.

Will contain a string such as lrrccpc, exactly one letter per L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X table column, without @, !, >, <, or the vertical bar.

`\LWR@strresult` Holds the result of `Str` functions.

```
8198 \providecommand*\LWR@strresult{}
8199 \providecommand*\LWR@strresulttwo{}
```

`\LWR@origcolspec` Holds the original column specs given to `tabular`.

```
8200 \newcommand*\LWR@origcolspec{}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tablecolspecwidth` Holds the number of tokens in the table columns specification.

This includes one for each `@`, `!`, `<`, `>` column, and also one for each of the parameters of `p`, `@`, `!`, `<`, `>` columns, and three for each `D` column.

(This is not the total # of  $\LaTeX$  columns in the table.)

```
8201 \newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tablecolspecindex` While parsing the  $\LaTeX$  table column specification, starts at 1 and is incremented per token of the specification.

```
8202 \newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex` While producing the table, resets to 1 at the start of the table and also at each end of line, and is incremented by 1 by each ampersand.

```
8203 \newcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols` While parsing a table column specification, begins at 0 and increments by 1 per  $\LaTeX$  table column. Eventually holds the final number of  $\LaTeX$  table columns in each row, not counting `@` and `!` columns. (In `HTML`, `@` and `!` cells become their own columns, but are not included in `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`.)

```
8204 \newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext` Holds the next  $\LaTeX$  table column index while parsing, equal to one more than `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`.

```
8205 \newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}
```

`LWR@colatspec` A data array of specifications for `@` columns. The leftmost's index is `leftedge`, the others are counter values. See section 41.

`LWR@colbangspec` A data array of specifications for `!` columns. The leftmost's index is `leftedge`, the others are counter values. See section 41.

`LWR@colbeforespec` A data array of specifications for `>` columns.

`LWR@colafterspec` A data array of specifications for `<` columns.

`LWR@colbarspec` A data array of specifications for vertical rules.

Ctrl `LWR@cellcolordepth` Counts how many cell color `<div>`s were added to the current `tabular` data cell.

```
8206 \newcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}
```

### 73.4.1 Multicolumn variables

```
8207 \newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolwidth}
```

Indexes into the multicolumn specification:

```
8208 \newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}
```

Remembers multicolumn vertical rules if found in the column spec.

```
8209 \newcounter{LWR@mccolvertbarsl}
```

```
8210 \newcounter{LWR@mccolvertbarsr}
```

```
8211 \newcounter{LWR@mccolvertbarsldash}
```

```
8212 \newcounter{LWR@mccolvertbarsrdash}
```

```
8213 \newbool{LWR@mccolvertbaronleft}
```

### 73.4.2 Longtable variables

Bool LWR@starredlongtable Per the caption package, step the counter if longtable\*.

```
8214 \newbool{LWR@starredlongtable}
```

```
8215 \boolfalse{LWR@starredlongtable}
```

### 73.4.3 Midrule variables

Ctr LWR@midrulecounter Indexes across the LWR@midrules and LWR@trim<l/r>rules data arrays.

```
8216 \newcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}
```

## 73.5 Handling &, @, !, and bar

For technical discussion regarding problems redefining \&, See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/11638/>

[where-do-i-find-futurelets-nasty-behaviour-documented/11860#11860](http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/11638/where-do-i-find-futurelets-nasty-behaviour-documented/11860#11860)

\LWR@instertatbangcols

```
8217 \newcommand*{\LWR@insertatbangcols}{%
```

```
8218 \ifbool{LWR@skipatbang}%
```

```
8219 {}%
```

```
8220 {%
```

```
8221 \LWR@printatbang{at}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

```
8222 \LWR@printatbang{bang}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

```
8223 }%
```

```
8224 }
```

`\LWR@closetabledatacell` If `LWR@skippingmrowcell` or `LWR@skippingmcolrowcell` then there is no data tag to close. Otherwise, close any paragraphs, then close the data tag.

```

8225 \newcommand*{\LWR@closetabledatacell}{%
8226 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
8227 \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}%
8228 {%

8229 \LWR@stoppars%
8230 }%
8231 {% not exiting tabular
8232 \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@skippingmrowcell} or bool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}}%
8233 {%

8234 \LWR@stoppars%

```

If not skipping a `\multicolumnrow` cell, insert the @ and ! columns after this non-existent column.

```

8235 \ifbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
8236 {}%
8237 {\LWR@insertatbangcols}%
8238 }%
8239 {% not skippingmrowcell

```

Insert any < then any @ and ! column contents, unless muted for the `\bottomrule` or a `\multicolumn`:

```

8240 \unskip%
8241 \ifboolexpr{%
8242 bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or
8243 bool{LWR@skipatbang} or
8244 bool{LWR@emptyatbang}
8245 }%
8246 {}%
8247 {%
8248 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
8249 {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8250 }%

```

Close paragraphs:

```

8251 \LWR@stoppars%
8252 \boolfalse{LWR@tableparcell}%

```

Close the table data cell.

Close any color `<div>s`.

```

8253 \whileboolexpr{test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@cellcolordepth}}{>}{0}}}{%
8254 \LWR@htmltag{/div}\LWR@originewline%
8255 \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{-1}%
8256 }%

```

Skip the @ and ! cells if are closing a multicolumn cell.

```

8257 \leavevmode\unskip\LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@orignewline%
8258 \global\booltrue{LWR@tabularcellladded}%
8259 \LWR@insertatbangcols%
8260 }% not skipping mrowcell
8261 }% not exiting tabular
8262 \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
8263 \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
8264 \boolfalse{LWR@skipatbang}%

```

Color control. Column is set by >{} for each cell, so it must be cleared here.

```

8265 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
8266 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
8267 \defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%
8268 }

```

When not used inside a tabular, & performs its original function as recorded here ( with catcode 4 ).

```

8269 \let\LWR@origampmacro&

8270 \end{warpHTML}

```

### 73.5.1 Handling &

for HTML output: 8271 \begin{warpHTML}

& Will behave depending on whether it is being used inside tabular.

& is redefined to test whether it is inside a tabular environment, in which case it performs special processing for HTML conversion. If not, it behaves normally.

```

8272 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabularampersand}{%
8273 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabularampersand}%
8274 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}%
8275 {%

```

If not skipping a multirow cell, close the current data cell.

```

8276 \unskip%
8277 \LWR@closetabledatacell%

```

Move to the next column.

```

8278 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%

```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```

8279 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcellladded}%

```

Look at the next token to decide multi or single column data tag.

```
8280 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
8281 }%
```

If not inside a tabular, performs the original action:

```
8282 {%
8283 \LWR@origampmacro%
8284 }%
8285 }
```

& is left with its original catcode for now.

tikz package seems to require & be left alone until after tikz has been loaded. Also, cleveref uses the ampersand in one of its options.

& is made active inside a tabular.

& is left alone when in math alignments.

### 73.5.2 Filling an unfinished row

`\LWR@tabularfinishrow` Adds empty table cells if necessary to finish the row.

At the end of the table, if any bottom rules are requested then an empty row must be generated to form the borders which show the rules.

```
8286 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabularfinishrow}{%
```

If not exiting the tabular, or doing a rule, or have already started a row, finish this row:

```
8287 \ifboolexpr{%
8288 not bool {LWR@exitingtabular} or%
8289 bool{LWR@doingtbrule} or%
8290 bool{LWR@doingcmidrule} or%
8291 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
8292 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
8293 bool{LWR@startedrow}%
8294 }{%
```

To temporarily turn off `LWR@exitingtabular` so that table data tags will still be generated:

If generating a final row for the `\bottomrule` borders, turn off the @, !, <, and > column output:

```
8295 \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}{%
8296 \booltrue{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
8297 }{%
8298 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
8299 }%
```

Locally reenable the table data tags until finished with the final row:

```
8300 \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
```

Generate table data tags and ampersands until the right edge:

```
8301 \whileboolexpr{%
8302 test {
8303 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
8304 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
8305 } or %
8306 (%
8307 bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
8308 not bool{LWR@tabularcellladded} and%
8309 test {
8310 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}
8311 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
8312 }%
8313)%
8314 }%
8315 {%
8316 \LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnstag%
```

The following is essentially `\LWR@tabularampersand` with `LWR@emptyatbang` added to empty the following cells:

```
8317 \LWR@closetabledatacell%
8318 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
8319 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcellladded}%
8320 \booltrue{LWR@emptyatbang}%
```

Starts the next cell:

```
8321 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
8322 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8323 {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
8324 }%
8325 }%
```

Reenable the original `LWR@exitingtabular` to close the entire table:

```
8326 \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{%
8327 \booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}%
8328 }{%
8329 \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
8330 }%
8331 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%

8332 \boolfalse{LWR@emptyatbang}%
8333 }{% ifboolexpr
8334 }
```

## 73.6 Handling \\

Inside tabular, \\ is redefined to \LWR@tabularendofline

Throws away options \\[dim] or \\\*

\LWR@tabularendofline

```
8335 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@tabularendofline}{s o}{%
```

Finish the row:

```
8336 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
8337 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8338 {\LWR@tabularfinishrow}%
8339 {\LWR@closetabledatacell}%
8340 \LWR@htmltag{/tr}\LWR@orignewline%
```

xcolor row color support:

```
8341 \@rowc@lors%
```

No longer inside a data cell:

```
8342 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

Not yet started a table row:

```
8343 \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}%
```

Additional setup:

```
8344 \defcounter{LWR@hlines}{0}%
8345 \defcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%
8346 \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}%
8347 \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
8348 \LWR@clearmidrules%
```

```
8349 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}%
```

Start at first column:

```
8350 \defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
8351 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Allow T<sub>E</sub>X to flush the pending paragraph. Not doing so causes a slowdown for very large tables.

```
8352 \LWR@stoppars%
8353 \LWR@origpar%
```

Look at the next token to decide between single column data tag or a special case:

```
8354 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
8355 }
```

### 73.7 Looking ahead in the column specifications

`\LWR@columnspeclookahead` {<offset>}

Looks offset tokens ahead in the column specification, setting `\LWR@strresulttwo`.

The w column alignment will be seen as a single unit such as {c}.

```
8356 \newcommand*{\LWR@columnspeclookahead}[1]{%
8357 \setcounter{\LWR@tempcountone}{\value{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}}%
8358 \addtocounter{\LWR@tempcountone}{#1}%
8359 \fullexpandarg%
8360 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tempcountone}}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
```

Get the contents of the first group in `\LWR@strresulttwo`:

```
8361 \exploregroups%
8362 \StrChar{\LWR@strresulttwo}{1}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
8363 \noexploregroups%
8364 }
```

### 73.8 Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns

Holds the parsed argument for @, >, <, or ! columns:

```
8365 \newcommand*{\LWR@colparameter}{}
```

`\LWR@parseatcolumn` Handles @{text} columns.

```
8366 \newcommand*{\LWR@parseatcolumn}{%
```

Move to the next token after the '@':

```
8367 \LWR@traceinfo{at column}%
8368 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token into `\LWR@colparameter`, expanding once:

```
8369 \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
8370 \expandarg%
8371 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
8372 {\arabic{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
8373 \fullexpandarg%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

8374 \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
8375 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
8376 {% left edge of the table:
8377 \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
8378 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}%
8379 {leftedge}%
8380 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
8381 \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge: %
8382 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}}%
8383 }%
8384 {% not at the left edge:
8385 \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
8386 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}%
8387 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8388 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
8389 \LWR@traceinfo{at \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: %
8390 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
8391 }%
8392 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
8393 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
8394 }

```

`\LWR@parsebangcolumn` Handles `!{text}` columns.

```
8395 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsebangcolumn}{%
```

Move to the next token after the '!':

```

8396 \LWR@traceinfo{bang column}%
8397 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%

```

Read the next token into `\LWR@colparameter`, expanding once:

```

8398 \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
8399 \expandarg%
8400 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
8401 {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
8402 \fullexpandarg%

```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

8403 \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
8404 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
8405 {% left edge of the table:
8406 \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
8407 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}%
8408 {leftedge}%
8409 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
8410 }%
8411 {% not at the left edge:
8412 \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
8413 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}%

```

```

8414 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8415 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
8416 \LWR@traceinfo{bang \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: \LWR@colparameter!}%
8417 }%
8418 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
8419 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
8420 }

```

`\LWR@parsebeforecolumn` Handles `>{text}` columns.

```
8421 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsebeforecolumn}{%
```

Move to the next token after the '>':

```
8422 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

8423 \expandarg%
8424 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
8425 {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
8426 \fullexpandarg%

```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

8427 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}%
8428 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}%
8429 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
8430 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
8431 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
8432 }

```

`\LWR@parseaftercolumn` Handles `<{text}` columns.

```
8433 \newcommand*{\LWR@parseaftercolumn}{%
```

Move to the next token after the '<':

```
8434 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

8435 \expandarg%
8436 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
8437 {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
8438 \fullexpandarg%

```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

8439 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
8440 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8441 {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%

```

```

8442 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
8443 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
8444 }

```

`\LWR@parsebarcolumn` Handles vertical rules.

```

8445 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsebarcolumn}{%
8446 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsebarcolumn}%

```

Remember the bar at this position:

```

8447 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
8448 {% left edge of the table:
8449 \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
8450 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}%
8451 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldouble}}%
8452 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarl}}%
8453 }%
8454 {% not at the left edge:
8455 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
8456 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8457 }%
8458 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}%
8459 {%
8460 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
8461 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdouble}%
8462 }%
8463 {%
8464 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
8465 {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarr}%
8466 }%
8467 }%
8468 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
8469 }

```

`\LWR@parsecoloncolumn` Handles vertical rules.

```

8470 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsecoloncolumn}{%
8471 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsecoloncolumn}%

```

Remember the bar at this position:

```

8472 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
8473 {% left edge of the table:
8474 \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
8475 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}%
8476 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldoubledash}}%
8477 {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldash}}%
8478 }%
8479 {% not at the left edge:
8480 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
8481 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8482 }%

```

```

8483 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}%
8484 {\LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}%
8485 {\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdoubledash}}%
8486 {\LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}%
8487 {\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdash}}%
8488 }%
8489 \booltrue{\LWR@validtablecol}%
8490 }

```

`\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn`      Handles vertical rules.

```

8491 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}{%

```

Treat ; as a : column:

```

8492 \LWR@parsecoloncolumn%

```

Skip the following width token:

```

8493 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
8494 }

```

### 73.9 Parsing ‘l’, ‘c’, or ‘r’ columns

`\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`    `{\langle thiscolumn \rangle}`

Add to the accumulated column specs, advance counters, and pre-clear another column of at, before, and after specs.

```

8495 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn}[1]{%
8496 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{1}%
8497 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%

8498 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{#1}%

8499 \LWR@traceinfo{normal column \arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: #1}%
8500 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
8501 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
8502 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
8503 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colafterspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
8504 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
8505 \booltrue{\LWR@validtablecol}%
8506 }

```

### 73.10 Parsing ‘p’, ‘m’, or ‘b’ columns

`\LWR@parsepcolumn`    `{\langle thiscolumn \rangle}` The width will be ignored.

```

8507 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsepcolumn}[1]{%

```

Converts to the given column type:

```
8508 \LWR@parsenormalcolumn{#1}%
```

Skips the following width token:

```
8509 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
8510 }
```

### 73.11 Parsing ‘w’ columns

`\LWR@parsewcolumn` The width will be ignored.

```
8511 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsewcolumn}{%
8512 \LWR@columnspeclookahead{1}%
8513 \expandafter\LWR@parsenormalcolumn\expandafter{\LWR@strresulttwo}%
```

Skips the following width and alignment tokens:

```
8514 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{2}%
8515 }
```

### 73.12 Parsing ‘\*’ columns

`\LWR@parsestarcolumn` Star columns should already have been expanded, so this should never be used.

```
8516 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsestarcolumn}{%
8517 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{2}%
8518 }
```

### 73.13 Parsing ‘D’ columns

From the `dcolumn` package.

`\LWR@parseDcolumn` `{\langle thiscolumn \rangle}` The three parameters will be ignored.

```
8519 \newcommand*{\LWR@parseDcolumn}[1]{%
```

Converts to the given column type.

```
8520 \LWR@parsenormalcolumn{#1}%
```

Skips the following three parameters.

```
8521 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{3}%
8522 }
```

### 73.14 Expanding the star column specifications

Ctrl LWR@starcount Internal count for duplicating star columns.

```
8523 \newcount\LWR@starcount
```

\LWR@expcolspec Temporary storage used to build the expanded column specifier.

```
8524 \newcommand*\LWR@expcolspec{}
```

Ctrl LWR@splitstarindex Indexes into the column specifiers.

```
8525 \newcounter{LWR@splitstarindex}
```

Ctrl LWR@splitstarcopies Number of copies.

```
8526 \newcounter{LWR@splitstarcopies}
```

\LWR@splitstarcontents Contents to duplicate.

```
8527 \newcommand*\LWR@splitstarcontents{}
```

\expandcolspec Expands \LWR@origcolspec for star columns.

```
8528 \newcommand*\expandcolspec{%
```

Find the position of any star token.

```
8529 \StrPosition{\LWR@origcolspec}{*}[\LWR@tempone]%
```

Expand until no stars are found:

```
8530 \whileboolexpr{ test {\ifnumgreater{\LWR@tempone}{0}}}%
```

```
8531 {%
```

Begin with any characters to the left of the star.

```
8532 \setcounter{LWR@splitstarindex}{\LWR@tempone}%
```

```
8533 \addtocounter{LWR@splitstarindex}{-1}%
```

```
8534 \StrLeft{\LWR@origcolspec}{\value{LWR@splitstarindex}}[\LWR@expcolspec]%
```

Move past the star to remember its number of copies.

```
8535 \addtocounter{LWR@splitstarindex}{2}%
```

```
8536 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\value{LWR@splitstarindex}}[\LWR@tempone]%
```

```
8537 \setcounter{LWR@splitstarcopies}{\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@tempone}%
```

Move past the number of copies and remember the contents.

```
8538 \addtocounter{LWR@splitstarindex}{1}%
```

```
8539 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\value{LWR@splitstarindex}}[\LWR@splitstarcontents]%
```

Table 12: Tabular baseline

| l | p   | m   | b   | r |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
|   |     |     | bot |   |
|   |     | mid | bot |   |
| l | par | mid | bot | r |
|   | par | mid |     |   |
|   | par |     |     |   |

For each copy, append the contents.

```
8540 \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@splitstarcopies}}{0}%
8541 {%
8542 \LWR@starcount=\value{LWR@splitstarcopies}%
8543 \loop
8544 \appto\LWR@expcolspec{%
```

(Remove the enclosing braces.)

```
8545 \expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@splitstarcontents%
8546 }%
8547 \advance \LWR@starcount -1
8548 \ifnum \LWR@starcount>0 \repeat
8549 }{%
```

Remove any token to the left, and append the rightmost remaining tokens.

```
8550 \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@origcolspec}{\value{LWR@splitstarindex}}[\colspecremainder]%
8551 \appto{\LWR@expcolspec}{\colspecremainder}%
```

Remember the final result.

```
8552 \edef\LWR@origcolspec{\LWR@expcolspec}%
```

See if more stars exist.

```
8553 \StrPosition{\LWR@origcolspec}{*}[\LWR@tempone]%
8554 }%
8555 }
```

### 73.15 Parsing the column specifications

 **tabular baselines** HTML CSS cannot exactly match the  $\LaTeX$  concept of a baseline for a table row. Table 12 shows the  $\LaTeX$  results for various vertical-alignment choices, with the baseline of the first column drawn across all the columns for comparison. See the p column specification in table 13 for details.

Table 13 describes how each kind of column is converted to HTML.

Table 13: Tabular HTML column conversions

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>l, r, c:</b>          | Converted to table cells without paragraph tags.<br>Uses css <code>vertical-align:middle</code> so that top or bottom-aligned cells may go above or below this cell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>p:</b>                | Converted to table cells with paragraph tags. Ref: Table 12, $\LaTeX$ places the top line of a parbox aligned with the rest of the text line, so css <code>vertical-align:bottom</code> is used to have the HTML result appear with the paragraph extending below the L, R, C cells at the middle, if possible. This may be confusing as a P cell may not top-align with an L,R,C cell in the HTML conversion, especially in the presence of a B cell, and two P cells side-by-side will be aligned at the bottom instead of the top. Some adjustment of the css may be desired, changing <code>td.tdp</code> , <code>td.tdP</code> , <code>td.tdprule</code> , and <code>td.tdPrule</code> to <code>vertical-align: middle</code> . Another possibility is to change L,R,C, and P to <code>vertical-align: top</code> and not worry about the alignment of B and M cells or trying to approximate $\LaTeX$ baselines. |
| <b>m:</b>                | With paragraph tags, css <code>vertical-align:middle</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>b:</b>                | With paragraph tags, css <code>vertical-align:top</code> so that the bottom of the text is closest to the middle of the text line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>P, M, B:</b>          | Horizontally-centered versions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>S:</b>                | Converted to 'r'. Ignores optional argument. From the <code>siunitx</code> package.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>D:</b>                | Converted to 'c'. From the <code>dcolumn</code> package.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>@, !, &gt;, &lt;:</b> | One each, in that order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>\|:</b> | Vertical rule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Unknown:</b>          | Converted to 'l'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>\newcolumn:</b>       | Currently treated as unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

---

```
\LWR@parsetablecols {<colspecs>}
```

Scans the column specification left to right.

Builds `\LWR@tablecolspec` with the final specification, one `LATEX` column per entry. The final number of `LATEX` columns in each row is stored in `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`, which is the number of `&` and `\` in each line, but which does not include `@`, `!`, `<`, `>` specifications in the count.

```
8556 \newcommand*\LWR@parsetablecols[1]{%
8557 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@parsetablecols}%
```

Remember the original supplied column spec:

```
8558 \renewcommand*\LWR@origcolspec{#1}%
```

Remove spaces:

```
8559 \expandarg%
8560 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@origcolspec}{ }{ }[\LWR@origcolspec]%
```

Expand any star columns:

```
8561 \expandcolspec%
```

The parsed column spec data array, `LWR@tablecolspec`, will be overwritten with new values.

Total number of columns found so far. Also pre-initialize the first several columns of specs:

```
8562 \defcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{0}%
8563 \defcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%
8564 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}{}%
8565 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{1}{}%
8566 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{2}{}%
8567 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{3}{}%
8568 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{leftedge}{}%
8569 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{1}{}%
8570 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{2}{}%
8571 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{3}{}%
8572 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{1}{}%
8573 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{2}{}%
8574 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{3}{}%
8575 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{1}{}%
8576 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{2}{}%
8577 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{3}{}%
8578 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{}%
8579 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{1}{}%
8580 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{2}{}%
8581 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{3}{}%
```

Starting at the first column specification:

```
8582 \defcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Place the colspecs string length into `\LWR@strresult`, and remember the number of characters in the column specification:

```
8583 \expandarg%
8584 \StrLen{\LWR@origcolspec}[\LWR@strresult]%
8585 \fullexpandarg%
8586 \LWR@traceinfo{original column spec length: \LWR@strresult}%
8587 \defcounter{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Haven't seen any optional arguments so far

```
8588 \boolfalse{LWR@opttablecol}%
```

Scan through the column specifications:

```
8589 \whileboolexpr{%
8590 not test{%
8591 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}{>}%
8592 {\value{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}}%
8593 }%
8594 }%
8595 {%
```

Place the next single-character column type into `\LWR@strresult`:

```
8596 \expandarg%
8597 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@strresult]%
8598 \LWR@traceinfo{position \arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}: \LWR@strresult}%
8599 \fullexpandarg%
```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```
8600 \boolfalse{LWR@validtablecol}%
```

Skip over any optional arguments, such as siunitx S column:

```
8601 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{[]}{\booltrue{LWR@opttablecol}}{}%
```

Throw away anything found inside the optional argument:

```
8602 \ifbool{LWR@opttablecol}%
8603 {}% inside an optional argument
8604 {% not an optional tabular argument
```

Not inside an optional argument, so consider the column type:

```
8605 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{l}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}}{}%
8606 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{c}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{c}}{}%
8607 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{r}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{r}}{}%
8608 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{L}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}}{}%
8609 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{C}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{c}}{}%
```

```

8610 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{R}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{r}}{}%
8611 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{J}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}}{}%

8612 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{S}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{c}}{}%
8613 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{s}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{c}}{}%

8614 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{\detokenize{@}}{\LWR@parseatcolumn}{}%
8615 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{!}{\LWR@parsebangcolumn}{}%
8616 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{>}{\LWR@parsebeforecolumn}{}%
8617 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{<}{\LWR@parseaftercolumn}{}%
8618 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{|}{\LWR@parsebarcolumn}{}%
8619 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{:}{\LWR@parsecoloncolumn}{}%
8620 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{;}{\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}{}%

8621 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{p}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{p}}{}%
8622 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{m}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{m}}{}%
8623 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{b}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{b}}{}%

8624 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{w}{\LWR@parsewcolumn}{}%
8625 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{W}{\LWR@parsewcolumn}{}%

```

A star column:

```
8626 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{*}{\LWR@parsestarcolumn}{}%
```

From the dcolumn package:

```
8627 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{D}{\LWR@parseDcolumn{c}}{}%
```

From the tabularx package. X column has no parameter, but will be given paragraph tags.

```
8628 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{X}{\LWR@parsenormalcolumn{X}}{}%
```

---

Many people define centered versions “P”, “M”, and “B”:

```
\newcolumntype{P}[1]{>{\centering\arraybackslash}p{#1}}
```

---

```

8629 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{P}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{P}}{}%
8630 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{M}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{M}}{}%
8631 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{B}{\LWR@parsepcolumn{B}}{}%

```

If this column was an invalid column type, convert it to an l column:

```

8632 \ifbool{LWR@validtablecol}{}{%
8633 \LWR@traceinfo{invalid column type: \LWR@strresult}%
8634 \LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}%
8635 }%
8636 }% not an optional column argument

```

If read the closing bracket, no longer inside the optional argument:

```
8637 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{]}\boolfalse{\LWR@opttablecol}}{}
```

Move to the next character:

```
8638 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
8639 }% whiledo
8640 }%
```

### 73.16 colortbl and xcolor tabular color support

These macros provide a minimal emulation of some colortbl macros which might appear between table cells. If colortbl is loaded, these macros will be replaced with functional versions.

For each of the HTML colors below, the text for the HTML color is set if requested, but the macro is empty if none has been set.

`\rownum` Reserve a counter register.

```
8641 \@ifundefined{\rownum}{\newcount\rownum}{}
```

`\@rowcolors` Emulated in case xcolor is not used.

```
8642 \newcommand*\@rowcolors{}
```

`\@rowc@lors` Emulated in case xcolor is not used.

```
8643 \newcommand*\@rowc@lors{}
```

`\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor` Emulated xcolor row color.

```
8644 \newcommand*\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@columnHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the column color.

```
8645 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@rowHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the row color.

```
8646 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@cellHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the cell color.

```
8647 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the rule color.

```
8648 \newcommand*{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{}
```

`\rowcolor` [*model*] {*color*} [*left overhang*] [*right overhang*] Print version. The HTML version is in `lwarp-colortbl`. Used before starting a tabular data cell, thus `\LWR@getmynexttoken`.

```
8649 \newcommand*{\rowcolor}{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
```

`\arrayrulecolor` [*model*] {*color*}

`\arrayrulecolornexttoken` [*model*] {*color*}

Print versions for use outside and inside a tabular:

```
8650 \newcommand{\arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{}
8651 \newcommand{\arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

`\doublerulesepcolor` [*model*] {*color*}

`\doublerulesepcolornexttoken` [*model*] {*color*}

Print versions for use inside and outside a tabular:

```
8652 \newcommand{\doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{}
8653 \newcommand{\doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

## 73.17 Starting a new row

`\LWR@maybenewtablerow` If have not yet started a new table row, begin one now. Creates a new row tag, adding a class for `hline` or `tbrule` if necessary.

```
8654 \newcommand*{\LWR@maybenewtablerow}
8655 {%
8656 \ifbool{\LWR@startedrow}%
8657 {}% started the row
8658 {% not started the row
```

Remember that now have started the row:

```
8659 \booltrue{\LWR@startedrow}%
```

Create the row tag, with a class if necessary.

```
8660 \booltrue{\LWR@intabularmetadata}%
8661 \ifboolexpr{%
8662 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
8663 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}}%
8664 }%
```

```

8665 {%
8666 \LWR@htmltag{tr class="hline" }%
8667 \LWR@orignewline%
8668 }%
8669 {% not doing hline
8670 \ifbool{LWR@doingtbrule}%
8671 {%
8672 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
8673 \LWR@htmltag{tr class="tbrule"%}
8674 }{%
8675 \LWR@htmltag{%
8676 tr class="tbrule" % space
8677 style="border-top: 1px solid % space
8678 \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor "%
8679 }%
8680 }%
8681 \LWR@orignewline%
8682 }%
8683 {\LWR@htmltag{tr}\LWR@orignewline}%
8684 }% end of not doing hline
8685 }% end of not started the row
8686 }

```

### 73.18 Printing vertical bar tags

\LWR@printbartag {<*index*>}

Adds to a tabular data cell an HTML class name for a left/right vertical bar.

```

8687 \newcommand*{\LWR@printbartag}[1]{%
8688 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@printbartag !#1!}%
8689 \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
8690 }{% muting or empty
8691 }% not muting
8692 \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{#1}}%
8693 \ifdefempty{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@tempone}%
8694 }% not muting
8695 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@printbartag done}%
8696 }

```

### 73.19 Printing @ or ! tags

\LWR@printatbang {<*at — or — bang*>}{<*index*>}

```

8697 \newcommand*{\LWR@printatbang}[2]{%

```

Fetch the column at or bang spec:

```

8698 \xdef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@col#1spec}{#2}}%
8699 \LWR@traceinfo{atbang: #2 !\LWR@atbangspec!}%

```

Only generate if is not empty;

```

8700 \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
8701 {}%
8702 {% not empty
8703 \LWR@htmltag{%
8704 td class="td#1%
8705 \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim{}}{}%
8706 \LWR@printbartag{#2}%
8707 "%
8708 \LWR@tdstartstyles%
8709 \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
8710 \LWR@addcdashline%
8711 \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
8712 \LWR@tdendstyles%
8713 }%

```

Create an empty cell if muting for the \bottomrule:

```

8714 \ifboolexpr{bool{\LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{\LWR@emptyatbang}}%
8715 {}%
8716 {\LWR@atbangspec}%
8717 %
8718 \LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@orignewline%
8719 \global\booltrue{\LWR@tabularcelladded}%
8720 }% not empty
8721 }%

```

\LWR@addleftmostbartag

```

8722 \newcommand*\LWR@addleftmostbartag{%
8723 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}{%
8724 \LWR@printbartag{leftedge}%
8725 }{}%
8726 }

```

\LWR@tabularleftedge

```

8727 \newcommand*\LWR@tabularleftedge{%
8728 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}%
8729 {%
8730 \LWR@printatbang{at}{leftedge}%
8731 \LWR@printatbang{bang}{leftedge}%
8732 }% left edge
8733 {}% not left edge
8734 }

```

## 73.20 Data opening tag

\LWR@thiscolspec Temporary storage.

```

8735 \newcommand*\LWR@thiscolspec{}

```

`\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn` tag Print a table data opening tag with style for alignment and color.

```
8736 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn}{%
8737 {%
8738 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn}%
8739 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
```

Don't start a new paragraph tag if have already started one:

```
8740 \ifbool{\LWR@intabularmetadata}%
8741 {%
```

If have found the end of tabular command, do not create the next data cell:

```
8742 \ifbool{\LWR@exitingtabular}{}%
8743 {% not exiting tabular
```

Print the @ and ! contents before first column:

```
8744 \LWR@tabularleftedge%
```

Fetch the current column's alignment character into `\LWR@strresult`:

```
8745 \xdef\LWR@strresult{%
8746 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8747 }%
```

print the start of a new table data cell:

```
8748 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn: about to print td tag}%
8749 \LWR@htmltag{%
8750 td class="td%
```

append this column's spec:

```
8751 \LWR@strresult%
```

If this column has a `cmidrule`, add "rule" to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add vertical bar tags.

```
8752 \LWR@addcmidruletrim%
8753 \LWR@addleftmostbartag%
8754 \LWR@printbartag{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8755 "%
```

Add styles for rules, alignment:

```
8756 \LWR@tdstartstyles%
8757 \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
8758 \LWR@addcdashline%
```

```
8759 \xdef\LWR@thiscolspec{%
```

```

8760 \LWR@getexpparray{LWR@tablecolspec}%
8761 {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8762 }%
8763 \LWR@addformatwppalignment{\LWR@thiscolspec}%

```

Add styles for cell and rule colors:

```

8764 \LWR@addtabulararrowcolor%
8765 \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%

8766 \LWR@tdendstyles%
8767 }% HTML td
8768 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done printing td tag}%

```

If this is a p, m, b, or X column, allow paragraphs:

```

8769 \ifboolexpr{%
8770 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{p} } or
8771 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{m} } or
8772 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{b} } or
8773 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{P} } or
8774 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{M} } or
8775 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{B} } or
8776 test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{X} }
8777 }%
8778 {% allow pars
8779 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: about to LWR@startpars}%
8780 \booltrue{LWR@tableparcell}%
8781 \LWR@startpars%
8782 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done with LWR@startpars}%
8783 }% allow pars
8784 }% no pars

```

Print the > contents unless muted for the \bottomrule:

```

8785 \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
8786 {}%
8787 {%
8788 \LWR@getexpparray{LWR@colbefore-spec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8789 }%
8790 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
8791 }% not exiting tabular
8792 }{}% in tabular metadata
8793 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done}%
8794 }%

```

## 73.21 Midrules

**LWR@midrules** LWR@midrules is a data array (section 41) of columns each containing a non-zero width if a midrule should be created for this column.

**LWR@trimlrules** LWR@trimlrules is a data array (section 41) of columns containing l if a midrule

should be left trimmed for each column.

`LWR@trimrrules` `LWR@trimrrules` is a data array (section 41) of columns containing `r` if a midrule should be right trimmed for each column.

`LWR@cdashlines` `LWR@cdashlines` is a data array (section 41) of columns each containing a `Y` if an `arydshln` package "cdashed line" should be created for this column.

`Len \LWR@heavyrulewidth` The default width of the rule.

```
8795 \newlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}
8796 \setlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}{.08em}
```

`Len \LWR@lightrulewidth` The default width of the rule.

```
8797 \newlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}
8798 \setlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}{.05em}
```

`Len \LWR@cmidrulewidth` The default width of the rule.

```
8799 \newlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
8800 \setlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}{.03em}
```

`Len \LWR@thiscmidrulewidth` The width of the next rule, defaulting to `\LWR@cmidrulewidth`.

If not `\LWR@cmidrulewidth`, a style will be used to generate the custom width.

Assigned from the `LWR@midrules` array.

```
8801 \newlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}
8802 \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
```

`\LWR@clearmidrules` Start new midrules. Called at beginning of `tabular` and also at `\`.

Clears all `LWR@midrules` and `LWR@trimrules` markers for this line.

```
8803 \newcommand*{\LWR@clearmidrules}
8804 {%
8805 \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
8806 \whileboolexpr{%
8807 not test{%
8808 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}%
8809 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8810 }%
8811 }%
8812 {%
8813 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{0pt}%
8814 \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
8815 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{%
8816 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{%
8817 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{N}%
8818 \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
8819 }%
8820 }
```

`\LWR@subcmidrule`  $\{\langle width \rangle\} \{\langle trim \rangle\} \{\langle leftcolumn \rangle\} \{\langle rightcolumn \rangle\}$

Marks `LWR@midrules` data array elements to be non-zero widths from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.

`LWR@doingcmidrule` is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```
8821 \newcommand*{\LWR@subcmidrule}[4]{%
8822 \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{#3}%
8823 \whileboolexpr{%
8824 not test {%
8825 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#4}%
8826 }%
8827 }%
8828 {%
8829 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{#1}%
8830 \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
8831 }% whiledo
8832 \IfSubStr{#2}{l}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{#3}{l}}{%
8833 \IfSubStr{#2}{r}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{#4}{r}}{%
8834 \booltrue{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
8835 }
```

`\LWR@docmidrule`  $[\langle width \rangle] (\langle trim \rangle) \{\langle leftcolumn-rightcolumn \rangle\}$

Marks `LWR@midrules` array elements to be a non-zero width from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.

```
8836 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docmidrule}
8837 {O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} D()}{>\SplitArgument{1}{-}}m
8838 {\LWR@subcmidrule{#1}{#2}#3}
```

`\LWR@subcdashline`  $\{\langle leftcolumn \rangle\} \{\langle rightcolumn \rangle\}$

Marks `LWR@cdashlines` data array elements to be Y from left to right columns.

`LWR@doingcmidrule` is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```
8839 \newcommand*{\LWR@subcdashline}[2]{%
8840 \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{#1}%
8841 \whileboolexpr{%
8842 not test {%
8843 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#2}%
8844 }%
8845 }%
8846 {%
8847 \LWR@setexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{Y}%
8848 \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
8849 }% whiledo
8850 \booltrue{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
8851 }
```

`\LWR@docdashline`  $\{\langle leftcolumn-rightcolumn\rangle\}$

Marks `LWR@cdashlines` data array elements to be Y from left to right columns.

```
8852 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docdashline}
8853 {>\SplitArgument{1}{-}m}%
8854 {%
8855 \LWR@subcdashline#1%
8856 }
```

`\LWR@tdstartstyles` Begins possibly adding a table data cell style.

```
8857 \newcommand*{\LWR@tdstartstyles}{\boolfalse\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}}
```

`\LWR@tdaddstyle` Starts adding a table data cell style.

```
8858 \newcommand*{\LWR@tdaddstyle}{%
8859 \ifbool{\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
8860 {; }%
8861 { style="}%
8862 \booltrue{\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
8863 }
```

`\LWR@tdendstyles` Finishes possibly adding a table data cell style. Prints the closing quote.

```
8864 \newcommand*{\LWR@tdendstyles}{%
8865 \ifbool{\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
8866 {%
8867 "%
8868 \boolfalse{\LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
8869 }{%
8870 }
```

`\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim`  $\{\langle lefttrim\rangle\}\{\langle righttrim\rangle\}$  Adds a `\cmidrule` with optional trim.

```
8871 \newcommand*{\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim}[2]{%
8872 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{%
8873 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@midrules}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8874 }%
8875 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{>}{\emptyset}%
8876 {%
```

Print the class with left and right trim letters appended:

```
8877 \LWR@origtilde tdrule#1#2%
```

Remember the width of the rule:

```
8878 \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
8879 }%
8880 {%
```

```

8881 \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{0pt}%
8882 }%
8883 }

```

`\LWR@addcmidruletrim` Adds left or right trim to a `\cmidrule`.

```

8884 \newcommand*\LWR@addcmidruletrim{%
8885 \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
8886 {\LWR@getexparray{\LWR@trimlrules}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
8887 {\LWR@getexparray{\LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
8888 }

```

`\LWR@addrulewidth` `{\langle thiswidth \rangle}` `{\langle defaultwidth \rangle}`

If not default width, add a custom style with width and color depending on `thiswidth`.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```

8889 \newcommand{\LWR@addrulewidth}[2]{%

```

Only add a custom width if `thiswidth` is different than the `defaultwidth`, or if a color is being used:

```

8890 \ifboolexpr{%
8891 test{\ifdimcomp{#1}={}\{0pt\}} or
8892 (
8893 (test{\ifdimcomp{#1}={}\{#2\}} and not bool{FormatWP})
8894 and (test {\ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}})
8895)
8896 }%
8897 {}% default width and color
8898 {% custom width and/or color

```

Ensure that the width is wide enough to display in the browser:

```

8899 \LWR@forceminwidth{#1}%

```

Begin adding another style:

```

8900 \LWR@tdaddstyle%

```

The style itself:

```

8901 border-top:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid % space

```

If default gray, the darkness of the color depends on the thickness of the rule:

```

8902 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
8903 \ifdimcomp{#1}<{\LWR@lightrulewidth}%
8904 {\LWR@origpound{A0A0A0}}%
8905 {% lightrule or heavier
8906 \ifdimcomp{#1}<{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}%

```

```

8907 {\LWR@origpound{ }808080}%
8908 {black}%
8909 }% lightrule or heavier
8910 }{%
8911 \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
8912 }%
8913 }% custom width and/or color
8914 }

```

`\LWR@addcmidrulewidth` Adds a style for the rule width.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```

8915 \newcommand{\LWR@addcmidrulewidth}{%
8916 \LWR@addrulewidth{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
8917 }

```

`\LWR@addcdashline` Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```

8918 \newcommand{\LWR@addcdashline}{%
8919 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
8920 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8921 }%
8922 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{Y}{%
8923 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
8924 border-top: 1pt dashed %
8925 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
8926 {black}%
8927 {\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
8928 }{%
8929 }

```

`\LWR@WPcell` `{\langle text-align \rangle}` `{\langle vertical-align \rangle}`

```

8930 \newcommand*{\LWR@WPcell}[2]{%
8931 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
8932 \LWR@print@mbx{text-align:#1}; \LWR@print@mbx{vertical-align:#2}%
8933 }

```

`\LWR@addformatwpalignment` If `FormatWP`, adds a style for the alignment.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```

8934 \newcommand*{\LWR@addformatwpalignment}[1]{%
8935 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
8936 \IfSubStr{#1}{l}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{%
8937 \IfSubStr{#1}{c}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{middle}}{%
8938 \IfSubStr{#1}{r}{\LWR@WPcell{right}{middle}}{%
8939 \IfSubStr{#1}{p}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{bottom}}{%
8940 \IfSubStr{#1}{m}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{%
8941 \IfSubStr{#1}{b}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{top}}{%
8942 \IfSubStr{#1}{P}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{bottom}}{%

```

```

8943 \IfSubStr{#1}{M}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{middle}}{%
8944 \IfSubStr{#1}{B}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{top}}{%
8945 }{%
8946 }

```

## 73.22 Cell colors

`\LWR@addtabularrowcolor` Adds a cell's row color style, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each tabular.

```

8947 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrowcolor}{%
8948 \ifbool{\LWR@tabularmutemods}{%
8949 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}{%
8950 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{%
8951 {% xcolor row color
8952 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
8953 background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
8954 }%
8955 }%
8956 {% explicit row color
8957 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
8958 background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
8959 }%
8960 }%
8961 }

```

`\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor` Adds a cell's horizontal rule color style, if needed.

```

8962 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor}{%

```

If either form of horizontal rule is requested:

```

8963 \ifboolexpr{%
8964 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
8965 test{\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
8966 bool{\LWR@doingtbrule}%
8967 }{%

```

If there is a no custom color:

```

8968 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
8969 {%
8970 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
8971 {%
8972 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
8973 border-top: 4px double%
8974 }% else
8975 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
8976 {%
8977 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
8978 border-top: 2px dashed%

```

```

8979 }{% else
8980 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
8981 {%
8982 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
8983 border-top: 1px dashed%
8984 }{}}}%

```

If no color and not doubled or dashed, then add nothing, since a simpler rule is the default.

```

8985 }%

```

If there is a custom color:

```

8986 {%
8987 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
8988 {%
8989 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
8990 border-top: 4px double \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
8991 }{% else
8992 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
8993 {%
8994 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
8995 border-top: 2px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
8996 }{% else
8997 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
8998 {%
8999 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9000 border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9001 }{% else
9002 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9003 border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9004 }{}}%
9005 }%
9006 }{}}%
9007 }

```

`\LWR@addtabularrulecolors` Adds a cell's rule color styles, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each tabular.

```

9008 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrulecolors}{%

```

Custom horizontal rule color:

```

9009 \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%

```

No vertical rules if finishing the tabular with a row of empty cells:

```

9010 \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}%

```

If at the leftmost cell, possibly add a leftmost vertical rule:

```

9011 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{1}{%

```

Fetch the left edge's vertical bar specification:

```
9012 \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
9013 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}{%
9014 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9015 border-left: 1px solid % space
9016 \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9017 }{}%
9018 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldouble}{%
9019 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9020 border-left: 4px double % space
9021 \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9022 }{}%
9023 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}{%
9024 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9025 border-left: 1px dashed % space
9026 \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9027 }{}%
9028 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldoubledash}{%
9029 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9030 border-left: 2px dashed % space
9031 \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9032 }{}%
9033 }{}%
```

Possibly add a right vertical rule for this cell:

```
9034 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
9035 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9036 }%
9037 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}{%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
9038 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9039 border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9040 }{}%
9041 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdouble}{%
9042 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9043 border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9044 }{}%
9045 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}{%
9046 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9047 border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9048 }{}%
9049 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdoubledash}{%
9050 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9051 border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9052 }{}%
9053 }%
9054 }
```

`\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor` {*<HTML color>*}

```

9055 \newcommand*{\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor}[1]{%
9056 \LWR@htmltag{div class="cellcolor" style="%
9057 background:\LWR@origpound{ }{ }#1 %
9058 " }%
9059 \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{1}%
9060 }
```

`\LWR@addtabularcellcolor` Adds a cell color style, if needed.

```

9061 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularcellcolor}{%
9062 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}%
9063 {%
9064 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}%
9065 {%
9066 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}%
9067 {%
9068 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}%
9069 {}%
9070 {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}}%
9071 }%
9072 {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}}%
9073 }%
9074 {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}}%
9075 }%
9076 {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}}%
9077 }
```

## 73.23 Multicolumns

### 73.23.1 Parsing multicolumns

`\LWR@printmccoltype` {*<colspec>*} Print any valid column type found. Does not print @, !, >, or < columns or their associated tokens.

This is printed as part of the table data tag's class.

```

9078 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype}[1]{%
9079 \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoltype -#1-%}
```

Get one token of the column spec:

```

9080 \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspost}}[\LWR@strresult]%
```

Add to the HTML tag depending on which column type is found:

```

9081 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{l}{l}{l}%
9082 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{c}{c}{c}%
9083 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{r}{r}{r}%
9084 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{p}{p}{p}%
```

```

9085 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{m}{m}{}%
9086 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{b}{b}{}%
9087 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{P}{P}{}%
9088 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{M}{M}{}%
9089 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{B}{B}{}%

9090 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{w}{w}{}%
9091 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{W}{W}{}%

9092 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{S}{c}{}%
9093 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{s}{c}{}%

9094 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{X}{p}{}%

9095 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{|}{}%
9096 {%
9097 \ifbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9098 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}{1}}% left edge
9099 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}{1}}% not left edge
9100 }%
9101 {%
9102 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{:}{}%
9103 {%
9104 \ifbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9105 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{1}}% left edge
9106 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{1}}% not left edge
9107 }%
9108 {%
9109 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{;}{}%
9110 {%
9111 \ifbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9112 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{1}}% left edge
9113 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{1}}% not left edge
9114 }%
9115 {\boolfalse{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}}%
9116 }%
9117 }%
9118 \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoltype done}%
9119 }

```

`\LWR@multicolpartext`  $\langle num\ parameters \rangle$  Print the data with paragraph tags, advance to bypass the given number of parameters.

```

9120 \newcommand*{\LWR@multicolpartext}[1]{%
9121 \LWR@startpars%
9122 \LWR@multicoltext%
9123 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
9124 \LWR@stoppars%
9125 }

```

`\LWR@multicolother`  $\langle colspec \rangle$  For @, !, >, <, print the next token without paragraph tags:

```

9126 \newcommand*{\LWR@multicolother}[1]{%
9127 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
9128 \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
9129 \LWR@strresult%

```

A valid column data type was found:

```

9130 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9131 }

```

\LWR@multicolskip Nothing to print for this column type.

```

9132 \newcommand*{\LWR@multicolskip}{%

```

A valid column data type was found:

```

9133 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9134 }

```

\LWR@printmccoldata {<colspec>} Print the data for any valid column type found.

```

9135 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata}[1]{%
9136 \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoldata -#1}%

```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```

9137 \boolfalse{LWR@validtablecol}%

```

Get one token of the column spec, into a local copy in case nested.

```

9138 \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
9139 \edef\LWR@printmccoldataatoken{\LWR@strresult}%

```

Print the text depending on which column type is found. Also handles @, >, < as it comes to them.

```

9140 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{l}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
9141 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{c}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
9142 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{r}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
9143 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{D}{}%
9144 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{3}% skip parameters
9145 \LWR@multicoltext%
9146 }{%

```

```

9147 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{p}{\LWR@multicolparttext{2}}{%
9148 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{m}{\LWR@multicolparttext{2}}{%
9149 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{b}{\LWR@multicolparttext{2}}{%
9150 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{P}{\LWR@multicolparttext{2}}{%
9151 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{M}{\LWR@multicolparttext{2}}{%
9152 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldataatoken}{B}{\LWR@multicolparttext{2}}{%

```

```

9153 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{w}{\LWR@multicolpartext{3}}{}%
9154 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{W}{\LWR@multicolpartext{3}}{}%

9155 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{S}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
9156 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{s}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%

9157 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{X}{\LWR@multicolpartext{1}}{}%
9158 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{|}{\LWR@multicolskip}{}%
9159 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{:}{\LWR@multicolskip}{}%
9160 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{;}{;}{}%
9161 \LWR@multicolskip%
9162 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}% skip parameter
9163 }{}%
9164 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{\detokenize{@}}{\LWR@multicolother{#1}}{}%
9165 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{\detokenize{!}}{\LWR@multicolother{#1}}{}%
9166 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{\detokenize{>}}{\LWR@multicolother{#1}}{}%
9167 \IfStrEq{\LWR@printmccoldata token}{\detokenize{<}}{\LWR@multicolother{#1}}{}%

```

If an invalid column type:

```
9168 \ifbool{LWR@validtablecol}{}{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
```

Tracing:

```
9169 \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoldata done}%
9170 }
```

`\parsemulticolumnalignment` {<1: colspec>} {<2: printresults>}

Scan the multicolumn specification and execute the printfunction for each entry.

Note that the spec for a p{spec} column, or @, >, <, is a token list which will NOT match l, c, r, or p.

```

9171 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment}[2]{%
9172 \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
9173 \StrLen{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
9174 \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolwidth}{\LWR@strresult}%

```

Scan across the tokens in the column spec:

```

9175 \whileboolexpr{%
9176 not test {%
9177 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}{>}%
9178 {\value{LWR@tablemulticolwidth}}%
9179 }%
9180 }%
9181 {%

```

Execute the assigned print function for each token in the column spec:

```
9182 #2{#1}%
```

Move to the next token in the column spec:

```
9183 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
9184 }%
9185 }
```

### 73.23.2 Multicolumn factored code

`\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor`

```
9186 \newcommand*{\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor}{%
```

No vertical rules if finishing the tabular with a row of empty cells:

```
9187 \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}{%
```

Left side:

```
9188 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{%
9189 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9190 border-left: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9191 }{}%
9192 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{%
9193 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9194 border-left: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9195 }{}%
9196 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{%
9197 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9198 border-left: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9199 }{}%
9200 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}{%
9201 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9202 border-left: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9203 }{}%
```

Right side:

```
9204 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{%
9205 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9206 border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9207 }{}%
9208 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{%
9209 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9210 border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9211 }{}%
9212 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{%
9213 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9214 border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9215 }{}%
9216 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}{%
9217 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9218 border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9219 }{}%
```

```
9220 }%
9221 }
```

```
9222 \newcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{}
```

To find multicolumn right trim:

```
9223 \newcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}
```

```
\LWR@domulticolumn [1: vpos] [2: #rows] {3: numLaTeXcols} {4: numHTMLcols} {5: colspec}
{6: text}
```

```
9224 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@domulticolumn}{o o m m m +m}{%
```

```
9225 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@domulticolumn -#1- -#2- -#4- -#5-}%
```

Remember the text to be inserted, and remember that a valid column type was found:

```
9226 \renewcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{%
9227 #6%
9228 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9229 }%
```

Compute the rightmost column to be included. This is used to create the right trim.

```
9230 \defcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9231 \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{#3}%
9232 \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{-1}%
```

Row processing:

```
9233 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
```

Begin the opening table data tag:

```
9234 \LWR@htmltag{%
9235 td colspan="#4" %

9236 \IfValueT{#2}{ % rows?
9237 rowspan="#2" %
9238 }%

9239 class="td%
```

Print the column type and vertical bars:

```
9240 \defcounter{LWR@mccolvertbarsl}{0}%
9241 \defcounter{LWR@mccolvertbarsr}{0}%
9242 \defcounter{LWR@mccolvertbarsldash}{0}%
9243 \defcounter{LWR@mccolvertbarsrdash}{0}%
9244 \booltrue{LWR@mccolvertbaronleft}%
9245 \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{#5}{\LWR@printmccoltype}%
```

If this column has a `cmidrule`, add “rule” to the end of the HTML class tag.

If this position had a “Y” then add “rule” for a horizontal rule:

```

9246 \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
9247 {%
9248 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimlrules}%
9249 {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9250 }%
9251 {%
9252 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimrrules}%
9253 {\arabic{LWR@lastmulticolumn}}%
9254 }%

```

Also add vertical bar class.

```

9255 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarl}{}%
9256 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarldouble}{}%
9257 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarr}{}%
9258 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarrdouble}{}%
9259 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarldash}{}%
9260 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}%
9261 { tvertbarldoubledash}{}%
9262 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarrdash}{}%
9263 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}%
9264 { tvertbarrdoubledash}{}%

```

Close the class tag’s opening quote:

```

9265 "%
9266 \LWR@tdstartstyles%

```

Style for vertical position:

```

9267 \IfValueT{#1}{% vpos?
9268 \ifstrequal{#1}{b}%
9269 {%
9270 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9271 \LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:bottom}%
9272 }{%
9273 \ifstrequal{#1}{t}%
9274 {%
9275 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9276 \LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:top}%
9277 }{%
9278 }% vpos?

```

Style for row colors:

```

9279 \LWR@addtabulararrowcolor%

```

Other styles:

```

9280 \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
9281 \LWR@addcdashline%
9282 \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%
9283 \LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor%
9284 \LWR@addformatwppalignment{#5}%
9285 \LWR@tdendstyles%
9286 }% end of the opening table data tag
9287 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9288 \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{#5}{\LWR@printmccoldata}%
9289 }

```

### 73.23.3 Multicolumn

`\LWR@htmlmulticolumn` {<*numcols*>} {<*alignment*>} {<*text*>}

```

9290 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}{m m +m}%
9291 {%

```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```

9292 \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}%

```

Create the multicolumn tag:

```

9293 \LWR@domulticolumn{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#3}%

```

Move to the next L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X column:

```

9294 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
9295 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%

```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```

9296 \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
9297 }

```

### 73.23.4 Longtable captions

longtable captions use `\multicolumn`.

Per the caption package. User-redefinable float type.

```

9298 \providecommand*\LTcaptiontype{table}

```

`\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag` \* [<*toc entry*>] {<*caption*>}

```

9299 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag}{s o +m}
9300 {%

```

Remember the latest name for \nameref:

```

9301 \IfValueTF{#2}{% optional given?
9302 \ifblank{#2}% optional empty?
9303 {\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% empty
9304 {\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}% given and non-empty
9305 }% optional given
9306 {\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% no optional

```

Create a multicolumn across all the columns:

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns found between the first and the last column:

```

9307 \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{1}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%

```

Create the multicolumn tag:

```

9308 \LWR@domulticolumn{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9309 {\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}%
9310 {P}%
9311 {% \LWR@domulticolumn
9312 \IfBooleanTF{#1}% star?

```

Star version, show a caption but do not make a LOT entry:

```

9313 {% yes star
9314 \LWR@figcaption%
9315 \LWR@isolate{#3}%
9316 \endLWR@figcaption%
9317 }%
9318 {% No star:

```

Not the star version:

Don't step the counter if \caption[] {A caption.}

```

9319 \ifbool{LWR@starredlongtable}%
9320 {%
9321 \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry
9322 }%
9323 {%
9324 \refstepcounter{\LTcaption}%
9325 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
9326 \@nameuse{p@\LTcaption}\@nameuse{the\LTcaption}%
9327 }%
9328 }%
9329 }{}%

```

Create an HTML caption. Afterwards, maybe make a LOT entry.

```

9330 \LWR@figcaption%
9331 \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{fnum@\LTcaption}}%
9332 \CaptionSeparator%

```

```
9333 \LWR@isolate{#3}%
9334 \endLWR@figcaption%
```

See if an optional caption was given:

```
9335 \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry empty
```

if the optional caption was given, but empty, do not form a TOC entry

```
9336 {}%
```

If the optional caption was given, but might only be []:

```
9337 {% TOC entry not empty
9338 \IfNoValueTF{#2}% No TOC entry?
```

The optional caption is []:

```
9339 {% No TOC entry
9340 \addcontentsline%
9341 {\@nameuse{ext@LTcaption}}%
9342 {\LTcaption}%
9343 {%
9344 \protect\numberline%
9345 {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@LTcaption}}\@nameuse{theLTcaption}}%
9346 {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#3}\protect\relax}%
9347 }%
9348 }% end of No TOC entry
```

The optional caption has text enclosed:

```
9349 {% yes TOC entry
9350 \addcontentsline%
9351 {\@nameuse{ext@LTcaption}}%
9352 {\LTcaption}%
9353 {%
9354 \protect\numberline%
9355 {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@LTcaption}}\@nameuse{theLTcaption}}%
9356 {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}\protect\relax}%
9357 }%
9358 }% end of yes TOC entry
9359 }% end of TOC entry not empty
9360 }% end of no star
```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```
9361 \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
9362 }% end of \LWR@domulticolumn
9363 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9364 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}
9365
9366 }
```

### 73.23.5 Counting HTML tabular columns

The  $\LaTeX$  specification for a table includes a number of columns separated by the `&` character. These columns differ in content from line to line. Additional virtual columns may be specified by the special `@` and `!` columns. These columns are identical from line to line, but may be skipped during a multicolumn cell.

For HTML output, `@` and `!` columns are placed into their own tabular columns. Thus, a  $\LaTeX$  `\multicolumn` command may span several additional `@` and `!` columns in HTML output. These additional columns must be added to the total number of columns spanned by an HTML multi-column data cell.

```
9367 \newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}
9368 \newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}
9369 \newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}
```

```
\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns {<index>}
```

Factored from `\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns`, which follows.

```
9370 \newcommand*{\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns}[1]{%
```

Temporarily define a macro equal to the `@` specification for this column:

```
9371 \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{#1}}%
```

If the `@` specification is not empty, add to the count:

```
9372 \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
9373 {}%
9374 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%
```

Likewise for the `!` columns:

```
9375 \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{#1}}%
9376 \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
9377 {}%
9378 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%
9379 }
```

```
\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns {<starting \LaTeX column>} {<number \LaTeX columns>}
```

Compute the total number of HTML columns being spanned, considering the starting  $\LaTeX$  table column and the number of  $\LaTeX$  tabular columns being spanned. Any `@` and `!` columns within this span are included in the total count. The resulting number of HTML columns is returned in the counter `LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal`.

```
9380 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns}[2]{%
```

Count the starting index, compute ending index, and begin with the count being the  $\LaTeX$  span, to which additional `@` and `!` columns may be added:

```

9381 \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{#1}%
9382 \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{#2}%
9383 \defcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#1}%
9384 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#2}%

```

If at the left edge, add the at/bang columns for the left edge:

```

9385 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{=}{1}{%
9386 \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{leftedge}%
9387 }{}%

```

Walk across the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X columns looking for @ and ! columns:

```

9388 \whileboolexpr{%
9389 test {%
9390 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{<}{\value{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}}%
9391 }%
9392 }%
9393 {%
9394 \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}%
9395 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{1}%
9396 }% whiledo
9397 }

9398 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 73.24 Multirow if not loaded

A default definition in case multirow is not loaded. This is used during table parsing.

```

9399 \begin{warpHTML}
9400 \newcommand{\multirow}[2][c]{}
9401 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 73.25 Multicolumnrow

A print-mode version is defined here, and is also used during HTML output while inside a lateximage.

See section 397 for the HTML versions.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 9402 \begin{warpall}

```

\multicolumnrow {<1:cols>} {<2:halign>} [<3:vpos>] {<4:numrows>} [<5:bigstruts>] {<6:width>} [<7:fixup>]
{<8:text>}

```

For discussion of the use of \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand, see:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/168434/problem-with-abbreviation-of-multirow-and-multicolumn-latex>

`\AtBeginDocument` to adjust after the user may have loaded `multirow`, which requires several tests to determine which version is loaded and thus which options are available.

```
9403 \AtBeginDocument{
```

`\ifundefined{@xmultirow}` determines if `multirow` was never loaded.

Null action if not loaded:

```
9404 \@ifundefined{@xmultirow}
9405 {
9406 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
9407 {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
9408 {}%
9409 }% no version of multirow was loaded
9410 {% \@xmultirow defined, so some version of multirow was loaded
```

`\ifpackageloaded{multirow}` determines if v2.0 or later of `multirow` was used, which included the `\ProvidesPackage` macro.

The print version:

```
9411 \@ifpackageloaded{multirow}{% v2.0 or newer
9412 \@ifpackagelater{multirow}{2016/09/01}% 2016/09/27 for v2.0
9413 {% v2.0+:
9414 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
9415 {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
9416 {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\@xmultirow[#3][#4][#5][#6][#7][#8]}}%
9417 }
9418 {% loaded but older, probably not executed:
9419 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
9420 {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
9421 {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\@xmultirow{#4}[#5][#6][#7][#8]}}%
9422 }
9423 }% packageloaded{multirow}
```

If not `\ifpackageloaded{multirow}` but `\@xmultirow` is defined, then this must be v1.6 or earlier, which did not `\ProvidesPackage{multirow}`, and did not have the `vposn` option.

```
9424 {% v1.6 or older did not \ProvidePackage
9425 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
9426 {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
9427 {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\@xmultirow{#4}[#5][#6][#7][#8]}}%
9428 }
9429
9430 }% \@ifundefined{@xmultirow}
9431
9432 \providecommand*\multicolumnrow{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}
9433
9434 }% AtBeginDocument
```

```
9435 \end{warpall}
```

## 73.26 Utility macros inside a table

**for HTML output:** 9436 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Used to prevent opening a tabular data cell if the following token is one which does not create tabular data:

```
9437 \newcommand*\LWR@donothing{}
```

In case array is not loaded:

```
9438 \let\firsthline\relax
9439 \let\lasthline\relax
9440 \newcommand*\firsthline{}
9441 \newcommand*\lasthline{}
```

In case bigdelim is not loaded:

```
9442 \newcommand*\ldelim{}
9443 \newcommand*\rdelim{}
```

```
9444 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 73.27 Special-case tabular markers

**for HTML & PRINT:** 9445 `\begin{warpall}`

`\TabularMacro` Place this just before inserting a custom macro in a table data cell. Doing so tells `lwarp` not to automatically start a new HTML table data cell yet. See section [8.10.1](#).

```
9446 \newcommand*\TabularMacro{}
```

```
9447 \end{warpall}
```

`\ResumeTabular` Used to resume tabular entries after resuming an environment.

 **tabular inside another environment** When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, `lwarp`'s emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing environment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```

\StartDefiningTabulars % because & is used in a definition
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
\tabular{cc}
left & right \\
}
{
\TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
left & right \\
\endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

**for HTML output:** 9448 \begin{warpHTML}

```

9449 \newcommand*\ResumeTabular}{%
9450 \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
9451 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
9452 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
9453 }

```

```
9454 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 9455 \begin{warpprint}

```
9456 \newcommand*\ResumeTabular}{}
```

```
9457 \end{warpprint}
```

## 73.28 Checking for a new table cell

**for HTML output:** 9458 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag` Open a new HTML table cell unless the next token is for a macro which does not create data, such as `\hline`, `\toprule`, etc:

```

9459 \newcommand*\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag{%
9460 {%
9461 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumnstag}%

```

```

\show\LWR@mynexttoken to see what tokens to look for

```

If not any of the below, start a new table cell:

```
9462 \global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnstag%
```

If exiting the tabular:

```

9463 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\end}%
9464 {\booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}}{}%

```

longtable can have a caption in a cell

```
9465 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\caption}%
9466 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

Look for other things which would not start a table cell:

```
9467 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumn}%
9468 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}%
9469 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multirow}%
9470 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}%
9471 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumnrow}%
9472 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}%
9473 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\noalign}%
9474 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

If an `\mrowcell`, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
9475 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mrowcell}%
9476 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

If an `\mcolrowcell`, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
9477 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mcolrowcell}%
9478 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```
9479 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\TabularMacro}%
9480 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```
9481 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hline}%
9482 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```
9483 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firsthline}%
9484 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```
9485 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lasthline}%
9486 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```
9487 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\toprule}%
9488 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```
9489 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\midrule}%
9490 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```
9491 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cmidrule}%
9492 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```
9493 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\morecmidrules}%
9494 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```
9495 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\specialrule}%
9496 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@doanything}{}
```

```

9497 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cline}%
9498 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9499 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\bottomrule}%
9500 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9501 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hhline}%
9502 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9503 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rowcolor}%
9504 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9505 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\arrayrulecolor}%
9506 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9507 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\doublerulesepcolor}%
9508 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9509 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpprintonly}%
9510 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9511 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpHTMLonly}%
9512 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9513 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\ldelim}%
9514 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9515 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rdelim}%
9516 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

```

For arydshln:

```

9517 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hdashline}%
9518 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9519 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cdashline}%
9520 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9521 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firsthdashline}%
9522 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

9523 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lasthdashline}%
9524 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

```

Ignore an empty line between rows:

```

9525 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\par}%
9526 {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}{}%

```

No action for an \end token.

Add similar to the above for any other non-data tokens which might appear in the table.

Start the new table cell if was not any of the above:

```
9527 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumnntag: about to do mynext}%
9528 \LWR@mynextaction%
9529 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumnntag: done}%
9530 }

9531 \end{warpHTML}
```

### 73.29 \mrowcell

**for HTML & PRINT:** 9532 \begin{warpall}

 **multirow cells** \mrowcell The user must insert \mrowcell into any \multirow cells which must be skipped. This command has no action during print output.

```
9533 \newcommand*{\mrowcell}{}

9534 \end{warpall}
```

### 73.30 \mcolrowcell

**for HTML & PRINT:** 9535 \begin{warpall}

 **multirow cells** \mcolrowcell The user must insert \mcolrowcell into any \multicolumnrow cells which must be skipped. This command has no action during print output.

```
9536 \newcommand*{\mcolrowcell}{}

9537 \end{warpall}
```

### 73.31 HTML tabular environment

**for HTML output:** 9538 \begin{warpHTML}

These are default definitions in case `booktabs` is not loaded, and are not expected to used, but must exist as placeholders. `memoir` may have already loaded `booktabs`.

```
9539 \providecommand*\toprule[1][\hline]
9540 \providecommand*\midrule[1][\hline]
9541 \providecommand*\cmidrule{\cline}
9542 \providecommand*\bottomrule[1][\hline]
9543 \providecommand*\addlinespace[1][\hline]
9544 \providecommand*\morecmidrules{}
9545 \providecommand*\specialrule[3][\hline]
```

`\noalign`  $\langle text \rangle$  Redefined for use inside tabular.

```

9546 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignoalign\noalign
9547
9548 \newcommand{\LWR@tabularnoalign}[1]{%
9549 \advance\rownum\m@ne%
9550 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
9551 \renewcommand*\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}%
9552 \multicolumn{\value{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{l}{#1} \\\
9553 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
9554 % \@rowcolors%
9555 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
9556 }

```

`\LWR@HTMLhline` The definition of `\hline` depends on whether `tabls` has been loaded. If so, optional space below the line may be specified, but will be ignored.

```

9557 \AtBeginDocument{
9558
9559 \ifpackageloaded{lwarp-tabls}
9560 {
9561 \newcommand*\LWR@HTMLhline}[1][1]{%
9562 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
9563 {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
9564 {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@hlines}{1}}%
9565 \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
9566 }
9567 {
9568 \newcommand*\LWR@HTMLhline}{%
9569 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
9570 {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
9571 {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@hlines}{1}}%
9572 \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
9573 }
9574
9575 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\LWR@HTMLcline`  $\langle columns \rangle$

```

9576 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTMLcline}{m}%
9577 {\LWR@docmidrule{#1}\LWR@getmynexttoken}%

```

`\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly`  $\langle contents \rangle$

Only process the contents if producing printed output. Modified inside a `tabular` to grab the next token.

```

9578 \newcommand{\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly}[1]{%
9579 \ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{}%
9580 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
9581 }

```

`\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing` For `babel-french`, turn off auto spacing at the start of the `tabular`, then nullify the autospacing commands inside the `tabular`, since they were not compatible with the `tabular` column parsing code, which uses `xstring`.

```

9582 \AtBeginDocument{
9583 \ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
9584 {% no babel-french
9585 \newcommand*\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing{}
9586 }% no babel-french
9587 {% yes babel-french
9588 \newcommand*\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing{%
9589 \NoAutoSpacing%
9590 \renewcommand*\NoAutoSpacing{}%
9591 \renewcommand*\LWR@FBcancel{}%
9592 }
9593 }% yes babel-french
9594 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Env `tabular` `<direction> [(<verticalposition>)] {(<colspecs>)}`

The `<direction>` is from `plext` for Japanese documents, and is ignored.

```

9595 \StartDefiningTabulars
9596
9597 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@tabular}{d<> o m}
9598 {%
9599 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@tabular started}%

```

 `<table>` inside `<span>` In `LATEX`, a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in `HTML` a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. Since there may be several nested `<span>`s, with an unknown number of other objects between, it is hard to undo all these `<span>`s before the `<table>` then redo them after. The browser probably compensates for this situation, but formatting may be lost inside the `<table>` because several things are neutralized inside a `<span>`. Furthermore, in the `HTML` output, the entire `<table>` is placed on a single line of `HTML` code, since the line breaking commands are neutralized inside a `<span>`. Since this is such a sloppy situation, a warning is issued here instructing the user to please isolate the `<span>` to print-only.

```

9600 \LWR@spanwarnformat{tabular}%
9601 \addtocounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{1}%

```

Not yet started a table row:

```

9602 \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}%

```

Not yet doing any rules:

```

9603 \defcounter{LWR@hlines}{0}%
9604 \defcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%
9605 \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}%
9606 \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}%

```

For `babel-french`, turn off auto spacing one time, then nullify the autospacing commands since were not compatible with the tabular parsing code.

```
9607 \LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing%
```

Have not yet found the end of tabular command. Unmute the @ and ! columns.

```
9608 \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
9609 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
```

Error if failed to use `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` when needed.

```
9610 \boolfalse{LWR@usedmultirow}%
9611 \boolfalse{LWR@foundmrowcell}%

9612 \renewcommand*{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
```

Create the table tag:

```
9613 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9614 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabular: About to LWR@forecnewpage.}%
9615 \LWR@forcenewpage
9616 \LWR@htmlblocktag{table}%
```

Parse the table columns:

```
9617 \LWR@parsetablecols{#3}%
```

Table col spec is: `\LWR@tablecolspec` which is a string of `llccrr`, etc.

Do not place the table inside a paragraph:

```
9618 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Track column #:

```
9619 \defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
9620 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Start looking for midrules:

```
9621 \LWR@clearmidrules%
```

`\\` becomes a macro to end the table row:

```
9622 \LetLtxMacro{\\}{\LWR@tabularendofline}%
```

`\warpprintonly` inside a tabular must grab the next token.

```
9623 \LetLtxMacro\warpprintonly\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly%
```

The following adjust for colortbl.

```

9624 \LetLtxMacro\arrayrulecolor\arrayrulecolornexttoken%
9625 \LetLtxMacro\doublerulesepcolor\doublerulesepcolornexttoken%
9626 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
9627 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}%
9628 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
9629 \@rowcolors%

```

The vertical rules are set to the color active at the start of the tabular. `\arrayrulecolor` will then affect horizontal rules inside the tabular, but not the vertical rules.

```

9630 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
9631 {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{black}}%
9632 {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}}%

```

Tracking the depth of cell color <div>s:

```

9633 \defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%

```

The following may appear before a data cell is created, so after doing their actions, we look ahead with `\LWR@getmynexttoken` to see if the next token might create a new data cell:

The optional parameter for `\hline` supports the `tbls` package.

```

9634 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@tabular: redefining macros}%
9635 \LetLtxMacro\noalign\LWR@tabularnoalign%
9636 \LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@HTMLhline%
9637 \LetLtxMacro\cline\LWR@HTMLcline%

9638 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\hdashline}{o}{%
9639 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
9640 {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
9641 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
9642 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
9643 }%

9644 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cdashline}{m}{%
9645 \LWR@docdashline{##1}\LWR@getmynexttoken%
9646 }%

9647 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\firsthdashline}{o}{%
9648 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
9649 {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
9650 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
9651 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
9652 }%

9653 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lasthdashline}{o}{%
9654 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
9655 {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
9656 {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%

```

```
9657 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
9658 }%
```

The following create data cells and will have no more data in this cell, so we do not want to look ahead for a possible data cell, so do not want to use \LWR@getmynexttoken.

```
9659 \renewcommand{\multicolumn}{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}%
9660 \renewcommand*{\mrowcell}{%
9661 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
9662 \LWR@tabularleftedge%
9663 \booltrue{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
9664 \booltrue{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
9665 }%
9666 \renewcommand*{\mcolrowcell}{%
9667 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
9668 \booltrue{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
9669 \booltrue{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
9670 }%
9671 \LetLtxMacro\caption\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag%
```

Reset for new processing:

```
9672 \boolfalse{LWR@tableparcell}%
9673 \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
9674 \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
9675 \boolfalse{LWR@skipatbang}%
9676 \boolfalse{LWR@emptyatbang}%

```

Set & for its special meaning inside the tabular:

```
9677 \StartDefiningTabulars%
9678 \protected\gdef&{\LWR@tabularampersand}%

```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth, until the end of the tabular:

```
9679 \booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%

```

Nest one level deeper of tabular paragraph handling:

```
9680 \addtocounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{1}%

```

Look ahead for a possible table data cell:

```
9681 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@@HTML@tabular: about to LWR@getmynexttoken}%
9682 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
9683 }%
```

Ending the environment:

```
9684 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endtabular}
9685 {%
9686 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@endtabular}%

```

Unnest one level of tabular paragraph handling:

```

9687 \addtocounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{-1}%
9688 \ifboolexpr{%
9689 test {%
9690 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}%
9691 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
9692 } or %
9693 (%
9694 bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
9695 not bool{LWR@tabularcellladed} and%
9696 test {%
9697 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}%
9698 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9699 }%
9700)%
9701 }%
9702 {%
9703 \LWR@tabularfinishrow%
9704 }%
9705 {%
9706 \LWR@closetabledatacell%
9707 }%
9708 \LWR@htmlblocktag{/tr}%

```

xcolor row color support:

```

9709 \@rowc@lors%

9710 \LWR@htmlblocktag{/table}%
9711 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%

```

Unnest one level of tabular:

```

9712 \addtocounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{-1}%

```

Restore & to its usual meaning:

```

9713 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{0}{%
9714 \protected\gdef&{\LWR@origampmacro}%
9715 \StopDefiningTabulars%
9716 }{%

```

Error if used `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow` without using `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell`.

```

9717 \ifbool{LWR@usedmultirow}{%
9718 \ifbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
9719 {}%
9720 {%
9721 \PackageError{lwarp}%
9722 {%
9723 When using \protect\multirow, \protect\multicolumnrow, \MessageBreak
9724 or the bigdelim package, \MessageBreak

```

```

9725 place \protect\mrowcell\space or \protect\mcolrowcell\MessageBreak
9726 in empty cells which are to be skipped.\MessageBreak
9727 See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak
9728 "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular"
9729 }%
9730 {%
9731 See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak
9732 "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular".
9733 }%
9734 }%
9735 }{}%

9736 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@endtabular finished}%
9737 }
9738
9739 \csletcs{LWR@HTML@endtabular*}{LWR@HTML@endtabular}
9740
9741 \StopDefiningTabulars

```

siunitx may redefine tabular, so set the following later:

```

9742 \AtBeginDocument{
9743 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendtabular\endtabular
9744 \csletcs{LWR@origendtabular*}{endtabular*}
9745 \LWR@formatted{@tabular}
9746 \LWR@formatted{endtabular}
9747 \LWR@formatted{endtabular*}
9748 }

9749 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 74 Cross-references

Sectioning commands have been emulated from scratch, so the cross-referencing commands are custom-written for them. Emulating both avoids several layers of patches.

File `*_html.aux` A new entry in `*_html.aux` is used to remember section name, file, and lateximage depth and number for each label:

```

\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{{<section name>}{<filename>}
 {<limgedepth>}{<limagenumber>}}

```

Table 14 shows the data structures related to cross-referencing.

for HTML output: `9750 \begin{warpHTML}`

Table 14: Cross-referencing data structures

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Original L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (print and HTML) |
| <p><b>\refstepcounter:</b> Steps the counter and sets \@currentlabel.</p> <p><b>\@currentlabel:</b> \p@&lt;ctr&gt;\the&lt;ctr&gt; Updated by \refstepcounter.</p> <p><b>\label:</b> Writes to the .aux file:<br/> <code>\newlabel{&lt;label&gt;}{\@currentlabel}{\thepage}}</code></p> <p><b>\newlabel:</b> When the .aux file is read, sets \r@&lt;label&gt;.</p> <p><b>\r@&lt;label&gt;:</b> Set to: <code>{\@currentlabel}{\thepage}</code></p> <p><b>\ref:</b> Returns the first part of \r@&lt;label&gt;.</p> <p><b>\pageref:</b> Returns the second part of \r@&lt;label&gt;.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |
| <b>Added by lwarp:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (HTML only)      |
| <p><b>\label:</b> Adds HTML tags (section 74.3), and another .aux entry (section 74.2). If memoir is used, its \@mem@old@label points to lwarp's version, and cleveref patches.</p> <p><b>\newlabel:</b> Unchanged. When the .aux file is read, sets \r@&lt;label&gt;@lwarp.</p> <p><b>\r@&lt;label&gt;@lwarp:</b> Set to <code>{{section_name}{file_name}{depth}{number}}</code>:</p> <p><b>\LWR@nameref:</b> The section name for this label.</p> <p><b>\LWR@htmlfileref:</b> The filename or name for this label.</p> <p><b>\LWR@lateximagedepthref:</b> The lateximagedepth for this label.</p> <p><b>\LWR@lateximagenumberref:</b> The lateximagenumber for this label.</p> <p><b>\nameref:</b> Emulated from hyperref for lwarp. See section 74.4.</p> <p><b>\ref and \nameref:</b> Adds HTML tags. See section 74.4.</p>                                         |                  |
| <b>Added by amsmath:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (print and HTML) |
| <p><b>\label:</b> Execution is delayed until the math environment is completed.</p> <p><b>\ltx@label:</b> L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X \label, (HTML: patched by lwarp,) later patched by cleveref.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |
| <b>Added by cleveref:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (print and HTML) |
| <p><b>\refstepcounter:</b> Added: sets \cref@currentlabel.</p> <p><b>\cref@currentlabel:</b> (&lt;type&gt;=&lt;ctr&gt; unless an alias is used):<br/> <code>[&lt;type&gt;][\arabic{&lt;ctr&gt;}][&lt;parent ctrs&gt;]{\p@&lt;ctr&gt;\the&lt;ctr&gt;}</code> Also see section 59.4 for use with footnotes.</p> <p><b>\label:</b> Writes to the .aux file:<br/> <code>\newlabel{&lt;label&gt;@cref}{\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}}</code></p> <p><b>\newlabel:</b> Unchanged. When the .aux file is read, sets \r@&lt;label&gt;@cref.</p> <p><b>\r@&lt;label&gt;@cref:</b> Set to: <code>{\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}</code></p> <p><b>Utility functions:</b> See \cref@getlabel, \cref@gettype, \cref@getcounter, \cref@getprefix.</p> <p><b>Cross-referencing names:</b> \crefname and \Crefname assign human-readable names for references to this counter type.</p> |                  |
| <b>Additionally patched by lwarp:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (HTML only)      |
| <p><b>\cref, etc.:</b> Modified for lwarp. See section 194.</p> <p><b>\label inside math:</b> See section 81.7.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |
| <b>Footnotes:</b> See \noteentry in section 59.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |

## 74.1 Setup

`\@currentlabelname` To remember the most recently defined section name, description, or caption, for `\nameref`.

```
9751 \def\@currentlabelname{\linkhomename}%
```

`\LWR@stripperperiod`  $\{\langle text \rangle\} [ \langle . \rangle ]$

Removes a trailing period.

```
9752 \def\LWR@stripperperiod#1.\ltx@empty#2\@nil{#1}%
```

`\LWR@setlatestname`  $\{\langle object name \rangle\}$

Removes `\label`, strips any final period, and remembers the result.

```
9753 \newcommand*\LWR@setlatestname[1]{%
```

Remove `\label` and other commands from the name, the strip any final period. See `getttitlestring`.

```
9754 \GetTitleStringExpand{#1}%
9755 \edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\GetTitleStringResult}}%
9756 \edef\@currentlabelname{%
9757 \expandafter\LWR@stripperperiod\@currentlabelname%
9758 \ltx@empty.\ltx@empty\@nil%
9759 }%
9760 }
```

## 74.2 New lwarp labels.

File `*_html.aux` A new entry in `*_html.aux` is used to remember section name, file, and lateximage depth and number for each label:

```
\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{{<section name>}{<filename>}
{<limagedepth>}{<limagenumber>}}
```

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/57194/extract-section-number-from-equation-reference>

`\LWR@setref`  $\{\langle args list \rangle\} \{\langle selector \rangle\} \{\langle label \rangle\}$

`\@setref` without the `\null` (`\hbox`), and without the warning messages. Each caused problems with `lwarp` references. The regular reference will cause the warning.

```
9761 \def\LWR@setref#1#2#3{%
9762 \ifx#1\relax%
```

```

9763 ??%
9764 \else%
9765 \expandafter#2#1%
9766 \fi}

```

`\LWR@nameref`  $\langle label \rangle$  Returns the section name for this label:

```

9767 \newcommand*\LWR@nameref}[1]{%
9768 \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@firstoffour{#1}%
9769 }

```

`\LWR@htmlfileref`  $\langle label \rangle$  Returns the file number or name for this label:

```

9770 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlfileref}[1]{%
9771 \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@secondoffour{#1}%
9772 }

```

`\LWR@lateximagedepthref`  $\langle label \rangle$  Returns the lateximagedepth for this label:

```

9773 \newcommand*\LWR@lateximagedepthref}[1]{%
9774 \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@thirdoffour{#1}%
9775 }

```

`\LWR@lateximagenumberref`  $\langle label \rangle$  Returns the lateximagenumber for this label:

```

9776 \newcommand*\LWR@lateximagenumberref}[1]{%
9777 \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@fourthoffour{#1}%
9778 }

```

`\LWR@write@lwarplabel`  $\langle label \rangle$  Sanitize the name and then creates the label:

```

9779 \newcommand*\LWR@write@lwarplabel}[1]{%
9780 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@write@lwarplabel !#1!}%
9781 \LWR@setlatestname{\@currentlabelname}%
9782 \@bsphack%
9783 \protected@write\@auxout{%
9784 {%
9785 \string\newlabel{#1@lwarp}{%
9786 {\@currentlabelname}%
9787 {%
9788 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
9789 {\LWR@thisfilename}%
9790 {\arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}}%
9791 }%
9792 {\arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
9793 {\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}}%
9794 }%
9795 }%
9796 \@esphack%
9797 }

```

### 74.3 Labels

`\LWR@label@subcreatetag` Creates the tag from `\LWR@sanitized`.

```
9798 \newcommand*\LWR@label@subcreatetag{%
9799 \LWR@htmltag{a \LWR@print@mbx{id="\LWR@sanitized"}}%
9800 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
9801 }
```

`\LWR@label@inmathcomment`

```
9802 \newcommand*\LWR@label@inmathcomment{%
9803 \ifbool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) %
9804 {%
```

The combined L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X & HTML label is printed in a `\mbox` field:

```
9805 \mbox{%
```

Shift the label over to the right side of the environment to avoid over-printing the math:

```
9806 \ifdef{\totwidth@}{\ifbool{LWR@amsmultline}{\hspace*{\totwidth@}}{}}%
```

Temporarily end the HTML comment, insert the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X & HTML label, then resume the HTML comment. `\@firstofone` is required to remove extra braces introduced by the `amsmath` package.)

```
9807 \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
9808 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
9809 \LWR@htmlopencomment%
9810 }% mbox
9811 }% mathjax
9812 {%
9813 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
9814 }%
9815 }
```

`\LWR@label@createtag` `{\langle label \rangle}` Creates an HTML id tag.

Used by `\LWR@new@label` and `\hyperdef`.

`\detokenize` is used to allow underscores in the labels.

```
9816 \newcommand*\LWR@label@createtag[1]{%
9817 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@label@createtag !#1!}%
```

Create an HTML id tag unless are inside a `lateximage`, since it would appear in the image:

```
9818 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
9819 }%
9820 {% not lateximage
```

If not doing a lateximage, create an HTML ID tag.

```

9821 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
9822 \ifbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}%
9823 {% inside HTML math comment
9824 \LWR@label@inmathcomment%
9825 }% inside HTML math comment
9826 {% not inside HTML math comment
9827 \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}%
9828 {% pars allowed
9829 \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
9830 {% par started
9831 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
9832 }% par started
9833 }% par not started
9834 \LWR@stoppars%
9835 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
9836 \LWR@startpars%
9837 }% par not started
9838 }% pars allowed
9839 {% pars not allowed
9840 \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
9841 }% pars not allowed
9842 }% not inside HTML math comment
9843 }% not lateximage
9844 }
```

`\LWR@new@label`  $\{\langle label \rangle\}$

`\label` during HTML output when not in SVG math mode, removing extra spaces around the label, as done by a regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X `\label`.

This is also used during a lateximage, including SVG math, since the special label handling is required, but `\LWR@label@createtag` does not generate HTML tags inside a lateximage.

If memoir is used, it's `\@mem@old@label` is pointed here.

`cleveref` later encases this to add its own cross-referencing, and also patches memoir.

```

9845 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@new@label}{m}{%
9846 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: starting}%
9847 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: !#1!}%
9848 % \@bsphack%
```

Create a traditional L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label, as modified by `cleveref`:

```

9849 \LWR@orig@label{#1}%
```

Create a special label which holds the section number, `LWR@htmlfilenumber`, `LWR@lateximagedepth`, and `LWR@lateximagenumber`:

```

9850 \LWR@traceinfo{%
9851 LWR@new@label: filesectionnames is %
```

```

9852 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}{true}{false}%
9853 }%
9854 \LWR@traceinfo{%
9855 LWR@new@label: LWR@thisfilename is !\LWR@thisfilename!%
9856 }%
9857 \LWR@traceinfo{%
9858 LWR@new@label: LWR@htmlfilenumber is \arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}%
9859 }%
9860 \LWR@write@lwarplabel{#1}%
9861 \LWR@label@createtag{#1}%
9862 % \@esphack%
9863 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: done}%
9864 }

```

## 74.4 References

`\LWR@addlinktitle`

```

9865 \newcommand*{\LWR@addlinktitle}{%
9866 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{ }{ % space
9867 title="\LWR@ThisAltText" % space
9868 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
9869 }%
9870 }

```

`\LWR@startref`  $\langle label \rangle$  (Common code for `\ref` and `\nameref`.)

Open an HTML tag reference to a filename, # character, and a label.

```

9871 \newcommand*{\LWR@startref}[1]
9872 {%
9873 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
9874 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref A: !#1!}%

```

Create the filename part of the link:

```

9875 \LWR@htmltag{a href="%
9876 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref B}%
9877 \LWR@print@mbox{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{#1}}%
9878 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref C}%
9879 \LWR@origpound%

```

Create the destination id:

See if `LWR@lateximagedepth` is unknown:

```

9880 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D: !#1!}%
9881 \ifcsundef{r@#1@lwarp}%

```

“??” if `LWR@lateximagedepth` is unknown, so create a link with an unknown destination:

```

9882 {%
9883 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D0: ??}%
9884 ??%
9885 }%

```

If `LWR@lateximagedepth` is known. Use a `lateximage` if the depth is greater than zero, or a regular link otherwise:

```

9886 {%
9887 \ifthenelse{\cinttest{\LWR@lateximagedepthref{#1}}{>}{0}}%
9888 {%
9889 lateximage-\BaseJobname-\LWR@lateximagenumberref{#1}%
9890 }%
9891 {%
9892 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D3}%

```

`\detokenize` is used to allow underscores in the labels:

```

9893 \LWR@print@mbbox{\LWR@sanitized}%
9894 }%
9895 }%
9896 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref E}%

```

Closing quote:

```

9897 "%

```

Maybe add a title:

```

9898 \LWR@addlinktitle%
9899 }%
9900 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref F}%
9901 }

```

`\LWR@subnewref` `{\label}` `{\label or sub@label}`

Factored for the `subfig` package. Uses the original label for the hyper-reference, but prints its own text, such as “1(b)”.

```

9902 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subnewref}{m m}{%
9903 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subnewref #1 #2}%
9904 \LWR@startref{#1}%
9905 \LWR@print@ref{#2}%
9906 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
9907 }

```

`\ref` \* `{\label}` `\ref` is redefined to `\LWR@HTML@ref`, except inside the text part of a `\hyperref`, where it is redefined to `\LWR@ref@ignorestar`.

`\LWR@HTML@ref` \* `{\label}` Create an internal document reference link, or without a link if starred per `hyperref`.

`hyperref` defines a starred version. Since `hyperref` is only emulated, the starred version is defined here for print mode, in case `\ref` is used inside `svg math`:

```
9908 \LWR@absorbstar{ref}%
```

The HTML version:

```
9909 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ref}{s m}{%
9910 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@ref !#2!}%
9911 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
9912 {\LWR@print@ref{#2}}%
9913 {\LWR@subnewref{#2}{#2}}%
9914 }
9915
9916 \LWR@formatted{ref}
```

For MATHJAX:

```
9917 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRref\ref}
9918 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\ref}{\ifstar\LWRref\LWRref}}
```

`\pagerefPageFor` Text for page references.

```
9919 \newcommand*{\pagerefPageFor}{see }
```

`\pageref` \* `{\label}` Create an internal document reference, or just the unlinked number if starred, per `hyperref`.

```
9920 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@new@pageref}{s m}{%
9921 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
9922 {(\pagerefPageFor\LWR@print@ref{#2})}%
9923 {(\cpageref{#2})}%
9924 }
```

`\nameref` `{\label}`

```
9925 \newrobustcmd*{\nameref}[1]{%
9926 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref}%
9927 \LWR@startref{#1}%
9928 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref B}%
9929 \LWR@nameref{#1}%
9930 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref C}%
9931 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
9932 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref: done}%
9933 }
```

`\Nameref` `{\label}` In print, adds the page number. In HTML, does not.

```
9934 \LetLtxMacro\Nameref\nameref
```

## 74.5 Hyper-references

⚠ Note that the code currently only sanitizes the underscore character. Additional characters should be rendered inert as well. See the `hyperref.sty` definition of `\gdef\hyper@normalise` for an example.

Pkg hyperref

⚠ Do not tell other packages that `hyperref` is emulated. Some packages patch various commands if `hyperref` is present, which will probably break something, and the emulation already handles whatever may be emulated anyhow.

```
9935 % DO NOT TELL OTHER PACKAGES TO ASSUME HYPERREF, lest they attempt to patch it:
9936 % \EmulatesPackage{hyperref}[2015/08/01]% Disabled. Do not do this.
```

Emulates `hyperref`:

`\@currentHref` Added to support `backref`.

```
9937 \AtBeginDocument{
9938 \def\@currentHref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\theLWR@currentautosec}
9939 }
```

`\LWR@linkcatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments.

```
9940 \newcommand*\LWR@linkcatcodes{%
9941 \catcode'\#=12%
9942 \catcode'\%=12%
9943 \catcode'\&=12%
9944 \catcode'\~=12%
9945 \catcode'_ =12%
```

For `babel-french`:

```
9946 \LWR@FBcancel%
9947 }
```

`\LWR@linkmediacatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments. Modified for multimedia links.

```
9948 \newcommand*\LWR@linkmediacatcodes{%
9949 \catcode'\#=12%
9950 \catcode'\%=12%
9951 % \catcode'\&=12% left alone for splitting flash variables
9952 \catcode'\~=12%
9953 \catcode'_ =12%
```

For `babel-french`:

```
9954 \LWR@FBcancel%
9955 }
```

`\LWR@subhyperref`  $\{\langle URL \rangle\}$

Starts a link for `\LWR@hrefb`. A group must have been opened first, with nullified catcodes. The text name is printed afterwards, after the group is closed and catcodes restored.

```

9956 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperref}{m}{%
9957 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subhyperref !#1!}%
9958 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
9959 \LWR@htmltag{%
9960 a href="\LWR@sanitized" % space
9961 \LWR@addlinktitle % space
9962 target="_{}blank" % space
9963 }%
9964 }
```

`\LWR@subhyperreftext`  $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

Finishes the hyperref for `\LWR@hrefb`. Catcodes must have been restored already. To be used after `\LWR@subhyperref`, and after its group has been closed.

```

9965 \newcommand{\LWR@subhyperreftext}[1]{%
9966 #1%
9967 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
9968 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
9969 }
```

`\LWR@subhyperrefclass`  $\{\langle URL \rangle\} \{\langle text \rangle\} \{\langle htmlclass \rangle\}$

```

9970 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperrefclass}{m +m m}{%
9971 \LWR@htmltag{%
9972 a % space
9973 href="\begingroup\@sanitize#1@endgroup" % space
9974 class="#3" % space
9975 \LWR@addlinktitle % space
9976 }\LWR@orignewline%
9977 #2%
9978 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
9979 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
9980 }
```

`\LWR@href`  $[\langle options \rangle] \{\langle URL \rangle\}$

Create a link with accompanying text:

```

9981 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hrefb}{O{} m}{%
9982 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
9983 \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
9984 \endgroup% restore catcodes
9985 \LWR@subhyperreftext%
9986 }
9987
9988 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@href}{%
```

```

9989 \begingroup%
9990 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
9991 \LWR@hrefb%
9992 }

```

`\LWR@nolinkurl`  $\{\langle URL \rangle\}$

Print the name of the link without creating the link:

```

9993 \newcommand*\LWR@nolinkurlb}[1]{%
9994 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
9995 \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
9996 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
9997 \LWR@templink%
9998 \endgroup%
9999 }
10000
10001 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@nolinkurl}{%
10002 \begingroup%
10003 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
10004 \LWR@nolinkurlb%
10005 }

```

`\LWR@url`  $\{\langle URL \rangle\}$

Create a link whose text name is the address of the link.

The `url` package may redefine `\url`, so it is `\let` to `\LWR@urlahere` and also redefined by `lwarp-url`.

```

10006 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@urlb}{m}{%
10007 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10008 \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
10009 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
10010 \LWR@href{\LWR@templink}{\LWR@templink}%
10011 \endgroup%
10012 }
10013
10014 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@url}{%
10015 \begingroup%
10016 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
10017 \LWR@urlb%
10018 }

```

`\LWR@subinlineimage`  $\{\langle \text{alt} \rangle \text{tag}\} \{\langle \text{class} \rangle\} \{\langle \text{filename} \rangle\} \{\langle \text{extension} \rangle\} \{\langle \text{CSS style} \rangle\}$

Factored from `lateximage`.

```

10019 \newcommand*\LWR@subinlineimage}[5]{%
10020 \ifblank{#1}%
10021 {}%
10022 \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
10023 src="#3.#4" \LWR@indentHTML

```

```
10024 alt="#3" \LWR@indentHTML
10025 style="#5" \LWR@indentHTML
10026 class="#2" \LWR@orignewline
10027 }%
10028 }%
10029 {%
10030 \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
10031 src="#3.#4" \LWR@indentHTML
10032 alt="#1" \LWR@indentHTML
10033 style="#5" \LWR@indentHTML
10034 class="#2" \LWR@orignewline
10035 }%
10036 }%
10037 }

10038 \end{warpHTML}
```

Table 15: Float data structures

---

For each <type> of float (figure, table, etc.) there exists the following:

- counter <type>:** A counter called <type>, such as figure, table.
  - \<type>name:** Name. \figurename prints “Figure”, etc.
  - \ext@<type>:** File extension. \ext@figure prints “lof”, etc.
  - \fps@<type>:** Placement.
  - \the<type>:** Number. \thetable prints the number of the table, etc.
  - \pe@<type>:** Parent’s number. Prints the number of the [within] figure, etc.
  - \fnum@<type>:** Prints the figure number for the caption.  
     <type>name \the<type>, “Figure 123”.
  - \<type>:** Starts the float environment. \figure or \begin{figure}
  - \end<type>:** Ends the float environment. \endfigure or \end{figure}
  - \tf@<ext>:** The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X file identifier for the output file.
  - LWR@have<type>:** A boolean remembering whether a \listof was requested for a float of this type.
  - File with extension lo<f, t, a-z>:** An output file containing the commands to build the \listof<type> “table-of-contents” structure.
  - Cross-referencing names:** For cleveref’s \cref and related, \crefname and \Crefname assign human-readable names for references to this float type.
- 

## 75 Floats

Floats are supported, although partially through emulation.

Table 15 shows the data structure associated with each <type> of float.

### 75.1 Float environment

**for HTML output:** 10039 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@floatbegin {<type>} [<placement>]      Begins a \newfloat environment.

10040 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@floatbegin}{m o}{%

    Warn if starting a float inside a <span>:

10041      \LWR@spanwarninvalid{float}%

```
10042 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
10043 \LWR@stoppars%
```

There is a new float, so increment the unique float counter:

```
10044 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
10045 \booltrue{LWR@freezethisautoid}%

10046 \begingroup%
```

Settings while inside the environment:

```
10047 \LWR@print@raggedright%
```

Open an HTML figure tag. The figure is assigned a class equal to its type, and another class according to the float package style, if used. Note that `\csuse` returns an empty string if `\LWR@floatstyle@<type>` is not defined.

```
10048 \LWR@htmltag{%
10049 figure id="\LWR@print@mbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}" % space
10050 class="#1 \@nameuse{LWR@floatstyle@#1}"%
10051 }%
10052 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
10053 \LWR@orignewLine%
10054 \LWR@BlockClassWP}{\wp#1}%
10055 }{ }%
```

Update the caption type:

```
10056 \renewcommand*\@capttype{#1}%
```

Mark the float for a word processor conversion:

```
10057 \LWR@startpars%
10058 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkFloats}}{%
10059
10060 === begin #1 ===
10061
10062 }{ }%
```

After each `\LWR@floatbegin`, look for `\centering`, etc next, using `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```
10063 }
```

For koma-script. The following does not work for tables.

```
10064 \AtBeginDocument{
10065
10066 \@ifpackageloaded{tocbasic}{
10067
10068 \appto\figure@atbegin{%
10069 \LWR@futurenonSPACElet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
```

```

10070 }
10071
10072 }{}% tocbasic
10073
10074 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\@xfloat` Support packages which create floats directly.  
`\@xdblfloat` Look for `\centering`, etc using `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```

10075 \AtBeginDocument{
10076 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
10077 \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
10078 \LWR@futurenonspacel\@LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
10079 }
10080 \def\@xdblfloat #1[#2]{%
10081 \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
10082 \LWR@futurenonspacel\@LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
10083 }
10084 }

```

`\LWR@floatend` Ends a `\newfloat` environment.

```

10085 \newcommand*{\LWR@floatend}{%

```

If saw a `\centering`, finish the center environment:

```

10086 \LWR@endfloatalignment%

```

Mark the float end for a word processor conversion:

```

10087 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkFloats}}{%
10088
10089 === end ===
10090
10091 }{}%
10092 \LWR@stoppars%

```

Close an HTML figure tag:

```

10093 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\endLWR@BlockClassWP}{}%
10094 \LWR@html\elementend{figure}%
10095 \endgroup%
10096 \boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}%
10097 \LWR@startpars%
10098 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
10099 }

```

`\end@float` Support packages which create floats directly.  
`\end@dblfloat`

```

10100 \AtBeginDocument{
10101 \let\end@float\LWR@floatend
10102 \let\end@dblfloat\LWR@floatend
10103 }

```

## 75.2 Float tracking

Ctr LWR@thisautoid A sequential counter for all floats and theorems. This is used to identify the float or theorem then reference it from the List of Figures and List of Tables.

```
10104 \newcounter{LWR@thisautoid}
```

Ctr LWR@thisautoidWP A sequential counter for all word processor conversion <div>s. This is used to convince LIBREOffice to form a frame around this element.

```
10105 \newcounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}
```

Bool LWR@freezethisautoid Prevents multiple increments of \LWR@thisautoid inside a float.

```
10106 \newbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}
10107 \boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}
```

\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor Adds a new <autoid> anchor.

```
10108 \newcommand*{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}{%
10109 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
10110 \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
10111 {%
10112 \LWR@htmltag{a id="\LWR@print@mbbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}" }%
10113 \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
10114 }%
10115 {%
10116 \LWR@stoppars%
10117 \LWR@htmltag{a id="\LWR@print@mbbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}" }%
10118 \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
10119 \LWR@startpars%
10120 }%
10121 }
```

\LWR@newautoidanchor Sometimes adds a new <autoid> anchor.

```
10122 \newcommand*{\LWR@newautoidanchor}{%
10123 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
10124 {}%
10125 {\ifbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}}{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}}%
10126 }
```

\@capttype Remembers which float type is in use.

```
10127 \newcommand*{\@capttype}{}
```

\LWR@floatalignmentname Set to center, flushleft, or flushright if saw \centering, \raggedright, or \raggedleft.

```
10128 \newcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{}
```

`\LWR@floatalignment` If sees a `\centering`, `\raggedleft`, or `\raggedright`, creates a center, flushright, or flushleft environment.

```

10129 \newcommand*\LWR@floatalignment{%
10130 \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\centering}{%
10131 \center%
10132 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatalignmentname}{center}%
10133 }{}%
10134 \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedright}{%
10135 \flushleft%
10136 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushleft}%
10137 }{}%
10138 \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedleft}{%
10139 \flushright%
10140 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushright}%
10141 }{}%
10142 }
```

`\LWR@endfloatalignment` Closes an environment from `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```

10143 \newcommand*\LWR@endfloatalignment{%
10144 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@floatalignmentname}%
10145 {}%
10146 {\@nameuse{end\LWR@floatalignmentname}}%
10147 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatalignmentname{}%
10148 }
```

### 75.3 Caption inside a float environment

`\CaptionSeparator` How to separate the float number and the caption text, if not defined by the user. In most cases, `caption`'s settings are used instead.

```
10149 \AtBeginDocument{\providecommand*\CaptionSeparator}{:~}}
```

`\@caption`  $\langle posn \rangle$  [ $\langle name \rangle$ ] [ $\langle long name \rangle$ ]

`\@makecaption` [ $\langle name and num \rangle$ ] [ $\langle text \rangle$ ]

Prints the float type and number, the caption separator, and the caption text.

`\@caption` is provided here in case `caption` is not loaded, and is based on the `nameref` package.

```

10150 \AtBeginDocument{
10151 \ifpackageloaded{caption}{}{
10152 \let\LWR@orig@caption\@caption%
10153 \long\def\@caption#1[#2]{%
```

Warn if using a caption inside a `<span>`:

```
10154 \LWR@spanwarnformat{caption}%
```

```

10155 \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
10156 \LWR@orig@caption{#1}[{#2}]% also takes third argument
10157 }%
10158
10159 \renewcommand{\@makecaption}[2]{%
10160 \LWR@traceinfo{\@makecaption}%
10161 \caption@begin{\@capttype}%
10162 \LWR@isolate{#1}%
10163 \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
10164 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@tempone}{\CaptionSeparator}%
10165 \LWR@isolate{#2}%
10166 \caption@end%
10167 \LWR@traceinfo{\@makecaption: done}%
10168 }%
10169 }
10170 }

```

## 75.4 Caption and LOF linking and tracking

When a new HTML file is marked in the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF file, or at the start of a new section, the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X page number at that point is stored in LWR@latestautopage, (and the associated filename is remembered by the special L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X labels). This page number is used to generate an autopage HTML <id> in the HTML output at the start of the new HTML file or section. Meanwhile, there is a float counter used to generate an HTML autoid <id> at the start of the float itself in the HTML file. The autopage and autoid values to use for each float are written to the .lof, etc. files just before each float's entry. These values are used by \l@figure, etc. to create the HTML links in the List of Figures, etc.

Ctrl LWR@nextautoid Tracks autoid for floats. Tracks autopage for floats.  
Ctrl LWR@nextautopage These are updated per float as the .lof, .lot file is read.

```

10171 \newcounter{LWR@nextautoid}
10172 \newcounter{LWR@nextautopage}

```

\LWRsetnextfloat {<autopage>} {<float autoid>}

File \*\_html.lof This is written to the \*\_html.lof or \*\_html.lot file just before each float's usual entry. The autopage and the float's autoid are remembered for \l@figure to use when creating the HTML links.  
File \*\_html.lot

```

10173 \newcommand*\LWRsetnextfloat}[2]{%
10174 \setcounter{LWR@nextautopage}{#1}%
10175 \setcounter{LWR@nextautoid}{#2}%
10176 }

```

Ctrl LWR@latestautopage The HTML output's PDF page number at the start of a new HTML file or section.  
\LWRsetnextfloat is written with this and the autoid by the modified \addcontentsline just before each float's entry.

```
10177 \newcounter{LWR@latestautopage}
10178 \setcounter{LWR@latestautopage}{1}
```

Env LWR@figcaption An HTML <figcaption> is not allowed in places where L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X does allow a figure caption, such as inside a longtable where the tabular has already started, or inside a center environment. Therefore, a <div> of class figurecaption is used instead.

```
10179 \newenvironment*{LWR@figcaption}
10180 {%
10181 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
10182 \BlockClass[font-style:italic]{figurecaption}%
10183 %
10184 \LWR@print@vspace*{\baselineskip}
10185 }{%
10186 \BlockClass{figurecaption}%
10187 }%
10188 }\endBlockClass}
```

\LWR@HTML@caption@begin {<type>}

Low-level code to create HTML tags for captions.

The print versions are from the caption package, if loaded.

```
10189 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin}[1]
10190 {%
10191 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@begin}%
```

Keep par and minipage changes local:

```
10192 \begingroup%
```

No need for a minipage or \parbox inside the caption:

```
10193 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}{\}{\}%
10194 \RenewDocumentCommand{\parbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}{##5}%
```

Enclose the original caption code inside an HTML tag:

```
10195 \LWR@figcaption%
10196 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@begin: about to LWR@origcaption@begin}%
10197 \LWR@print@caption@begin{#1}%
10198 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@begin: done}%
10199 }
```

\LWR@HTML@caption@end Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions.

```
10200 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@end}
10201 {%
10202 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@end}%
10203 \LWR@print@caption@end%
```

Closing tag:

```
10204 \endLWR@figcaption%
10205 \endgroup%
10206 % \leavevmode% avoid bad space factor (0) error
10207 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@caption@end: done}%
10208 }
```

`\caption@begin` Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions. These are assigned `\AtBeginDocument`  
`\caption@end` so that other packages which modify captions will have already been loaded before saving the print-mode version.

Print versions are provided here in case `caption` is not loaded.

```
10209 \AtBeginDocument{
10210 \providecommand{\caption@begin}[1]{}
10211 \LWR@formatted{caption@begin}
10212
10213 \providecommand{\caption@end}{}
10214 \LWR@formatted{caption@end}
10215 }
```

`\captionlistentry` Tracks the float number for this caption used outside a float. Patched to create an HTML anchor.

```
10216 \AtBeginDocument{%
10217 \@ifpackageloaded{caption}{
10218 \let\LWR@origcaptionlistentry\captionlistentry
10219
10220 \renewcommand*{\captionlistentry}{%
10221 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10222 \LWR@origcaptionlistentry%
10223 }

10224 \def\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry{%
10225 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10226 \LWR@forcenewautoanchor%
10227 \bgroup%
10228 \@ifstar{\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}% gobble *
10229 {\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}%
10230 }%
10231
10232 \def\LWR@LT@captionlistentry#1{%
10233 \caption@listentry\@firstoftwo[LTcaption]{#1}%
10234 }%
10235 }% caption loaded
10236 {% caption not loaded
10237 \newcommand{\captionlistentry}[2]{}%
10238 \newcommand{\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}[2]{}%
10239 }
10240 }% AtBeginDocument
```

`\addcontentsline` Patched to write the autopage and autoid before each float's entry. No changes if writing `.toc`. For a theorem, automatically defines `\ext@<type>` as needed, to mimic and reuse the float mechanism.

f

```

10241 \let\LWR@origaddcontentsline\addcontentsline
10242
10243 \renewcommand*{\addcontentsline}[3]{%
10244 \ifstrequal{#1}{toc}{}% not TOC

10245 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
10246 {}%
10247 {\LWR@newautoidanchor}%

10248 \ifcsvoid{ext@#2}{\csdef{ext@#2}{#1}}{%

10249 \addtocontents{\@nameuse{ext@#2}}{%
10250 \protect\LWRsetnextfloat%
10251 {\arabic{LWR@latestautopage}}%
10252 {\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
10253 }%
10254 }% not TOC
10255 \LWR@origaddcontentsline{#1}{#2}{#3}%
10256 }
```

Pkg `capt-of` Either package provides `\captionof`, which is later patched at the beginning of the document.  
Pkg `caption`

`\captionof` Patched to handle paragraph tags.

```

10257 \RequirePackage{capt-of}
10258
10259 \AtBeginDocument{
10260 \let\LWR@origcaptionof\captionof
10261
10262 \renewcommand*{\captionof}{%
10263 \LWR@stoppars%
10264 \LWR@origcaptionof%
10265 }
10266 }% AtBeginDocument

10267 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 76 Table of Contents, LOF, LOT

This section controls the generation of the TOC, LOF, and LOT.

The `.toc`, `.lof`, and `.lot` files are named by the source code `\jobname`.

In HTML, the printed tables are placed inside a `<div>` of class `toc`, `lof`, or `lot`.

A “`sidetoc`” is provided which prints a subset of the TOC on the side of each page other than the homepage.

The regular  $\LaTeX$  infrastructure is used for TOC, along with some patches to generate HTML output.

**for HTML output:** 10268 `\begin{warpHTML}`

## 76.1 Reading and printing the toc

`\LWR@myshorttoc` `{\toc/lof/lot/sidetoc}`

Reads in and prints the TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position. While doing so, makes the @ character into a normal letter to allow formatting commands in the section names.

Unlike in regular  $\LaTeX$ , the file is not reset after being read, since the `sidetoc` may be referred to again in each HTML page.

```
10269 \newcommand*\LWR@myshorttoc[1]{%
10270 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: #1}%
10271 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Only if the file exists:

```
10272 \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
10273 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: loading}%
```



Many of the commands in the file will have @ characters in them, so @ must be made a regular letter.

```
10274 \begingroup%
10275 \makeatletter%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating the `sidetoc`.

```
10276 \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Read in the toc file:

```
10277 \@input{\jobname.#1}%
10278 \endgroup%
10279 }%
10280 {}%
10281 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: done}%
10282 }
```

`\LWR@subtableofcontents` `{\toc/lof/lot} {\sectionstarname}`

Places a TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position.

```
10283 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subtableofcontents}{m m}{%
```

Closes previous levels:

```
10284 \@ifundefined{chapter}%
10285 {\LWR@closeprevious{section}}%
10286 {\LWR@closeprevious{chapter}}%
```

Prints any pending footnotes so that they appear above the potentially large toc:

```
10287 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
```

Place the list into its own chapter (if defined) or section:

```
10288 \@ifundefined{chapter}{\section*{#2}}{\chapter*{#2}}%
```

Create a new HTML nav containing the TOC/LOF/LOT:

```
10289 \LWR@htmlElementclass{nav}{#1}%
```

Create the actual list:

```
10290 \LWR@myshorttoc{#1}%
```

Close the nav:

```
10291 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{nav}{#1}%
10292 }
```

```
\@starttoc {<ext>}
```

Patch \@starttoc to encapsulate the toc inside HTML tags:

```
10293 \let\LWR@orig@starttoc\@starttoc
10294
10295 \renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{
10296 \LWR@htmlElementclass{nav}{#1}%
10297 \LWR@orig@starttoc{#1}%
10298 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{nav}{#1}%
10299 }
```

Bool LWR@copiedsidetoc Used to only copy the toc file to the sidetoc a single time.

(listings and perhaps other packages would re-use \tableofcontents for their own purposes, causing the sidetoc to be copied more than once, and thus end up empty.)

```
10300 \newbool{LWR@copiedsidetoc}
10301 \boolfalse{LWR@copiedsidetoc}
```

\tableofcontents Patch \tableofcontents, etc. to print footnotes first. newfloat uses \listoffigures for all future float types.

```

10302 \AtBeginDocument{
10303
10304 \let\LWR@origtableofcontents\tableofcontents
10305
10306 \renewcommand*{\tableofcontents}{%

```

Do not print the table of contents if formatting for a word processor, which will presumably auto-generate its own updated table of contents:

```

10307 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkTOC}}{
10308
10309 === table of contents ===
10310
10311 }
10312 {

```

Copy the .toc file to .sideroc for printing the sideroc. The original .toc file is renewed when \tableofcontents is finished.

```

10313 \ifbool{LWR@copiedsideroc}{%
10314 \LWR@copyfile{\jobname.toc}{\jobname.sideroc}%
10315 \booltrue{LWR@copiedsideroc}%
10316 }%
10317 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
10318 \LWR@origtableofcontents
10319 }
10320 }% \tableofcontents
10321
10322 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### \listoffigures

```

10323 \let\LWR@origlistoffigures\listoffigures
10324
10325 \renewcommand*{\listoffigures}{
10326 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{
10327
10328 === list of figures ===
10329
10330 }
10331 {
10332 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
10333 \LWR@origlistoffigures
10334 }
10335 }

```

### \listoftables

```

10336 \let\LWR@origlistoftables\listoftables
10337
10338 \renewcommand*{\listoftables}{
10339 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{
10340

```

```

10341 === list of tables ===
10342
10343 }
10344 {
10345 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
10346 \LWR@origlistoftables
10347 }
10348 }

```

## 76.2 High-level toc commands

`\listof`  $\{\langle type \rangle\} \{\langle title \rangle\}$

Emulate the `\listof` command from the `float` package (section 262). Used to create lists of custom float types. Also used to redefine the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X `\listoffigures` and `\listoftables` commands.

```

10349 \NewDocumentCommand{\listof}{m +m}{%
10350 \ifundefined{l@#1}{%
10351 \csdef{l@#1}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{#1}{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{##1}{##2}}%
10352 }{%
10353 \LWR@subtableofcontents{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{#2}%
10354 \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
10355 \immediate\openout \csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
10356 \jobname.\@nameuse{ext@#1}\relax%
10357 }

```

## 76.3 Side toc

The “side toc” is a table-of-contents positioned to the side.

It may be renamed by redefining `\sidetocname`, and may contain paragraphs.

Per table 16, `css` may be used to format the sideroc.

Table 16: CSS related to the sideroc

**div.sidetoccontainer:** The entire sideroc.

**div.sidetocitle:** The title.

**div.sidetoccontents:** The table of contents.

```

10358 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 10359 `\begin{warpall}`

**Ctrl SideTOCDepth** Controls how deep the side-TOC gets. Use a standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X section level similar to `tocdepth`. Warn if parts of the website may be inaccessible.

```

10360 \newcounter{SideTOCDepth}

```

```

10361 \setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1}
10362
10363 \AtEndDocument{%
10364 \ifnumcomp{\value{SideTOCDepth}}{<}{\value{FileDepth}}{
10365 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
10366 {%
10367 SideTOCDepth is less than FileDepth,\MessageBreak
10368 so some website pages may be inaccessible%
10369 }
10370 }{}
10371 }

```

`\sidedtocname` Holds the default name for the sideroc.

```

10372 \newcommand{\sidedtocname}{Contents}

10373 \end{warpall}

```

**for HTML output:** 10374 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@sidedtoc` Creates the actual side-TOC.

```

10375 \newcommand*{\LWR@sidedtoc}{%
10376 \LWR@forcenewpage
10377 \LWR@stoppars
10378 }

```

The entire sideroc is placed into a nav of class sideroc.

```

10379 \LWR@htmlclass{div}{sideroccontainer}
10380 \LWR@htmlclass{nav}{sideroc}
10381
10382 \setcounter{tocdepth}{\value{SideTOCDepth}}
10383 }

```

The title is placed into a `<div>` of class sideroctitle, and may contain paragraphs.

```

10384 \begin{BlockClass}{sideroctitle}
10385 \ifcvoid{thetitle}{}{\InlineClass{siderocthetitle}{\thetitle}\par}
10386 \sidedtocname
10387 \end{BlockClass}

```

The table of contents is placed into a `<div>` of class sideroccontents.

```

10388 \begin{BlockClass}{sideroccontents}
10389 \LinkHome
10390
10391 \LWR@myshorttoc{sideroc}
10392 \end{BlockClass}
10393 \LWR@htmlclassend{nav}{sideroc}
10394 \LWR@htmlclassend{div}{sideroccontainer}
10395 }

```

## 76.4 Low-level toc line formatting

`\numberline`  $\langle number \rangle$

(Called from each line in the .aux, .lof files.)

Record this section number for further use:

```
10396 \newcommand*\LWR@numberline[1]{%
10397 \LWR@sectionnumber{#1}\quad%
10398 }
10399
10400 \LetLtxMacro\numberline\LWR@numberline
```

`\LWR@maybetocdata` Replaced by `tocdata`. Adds author name.

```
10401 \newcommand*\LWR@maybetocdata{}
```

`\hypertoc`  $\langle 1: depth \rangle$   $\langle 2: type \rangle$   $\langle 3: name \rangle$   $\langle 4: page \rangle$

Called by `\l@section`, etc. to create a hyperlink to a section.

The autopage label is always created just after the section opens.

**#1** is depth

**#2** is section, subsection, etc.

**#3** the text of the caption

**#4** page number

```
10402 \NewDocumentCommand{\hypertoc}{m m +m m}{%
10403 \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc !#1!#2!#3!#4!}%
```

Respond to `tocdepth`:

```
10404 \ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{tocdepth}}%
10405 {}%
10406 {%
10407 \LWR@startpars%
```

Create an HTML link to `<filename>#autosec-(page)`, with the name, of the given HTML class.

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```
10408 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
10409 \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
10410 \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@box{autosec-#4}%
10411 }{#3}{toc#2}%
```

```

10412 \LWR@maybetocdata%

10413 \LWR@stoppars%
10414 }%
10415 \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc done}%
10416 }

```

Ctrl lofdepth TOC depth for figures.

```

10417 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
10418 \newcounter{lofdepth}
10419 \setcounter{lofdepth}{1}
10420 }

```

Ctrl lotdepth TOC depth for tables.

```

10421 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
10422 \newcounter{lotdepth}
10423 \setcounter{lotdepth}{1}
10424 }

```

`\hypertocfloat` {<1: depth>} {<2: type>} {<3: ext of parent>} {<4: caption>} {<5: page>}

**#1** is depth

**#2** is figure, table, etc.

**#3** is lof, lot, of the parent.

**#4** the text of the caption

**#5** page number

```

10425 \newcommand{\hypertocfloat}[5]{%

```

If some float-creation package has not yet defined the float type's lofdepth counter, etc, define it here:

```

10426 \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{%
10427 \newcounter{#3depth}%
10428 \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
10429 }{}%

```

Respond to lofdepth, etc.:

```

10430 \LWR@traceinfo{hypertocfloat depth is #1 #3depth is \arabic{#3depth}}%
10431 \ifthenelse{\cntttest{#1}{<=}}{\arabic{#3depth}}{}%
10432 {%
10433 \LWR@startpars%

```

Create an HTML link to filename#autoid-(float number), with text of the caption, of the given HTML class.

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```

10434 \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
10435 \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
10436 \BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}%
10437 }%
10438 \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@embox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@nextautoid}}}%
10439 {#4}{toc#2}%

10440 \LWR@maybetocdata%

10441 \LWR@stoppars%
10442 }%
10443 {}%
10444 }
```

Automatically called by `\contentsline`:

```
\l@book {<name>} {<page>}
```

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\book`.

```
10445 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@book}{m m}{\hypertoc{-2}{book}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
\l@part {<name>} {<page>}
```

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\part`.

```
10446 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@part}{m m}{\hypertoc{-1}{part}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
\l@chapter {<name>} {<page>}
```

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\chapter`.

```

10447 \@ifundefined{chapter}
10448 {}
10449 {
10450 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@chapter}{m m}
10451 {\hypertoc{0}{chapter}{#1}{#2}}
10452 }
```

```
\l@section {<name>} {<page>}
```

```
10453 \renewcommand{\l@section}[2]{\hypertoc{1}{section}{#1}{#2}}
```

```
\l@subsection {<name>} {<page>}
```

```
10454 \renewcommand{\l@subsection}[2]{\hypertoc{2}{subsection}{#1}{#2}}
```

```

\l@subsubsection {<name>} {<page>}

10455 \renewcommand{\l@subsubsection}[2]{\hypertoc{3}{subsubsection}{#1}{#2}}

\l@paragraph {<name>} {<page>}

10456 \renewcommand{\l@paragraph}[2]{\hypertoc{4}{paragraph}{#1}{#2}}

\l@subparagraph {<name>} {<page>}

10457 \renewcommand{\l@subparagraph}[2]{\hypertoc{5}{subparagraph}{#1}{#2}}

\l@figure {<name>} {<page>}

10458 \renewcommand{\l@figure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}

\l@table {<name>} {<page>}

10459 \renewcommand{\l@table}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{table}{lot}{#1}{#2}}

10460 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 77 Index and glossary

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/187038/how-to-mention-section-number-in-index-created-by-imakeidx>

Index links are tracked by the counter `LWR@autoindex`. This counter is used to create a label for each index entry, and a reference to this label for each entry in the index listing. This method allows each index entry to link directly to its exact position in the document.

**for HTML output:**

```

10461 \begin{warpHTML}

10462 \newcounter{LWR@autoindex}
10463 \setcounter{LWR@autoindex}{0}
10464
10465 \newcounter{LWR@autoglossary}
10466 \setcounter{LWR@autoglossary}{0}

```

`\IndexPageSeparator` User-adjustable delimiters for page and range separators in the \*.ind files.  
`\IndexRangeSeparator`

```

10467 \newcommand*\IndexPageSeparator}{, }
10468 \newcommand*\IndexRangeSeparator}{--}

```

Env theindex

```

10469 \@ifundefined{chapter}
10470 {\newcommand*\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\section*{#1}}
10471 {\newcommand*\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\chapter*{#1}}
10472
10473
10474 \AtBeginDocument{
10475
10476 \renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
10477 \LWR@indexsection{\indexname}%
10478 \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
10479 \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
10480 \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
10481 }{}
10482
10483 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\LWR@indexitem` [*(index key)*] The optional argument is added to support `repeatindex`.

```

10484 \newcommand{\LWR@indexitem}[1][\@empty]{
10485
10486 \InlineClass{indexitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}#1%
10487 }

```

`\LWR@indexsubitem`

```

10488 \newcommand{\LWR@indexsubitem}{
10489
10490 \InlineClass{indexsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
10491 }

```

`\LWR@indexsubsubitem`

```

10492 \newcommand{\LWR@indexsubsubitem}{
10493
10494 \InlineClass{indexsubsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
10495 }

```

`\LWR@index@modifyentry` {*(indexing term)*}

If using *xindex*, modifies the pipe character to become `\hyperindexformat`. The indexing term is split into two argument at the pipe, then fed to `\LWR@index@modifyentrysub`.

```

10496 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@index@modifyentry}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{|}}m}
10497 {\LWR@index@modifyentrysub#1}

```

Handle left and right parenthesis range argument, or add a `hyperindexformat` clause.

```

10498 \newcommand*\LWR@index@modifyentrysub}[2]{%
10499 \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
10500 \edef\LWR@temptwo{#2}%

```

```

10501 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
10502 \ifx#2(%
10503 \appto\LWR@tempone{|(}%
10504 \else%
10505 \ifx#2)%
10506 \appto\LWR@tempone{|)}%
10507 \else%
10508 \appto\LWR@tempone{%
10509 |hyperindexformat\LWRleftbrace%
10510 \LWRbackslash#2%
10511 \LWRrightbrace%
10512 }%
10513 \fi%
10514 \fi%
10515 }%
10516 {}%
10517 }

```

`\@wrindex` `{<indexing term>}` Redefined to write the LWR@autoindex counter instead of page.

If using *xindex*, the first line is a comment including a special phrase which tricks *xindex* into thinking that *hyperref* was used.

```

10518 \newbool{LWR@xindex@tricked}
10519 \boolfalse{LWR@xindex@tricked}
10520
10521 \def\LWR@wrindex#1{%
10522 \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{%
10523 \ifbool{LWR@xindex@tricked}{%
10524 \protected@write\@indexfile{%
10525 {%
10526 \LWRpercent\space hyperpage\LWRrightbrace%
10527 \LWRpercent\space trick xindex to assume hyperref%
10528 }%
10529 \global\booltrue{LWR@xindex@tricked}%
10530 }%
10531 \LWR@xindex@modifyentry{#1}%
10532 }{%
10533 \def\LWR@tempone{#1}%
10534 }%
10535 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
10536 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
10537 \protected@write\@indexfile{%
10538 {\string\indexentry{\LWR@tempone}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
10539 \endgroup%
10540 \@esphack%
10541 }
10542
10543 \AtBeginDocument{
10544 \let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
10545 }

```

`\@wrglossary` `{<term>}` Redefined to write the LWR@latestautopage counter instead of page.

```

10546 \def\@wrglossary#1{%
10547 \addtocounter{LWR@autoglossary}{1}%
10548 \LWR@new@label{LWRglossary-\theLWR@autoglossary}%
10549 \protected@write\@glossaryfile{%
10550 {\string\glossaryentry{#1}\theLWR@autoglossary}}%
10551 \endgroup%
10552 \@esphack%
10553 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@anonref`  $\langle LWR@autoindex \rangle$

Displays a reference link where there no `\ref` available.

```

10554 \newcommand*\LWR@indexnameref@anonref}[1]{%
10555 \LWR@startref{LWRindex-#1}%
10556 (*)%
10557 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10558 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@ref`  $\langle LWR@autoindex \rangle$

Creates `\ref`-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first.

```

10559 \newcommand*\LWR@indexnameref@ref}[1]{%
10560 \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
10561 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}%
10562 \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
10563 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
10564 {\LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}}%
10565 {\ref{LWRindex-#1}}%
10566 }%
10567 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref`  $\langle LWR@autoindex \rangle$

Creates `\ref`-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first. For links to starred or ?? objects, only the name is used.

```

10568 \newcommand*\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref}[1]{%
10569 \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
10570 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}%
10571 \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
10572 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}%
10573 \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
10574 {}%
10575 {\ref{LWRindex-#1} }% space
10576 }%
10577 }%
10578 \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
10579 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@cref`  $\langle LWR@autoindex \rangle$

Creates `\cref`-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a `\nameref` is used instead. If the reference is `??`, which will be changed by `\LWR@indexnameref` to become `(*)`, then the link is changed to show `(*)`.

```

10580 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@cref}[1]{%
10581 \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
10582 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{%
10583 \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
10584 }{%
10585 \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
10586 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{%
10587 \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
10588 }{%
10589 \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}{%
10590 \LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}%
10591 }{%
10592 \cref{LWRindex-#1}%
10593 }%
10594 }%
10595 }%
10596 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref`  $\langle LWR@autoindex \rangle$

Creates `\cref`-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a `\nameref` is used instead. If the reference is `??`, which will be changed by `\LWR@indexnameref` to become `(*)`, then the link is changed to show only the name.

```

10597 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref}[1]{%
10598 \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
10599 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
10600 {}%
10601 {%
10602 \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
10603 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
10604 {}%
10605 {%
10606 \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
10607 {}%
10608 {\cref{LWRindex-#1}} % space
10609 }%
10610 }%
10611 \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
10612 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref`  $\langle LWR@autoindex \rangle$

Creates a hyperlink based on the given entry's autoindex.

```

10613 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref}[1]{%
10614 {% group

```

Temporarily redefine `\caption@xref` because it was printing ?? in the indexes, and also causing error on expansion:

```

10615 \ifdef{\caption@xref}{%
10616 \renewcommand*{\caption@xref}[2]{(*)}%
10617 }{%

10618 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{ref}{%
10619 \LWR@indexnameref@ref{#1}%
10620 }{%
10621 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{nameref}{%
10622 \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
10623 }{%
10624 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{refnameref}{%
10625 \LWR@indexnameref@refnameref{#1}%
10626 }{%
10627 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{cref}{%
10628 \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
10629 }{%
10630 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{crefnameref}{%
10631 \LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref{#1}%
10632 }{%
10633 \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{autoref}{%
10634 \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
10635 }{% text string
10636 \LWR@startref{LWRindex-#1}%
10637 \LWR@IndexRef%
10638 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10639 }}}}]}%
10640 }% group
10641 }

```

`\LWR@doindexentrysubsub` {<range start: LWR@autoindex, or macros.>} {<range end or blank>}

Creates a hyperlink, or handles `\see`, `\textbf`, etc.

```

10642 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@doindexentrysubsub}[2]{%
10643 \IfInteger{#1}%
10644 {\LWR@indexnameref{#1}}%
10645 {#1}%
10646 \IfValueT{#2}{%
10647 \IndexRangeSeparator%
10648 \IfInteger{#2}%
10649 {\LWR@indexnameref{#2}}%
10650 {#2}%
10651 }%
10652 }

```

`\LWR@doindexentrysub` {<range delimiter>} {<LWR@autoindex or macros, possible a range>}

```

10653 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@doindexentrysub}{m >{\SplitArgument{1}{#1}}m}
10654 {\LWR@doindexentrysubsub#2}

```

`\LWR@doindexentry` {*<LWR@autoindex or macros, possible a range>*}

```
10655 \newcommand*{\LWR@doindexentry}[1]{%
10656 \relax% required
10657 \expandafter\LWR@doindexentrysub\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
10658 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified` Handles macros commonly seen inside an `\index` entry. Each macro is redefined to create and format a link to its entry.

 **index formatting** To handle additional macros:

```
\appto\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified{...}
```

```
10659 \newcommand{\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified}{%
10660 \renewrobustcmd{\emph}[1]{\LWR@HTML@emph{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10661 \renewrobustcmd{\textbf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textbf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10662 \renewrobustcmd{\texteb}[1]{\LWR@HTML@texteb{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10663 \renewrobustcmd{\textlg}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textlg{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10664 \renewrobustcmd{\textrm}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textrm{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10665 \renewrobustcmd{\textsf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10666 \renewrobustcmd{\texttt}[1]{\LWR@HTML@texttt{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10667 \renewrobustcmd{\textup}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textup{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10668 \renewrobustcmd{\textsc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10669 \renewrobustcmd{\textulc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textulc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10670 \renewrobustcmd{\textsi}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsi{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10671 \renewrobustcmd{\textit}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10672 \renewrobustcmd{\textsl}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsl{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
10673 }
```

`\hyperindexref` {*<list of LWR@autoindex, commas, and ranges>*}

`\hyperindexref{LWR@autoindex}` is inserted into `*.ind` by the *makeindex* style file `lwarp.ist` or the *xindy* style file `lwarp.xdy`. For *xindex*, `\hyperpage` is inserted, which is `\let` to `\hyperindexref`. For *gindex*, `\addindexitem` and related are inserted, which are defined to use `\hyperindexref`.

The argument is split at commas, and also for ranges, then passed to `\LWR@hyperindexrefsub`.

```
10674 \newcommand*{\hyperindexref}[1]{%
10675 \relax% required
10676 \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@comma\expandafter{\IndexPageSeparator}{#1}%
10677 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@comma` {*<separator>*} {*<list of args>*}

The list is split at commas, and passed to `\LWR@hyperindexref@comma`.

```
10678 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@comma}
10679 {m >{\SplitList{##1}} m}
10680 {%
```

Used to place the separator between each entry, but not before the first.

```
10681 \def\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma{}%
10682 \def\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma{#1}%
```

Each comma-delimited entry is now passed individually to `\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma`.

```
10683 \ProcessList{#2}\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma%
10684 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma` {*<arg, perhaps with a range>*}

A comma separator is placed if not the first item, then the range is parsed.

```
10685 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexref@@comma}[1]{%
10686 \LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma%
10687 \renewcommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma}{\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma}%
10688 \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@range\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
10689 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@range` {*<range delimiter>*} {*<arg>*}

```
10690 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@range}
10691 {m >{\SplitArgument{1}{#1}} m}
10692 {\LWR@hyperindexrefsub#2}
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefsub` {*<range start: LWR@autoindex>*} {*<range end, or -NoValue->*}

Handles the start and end of a range, if applicable.

```
10693 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexrefsub}[2]{%
10694 \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#1}%
10695 \IfValueT{#2}{%
10696 \IndexRangeSeparator%
10697 \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#2}%
10698 }%
10699 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo` {*<LWR@autoindex>*}

```
10700 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo}[1]{%
```

In long index lines with numerous entries, *makeindex* can insert a newline before the page number, resulting in an extra space before the first digit. If the first character is a space, remove it first.

```
10701 \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
10702 \IfBeginWith{\LWR@tempone}{ }{%
10703 \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@tempone}{1}[\LWR@tempone]%
10704 }{}}%
```

If a numeric entry, create a link. If not numeric, such as `\see`, use the entry as-is. `\emph`, `\textit`, etc. have been redefined above to create and format the entry.

```

10705 \IfInteger{\LWR@tempone}%
10706 {\LWR@indexnameref{\LWR@tempone}}%
10707 {%
10708 \begingroup%
10709 \LWR@hyperindexrefnullified%
10710 #1%
10711 \endgroup%
10712 }%
10713 }
```

`\hyperpage` Emulate `hyperref`.

```
10714 \LetLtxMacro\hyperpage\hyperindexref
```

`\nohyperpage` Emulate `hyperref`.

```
10715 \def\nohyperpage#1{}
```

`\hyperindexformat` Emulate `hyperref`.

```

10716 \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
10717 #1{\hyperpage{#2}}%
10718 }%
```

```
10719 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** A null command for print mode, in case `hyperref` was not used:

```

10720 \begin{warpprint}
10721 \newcommand{\hyperindexref}[1]{#1}
10722 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** For the `glossaries` package, try to prevent an error where `\glo@name` was not found:

```

10723 \begin{warpall}
10724 \providecommand{\glo@name}{}
10725 \end{warpall}
```

## 78 Bibliography presentation

**for HTML output:** `10726 \begin{warpHTML}`

`\bibliography` `{\filenames}` At one time this was modified to read `\BaseJobname.bbl`, which meant the HTML version could not resolve until the print version was also present. This also confused `multibib`. It has been reverted to the original to use `\jobname.bbl`.

`\@biblabel` { $\langle text-refnumber \rangle$ }

```
10727 \renewcommand{\@biblabel}[1][[#1]\quad}
```

Env `thebibliography` To emphasize document titles in the bibliography, the following redefines `\em` inside `thebibliography` to gather everything until the next closing brace, then display these tokens with `\textit`.

*Adapted from `embracedef.sty`, which is by TAKAYUKI YATO:*

<https://gist.github.com/zr-tex8r/b72555e3e7ad2f0a37f1>

```
10728 \AtBeginDocument{
10729
10730 \AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}{
10731
10732 \providecommand*\LWR@newem}[1]{\textit{#1}}
10733
10734 \renewrobustcmd{\em}{%
10735 \begingroup
10736 \gdef\LWR@em@after{\LWR@em@finish\LWR@newem}%
10737 \afterassignment\LWR@em@after
10738 \toks@\bgroup
10739 }
10740
10741 \def\LWR@em@finish#1{%
10742 \xdef\LWR@em@after{\noexpand#1{\the\toks@}}%
10743 \endgroup
10744 \LWR@em@after\egroup
10745 }
10746
10747 }% \AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}
10748
10749 }% \AtBeginDocument

10750 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 79 Restoring original formatting

**for HTML output:** `10751 \begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting` A few macros (ref: `tcolorbox`) must be treated separately while printing the HTML comment for a MATHJAX expression. These are set here, to which other functions may be appended.

```
10752 \newcommand*\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{}
```

`\LWR@restoreorigformatting` Used to temporarily restore the print-mode meaning of a number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros while generating SVG math or a `lateximage`.

Must be used inside a group.

Sets `\LWR@formatting` to print until the end of the group.

A number of packages will `\appto` additional actions to this macro.

Various packages add to this macro using `\appto`.

```
10753 \newcommand*\LWR@restoreorigformatting}{%
10754 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}%
```

Numerous macros change their print/HTML meaning depending on `\LWR@formatting`:

```
10755 \renewcommand*\LWR@formatting}{print}%
10756 \linespread{1}%

10757 \let\par\LWR@origpar%

10758 \LWR@select@print@hspace%

10759 \LetLtxMacro\hfil\LWR@origfil%
10760 \let\hss\LWR@orighss%
10761 \let\llap\LWR@origllap%
10762 \let\rlap\LWR@origrlap%
10763 \let\hfilneg\LWR@origfilneg%

10764 \let\,\LWR@origcomma% disable HTML short unbreakable space
10765 \let\thinspace\LWR@origthinspace% disable HTML short unbreakable space
10766 \let\negthinspace\LWR@orignegthinspace% disable HTML negative short unbreakable space
10767 \let\textellipsis\LWR@origtextellipsis%

10768 \let\vdots\LWR@origvdots%

10769 \let\textless\LWR@origtextless%
10770 \let\textgreater\LWR@origtextgreater%

10771 \let\&\LWR@origampersand%

10772 \LetLtxMacro\em\LWR@origem%
10773 \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\LWR@orignormalfont%
10774 \let\sp\LWR@origsp%
10775 \let\sb\LWR@origsb%
10776 \LetLtxMacro\underline\LWR@origunderline%
10777 \let~\LWR@origtilde%
10778 \let\enskip\LWR@origenskip%
10779 \let\quad\LWR@origquad%
10780 \let\qqquad\LWR@origqqquad%
```

`\endtabular` must be restored to its original, instead of relying on `lwarp`'s `\LWR@formatted` mechanism:

```
10781 \LetLtxMacro\endtabular\LWR@origendtabular%
10782 \csletcs{endtabular*}{\LWR@origendtabular*}%
```

```

10783 \LetLtxMacro\noalign\LWR@orignoalign%
10784 \LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@orighline%

10785 \let\newline\LWR@orignewline%
10786 \LetLtxMacro\includegraphics\LWR@origincludegraphics%

10787 \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath%

10788 \let\math\LWR@orig@math%
10789 \let\endmath\LWR@orig@endmath%
10790 \let\displaymath\LWR@orig@displaymath%
10791 \let\enddisplaymath\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath%
10792 %
10793 \LWR@restoreorigaccents%
10794 \LWR@restoreoriglists%
10795 %
10796 \LWR@FBcancel%
```

To enable MATHJAX-specific nullification, used for tcolorbox:

```

10797 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }%
10798 {\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting}%
10799 {}%
10800 }

10801 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 80 Nullifying filename formatting

The following are used to nullify certain macros and environments while converting section names to file names.

**for HTML output:** 10802 \begin{warpHTML}

Also commonly used are \@empty, \@gobble, and \@firstofone.

```
10803 \newcommand*{\LWR@dash}{-}
```

\LWR@nullfonts Removes formatting during filename operations, file references, and HTML comments.

 **Use only inside a group.**

The following are *not* made robust, since they must be expanded to their nullified versions.

```

10804 \catcode'\$=\active% redefining $ below
10805 \catcode'_ =12% redefining _ below
10806 \newcommand*{\LWR@nullfonts}{%
```

## Various built-in symbols.

```

10807 \renewcommand*{\$}{-}%
10808 \renewcommand*{\%}{-}%
10809 \renewcommand*{_}{-}%
10810 \renewcommand*{\}{-}%
10811 \renewcommand*{\{ }{-}%
10812 \renewcommand*{\&}{-}% used to be 'and'
10813 \renewcommand*{\#}{-}%
10814 \renewcommand*{\,}{-}%
10815 \renewcommand*{\~}{-}%
10816 %
10817 % accents:
10818 \renewcommand*{\`}[1]{##1}%
10819 \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{##1}%
10820 \renewcommand*{\^}[1]{##1}%
10821 \renewcommand*{\~}[1]{##1}%
10822 \renewcommand*{\=}[1]{##1}%
10823 \renewcommand*{\u}[1]{##1}%
10824 \renewcommand*{\.}[1]{##1}%
10825 \renewcommand*{\"}[1]{##1}%
10826 \renewcommand*{\H}[1]{##1}%
10827 \renewcommand*{\v}[1]{##1}%
10828 \renewcommand*{\d}[1]{##1}%
10829 \renewcommand*{\c}[1]{##1}%
10830 \renewcommand*{\b}[1]{##1}%
10831 \renewcommand*{\t}[1]{##1}%
10832 %
10833 \let\newline\LWR@dash%
10834 \let\textasciicircum\LWR@dash%
10835 \let\textasciitilde\LWR@dash%
10836 \let\textasteriskcentered\LWR@dash%
10837 \let\textbackslash\LWR@dash%
10838 \let\textbar\LWR@dash%
10839 \let\textbardbl\LWR@dash%
10840 \let\textbigcircle\LWR@dash%
10841 \let\textbraceleft\LWR@dash%
10842 \let\textbraceright\LWR@dash%
10843 \let\textbullet\LWR@dash%
10844 \let\textcopyright\LWR@dash%
10845 \let\textdagger\LWR@dash%
10846 \let\textdaggerdbl\LWR@dash%
10847 \let\textdollar\LWR@dash%
10848 \let\textellipsis\LWR@dash%
10849 \let\textemdash\LWR@dash%
10850 \let\textendash\LWR@dash%
10851 \let\textexclamdown\LWR@dash%
10852 \let\textgreater\LWR@dash%
10853 \let\textless\LWR@dash%
10854 \let\textordfeminine\LWR@dash%
10855 \let\textordmasculine\LWR@dash%
10856 \let\textparagraph\LWR@dash%
10857 \let\textperiodcentered\LWR@dash%
10858 \let\textpertenthousand\LWR@dash%
10859 \let\textperthousand\LWR@dash%

```

```

10860 \let\textquestiondown\LWR@dash%
10861 \let\textquotedblleft\LWR@dash%
10862 \let\textquotedblright\LWR@dash%
10863 \let\textquoteleft\LWR@dash%
10864 \let\textquoteright\LWR@dash%
10865 \let\textregistered\LWR@dash%
10866 \let\textsection\LWR@dash%
10867 \let\textsterling\LWR@dash%
10868 \let\texttrademark\LWR@dash%
10869 \let\textunderscore\LWR@dash%
10870 \let\textvisiblespace\LWR@dash%
10871 \let\copyright\LWR@dash%
10872 \let\dag\LWR@dash%
10873 \let\ddag\LWR@dash%
10874 \let\dots\LWR@dash%
10875 \let\P\LWR@dash%
10876 \let\pounds\LWR@dash%
10877 \let\S\LWR@dash%
10878 %
10879 \renewcommand*\aa}{a}%
10880 \renewcommand*\AA}{A}%
10881 \renewcommand*\AE}{AE}%
10882 \renewcommand*\ae}{ae}%
10883 \renewcommand*\dh}{d}%
10884 \renewcommand*\DH}{D}%
10885 \renewcommand*\DJ}{D}%
10886 \renewcommand*\dj}{d}%
10887 \renewcommand*\IJ}{IJ}%
10888 \renewcommand*\ij}{ij}%
10889 \renewcommand*\L}{L}%
10890 \renewcommand*\l}{l}%
10891 \renewcommand*\NG}{NG}%
10892 \renewcommand*\ng}{ng}%
10893 \renewcommand*\O}{O}%
10894 \renewcommand*\o}{o}%
10895 \renewcommand*\oe}{oe}%
10896 \renewcommand*\OE}{OE}%
10897 \renewcommand*\ss}{ss}%
10898 \renewcommand*\SS}{SS}%
10899 \renewcommand*\th}{th}%
10900 \renewcommand*\TH}{TH}%
10901 %
10902 \let\guillemotleft\@empty%
10903 \let\guilsinglleft\@empty%
10904 \let\quotedblbase\@empty%
10905 \let\textquotedbl\@empty%
10906 \let\guillemotright\@empty%
10907 \let\guilsinglright\@empty%
10908 \let\quotesinglbase\@empty%

10909 \renewcommand*\HTMLunicode}[1]{}%
10910 \renewcommand*\HTMLentity}[1]{}%

10911 \renewcommand{\textsuperscript}[1]{##1}%
10912 \renewcommand{\textsubscript}[1]{##1}%

```

```

10913 \renewcommand{\underline}[1]{##1}%
10914 \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%
10915 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspanclass}{o m +m}{##3}%
10916 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{({})}{ } o m +m}{##4}%

```

Nullify math macros.

```

10917 \def\(\){}%
10918 \def\[\]{}%
10919 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{}%

```

Nullify logos:

```

10920 \renewcommand*\TeX{\TeX}%
10921 \renewcommand*\LaTeX{\LaTeX}%
10922 \renewcommand*\LaTeXe{\LaTeXe}%
10923 \renewcommand*\LuaTeX{\LuaTeX}%
10924 \renewcommand*\LuaLaTeX{\LuaLaTeX}%
10925 \renewcommand*\XeTeX{\XeTeX}%
10926 \renewcommand*\XeLaTeX{\XeLaTeX}%
10927 \renewcommand*\ConTeXt{\ConTeXt}%
10928 \renewcommand*\BibTeX{\BibTeX}%
10929 \renewcommand*\MakeIndex{\MakeIndex}%
10930 \renewcommand*\AmS{\AmS}%
10931 \renewcommand*\MiKTeX{\MiKTeX}%
10932 \renewcommand*\LyX{\LyX}%

```

Use the simpler form with `\texorpdfstring`:

```

10933 \def\texorpdfstring{\expandafter\@secondoftwo}%
10934 }
10935 \catcode'\$=3%
10936 \catcode'_ =8%

```

`\FilenameNullify` *{(redefinitions)}*

Adds more nullifying definitions for filename generation.

```

10937 \newcommand*\FilenameNullify}[1]{%
10938 \appto{\LWR@nullfonts}{#1}%
10939 }
10940 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 81 Math

### 81.1 Limitations

See [Math](#), section 8.7.

## 81.2 HTML alt tag names

Redefinable names for the HTML alt tags, for translation according to the reader's native language.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 10941 \begin{warpall}

`\AltTextOpen` The opening part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a left parenthesis.  
 Default: (

```
10942 \newcommand*\AltTextOpen}{(}
```

`\AltTextClose` The closing part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a right parenthesis.  
 Default: )

```
10943 \newcommand*\AltTextClose}{)}
```

`\ImageAltText` The HTML alt tag for an image.  
 Default: image

```
10944 \newcommand*\ImageAltText}{image}
```

`\MathImageAltText` The HTML alt tag for an SVG math image.  
 Default: "math image"

```
10945 \newcommand*\MathImageAltText}{math image}
```

`\LWR@ThisAltText` The HTML alt tag for the next image. Cleared after use, and also after each `lateximage`, `\LWR@subsingledollar`, and each use of `MATHJAX`.

```
10946 \newcommand*\LWR@ThisAltText}{}
```

`\ThisAltText`  $\{<text>\}$

Assigns the HTML alt tag for the next image generated by `lwarp`, such as a `lateximage`, `picture`, or `svg math`.

```
10947 \newcommand*\ThisAltText[1]{%
10948 \renewcommand{\LWR@ThisAltText}{#1}%
10949 }
```

`\PackageDiagramAltText` Appended to the `lateximage` HTML alt tag for the images generated by many packages.  
 Default: "diagram"

```
10950 \newcommand*\PackageDiagramAltText}{diagram}
```

```
10951 \end{warpall}
```

### 81.3 Inline and display math

**for HTML output:** 10952 `\begin{warpHTML}`

**Ctr** `LWR@externalfilecnt` Counter for the external files which are generated and then referenced from the HTML:

10953 `\newcounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}`

**Bool** `LWR@indisplaymathimage` True if processing display math for svg output. Inside a `lateximage`, display math is only set to print-mode output if `LWR@indisplaymathimage` is false. Used to avoid nullifying display math before it has been completed.

10954 `\newbool{LWR@indisplaymathimage}`

**Bool** `LWR@insidemathcomment` True while inside an HTML comment which is displaying a math environment. Used to undo the comment for a moment while creating a `\label`, so that the label's HTML tags will be seen by HTML.

10955 `\newbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}`

10956 `\boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}`

**Bool** `LWR@xfakebold` True if `xfakebold \setBold` is in use.

10957 `\newbool{LWR@xfakebold}`

10958 `\boolfalse{LWR@xfakebold}`

`\LWR@orig@setBold` Redefined by `lwarp-xfakebold`.

10959 `\newcommand*{\LWR@orig@setBold}{}`

`\LWR@orig@unsetBold` Redefined by `lwarp-xfakebold`.

10960 `\newcommand*{\LWR@orig@unsetBold}{}`

`\LWR@applyxfakebold` Redefined by `lwarp-xfakebold`.

10961 `\newcommand*{\LWR@applyxfakebold}{}`

`\LWR@setcurrentfont` Sets the actual L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X font to that which was selected for HTML output. Ex: In HTML mode, `\bfseries` sets `\LWR@f@series` to “bf”. This sets the PDF output here for use inside a `lateximage`.

10962 `\newcommand*{\LWR@setcurrentfont}{%`

10963 `\LWR@traceinfo{Using font family \LWR@f@family}%`

10964 `\@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@family family}%`

10965 `\LWR@traceinfo{Using font series \LWR@f@series}%`

10966 `\@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@series series}%`

10967 `\LWR@traceinfo{Using font shape \LWR@f@shape}%`

10968 `\@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@shape shape}%`

10969 `\LWR@traceinfo{Using font caps shape \LWR@f@shapecaps}%`

10970 `\@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@shapecaps shape}%`

10971 }

$\$$  Plain dollar signs appearing in the HTML output may be interpreted by MATHJAX to be math shifts. For a plain text dollar  $\$$ , use an HTML entity to avoid it being interpreted by MATHJAX, unless are inside a lateximage, in which case it will not be seen by MATHJAX.

```
10972 \let\LWR@origtextdollar\$
10973
10974 \renewcommand*{\$}{%
10975 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
10976 {\LWR@origtextdollar}%
10977 {\HTMLunicode{00024}}%
10978 }
```

File *A marker to be used to help pdfcrop identify the inline math baseline and width. If lwarp\_baseline\_marker.png* either `graphicx` or `graphics` is loaded, this marker is placed at the lower left and lower right corners of the inline math. *pdfcrop* is then able to identify the width of the image, and also the height of an image such as a horizontal dash which does not otherwise touch the baseline.

File *lwarp\_baseline\_marker.eps*

A marker with alpha or opacity of 0% is not registered by *pdfcrop*, so the marker is a small square block of 1% alpha, which seems to work while still being effectively invisible in the final SVG image.

If `graphicx` is loaded, this marker is sized as a tiny 1 sp square. If `graphics` is loaded, this marker is used at its default size of around .25 pt. If neither `graphics` package is loaded, the marker is replaced by a 10 sp horizontal space, and there is no assistance for determining baseline or width of the inline math image. The best results are obtained when using `graphicx`.

`\LWR@addbaselinemarker` Places a small marker in an svg inline image. If `graphics` or `graphicx` are loaded, the marker is a mostly transparent image. If neither is loaded, no marker is used.

```
10979 \AtBeginDocument{
10980
10981 \ifpdf
10982 \newcommand*\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
10983 \else
10984 \ifXeTeX
10985 \newcommand*\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
10986 \else
10987 \newcommand*\LWR@baselinename}{lwarp_baseline_marker.eps}
10988 \fi
10989 \fi
10990
10991 \IfFileExists{\LWR@baselinename}%
10992 {
10993 \@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{
10994 \newcommand*\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
10995 \LWR@originincludegraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
10996 }
10997 }{
10998 \@ifpackageloaded{graphics}{
10999 \newcommand*\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11000 \LWR@originincludegraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
```

```

11001 }
11002 }{
11003 \newcommand*\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11004 \global\booltrue{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
11005 }
11006 \AtEndDocument{
11007 \ifbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
11008 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
11009 Load graphicx or graphics for improved\MessageBreak
11010 SVG math sizing and baselines%
11011 }
11012 }{}
11013 }
11014 }
11015 }
11016 }{% lwarp_baseline_marker.png or .eps is not present
11017 \newcommand*\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11018 \global\booltrue{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
11019 }
11020 \AtEndDocument{
11021 \ifbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
11022 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
11023 File \LWR@baselinename\space is not installed\MessageBreak
11024 alongside the lwarp-*.sty files, so\MessageBreak
11025 SVG math sizing and baselines may not be accurate}
11026 }{}
11027 }
11028 }
11029
11030 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Bool LWR@warnbaselinemarker True if the math baseline marker was ever called for, but `graphics` or `graphicx` were not loaded.

```

11031 \newbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}
11032 \boolfalse{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}

```

Bool LWR@unknownmathsize If `Tikz` or other objects are used inside math mode, the resulting image may exceed the `TEX` box, resulting in an incorrect measurement of the size of the resulting image. If this is so, the `HTML` styles for image size and depth will be neutralized.

```

11033 \newbool{LWR@unknownmathsize}

```

`\LWR@singledollarmeasure`  $\langle \textit{math expression} \rangle$

Measures the size of the image of the math expression.

(In some circumstances `svg math` is used even if `MATHJAX` is preferred.)

**SVG math:** `\LWR@originsuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**SVG math \ensuremath:** `\LWR@originsuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**SVG dynamic math:** `\LWR@originsuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**Mathjax:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

**Mathjax \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**Mathjax dynamic math:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

**\ifmmode:** Included “just in case”.

Factored from `\LWR@subsingledollarsvg`.

```
11034 \newcommand*{\LWR@singledollarmeasure}[1]{%
11035 \begingroup%
```

Temporarily disable formatting while measuring the image parameters:

```
11036 \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
11037 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o}{\}{\}% inside group
11038 \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

Temporarily set font for the HTML PDF output:

```
11039 \LWR@setcurrentfont%
```

`lateximagedepth` must be nested to avoid generating paragraph tags.  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  math modifies the `\text` macro such that `\addtocounter` does not always occur as expected. Lower-level code is used instead.

```
11040 \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax%
```

Typeset the math in a box. While doing so, some macros or environments may set `LWR@unknownmathsize`, in which case this will be used to cancel the HTML styles being generated here.

```
11041 \boolfalse{LWR@unknownmathsize}%
11042 \ifmmode%
11043 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
11044 \else%
11045 \ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
11046 \ifbool{mathjax}{%
11047 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
11048 {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
11049 }{%
11050 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
11051 }%
11052 }{%
11053 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
11054 }%
11055 \fi%
```

Add a small and almost transparent marker at the depth of the image.

A math minus sign has the same depth as a plus, even though it does not draw anything below the baseline. This means that *pdfcrop* would crop the image without depth. The marker below the baseline is seen by *pdfcrop* and preserves the depth.

```

11056 \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
11057 \usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
11058 \raisebox{-\dp\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
11059 \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
11060 }%
11061 }%

```

More low-level code to undo the counter change.

```

11062 \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.

```

Measure the depth:

```

11063 \setlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}{%
11064 \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
11065 }%

```

Make the length a global change:

```

11066 \global\LWR@singledollardepth=\LWR@singledollardepth%

```

Likewise for width:

```

11067 \setlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{%
11068 \LateximageFontScale\wd\LWR@singledollarbox%
11069 }%
11070 \global\LWR@singledollarwidth=\LWR@singledollarwidth%

```

Likewise for total height:

```

11071 \setlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
11072 \LateximageFontScale\ht\LWR@singledollarbox%
11073 }%
11074 \addtolength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
11075 \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
11076 }%
11077 \global\LWR@singledollarheight=\LWR@singledollarheight%

11078 \endgroup%
11079 }

```

```
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg * {<2: alt text>} {<3: add'l hashing>} {<4: math expression>}
```

For inline math. Uses SVG math. The image is measured and adjusted to the baseline of the HTML output, and placed inside a `lateximage`.

(In some circumstances SVG math is used even if MATHJAX is preferred.)

Factored from `\LWR@subsingledollar`.

```
11080 \newcommand*\LWR@subsingledollarsvg}[4]{%
```

Measure the depth, width, and height of the math image:

```
11081 \LWR@singledollarmeasure{#4}%
```

Set a style for the the height or width. The em unit is used so that the math scales according to the user's selected font size.

Start with the greater of the width or the height, biased towards the width:

```
11082 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.7\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
11083 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11084 width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
11085 }%
11086 }{%
11087 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11088 height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
11089 }%
11090 }%
```

If a very narrow width, use the height.

```
11091 \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.2em}%
11092 {%
11093 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11094 height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
11095 }%
11096 }%
11097 }%
```

If very wide and short, use the width:

```
11098 \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarheight}{.2em}%
11099 {%
11100 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11101 width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
11102 }%
11103 }%
11104 }%
```

If there is significant text depth, add the depth to the style.

```
11105 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollardepth}{0.05ex}{%
11106 \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{%
11107 \ ; % extra space
11108 \LWR@print@mbx{%
11109 vertical-align:-\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollardepth} em%
11110 } % extra space
11111 }%
11112 }{%
11113 \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{%
11114 }%
```

If using certain Tikz actions inside math, the resulting image may exceed the T<sub>E</sub>X boundaries, so the HTML size styles may be incorrect, and must be neutralized.

```
11115 \ifbool{LWR@unknownmathsize}{%
11116 \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{}%
11117 \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{}%
11118 }{}%
```

Create the `lateximage` using the alternate tag and the computed size and depth. The star causes `lateximage` to use an MD5 hash as the filename. When hashing, also include the current font and color in the hash.

```
11119 \ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
11120 \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollar: dynamic}%
11121 \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
11122 [\MathImageAltText]% alt tag
11123 []% no add'l hashing
11124 [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
11125 }{% not dynamic math
11126 \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollar: static}%
11127 \IfValueTF{#1}{% #1 True
11128 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
```

Support for `xfakebold`:

```
11129 \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
11130 {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
11131 {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%

11132 \begin{lateximage}*% use hashing
11133 [#2]% alt
11134 *% do not add open/closing braces
11135 [% addl' hashing
11136 #3%
11137 FM\LWR@f@family%
11138 SR\LWR@f@series%
11139 SH\LWR@f@shape%
11140 SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
11141 CL\LWR@tempcolor%
11142 FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
11143]%
11144 [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
11145 }{% #1 False
11146 \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
11147 [#2]% alt
11148 []% no add'l hashing
11149 [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
11150 }%
11151 }% not dynamic math
```

Place small and almost transparent markers on the baseline at the left and right edges of the image. These markers are seen by *pdfcrop*, and force vertically-centered objects such as a dash to be raised off the baseline in the cropped image, and also force the total width and left/right margins to be correct. (Except that in some fonts a

character may exceed the bounding box, and thus may appear wider than expected when converted to an image.)

11152    \LWR@addbaselinemarker%

Support for xfakebold:

11153    \LWR@applyxfakebold%

Typeset the contents:

11154    \usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%

The closing baseline marker:

11155    \LWR@addbaselinemarker%

11156    \end{lateximage}%

11157 }

11158 }

`\LWR@subsingledollar * {<2: alt text>} {<3: add'l hashing>} {<4: math expression>}`

For inline math. Uses MathJax, or for SVG math the image is measured and adjusted to the baseline of the HTML output, and placed inside a `lateximage`.

**SVG math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**SVG math \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**SVG dynamic math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**Mathjax:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

**Mathjax \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**Mathjax dynamic math:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

[image filename hashing](#) If starred, a hashed filename is used. If so, the hash is based on the `alt` tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple `alt` tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated TEX expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is duplicated in the additional hashing argument.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing

argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple alt tag is still the same.

```

11159 \newlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}
11160 \newlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}
11161 \newlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}
11162
11163 \newsavebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}
11164
11165 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m}{%
11166 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollar}%

11167 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
11168 {%
11169 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollar: already in a lateximage}%
11170 #4% contents
11171 }%
11172 {% not in a lateximage
11173 \begingroup%
```

Support for xfakebold:

```

11174 \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

MathJax cannot parse the often complicated TEX expressions which appear in the various uses of `\ensuredmath`. `\ensuredmath` forces the alt tag to “(math image)”, as translated according to `\MathImageAltText`. If this is the case, force the use of a `lateximage` even if MathJax. Likewise for `siunitx` if `parse-numbers=false`.

If MathJax, or if formatting math for a word processor, and not `\ensuredmath`, and not a dynamic math expression, print the math expression:

```

11175 \ifboolexpr{%
11176 (
11177 bool{\mathjax} or
11178 (bool{\FormatWP} and bool{\WPMarkMath})
11179) and
11180 (not test {
11181 \ifstrequal {#2}% from \ensuredmath
11182 {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}
11183 }
11184) and
11185 (not bool{\LWR@dynamicmath})
11186 }%
```

For MATHJAX, print the math between `\(` and `\)`:

```

11187 {%
11188 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollar: Mathjax}%
11189 {%
11190 \textbackslash(%
11191 {%
```

`\ifmmode` to avoid error about `\ttfamily` inside math mode in the case of nested math, ex. equation with `tcolorbox` with math.

```

11192 \ifmmode\else\LWR@print@ttfamily\fi%
11193 \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#4}%
11194 }%
11195 \textbackslash)%
11196 }%
11197 }% mathjax

```

For SVG, print the math inside a `lateximage`, with an `<alt>` tag of the  $\LaTeX$  code, and a css style to control the baseline adjustment.

```

11198 {% not mathjax
11199 \LWR@traceinfo{%
11200 LWR@subsingledollar: NOT mathjax, or is ensuremath, or is dynamic%
11201 }%
11202 \LWR@subsingledollarsvg{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
11203 }% not mathjax
11204 \endgroup%
11205 }% not in a lateximage

```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```

11206 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
11207 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: done}%
11208 }

```

```

11209 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdollar$
11210 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@secondorigdollar$% balance for editor syntax highlighting

```

```

11211 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenparen\(

11212 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcloseparen\

11213 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenbracket\

11214 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origclosebracket\]

```

**\$** Redefine the dollar sign to place math inside a `lateximage`, or use `MATHJAX`:  
**\$\$**

```

11215 \begingroup
11216 \catcode'\$=\active%
11217 \protected\gdef$\{\ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%

```

Used by `chemformula` to escape single-dollar math:

```

11218 \protected\gdef\LWR@newsingledollar{\ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%

```

`\LWR@doubledollar` Redefine the double dollar sign to place math inside a `lateximage`, or use `MATHJAX`:

```

11219 \protected\gdef\LWR@doubledollar$#1$${%

```

If `MATHJAX` or formatting for a word processor, print the  $\LaTeX$  expression:

```

11220 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }%

```

For MATHJAX, print the math between `\[` and `\]`:

```

11221 {
11222
11223 \textbackslash[%
11224 {\LWR@print@ttfamily\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}}%
11225 \textbackslash]
11226
11227 }% mathjax

```

For SVG, print the math inside a `lateximage`, with an `<alt>` tag of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code:

```

11228 {% not mathjax
11229 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
11230 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
11231 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11232 \begin{lateximage}%
11233 [%
11234 \textbackslash[[] % extra space
11235 \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} % extra space
11236 \textbackslash[]}%
11237]%
11238 *% do not add open/closing braces

```

Support for `xfakebold`:

```

11239 \LWR@applyxfakebold%

11240 \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar#1\LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
11241 \end{lateximage}%
11242 \end{BlockClass}%
11243 }% not mathjax

```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```

11244 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
11245 }%

```

`\LWR@singledollar` `{<alt text>}{<math expression>}`

```

11246 \protected\gdef\LWR@singledollar#1${%
11247 \ifbool{mathjax}{%
11248 \LWR@subsingledollar*%
11249 {% alt tag
11250 \textbackslash(%
11251 \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} % extra space
11252 \textbackslash)%
11253 }%
11254 {singledollar}% add'l hashing
11255 {#1}% contents
11256 }{% not mathjax
11257 \LWR@subsingledollar*%
11258 {% alt tag
11259 \textbackslash(%

```

```

11260 \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} % extra space
11261 \textbackslash)%
11262 }%
11263 {singledollar}% add'l hashing
11264 {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}% contents
11265 }% not mathjax

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

11266 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
11267 }

```

\( Redefine to the above dollar macros.

```

\[
11268 \AtBeginDocument{
11269 \protected\gdef\(#1\){$#1$}
11270 \protected\gdef\[#1\]{$$#1$$}
11271 }
11272
11273 \endgroup% active $

```

```

11274 \AtBeginDocument{
11275 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@openbracketnormal\[
11276 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@closebracketnormal\]
11277 }

```

\@ensuredmath {*expression*}

If MathJax, a `lateximage` is used, since `\ensuremath` is often used for complex TeX expressions which MathJax may not render. If `svg math`, a hashed file is used with a simple alt tag, but additional hashing provided by the contents.

```

11278 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origensuredmath\@ensuredmath
11279
11280 \renewcommand{\@ensuredmath}[1]{%
11281 \ifbool{mathjax}{%
11282 \LWR@subsingledollar*\@AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
11283 {%
11284 \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
11285 }%
11286 {%
11287 \relax%
11288 \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
11289 }%
11290 }{% SVG math

```

If already inside a `lateximage` in math mode, continue as-is.

```

11291 \ifmmode%
11292 \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
11293 \else%

```

Create an inline math `lateximage` with a simple `alt` tag and additional hashing according to the contents.

```

11294 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
11295 {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
11296 {%
11297 \LWR@subsingledollar*%
11298 {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
11299 {\protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}}%
11300 {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
11301 }%
11302 \fi%
11303 }%

```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```

11304 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
11305 }

```

Remember then remove the old `math` and `displaymath` environments:

```

11306 \let\LWR@orig@math\math
11307 \let\LWR@orig@endmath\endmath
11308 \let\LWR@orig@displaymath\displaymath
11309 \let\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath\enddisplaymath
11310
11311 \let\math\relax
11312 \let\endmath\relax
11313 \let\displaymath\relax
11314 \let\enddisplaymath\relax

```

Env `math` Set `math` mode then typeset the body of what was between the `begin/end`. See the `environ` package for `\BODY`.

```

11315 \NewEnviron{math}{\expandafter\(\BODY\)}

```

Env `LWR@displaymathnormal` Set `math` mode then typeset the body of what was between the `begin/end`. See the `environ` package for `\BODY`.

```

11316 \NewEnviron{LWR@displaymathnormal}{\expandafter\[\BODY\]\@ignoretrue}

```

Set the default `displaymath` to the normal version:

```

11317 \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
11318 \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%

```

Env `LWR@displaymathother` A version of `displaymath` which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply `MATHJAX` or `HTML alt` tags.

```

11319 \newenvironment{LWR@displaymathother}
11320 {%

```

```

11321 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
11322 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
11323 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11324 \begin{lateximage}%
11325 [\MathImageAltText]%
11326 \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
11327 }
11328 {%
11329 \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
11330 \end{lateximage}%
11331 \end{BlockClass}%
11332 }

```

Env LWR@equationother A version of `displaymath` which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply `MATHJAX` or `HTML alt` tags.

```

11333 \newenvironment{LWR@equationother}
11334 {%
11335 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
11336 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
11337 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11338 \begin{lateximage}[\MathImageAltText]%
11339 \LWR@origequation%
11340 }
11341 {%
11342 \LWR@origendequation%
11343 \end{lateximage}%
11344 \end{BlockClass}%
11345 }

```

## 81.4 MATHJAX support

Ctr LWR@nextequation Used to add one to compute the next equation number.

```
11346 \newcounter{LWR@nextequation}
```

Determining how to set `MATHJAX` section and equation numbers. Adjusts for various kinds of `\theequation` to determine `\theMathJaxsection` and `\theMathJaxequation`.

```

11347 \newcommand\LWR@article@theequation{\@arabic\c@equation}
11348
11349 \newcommand\LWR@book@theequation
11350 {\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi \@arabic\c@equation}
11351
11352
11353 \newcommand\LWR@chapter@theequation{\thechapter.\arabic{equation}}
11354 \newcommand\LWR@section@theequation{\thesection.\arabic{equation}}
11355 \newcommand\LWR@subsection@theequation{\thesubsection.\arabic{equation}}
11356
11357 \AtBeginDocument{
11358 % default per article class:
11359 \newcommand*\theMathJaxsubequations{\0}

```

```

11360 \newcommand*\theMathJaxsection{}
11361 \newcommand*\theMathJaxequation{\arabic{equation}}
11362
11363 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@article@theequation}
11364 {}{
11365 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@book@theequation}{
11366 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi}
11367 }{
11368 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@subsection@theequation}{
11369 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\thesubsection{.}}
11370 }{
11371 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@section@theequation}{
11372 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\thesection{.}}
11373 }{
11374 \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@chapter@theequation}{
11375 \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\thechapter{.}}
11376 }{% unknown format
11377 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
11378 {%
11379 Unknown equation tag format for \protect\theequation.\MessageBreak
11380 Article-style equation numbering will be used%
11381 }
11382 }}}}
11383 }

```

`\LWR@syncmathjax` Sets the MATHJAX equation format and number for the following equations.

These MATHJAX commands are printed inside “\{” and “\}” characters. They are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```
11384 \newcommand*\LWR@syncmathjax}{%
```

Tell MATHJAX that the next equation number is the current L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X equation number.

Before each equation, lwarp inserts into the HTML code:

```
\seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number}
```

**subequations?** is 0 usually, 1 if inside `amsmath` subequations.

**section** is a string printed as-is, or empty.

**number** is auto-incremented by MATHJAX between equations.

Place the MATHJAX command inside “\{” and “\}” characters, to be printed to HTML, not interpreted by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```

11385 \LWR@stoppars%
11386 \InlineClass{hidden}{
11387 \textbackslash(%
11388 \textbackslash{}seteqnumber%
11389 \{\theMathJaxsubequations\}%
11390 \{\theMathJaxsection\}%

```

```

11391 \{\theMathJaxequation\}%
11392 \textbackslash)%
11393 }
11394 \LWR@startpars%
11395 }

```

`\LWR@hidelatexequation`  $\langle environment \rangle$   $\langle contents \rangle$

Creates the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X version of the equation inside an HTML comment.

```
11396 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hidelatexequation}{m +m}{%
```

Stop HTML paragraph handling and open an HTML comment:

```

11397 \LWR@stoppars
11398 \LWR@htmlopencomment
11399

```

Start the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math environment inside the HTML comment:

```

11400 \begingroup
11401 \@nameuse{\LWR@orig#1}

```

While in the math environment, restore various commands to their L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X meanings.

```

11402 \LWR@restoreorigformatting
11403 \booltrue{\LWR@insidemathcomment}

```

See `\LWR@htmlmathlabel` in section 81.7.1.

Print the contents of the equation:

```
11404 #2
```

End the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math environment inside the HTML comment:

```

11405 \@nameuse{\LWR@origend#1}
11406 \endgroup
11407

```

Close the HTML comment and resume HTML paragraph handling:

```

11408 \LWR@htmlclosecomment
11409 \boolfalse{\LWR@insidemathcomment}
11410 \LWR@startpars
11411 }

```

`\LWR@addmathjax`  $\langle environment \rangle$   $\langle contents \rangle$

Given the name of a math environment and its contents, create a MATHJAX instance. The contents are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```
11412 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@addmathjax}{m +m}{%
```

Enclose the MATHJAX environment inside printed “\ (“ and “\)” characters.

```
11413 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
```

Print the environment name and contents, sanitizing for HTML special characters.

```
11414 {%
11415 \LWR@print@ttfamily%
11416 \textbackslash{}begin\{#1\}
11417 \LWR@orignewline%
11418 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
11419 \LWR@orignewline%
11420 \textbackslash{}end\{#1\}
11421 }%

11422 \LWR@orignewline
11423 }
```

## 81.5 Equation environment

Remember existing equation environment, after redefined by amsmath, if loaded.

```
11424 \AtBeginDocument{
11425 \let\LWR@origequation\equation
11426 \let\LWR@origendequation\endequation
11427 \csletcs{LWR@origequation*}{equation*}
11428 \csletcs{LWR@origendequation*}{endequation*}
11429 }
```

```
\LWR@doequation {<env contents>} {<env name>}
```

For SVG math output, the contents are typeset using the original equation inside a `lateximage`, along with an `<alt>` tag containing a detokenized copy of the  $\LaTeX$  source for the math.

For MATHJAX output, the contents are typeset in an original equation environment placed inside a HTML comment, with special processing for `\labels`. The contents are also printed to the HTML output for processing by the MATHJAX script.

```
11430 \newcommand*{\LWR@doequation}[2]{%
11431
```

If `mathjax` or `FormatWP`, print the  $\LaTeX$  expression:

```
11432 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }%
```

MATHJAX output:

```
11433 {
```

Print commands to synchronize MATHJAX's equation number and format to the current L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X chapter/section and equation number:

```
11434 \LWR@syncmathjax%
```

Print the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math inside an HTML comment:

```
11435 \LWR@hidelatexequation{#2}{#1}
11436 }
```

SVG output: Create the lateximage along with an HTML <alt> tag having an equation number, the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X equation environment commands, and the contents of the environment's \BODY.

```
11437 {% not mathjax
```

Begin the lateximage with an <alt> tag containing the math source:

```
11438 \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
11439 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
11440 }{%
11441 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
11442 }%
11443 \LWR@newautoanchor%
11444 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11445 \begin{lateximage}[%
11446 \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
11447 \ifdefequal{\LWR@equationtag}{\theequation}{%
11448 % no tag was given
11449 }{%
11450 (\LWR@equationtag) % tag was given
11451 }%
11452 }{%
11453 (\LWR@equationtag) % automatic numbering
11454 }%
11455 \textbackslash{begin\{#2\}} % extra space
11456 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}} % extra space
11457 \textbackslash{end\{#2\}}%
11458]*% alt tag
```

Support for xfakebold:

```
11459 \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

Create the actual L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-formatted equation inside the lateximage using the contents of the environment.

```
11460 \@nameuse{LWR@orig#2}%
11461 #1 contents collected by \collect@body
11462 \@nameuse{LWR@origend#2}%
11463 \end{lateximage}%
11464 \end{BlockClass}%
11465 }% not mathjax
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
11466 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
11467 }
```

After the environment, if MATHJAX, print the math to the HTML output for MATHJAX processing. If a footnote is used, sync the footnote counter before, then unsync after for non-equation environments, as defined next.

```
11468 \newcommand*\LWR@doendequation}[1]{%
11469 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }%
11470 {%
11471 \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{\BODY}}{\detokenize{note}}{%
11472 \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}%
11473 \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
11474 \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenames}%
11475 }{%
11476 \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
11477 }%
11478 }{%
11479 }
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
11480 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
11481 }
```

The following are used to synchronize footnote marks and related to MATHJAX if *\*note\** is used inside the MATHJAX expression. The counter is read from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X then defined into MATHJAX for use during the following equation. After the equation, the MATHJAX value is returned to the text from `\footnotename`. Other notes may be added by appending to `\LWR@syncnotenumbers` and `\LWR@syncnotenames`.

```
\LWR@synconenotenummer {<MATHJAX variable>} {<mark>}
```

```
11482 \newcommand*\LWR@synconenotenummer}[2]{%
11483 \textbackslash(
11484 \textbackslash{}def\textbackslash{}#1\{#2\}
11485 \textbackslash)
11486 }
```

`\LWR@syncnotenumbers` Assignments to make.

```
11487 \newcommand*\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{\LWRfootnote}{\thefootnote}}
```

```
\LWR@synconenotename {<MATHJAX variable>} {<text>}
```

```
11488 \newcommand*\LWR@synconenotename}[2]{%
11489 \textbackslash(
11490 \textbackslash{}def\textbackslash{}#1\{#2\}
11491 \textbackslash)
11492 }
```

`\LWR@syncnotenames` Assignments to make.

```
11493 \newcommand*\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename\LWRfootnote}{\footnotename}}
```

Remove existing equation environment:

```
11494 \AtBeginDocument{
11495 \let\equation\relax
11496 \let\endequation\relax
11497 \csletcs{equation*}{relax}
11498 \csletcs{endequation*}{relax}
11499 }
```

Env `equation` The new equation environment is created with `\NewEnviron` (from the `environ` package), which stores the contents of its environment in a macro called `\BODY`.

```
11500 \AtBeginDocument{
11501 \NewEnviron{equation}%
11502 {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation}}%
11503 [\LWR@doendequation{equation}]
11504
11505 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationnormal\equation
11506 \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationnormal\endequation
11507 }% AtBeginDocument
```

Env `equation*`

```
11508 \AtBeginDocument{
11509 \NewEnviron{equation*}%
11510 {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation*}}%
11511 [\LWR@doendequation{equation*}]
11512
11513 \csletcs{LWR@equationnormalstar}{equation*}
11514 \csletcs{LWR@endequationnormalstar}{endequation*}
11515 }% AtBeginDocument
```

Remember the “less” version of `equation`, which uses `MATHJAX` and `alt` tags, but does not support complicated contents such as some `Tikz` expressions.

```
11516 \AtBeginDocument{
11517 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationless\equation
11518 \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationless\endequation
11519 \csletcs{LWR@equationlessstar}{equation*}
11520 \csletcs{LWR@endequationlessstar}{endequation*}
11521 }
```

## 81.6 `\displaymathnormal` and `\displaymathother`

`\displaymathnormal` By default, or when selecting `\displaymathnormal`, `MATHJAX` math display environments print their contents as text into `HTML`, and `SVG` display math environments

render their contents as SVG images and use their contents as the `alt` tag of HTML output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated Tikz pictures, compilation will fail.

`\displaymathother` When selecting `\displaymathother`, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than “pure” math. An example is an elaborate Tikz picture, which will not render in MATHJAX and will not make sense as an HTML `alt` tag. In this mode, MATHJAX is turned off, math display environments become SVG images, even if MATHJAX is selected, and the HTML `alt` tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as Tikz pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

`\displaymathnormal` Use when display math environments have simple math which is to be sent to MATHJAX or included in HTML `alt` tags.

```
11522 \newcommand*\displaymathnormal{%
11523 \ifbool{LWR@origmathjax}{\booltrue{mathjax}}{\boolfalse{mathjax}}%
11524 \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@openbracketnormal%
11525 \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@closebracketnormal%
11526 \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
11527 \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%
11528 \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationnormal%
11529 \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationnormal%
11530 \csletcs{equation*}{LWR@equationnormalstar}%
11531 \csletcs{endequation*}{LWR@endequationnormalstar}%
11532 }
```

`\displaymathother` Use when display math environments have complicated objects which will not work with MathJax or should not be included in HTML `alt` tags. Complicated contents are more likely to compile correctly.

```
11533 \newcommand*\displaymathother{%
11534 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
11535 \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathother%
11536 \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathother%
11537 \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@displaymathother%
11538 \LetLtxMacro\]\endLWR@displaymathother%
11539 \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationother%
11540 \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationother%
11541 \csletcs{equation*}{displaymath}%
11542 \csletcs{endequation*}{enddisplaymath}%
11543 }
```

```
11544 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 11545 `\begin{warpprint}`

Print-mode versions:

```
11546 \newcommand*\displaymathnormal{}
11547 \newcommand*\displaymathother{}

11548 \end{warpprint}
```

for HTML output: 11549 `\begin{warpHTML}`}

## 81.7 AMS Math environments

### 81.7.1 Support macros

Bool `LWR@amsmultline` True if processing a multiline environment.

To compensate for `multline`-specific code, `LWR@amsmultline` is used to add extra horizontal space in `\LWR@htmlmathlabel` if is used in an `amsmath` environment which is not a `multline` environment and not an equation.

```
11550 \newbool{LWR@amsmultline}
11551 \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
```

`\LWR@beginhideamsmath` Starts hiding  $\LaTeX$  math inside an HTML comment.

```
11552 \newcommand*{\LWR@beginhideamsmath}{
11553 \LWR@stoppars
11554 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
11555 \LWR@htmlopencomment
11556
11557 \begingroup
11558 \LWR@restoreorigformatting
11559 \booltrue{LWR@insidemathcomment}
11560 }
```

`\LWR@endhideamsmath` Ends hiding  $\LaTeX$  math inside an HTML comment.

```
11561 \newcommand*{\LWR@endhideamsmath}{
11562 \endgroup
11563
11564 \LWR@htmlclosecomment
11565 \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
11566 \LWR@orignewline
11567 \LWR@startpars
11568 }
```

### 81.7.2 Environment patches

The `amsmath` environments already collect their contents in `\@envbody` for further processing. `eqnarray` is not an  $\mathcal{AMS}$  package, and thus requires special handling.

For `svg math`: Each environment is encapsulated inside a `lateximage` environment, along with a special optional argument of `\LWR@amsmathbody` or `\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered` telling `lateximage` to use as the HTML `<alt>` tag the environment's contents which were automatically captured by the  $\mathcal{AMS}$  environment.

For MATHJAX: Each environment is syched with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X's equation numbers, typeset with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X inside an HTML comment, then printed to HTML output for MATHJAX to process.

Env eqnarray This environmnet is not an  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  environment and thus its body is not automatically captured, so the `environ` package is used to capture the environment into `\BODY`.

```
11569 \let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
11570 \let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray
```

To remember whether the starred environment was used, and thus whether to number the equations:

```
11571 \newbool{LWR@numbereqnarray}
11572 \booltrue{LWR@numbereqnarray}
```

Common code used by eqnarray and Beqnarray (from fancybox):

```
11573 \newcommand{\LWR@eqnarrayfactor}{%
```

If mathjax or FormatWP, print the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X expression:

```
11574 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or (bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath}) }%
11575 {%
```

If MATHJAX, the environment contents (the `\BODY`) are executed in a HTML comment to trigger the correct equation number increment (if not starred), then are included verbatim in the output for MATHJAX to interpret:

```
11576 \LWR@syncmathjax%
11577 \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}%
11578 \ifbool{LWR@numbereqnarray}%
11579 {%
```

If numbering the equations, execute a copy inside an HTML comment block:

```
11580 \LWR@beginhideamsmath%
11581 \LWR@origeqnarray%
11582 \BODY%
11583 \LWR@origendeqnarray%
11584 \LWR@endhideamsmath%
```

Then print the (sanitized) contents to the output for MATHJAX to interpret:

```
11585 \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}%
11586 }%
11587 {% not LWR@numbereqnarray
```

If not numbering equations, just create the contents for MATHJAX:

```
11588 \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY}%
11589 }% LWR@numbereqnarray
```

```

11590 }% mathjax
11591 {% not mathjax
11592 \ifbool{LWR@numbreqnarray}%
11593 {%

```

For numbered svg equations, first create a `lateximage` with an `alt` attribute containing sanitized copy of the source code:

```

11594 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
11595 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
11596 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11597 \begin{lateximage}[(\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag)%
11598 \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}]*%

```

Support for `xfakebold`:

```

11599 \LWR@applyxfakebold%

```

Create the image contents using an actual `eqnarray`:

```

11600 \LWR@origeqnarray%
11601 \BODY%
11602 \LWR@origendeqnarray%
11603 \end{lateximage}%
11604 \end{BlockClass}%
11605 }%
11606 {% not LWR@numbreqnarray

```

If not numbered, do the same, but an extra `\nonumber` seems to be required:

```

11607 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
11608 \LWR@newautoidanchor%
11609 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11610 \begin{lateximage}[(\LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY})*%

```

Support for `xfakebold`:

```

11611 \LWR@applyxfakebold%

11612 \def\@eqnrcr{\nonumber\@seqnrcr}
11613 \csuse{LWR@origeqnarray}%
11614 \BODY%
11615 \nonumber\csuse{LWR@origendeqnarray}%
11616 \end{lateximage}%
11617 \end{BlockClass}%
11618 }% LWR@numbreqnarray
11619 }% not mathjax

```

Default to number equations in the future:

```

11620 \booltrue{LWR@numbreqnarray}%

```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```
11621 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
11622 }
```

eqnarray itself is made with a blank line before and after to force it to be on its own line:

```
11623 \RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
11624 {%
11625
11626 \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
11627
11628 }
```

The starred version is patched to turn off the numbering:

```
11629 \csgpreto{eqnarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}}
11630 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 82 Lateximages

### 82.1 Description

Env `lateximage` A `lateximage` is a piece of the document which is typeset in  $\LaTeX$  then included in the HTML output as an image. This is used for math if `svg math` is chosen, and also for the `picture`, `tikzpicture`, and other environments.

Before typesetting the `lateximage` a large number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros are temporarily restored to their print-mode meaning by `\LWR@restoreorigformatting`. (See section 79.)

A `lateximage` is typeset on its own PDF page inside an HTML comment which starts on the preceding page and ends on following page, and instructions are written to `lateximage.txt` for `lwarpmk` to extract the `lateximage` from the page of the PDF file then generate an accompanying `.svg` file image file. Meanwhile, instructions to show this image are placed into the HTML file after the comment.

An HTML `<span>` is created to hold both the HTML comment, which will have the `pdfotext` conversion, and also the link to the final `.svg` image.

A  $\LaTeX$  label is used to remember which PDF page has the image. A label is used because footnotes, endnotes, and pagenotes may cause the image to appear at a later time. The label is declared along with the image, and so it correctly remembers where the image finally ended up.

HTML alt tag The HTML `alt` tag is set to the  $\LaTeX$  source for `svg math`, some chemistry expressions, and perhaps some other expressions which make sense for text copy/paste. In some other cases, the `alt` tag is set according to the package name.

When creating an `svg math` image, its HTML `alt` tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of `\ensuremath` or after

`\inlinemathother`, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the `alt` tag is set to `\MathImageAltText`, along with `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, and the image is not reused.

This `alt` expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “math image”, and it may be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following `svg` math images.

For many packages, the output is placed inside a `lateximage` with an `HTML alt` tag set to the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`. For example:

```
(-xy- diagram)
```

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “diagram”, and may it be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

**svg image font size** For the `lateximage` environment, the size of the math and text used in the `svg` image may be adjusted by setting `\LateximageFontSizeName` to a font size name — *without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline `svg` math, font size is instead controlled by `\LateximageFontScale`, which defaults to:

```
\newcommand*\LateximageFontScale{.75}
```

## 82.2 Support counters and macros

**for HTML output:** 11631 `\begin{warphTML}`

Ctrl LWR@lateximagenumber Sequence the images.

```
11632 \newcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}
11633 \setcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{0}
```

Ctrl LWR@lateximagedepth Do not create `\lateximage` inside of `\lateximage`.

```
11634 \newcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}
11635 \setcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{0}
```

A few utility macros to write special characters:

```
11636 \edef\LWR@hashmark{\string#} % for use in \write
11637 \edef\LWR@percent{\@percentchar} % for use in \write
```

Ctrl LWR@LIpage Used to reference the PDF page number of a `lateximage` to be written into `<project>-images.txt`.

```
11638 \newcounter{LWR@LIpage}
```

```
11639 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 82.3 Font size

**for HTML & PRINT:** 11640 \begin{warpall}

`\LateximageFontSizeName` Declares how large to write text in `\lateximages`. The `.svg` file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size.

 **no backslash** *Do not include the leading backslash in the name.*

```
11641 \newcommand*{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

`\LateximageFontScale` Declares how large to scale inline SVG math images. The `.svg` file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size. The default is 1, but it may be redefined as needed depending on the HTML font.

```
11642 \newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{1}
```

```
11643 \end{warpall}
```

## 82.4 Equation numbers

**for HTML output:** 11644 \begin{warpHTML}

`Ctrl LWR@startingequation` For use with `lateximage` and multi-line numbered equations. Remembers the next equation number so that it may be printed in the alt tag.

```
11645 \newcounter{LWR@startingequation}
11646
11647 \@ifundefined{chapter}
11648 {
11649 \renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
11650 \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
11651 }
11652 }
11653 {% chapter defined
11654 \renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
11655 \ifnumcomp{\value{chapter}}{>}{0}{\arabic{chapter}.}%
11656 \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
11657 }
11658 }
```

`Bool LWR@isstartingequation` True for the first equation tag, false for later tags in the same environment.

```
11659 \newbool{LWR@isstartingequation}
```

`\LWR@startingequationtag` Prints the starting equation number or tag.

```
11660 \let\LWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation
```

`\LWR@equationtag` Prints the ending equation number or tag.

This is reset by `lateximage`, may be temporarily overwritten by `\tag` calling `\LWR@remembertag`.

```
11661 \newcommand*\LWR@equationtag{}
```

Only if `svg math`, patch `\tag` after packages have loaded, in case someone else modified `\tag`.

```
11662 \AtBeginDocument{
11663
11664 \ifbool{mathjax}{}{% not mathjax
```

`\LWR@remembertag` `{<tag>}`

For use inside the math environments while using `svg math`. Sets `\theLWR@startingequation` and `\theequation` to the given tag.

```
11665 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@remembertag}{m}{%
11666 \ifbool{LWR@isstartingequation}%
11667 {%
11668 \global\boolfalse{LWR@isstartingequation}%
11669 \xdef\LWR@startingequationtag{#1}%
11670 }{%
11671 \xdef\LWR@equationtag{#1}%
11672 }%

11673 }% not mathjax
11674 }% AtBeginDocument
```

## 82.5 HTML alt tags

`\LWR@amsmathbody` `{<envname>}` For use inside the optional argument to a `lateximage` to add the contents of a AMS math environment to the `<alt>` tag.

```
11675 \newcommand*\LWR@amsmathbody[1]
11676 {%
11677 \textbackslash\{begin\}\{#1\} % extra space
11678 \LWR@HTMLSanitizeexpand{\detokenize\expandafter{\the\@envbody}}%
11679 \textbackslash\{end\}\{#1\}%
11680 }
```

`\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered` `{<envname>}` For use inside the optional argument to a `lateximage` to add the contents of a AMS math environment to the `alt` tag, prefixed by the equation numbers.

```

11681 \newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered}[1]
11682 {%
11683 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@startingequation}}{=}{\value{equation}}%
11684 {(\LWR@equationtag)}%
11685 {(\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag)} % extra space
11686 \LWR@amsmathbody{#1} % extra space
11687 }

```

## 82.6 lateximage environment

`\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb`  $\langle 1: alt\ text \rangle \langle 2: filename \rangle \langle 3: CSS\ style \rangle$  Creates the image for the lateximage.

```

11688 \newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb}[3]{%
11689 \LWR@subinlineimage{#1}{lateximage}%
11690 {%
11691 \LWR@print@mbbox{%
11692 \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol%
11693 #2%
11694 }%
11695 }{svg}{#3}%
11696 }

```

`\LWR@lateximage@oneimage`  $\langle 1: alt\ text \rangle \langle 2: filename \rangle \langle 3: css\ style \rangle \langle 4: delimit? \rangle$

Creates an image for the lateximage, whose alt text depends on the circumstances.

```

11697 \newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimage}[4]{%
11698 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
11699 \IfBooleanTF{#4}{%
11700 \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb{#1}{#2}{#3}%
11701 }{%
11702 \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
11703 {\AltTextOpen#1\AltTextClose}%
11704 {#2}{#3}%
11705 }%
11706 }{%
11707 \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
11708 {\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}%
11709 {#2}{#3}%
11710 }%
11711 }

```

Env `lateximage` \*  $\langle 2: <alt>\ tag \rangle$  \*  $\langle 4: add'l\ hashing \rangle$   $\langle 5: css\ style \rangle$

Typesets the contents and then renders the result as an svg file. Star #1 causes the image to be hashed for reuse. Star #3 causes the alt tag to not include `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, for use with math expressions.

The optional `<alt>` tag is included in the HTML code for use with copy/paste.

[image filename hashing](#) If starred, a hashed filename is used. If so, the hash is based on the alt tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple `alt` tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated `TEX` expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is duplicated in the additional hashing argument.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple `alt` tag is still the same.

File `*_html.aux` A new label is placed into the file `*_html.aux`:

```
\newlabel{LWRlateximage-<BaseJobname>-<number>}{{<x>}{<y>}}
```

This is used to find the image in the `PDF` file, according to its name.

File `*-images.txt` A list of images to generate is created in `<jobname>-images.txt`. Each line has three pipe-delimited fields, containing the `PDF` page number from `<jobname>_html.pdf`, where the image is located, a boolean indicating whether the image is hashed, and the filename of the image. The last line has “end” in each field, and is used to detect an incomplete compile.

```
11712 \catcode'\$=\active%
11713
11714 \NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s 0{\ImageAltText} s 0{} 0{}}
11715 {%
11716 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting on \jobname.pdf page \arabic{page}}%
11717 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: entering depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
```

Nested `lateximages` remain one large `lateximage`:

```
11718 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
```

If nesting inside an already-existing `lateximage`, simply record one more level. *AMS* packages redefine `\addtocounter` to do nothing if inside a `\text`, so lower-level `TEX` macros are used for tracking nested `lateximages`.

```
11719 {%
11720 % \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%
11721 \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.
11722 }%
```

Otherwise, this is the outer-most `lateximage`:

```
11723 {% start of outer-most lateximage
```

Remember the next equation number to be allocated, in case it must be printed in a multi-equation environment:

```
11724 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting outer-most lateximage}%
```

```

11725 \setcounter{LWR@startingequation}{\value{equation}}%
11726 \addtocounter{LWR@startingequation}{1}%
11727 \booltrue{LWR@isstartingequation}%
11728 \let\LWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation%

```

The default equation tag, unless overwritten by `\tag`:

```

11729 \let\LWR@equationtag\theequation%

```

Starting a new lateximage:

```

11730 \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{1}%
11731 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@lateximagenumber is \arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%

```

While inside a lateximage, locally do not use mathjax:

```

11732 \boolfalse{mathjax}%

```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```

11733 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%

```

Next file:

```

11734 \addtocounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}{1}%
11735 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@externalfilecnt is \arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}}%

```

Figure out what the next page number will be. `\setcounterpageref` assigns `LWR@LIpage` to the page number for the reference `LWR\lateximage-BaseJobname-XXX`:

```

11736 \setcounterpageref{LWR@LIpage}{%
11737 LWR\lateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}%
11738 }%
11739 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@LIpage is \arabic{LWR@LIpage}}%

```

Create an HTML span which will hold the comment which contains the *pdftotext* translation of the image's page, and also will hold the link to the .svg file:

```

11740 \LWR@htmltag{span\LWR@indentHTML%
11741 id="lateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}"\LWR@indentHTML
11742 class="lateximagesource"\LWR@originewline
11743 }%

```

Write instructions to the `<ImagesDirectory>.txt` file:

```

11744 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to write to \BaseJobname-images.txt}%
11745 \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
11746 {% hash

```

Compute and save the hashed file name for later use:

```

11747 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
11748 \IfBooleanTF{#3}{%

```

```

11749 \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
11750 \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}-!-#4}%
11751 }%
11752 }{%
11753 \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
11754 \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen#2\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
11755 }%
11756 }%
11757 }{%
11758 \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
11759 \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
11760 }%
11761 }%
11762 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash is \LWR@hashedname}%

```

Write the page, hashing, and hashed name:

```

11763 \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
11764 |\arabic{LWR@LIpage}|true|\LWR@hashedname|%
11765 }%
11766 }% hash
11767 {% no hash

```

No hash, so write the page, no hashing, and the image number:

```

11768 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash false}%
11769 \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
11770 |\arabic{LWR@LIpage}|false|\LWR@ImagesName\arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}|}%
11771 }%
11772 }% no hash

```

Place an open comment tag. This will hide any traces of the lateximage PDF page which were picked up by *pdftotext*.

```

11773 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create open comment}%
11774 \LWR@htmlopencomment%

```

One level deeper. At this outer-most lateximage, it is known that this is not being used inside an  $\mathcal{AMS}$  \text, since the outer-most level will never be in math mode.

```

11775 \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%

```

Start the new PDF page:

```

11776 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create a new page}%
11777 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%

```

If the current page is larger, typeset the image in a “standard” width page and font size:

```

11778 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create minipage}%
11779 \ifdimless{\linewidth}{6in}{%
11780 \LWR@print@minipage{\linewidth}%
11781 }{%

```

```

11782 \LWR@print@minipage{6in}%
11783 }%
11784 \@nameuse{LWR@print@LateximageFontSizeName}%

```

Temporarily restore formatting to its PDF definitions: Do not produce HTML tags for \hspace, etc. inside a lateximage.

```

11785 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to temporarily restore formatting}%
11786 \LWR@restoreorigformatting%

```

Use full-page footnotes instead of minipage footnotes. These become HTML footnotes.

```

11787 \def\@mpfn{footnote}%
11788 \def\thempfn{\thefootnote}%
11789 \LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext%

```

Create the LWRlateximage<number> label:

```

11790 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create label}%
11791 \LWR@orig@label{LWRlateximage-BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
11792 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished creating the label}%

```

Adjust the rule color to match HTML:

```

11793 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{}{%
11794 \LWR@print@arrayrulecolor[HTML]{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
11795 }%

```

Enable print-mode math functions:

```

11796 \LetLtxMacro$\LWR@origdollar%
11797 \catcode'\$=3% math shift
11798 \LetLtxMacro\(\LWR@origopenparen%
11799 \LetLtxMacro\)\LWR@origcloseparen%

```

Only enable print-mode display math if are not already inside display math:

```

11800 \ifbool{LWR@indisplaymathimage}{}{% not in display math
11801 \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@origopenbracket%
11802 \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@origclosebracket%
11803 \let\equation\LWR@origequation%
11804 \let\endequation\LWR@origendequation%
11805 \csletcs{equation*}{LWR@origequation*}%
11806 \csletcs{endequation*}{LWR@origendequation*}%
11807 }% not in display math

```

For chemformula:

```

11808 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$%
11809 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$% syntax highlighting

```

```

11810 }% end of outer-most lateximage
11811 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished start of environment}%
11812 }% end of \begin{lateximage}

```

`\endlateximage` When the environment closes:

```
11813 {% start of \end{lateximage}
11814 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting end of lateximage}%
```

Nested more than one deep?

```
11815 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: internal depth was \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
11816 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%
```

If nesting inside an already existing lateximage, simply record one less level. Uses a lower-level T<sub>E</sub>X macro due to *AMS* \text change of `\addtocounter`.

```
11817 {%
11818 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: unnesting}%
11819 \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax%
11820 }%
```

If this is the outer-most lateximage:

```
11821 {% end of outer-most lateximage
```

Finish the lateximage minipage and start a new PDF page:

```
11822 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: ending outer-most lateximage}%
11823 \endLWR@print@minipage%
11824 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
```

Close the HTML comment which encapsulated any traces of the lateximage picked up by *pdftotext*:

```
11825 \LWR@print@vspace*{.5\baselineskip}%
11826 \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
11827 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: The page after the image is \arabic{page}}%
```

Create a link to the lateximage, allowing its natural height:

```
11828 \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
11829 {% hash
11830 \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@hashedname}{#5}{#3}%
11831 }% hash
11832 {% no hash
11833 \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@ImagesName\theLWR@externalfilecnt}{#5}{#3}%
11834 }% no hash
```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```
11835 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Close the HTML span which has the *pdftotext* comment and also the link to the .svg image:

```
11836 \LWR@htmltag{/span}%
```

```

11837 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
11838 \LWR@htmlcomment{End of lateximage}%
11839 }{}%

```

Undo one lateximage level. This is not inside an  $\mathcal{AMS}$  \text, so regular \addtocounter may be used here.

```

11840 \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}%

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

11841 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
11842 }% end of outer-most lateximage
11843 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: exiting depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
11844 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: done}%
11845 }%
11846 \catcode'\$=3% math shift
11847 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 11848 \begin{warpprint}

Env lateximage \* [<alt> tag] \* [<add'l hashing>] [<css style>]

varwidth is used to create a box of the natural width of its contents.

```

11849 \NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o}
11850 {\begin{varwidth}[b]{\linewidth}}
11851 {\end{varwidth}}

```

```

11852 \end{warpprint}

```

## 83 center, flushleft, flushright

**for HTML output:** 11853 \begin{warpHTML}

Env center Replace center functionality with css tags:

```

11854 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@center}
11855 {
11856 \LWR@forcenewpage
11857 \ifbool{FormatWP}
11858 {\BlockClass[LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:center}]{center}}
11859 {\BlockClass{center}}
11860 }
11861 {\endBlockClass}
11862
11863 \LWR@formattedenv{center}

```

Env flushright

```

11864 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@flushright}
11865 {
11866 \LWR@forcenewpage
11867 \ifbool{FormatWP}
11868 {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:right}]{flushright}}
11869 {\BlockClass{flushright}}
11870 }
11871 {\endBlockClass}
11872
11873 \LWR@formattedenv{flushright}

```

Env flushleft

```

11874 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@flushleft}
11875 {
11876 \LWR@forcenewpage
11877 \ifbool{FormatWP}
11878 {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:left}]{flushleft}}
11879 {\BlockClass{flushleft}}
11880 }
11881 {\endBlockClass}
11882
11883 \LWR@formattedenv{flushleft}

```

`\centering`, `\raggedleft`, and `\raggedright` usually have no effect on the HTML output, but they may be used to compare with the next token to identify their use at the start of a float. See `\LWR@floatalignment`.

`\centering`

```

11884 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@centering}{%
11885 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
11886 \LWR@htmlcomment{centering}%
11887 }{}%
11888 }
11889 \LWR@formatted{centering}

```

`\raggedleft`

```

11890 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@raggedleft}{%
11891 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
11892 \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedleft}%
11893 }{}%
11894 }
11895 \LWR@formatted{raggedleft}

```

`\raggedright`

```

11896 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@raggedright}{%

```

```

11897 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
11898 \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedright}%
11899 }{}%
11900 }
11901 \LWR@formatted{raggedright}

```

`\leftline`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
11902 \renewcommand{\leftline}[1]{\begin{flushleft}#1\end{flushleft}}
```

`\centerline`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
11903 \renewcommand{\centerline}[1]{\begin{center}#1\end{center}}
```

`\rightline`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
11904 \renewcommand{\rightline}[1]{\begin{flushright}#1\end{flushright}}
```

```
11905 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 84 Preloaded packages

**for HTML output:** 11906 `\begin{warpHTML}`

If the given package was loaded before or by lwarp, load the lwarp version as well.

`\LWR@PreloadedPackage`  $\langle packagename \rangle$

```

11907 \newcommand*\LWR@PreloadedPackage[1]{%
11908 \@ifpackageloaded{#1}%
11909 {%
11910 \AtBeginDocument{
11911 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-#1}%
11912 }
11913 }%
11914 }{}%
11915 }

```

If `inputtrc` was loaded before lwarp, as is usually done, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
11916 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{inputtrc}
```

If `textcomp` was loaded before lwarp, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the lwarp patches now:

```
11917 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{textcomp}
```

If `xunicode` was loaded before `lwarp`, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the `lwarp` patches now:

```
11918 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{xunicode}
```

If `graphics` or `graphicx` were loaded before `lwarp`, perhaps by `xunicode`, explicitly load the `lwarp` patches now:

```
11919 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphics}
```

```
11920 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphicx}
```

`scalegnt` may have been preloaded by `babel`

```
11921 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{scalegnt}
```

`fontaxes` must be preloaded so that `lwarp` may patch it for `HTML`.

```
11922 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{fontaxes}
```

Various font packages which may be loaded before `lwarp`:

```
11923 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{cmbright}
```

```
11924 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{fourier}
```

```
11925 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts}
```

```
11926 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts-otf}
```

```
11927 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{libertinust1math}
```

```
11928 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{pxfonts}
```

```
11929 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{txfonts}
```

```
11930 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{txgreek}
```

```
11931 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{newpxmath}
```

```
11932 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxmath}
```

```
11933 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxsf}
```

```
11934 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{mathalpha}
```

```
11935 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{unicode-math}
```

`nfssex-cfr` may be preloaded by `cfm-lm` or related font packages.

```
11936 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{nfssex-cfr}
```

`ulem` may be preloaded by `ctex`, `ctexart`, and related classes.

```
11937 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{ulem}
```

`xetexko-vertical` may be preloaded by `xetexko`.

```
11938 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{xetexko-vertical}
```

`geometry` is preloaded by `lwarp`, and perhaps by various classes.

```
11939 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{geometry}
```

`plext` is preloaded by some CJK classes.

```
11940 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{plext}
```

stfloats is preloaded by ltj\* classes.

```
11941 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{stfloats}
```

lltjext is preloaded by ltj\* classes.

```
11942 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{lltjext}
```

luatexko must be loaded before lwarp.

```
11943 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{luatexko}
```

```
11944 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 85 siunitx

Pkg siunitx The lwarp core passes a few options to siunitx.

**fractions** Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for per-mode and quotient-mode.

 **math mode required** Some units will require that the expression be placed inside math mode.

 **tabular** Tabular S columns are rendered as simple c columns, and tabular s columns are not supported. These may be replaced by c columns with each cell contained in \num or \si.

 **MathJax** For math mode with svg display, the original siunitx code is used while generating the svg image. For text mode, lwarp uses an emulation which provides a very effective HTML interpretation of siunitx. For math expressions while using MATHJAX, a limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. siunitx macros with more than one optional value cannot absorb the second optional value, and complicated parsing such as for \ang is not supported. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

lwarp's MATHJAX emulation for siunitx is meant to be a stop-gap measure until an extension is included in MATHJAX. As of this writing, the third-party siunitx extension for MATHJAX is not currently hosted at any public CDN, thus siunitx is not usable with this extension unless a local copy of this extension is created first. See \MathJaxFilename to select a custom MathJax script, but lwarp's emulation would have to be disabled as well.

Document modifications required for MATHJAX:

**custom units** • Custom units may be added with \CustomizeMathJax. See the lwarp-siunitx code for examples.

 **unit spacing** • Units work better using ~ between units instead of using periods.

 **\square, \cubic** • To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

Single units do not require braces.

Also see **MATHJAX option**, section 8.7.4.

**for HTML output:** 11945 \begin{warpHTML}

Options for siunitx:

```
11946 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\HTMLentity{deg}C}
11947 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\HTMLentity{deg}}
11948 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\HTMLunicode{2032}}
11949 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\HTMLunicode{2033}}
11950 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\textit{\HTMLunicode{210F}}}}
11951
11952 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
11953 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}C}}%
11954 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}}}%
11955 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^\prime}}}%
11956 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^\prime\prime}}}%
11957 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\ensuremath{\hbar}}}%
11958 }
11959
11960 \PassOptionsToPackage{
11961 detect-mode=true,
11962 per-mode=symbol,% fraction is not seen by pdftotext
11963 text-celsius = {\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius},
11964 text-degree = {\LWR@siunitx@textdegree},
11965 text-arcminute = {\LWR@siunitx@textprime} ,
11966 text-arcsecond = {\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime} ,
11967 }{siunitx}

11968 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 86 Graphics print-mode modifications

### 86.1 General limitations

 **scale** Avoid using the `\includegraphics scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{...}
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{...}
```

**`\includegraphics` file formats** For `\includegraphics` with `.pdf` or `.eps` files, the user must provide a `.pdf` or `.eps` image file for use in print mode, and also a `.svg`, `.png`, or `.jpg` version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, `lwarp` will automatically choose the `.pdf` or `.eps` format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a `.pdf` or `.eps` image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to `.svg` for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

Prog `pdftocairo` To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility *pdftocairo*:

PDF to SVG

Enter ⇒ `pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf`

Prog `lwarpmk pdftosvg` For a large number of images, use *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf` (or a list of filenames)

Prog `lwarpmk epstopdf` For EPS images converted to PDF using the package `epstopdf`, use

Prog `epstopdf`

`epstopdf` package

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk pdftosvg *.PDF`

to convert to SVG images.

DVI latex When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps` (or a list of filenames)

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf` (or a list of filenames)

PNG and JPG For PNG or JPG while using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

GIF GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.

file extension priorities If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.

△ `graphics` vs. `graphicx` If using the older `graphics` syntax, use both optional arguments for `\includegraphics`. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer `graphicx` syntax. Note that viewports are not supported by `lwarp`—the entire image will be shown.

△ `viewport`

△ `viewport`  
units

For `\includegraphics`, avoid `px` and `%` units for width and height, or enclose them inside `warpHTML` environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use `ex` or `em`. For fixed-sized images, use `cm`, `mm`, `in`, `pt`, or `pc`. Use the keys `width=.5\linewidth`, or similar for `\textwidth` or `\textheight` to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the `scale` option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.

options `\includegraphics` accepts `width` and `height`, `origin`, `rotate` and `scale`, plus `newclass` and `alt` keys.

HTML class With HTML output, `\includegraphics` accepts an optional `class=xyz` keyval combi-

nation, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.

**HTML alt tags** Likewise, the `\includegraphics alt` key adds an HTML alt tag to an image, and is ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an alt tag according to `\ImageAltText`.

`\rotatebox` `\rotatebox` accepts the optional origin key.

 **browser support** `\rotatebox`, `\scalebox`, and `\reflectbox` depend on modern browser support. The CSS3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace which they occupied is preserved, unlike L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

## 86.2 Print-mode modifications

**for PRINT output:** For print output, accept and then discard the new class key:

```
11969 \begin{warpprint}
11970 \define@key{Gin}{class}{}
11971 \define@key{Gin}{alt}{}

```

Print-mode additions for the `overpic` package. See section 425 for the HTML version.

```
11972 \AtBeginDocument{
11973 \ifpackageloaded{overpic}{
11974 \newcommand*\overpicfontsize{12}
11975 \newcommand*\overpicfontskip{14}
11976 }{}
11977 }
11978 \end{warpprint}

```

## 87 xcolor boxes

**Pkg** `xcolor` A few new definitions are provided for enhanced HTML colored boxes, and `\fcolorbox` is slightly modified. Print-mode version are also provided.

Print-mode versions of new `xcolor` definitions. These are defined inside `warppall` because they are also used for HTML while inside a `lateximage`. They are defined `\AtBeginDocument` so that the `xcolor` originals may first be loaded and saved for reuse.

The framed versions are modified to allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, allowing the background page color to show.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 11979 `\begin{warppall}`

After `xparse` may have been loaded ...

```
11980 \AtBeginDocument{

```

... and *only* if xcolor was loaded:

```
11981 \@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{
11982 \LWR@traceinfo{patching xcolor}
```

The print version:

`\colorboxBlock` `\colorboxBlock` is the same as `\colorbox`:

```
11983 \LetLtxMacro\colorboxBlock\colorbox
```

The original definition is reused by the new versions:

```
11984 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox\fcolorbox
```

```
\fcolorbox [framemodel] [framecolor] [boxmodel] [boxcolor] [text]
```

In print mode, `\fcolorbox` is modified to accept a background color of none.

(`\fcolorbox` is particular about its optional arguments, thus the elaborate combinations of `\ifthenelse`.)

```
11985 \newsavebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}
11986
11987 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}{o m o m +m}{%
11988 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@print@fcolorbox #2 #4}%
```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a `\fcolorbox`:

```
11989 \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
11990 #5%
11991 \end{lrbox}%
```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of none. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a `\fcolorbox`.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```
11992 \ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
11993 {% #4 none
11994 \LWR@traceinfo{background is none}%
11995 {% scope the \colorlet
11996 \colorlet{LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
11997 \color{#2}%
11998 \fbox{%
11999 \color{LWR@currentcolor}%
12000 \usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
12001 }% fbox
12002 }% colorlet
12003 }% #4 none
12004 {% #4 not none
12005 \LWR@traceinfo{background not none}%
```

```

12006 \IfValueTF{#1}%
12007 {%
12008 \IfValueTF{#3}%
12009 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1][#2][#3][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12010 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1][#2][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12011 }%
12012 {% no value #1
12013 \IfValueTF{#3}%
12014 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2][#3][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12015 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12016 }% no value #1
12017 }% #4 not none
12018 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@print@fcolorbox done}%
12019 }

12020 \renewrobustcmd*{\fcolorbox}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}%

```

`\fcolorboxBlock` [*framemodel*] [*framecolor*] [*boxmodel*] [*boxcolor*] [*text*]

In print mode, `\fcolorboxBlock` is the same as `\fcolorbox`.

```
12021 \newcommand*{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}
```

```
12022 \newrobustcmd*{\fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}
```

Env `fcolorminipage` [*1:framemodel*] [*2:framecolor*] [*3:boxmodel*] [*4:boxcolor*] [*5:align*] [*6:height*] [*7:inner-align*] [*8:width*]

In print mode, becomes a `\fcolorbox` containing a minipage:

```

12023 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@print@fcolorminipage}{o m o m O{c} O{ } o m}
12024 {%
12025 \LWR@traceinfo{*** fcolorminipage: #2 #4 #8}%

```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a `\fcolorbox`:

```
12026 \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
```

If inner alignment is not given, use the outer alignment instead:

```

12027 \IfValueTF{#7}%
12028 {\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#7]{#8}}%
12029 {\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#5]{#8}}%
12030 }%
12031 {%
12032 \end{minipage}%
12033 \end{lrbox}%
12034 \LWR@traceinfo{*** starting end fcolorminipage #1 #2 #3 #4 #8}%

```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of none. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a `\fcolorbox`.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```

12035 \ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
12036 {% #4 none
12037 {% scope the \colorlet
12038 \colorlet{LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
12039 \color{#2}%
12040 \fbox{%
12041 \color{LWR@currentcolor}%
12042 \usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}%
12043 }% fbox
12044 }% colorlet
12045 }% #4 none
12046 {% #4 not none
12047 \IfValueTF{#1}%
12048 {%
12049 \IfValueTF{#3}%
12050 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1][#2][#3][#4]{\usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12051 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1][#2][#4]{\usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12052 }%
12053 {% no value #1
12054 \IfValueTF{#3}%
12055 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2][#3][#4]{\usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12056 {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2][#4]{\usebox{LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12057 }% no value #1
12058 }% #4 not none
12059 \LWR@traceinfo{*** finished end fcolorminipage}%
12060 }

12061 \NewDocumentEnvironment{fcolorminipage}{}
12062 {\LWR@print@fcolorminipage}
12063 {\endLWR@print@fcolorminipage}

12064 \LWR@traceinfo{xcolor patches done}
12065 }{% xcolor loaded
12066 }% AtBeginDocument

12067 \end{warppall}

```

## 88 chemmacros environments

`\makepolymerdelims` and redox reactions must be enclosed in a `lateximage` during HTML output. These environments are provided here in print mode, and in the `chemmacros` code in HTML mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a `lateximage` with an appropriate `alt` tag.

**for PRINT output:** 12068 `\begin{warpprint}`

```

12069 \AtBeginDocument{
12070 \@ifpackageloaded{chemmacros}{

```

Env polymerdelims

```
12071 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
12072 {}{}
```

Env redoxreaction  $\{\langle space above \rangle\} \{\langle space below \rangle\}$

For print output, extra space is include above and below the image, and a `lateximage` is not necessary. This extra space must be enforced, even inside a float, so zero-width rules are used.

For the HTML version, see section 186.4.

```
12073 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
12074 {\rule{0pt}{#1}}{\rule[-#2]{0pt}{#2}}
```

```
12075 }{}% chemmacros
12076 }% AtBeginDocument
```

```
12077 \end{warpprint}
```

## 89 cleveref

**loading order** `cleveref` and `lwarp-cleveref` with its associated macro patches are automatically preloaded at the end of the preamble via `\AtEndPreamble` and `\AfterEndPreamble`. This is done because the HTML conversion requires `cleveref`. The user's document may not require `cleveref`, thus the user may never explicitly load it, so during HTML output `lwarp` loads it last. If the user's document preamble uses `cleveref` options, or functions such as `\crefname`, then `cleveref` may be loaded in the user's preamble near the end, and `lwarp`'s additional loading of `cleveref` will have no effect.

`\AtEndPreamble` forces `cleveref` to be loaded last, if it has not yet been loaded by the user.

```
for HTML output: 12078 \begin{warppHTML}
12079
12080 \AtEndPreamble{
12081 \RequirePackage{cleveref}
12082 }
12083
12084 \end{warppHTML}
```

## 90 Preexisting label and reference definitions

Remember and patch some label-related definitions. These will be further encased and patched by other packages later.

`\label` and `\pageref` do NOT change their behavior according to print or HTML output, and thus do not use the `\LWR@formatted` system.

**for HTML output:** 12085 `\begin{warpHTML}`  
 12086  
 12087 `\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@label\label% includes memoir, before cleveref`  
 12088 `\LetLtxMacro\label\LWR@new@label`  
 12089  
 12090 `\LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@pageref\pageref`  
 12091 `\LetLtxMacro\pageref\LWR@new@pageref`  
 12092  
 12093 `\end{warpHTML}`

## 91 picture environment

Env `picture` The picture environment is enclosed inside a `\lateximage`.

**for HTML output:** 12094 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Env `picture`

```
12095 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{picture}{\begin{lateximage}[picture]}
12096
12097 \AfterEndEnvironment{picture}{\end{lateximage}}

12098 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 92 Minipages and Boxes

A css flexbox is used for minipages and parboxes, allowing external and internal vertical positioning.

 **inline** A line of text with an inline minipage or `\parbox` will have the minipage or `\parbox` placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made inline-block.

**placement** minipages and `\parboxes` will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a `\newline` between them.

**side-by-side** Side-by-side minipages may be separated by `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\enskip`, `\hspace`, `\hfill`, or a `\rule`. When inside a center environment, the result is similar in print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side minipages and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

 **minipage in a span** There is limited support for minipages inside an HTML `<span>`. An HTML `<div>` cannot appear inside a `<span>`. While in a `<span>`, minipages, and `\parboxes`, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an “inline” format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use `\newline` or `\par` for an HTML break.

 **minipage size** When using minipage, `\parbox`, and `fminipage`, a virtual 6 × 9 inch text area is used for `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight`, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.

- if width is `\linewidth`** If a `minipage` or `\parbox` is assigned a width of exactly `\linewidth`, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.
- full-width if HTML** A new macro `\minipagefullwidth` requests that, during HTML output, the next single `minipage` or `\parbox` be generated without an HTML width attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version's width makes no sense in HTML.
- ⚠ tabular, multicols** Inside a `tabular` or `multicols` environment, where the width depends on the browser window, `\minipagefullwidth` is effectively used by default for every `minipage` or `\parbox` inside the environment. `\UseMinipageWidths` may be used to tell `lwarp` to honor the specified widths of all following `minipages` and `\parboxes` until the end of the local scope, and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths` may be used to tell `lwarp` to ignore the specified widths.
- ⚠ multicol** Inside a `multicols`, `\linewidth` is divided by the specified number of columns.
- ⚠ text alignment** Nested `minipages` adopt their parent's text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF output they do not. Use a `flushleft` or similar environment in the child `minipage` to force a text alignment.
- for HTML output:** 12099 `\begin{warpHTML}`

## 92.1 Computed lengths

- Len `\LWR@minipagewidth`** Used to convert the width into printable units.
- ```
12100 \newlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}
```
- Len `\LWR@minipageheight`** Used to convert the height into printable units.
- ```
12101 \newlength{\LWR@minipageheight}
```

## 92.2 Virtual page size

- Ctr `LWR@virtualpagedepth`** Used to only reset the line width at the outermost `minipage`.
- ```
12102 \newcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}
12103 \setcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{0}
```
- Env `LWR@setvirtualpage`** * [`<columns>`]
- If not nesting a `minipage`, adjust `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight` for a virtual 6×9 page, and start on a new PDF page to help prevent page overflows.
- If starred, force a new page in the PDF before generating more HTML. This may be done to reduce the chance of page overflow when starting a new `minipage`.

The optional number of columns defaults to 1.

```

12104 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@setvirtualpage}{s O{1}}{%
12105     \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{0}{%
12106         \IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
12107         \setlength{\linewidth}{6in/#2}%
12108         \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
12109         \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
12110     }{}%
12111     \addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{1}%
12112 }
12113 {\addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{-1}}

```

92.3 Footnote handling

Also see section 59 for other forms of footnotes. Minipage footnotes are gathered in section 59.5, and then placed into the document in section 92.4.

92.4 Minipage handling

Bool LWR@minipagefullwidth Should the next minipage have no HTML width?

```

12114 \newbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}
12115 \boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}

```

Bool LWR@forceminipagefullwidth Should the next minipage have no HTML width? Used to force full width for all minipages in an environment such as tabular or multicols, where the actual width depends on the browser width. Controlled by \useminipagewidths and \ignoreminipagewidths.

```

12116 \newbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
12117 \boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}

```

\minipagefullwidth Requests that the next minipage have no width tag in HTML:

for HTML output: 12118 \newcommand*{\minipagefullwidth}{\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}

\UseMinipageWidths Locally requests that minipage widths be honored.

```

12119 \newcommand*{\UseMinipageWidths}{\boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}

```

\IgnoreMinipageWidths Locally requests that minipage widths be ignored.

```

12120 \newcommand*{\IgnoreMinipageWidths}{\booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}
12121 \end{warpHTML}

```

for PRINT output: 12122 \begin{warpprint}

```

12123 \newcommand*\minipagefullwidth{}
12124 \newcommand*\UseMinipageWidths{}
12125 \newcommand*\IgnoreMinipageWidths{}
12126 \end{warpprint}

```

for HTML output: 12127 \begin{warpHTML}

Bool LWR@minipagethispar Has a minipage been seen this paragraph? If true, prevents paragraph tags around horizontal space between minipages.

```

12128 \newbool{LWR@minipagethispar}
12129 \boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}

```

Env minipage [*⟨vert position⟩*] [*⟨height⟩*] [*⟨inner vert position⟩*] {*⟨width⟩*}

The vertical positions may be 'c', 't', or 'b'. The inner position may also be 's'.

When using \linewidth, \textwidth, or \textheight, these are scaled proportionally to a 6×9 inch text area.

```

12130 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@sub@minipage}{m m m m}
12131 {%
12132 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage}%

```

Start an environment, in which width and height is computed based on a virtual page size instead of the extra-large PDF page used during HTML tag generation.

```
12133 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*
```

Save the requested width now that \linewidth, etc. are adjusted to virtual size.

```

12134 \setlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{#4}%
12135 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{1}{%
12136   \addtolength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{3em}% room for frames
12137 }{}%
12138 \LWR@traceinfo{computed width is \LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}}%

```

Compute height:

```

12139 \setlength{\LWR@minipageheight}{\textheight}% default unless specified
12140 \ifblank{#2}{\setlength{\LWR@minipageheight}{#2}}%

```

L^AT_EX wants to start a paragraph for the virtual minipage, then start a paragraph again for the contents of the minipage, so cancel the paragraph tag handling until the minipage has begun.

```

12141 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
12142 \LWR@stoppars%

```

If FormatWP, add a text frame:

```
12143 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
```

```

12144
12145 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}{1}%
12146 \LWR@htmltag{%
12147     div id="\LWR@print@mbx{autoidWP-\arabic{LWR@thisautoidWP}}" %
12148     class="wpmnipage"%
12149 }%
12150
12151 }{}%

```

Create the <div> tag with optional alignment style:

```

12152 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: creating div class}%
12153 \LWR@htmltag{div class="minipage" style="%
12154 \ifthenelse{equal{#1}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbx{vertical-align:bottom} ; }{}%
12155 \ifthenelse{equal{#1}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbx{vertical-align:middle} ; }{}%
12156 \ifthenelse{equal{#1}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbx{vertical-align:top} ; }{}%
12157 \ifthenelse{equal{#3}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbx{justify-content:flex-start} ; }{}%
12158 \ifthenelse{equal{#3}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbx{justify-content:center} ; }{}%
12159 \ifthenelse{equal{#3}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbx{justify-content:flex-end} ; }{}%
12160 \ifthenelse{equal{#3}{s}}{\LWR@print@mbx{justify-content:space-between} ; }{}%

```

Print the width and optional height styles:

```

12161 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the width of \LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}}%
12162 \ifbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
12163 {\global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
12164 {%
12165     \ifbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
12166     {}%
12167     {%
12168         \ifdimequal{#4}{\linewidth}%
12169         {}%
12170         {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth} ; }%
12171     }%
12172 }%
12173 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the height}%
12174 \ifblank{#2}{\height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipageheight} ; }%
12175 "%}

```

Finish with an empty line to start the contents on a new line.

```

12176
12177 % The preceding empty line is required.

```

Set the user-accessible line and text width and height values inside the virtual minipage. These do not affect the actual size of the PDF output, but are used by any reference to `\linewidth`, etc. inside the virtual minipage being created here. `\LWR@minipagewidth` was the original then padded by 3em, which is restored here. This is done instead of settings back to #4, in case #4 was `\linewidth`, which was changed to 6in above.

```

12178 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{1}{%
12179     \addtolength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{-3em}% undo frame padding
12180 }{}%
12181 \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@minipagewidth}%

```

`\raggedright` cancels hyphenation, which will be done by HTML instead.

```
12182 \LWR@print@raggedright%
```

Set minipage footnotes:

```
12183 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}%
12184 \def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@%
12185 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext%
```

Resume paragraph tag handling for the contents of the minipage:

```
12186 \LWR@startpars%
12187 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%
12188
12189 === begin minipage ===
12190
12191 }{%
12192 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: finished starting the minipage}%
12193 }% finished \minipage
12194 {% \endminipage
```

Print pending minipage footnotes:

```
12195 \LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%
```

End the environment with closing tag:

```
12196 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%
12197
12198 === end minipage ===
12199
12200 }{%
12201 \LWR@stoppars%
12202
12203 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
12204
12205 \LWR@htmlElementend{div}%
12206
12207 }{%
12208 \LWR@htmlDivClassend{minipage}%
12209
12210 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
12211 \LWR@startpars%
12212 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```
12213 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
12214 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@minipage: done}%
12215 }
12216
12217 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{0{t} 0{} 0{t} m}
```

```

12218    {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}
12219    {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}
12220
12221 \LWR@formattedenv{minipage}

```

92.5 \parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox

for HTML output:

```
\parbox [pos] [height] [inner-pos] {width} {text}
```

A parbox uses the minipage code:

```

12222 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
12223 {
12224 \LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
12225 \begin{minipage}[#1][#2][#3]{#4}%
12226 #5
12227 \end{minipage}%
12228 }
12229
12230 \LWR@formatted{parbox}

```

```
\mbox {text} Nullified for HTML.
```

```

12231 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@mbox}[1]{#1}
12232
12233 \LWR@formatted{mbox}

```

```
\LWR@@makebox@paren {width} , {height}
```

Adds to the style in \LWR@temptwo.

```

12234 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@@makebox@paren}{m m}{%
12235 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
12236   \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1\unitlength}%
12237   \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2\unitlength}%
12238   \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
12239     \LWR@print@mbox{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}} ; % space
12240     \LWR@print@mbox{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}} ; % space
12241   }%
12242 }{%
12243   \PackageError{lwarp}%
12244     {(width,height) is missing a comma ',' character}%
12245     {\protect\makebox\space and \protect\framebox\space accept
12246      a size in the format (width,height).}%
12247 }%
12248 }

```

```
\LWR@@makebox@align {alignment character}
```

Adds to the style in \LWR@temptwo.

```

12249 \newcommand*\LWR@makebox@align}[1]{%
12250   \def\LWR@align{center}%
12251   \ifstrequal{#1}{l}{\def\LWR@align{left}}{}%
12252   \ifstrequal{#1}{r}{\def\LWR@align{right}}{}%
12253   \ifstrequal{#1}{s}{\def\LWR@align{justify}}{}%
12254   \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
12255     \LWR@print@mbx{text-align:\LWR@align} ; %
12256   }%
12257 }

```

\makebox (*(width,height)*) [*[width]*] [*[pos]*] {*<text>*}

```

12258 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@makebox}>{\SplitArgument{1}{,}}d() o o +m){%

```

Build the style depending on arguments:

```

12259   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
12260     \def\LWR@temptwo{}%
12261     \IfValueTF{#1}%
12262       {% (width,height) ..
12263         \LWR@makebox@paren #1%
12264         \IfValueT{#2}%
12265         {% (width,height) [posn]
12266           \LWR@makebox@align{#2}%
12267         }%
12268       }%
12269     {% [width]
12270       \IfValueT{#2}% [width]
12271       {%
12272         \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
12273         \ifdimgreater{\LWR@tempwidth}{0pt}{%
12274           \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
12275             width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; % space
12276           }%
12277         }{}%
12278       }%
12279     }%
12280     \IfValueT{#3}%
12281     {% [width] [posn]
12282       \LWR@makebox@align{#3}%
12283     }%
12284     \InlineClass[%
12285       \LWR@print@mbx{display:inline-block} ; %
12286     \LWR@temptwo%
12287   ]%
12288   {makebox}%
12289   {#4}%
12290   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
12291 }
12292 \LWR@formatted{makebox}

```

`\framebox` ($\langle width, height \rangle$) [$\langle width \rangle$] [$\langle pos \rangle$] { $\langle text \rangle$ }

```
12293 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@framebox}{d() o o +m}{%
12294   \fbox{\makebox(#1)[#2][#3]{#4}}%
12295 }
12296
12297 \LWR@formatted{framebox}
```

`\LWR@forceminwidth` { $\langle legh \rangle$ }

Sets `\LWR@atleastonept` to be at least 1pt.

```
12298 \newlength{\LWR@atleastonept}
12299
12300 \newcommand*{\LWR@forceminwidth}[1]{%
12301   \setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{#1}%
12302   \ifthenelse{%
12303     \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept>0pt}\AND%
12304     \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept<1pt}%
12305   }%
12306   {\setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{1pt}}%
12307   {}%
12308 }
```

`\LWR@fboxstyle` Prints the HTML attributes for a black border and padding.

`\LWR@forceminwidth` must be used first in order to set the border width.

```
12309 \newcommand*{\LWR@fboxstyle}{%
12310   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
12311   border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
12312   padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ; %
12313   color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
12314 }
```

`\fbox` { $\langle text \rangle$ }

Creates a framed inline span enclosing the text.

Create a new HTML version, but don't use it until after `xcolor` may have loaded:

```
12315 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fbox}[1]{%
12316   \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox}%
12317   \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
12318   \InlineClass[%
12319     \LWR@print@ebox{display:inline-block} ; %
12320     \LWR@fboxstyle%
12321   ]{fbox}{#1}%
12322 }
```

`xcolor` lets things to `\fbox` when it is loaded, and this must remain even for HTML output while in a `lateximage`, so `\fbox` is not modified until `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
12323 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{fbox}}
```

`\fboxBlock` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$ Creates a framed HTML `<div>` of the text.

First, a print-mode version. This is newly defined for print mode, so it is defined inside `warpall`.

for HTML & PRINT:

```
12324 \end{warpHTML}
12325 \begin{warpall}
12326 \let\fboxBlock\fbox
12327 \end{warpall}
12328
12329 \begin{warpHTML}
```

for HTML output: Next, an HTML version:

```
12330 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fboxBlock}[1]{%
12331 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
12332 \LWR@stoppars%
12333 \begin{BlockClass}[%
12334 \LWR@fboxstyle%
12335 ]{fboxBlock}
12336 #1
12337 \end{BlockClass}
12338 \LWR@startpars%
12339 }
12340
12341 \LWR@formatted{fboxBlock}
12342
12343 \end{warpHTML}
```

Env `fminipage` $[\langle align \rangle] [\langle height \rangle] [\langle align \rangle] \{\langle width \rangle\}$

Creates a framed HTML `<div>` around its contents.

for HTML & PRINT: Print version:

```
12344 \begin{warpall}
12345
12346 \newsavebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}
12347
12348 \NewDocumentEnvironment{\LWR@print@fminipage}{0{t} o 0{t} m}
12349 {%
```

An outer `minipage` will be used for vertical alignment. An inner `minipage` will be framed with `\fbox`.

If the optional inner alignment is not given, use the outer instead:

```
12350 \IfValueTF{#3}%
12351 {\def\LWR@thisalign{#3}}
12352 {\def\LWR@thisalign{#1}}%
```

Form the outer `minipage` depending on whether a height was given. Make the outer `minipage` larger to compensate for the frame.

```
12353 \IfValueTF{#2}%
```

```
12354 {\minipage[#1][#2+2\fbboxsep+2\fbboxrule][\LWR@thisalign]{#4+2\fbboxsep+2\fbboxrule}}%
12355 {\minipage[#1]{#4+2\fbboxsep+2\fbboxrule}}%
```

Capture the contents of the environment:

```
12356 \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@fminipagebox}%
```

Nest the contents inside an inner minipage of the desired size:

```
12357 \IfValueTF{#2}%
12358 {\minipage[#1][#2][\LWR@thisalign]{#4}}%
12359 {\minipage[#1]{#4}}%
12360 }
12361 {%
```

Close the inner minipage and the LR box with the contents:

```
12362 \endminipage%
12363 \end{lrbox}%
```

Create a frame around the contents of the environment:

```
12364 \fbox{\usebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}}%
```

The entire thing is placed inside the outer minipage:

```
12365 \endminipage%
12366 }
12367
12368 \LetLtxMacro\fminipage\LWR@print@fminipage
12369 \LetLtxMacro\endfminipage\endLWR@print@fminipage
12370 % \newenvironment{fminipage}{\LWR@print@fminipage}{\endLWR@print@fminipage}
12371
12372 \end{warpall}
```

HTML version:

for HTML output:

```
12373 \begin{warpHTML}
12374
12375 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@fminipage}{0{t} o 0{t} m}
12376 {%
12377 \LWR@traceinfo{fminipage #1 #2 #3 #4}%
```

Locally change to the virtual page size before processing the requested sizes:

```
12378 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
12379 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#4}%
12380 \IfValueT{#2}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}}%
```

Use a rule of at least one pixel in width:

```
12381 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fbboxrule}%
```

```
12382 \LWR@stoppars%
```

```

12383 \begin{BlockClass}[%
12384 \LWR@fboxstyle ; %
12385 \IfValueT{#2}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
12386 \ifbool{\LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
12387 {\global\boolfalse{\LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
12388 {%
12389     \ifbool{\LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
12390         {}%
12391         {%
12392             \ifdimequal{\LWR@tempwidth}{\linewidth}%
12393                 {}%
12394                 {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; }%
12395             }%
12396 }%
12397 ]{fminipage}%
12398 }
12399 {%
12400 \end{BlockClass}%
12401 \end{\LWR@setvirtualpage}%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

12402 \global\booltrue{\LWR@minipagethispar}%
12403 \LWR@traceinfo{fminipage done}%
12404 }
12405
12406 \LWR@formattedenv{fminipage}

```

`\raisebox` $\langle\textit{raiselen}\rangle$ [$\langle\textit{height}\rangle$] [$\langle\textit{depth}\rangle$] $\langle\textit{text}\rangle$

```

12407 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@raisebox}{m o o m}{%
12408 #4%
12409 }
12410
12411 \LWR@formatted{raisebox}

12412 \end{warpHTML}

```

93 Direct formatting

 **\bfseries, etc.** `\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.

 **HTML special chars** `&`, `<`, and `>` have special meanings in HTML. If `\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.

program listings For program listings, the `listings` package is supported, and its `literate` option is used to convert `&`, `<`, and `>` to proper HTML entities.

verbatim The various `verbatim`-related environments do not convert `&`, `<`, and `>`, so care must

be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. Adding a space on either side may be sufficient.

For high-level block and inline custom CSS classes, see section 51.9.

for HTML & PRINT: 12413 \begin{warpall}

Bool FixSmallCaps User may set FixSmallCaps to true if small caps are being incorrectly rendered as all caps.

```
12414 \newbool{FixSmallCaps}
12415 \boolfalse{FixSmallCaps}
```

```
12416 \end{warpall}
```

for HTML output: 12417 \begin{warpHTML}

\emph {<text>}

```
12418 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}[1]{%
12419   {%
12420     \LWR@HTML@itshape%
12421     \LWR@htmlspan{em}{#1}%
12422   }%
12423 }
12424
12425 \LWR@formatted{emph}
```

\textmd {<text>}

```
12426 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textmd}[1]{%
12427   {%
12428     \LWR@HTML@mdseries%
12429     \InlineClass(font-weight:normal){textmd}{#1}%
12430   }%
12431 }
12432
12433 \LWR@formatted{textmd}
```

\textbf {<text>}

```
12434 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textbf}[1]{%
12435   {%
12436     \LWR@HTML@bfseries%
12437     \LWR@htmlspan{b}{#1}%
12438   }%
12439 }
12440
12441 \LWR@formatted{textbf}
```

\texteb {<text>} From nfssect-cfr.

```
12442 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]{%
12443   {%
12444     \LWR@HTML@ebweight%
12445     \InlineClass{texteb}{#1}%
12446   }%
12447 }
12448
12449 \LWR@formatted{texteb}
```

`\textlg` $\{<text>\}$ From `nfssect-cfr`.

```
12450 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]{%
12451   {%
12452     \LWR@HTML@lgweight%
12453     \InlineClass{textlg}{#1}%
12454   }%
12455 }
12456
12457 \LWR@formatted{textlg}
```

`\textrm` $\{<text>\}$

```
12458 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textrm}[1]{%
12459   {%
12460     \LWR@HTML@rmfamily%
12461     \InlineClass(font-family:serif){textrm}{#1}%
12462   }%
12463 }
12464
12465 \LWR@formatted{textrm}
```

`\textsf` $\{<text>\}$

```
12466 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsf}[1]{%
12467   {%
12468     \LWR@HTML@sffamily%
12469     \InlineClass(font-family:sans){textsf}{#1}%
12470   }%
12471 }
12472
12473 \LWR@formatted{textsf}
```

`\texttt` $\{<text>\}$

```
12474 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texttt}[1]{%
12475   {%
12476     \LWR@HTML@ttfamily%
12477     \LWR@htmlspan{kbd}{#1}%
12478   }%
12479 }
12480
12481 \LWR@formatted{texttt}
```

`\textup {<text>}`

```

12482 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textup}[1]{%
12483   {%
12484     \LWR@HTML@upshape%
12485     \InlineClass(font-style:normal){textup}{#1}%
12486   }%
12487 }
12488
12489 \LWR@formatted{textup}

```

`\textit {<text>}`

```

12490 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}[1]{%
12491   {%
12492     \LWR@HTML@itshape%
12493     \LWR@htmlspan{i}{#1}%
12494   }%
12495 }
12496
12497 \LWR@formatted{textit}

```

`\textsc {<text>}`

```

12498 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsc}[1]{%
12499   {%
12500     \LWR@HTML@scshape%
12501     \InlineClass{textsc}{#1}%
12502   }%
12503 }
12504
12505 \LWR@formatted{textsc}

```

`\textulc {<text>}` From fontaxes.

```

12506 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textulc}[1]{%
12507   {%
12508     \LWR@HTML@ulcshape%
12509     \InlineClass{textulc}{#1}%
12510   }%
12511 }
12512
12513 \LWR@formatted{textulc}

```

`\textsi {<text>}`

```

12514 \@ifundefined{textsi}{
12515   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@textsi\LWR@print@textsc
12516 }{}
12517
12518 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{%
12519   {%

```

```

12520      \LWR@HTML@sishape%
12521      \textsc{\textit{#1}}%
12522 %      \InlineClass(
12523 %          font-style: italic;
12524 %          font-variant: small-caps ;
12525 %          font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
12526 %      ){textsi}{#1}%
12527      )%
12528 }
12529
12530 \LWR@formatted{textsi}

```

`\textsl {<text>}`

```

12531 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}[1]{%
12532     {%
12533         \slshape%
12534         \InlineClass(font-style:oblique){textsl}{#1}%
12535     }%
12536 }
12537
12538 \LWR@formatted{textsl}

```

`\textssc {<text>}`

```

12539 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textssc}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
12540 \LWR@formatted{textssc}

```

`\textnormal {<text>}`

```

12541 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textnormal}[1]{\textmd{\textrm{\textup{#1}}}}
12542
12543 \LWR@formatted{textnormal}

```

```

12544 \FilenameNullify{%
12545     \LetLtxMacro\emph\@firstofone%
12546     \LetLtxMacro\textmd\@firstofone%
12547     \LetLtxMacro\textbf\@firstofone%
12548     \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
12549     \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
12550     \LetLtxMacro\textrm\@firstofone%
12551     \LetLtxMacro\textsf\@firstofone%
12552     \LetLtxMacro\texttt\@firstofone%
12553     \LetLtxMacro\textup\@firstofone%
12554     \LetLtxMacro\textit\@firstofone%
12555     \LetLtxMacro\textsc\@firstofone%
12556     \LetLtxMacro\textulc\@firstofone%
12557     \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
12558     \LetLtxMacro\textsl\@firstofone%
12559     \LetLtxMacro\textssc\@firstofone%
12560     \LetLtxMacro\textnormal\@firstofone%
12561 }

```

Remembers the current font family, series, and shape. fontaxes support is integrated here.

```
12562 \newcommand*{\LWR@family}{rm}
12563 \newcommand*{\LWR@series}{md}
12564 \newcommand*{\LWR@shape}{up}
12565 \newcommand*{\LWR@shapecaps}{ulc}
```

`\LWR@textcurrentfont` {*<text>*}

Prints the text with the current font choices. Avoids nesting repeated font selections.

```
12566 \newcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}
12567 \setcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{0}
12568
12569 \newcommand*{\LWR@textcurrentfont}[1]{%
12570   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}}{>}{0}%
12571     {%
12572       \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
12573       #1%
12574       \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
12575     }%
12576   {%
12577     \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
12578     \InlineClass{%
12579       text\LWR@family\LWR@origtilde{%
12580       text\LWR@series\LWR@origtilde{%
12581       text\LWR@shape\LWR@origtilde{%
12582       text\LWR@shapecaps%
12583       }%
12584       {#1}%
12585     \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
12586   }%
12587 }
```

Env `LWR@blocktextcurrentfont` Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```
12588 \newenvironment*{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}{%
12589 \LWR@stoppars%
12590 \BlockClass{%
12591   text\LWR@family\LWR@origtilde{%
12592   text\LWR@series\LWR@origtilde{%
12593   text\LWR@shape\LWR@origtilde{%
12594   text\LWR@shapecaps%
12595   }%
12596 }\endBlockClass\LWR@startpars}
```

`\mdseries`

```
12597 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@mdseries}{%
12598   \LWR@print@mdseries%
12599   \renewcommand*{\LWR@series}{md}%
```

```
12600 }
12601 \LWR@formatted{mdseries}
```

\bfseries

```
12602 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@bfseries}{%
12603   \LWR@print@bfseries%
12604   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{bf}%
12605 }
12606 \LWR@formatted{bfseries}
```

\ebweight From nfssex-cfr.

```
12607 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{%
12608   \LWR@print@ebweight%
12609   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}%
12610 }
12611 \LWR@formatted{ebweight}
```

\lgweight From nfssex-cfr.

```
12612 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{%
12613   \LWR@print@lgweight%
12614   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}%
12615 }
12616 \LWR@formatted{lgweight}
```

\rmfamily

```
12617 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@rmfamily}{%
12618   \LWR@print@rmfamily%
12619   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{rm}%
12620 }
12621 \LWR@formatted{rmfamily}
```

\sffamily

```
12622 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@sffamily}{%
12623   \LWR@print@sffamily%
12624   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{sf}%
12625 }
12626 \LWR@formatted{sffamily}
```

\ttfamily

```
12627 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ttfamily}{%
12628   \LWR@print@ttfamily%
12629   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}%
12630 }
12631 \LWR@formatted{ttfamily}
```

The following use `\AtBeginDocument` due to the L^AT_EX core `\reinstall@nfss@defs`, which redefines these `\AtBeginDocument`. See **texdoc source2e**.

`\upshape`

```
12632 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{%
12633   \LWR@print@upshape%
12634   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{up}%
12635 }
12636 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{upshape}}
```

`\itshape`

```
12637 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{%
12638   \LWR@print@itshape%
12639   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{it}%
12640 }
12641 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{itshape}}
```

`\scshape` Note: `\LWR@print@scshape` is not used here since some fonts, such as `erewhon`, copy/paste as all-caps.

```
12642 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{%
12643   \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{%}{%
12644     \LWR@print@scshape%
12645   }%
12646   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
12647 }
12648 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{scshape}}
```

`\ulcshape` From `fontaxes`.

```
12649 \@ifundefined{ulcshape}{
12650   \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\upshape
12651 }{}
12652 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ulcshape}{%
12653   \LWR@print@ulcshape%
12654   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}%
12655 }
12656 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{ulcshape}}
```

`\sishape`

```
12657 \@ifundefined{sishape}{
12658   \LetLtxMacro\sishape\scshape
12659 }{}
12660 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@sishape}{%
12661   \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{%}{%
12662     \LWR@print@sishape%
12663   }%
12664   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{it}
```

```

12665 \renewcommand*\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
12666 }
12667 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sishape}}

```

\slshape

```

12668 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@slshape}{%
12669 \LWR@print@slshape%
12670 \renewcommand*\LWR@f@shape}{sl}%
12671 }
12672 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{slshape}}

```

\sscshape

```

12673 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sscshape}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
12674 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sscshape}}

```

\normalfont

```

12675 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@normalfont}{\rmfamily\mdseries\upshape\ulcshape}
12676 \LWR@formatted{normalfont}

12677 \FilenameNullify{%
12678 \LetLtxMacro\rmfamily\@empty%
12679 \LetLtxMacro\sffamily\@empty%
12680 \LetLtxMacro\ttfamily\@empty%
12681 \LetLtxMacro\bfseries\@empty%
12682 \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
12683 \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
12684 \LetLtxMacro\mdseries\@empty%
12685 \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%
12686 \LetLtxMacro\slshape\@empty%
12687 \LetLtxMacro\sishape\@empty%
12688 \LetLtxMacro\sscshape\@empty%
12689 \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
12690 \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\@empty%
12691 \LetLtxMacro\sscshape\@empty%
12692 \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\@empty%
12693 }

```

\sp $\langle text \rangle$

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
12694 \renewcommand{\sp}[1]{\text{<sup>#1</sup>}}
```

\sb $\langle text \rangle$

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
12695 \renewcommand{\sb}[1]{\text{<sub>#1</sub>}}
```

`\textsuperscript` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```
12696 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
12697 \LWR@formatted{textsuperscript}
```

`\@textsuperscript` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```
12698 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
12699 \LWR@formatted{@textsuperscript}
```

`\textsubscript` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```
12700 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
12701 \LWR@formatted{textsubscript}
```

`\@textsubscript` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```
12702 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
12703 \LWR@formatted{@textsubscript}
```

`\up` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$ Prints superscript.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
12704 \AtBeginDocument{\let\up\textsuperscript}
```

`\fup` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$ Prints superscript.

Supports `fntcount` package.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
12705 \AtBeginDocument{\let\fup\textsuperscript}
```

`\underline` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```
12706 \renewcommand{\underline}[1]{%
12707   \InlineClass%
12708   (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
12709   {underline}{#1}%
12710 }
```

`\LWR@overline` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```
12711 \newcommand{\LWR@overline}[1]{%
12712   \InlineClass%
12713   (text-decoration:overline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
12714   {overline}{#1}%
12715 }
```

`\LWR@currenttextcolor` The color to use for text and `\rule`, defaulting to black:

```
12716 \newcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}
```

`\LWR@tempcolor` The color converted to HTML colorspace.
`\LWR@tempcolortwo`

```
12717 \newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolor}{}
12718 \newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolortwo}{}
```

`\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor` Sets `\LWR@tempcolor` to the current color.

```
12719 \newcommand*{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}{%
12720 \renewcommand{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
12721 }
```

`\LWR@textcurrentcolor` `{<text>}` Like `\textcolor` but uses the current `\color` instead.

```
12722 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%
12723   \renewcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}%
12724   #1%
12725 }
```

```
12726 \end{warppHTML}
```

for PRINT output: 12727 `\begin{warpprint}`

`\LWR@textcurrentfont` `{<text>}`

Prints the text with the current font choices.

```
12728 \newcommand*{\LWR@textcurrentfont}[1]{#1}
```

Env `LWR@blocktextcurrentfont` Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```
12729 \newenvironment*{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}{}{}
```

`\FilenameNullify` `{<macros to nullify>}`

```
12730 \newcommand*{\FilenameNullify}[1]{}
12731 \end{warpprint}
```

94 Skips, spaces, font sizes

for HTML output: 12732 `\begin{warppHTML}`

`\`, and `\thinspace` may be redefined by other packages, so are redefined `\AtBeginDocument` here.

Direct-formatting space commands become HTML entities:

```

12733 \AtBeginDocument{
12734 \renewrobustcmd*\,}{\HTMLUnicode{202f}} % HTML thin non-breakable space
12735 \renewrobustcmd*\thinspace}{\HTMLUnicode{202f}} % HTML thin non-breakable space
12736 \renewrobustcmd*\negthinspace}{\HTMLUnicode{202f}} % HTML thin non-breakable space
12737 \renewrobustcmd*~}{\HTMLentity{nbsp}}
12738 \renewrobustcmd*\textellipsis}{\HTMLUnicode{2026}}
12739 \renewrobustcmd*\vdots}{\HTMLUnicode{22EE}}
12740 }

```

Direct-formatting font sizes are remembered for future use:

```

12741 \newcommand*\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}
12742
12743 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@normalsize}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}}
12744 \LWR@formatted{normalsize}
12745
12746 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@small}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{small}}
12747 \LWR@formatted{small}
12748
12749 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@footnotesize}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{footnotesize}}
12750 \LWR@formatted{footnotesize}
12751
12752 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@scriptsize}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{scriptsize}}
12753 \LWR@formatted{scriptsize}
12754
12755 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@tiny}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{tiny}}
12756 \LWR@formatted{tiny}
12757
12758 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@large}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{large}}
12759 \LWR@formatted{large}
12760
12761 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@Large}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{Large}}
12762 \LWR@formatted{Large}
12763
12764 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@LARGE}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{LARGE}}
12765 \LWR@formatted{LARGE}
12766
12767 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@huge}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{huge}}
12768 \LWR@formatted{huge}
12769
12770 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@Huge}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{Huge}}
12771 \LWR@formatted{Huge}

12772 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\onecolumn}{}{}
12773
12774 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\twocolumn}{0}{}{}
12775
12776 #1
12777

```

12778 }

\hfill

12779 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hfill}{\quad}
12780 \LWR@formatted{hfill}

\hrulefill

12781 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hrulefill}{%
12782 \ifbool{\LWR@doingapar}%
12783 {\rule{1in}{1pt}}%
12784 {%
12785 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
12786 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
12787 {%
12788 \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}%
12789 \end{BlockClass}%
12790 }%
12791 {%
12792 \begin{BlockClass}[%
12793 border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor % space
12794]{hrule}%
12795 \end{BlockClass}%
12796 }%
12797 }%
12798 }%
12799 \LWR@formatted{hrulefill}

\dotfill

12800 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@dotfill}{\dots}
12801 \LWR@formatted{dotfill}

\newpage

12802 \renewcommand*{\newpage}{
12803
12804 }

\newline Uses the HTML `
` element.

12805 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@newlinebr}{\unskip\LWR@htmltag{br /}\LWR@orignewline}%
12806 \LetLtxMacro\newline\LWR@newlinebr

\\ Redefined to \LWR@endofline or \LWR@tabularendofline.

\LWR@endofline * [*len*]

\\ is assigned to \LWR@endofline at \LWR@LwarpStart.

Inside tabular, \ is temporarily changed to \LWR@tabularendofline.

```
12807 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendofline\
12808 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@endofline}{s O{0pt}}
12809 {%
12810 \newline%

12811 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
12812 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}{\newline}{}%
12813 }
```

`\LWR@minipagestartpars` Minipages are often placed side-by-side inside figures, with a bit of horizontal space to separate them. Since HTML does not allow a `<div>` to be inside a `p`, paragraphs must be turned off during the generation of the minipage, then turned on after the minipage is complete. When this occurs between side-by-side minipages, `lwarp` correctly suppresses the paragraph tags between the minipages, unless some other text is between the minipages. Such text forms its own paragraph, resulting in text after a minipage to be on its own line. Since people often place small horizontal space between minipages, `lwarp` tries to do this by remembering that a minipage has been seen, in which case paragraph tags are suppressed around `\hspace`, `\enskip`, `\quad`, and `\qqquad` until the end of the paragraph, when the closing `p` tag is created.

When a minipage is seen, the boolean `LWR@minipagethispar` is set, telling the following horizontal whitespace commands to try to suppress their surrounding paragraph tags. `LWR@minipagethispar` is cleared at the next end of paragraph, when the HTML paragraph closing tag is generated.

Placed just before `\hspace`, `\quad`, or `\qqquad`'s HTML output.

```
12814 \newcommand*{\LWR@minipagestartpars}{%
12815   \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@startpars}{}%
12816 }
```

`\LWR@minipagestoppars` Placed just after `\hspace`, `\quad`, or `\qqquad`'s HTML output.

```
12817 \newcommand*{\LWR@minipagestoppars}{%
12818   \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@stoppars}{}%
12819 }
```

`\quad` Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions. Uses 2003 EM SPACE to pass validation.

```
12820 \renewrobustcmd*{\quad}{%
12821   \LWR@minipagestoppars%
12822   \HTMLunicode{2003}%
12823   \LWR@minipagestartpars%
12824 }
```

`\qqquad` Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
12825 \renewrobustcmd*{\qqquad}{\quad\quad}
```

`\enskip` Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
12826 \renewrobustcmd*{\enskip}{%
12827   \LWR@minipagestoppars%
12828   \HTMLUnicode{2002}%
12829   \LWR@minipagestartpars%
12830 }
```

Len `\LWR@tempwidth` Used to compute span width, height, raise for `\hspace` and `\rule`:

```
Len \LWR@tempheight
12831 \newlength{\LWR@tempwidth}
Len \LWR@tempraise
12832 \newlength{\LWR@tempheight}
12833 \newlength{\LWR@tempraise}
```

```
\LWR@select@html@hspace * {\langle length \rangle} * {\langle length \rangle}
\hspace
```

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Prints a span of a given width. Ignores the optional star.

`\hspace{\fill}` is converted to `\hspace{2em}`, equal to `\qqquad`.

```
12834 \newcommand{\LWR@select@html@hspace}{%
12835 \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{%
12836 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{##2}%
```

If `\fill`, change to `\qqquad`:

```
12837 \ifnum\gluestretchorder\LWR@tempwidth>0%
12838 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{2em}%
12839 \fi%
```

Only if the width is greater than zero:

```
12840 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{>}{0pt}{%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
12841   \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Support the HTML thin wrappable space:

```
12842   \ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{=}{.16667em}%
12843   {%
12844     \HTMLUnicode{2009}% thin breakable space
12845   }%
```

Print the span with the converted width. Not rounded.

```
12846   {%
12847     \LWR@htmltagc{%
12848       span style="width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}; % extra space
```

```
12849         display:inline-block"%
12850     }%
```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of `\quads`, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```
12851     \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
12852         \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
12853         \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
12854             \quad%
12855             \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
12856         }%
12857     }%
```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, include an empty comment to avoid an empty span:

```
12858     {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
```

Close the span:

```
12859     \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
12860 }%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
12861     \LWR@minipagestartpars%
12862 }{}% width greater than 0
12863 }%
12864 }
```

```
\LWR@select@html@nohspace *{\length}
\hspace
```

Used to disable `\hspace` while creating description `\items`.

```
12865 \newcommand{\LWR@select@html@nohspace}{%
12866     \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%
12867 }
```

```
\LWR@select@print@hspace
```

```
12868 \newcommand*{\LWR@select@print@hspace}{%
12869     \renewrobustcmd\hspace{\@ifstar\@hspace\@hspacer\@hspace}%
12870 }
```

```
\hspace *{\length}
```

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```
12871 \LWR@select@html@hspace
```

`\LWR@vspace` * $\langle length \rangle$ Nullified `vspace`.

```
12872 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@vspace}{s m}{}
12873
12874 \LWR@formatted{vspace}
```

`\linebreak` [$\langle num \rangle$] Inserts an HTML `br` tag.

```
12875 \renewcommand*{\linebreak}[1][\newline]
```

`\nolinebreak` [$\langle num \rangle$]

```
12876 \renewcommand*{\nolinebreak}[1][{}]
```

`\pagebreak` [$\langle num \rangle$] Starts a new paragraph.

```
12877 \renewcommand*{\pagebreak}[1][{}
12878
12879 }
```

`\nopagebreak` [$\langle num \rangle$]

```
12880 \renewcommand*{\nopagebreak}[1][{}]
```

`\enlargethispage` * $\langle len \rangle$

```
12881 \RenewDocumentCommand{\enlargethispage}{s m}{}

```

`\clearpage`

`\cleardoublepage`

```
12882 \renewcommand*{\clearpage}{}
12883 \renewcommand*{\cleardoublepage}{}

```

`\rule` [$\langle raise \rangle$] [$\langle width \rangle$] [$\langle height \rangle$]

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Creates a span of a given width and height. Ignores the optional star.

`\fill` is zero-width, so `\hspace{\fill}` is ignored.

```
12884 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@rule}[3][\%

```

The width is copied into a temporary L^AT_EX length, from which comparisons and conversions may be made:

```
12885 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%

```

If it's zero-width then skip the entire rule:

```
12886 \ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth=0pt}}%
12887 {}% zero- width
12888 {% non-zero width
```

If it's non-zero width, set a minimal thickness so that it more reliably shows in the browser:

```
12889 \ifthenelse{%
12890 \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth>0pt}\AND%
12891 \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth<1pt}}%
12892 }%
12893 {\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{1pt}}%
12894 {}%
```

Likewise with height:

```
12895 \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
12896 \ifthenelse{%
12897 \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight>0pt}\AND%
12898 \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight<1pt}}%
12899 }%
12900 {\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{1pt}}%
12901 {}%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the rule without generating paragraph tags:

```
12902 \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Print the span with the converted width and height. The width and height are NOT rounded, since a height of less than 1pt is quite common in L^AT_EX code.

```
12903 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
12904 \LWR@htmltagc{%
12905 span\LWR@indentHTML%
12906 style="%
```

The HTML background color is used to draw the filled rule according to the L^AT_EX foreground color set by `\textcolor`.

```
12907 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\background:\LWR@currenttextcolor ; }%
```

The width and height are printed, converted to PT:

```
12908 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
12909 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; %
```

The raise height is converted to a CSS transform. The *2 raise multiplier is to approximately match HTML output's X height. Conversion to a L^AT_EX length allows a typical L^AT_EX expression to be used as an argument for the raise, whereas printing the raise argument directly to HTML output without conversion to a L^AT_EX length limits the

allowable syntax. To do: A superior method would compute a ratio of L^AT_EX ex height, then print that to HTML with an ex unit.

```

12910   \ifblank{#1}%
12911   {}%
12912   {%
12913       \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{0pt-#1}%
12914       \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{\LWR@tempraise*2}%
12915       \LWR@indentHTML%
12916       -ms-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
12917       \LWR@indentHTML%
12918       -webkit-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
12919       \LWR@indentHTML%
12920       transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
12921       \LWR@indentHTML%
12922   }%

```

Display inline-block to place the span inline with the text:

```

12923   display:inline-block;"\LWR@orignewline%
12924   }%

```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of underscores, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```

12925   \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
12926       \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
12927       \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
12928           \_{}%
12929           \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
12930       }%
12931   }%

```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, add a comment to avoid an empty :

```

12932   {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%

```

Close the span:

```

12933   \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%

```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```

12934   \LWR@minipagestartpars%
12935 }% non-zero width
12936 }
12937
12938 \LWR@formatted{rule}

12939 \end{warpHTML}

```

95 \phantomsection

for HTML output: 12940 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@phantomsection Emulate the `hyperref` `\phantomsection` command, often used to insert the bibliography into the table of contents. Ignores `\ForceHTMLTOC`.

```
12941 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@phantomsection}{%
12942   \begingroup%
12943   \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
12944   \section*{}}%
12945   \endgroup%
12946 }
```

```
12947 \end{warpHTML}
```

96 \LaTeX and other logos

Logos for HTML and print modes:

Some of these logos may be redefined in a later package, so after loading other packages, and at the beginning of the document, their definitions are finally set by `\LWR@formatted`.

For CSS conversions, see:

<http://edward.oconnor.cx/2007/08/tex-poshlet>

<http://nitens.org/taraborelli/texlogo>

and the spacing described in the `metafont` package documentation.

```
for HTML & PRINT: 12948 \begin{warpall}
12949 \newbool{LWR@warnXe}
12950 \boolfalse{LWR@warnXe}
12951
12952 \newrobustcmd*{\Xe}
12953   {%
12954     X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{E}%
12955     \global\booltrue{LWR@warnXe}%
12956   }
12957
12958 \AtBeginDocument{
12959   \@ifpackageloaded{graphics}{
12960     \@ifpackageloaded{metalogo}{%
12961       \renewrobustcmd*{\Xe}
12962         {X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{\reflectbox{E}}}
12963     }
12964   }{}
12965 }
12966
12967 \AtEndDocument{
12968   \ifbool{LWR@warnXe}{
```

```

12969     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{Load graphicx or graphics
12970         for improved XeTeX logo}
12971     }{}
12972 }
12973
12974 \providerobustcmd*{\XeTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{- .125em}\TeX}}
12975 \providerobustcmd*{\XeLaTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{- .125em}\LaTeX}}
12976 \providerobustcmd*{\AmS}{%
12977     \leavevmode\hbox{$\mathcal A\kern-.2em\lower.376ex%
12978     \hbox{$\mathcal M$}\kern-.2em\mathcal S$}%
12979 }
12980 \newrobustcmd*{\LyX}{\textsf{LyX}}
12981 \providerobustcmd*{\LuaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\TeX}}
12982 \providerobustcmd*{\LuaLaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\LaTeX}}
12983 \providerobustcmd*{\BibTeX}{\mbox{B\textsc{ib}\TeX}}
12984 \providerobustcmd*{\MakeIndex}{\mbox{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
12985 \providerobustcmd*{\ConTeXt}{\mbox{Con\TeX{t}}}
12986 \providerobustcmd*{\MiKTeX}{\mbox{MiK\TeX}}
12987 \end{warpall}

```

for HTML output: 12988 \begin{warpHTML}

The print-mode versions of the following may be changed by `metalogo`, so their print formatting is recorded `\AtBeginDocument`.

`\TeX` `TEX`

`latexlogo` is a css class used to properly typeset the E and A in `LATEX` and friends.

`latexlogofont` is a css class used to select the font for the rest of the logo in `LATEX`, `LuaTeX`, `ConTeXt`, etc.

```

12989 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@TeX}
12990 {%
12991     \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
12992     {%
12993         \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
12994         {%
12995             T%
12996             \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
12997             X%
12998         }%
12999     }%
13000 }
13001 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{TeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

`\LaTeX` `LATEX`, `LATEX 2ε`

`\LaTeXe`

```

13002 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeX}
13003 {%
13004     \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
13005     {%
13006         \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
13007         {%

```

```

13008         L%
13009         \InlineClass{latexlogosup}{a}%
13010         T%
13011         \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
13012         X%
13013     }%
13014 }%
13015 }
13016
13017 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13018
13019
13020 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeXe}
13021 {%
13022     \LaTeX%
13023     \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{%
13024         \InlineClass{latexlogotwoe}{%
13025             2%
13026             \InlineClass{latexlogotwoesub}{\HTMLUnicode{03B5}}%
13027         }%
13028     }%
13029 }
13030 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeXe}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

\LuaTeX LuaTeX, Lua^ATeX

\LuaLaTeX

```

13031 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\TeX}
13032 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13033
13034 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaLaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\LaTeX}
13035 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

\XeTeX XeTeX, Xe^ATeX

\XeLaTeX

xetexlogo is a css class which aligns the backwards E in XeTeX and spaces TeX appropriately.

xelatexlogo is a css class which aligns the backwards E in Xe^ATeX and spaces ^ATeX appropriately.

```

13036 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Xe}
13037     {%
13038         X%
13039         \InlineClass{xelatexlogosub}{\HTMLUnicode{18e}}%
13040     }
13041 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{Xe}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13042
13043 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\TeX}
13044 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13045
13046 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeLaTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\LaTeX}
13047 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

`\ConTeXt` **ConTeXt**

```

13048 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ConTeXt}{%
13049   \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Con}\TeX{}}%
13050   \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{t}%
13051 }
13052 \LWR@formatted{ConTeXt}

```

`\BibTeX` **BIB_TX**, *MakeIndex*`\MakeIndex`

```

13053 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@BibTeX}
13054   {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{B\textsc{ib}}\TeX}
13055 \LWR@formatted{BibTeX}
13056
13057 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MakeIndex}
13058   {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
13059 \LWR@formatted{MakeIndex}

```

`\AmS` **AMS**

amslogo is a css class used for the **AMS** logo.

```

13060 \AtBeginDocument{%
13061 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@AmS}
13062 {%
13063   \InlineClass{amslogo}{%
13064     \textit{%
13065       A%
13066       \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{M}%
13067       S%
13068     }}%
13069 }%
13070 }%
13071 \LWR@formatted{AmS}
13072 }

```

`\MiKTeX` **MiKTeX**

```

13073 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MiKTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{MiK}\TeX}
13074 \LWR@formatted{MiKTeX}

```

`\LyX` **LyX**

lyxlogo is a css class used for the **LyX** logo.

```

13075 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LyX}{\InlineClass{lyxlogo}{LyX}}
13076 \LWR@formatted{LyX}

13077 \end{warpHTML}

```

97 Starting and stopping lwarp

for HTML output: 13078 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@LwarpStart Automatically sets up the HTML-related actions for the start and end of the document.

\LWR@LwarpEnd

13079 \AfterEndPreamble{\LWR@LwarpStart}

13080 \AtEndDocument{\LWR@LwarpEnd}

13081 \end{warpHTML}

98 Loading everyshi patches

everyshi is emulated by the L^AT_EX core, so its patches are loaded here. \AtBeginDocument is used in case an older version of L^AT_EX is used.

for HTML output: 13082 \begin{warpHTML}

13083 \AtBeginDocument{

13084 \ifpackageloaded{everyshi}{

13085 \RequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}

13086 }{}

13087 }

13088 \end{warpHTML}

99 Loading textcomp patches

textcomp has now been integrated into the L^AT_EX core, so its patches are loaded now.

for HTML output: 13089 \begin{warpHTML}

13090 \RequirePackage{lwarp-textcomp}

13091 \end{warpHTML}

100 Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot

amsmath, amsthm, and centernot may have been preloaded, such as by newtx, so their patches are loaded now.

for HTML output: 13092 \begin{warpHTML}

13093 \ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{

13094 \RequirePackage{lwarp-amsthm}

13095 }{}

13096 \ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{

13097 \RequirePackage{lwarp-amsmath}

```

13098 }{}
13099
13100 % \pkg{amsthm} may load \pkg{centernot}, so \pkg{centernot} must be checked second.
13101 % \begin{macrocode}
13102 \@ifpackage{centernot}{
13103     \RequirePackage{lwarp-centernot}
13104 }{}
13105 \end{warpHTML}

```

101 Loading KOMA-SCRIPT class patches

Load patches to koma-script.

```

for HTML output: 13106 \begin{warpHTML}

13107 \@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}
13108 \@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}
13109 \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}

13110 \end{warpHTML}

```

102 Loading MEMOIR class patches

Load patches to memoir.

```

for HTML & PRINT: 13111 \begin{warpprint}
13112 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\LWR@origRequirePackage{xcolor}}{}
13113 \end{warpprint}

for HTML output: 13114 \begin{warpHTML}
13115 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}}{}
13116 \end{warpHTML}

```

103 ut* class patches

Load patches to uj* and ut* classes, as well as ltj* classes.

```

for HTML output: 13117 \begin{warpHTML}

13118 \newcommand*{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{

    uj/t does not use \partname

13119     \def\@partnameformat{}

```

```

13120 \def\@partcntformat##1{%
13121     \prepartname%
13122     \csname the##1\endcsname%
13123     \postpartname%
13124     \quad%
13125 }
13126 \@ifundefined{chapter}{}{
13127     \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
13128         \prechaptername%
13129         \csname the##1\endcsname%
13130         \postchaptername%
13131         \quad%
13132     }
13133 }
13134 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}

```

Use decimal points instead of centered dots:

```

13135 \renewcommand{\thepart}{\@Roman\c@part}
13136 \@ifundefined{chapter}{
13137     \renewcommand{\thesection}{\@arabic\c@section}
13138 }{
13139     \renewcommand{\thechapter}{\@arabic\c@chapter}
13140     \renewcommand{\thesection}{\thechapter.\@arabic\c@section}
13141 }
13142 \renewcommand{\thesubsection}{\thesection.\@arabic\c@subsection}
13143 \renewcommand{\thesubsubsection}{%
13144     \thesubsection.\@arabic\c@subsubsection}
13145 \renewcommand{\theparagraph}{%
13146     \thesubsubsection.\@arabic\c@paragraph}
13147 \renewcommand{\thesubparagraph}{%
13148     \theparagraph.\@arabic\c@subparagraph}
13149 \@ifundefined{chapter}{
13150     \renewcommand{\thefigure}{\@arabic\c@figure}
13151     \renewcommand{\thetable}{\@arabic\c@table}
13152 }{
13153     \renewcommand{\thefigure}{%
13154         \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@figure}
13155     \renewcommand{\thetable}{%
13156         \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@table}
13157 }
13158 }
13159
13160 \@ifclassloaded{ujarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13161 \@ifclassloaded{ujbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13162 \@ifclassloaded{ujreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13163 \@ifclassloaded{utarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13164 \@ifclassloaded{utbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13165 \@ifclassloaded{utreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13166 \@ifclassloaded{ltjarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13167 \@ifclassloaded{ltjbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13168 \@ifclassloaded{ltjreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13169 \@ifclassloaded{ltjsarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13170 \@ifclassloaded{ltjsbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13171 \@ifclassloaded{ltjsreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}

```

```

13172 \@ifclassloaded{ltjksiyou}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13173 \@ifclassloaded{ltjspf}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13174 \@ifclassloaded{ltjtarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13175 \@ifclassloaded{ltjtbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13176 \@ifclassloaded{ltjtreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}

13177 \end{warpHTML}

```

104 CTEX patches

Patches for `ctex` and related classes, which are loaded before `lwarp`.

All CTEX classes and the `ctex` package seem to load `ctexpatch`, so its presence is used to decide whether to have `lwarp` patch CTEX.

for HTML output: 13178 \begin{warpHTML}

\AtBeginDocument in case the user set `FileSectionNames` in the preamble.

```

13179 \AtBeginDocument{
13180   \@ifpackageloaded{ctexpatch}{%
13181     \def\@partcntformat#1{%
13182       \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@partname}~%
13183       \CTEX@part@aftername%
13184     }%
13185
13186     \def\@partnameformat{}
13187
13188     \def\@chapcntformat#1{%
13189       \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@chaptername}~%
13190       \CTEX@chapter@aftername%
13191     }%
13192
13193     \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}
13194   }{}
13195 }

13196 \end{warpHTML}

```

105 kotexutf patches

Patch for `kotexutf`, which is loaded before `lwarp`.

`kotexutf`'s `\@setref` was conflicting with `lwarp`'s cross references.

for HTML output: 13197 \begin{warpHTML}

If `kotexutf`'s version of `\@setref` is detected, it is reverted to the original.

```

13198 \AtBeginDocument{
13199 \@ifpackageloaded{kotexutf}{%
13200     \def\LWR@kotexutf@setref#1#2#3{%
13201         \@setref@dhucs@orig{#1}{#2}{#3}%
13202         \ifx#1\relax\else
13203             \bgroup
13204             \dhucs@make@CJKchar@null
13205             \edef\@temp{\expandafter#2#1}\global\josatoks\expandafter{\@temp}%
13206             \egroup
13207             \fi%
13208         }%
13209
13210     \ifdefequal{\@setref}{\LWR@kotexutf@setref}{
13211         \let\@setref\@setref@dhucs@orig
13212     }{}
13213 }{}
13214 }

13215 \end{warpHTML}

```

106 babel and polyglossia warnings

lwarp prints a message instructing the user how to avoid the following error.

(These are not `\PackageWarnings` because there may not be a problem.)

lwarp uses `cleveref`, which has some limitations when using `polyglossia`, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . \@begindocumenthook
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by `cleveref`, then select other languages using `\setotherlanguages`.

Once the print version works with `cleveref` and `polyglossia`, the HTML version should work as well using `lwarp`.

```

for HTML output: 13216 \begin{warpHTML}
13217 \AtBeginDocument{
13218
13219 \@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{
13220     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
13221     {%
13222         Polyglossia has been loaded. Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak

```

```

13223     See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
13224     polyglossia support. Some languages are not supported%
13225   }
13226   \typeout{---}
13227   \typeout{Package lwarp:}
13228   \typeout{If the error}
13229   \typeout{\space\space‘! Undefined control sequence.
13230     \space ... \space \protect\@begindocumenthook’’}
13231   \typeout{occurs here, use the polyglossia macro:}
13232   \typeout{\space\space\protect\setmainlanguage\protect{...\protect}}
13233   \typeout{---}
13234 }{
13235   \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{
13236     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
13237     {%
13238       Babel has been loaded. Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak
13239       See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
13240       babel support. Some languages are not supported%
13241     }
13242   }{}
13243 }
13244
13245 }
13246 \end{warpHTML}

```

107 MATHJAX warnings

`\LWR@mathjaxwarn` $\langle\textit{packagename}\rangle$ $\langle\textit{More text.}\rangle$

To be done `\AtBeginDocument`.

```

13247 \newcommand*\LWR@mathjaxwarn}[2]{%
13248   \@ifpackageloaded{lwarp-#1}{%
13249     \ifblank{#2}{%
13250       \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
13251       {%
13252         Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
13253         with the #1 package%
13254       }
13255     }{%
13256       \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
13257       {%
13258         Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
13259         with the #1 package.\MessageBreak
13260         #2%
13261       }
13262     }%
13263   }{}%
13264 }
13265
13266 \AtBeginDocument{
13267   \ifbool{mathjax}{

```

```
13268 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{arydshln}
13269     {In a math array, do not use the optional argument\MessageBreak
13270     for \protect\cdashline.\space\space
13271     Furthermore, \protect\cline\space is not\MessageBreak
13272     supported by MathJax}
13273 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{autonum}
13274     {MathJax does not support equation+.\MessageBreak
13275     You may use the warpprint and warpHTML\MessageBreak
13276     environments to isolate the package load\MessageBreak
13277     and the equation+ environments}
13278 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{backnaur}
13279     {You may enclose its uses inside\MessageBreak
13280     lateximage environments to force SVG output,\MessageBreak
13281     but this also changes the print output}
13282 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{bigdelim}
13283     {Delimiters appear only of the first line}
13284 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{booktabs}
13285     {In a math array, do not use (trim) for \protect\cmidrule}
13286 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{breqn}
13287     {Each environment becomes an SVG image}
13288 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{delarray}
13289     {Enclose its uses inside lateximage\MessageBreak
13290     environments to force SVG output}
13291 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{jkmath}{ }
13292 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathtools}
13293     {See the Lwarp manual regarding the disallowspace\MessageBreak
13294     and showonlyrefs options, the alignat environment,\MessageBreak
13295     and \protect\DeclarePairedDelimiter\space and related%
13296     }
13297 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathspec}{ }
13298 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{multirow}
13299     {Multirow works as expected in text mode, but\MessageBreak
13300     limited emulation is provided for MathJax math.\MessageBreak
13301     \protect\multirow\space ignores all arguments except\MessageBreak
13302     the text}
13303 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{pb-diagram}
13304     {Enclose its uses inside lateximage environments\MessageBreak
13305     to force SVG output}
13306 % \LWR@mathjaxwarn{physics}
13307 %     {The third-party extension is not used.\MessageBreak
13308 %     {The MathJax v3 extension is used.\MessageBreak
13309 %     See the Lwarp manual for details}
13310 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{unicode-math}
13311     {Do not use embedded Unicode characters.\MessageBreak
13312     Not all characters are encoded correctly.\MessageBreak
13313     \protect\left\space and \protect\right\space may not work.\MessageBreak
13314     Some symbol fonts are not supported by MathJax,\MessageBreak
13315     and are only approximated.\MessageBreak
13316     Latin characters may not be correct}
13317 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{witharrows}
13318     {Arrows can only point to the next line.\MessageBreak
13319     Text is only placed on a single line}
13320 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{xy}
13321     {xy works in text, but in math you must\MessageBreak
13322     enclose its uses inside lateximage\MessageBreak
```

```
13323     environments to force SVG output}
13324   }{}
13325 }
```

File 2 **lwarp-2in1.sty**§ 108 Package **2in1**

Pkg 2in1 2in1 is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2in1}File 3 **lwarp-2up.sty**§ 109 Package **2up**

Pkg 2up 2up is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2up}[2010/05/15]

```

2 \def\source#1#2#3{}
3 \def\target#1#2#3{}
4 \def\targetlayout#1{}
5 \newdimen\pageseplength
6 \newdimen\pagesepwidth
7 \newdimen\pagesepoffset
8 \def\twoupemptypage{}
9 \def\twoupclearpage{}
10 \def\twoupeject{}
11 \def\twouparticle{}
12 \def\twoupplain{}
13 \def\twouplegaltarget{}
14 \def\twouplandscape{}
15 \def\twoupwrites{}

```

File 4 **lwarp-a4.sty**§ 110 Package **a4**

Pkg a4 a4 is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4}[2004/04/15]

```

2 \newcommand*{\WideMargins}{}

```

File 5 **lwarp-a4wide.sty**§ 111 Package **a4wide**

Pkg a4wide a4wide is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4wide}[1994/08/30]

File 6 **lwarp-a5comb.sty**§ 112 Package **a5comb**

Pkg a5comb a5comb is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a5comb}

File 7 **lwarp-abstract.sty**§ 113 Package **abstract**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg abstract abstract is supported and patched by lwarp.

 **missing TOC** If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

for HTML output: memoir provides an abstract environment even though it is not an article or report class. Meanwhile, lwarp loads book to emulate memoir, but book does not have an abstract environment, so when the abstract package is loaded for emulation there is no pre-existing abstract to redefine, which would cause an error. Thus, a null abstract is provide here:

```
1 \ProvideDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{}{}{}
```

Accept all options for lwarp-abstract:

```
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{abstract}[2009/06/08]
```

```
3 \AtBeginDocument{
4 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{abstract}{
5 \LWR@forcenewpage
6 \BlockClass{abstract}
```

```

7 }
8 \AfterEndEnvironment{abstract}{\endBlockClass}
9 }
10
11 \renewcommand{@bsrunintitle}{%
12 \hspace*{\abstitlestitle}%
13 {\abstractnamefont%
14 \InlineClass{abstractrunintitle}{\abstractname}%
15 \@bslabeldelim}%
16 }

17 \ifclassloaded{memoir}
18 {
19 \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
20 % \titlepage
21 % \null\vfil
22 % \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
23 \setupabstract
24 \if@bsrunin
25 \else
26 % \if@bsstyle
27 % \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
28 % \else
29 % \ifnumber@bs
30 % \num@bs
31 % \else
32 % \begin{\absnamepos}%
33 \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}
34 % \endparpenalty\@M
35 % \end\absnamepos%
36 % \vspace{\abstitlestitle}%
37 % \fi
38 % \fi
39 % \vspace{\abstitlestitle}%
40 \fi
41 \put@bsintoc%
42 \begin{@bsrunintitle}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
43 {\par\end{@bsrunintitle}\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
44 }
45 }{% not memoir
46 \if@titlepage
47 \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
48 % \titlepage
49 % \null\vfil
50 % \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
51 % \if@bsrunin
52 % \else
53 % \if@bsstyle
54 % \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
55 % \else
56 % \ifnumber@bs
57 % \num@bs
58 % \else
59 % \begin{\absnamepos}%
60 \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}

```

```

61         \endparpenalty\@M
62         \end\absnamepos%
63 %%         \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
64         \fi
65         \fi
66         \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
67         \fi
68         \put@bsintoc%
69         \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
70         {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
71         }
72 \else
73 \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
74 \if@bsrunin
75 \else
76 \if@bsstyle
77 \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
78 \else
79 \ifnumber@bs
80 \num@bs
81 \else
82 \begin{\absnamepos}%
83 \abstractnamefont\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}%
84 \end\absnamepos%
85 %%         \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
86         \fi
87         \fi
88         \vspace{\abstitleskip}%
89         \fi
90         \put@bsintoc%
91         \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
92         {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}}
93 \fi
94 }% not memoir

```

File 8 **lwarp-academics.sty**

§ 114 Package **academics**

(Emulates or patches code by DIOGO A. B. FERNANDES.)

Pkg academics **academics** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

If `\aiicon` is used, the name of the icon is used in the `alt` tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic `alt` tag is used.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{academics}[2018/06/27]
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol
3
4 \let\LWR@academics@orig@AI\AI
5
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@academics@symbol}[1]{%

```

```

7   \begin{lateximage}*[academicon][academicons#1]%
8   \begingroup%
9   \LWR@academicons@orig@AI%
10  \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
11  \endgroup%
12  \end{lateximage}%
13 }
14
15 \renewcommand*{\AI}{%
16   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@academicons@symbol%
17 }
18
19 \renewcommand*{\aiicon}[1]
20 {%
21   \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][academicons#1]%
22   \AI\csname aiicon@#1\endcsname%
23   \end{lateximage}%
24 }

```

File 9 **lwarp-accents.sty**

§ 115 Package **accents**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg accents accents is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{accents}[2006/05/12]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{accents}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ring}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\accentset}[2]{\overset{#1}{#2}}}

```

As of this writing, MATHJAX v3 does not yet support groups for macros, so for `\underaccent`, the originals are remembered here, then they are temporarily redefined and used inside `\underaccent`, then restored to their originals. `\LARGE` gives a reasonable size, and `\raise` is used to adjust vertically without introducing extra line space.

```

7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRgrave\grave}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRacute\acute}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRcheck\check}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbreve\breve}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbar\bar}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRhat\hat}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRdot\dot}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRtilde\tilde}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRddot\ddot}

```

```

16 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRvec\vec}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRwidetilde\widetilde}
18
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underaccent}[2]{%
20   {%
21     \renewcommand{\grave}[1]{\LARGE\LWRgrave{##1}}}%
22     \renewcommand{\acute}[1]{\LARGE\LWRacute{##1}}}%
23     \renewcommand{\check}[1]{\LARGE\LWRcheck{##1}}}%
24     \renewcommand{\breve}[1]{\LARGE\LWRbreve{##1}}}%
25     \renewcommand{\bar}[1]{\LARGE\LWRbar{##1}}}%
26     \renewcommand{\hat}[1]{\LARGE\LWRhat{##1}}}%
27     \renewcommand{\dot}[1]{\LARGE\LWRdot{##1}}}%
28     \renewcommand{\tilde}[1]{\LARGE\LWRtilde{##1}}}%
29     \renewcommand{\ddot}[1]{\LARGE\LWRddot{##1}}}%
30     \renewcommand{\vec}[1]{\LARGE\LWRvec{##1}}}%
31     \renewcommand{\widetilde}[1]{\LARGE\LWRwidetilde{\hphantom{#2}}}%
32     \underset{\raise 2pt {#1}}{#2}%
33     \let\grave\LWRgrave%
34     \let\acute\LWRacute%
35     \let\check\LWRcheck%
36     \let\breve\LWRbreve%
37     \let\bar\LWRbar%
38     \let\hat\LWRhat%
39     \let\dot\LWRdot%
40     \let\tilde\LWRtilde%
41     \let\ddot\LWRddot%
42     \let\vec\LWRvec%
43     \let\widetilde\LWRwidetilde%
44   }%
45 }}
46
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\undertilde}[1]{%
48   \underset{\raise 3pt {\widetilde{\hphantom{#1}}}}{#1}%
49 }}
50 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 10 **lwarp-accessibility.sty**

§ 116 Package **accessibility**

Pkg accessibility accessibility is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-accessibility:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accessibility}[2019/10/14]

2 \newcommand{\alt}[1]{\ThisAltText{#1}}
3 \newcommand{\newhref}[3]{\ThisAltText{#2}\LWR@href{#1}{#3}}%
4 \providecommand{\thead}[1]{\textbf{#1}}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

5 \begin{warpMathJax}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\alt}[1]{} }
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thead}[1]{\text{\textbf{#1}}}}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 11 **lwarp-accsupp.sty**

§ 117 Package **accsupp**

Pkg accsupp accsupp is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accsupp}[2018/03/28]

```

2 \newcommand*{\BeginAccSupp}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*{\EndAccSupp}[1]{}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BeginAccSupp}[1]{} }
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\EndAccSupp}[1]{} }
7 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 12 **lwarp-acro.sty**

§ 118 Package **acro**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg acro acro is patched for use by lwarp.

 **formats** Define acronymn formats using \textbf instead of \bfseries etc.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acro}[2019/10/12]

\DeclareAcronym is used in the preamble, where lwarp has not yet made the dollar active, so temporarily enable lwarp math catcode just for this definition:

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \NewDocumentCommand \LWR@DeclareAcronym {mm}
4 {
5   \acro_declare_acronym:nn {#1} {#2}
6   \catcode'\$=3% lwarp
7 }
8 \ExplSyntaxOff
9
10 \RenewDocumentCommand{\DeclareAcronym}{}{
11   \catcode'\$=\active% lwarp
12   \LWR@DeclareAcronym
13 }

```

Modified to activate the current font:

```

14 \ExplSyntaxOn
15 \@ifpackagelater{acro}{2020/04/29}%
16 {}% v3 or later
17 {% before v3
18 \@ifpackagelater{acro}{2019/09/23}%
19 {% v2.10 or later
20 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__acro_typeset:nn #1#2
21 {
22   \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
23   \group_begin:
24     \use:x
25     {
26       \bool_if:cTF {l__acro_custom_#1_format_bool}
27       { \exp_not:v {l__acro_custom_#1_format_tl} }
28       { \exp_not:v {l__acro_#1_format_tl} }
29       { \exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
30     }
31   \group_end:
32 }
33
34 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__acro_ending_format:nn #1#2
35 {
36   \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_include_endings_format_bool
37   {
38     \str_case:nn {#1}
39     {
40       {long}
41       {
42         \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
43         { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
44         {
45           \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_instance_bool
46           { \l__acro_first_long_format_tl }
47           { \l__acro_long_format_tl }
48         }
49       }
50     } {short}
51     {
52       \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_short_format_bool
53       { \l__acro_custom_short_format_tl }
54       { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
55     }
56   } {alt}
57   {
58     \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_alt_format_bool
59     { \l__acro_custom_alt_format_tl }
60     { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
61   }
62 }
63 }
64 { \use:n }
65 { \exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
66 }

```

```

67 }% v2.10 or later
68 {% before v2.10
69 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_short:nn #1#2
70 {
71   \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
72   \group_begin:
73     \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
74       { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
75       { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
76     {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
77   \group_end:
78 }
79
80 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_alt:nn #1#2
81 {
82   \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
83   \group_begin:
84     \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
85       { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
86       { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
87     {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
88   \group_end:
89 }
90
91 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_long:nn #1#2
92 {
93   \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
94   \group_begin:
95     \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
96       { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
97       { \use:n }
98     {
99       \use:x
100      {
101        \exp_not:n {#1}
102        {
103          \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_upper_bool
104            { \exp_not:N \__acro_first_upper_case:n { \exp_not:n {
105              \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
106            } } }
107            { \exp_not:n {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}} }% lwarp
108          }
109        }
110      }
111     \group_end:
112 }
113 }% before v2.10
114 }% before v3
115 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

File 13 **lwarp-acronym.sty**§ 119 Package **acronym***(Emulates or patches code by TOBIAS OETIKER.)*Pkg acronym **acronym** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

 **multiply-defined labels** `\acresetall` does not work with `cleveref`, causing multiply-defined labels. **lwarp** patches `acronym` for HTML, but not for print mode.

for HTML output: 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acronym}[2015/03/21]`

Uses `\textit` instead of `\itshape`:

```
2 \renewcommand{\acfia}[1]{%
3   {\textit{\AC@acl{#1}}} (\ifAC@starred\acs*{#1}\else\acs{#1}\fi)}
```

Removes the `mbox` to allow math inside:

```
4 \renewcommand*\AC@acs[1]{%
5   % \mbox{
6   \expandafter\AC@get\csname fn@#1\endcsname\@firstoftwo{#1}}
7 % }
```

Fix for acronym labels in the captions of floats.

```
8 \renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{
9   \LWR@html@elementclass{nav}{#1}
10  \LetLtxMacro\@verridelabel\@gobble
11  \LWR@orig@starttoc{#1}
12  \LWR@html@elementclassend{nav}{#1}
13 }
```

Modified for `cleveref` and `lwarp`:

```
14 \renewcommand*\AC@und@newlabel[3]{%
15   \@ifundefined{#1@#3}%
16   {%
17     \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3\endcsname\@nnil
18     \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@lwarp\endcsname\@nnil% lwarp
19     \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@cref\endcsname\@nnil% lwarp
20   }%
21   {%
22     \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3\endcsname\relax
23     \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@lwarp\endcsname\relax% lwarp
24     \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@cref\endcsname\relax% lwarp
25   }%
26 }%
```

File 14 **lwarp-adjmulticol.sty**

§ 120 Package **adjmulticol**

(Emulates or patches code by BORIS VEYTSMAN.)

Pkg adjmulticol adjmulticol is emulated.

Emulation similar to multicol is used, with adjusted margins. If the number of columns is specified as 1, it is set so, but if two or greater are used, lwarp allows a variable number of columns up to three.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{adjmulticol}[2012/01/20]

2 \RequirePackage{multicol}

adjmulticols * {\numcols} {\left margin} {\right margin}

3 \NewDocumentEnvironment{adjmulticols}{s m m}

4 {%

Compute the margins, and limit to positive only:

5 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%

6 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}}{%

7 \setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#4}

8 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthtwo}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{0pt}}{%

If one column is specified, use a <div> of class singlecolumn, else use multicol:

9 \newcommand*\LWR@mccolstype{multicol}%

10 \ifnumcomp{#2}{=}{1}{\renewcommand*\LWR@mccolstype{singlecolumn}}{%

Help avoid page overflow:

11 \LWR@forcenewpage%

Create the <div> with the given margin and class:

12 \BlockClass[%

13 \LWR@print@mbx{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %

14 \LWR@print@mbx{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}%

15]{\LWR@mccolstype}%

16 }

17 {\endBlockClass}

File 15 **lwarp-addlines.sty**§ 121 Package **addlines***(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)*

Pkg addlines addlines is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{addlines}[2018/12/05]

```

2 \newcommand\addlines{\@ifstar\addlines@a\addlines@a}
3 \newcommand\addlines@a[1][1]{}
4 \let\addline\addlines
5 \newcommand\removelines{\@ifstar\removelines@a\removelines@a}
6 \newcommand\removelines@a[1][1]{}
7 \let\removeline\removelines
8 \newcommand\squeezepage[1][0]{}

```

File 16 **lwarp-afterpage.sty**§ 122 Package **afterpage***(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

Pkg afterpage afterpage is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-afterpage:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{afterpage}[2014/10/28]
2 \newcommand{\afterpage}[1][#1]{}

```

File 17 **lwarp-algorithm2e.sty**§ 123 Package **algorithm2e***(Emulates or patches code by CHRISTOPHE FIORIO.)*

Pkg algorithm2e algorithm2e is patched for use by lwarp.

For print output, captions are placed according to package options, but for HTML output captions are placed where used. Therefore, to have captions appear at the top of the algorithms for both print and HTML, place each captions at the top of each algorithm.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithm2e}[2017/07/18]

For the list-of entries:

```
2 \renewcommand{\l@algocf}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{algocf}{loa}{#1}{#2}}
```

Select the lwarp float style according to the algorithm2e style:

```
3 \newcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{ruled}
4
5 \ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxed}{%
6 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{boxed}
7 }{}
8
9 \ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxruled}{%
10 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{boxruled}
11 }{}
12
13 \ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{plain}{%
14 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{plain}
15 }{}
```

Paragraph handling to allow line numbers under certain conditions:

```
16 \newbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}
17 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}
18
19 \renewcommand{\algocf@everypar}{%
20 \ifbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}{%
21   \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{%
22     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}{%
23       }%
24       {%
25         \algocf@everyparn\algocf@everyparhanging%
26       }%
27     }{}%
28 }{}%
29 }
```

lwarp caption handling:

```
30 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption}[2]{%
31 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
32 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
33 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
34 }
```

Print any caption where it is declared:

```
35 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@plain}[2]{%
36 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
37 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
38 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
39 }
40
41 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@boxed}[2]{%
42 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
```

```

43 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
44 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
45 }
46
47 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@ruled}[2]{%
48 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{\algocf}%
49 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
50 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
51 }

```

Turn off line numbering while making the caption:

```

52 \long\def\algocf@latexcaption#1[#2]#3{% original definition of caption
53 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
54 \par%
55 \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}%
56 {\protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}}}%
57 \begingroup%
58 \@parboxrestore%
59 \if@minipage%
60 \setminipage%
61 \fi%
62 \normalsize%
63 \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par%
64 \endgroup%
65 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
66 }

```

Line numbers are printed in a `` of class `alg2elinenumber`:

```

67 \renewcommand{\algocf@printnl}[1]{%
68 \InlineClass{alg2elinenumber}{\NLSty{#1}}~%
69 }%

```

While initializing an algorithm environment, locally declare the style of a regular figure to be the same as the algorithm style, in case the `figure` option was used.

```

70 \preto\@algocf@init{%
71 \edef\LWR@floatstyle@figure{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}%
72 }

```

For `lwarp`, the algorithm is not assembled inside a box, since `lateximages` would not work, so the captions are printed where declared.

```

73 \renewcommand{\@algocf@start}{%
74 \let\@mathsemicolon=\; \def\;{\ifmmode\@mathsemicolon\else\@endalgoln\fi}%
75 % \raggedright%
76 \ALFnt{}}%
77 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
78 }
79
80 \renewcommand{\@algocf@finish}{%
81 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
82 \lineskip\normallineskip\setlength{\skiptotal}{\@defaultskiptotal}%

```

```

83 \let\;=\@mathsemicolon%
84 \let\]=\@emathdisplay%
85 }

```

Use an HTML break:

```

86 \renewcommand{\BlankLine}{%
87 \LWR@stoppars%
88 \LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
89 \LWR@startpars%
90 }

```

Simplified for HTML. The paragraph handling must be preserved.

```

91 \renewcommand{\SetKwInOut}[2]{%
92 \algocf@newcommand{#1}[1]{%
93 \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%
94 {\relax}%
95 {\algocf@seteveryparhanging{\relax}}%
96 \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@inoutnumbered}}%
97 {\relax}%
98 {\algocf@seteveryparnl{\relax}}%
99 {%
100 \KwSty{#2\algocf@typo:}%
101 ~##1\par%
102 }%
103 \algocf@linesnumbered% reset the numbering of the lines
104 \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%
105 {\relax}%
106 {\algocf@reseteveryparhanging}%
107 }%
108 }%
109
110 \renewcommand{\ResetInOut}[1]{%

```

Each of the following creates a <div> of a given class, and turns off line numbering while creating the <div> tags:

```

111 \renewcommand{\algocf@Vline}[1]{%
112 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
113 \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evline}
114 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
115 #1
116 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
117 \end{BlockClass}
118 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
119 }

```

```

120 \renewcommand{\algocf@Vsline}[1]{%
121 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
122 \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evsline}
123 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
124 #1
125 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
126 \end{BlockClass}

```

```

127   \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
128 }

129 \renewcommand{\algocf@Noline}[1]{%
130   \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
131   \begin{BlockClass}{alg2enoline}
132   \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
133   #1
134   \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
135   \end{BlockClass}
136   \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
137 }

```

The [H] environment is converted to a regular float, which in HTML is placed where declared. Reusing the regular float allows the [H] version to reuse the ruled and boxed options.

```

138 \LetLtxMacro\algocf@Here\algocf
139 \LetLtxMacro\endalgocf@Here\endalgocf

```

File 18 **lwarp-algorithmicx.sty**

§ 124 Package **algorithmicx**

(Emulates or patches code by SZÁSZ JÁNOS.)

Pkg algorithmicx algorithmicx is supported with minor adjustments.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithmicx}[2005/04/27]

Inside the algorithmic environment, level indenting is converted to a of the required length, and comments are placed inside a which is floated right.

 **package conflicts** If using \newfloat, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together, see section 583.1.

```

2 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithmic}{%
3 %
4 \let\origALG@doentity\ALG@doentity%
5 %
6 \renewcommand*\ALG@doentity}{%
7 \origALG@doentity%
8 \LWR@htmltagc{%
9 span style="width:\LWR@printlength{\ALG@thistlm}; display:inline-block;"%
10 }%
11 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
12 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\the\ALG@thistlm}%
13 \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
14 \quad%
15 \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
16 }%
17 }{%
18 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%

```

```

19 }%
20
21 \let\LWR@origComment\Comment%
22
23 \renewcommand{\Comment}[1]{%
24   \InlineClass{floatright}{\LWR@origComment{#1}}%
25 }%
26 }
27
28 \renewcommand\algorithmiccomment[1]{%
29 \hfill\HTMLUnicode{25B7} #1% white right triangle
30 }%

```

File 19 **lwarp-alltt.sty**

§ 125 Package **alltt**

(Emulates or patches code by JOHANNES BRAAMS.)

Pkg alltt alltt is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{alltt}[1997/06/16]

```

2 \AfterEndPreamble{
3 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching alltt.}
4
5 \AtBeginEnvironment{alltt}{%
6   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
7     {}%
8     {%
9       \LWR@forcenewpage

```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```

10       \LWR@atbeginverbatim{alltt}%
11     }%
12 }
13
14 \AfterEndEnvironment{alltt}{%
15   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
16     {}%
17     {%

```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```

18       \LWR@afterendverbatim%
19     }%
20 }
21
22 }

```

File 20 **lwarp-amsmath.sty**

§ 126 Package **amsmath**

(Emulates or patches code by AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY, L^AT_EX3 PROJECT.)

Pkg amsmath amsmath is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsmath}[2017/09/02]

\dotso An HTML text-mode version.

```
2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@dotso{\textellipsis\ }
3 \LWR@formatted{dotso}
```

Patches to allow \eqref inside a caption:

```
4 \def\maketag@@@#1{\text{#1}}
5 \def\tagform@#1{\maketag@@@{\ignorespaces#1\unskip}}
```

Patches for \mathcal{AMS} math \tag macro to remember the first tag:

```
6 \ifbool{mathjax}{}{% not mathjax
7
8 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
9 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
10
11 \renewcommand*\make@df@tag@@[1]{%
12 \LWR@remembertag{#1}%
13 \LWR@origmake@df@tag@@{#1}%
14 }
15
16 \renewcommand*\make@df@tag@@@[1]{%
17 \LWR@remembertag{#1}%
18 \LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@{#1}%
19 }
20
21 }% not mathjax
```

For nesting \mathcal{AMS} environments:

```
22 \newcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}
23 \setcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{0}
```

The following \mathcal{AMS} environments are patched in-place:

```
\LWR@amsmathenv@@before * {\environment name}
* if the environment was starred.
```

Embeds the environment inside a lateximage.

```

24 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@before}{s m}{%
25   \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
26     \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
27   }{
28     \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
29   }
30   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
31   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
32   \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered{#2}]*%
33   \LWR@applyxfakebold%
34 }

```

`\LWR@amsmathenv@before` * $\langle environment\ name \rangle$

* if the environment was starred.

Embeds the environment with MATHJAX or a lateximage.

```

35 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@before}{s m}{%
36   \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{0}{%
37     \LWR@stoppars%
38     \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
39     {
40       \LWR@syncmathjax
41       \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
42       \ifstrequal{#2}{multline}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultline}}{
43       \ifstrequal{#2}{multiline*}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultline}}{

```



autonom's "+" environments are not supported by MATHJAX.

```

44   \LWR@beginhideamsmath
45   }
46   {
47     \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
48       \LWR@amsmathenv@before*{#2}
49     }{
50       \LWR@amsmathenv@before{#2}
51     }
52   }
53   }{}
54   \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{1}
55 }

```

`\LWR@amsmathenv@after`

Embeds the environment inside a lateximage.

```

56 \newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathenv@after}{%
57   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars%
58 }

```

`\LWR@amsmathenv@after` * $\langle environment\ name \rangle$

* if the environment was starred. Ignored here, only used for a consistent syntax.

Embeds the environment with MATHJAX or a lateximage.

```

59 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@after}{s m}{%
60   \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{1}{%
61     \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
62     {
63       \LWR@endhideamsmath
64       \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
65       \LWR@addmathjax{#2}{\the\@envbody}
66     }
67     {\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

68   \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
69   }{}
70   \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{-1}
71 }

```

Env `multline`

```

72 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{multline}}
73
74 \AfterEndEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{multline}}

```

Env `multline*`

```

75 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{multline*}}
76
77 \AfterEndEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{multline*}}
78

```

Env `gather`

```

79 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{gather}}
80
81 \AfterEndEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{gather}}

```

Env `gather*`

```

82 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{gather*}}
83
84 \AfterEndEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{gather*}}

```

Env `align`

```

85 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{align}}
86
87 \AfterEndEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{align}}

```

Env `align*`

```

88 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{align*}}
89
90 \AfterEndEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{align*}}

```

Env flalign

```
91 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{flalign}}
92
93 \AfterEndEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{flalign}}
```

Env flalign*

```
94 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{flalign*}}
95
96 \AfterEndEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{flalign*}}
```

Env alignat

```
97 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{alignat}}
98
99 \AfterEndEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{alignat}}
```

Env alignat*

```
100 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{alignat*}}
101
102 \AfterEndEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{alignat*}}

103 \AtBeginEnvironment{subequations}{
104   \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsubequations{1}
105   \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\theparentequation}
106   \renewcommand*\theMathJaxequation{\arabic{equation}}
107 }
```

For MATHJAX:

```
108 \begin{warpMathJax}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intertext}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\\}}
110 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 21 **lwarp-amsthm.sty**

§ 127 Package **amsthm**

(Emulates or patches code by PUBLICATIONS TECHNICAL GROUP — AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY.)

The original source code is located in `amscldx.dtx`, and printed in `amscldx.pdf`.

Pkg amsthm amsthm is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: amsthm must be loaded before mdframed:

```
1 \@ifpackageloaded{mdframed}{
```

Table 17: amsthm package — css styling of theorems and proofs

Theorem: <div> of class amsthmbody<theoremstyle>

Theorem Name: of class amsthmname<theoremstyle>

Theorem Number: of class amsthmnumber<theoremstyle>

Theorem Note: of class amsthmnote<theoremstyle>

Proof: <div> of class amsthmproof

Proof Name: of class amsthmproofname

where <theoremstyle> is plain, definition, etc.

```

2  \PackageError{lwarp}
3  {%
4      Package mdframed must be loaded after package amsthm.\MessageBreak
5      Enter 'H' for solutions%
6  }
7  {%
8      Move ‘‘\protect\usepackage{amsthm}’’ before
9      ‘‘\protect\usepackage{mdframed}’’.\MessageBreak
10     Package amsthm may be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
11     which must also be moved before mdframed.%
12 }
13 }
14 {}

```

Necessary for `\text`, used by `\openbox`, etc., below:

```

15 \RequirePackage{amsmath}

16 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsthm}[2017/10/31]

```

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```

17 \newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}

```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```

18 \renewcommand{\theoremstyle}[1]{%
19   \ifundefined{th#1}{%
20     \PackageWarning{amsthm}{Unknown theoremstyle ‘#1’}%
21     \thm@style{plain}%
22     \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
23   }{%
24     \thm@style{#1}%
25     \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
26   }%
27 }

```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type:

```

28 \def\@xnthm#1#2{%
29   \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#2}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
30   \let\@tempa\relax
31   \@xp\@ifdefinable\csname #2\endcsname{%
32     \global\@xp\let\csname end#2\endcsname\@endtheorem
33     \ifx *#1% unnumbered, need to get one more mandatory arg
34       \edef\@tempa##1{%
35         \gdef\@xp\@nx\csname#2\endcsname{%
36           \@nx\thm{\@xp\@nx\csname th@the\thm@style\endcsname}%
37             {##1}}}%
38     \else % numbered theorem, need to check for optional arg
39       \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@ynthm{#2}}{}}%
40     \fi
41     \AtBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
42       \edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#2}}%
43     }%       lwarp
44   }%
45   \@tempa
46 }

```

Patched to enclose with css:

```

47 \newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmname}{
48   \renewcommand{\thmname}[1]{%
49     \InlineClass{amsthmname\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
50   }
51 }
52
53 \newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnumber}{
54   \renewcommand{\thmnumber}[1]{%
55     \InlineClass{amsthmnumber\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
56   }
57 }
58
59 \newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnote}{
60   \renewcommand{\thmnote}[1]{%
61     \InlineClass{amsthmnote\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
62   }
63 }
64
65 \LWR@haveamsthmname
66 \LWR@haveamsthmnumber
67 \LWR@haveamsthmnote

```

Patched for css:

```

68 \def\@begintheorem#1#2[#3]{%
69   \GetTitleString{#3}%           lwarp
70   \let\@currentlabelname\GetTitleStringResult%   lwarp
71   \item[

```

```

72 % \deferred@thm@head{
73 %   \the\thm@headfont \thm@indent
74   \@ifempty{#1}{\let\thmname@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthname}%      lwarp
75   \@ifempty{#2}{\let\thmnumber@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthnumber}%  lwarp
76   \@ifempty{#3}{\let\thmnote@gobble}{\LWR@haveamsthnote}%     lwarp
77   \thm@swap\swappedhead\thmhead{#1}{#2}{#3}%
78   \the\thm@headpunct~
79   \thmheadnl % possibly a newline.
80   \hskip\thm@headsep
81 % }%
82   ]
83 \ignorespaces}

```

Patched for css:

```

84 \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
85   \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
86   \normalfont
87   \LWR@forcenewpage%      lwarp
88   \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thisthmstyle}%  lwarp
89   \trivlist
90   \let\thmheadnl\relax
91   \let\thm@swap@gobble
92   \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
93   \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
94   \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
95   \thm@space@setup
96   #1% style overrides
97   \@topsep \thm@preskip      % used by thm head
98   \@topsepadd \thm@postskip % used by \@endparenv
99   \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
100     \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}}{}}{[]}%
101   \else
102     \refstepcounter{#2}%
103     \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}{[]}%
104   \fi
105   \@tempa
106 }

```

cleveref patches `\@thm` to do `\cref@thmoptarg` if an optional argument is given. `lwarp` then patches `\cref@thmoptarg` `\AtBeginDocument`.

```

107 \AtBeginDocument{%
108 \def\cref@thmoptarg[#1]#2#3#4{%
109   \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi%
110   \normalfont%
111   \LWR@forcenewpage%      lwarp
112   \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thisthmstyle}%  lwarp
113   \trivlist%
114   \let\thmheadnl\relax%
115   \let\thm@swap@gobble%
116   \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
117   \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
118   \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax%
119   \thm@space@setup%

```

```

120 #2% style overrides
121 \@topsep \thm@preskip % used by thm head
122 \@topsepadd \thm@postskip % used by \@endparenv
123 \def\@tempa{#3}\ifx\@empty\@tempa%
124 \def\@tempa{\oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}}{}}[]%
125 \else%
126 \refstepcounter[#1]{#3}% <<< cleveref modification
127 \def\@tempa{\oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}{\csname the#3\endcsname}}{}}%
128 \fi%
129 \@tempa
130 }%
131 }% AtBeginDocument
132
133 \def\@endtheorem{\endtrivlist\endBlockClass\@endpfalse }

```

Proof QED symbol:

```

134 \AtBeginDocument{
135 \ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
136 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
137 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
138 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box
139
140 \def\openbox{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
141 \def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
142 \def\Box{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
143
144 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
145 \LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
146 \LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
147 \LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
148 }% appto
149 }{}% @ifundefined
150 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Patched for css:

```

151 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
152 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
153 \BlockClass{amsthmproof}% lwarp
154 \pushQED{\qed}%
155 \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
156 \trivlist
157 \item[
158 \InlineClass{amsthmproofname}{#1\@addpunct{.}}\ignorespaces% changes
159 ]{}%
160 \InlineClass{theoremdemark}{\popQED}\endtrivlist%
161 \endBlockClass% lwarp
162 \@endpfalse
163 }

```

File 22 **lwarp-anonchap.sty**§ 128 Package **anonchap***(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg anonchap anonchap is emulated.

Pkg tocloft If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its `titles` option, which tells tocloft to use standard L^AT_EX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

△ tocloft & other packages

The code is shared by tocbibind.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anonchap}[2009/08/03]

2 \newcommand{\simplechapter}[1][\@empty]{%
3   \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
4     #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
5   }%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\restorechapter}{%
9   \let\@chapcntformat\@secntformat%
10 }
```

File 23 **lwarp-anysize.sty**§ 129 Package **anysize***(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SALZENBERG, THOMAS ESSER.)*

Pkg anysize anysize is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anysize}[1994/08/13]

2 \def\papersize#1#2{}
3 \def\marginsize#1#2#3#4{}
```

File 24 **lwarp-appendix.sty**§ 130 Package **appendix***(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg appendix appendix is patched for use by lwarp.

- ⚠ **incorrect toc link** During HTML conversion, the option `toc` without the option `page` results in a toc link to whichever section was before the `appendices` environment. It is recommended to use both `toc` and also `page` at the same time.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{appendix}[2009/09/02]

2 \renewcommand*{\@chap@pppage}{%
3 \part*{\appendixpagename}
4 \if@dotoc@pp
5 \addappheadtotoc
6 \fi
7 }
8
9 \renewcommand*{\@sec@pppage}{%
10 \part*{\appendixpagename}
11 \if@dotoc@pp
12 \addappheadtotoc
13 \fi
14 }
```

File 25 **lwarp-ar.sty**

§ 131 Package **ar**

(Emulates or patches code by AGOSTINO DE MARCO.)

Pkg ar ar is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ar}[2012/01/23]
```

Measure and print the width of the supplied glyph.

```

2 \newlength{\LWR@ar@width}
3
4 \newcommand*{\LWR@ar@printwidth}[1]{%
5   \setlength{\LWR@ar@width}{\widthof{#1}}%
6   width:%
7   \LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@ar@width}em%
8 }
```

The HTML version of `\AR`:

```

9 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@AR}{%
```

Start a hashed `lateximage`, additionally hashed by the font series, with a width depending on the given glyph:

```

10   \begin{lateximage}*[AR][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@AR}]%
```

For text mode, set the font series according to the HTML font series:

```

11   \ifmode\else\csuse{LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
```

Print the original glyph using the newly set font series:

```
12 \LWR@print@AR%
```

Done.

```
13 \end{lateximage}%
14 }
```

Combine the print and HTML versions:

```
15 \LWR@formatted{AR}
```

```
16 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARb}{%
17 \begin{lateximage}*[AR][b][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARb}]%
18 \LWR@print@ARb%
19 \end{lateximage}%
20 }
21 \LWR@formatted{ARb}
```

```
22 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARss}{%
23 \begin{lateximage}*[ARss][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARss}]%
24 \ifmmode\else\csuse{LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
25 \LWR@print@ARss%
26 \end{lateximage}%
27 }
28 \LWR@formatted{ARss}
```

```
29 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARssb}{%
30 \begin{lateximage}*[AR][ssb][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARssb}]%
31 \LWR@print@ARssb%
32 \end{lateximage}%
33 }
34 \LWR@formatted{ARssb}
```

```
35 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARtt}{%
36 \begin{lateximage}*[AR][tt][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARtt}]%
37 \LWR@print@ARtt%
38 \end{lateximage}%
39 }
40 \LWR@formatted{ARtt}
```

For MATHJAX:

```
41 \begin{warpMathJax}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\AR}{\mathit{A\!\!R}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ARb}{\boldsymbol{A\!\!R}}}
44 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 26 **lwarp-arabicfront.sty**

§ 132 Package **arabicfront**

Pkg arabicfront arabicfront is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arabicfront}[2006/09/03]

File 27 **lwarp-array.sty**

§ 133 Package **array**

Pkg array array is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

plarray and plectarray do not affect \firstline or \lasthline, and so are not affected by the following.

for HTML output: Remove the default nullfied macros:

```

1 \let\firstline\relax
2 \let\lasthline\relax
3
4 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{array}[2018/12/30]

5 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@firstline{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
6 \LWR@expandableformatted{firstline}
7
8 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@lasthline{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
9 \LWR@expandableformatted{lasthline}

10 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline{\LWR@tabularendofline}
11 \LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

12 \CustomizeMathJax{
13   \newcommand{\multicolumn}[3]{#3}% only uses one cell
14 }

```

File 28 **lwarp-arydshln.sty**

§ 134 Package **arydshln**

(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)

Pkg arydshln arydshln heavily patches tabular code, so the actual package is not used. arydshln is emulated for HTML tabular, and reverts to solid rules for SVG math array and tabular in a lateximage.

css is not able to display a double-dashed border, so a single-dashed rule is displayed as a single-dashed border, and a double-dashed rule is displayed as a thicker single-dashed border.

For MATHJAX, limited emulation is provided for math mode.

for HTML output: array is required to allow \newcolumn below.

```
1 \RequirePackage{array}
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arydshln}[2018/09/26]
```

Ignored, but included for source compatibility:

```
3 \newdimen\dashlinedash \dashlinedash4pt %
4 \newdimen\dashlinegap \dashlinegap4pt %
5 \let\hdashlinewidth\dashlinedash
6 \let\hdashlinegap\dashlinegap
7
8 \def\ADLnullwide{}
9 \def\ADLsomewide{}
10 \def\ADLnullwidehline{}
11 \def\ADLsomewidehline{}
12
13 \def\ADLactivate{}
14 \def\ADLinactivate{}
15 \newcommand*{\ADLdrawingmode}[1]{}
16 \newcommand*{\ADLnoshorthanded}{}
17 \newcommand*{\dashgapcolor}[2]{}
18 \newcommand*{\nodashgapcolor}{}

```

In a lateximage, revert to solid vertical rules:

```
19 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
20 \newcolumntype{:}{|}%
21 \newcolumntype{;}[1]{|}%
22 \LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline%
23 }
```

Some of these macros are already defined as temporary placeholders in the lwarp core, so they must be redefined here.

The emulated defaults also work for an emulated print mode inside a lateximage:

```
24 \def\hdashline{
25 % \adl@hdashline\adl@ihdashline
26 \adl@hdashline\adl@inactivehdl
27 }
28 \def\adl@hdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0=#'\fi
29 % \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth
```

```

30 %         \else
31 %             \adl@hline\adl@connect\arrayrulewidth
32 %             \hrule \@height \arrayrulewidth% lwarp
33 %         \fi
34     \@ifnextchar[%]
35         {#1}%
36         {#1[%
37 %             \dashlinedash/\dashlinegap
38 %             1pt/1pt
39 %             ]}}
40 % \def\adl@ihdashline[#1/#2]{\ifnum0='{ \fi}%
41 %     \multispan{\adl@columns}\unskip \adl@hcline\z@[#1/#2]%
42 %     \noalign{\ifnum0='}\fi
43 %     \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
44 % \def\adl@inactivehdl[#1/#2]{
45 %     \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth \fi
46 %     \hrule\@height\arrayrulewidth
47 %     \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
48 % \def\adl@xhline{\ifx\@tempa\hline \adl@ixhline\fi
49 %     \ifx\@tempa\hdashline \adl@ixhline\fi
50 %     \ifnum0='{ \fi}}
51 % \def\adl@ixhline{\vskip\doublerulesep \adl@hline\relax\doublerulesep}
52 % \def\adl@hline#1#2{%
53 %     \@tempcnta#2
54 %     \global\advance\adl@totalheight\@tempcnta
55 %     \xdef\adl@rowsL{\adl@rowsL
56 %         (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}%
57 %     \xdef\adl@rowsR{\adl@rowsR
58 %         (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}
59 % }
60
61 % \def\cdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0='}\fi
62 %     \@ifnextchar[%]
63 %         {\adl@cdline[#1]}%
64 %         {\adl@cdline[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
65 %         {\adl@inactivecdl[#1]}%
66 %         {\adl@inactivecdl[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
67 % }
68
69 % \def\adl@inactivecdl[#1-#2][#3]{\ifnum0='{ \fi}\cline{#1-#2}}

70 \begin{warpMathJax}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\firsthdashline}[1][[]]{\hdashline}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lasthdashline\firsthdashline}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\cdashline\cline}
74 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 29 **lwarp-asymptote.sty**

§ 135 Package **asymptote**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDY HAMMERLINDL, JOHN BOWMAN, TOM PRINCE.)

Pkg asymptote asymptote is patched for use by lwarp.

To compile:

```
pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex

lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1

lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages
```

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{asymptote}[2016/11/26]
2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{asy}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-asymptote-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{asy}{\end{lateximage}}
6
7 \xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
8   {\begingroup}
9   {\begin{lateximage}[-asymptote-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
10  {}
11  {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-begingroup}}
12
13 \xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
14   {\endgroup}
15   {\end{lateximage}}
16   {}
17   {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-endgroup}}
```

File 30 **lwarp-atbegshi.sty**

§ 136 Package **atbegshi**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

Pkg atbegshi atbegshi is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-atbegshi:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop[atbegshi][2011/10/05]
2 \let\AtBeginShipout\relax
```

```

3 \let\AtBeginShipoutNext\relax
4 \let\AtBeginShipoutFirst\relax
5 \let\AtBeginShipoutDiscard\relax
6 \let\AtBeginShipoutInit\relax
7 \let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox\relax
8 \let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground\relax
9 \let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft\relax
10 \let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground\relax
11 \let\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout\relax
12
13 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipout}[1]{}
14 \newbox\AtBeginShipoutBox
15 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutNext}[1]{}
16 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutFirst}[1]{}
17 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutDiscard{}
18 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutInit{}
19 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox}[1]{}
20 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground}[1]{}
21 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft}[1]{}
22 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground}[1]{}
23 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout}[1]{}
24 \def\AtBeginShipoutBoxWidth{0pt}
25 \def\AtBeginShipoutBoxHeight{0pt}
26 \def\AtBeginShipoutBoxDepth{0pt}

```

File 31 **lwarp-attachfile.sty**

§ 137 Package **attachfile**

(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)

Pkg attachfile attachfile is patched for use by lwarp.



Metadata is ignored for now.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile}[2016/09/18]

Encloses each icon:

```

2 \newenvironment*LWR@attachfile@icon
3 {
4   \begin{lateximage}*%
5     [-attachfile-%
6     [%
7     \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
8     \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@color@rgb}%
9     ]%
10 }
11 {
12   \end{lateximage}
13 }

```

Each icon is enclosed inside a `LWR@attachfile@icon` environment:

```

14 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
15 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
16
17 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
18 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
19
20 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
21 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
22
23 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
24 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```
25 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}

```

The displayed output for an `\attachfile` reference:

```

26 \newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}
27
28 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
29   \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
30 }

```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```

31 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%
32   \LWR@href{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
33 }

```

File 32 **lwarp-attachfile2.sty**

§ 138 Package **attachfile2**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

Pkg attachfile2 **attachfile2** is patched for use by **lwarp**.



Metadata is ignored for now.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile2}[2016/05/16]

Adds memory of the selected color:

```

2 \def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{}%
3
4 \define@key{AtFi}{color}{%
5   \def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{#1}%   lwarp
6   \HyColor@AttachfileColor{#1}%
7     \atfi@color@tex\atfi@color@inline\atfi@color@annot

```

```

8         {attachfile2}{color}%
9 }

```

Encloses each icon:

```

10 \newenvironment*{LWR@attachfile@icon}
11 {
12     \begin{lateximage}*%
13         [-attachfile-]%
14         [%
15             \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
16             \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@attachfiletwo@color}%
17         ]%
18 }
19 {
20     \end{lateximage}
21 }

```

Each icon is enclosed inside a LWR@attachfile@icon environment:

```

22 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
23 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
24
25 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
26 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
27
28 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
29 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
30
31 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
32 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```

33 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}

```

The displayed output for an \attachfile reference:

```

34 \newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}
35
36 \def\atfi@set@appearance@icon{%
37     \atfi@set@appearance{\csname atfi@acro\atfi@icon@icon\endcsname}%
38 }
39
40 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
41     \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
42 }

```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```

43 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%
44     \LWR@href{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
45 }

```

Modified for text color:

```

46 \DeclareRobustCommand{\notextattachfile}[2][]{%
47   \begingroup
48     \atfi@setup{#1}%
49     \ifatfi@print
50     \leavevmode
51     \begingroup
52       \HyColor@UseColor\atfi@color@tex
53       \LWR@textcurrentcolor{#2}%      lwarp
54 % \strut
55   \endgroup
56 %   \else
57 %     \sbox\ltx@zero{#2\strut}%
58 %     \makebox[\wd0]{}%
59   \fi
60 \endgroup
61 }

```

Modified to draw the icon:

```

62 \DeclareRobustCommand{\noattachfile}[1][]{%
63   \begingroup
64     \atfi@setup{#1}%
65     \atfi@set@appearance@icon
66     \ifatfi@print
67     \LWR@attachfile@appearance%      lwarp
68 %   \expandafter
69 %     \atfi@refxform\csname atfi@appobj@\atfi@icon@icon\endcsname
70 %   \else
71 %     \makebox[\atfi@appearancewidth]{}%
72   \fi
73 \endgroup
74 }

```

File 33 **lwarp-authblk.sty**

§ 139 Package **authblk**

(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)

Pkg authblk **authblk** is patched for HTML.

[package support](#)

 [load order](#)

lwarp supports the native L^AT_EX titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

[\published and \subtitle](#)

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 67.8.

(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)

for HTML output:

Require that authblk be loaded before titling:

```

1 \@ifpackageloaded{titling}{
2   \PackageError{lwarp-authblk}
3     {Package authblk must be loaded before titling}
4     {%
5       Titling appends authblk's author macro,
6       so authblk must be loaded first.%
7     }
8 }
9 {}

```

Load authblk:

```
10 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{authblk}[2001/02/27]
```

Patch to add a class for the affiliation:

```

11 \LetLtxMacro\LWRAB@affil\affil
12
13 \renewcommand{\affil}[2][{}]{%
14 \LWRAB@affil[#1]{\protect\InlineClass{affiliation}{#2}}
15 }

```

Create an HTML break for an `\authorcr`:

```
16 \renewcommand*{\authorcr}{\protect\LWR@newlinebr}
```

File 34 **lwarp-autobreak.sty**

§ 140 Package **autobreak**

(Emulates or patches code by TAKAHIRO UEDA.)

Pkg autobreak **autobreak** is used as-is for SVG math, and nullified for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{autobreak}[2017/02/23]

For MATHJAX. The modified `align` environment is used for SVG math, but is reverted to its original for MATHJAX. (Extraneous commas were appearing in the result.)

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \renewenvironment{autobreak}{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1]{}{}}
4 \let\start@align\@autobreak@oldstart@align
5 \let\end@align\@autobreak@oldend@align
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{autobreak}{}{}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1]{}{}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everybeforeautobreak}[1]{}{}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everyafterautobreak}[1]{}{}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 35 **lwarp-autonum.sty**§ 141 Package **autonum**

Pkg autonum autonum is ignored.

 **numbering** All equations are numbered in HTML output.

MATHJAX does not support the “+” environments.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{autonum}[2015/01/18]
2 \RequirePackage{amsmath}
3
4
5 \newenvironment{equation+}{\equation}{\endequation}
6
7
8 \newenvironment{gather+}{\gather}{\endgather}
9
10 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{gather+}}
11
12 \AfterEndEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
13
14
15 \newenvironment{multline+}{\multline}{\endmultline}
16
17 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{multline+}}
18
19 \AfterEndEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
20
21
22 \newenvironment{flalign+}{\flalign}{\endflalign}
23
24 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{flaline+}}
25
26 \AfterEndEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
27
28
29 \newenvironment{align+}{\align}{\endalign}
30
31 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{aline+}}
32
33 \AfterEndEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
34
35
36 \newenvironment{alignat+}{\alignat}{\endalignat}
37
38 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{alineat+}}
39
40 \AfterEndEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}

```

```

41
42
43 \newenvironment{split+}{\split}{\endsplit}

```

File 36 **lwarp-awesomebox.sty**

§ 142 Package **awesomebox**

(Emulates or patches code by ÉTIENNE DEPARIS.)

Pkg awesomebox awesomebox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{awesomebox}[2019/07/27]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
3 \newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%
4
5 \newcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}{%
6   border-top: 1px solid black ;
7   border-bottom: 1px solid black%
8 }
9
10 % \awesomebox[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title]{4:vrulewidth}{5:icon}{6:iconcolor}{7:content}
11 \RenewDocumentCommand \awesomebox { O{abvrulecolor} O{} o m m m +m }{%
12   \begin{awesomeblock}[#1][#2][#3][#4][#5][#6]
13     #7
14   \end{awesomeblock}
15 }
16
17 % \begin{awesomeblock}[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title][4:vrulewidth]{5:icon}{6:iconcolor}
18 % <contents>
19 % \end{awesomeblock}
20 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{awesomeblock}{ O{abvrulecolor} O{} o m m m }
21 {%
22   \LWR@forceminwidth{#4}%
23   \convertcolorspec{named}{#1}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
24   \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
25   \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%
26   \ifdefstrequal{\abShortLine}{#2}{%
27     \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
28   }{}%
29   \ifdefstrequal{\abLongLine}{#2}{%
30     \renewcommand*{\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
31   }{}%
32   \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders]{awesomebox}
33   \begin{BlockClass}[%
34     margin-left: 2\% ;
35     vertical-align: top
36   ]{minipage}
37     \color{#6}\Huge #5
38   \end{BlockClass}
39   \begin{BlockClass}[%
40     width:75\% ;

```

```

41     vertical-align: top ;
42     padding-left: 1em ;
43     \LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders ;
44     border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} %
45         solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
46   ]{minipage}
47     \IfValueTF{#3}{#3\newline}{}
48 }
49 {%
50   \end{BlockClass}
51   \end{BlockClass}
52 }

```

File 37 **lwarp-axessibility.sty**

§ 143 Package **axessibility**

Pkg axessibility axessibility is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package 'axessibility'.}%
2 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-axessibility}% no date is declared by the original
3
4 \newif\iftagpdfopt
5
6 \DeclareOption{accsupp}{
7   \tagpdfoptfalse
8 }
9
10 \DeclareOption{tagpdf}{
11   \tagpdfopttrue
12 }
13
14 \ProcessOptions\relax
15
16 \iftagpdfopt
17   \RequirePackage{tagpdf}
18 \else
19   \RequirePackage{accsupp}
20 \fi

21 \long\def\wrap#1{}
22 \long\def\wrapml#1{}
23 \long\def\wrapmlstar#1{}
24 \long\def\wrapmlalt#1{}

```

For MATHJAX. These usually will not be needed.

```

25 \begin{warpMathJax}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[1]{} }
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapml}[1]{} }
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlstar}[1]{} }
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlalt}[1]{} }
30 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 38 **lwarp-axodraw2.sty**§ 144 Package **axodraw2***(Emulates or patches code by JOHN C. COLLINS, J.A.M. VERMASEREN.)*

Pkg axodraw2 axodraw2 is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{axodraw2}[2018/02/15]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{axopicture}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-axopicture-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{axopicture}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 39 **lwarp-backnaur.sty**§ 145 Package **backnaur***(Emulates or patches code by ADRIAN P. ROBSON.)*

Pkg backnaur backnaur is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backnaur}[2019/06/18]

2 \renewenvironment{bnf}{\eqnarray}{\endeqnarray}
3 \renewenvironment{bnf*}{\csuse{eqnarray*}}{\csuse{endeqnarray*}}
```

File 40 **lwarp-backref.sty**§ 146 Package **backref***(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE AND SEBASTIAN RAHTZ.)*

Pkg backref backref is patched for use by lwarp.

 **loading** Note that backref must be explicitly loaded, and is not automatically loaded by hyperref when generating HTML output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backref}[2016/05/21]
```

Force the hyperref option:

```

2 \def\backref{}
```

```

3
4 \long\def\hyper@section@backref#1#2#3{%
5   \ref{#3}%
6 }
7
8 \let\backrefxxx\hyper@section@backref

```

File 41 **lwarp-balance.sty**

§ 147 Package **balance**

(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)

Pkg balance balance is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-balance:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{balance}[1999/02/23]

2 \newcommand*\balance{}
3 \newcommand*\nobalance{}

```

File 42 **lwarp-bbding.sty**

§ 148 Package **bbding**

(Emulates or patches code by KAREL HORAK, PETER MØLLER NEERGAARD.)

Pkg bbding bbding is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bbding}[1999/04/15]

2 \newcommand*\LWR@bbdingsymbol[2]{\HTMLunicode{#2}}
3
4 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{000} {2701}}
5 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{001} {2702}}
6 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{002} {2703}}
7 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{003} {2701}}
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{004} {2702}}
9 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{005} {2703}}
10 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{006} {2704}}
11 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{007} {2704}}
12 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Phone}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{010} {260E}}
13 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PhoneHandset}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{011} {2706}}
14 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Tape}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{012} {2707}}
15 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plane}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{013} {2708}}
16 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Envelope}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{014} {2709}}
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{015} {261B}}
18 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{016} {261A}}
19 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{017} {261D}}

```

20	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{020}}	{261F}}
21	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{021}}	{261E}}
22	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{022}}	{261C}}
23	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{023}}	{261D}}
24	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{024}}	{261F}}
25	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Peace}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{025}}	{270C}}
26	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandPencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{026}}	{270D}}
27	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{027}}	{270F}}
28	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{030}}	{270F}}
29	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{031}}	{2710}}
30	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{032}}	{2710}}
31	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{033}}	{270E}}
32	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{034}}	{270E}}
33	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{035}}	{2711}}
34	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{036}}	{2711}}
35	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{037}}	{2712}}
36	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{040}}	{2712}}
37	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Checkmark}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{041}}	{2713}}
38	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CheckmarkBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{042}}	{2714}}
39	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{043}}	{2715}}
40	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{044}}	{2716}}
41	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBrush}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{045}}	{2717}}
42	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{046}}	{2719}}
43	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plus}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{047}}	{271A}}
44	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{050}}	{271C}}
45	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{051}}	{271B}}
46	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Cross}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{052}}	{271D}}
47	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOpenShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{053}}	{271E}}
48	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{054}}	{271F}}
49	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossBoldOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{055}}	{271F}}
50	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossMaltese}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{056}}	{2720}}
51	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStarSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{057}}	{2721}}
52	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{060}}	{2721}}
53	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourAsterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{061}}	{2722}}
54	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{062}}	{2723}}
55	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStarBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{063}}	{2724}}
56	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossLowerTips}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{064}}	{2725}}
57	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{065}}	{2726}}
58	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{066}}	{2727}}
59	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarLines}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{067}}	{2729}}
60	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{070}}	{2605}}
61	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{071}}	{2729}}
62	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{072}}	{272A}}
63	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{073}}	{272B}}
64	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenDotted}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{074}}	{272C}}
65	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{075}}	{272D}}
66	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutlineHeavy}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{076}}	{272E}}
67	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarConvex}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{077}}	{272F}}
68	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{100}}	{2730}}
69	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{101}}	{2731}}
70	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{102}}	{2732}}
71	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThin}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{103}}	{273B}}
72	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{104}}	{273C}}
73	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarTaper}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{105}}	{2733}}
74	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarConvex}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{106}}	{2735}}

75	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{107}}	{2736}}
76	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{110}}	{2737}}
77	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{111}}	{2738}}
78	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TwelveStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{112}}	{2739}}
79	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixteenStarLight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{113}}	{273A}}
80	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalRemoved}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{114}}	{273B}}
81	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerOpenCenter}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{115}}	{273C}}
82	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Asterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{116}}	{273D}}
83	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAlternate}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{117}}	{273E}}
84	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{120}}	{273F}}
85	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalDotted}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{121}}	{2740}}
86	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{122}}	{2740}}
87	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{123}}	{2741}}
88	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SunshineOpenCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{124}}	{2742}}
89	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAltPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{125}}	{2743}}
90	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourClowerOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{126}}	{273F}}
91	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourClowerSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{127}}	{273F}}
92	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskRoundedEnds}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{130}}	{2749}}
93	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetalRemoved}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{131}}	{274A}}
94	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightAsterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{132}}	{274B}}
95	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{133}}	{2740}}
96	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SparkleBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{134}}	{2748}}
97	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Sparkle}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{135}}	{2747}}
98	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevron}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{136}}	{2744}}
99	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevronBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{137}}	{2746}}
100	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Snowflake}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{140}}	{2744}}
101	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CircleSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{141}}	{25CF}}
102	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Ellipse}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{142}}	{274D}}
103	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EllipseSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{143}}	{25CF}}
104	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CircleShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{144}}	{274D}}
105	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EllipseShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{145}}	{274D}}
106	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Square}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{146}}	{25A1}}
107	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{147}}	{25A0}}
108	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowBottomRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{150}}	{2751}}
109	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{151}}	{2752}}
110	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{152}}	{2752}}
111	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowBottomRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{153}}	{2751}}
112	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{154}}	{2752}}
113	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{155}}	{2752}}
114	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TriangleUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{156}}	{25B2}}
115	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@TriangleDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{157}}	{25BC}}
116	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DiamondSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{160}}	{25C6}}
117	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@OrnamentDiamondSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{161}}	{2756}}
118	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{162}}	{25D7}}
119	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{163}}	{25D6}}
120	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@RectangleThin}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{164}}	{2758}}
121	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Rectangle}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{165}}	{2759}}
122	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@RectangleBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{166}}	{275A}}
123	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightStrobe}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{167}}	{27A0}}
124	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldUpRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{170}}	{27A6}}
125	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldDownRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{171}}	{27A5}}
126	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightShort}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{172}}	{27A7}}
127	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{173}}	{27B2}}
128		
129		

130 \LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenBottom}
131 \LWR@formatted{ScissorRight}
132 \LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenTop}
133 \LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}
134 \LWR@formatted{ScissorLeft}
135 \LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenTop}
136 \LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowRight}
137 \LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowLeft}
138 \LWR@formatted{Phone}
139 \LWR@formatted{PhoneHandset}
140 \LWR@formatted{Tape}
141 \LWR@formatted{Plane}
142 \LWR@formatted{Envelope}
143 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffRight}
144 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeft}
145 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffRightUp}
146 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeftUp}
147 \LWR@formatted{HandRight}
148 \LWR@formatted{HandLeft}
149 \LWR@formatted{HandRightUp}
150 \LWR@formatted{HandLeftUp}
151 \LWR@formatted{Peace}
152 \LWR@formatted{HandPencilLeft}
153 \LWR@formatted{PencilRight}
154 \LWR@formatted{PencilLeft}
155 \LWR@formatted{PencilRightUp}
156 \LWR@formatted{PencilLeftUp}
157 \LWR@formatted{PencilRightDown}
158 \LWR@formatted{PencilLeftDown}
159 \LWR@formatted{NibRight}
160 \LWR@formatted{NibLeft}
161 \LWR@formatted{NibSolidRight}
162 \LWR@formatted{NibSolidLeft}
163 \LWR@formatted{Checkmark}
164 \LWR@formatted{CheckmarkBold}
165 \LWR@formatted{XSolid}
166 \LWR@formatted{XSolidBold}
167 \LWR@formatted{XSolidBrush}
168 \LWR@formatted{PlusOutline}
169 \LWR@formatted{Plus}
170 \LWR@formatted{PlusCenterOpen}
171 \LWR@formatted{PlusThinCenterOpen}
172 \LWR@formatted{Cross}
173 \LWR@formatted{CrossOpenShadow}
174 \LWR@formatted{CrossOutline}
175 \LWR@formatted{CrossBoldOutline}
176 \LWR@formatted{CrossMaltese}
177 \LWR@formatted{DavidStarSolid}
178 \LWR@formatted{DavidStar}
179 \LWR@formatted{FourAsterisk}
180 \LWR@formatted{JackStar}
181 \LWR@formatted{JackStarBold}
182 \LWR@formatted{CrossCLowerTips}
183 \LWR@formatted{FourStar}
184 \LWR@formatted{FourStarOpen}

185 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarLines}
186 \LWR@formatted{FiveStar}
187 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpen}
188 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenCircled}
189 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarCenterOpen}
190 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenDotted}
191 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutline}
192 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutlineHeavy}
193 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarConvex}
194 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarShadow}
195 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskBold}
196 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskCenterOpen}
197 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskThin}
198 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskThinCenterOpen}
199 \LWR@formatted{EightStarTaper}
200 \LWR@formatted{EightStarConvex}
201 \LWR@formatted{SixStar}
202 \LWR@formatted{EightStar}
203 \LWR@formatted{EightStarBold}
204 \LWR@formatted{TwelveStar}
205 \LWR@formatted{SixteenStarLight}
206 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalRemoved}
207 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerOpenCenter}
208 \LWR@formatted{Asterisk}
209 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAlternate}
210 \LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerPetal}
211 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalDotted}
212 \LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerOpen}
213 \LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetal}
214 \LWR@formatted{SunshineOpenCircled}
215 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAltPetal}
216 \LWR@formatted{FourCLowerOpen}
217 \LWR@formatted{FourCLowerSolid}
218 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskRoundedEnds}
219 \LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetalRemoved}
220 \LWR@formatted{EightAsterisk}
221 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal}
222 \LWR@formatted{SparkleBold}
223 \LWR@formatted{Sparkle}
224 \LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevron}
225 \LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevronBold}
226 \LWR@formatted{Snowflake}
227 \LWR@formatted{CircleSolid}
228 \LWR@formatted{Ellipse}
229 \LWR@formatted{EllipseSolid}
230 \LWR@formatted{CircleShadow}
231 \LWR@formatted{EllipseShadow}
232 \LWR@formatted{Square}
233 \LWR@formatted{SquareSolid}
234 \LWR@formatted{SquareShadowBottomRight}
235 \LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopRight}
236 \LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopLeft}
237 \LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowBottomRight}
238 \LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopRight}
239 \LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopLeft}

```

240 \LWR@formatted{TriangleUp}
241 \LWR@formatted{TriangleDown}
242 \LWR@formatted{DiamondSolid}
243 \LWR@formatted{OrnamentDiamondSolid}
244 \LWR@formatted{HalfCircleRight}
245 \LWR@formatted{HalfCircleLeft}
246 \LWR@formatted{RectangleThin}
247 \LWR@formatted{Rectangle}
248 \LWR@formatted{RectangleBold}
249 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightStrobe}
250 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldUpRight}
251 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldDownRight}
252 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightShort}
253 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightCircled}

```

File 43 **lwarp-biblatex.sty**

§ 149 Package **biblatex**

(Emulates or patches code by PHILIPP LEHMAN.)

Pkg biblatex When biblatex is used, modifications from newfloat may have to be undone.

for HTML output:

1. lwarp uses newfloat.
2. For classes with chapters which newfloat does not know about, such as CTEX-related classes, newfloat may modify \addtocontents.
3. biblatex, though, wants to patch \addtocontents, which causes an error if \addtocontents has been changed.
4. Therefore, \addtocontents is restored to its original here, since biblatex is about to be loaded.
5. This means that the newfloat's chapterlistsgaps option may no longer work.

```

1 \ifdef{\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI}{
2   \let\addtocontents\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI
3 }{}

```

hyperref emulation is loaded \AtBeginDocument to avoid an options clash.

```

4 \AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{hyperref}}
5
6 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{biblatex}[2018/03/04]

```

The following create hyperlinks to the references. The original code to use hyperref is recreated here, because hyperref is emulated.

```

7 \AfterPreamble{
8
9 \let\blx@anchors\@empty

```

```

10 \protected\def\blx@anchor{%
11   \xifinlist{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{\blx@anchors}
12   {}
13   {\listxadd\blx@anchors{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}%
14     \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{}}}
15
16 \protected\def\blx@imc@bibhyperref{%
17   \@ifnextchar[%
18     {\blx@bibhyperref}
19     {\blx@bibhyperref[\abx@field@entrykey]}}%
20
21 \long\def\blx@bibhyperref[#1]#2{%
22 %   \blx@sfsave
23   \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection @#1}{%
24 %     \blx@sffrest
25 %     #2%
26 %     \blx@sfsave
27 %   }%
28 % \blx@sffrest%
29 }%% \def\blx@nohyperref[#1]#2{#2}%
30
31 \protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhyperlink#1#2{%
32 %   \blx@sfsave
33   \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%
34 %     \blx@sffrest
35 %     #2%
36 %     \blx@sfsave
37 %   }%
38 %   \blx@sffrest%
39 }%
40
41 \protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhypertarget#1#2{%
42 %   \blx@sfsave%
43   \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%
44 %     \blx@sffrest
45 %     #2%
46 %     \blx@sfsave%
47 %   }%
48 %   \blx@sffrest%
49 }
50
51 \let\blx@imc@ifhyperref\@firstoftwo

```

The following patches are for back page references.

```

52 \DeclareListFormat{pageref}{%
53   \ifnumless{\abx@pagerefstyle}{0}
54     {\usebibmacro{list:plain}%
55     \ifhyperref
56     {%
57 %       \hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}%
58 %       \ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}%   lwarp
59     }
60     {#1}}
61   {\ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{1}

```

```

62     {\usebibmacro{pageref:init}}
63     {}%
64     \usebibmacro{pageref:comp}{#1}%
65     \ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{\value{liststop}}
66     {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}}
67     {}}
68
69 \renewbibmacro*{pageref:comp}[1]{%
70   \numdef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@prev+1}%
71   \ifinteger{#1}
72     {\def\abx@range@num{#1}%
73      \def\abx@range@this{1}%
74      \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
75        {}
76        {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}
77     {\ifrmnum{#1}
78      {\numdef\abx@range@num{\rmntonum{#1}}%
79       \def\abx@range@this{2}%
80       \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
81         {}
82         {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}
83     {\undef\abx@range@num
84      \def\abx@range@this{0}%
85      \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}%
86 \ifdef\abx@range@num
87   {\ifnumequal{\abx@range@num}{\abx@range@prev}
88    {\def\abx@range@hold{#1}%
89     \numdef\abx@range@diff{\abx@range@diff+1}}
90    {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
91     \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
92     {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
93     {}%
94     \ifhyperref
95     %     {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
96     %     {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}% lwarp
97     %     {#1}}%
98     \edef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@num}}
99   {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
100   \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
101   {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
102   {}%
103   \ifhyperref
104   %     {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
105   %     {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}% lwarp
106   %     {#1}}%
107   \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}%
108 \edef\abx@range@last{\abx@range@this}}
109
110 \renewbibmacro*{pageref:dump}{%
111   \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@diff}{0}
112   {\ifcase\abx@pagerefstyle\relax % two
113    \bibrangedash
114    \ifhyperref
115    %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
116    %     {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp

```

```

117     {\abx@range@hold}%
118 \or % three
119   \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
120     {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
121     {\bibrangedash}%
122   \ifhyperref
123 %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
124     {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
125     {\abx@range@hold}%
126 \or % two+
127   \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
128     {\sqspace
129     \ifhyperref
130 %       {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
131       {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
132       {\bibstring{sequens}}}
133     {\bibrangedash
134     \ifhyperref
135 %       {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
136       {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
137       {\abx@range@hold}}%
138 \or % three+
139   \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
140     {\sqspace
141     \ifhyperref
142 %       {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
143       {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
144       {\bibstring{sequens}}}
145     {\ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{3}
146     {\sqspace
147     \ifhyperref
148 %       {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}
149       {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
150       {\bibstring{sequentes}}}
151     {\bibrangedash
152     \ifhyperref
153 %       {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
154       {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
155       {\abx@range@hold}}}%
156 \else % all+
157   \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
158     {\sqspace
159     \ifhyperref
160 %       {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
161       {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
162       {\bibstring{sequens}}}
163     {\sqspace
164     \ifhyperref
165 %       {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}
166       {\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
167       {\bibstring{sequentes}}}%
168 \fi
169 \def\abx@range@diff{0}}
170 {}
171

```

```
172 }% \AfterPreamble
```

File 44 **lwarp-bibunits.sty**

§ 150 Package **bibunits**

(Emulates or patches code by THORSTEN HANSEN.)

Pkg bibunits bibunits is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bibunits}[2004/05/12]

2 \def\bu@bibdata{\BaseJobname}

File 45 **lwarp-bigdelim.sty**

§ 151 Package **bigdelim**

(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)

Pkg bigdelim bigdelim is used as-is for print or lateximage, and patched for HTML.

The delimiters are displayed in HTML by printing the delimiter, the text, and a thick border across the side of the `\multirow` which indicates the actual height of the delimiter. The delimiter character is given a `` class of `ldelim` or `rdelim`, and the default CSS sets this to `font-size:200%`

 **use `\mrowcell`** `\ldelim` and `\rdelim` use `\multirow`, so `\mrowcell` must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below `\ldelim` or `\rdelim`, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

```
\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\}{3}{.25in}[left ] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}
```

```
<-> a b
      {
left { c d
      { e f
      { g h
      {
<-> i j
```

For MATHJAX, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimiter and optional text in the first row.

for HTML output: First, remove the temporary definitions of `\ldelim` and `\rdelim`, which were previously defined for tabular scanning in case `bigdelim` was not loaded:

```
1 \let\ldelim\relax
2 \let\rdelim\relax
```

Next, load the package's new definitions:

```
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigdelim}[2018/08/03]

\ldelim  {\langle 1:delimiter \rangle} {\langle 2:#rows \rangle} {\langle 3:width \rangle} [\langle 4:text \rangle]
\rdelim

4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ldelim}{m m m O{}}{%
5 \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{right}%
6 \multirow{#2}{#3}{#4 \InlineClass{ldelim}{#1}}%
7 }
8
9 \LWR@formatted{ldelim}
10
11 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rdelim}{m m m O{}}{%
12 \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{left}%
13 \multirow{#2}{#3}{\InlineClass{rdelim}{#1} #4}%
14 }
15
16 \LWR@formatted{rdelim}
```

Limited emulation for MATHJAX. The delimiter is printed on the first row, along with any optional text.

```
17 \begin{warpMathJax}
18 % \ldelim ( [n]{width}[text]
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRldelim}[1][]{\text{#1}~\LWRbigdelim}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\ldelim#1#2#3{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRldelim}}
21 % \rdelim ) [n]{width}[text]
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrdelim}[1][]{\LWRbigdelim~\text{#1}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\rdelim#1#2#3{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRrdelim}}
24 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 46 **lwarp-bigfoot.sty**

§ 152 Package **bigfoot**

Pkg bigfoot bigfoot is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bigfoot}[2015/08/30]

2 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}
3 \RequirePackage{perpage}
4
5 \def\RestyleFootnote#1#2{}
6 \def\FootnoteSpecific#1{}
7 \def\DefineFootnoteStack#1{}
```

```

8 \def\PushFootnoteMark#1{}
9 \def\PopFootnoteMark#1{}
10 \def\hfootfraction{0.9}
11 \def\vtypefraction{0.7}
12 \def\FootnoteMinimum{1sp}
13 \def\FootnoteMainMinimum{0pt}
14 \newcount\bigfoottolerance
15 \bigfoottolerance=100
16 \providecommand\footnotecarryratio{2}

```

File 47 **lwarp-bigstrut.sty**

§ 153 Package **bigstrut**

(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)

Pkg bigstrut bigstrut is used as-is for print or lateximage, and patched for HTML.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigstrut}[2018/08/03]

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbigstrut\bigstrut
3
4 \renewcommand\bigstrut[1][x]{}
5
6 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
7 \LetLtxMacro\bigstrut\LWR@origbigstrut%
8 }
9

10 \begin{warpMathJax}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigstrut}[1][{}]}
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 48 **lwarp-bitpattern.sty**

§ 154 Package **bitpattern**

(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-MARC BOURGUET.)

Pkg bitpattern bitpattern is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bitpattern}[2015/12/11]

2 \xpatchcmd{\bitpattern}
3   {\begingroup}
4   {\begin{lateximage}[-bitpattern-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bitpattern}}
7

```

```

8 \xpatchcmd{\bp@Done}
9   {\endgroup}
10  {\end{lateximage}}
11  {}
12  {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bp@Done}}

```

File 49 **lwarp-blowup.sty**

§ 155 Package **blowup**

Pkg blowup blowup is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{blowup}[2018/01/02]

2 \newcommand*\blowUp[1]{}

```

File 50 **lwarp-bm.sty**

§ 156 Package **bm**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE, FRANK MITTELBACH.)

Pkg bm bm is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bm}[2019/07/24]

```

`\DeclareBoldMathCommand` must only be used in the preamble, since it adds to the MATHJAX setup code.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand
4
5 \renewcommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand[3][bold]{%
6   \LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand[#1]{#2}{#3}%
7   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{#2}{\boldsymbol{#3}}}%
8 }
9
10 \onlypreamble\DeclareBoldMathCommand
11
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bm}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
13 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 51 **lwarp-booklet.sty**

§ 157 Package **booklet**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg booklet **booklet** is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{booklet}[2009/09/02]

2 \newdimen\pageseplength
3 \newdimen\pagesepwidth
4 \newdimen\pagesepoffset
5 \newif\ifsidebyside \sidebysidetrue
6 \newif\ifuselandscape \uselandscapefalse
7 \newif\ifprintoption \printoptionfalse
8 \newcommand*\pagespersignature[1]{}
9 \def\magstepminus#1{}
10 \newcommand*\target[3]{}
11 \newcommand*\source[3]{}
12 \newcommand*\setpdftargetpages{}
13 \newcommand*\setdvipstargetpages{}
14 \newcommand*\targettopbottom{}
15 \newcommand*\twoupemptypage{}
16 \newcommand*\twoupclearpage{}
17 \newcommand*\checkforlandscape{}

```

File 52 **lwarp-bookmark.sty**

§ 158 Package **bookmark**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

Pkg bookmark **bookmark** is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-bookmark**:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bookmark}[2016/05/17]

2 \newcommand*\bookmarksetup[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\bookmarksetupnext[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\bookmark[2][1]{}
5 \newcommand*\bookmarkdefinestyle[2]{}
6 \newcommand*\bookmarkget[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\BookmarkAtEnd}[1]{}

```

File 53 **lwarp-booktabs.sty**

§ 159 Package **booktabs**

(Emulates or patches code by SIMON FEAR.)

Pkg booktabs **booktabs** is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is during print output and inside an HTML `latex` image.

 `\cmidrule` For MATHJAX, emulation is provided in math mode, but `\cmidrule` trim must not be

used.

for HTML output:

If `booktabs` has already been loaded before `lwarp`, such as by `memoir`, use it as-is. If not, the `lwarp` core will have placed some dummy macros which should be removed before loading the actual `booktabs` definitions.

```

1 \@ifpackageloaded{booktabs}{}{
2   \LetLtxMacro\toprule\relax
3   \LetLtxMacro\midrule\relax
4   \LetLtxMacro\cmidrule\cline
5   \LetLtxMacro\bottomrule\relax
6   \LetLtxMacro\addlinespace\relax
7   \LetLtxMacro\morecmidrules\relax
8   \LetLtxMacro\specialrule\relax
9 }

```

Next, load the `booktabs` package:

```
10 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{booktabs}[2019/10/08]
```

Adjust to work even if `xltabular` is loaded:

```

11 % \def\LWR@HTML@BLLTrule{\@BTnormal}
12 %
13 % \LWR@formatted{@BLLTrule}
14 \LetLtxMacro@BLLTrule\@BTnormal

15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@toprule}{o d()}%
16   {%
17     \IfValueTF{#1}%
18       {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
19     {%
20       \ifbool{FormatWP}%
21         {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
22       {\booltrue{LWR@doingtbrule}}}%
23     }%
24   \LWR@getmynexttoken}
25
26 \LWR@expandableformatted{toprule}
27
28 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@midrule}{o d()}%
29   {%
30     \IfValueTF{#1}%
31       {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
32     {%
33       \ifbool{FormatWP}%
34         {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
35       {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}}%
36     }%
37   \LWR@getmynexttoken}
38
39 \LWR@expandableformatted{midrule}
40
41 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cmidrule}{O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} d() m}{%
42   \LWR@docmidrule[#1](#2){#3}%

```

```

43   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
44 }%
45
46 \LWR@expandableformatted{cmidrule}
47
48 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@bottomrule}{o d()}{%
49   \IfValueTF{#1}%
50     {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
51     {%
52       \ifbool{FormatWP}%
53         {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
54         {\booltrue{LWR@doingtbrule}}}%
55     }%
56   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
57 }%
58
59 \LWR@expandableformatted{bottomrule}
60
61 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@addlinespace}{o}{}%
62
63 \LWR@expandableformatted{addlinespace}
64
65 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@morecmidrules}{o}{}%
66
67 \LWR@expandableformatted{morecmidrules}
68
69 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@specialrule}{m m m d()}%
70   {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
71
72 \LWR@expandableformatted{specialrule}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

73 \begin{warpMathJax}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\toprule}[1][\hline]}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\midrule\toprule}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bottomrule\toprule}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cmidrule}[2][{}]}% avoid (trim)
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\morecmidrules}{}]}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\specialrule}[3]{\hline}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addlinespace}[1][{}]}
81 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 54 **lwarp-bophook.sty**

§ 160 Package **bophook**

Pkg bophook **bophook is ignored.**

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bophook}[2001/03/29]

2 \newcommand*\AtBeginPage}[1]{}

3 \newcommand*\PageLayout}[1]{}

File 55 **lwarp-bounddvi.sty**

§ 161 Package **bounddvi**

Pkg bounddvi bounddvi is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bounddvi}[2016/12/28]

File 56 **lwarp-boxedminipage.sty**

§ 162 Package **boxedminipage**

(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)

Pkg boxedminipage boxedminipage is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for lateximages.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage}[2020/04/19]

```

2 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@boxedminipage}{%
3   \LWR@stoppars%
4   \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}%
5   \minipage%
6 }
7 {%
8   \endminipage%
9   \end{BlockClass}%
10  \LWR@startpars%
11 }
12 \LWR@formattedenv{boxedminipage}

```

File 57 **lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty**

§ 163 Package **boxedminipage2e**

(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)

Pkg boxedminipage2e boxedminipage2e has been renamed boxedminipage by the author.

for HTML output: Automatically loads boxedminipage:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage2e}
```

File 58 **lwarp-braket.sty**

§ 164 Package **braket**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg braket **braket** works as-is for HTML with SVG math. For MATHJAX, emulation is provided by MATHJAX macros.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{braket}% No date is provided by the file.

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bra}[1]{\Langle#1\vert}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bra}[1]{\left\langle#1\right\vert}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ket}[1]{\vert#1\rangle}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ket}[1]{\left\vert#1\right\rangle}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braket}[1]{\Langle#1\rangle}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Braket}[1]{\left\langle#1\right\rangle}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\set}[1]{\{#1\}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Set}[1]{\left\{#1\right\}}}
11 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 59 **lwarp-breakurl.sty**

§ 165 Package **breakurl**

(Emulates or patches code by VILAR CAMARA NETO.)

Pkg breakurl **breakurl** is emulated.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{breakurl}[2013/04/10]

2 \LetLtxMacro\url\LWR@url
3
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@urlaltb}{O{} +m m}{%
5   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6   \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
7   \LWR@subhyperreftext{#3}%
8   \endgroup% restore catcodes
9 }
10
11 \newrobustcmd*{\urlalt}{%
12   \begingroup%
13   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
14   \LWR@urlaltb%
15 }
16
17 \LetLtxMacro\urlalt\urlalt

```

File 60 **lwarp-breqn.sty**

§ 166 Package **breqn**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL J. DOWNES, MORTEN HØGHOLM.)

Pkg breqn **breqn** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

 **darray** darray is not supported, and in fact does not work in the print version either.

While using MATHJAX, **breqn** objects are converted to SVG images.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{breqn}[2017/01/27]
2 \setkeys{breqn}{spread={5pt}}
3
4 \def\eqnumside{R}
5 % \def\eqnumplace{T}
6
7 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath}{
8   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
9   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
10  \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11  \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath- \MathImageAltText]
12 }
13
14 \AfterEndEnvironment{dmath}{
15   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
16 }
17
18 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath*}{
19   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
20   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
21   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
22   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath*- \MathImageAltText]
23 }
24
25 \AfterEndEnvironment{dmath*}{
26   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
27 }
28
29 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries}{
30   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
31   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
32   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
33   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries- \MathImageAltText]
34 }
35
36 \AfterEndEnvironment{dseries}{
37   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
38 }

```

```

39
40 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries*}{
41   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
42   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
43   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
44   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries*- \MathImageAltText]
45 }
46
47 \AfterEndEnvironment{dseries*}{
48   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
49 }
50
51 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup}{
52   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
53   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
54   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
55   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup- \MathImageAltText]
56 }
57
58 \AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup}{
59   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
60 }
61
62 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup*}{
63   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
64   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
65   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
66   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup*- \MathImageAltText]
67 }
68
69 \AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup*}{
70   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
71 }

```

File 61 **lwarp-bsheaders.sty**

§ 167 Package **bsheaders**

Pkg bsheaders **bsheaders** is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop[bsheaders][1997/10/06]

File 62 **lwarp-bussproofs.sty**

§ 168 Package **bussproofs**

(Emulates or patches code by SAMUEL R. BUSS.)

Pkg bussproofs **bussproofs** is used as-is for HTML, and emulated by MATHJAX's extension.

 `\DisplayProof` If not using MATHJAX, inline proofs with `\DisplayMath` must be placed inside a math expression.

If using MATHJAX, only the `prooftree` environment may be used, not `\DisplayProof`.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bussproofs}% no date in file

2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3   \CustomizeMathJax{\require{bussproofs}}
4
5   \NewEnviron{LWR@HTML@prooftree}%
6     {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{prooftree}}%
7     [\LWR@doendequation{prooftree}]
8   \LWR@formattedenv{prooftree}
9 }{% SVG HTML
10  \BeforeBeginEnvironment{prooftree}{%
11    \begin{lateximage}[-bussproofs-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
12  }
13  \AfterEndEnvironment{prooftree}{\end{lateximage}}
14 }
```

File 63 `lwarp-bxpapersize.sty`

§ 169 Package **bxpapersize**

Pkg `bxpapersize` `bxpapersize` is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bxpapersize}[2017/10/08]

2 \providecommand*\papersize{setup}{\bxpapersize{setup}}
3 \newcommand*\bxpapersize{setup}[1]{}
```

File 64 `lwarp-bytefield.sty`

§ 170 Package **bytefield**

(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)

Pkg `bytefield` `bytefield` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bytefield}[2017/09/15]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{bytefield}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-bytefield-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{bytefield}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 65 **lwarp-cancel.sty**§ 171 Package **cancel**

Pkg cancel cancel is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for HTML text output.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cancel}[2013/04/12]

\cancelto is math-only, so is used as-is.

```
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcancel\cancel
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbcancel\bcancel
5 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origxcancel\xcancel
6
7 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
8 \LetLtxMacro\cancel\LWR@origcancel%
9 \LetLtxMacro\bcancel\LWR@origbcancel%
10 \LetLtxMacro\xcancel\LWR@origxcancel%
11 }
```

\LWR@cancelcolor {<{text}>} {<{color}>} {<{class}>} {<{colorstyle}>} {<{FormatWPstyle}>}

Add colors if not empty:

```
12 \newcommand{\LWR@cancelcolor}[5]{%
13 \ifcsempy{#2}%
14 {\InlineClass{#5}{#3}{#1}}%
15 {\LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}}%
16 }
```

\cancel {<{text}>}

```
17 \DeclareRobustCommand{\cancel}[1]{%
18 \begingroup%
19 \CancelColor%
20 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
21 \color{black}%
22 \LWR@cancelcolor{#1}{LWR@tempcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
23 {text-decoration:line-through}%
24 \endgroup%
25 }
26
27 \LetLtxMacro\bcancel\cancel
28 \LetLtxMacro\xcancel\cancel
```

For MATHJAX:

```
29 \begin{warpMathJax}
30 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp, cancel}{The MathJax v3 extension will be used}
```

```
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{cancel}}
32 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 66 **lwarp-canonlayout.sty**

§ 172 Package **canoniclayout**

Pkg canoniclayout canoniclayout is ignored.

for HTML output: s1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{canoniclayout}[2011/11/05]

```
2 \newcommand*{\currentfontletters}{}
3 \newcommand*{\charactersperpage}{}
```

File 67 **lwarp-caption.sty**

§ 173 Package **caption**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)

Pkg caption caption is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \typeout{---}
2 \typeout{Packages lwarp and caption:}
3 \typeout{If a ‘Missing \protect\begin\protect{document\protect}’ error occurs here,}
4 \typeout{try using: \space \protect\usepackage\protect{caption\protect}\space%
5 \protect\captionsetup{options}}
6 \typeout{instead of: \protect\usepackage[options]\protect{caption\protect}.}
7 \typeout{---}
8
9 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{caption}[2020/08/24]

10 \long\def\caption@iiibox@#1#2#3#4{%
11 % \setbox\@tempboxa\hbox{#4}%
12 \caption@iiibox{#1}{#2}{#3}%
13 % [\wd\@tempboxa]%
14 [% lwarp
15 [\captionbox@hj@default]%
16 % {\unhbox\@tempboxa}%
17 % {#4}}% lwarp
18 }

19 \long\def\caption@iiibox#1#2#3#4#5[#6][#7]#8{%
20 \begingroup
21 #1*% set \caption@position
22 \caption@iftop{%
23 \endgroup

24 \minipagefullwidth% lwarp
```

```

25   \parbox[t]{\linewidth}{%
26     #1\relax
27     \caption@setposition t%
28 %     #2%
29         {\caption#4{#5}}%
30 %     \captionbox@hrule
31 %     \csname caption@hj@#7\endcsname
32     #8%
33   }%
34 }{%
35   \endgroup

36 %   \parbox[b]{#6}{%
37   \minipagefullwidth%           lwarp
38   \parbox[b]{\linewidth}{%     lwarp
39     #1\relax
40     \caption@setposition b%
41 %     \csname caption@hj@#7\endcsname
42     #8%
43 %     \captionbox@hrule
44 %     #3
45         {\caption#4{#5}}%
46   }%
47 }%
48 }

```

\caption@makecaption

```

49 \long\def\caption@makecaption#1#2{%
50 %   \caption@make@above
51 %   \caption@make{#1}{#2}%
52 %   \caption@make@below
53 }
54
55 \AtBeginDocument{
56   \let\@makecaption\caption@makecaption
57 }

```

Appended to look ahead to the next token for \centering, etc:

```

58 \AtBeginDocument{
59 \xapptocmd{\@xfloat}
60   {\LWR@futurenonospacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}
61   {}
62   {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xfloat}}
63
64 \xapptocmd{\@xdblfloat}
65   {\LWR@futurenonospacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}
66   {}
67   {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xdblfloat}}
68 }

```

Updates for late patches for scrextend:

```

69 \caption@AtBeginDocument{
70 \@ifpackageloaded{lwarp-scrextend}{
71   \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
72   \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption
73   \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
74   \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
75 }{}
76 }

```

File 68 **lwarp-caption3.sty**

§ 174 Package **caption3**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)

Pkg caption3 **caption3** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{caption3}[2020/08/23]

```

\caption@@@make  {<caption label>} {<caption text>}

2 \@ifpackagelater{caption3}{2020/08/23}{
3 \renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
4 \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%

5   \LWR@stoppars%                               lwarp

6 %   \sbox\@tempboxa{#1}%
7 %   \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
8 %     \caption@set{labelseparator}{none}%
9 %   \fi
10  \caption@ifempty{#2}{%
11    \caption@set{labelseparator}{none}%
12    \caption@set{textformat}{simple}%
13  }%
14  \caption@labelseparator % defines \caption@iflabelfont,
15 %    \caption@labelsep and \caption@labelsep@name
16 %    (the latter is needed by \caption@fmt)
17 %

18 %   \setpar{\@@par\caption@@par}\caption@@par
19 \caption@applyfont

```

\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:

```

20 % \caption@fmt
21 { \ifcaption@star\else
22   \begingroup
23     \captionlabelfont

24     \LWR@isolate{#1}%                               lwarp
25   \endgroup
26   \fi}%
27 { \ifcaption@star\else

```

```

28     \begingroup
29     \caption@iflabelfont\captionlabelfont
30     \relax\caption@labelsep
31     \endgroup
32     \fi}%
33     {{\captiontextfont
34     \let\\newline%                lwarp
35 %
36     \caption@textstart
37 %     \caption@ifstrut
38 %         {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z}%
39 %         {}}%
40 %     \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation
41     \LWR@isolate{\caption@textformat{#2}}%    lwarp
42 %     \caption@ifstrut
43 %         {\ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
44 %         {}}%
45     \caption@textend}}}%
46     \LWR@startpars%                lwarp
47     \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make done}%
48 }
49 }% later than 2020/08/23
50 {% earlier than 2020/08/23
51 \renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
52 \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%
53     \LWR@stoppars%                lwarp
54 %     \sbox\@tempboxa{#1}%
55 %     \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
56 %     \let\caption@lsep\relax
57 %     \fi
58     \caption@ifempty{#2}%
59     \let\caption@lsep\@empty
60     \let\caption@tfmt\@firstofone
61 }%
62 %     \@setpar{\@par\caption@par}\caption@par
63     \caption@applyfont
\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:
64 %     \caption@fmt
65     {\ifcaption@star\else
66     \begingroup
67     \captionlabelfont
68     \LWR@isolate{#1}%                lwarp
69     \endgroup
70     \fi}%
71     {\ifcaption@star\else
72     \begingroup
73     \caption@iflf\captionlabelfont
74     \relax
75     \caption@lsep
76     \endgroup
77     \fi}%

```

```

78   {{%
79   \captiontextfont
80   \let\\newline%          lwarp
81 %   \caption@ifstrut
82 %   {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z}%
83 %   {}%
84 %   \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation
85   \LWR@isolate{\caption@tfmt{#2}}%      lwarp
86 %   \caption@ifstrut
87 %   {\ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
88 %   {}%
89   }}%
90   \LWR@startpars%          lwarp
91 \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make done}%
92 }
93 }% earlier than 2020/08/23

```

```

\caption@@@make@   {<>}{<>}

94 \renewcommand{\caption@@@make@}[2]{%
95   \caption@stepthecounter%
96   \caption@beginhook%
97   \caption@@@make{#1}{#2}%
98   \caption@endhook%
99 }

100 \DeclareCaptionBox{none}{#2}
101 \DeclareCaptionBox{parbox}{%
102   #2%
103 }

104 \DeclareCaptionBox{colorbox}{%
105   #2%
106 }

```

File 69 **lwarp-cases.sty**

§ 175 Package **cases**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg `cases` `cases` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

While using `MATHJAX`, `cases` objects are converted to `svg` math images.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cases}[2002/05/02]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{numcases}{
3   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
4   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
5   \booltrue{\LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
6   \begin{lateximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]

```

```

7 }
8
9 \AfterEndEnvironment{numcases}{
10   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
11 }
12
13 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{subnumcases}{
14   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
15   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
16   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
17   \begin{lateximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]
18 }
19
20 \AfterEndEnvironment{subnumcases}{
21   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
22 }

```

File 70 **lwarp-centernot.sty**

§ 176 Package **centernot**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

Pkg centernot centernot is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{centernot}[2016/05/16]

Based on <https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2107> with \textstyle removed to work with sub/super scripts.

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centernot}[1]{%
6   \LWRoverlaysymbols{\unicode{x2215}}{#1}
7 }}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 71 **lwarp-changebar.sty**

§ 177 Package **changebar**

Pkg changebar changebar is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changebar}[2018/03/09]

```

2 \newcommand*{\cbstart}{}
3 \newcommand*{\cbend}{}
4 \newenvironment*{\changebar}{}{}

```

```

5 \newcommand*\cbdelete{}
6 \newcommand*\nochnagebars{}
7 \newcommand*\cbcolor}[1]{}
8 \newlength{\changebarwidth}
9 \newlength{\deletebarwidth}
10 \newlength{\changebarsep}
11 \newcounter{changebargrey}

```

File 72 **lwarp-changelayout.sty**

§ 178 Package **changelayout**

(Emulates or patches code by AHMED MUSA.)

Pkg changelayout changelayout is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changelayout}[2009/10/07]

2 \renewrobustcmd\cpl@backtodefautls{}
3
4 \renewrobustcmd\cpl@checkifoddpagelayout{%
5   \cpl@oddpagelayoutfalse%
6 }
7
8 \renewrobustcmd\changepagelayout[1]{%
9   \setkeys[KV]{changelayout}{#1}%
10 }
11
12 \renewrobustcmd{\changetextlayout}[1]{\changepagelayout{#1}}
13
14 \renewrobustcmd\adjustpagelayout[1]{%
15   \setkeys[KV@X]{changelayout}{#1}%
16 }
17
18 \renewrobustcmd{\adjusttextlayout}[1]{\adjustpagelayout{#1}}
19
20 \renewrobustcmd\adjusttextwidth[1]{%
21   \setkeys[KV]{changelayout}{#1}%
22   \begin{BlockClass}[color:\LWR@colorstyle{named}{\cpl@textcolor}]{changelayout}
23     \color{\cpl@textcolor}%
24     \cpl@content
25   \end{BlockClass}
26 }

```

File 73 **lwarp-changepage.sty**

§ 179 Package **changepage**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg changepage **changepage** is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-changepage**:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changepage}[2009/10/20]

2 \newif\ifoddpge
3 \DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpge}{\oddpagetrue}
4 \DeclareRobustCommand{\changetext}[5]{}
5 \DeclareRobustCommand{\changepage}[9]{}
6
7 \@ifundefined{adjustwidth}{
8 \newenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
9 \newenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
10 }{
11 \renewenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
12 \renewenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
13 }

14 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\strictpagecheck}{}{}
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\easypagecheck}{}{}

```

File 74 **lwarp-changes.sty**

§ 180 Package **changes**

(Emulates or patches code by EKKART KLEINOD.)

Pkg changes **changes** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changes}[2019/01/26]

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case **xr** or **xr-hyper** are used.

```

2 \renewcommand{\ChangesListline}[4]{%
3   \IfSubStr{\Changes@loc@show}{#1}{%
4     \LWR@startpars%
5     #2: #3 \quad
6     \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
7     \LWR@stoppars%
8   }{}%
9 }
10
11 \renewcommand{\Changes@summaryline}[4]{%
12   \IfSubStr{\Changes@loc@show}{#1}{%
13     \ifthenelse{\not\equal{\Changes@loc@style}{compactsummary} \or #2 > 0}%
14     {%
15       #3:~#2#4%
16     }{}%
17   }{}%
18 }
19

```

```

20 \xpatchcmd{\listofchanges}
21   {{\changesauthorname: \changesanonymousname}}
22   {{\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\changesauthorname: \changesanonymousname}}}
23   {}
24   {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{listofchanges A}}
25
26 \xpatchcmd{\listofchanges}
27   {\changesauthorname: \Changes@InID}
28   {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\changesauthorname: \Changes@InID}}
29   {}
30   {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{listofchanges B}}
31
32 \xpatchcmd{\listofchanges}
33   {(\Changes@InName)}
34   {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{(\Changes@InName)}}
35   {}
36   {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{listofchanges C}}
37
38 \xpatchcmd{\listofchanges}
39   {\parbox{\Changes@summary@width}}
40   {}
41   {}
42   {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{listofchanges D}}
43
44 \xpatchcmd{\Changes@Markup@comment}
45   {%
46     \ifthenelse{\isAnonymous{#2}}%
47     {\textbf{[\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
48     {\textbf{[#3~\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
49     #1%
50   }
51   {%
52     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%           lwarp
53     \ifthenelse{\isAnonymous{#2}}%
54     {\textbf{[\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
55     {\textbf{[#3~\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
56     #1%
57     }%           lwarp
58   }
59   {}
60   {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{\Changes@Markup@comment A}}
61
62 \xpatchcmd{\Changes@Markup@comment}
63   {%
64     \uwave{%
65       \ifthenelse{\isAnonymous{#2}}%
66       {\textbf{[\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
67       {\textbf{[#3~\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]:} }%
68       #1%
69     }%
70   }
71   {%
72     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%           lwarp
73     \uwave{%
74       \ifthenelse{\isAnonymous{#2}}%

```

```

75         {\textbf{[\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]} }%
76         {\textbf{[#3~\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}]} }%
77         #1%
78     }%
79     }%
80 }
81 {}
82 {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{\Changes@Markup@comment B}}
83
84 \xpatchcmd{\Changes@output}
85   {\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author{#2}{left}}}
86   {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author{#2}{left}}}}
87   {}
88   {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{Changes@output A}}
89
90 \xpatchcmd{\Changes@output}
91   {%
92     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{added}}{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}{%
93     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{deleted}}{\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{%
94     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{replaced}}{%
95       {\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}\allowbreak\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}%
96     }{%
97     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{highlight}}{\Changes@Markup@highlight{#3}}{%
98     }
99     {%
100    \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
101    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{added}}{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}{%
102    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{deleted}}{\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{%
103    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{replaced}}{%
104      {\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}\allowbreak\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}%
105    }{%
106    \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{highlight}}{\Changes@Markup@highlight{#3}}{%
107    }%
108   }
109   {}
110   {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{Changes@output B}}
111
112 \xpatchcmd{\Changes@output}
113   {\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author{#2}{right}}}
114   {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author{#2}{right}}}}
115   {}
116   {\LWR@patcherror{changes}{Changes@output C}}

```

File 75 **lwarp-chappg.sty**

§ 181 Package **chappg**

(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)

Pkg chappg chappg is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chappg}[2006/05/09]

```
2 \renewcommand{\pagenumbering}[2][{}]{
3 \providecommand{\chappgsep}{--}
```

File 76 **lwarp-chapterbib.sty**§ 182 Package **chapterbib**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg chapterbib chapterbib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chapterbib}[2010/09/18]

```
2 \xdef\@savedjobname{\BaseJobname}
3 \let\@currentipfile\@savedjobname
```

File 77 **lwarp-chemfig.sty**§ 183 Package **chemfig**

(Emulates or patches code by CHRISTIAN TELLECHEA.)

Pkg chemfig chemfig is patched for use by lwarp.

If using `\polymerdelim` to add delimiters to a `\chemfig`, wrap both inside a single `lateximage`:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{. . .}
\polymerdelim[. . .]{. . .}
\end{lateximage}
```

The images are not hashed because they depend on external settings which may be changed at any time, and are unlikely to be reused inline anyhow.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemfig}[2020/03/05]

```
2
3 \catcode'\_ =11
4
5 \@ifpackagelater{chemfig}{2020/03/05}
6 {
7   \xpretocmd\charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
8     {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge}}
9   \xpretocmd\Charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
10    {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{Charge}}
11   \xapptocmd\charge_c{\end{lateximage}}
12     {}{\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge_c}}
13 }{}
14
```

```

15 \@ifpackagelater{chemfig}{2019/04/18}%
16 {% 2019/04/18 or newer
17
18
19   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemfig\chemfig
20
21   \renewcommand*{\chemfig}[2][\%
22     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
23     \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig[#1]{#2}%
24     \end{lateximage}%
25   }
26
27   \GlobalLetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc\CF_lewisc
28   \gdef\CF_lewisc#1,#2\_nil{%
29     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
30     \LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc#1,#2\_nil
31     \end{lateximage}
32   }
33
34   \gpreto{\schemestart}{%
35     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
36   }
37   \gappto{\CF_schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}
38
39 }% 2019/04/18 or newer
40 {% older than 2019/04/18
41
42   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemfig\chemfig
43
44   \DeclareDocumentCommand\chemfig{s O{} O{} m}{%
45     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
46     \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
47       \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig*[#2][#3]{#4}%
48     }{%
49       \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig[#2][#3]{#4}%
50     }
51     \end{lateximage}%
52   }
53
54   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF@Lewis@b\CF@Lewis@b
55
56   \def\CF@Lewis@b#1#2{%
57     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
58     \LWR@chemfig@origCF@Lewis@b{#1}{#2}%
59     \end{lateximage}%
60   }
61
62   \preto{\schemestart}{%
63     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
64   }
65   \appto{\CF@schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}
66
67 }% older than 2019/04/18
68
69 \catcode'\_ =8%

```

```

70
71
72
73 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemleft\chemleft
74
75 \def\chemLeft#1#2\chemright#3{%
76 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
77 \LWR@chemfig@origchemleft#1#2\chemright#3%
78 \end{lateximage}%
79 }
80
81 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemup\chemup
82
83 \def\chemup#1#2\chemdown#3{%
84 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
85 \LWR@chemfig@origchemup#1#2\chemdown#3%
86 \end{lateximage}%
87 }

```

File 78 **lwarp-chemformula.sty**

§ 184 Package **chemformula**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg chemformula chemformula is patched for use by lwarp.

The SVG images are hashed according to contents and local options. Global options are assumed to be constant document-wide.

 **chemformula with MATHJAX** chemformula works best without MATHJAX. If MATHJAX is used, `\displaymathother` must be used before `array`, and then `\displaymathnormal` may be used after. (The chemformula package adapts to array, but does not know about MATHJAX, and MATHJAX does not know about chemformula.)

While using MATHJAX, `\displaymathother` may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain chemformula expressions.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemformula}[2019/10/13]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn

`\ch` Enclose in an inline SVG image or MathJax. The alt tag is is the contents of the `\ch` expression. The filename is hashed, and also has additional hashing information based on the local options.

```

3 \RenewDocumentCommand \ch { O{}m }
4 { %

```

To work inside align with `\displaymathother`, a simple version must be used to work with chemformula's adaptation to align.

```

5   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
6   {
7     \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}% original
8   }

```

If used as the outer level, must temporarily ensure MATHJAX is disabled:

```

9   {
10  \begingroup%
11  \boolfalse{mathjax}%

```

An inline image is used, adjusted for the baseline:

```

12  \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
13    \textbackslash{}ch{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}% alt text
14  }{%
15    \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}% add'l hashing
16  }%
17  {%
18    \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}% original
19  }%
20  \endgroup%
21  }
22  }

```

`\chcpd` Similar to `\ch`.

```

23 \@ifpackagelater{chemformula}{2019/10/13}{
24 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
25 {
26   \begingroup%
27   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
28   \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
29     \textbackslash{}chcpd{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}%
30   }{%
31     \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
32   }{% original
33   \group_begin:
34     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
35     {
36       \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
37       \__chemformula_save_catcodes:
38       \__chemformula_sanitize:Nn
39         \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
40         {#2}
41       \__chemformula_input_compound_no_check:NV
42         \l__chemformula_compound_tl
43         \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
44       \__chemformula_prepare_output:NV
45         \l__chemformula_compound_tl
46         \l__chemformula_catcodes_tl
47       \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
48     }
49   \group_end:
50   }
51   \endgroup
52 }

```

```

53 }% later than 2019/10/13
54 {% earlier than 2019/10/13
55 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
56 {
57   \begingroup%
58   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
59   \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
60     \textbackslash{}chcpd\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}%
61   }{%
62     \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
63   }{% original
64   \group_begin:
65     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
66     {
67       \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
68       \__chemformula_save_catcodes:
69       \__chemformula_sanitize:Nn
70         \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
71         {#2}
72       \__chemformula_input_compound_no_check:Nv
73         \l__chemformula_compound_tl
74         \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
75       \__chemformula_prepare_output:N \l__chemformula_compound_tl
76       \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
77     }
78   \group_end:
79   }
80   \endgroup
81 }
82 }% earlier than 2019/10/13

```

`\charrow` If standalone, appears in a regular `lateximage`.

```

83 \RenewDocumentCommand \charrow { mO{}O{} }
84 {
85   \begin{lateximage}[-chemformula- charrow]
86   \group_begin:
87     \__chemformula_draw_arrow:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
88   \group_end:
89   \end{lateximage}
90 }

```

`\chname` If standalone, appears in a regular `lateximage`, hashed according to contents.

```

91 \RenewDocumentCommand \chname { R(){}R(){} }
92 {
93   \begin{lateximage}*[%
94     \textbackslash{}chname(\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1})(\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2})
95   ]*%
96   \chemformula_chwritebelow:nn {#1} {#2}
97   \end{lateximage}
98 }

```

`\chlewis` Placed inline, hashed according to contents and options.

```

99 \RenewDocumentCommand \chLewis { 0{}mm }
100 {
101   \begingroup%
102   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
103   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}chLewis\{#2\}\{#3\}%
104   {
105     \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
106   }{
107     \chemformula_lewis:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
108   }
109   \endgroup%
110 }

```

lwarp redefines the \$ character, so special handling is required to escape math expressions inside `\ch`.

This boolean tracks a new kind of escaped math:

```
111 \bool_new:N      \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool
```

`\chemformula_input_escape_math`

Adds additional escaping for the new dollar definition:

```

112 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \l__chemformula_input_escape_math:n #1
113 {
114   \l__chemformula_first_last_math:n {#1}
115   \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
116     {
117       \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
118       \__chemformula_read_escape_dollar:w #1 \q_nil
119     }
120   \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
121     {
122       \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
123       \__chemformula_read_escape_mathbraces:w #1 \q_nil
124     }

```

Added by **lwarp**:

```

125   \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool%      lwarp
126   {
127     \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool%    lwarp
128     \__chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w #1 \q_nil%          lwarp
129   }
130 }

```

`\chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar`

The following parses the contents inside the new dollars.

lwarp keeps the dollar as its original math shift until the document starts. While `chemmacros` is being patched, the dollar must temporarily be set to its new meaning during the following definition.

```

131 \begingroup
132 \catcode'\$=\active
133
134 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w $#1$ \q_nil
135 {
136   \__chemformula_read_escape_math:n {#1}
137 }
138
139 \endgroup

```

\chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last

The following looks at the first and last tokens for delimiters to escape math inside \ch. The original definition is modified to look for the control sequences which are used by the new meaning of \$.

```

140 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN #1#2#3#4
141 {
142   \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpa_int
143   \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
144   \int_set:Nn \l__chemformula_tmpa_int { \tl_count:n {#2} }
145   \tl_map_inline:nn {#2}
146   {
147     \int_incr:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
148     \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = 1 }
149     {

```

At the start, the cs_ version compares control sequences:

```

150       \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#3}% lwarp
151       {
152         \bool_set_true:N #1
153       }% lwarp
154     {}
155   }

```

At the end, compare more control sequences:

```

156     \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = \l__chemformula_tmpa_int }
157     {
158       \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#4}
159       {}
160       {
161         \bool_set_false:N #1
162       }
163     }
164   }
165 }

```

\chemformula_first_last_math

Modified to check for the new meaning of \$ at first/last:

```

166 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemformula_first_last_math:n #1
167 {
168   \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool

```

```

169 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
170 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool%   lwarp
171 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
172 \__chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
173   \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
174   {#1}
175   { $ } { $ }
176 \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
177   {
178     \__chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
179     \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
180     {#1}
181     { \ ( } { \ ) }

```

Added by lwarp:

```

182   \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool%   lwarp
183   {
184     \__chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN
185     \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool
186     {#1}
187     { \LWR@newsingledollar } { \LWR@newsingledollar }
188     }%   lwarp
189   }
190 }

191 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

File 79 **lwarp-chemgreek.sty**

§ 185 Package **chemgreek**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg chemgreek chemgreek is patched for use by lwarp.

 **Greek symbols package selection** To use text-mode symbols, use packages `textalpha` or `textgreek`. Using the other packages supported by `chemgreek` will result in math-mode greek characters, which will result in svg images being used. These images will be hashed.

 **X_YL^AT_EX, Lua^AT_EX** If using X_YL^AT_EX or Lua^AT_EX, select the fontspec mapping:

```
\selectchemgreekmapping{fontspec}
```

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemgreek}[2020/01/16]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1
5   { { \text {#1} } }
6
7 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
8 \cs_set_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1%

```

```

9 { \ensuremath { \text {#1} } }%
10 }
11
12 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

File 80 **lwarp-chemmacros.sty**

§ 186 Package **chemmacros**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg chemmacros chemmacros is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemmacros}[2017/08/28]

SVG file hashing assumes that the relevant options are constant for the entire document.

§ 186.1 **Changes to the user's document**

 **\makepolymerdelims** When using `\makepolymerdelims`, enclose the entire expression inside a `polymerdelims` environment, such as (from the `chemmacros` manual):

```

\begin{polymerdelims}
\chemfig{-[@{op,.75}]CH_2-CH(-[6]Cl)-[@{cl,0.25}]}
\makepolymerdelims{5pt}[27pt]{op}{cl}
\end{polymerdelims}

```

 **redox reactions** Redox reactions must be enclosed inside a `redoxreaction` environment. For print output, extra space must be included above and/or below the result, so they are declared as arguments to the environment, instead of being manually entered as per the `chemmacros` manual. For HTML output, the extra space is ignored and a `lateximage` is used instead.

```

\begin{redoxreaction}{7mm}{7mm}
\OX{a,Na} $\rightarrow$ \OX{b,Na}\pch\redox(a,b){oxidation}
\end{redoxreaction}

```

§ 186.2 **Code**

§ 186.3 **Loading modules**

Patching `chemmacros` modules must be done `\AtBeginDocument`, since modules are invoked by the user in the preamble, and each patch is only done if the module is loaded.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3

```

```

4 \newcommand{\@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded}[1]{%
5 \@ifl@aded{\c__chemmacros_module_extension_tl}{\c__chemmacros_module_prefix_tl.#1}%
6 }
7
8 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

§ 186.4 New environments

`\makepolymerdelims` and redox reactions must be enclosed in a `lateximage` during HTML output. These environments are provided here in HTML mode, and in the `lwarp` core in print mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a `lateximage` with an appropriate `alt` tag.

Env `polymerdelims`

```

9 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
10 {\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- polymer]}
11 {\end{lateximage}}

```

Env `redoxreaction` $\{\langle space\ above\rangle\} \{\langle space\ below\rangle\}$

For HTML output, the above and below space is ignored, and a `lateximage` is used instead. For the print output version, see section 88.

```

12 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
13 {\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- redoxreaction]}
14 {\end{lateximage}}
15 \ExplSyntaxOn

```

§ 186.5 Acid-base

```

16 \AtBeginDocument{
17 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{acid-base}{
18 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~acid-base}
19
20 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_p:n #1
21 {
22   \begingroup
23   \boolfalse{mathjax}
24   \LWR@subsingledollar*{
25     \textbackslash}p{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}\}
26   }{
27     chemmacrosp\protect\LWR@HTMLsanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
28   }{
29   \group_begin:
30     \mbox
31     {
32       \chemmacros_p_style:n {p}
33       \ensuremath {#1}
34     }
35   \group_end:
36   }
37 \endgroup

```

```
38 }
39
40 \RenewDocumentCommand \pH {} {
41   \begingroup
42   \boolfalse{mathjax}
43   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}pH}{chemmacros}{
44     \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_chemformula:n {H} }
45   }
46   \endgroup
47 }
48
49 \RenewDocumentCommand \pOH {} {
50   \begingroup
51   \boolfalse{mathjax}
52   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}pOH}{chemmacros}{
53     \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_chemformula:n {OH} }
54   }
55   \endgroup
56 }
57
58 \RenewDocumentCommand \pKa {0{}}
59 {
60   \begingroup
61   \boolfalse{mathjax}
62   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}pKa{[]#1[]}{chemmacros #1}{
63     \chemmacros_p:n
64     {
65       \Ka \ifblank {#1} {}
66       { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
67     }
68   }
69   \endgroup
70 }
71
72 \RenewDocumentCommand \pKb {0{}}
73 {
74   \begingroup
75   \boolfalse{mathjax}
76   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}pKb{[]#1[]}{chemmacros #1}{
77     \chemmacros_p:n
78     {
79       \Kb \ifblank {#1} {}
80       { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
81     }
82   }
83   \endgroup
84 }
85
86 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKa\Ka
87 \renewcommand*{\Ka}{%
88   \begingroup
89   \boolfalse{mathjax}
90   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}Ka}{chemmacros}{%
91     \LWR@chemmacros@origKa%
92   }%
```

```

93   \endgroup
94 }
95
96 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKb\Kb
97 \renewcommand*\Kb}{%
98   \begingroup
99   \boolfalse{mathjax}
100   \LWR@subsingledollar*\textbackslash{Kb}{chemmacros}{%
101     \LWR@chemmacros@origKb%
102   }%
103   \endgroup
104 }
105
106 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKw\Kw
107 \renewcommand*\Kw}{%
108   \begingroup
109   \boolfalse{mathjax}
110   \LWR@subsingledollar*\textbackslash{Kw}{chemmacros}{
111     \LWR@chemmacros@origKw
112   }
113   \endgroup
114 }
115
116 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
117 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.6 Charges

```

118 \AtBeginDocument{
119 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{charges}{
120 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~charges}
121
122 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \fplus {
123   \begingroup
124   \boolfalse{mathjax}
125   \LWR@subsingledollar*\textbackslash{fplus}{chemmacros}
126   { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fplus:} }
127   \endgroup
128 }
129 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \fminus {
130   \begingroup
131   \boolfalse{mathjax}
132   \LWR@subsingledollar*\textbackslash{fminus}{chemmacros}
133   { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fminus:} }
134   \endgroup
135 }
136
137 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
138 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.7 Nomenclature

```

139 \AtBeginDocument{
140 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{nomenclature}{
141 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~nomenclature}

```

```

142
143 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_charge:n #1
144 {
145   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}
146   {\chemmacros_chemformula:n { }^{#1} }}
147   {
148     \ifmmode
149       {\chemmacros_chemformula:n { }^{#1} }}
150     \else
151       { \textsuperscript{\ensuremath{#1}} }
152     \fi
153   }
154 }
155
156
157 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origchemprime\chemprime
158
159 \protected\def\chemprime { \HTMLUnicode{2032} }
160
161 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
162 \LetLtxMacro\chemprime\LWR@chemmacros@origchemprime%
163 }

164 \ChemCompatibilityFrom{5.8}
165 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_cip:n #1
166 {
167   \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl {#1}
168   \int_step_inline:nnnn {0} {1} {9}
169   {
170     \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
171     {##1}
172     { { \l__chemmacros_cip_number_tl ##1} }
173   }
174   {
175     \l__chemmacros_cip_inner_tl
176     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
177       \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
178     }}% lwarp
179   }
180 }
181 \EndChemCompatibility

182 \RenewDocumentCommand \Sconf { 0{S} } {
183 \begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Sconf{[#1{]}}]*
184   \chemmacros_sconf:n {#1}
185 \end{lateximage}
186 }
187
188 \RenewDocumentCommand \Rconf { 0{R} } {
189 \begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Rconf{[#1{]}}]*
190   \chemmacros_rconf:n {#1}
191 \end{lateximage}
192 }

193 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_hapto:n #1
194 {

```

```

195 \begingroup
196 \boolfalse{mathjax}
197 \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}hpto\{#1\}\{chemmacros}\{
198   \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
199   { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
200   {
201     \chemmacros_if_compatibility:nnTF {>} {5.7}
202     { \c_true_bool }
203     { \c_false_bool }
204   }
205   { \chemeta }
206   {#1}
207 }
208 \endgroup
209 }
210
211 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_dento:n #1
212 {
213   \begingroup
214   \boolfalse{mathjax}
215   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}dento\{#1\}\{chemmacros}\{
216     \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
217     { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
218     {
219       \chemmacros_if_compatibility:nnTF {>} {5.7}
220       { \c_true_bool }
221       { \c_false_bool }
222     }
223     { \chemkappa }
224     {#1}
225   }
226   \endgroup
227 }
228
229 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_bridge:n #1
230 {
231   \begingroup
232   \boolfalse{mathjax}
233   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}bridge\{#1\}\{chemmacros}\{
234     \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
235     { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
236     { \l__chemmacros_bridge_super_bool }
237     { \chemmu }
238     {#1}
239   }
240   \endgroup
241 }
242 }{\}% \ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
243 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.8 Particles

```

244 \AtBeginDocument{
245 \ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{particles}{
246 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~particles}
247

```

```

248 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_nucleophile:Nn #1#2
249 {
250   \cs_set_protected:cpn {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}
251   {
252     \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_elpair_bool
253     {
254       \chemmacros_elpair:n { #2 }
255       \chemmacros_if_compatibility:nnT {>=} {5.3}
256       { \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_dim }
257       \chemmacros_chemformula:n { { }^{ - } }
258     }
259     { \chemmacros_chemformula:n { #2^{ - } } }
260   }
261   \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 {o}
262   {%
263     \begin{lateximage}%
264     \group_begin:%
265     \IfNoValueF {##1}%
266     { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {particles} {##1} }%
267     \use:c {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}%
268     \group_end:%
269     \end{lateximage}%
270   }
271 }
272
273 \RenewChemNucleophile \Nuc {Nu}
274 \RenewChemNucleophile \ba {ba}
275
276 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
277 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.9 Phases

```

278 \AtBeginDocument{
279 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{phases}{
280 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~phases}
281
282 \cs_undefine:N \chemmacros_phase:n
283 \cs_new_protected:Npn \chemmacros_phase:n #1
284 {
285   \mode_leave_vertical:
286
287   \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_phases_sub_bool
288   {
289     \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{0}
290     {
291       \textsubscript{ (#1) }
292     }
293     {
294       \chemformula_subscript:n { (#1) }
295     }
296   }
297   \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_phases_space_dim

```

```

298     \chemmacros_text:n { (#1) }
299   }
300 }
301
302 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
303 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.10 Mechanisms

```

304 \AtBeginDocument{
305 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{mechanisms}{
306 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~mechanisms}
307
308 \chemmacros_define_keys:nn {textmechanisms}
309 {
310   type      .choice: ,
311   type /    .code:n   =
312   {
313     \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
314     {
315       \textsubscript{N}
316     }
317     { }
318   } ,
319   type / 1  .code:n   =
320   {
321     \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
322     {
323       \textsubscript{N}
324       1
325     }
326     { }
327   } ,
328   type / 2  .code:n   =
329   {
330     \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
331     {
332       \textsubscript{N}
333       2
334     }
335     { }
336   } ,
337   type / se .code:n   =
338   {
339     \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
340     {
341       \textsubscript{E}
342     }
343     { }
344   } ,
345   type / 1e .code:n   =
346   {
347     \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
348     {
349       \textsubscript{E}
350       1

```

```

351     }
352     { }
353   } ,
354   type / 2e .code:n   =
355   {
356     \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
357     {
358       \textsubscript{E}
359       2
360     }
361     { }
362   } ,
363   type / ar .code:n   =
364   {
365     \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
366     {
367       \textsubscript{E}
368     }
369     { Ar - }
370   } ,
371   type / e .code:n   =
372   { \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { } { } } ,
373   type / e1 .code:n  =
374   { \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 1 } { } } ,
375   type / e2 .code:n  =
376   { \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 2 } { } } ,
377   type / cb .code:n  =
378   {
379     \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E }
380     {
381       1
382       \textsubscript{cb}
383     }
384     { }
385   } ,
386   type .default:n =
387 }
388
389 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1
390 {
391   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
392     { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type } }
393     { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type = #1 } }
394   \mbox
395   {
396     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl
397     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl
398     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl
399   }
400 }
401
402 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
403 \cs_set_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1%
404 {%
405   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}%

```

```

406     { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type } }%
407     { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type = #1 } }%
408     \mbox%
409     {%
410         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl%
411         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl%
412         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl%
413     }%
414 }%
415 }
416
417 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
418 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.11 Newman

```

419 \AtBeginDocument{
420 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{newman}{
421 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~newman}
422
423 \RenewDocumentCommand \newman {od()}m%
424 {
425     \IfValueTF{#2}
426     {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman(#2)\{#3\}]*}
427     {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman\{#3\}]*}
428     \group_begin:
429     \IfNoValueF {#1} { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {newman} {#1} }
430     \IfNoValueTF {#2}
431     { \chemmacros_newman:nn { } {#3} }
432     { \chemmacros_newman:nn {#2} {#3} }
433     \group_end:
434     \end{lateximage}
435 }%
436
437 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
438 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.12 Orbital

```

439 \AtBeginDocument{
440 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{orbital}{
441 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~orbital}
442
443 \RenewDocumentCommand \orbital {om}
444 {
445     \IfValueTF{#1}
446     {
447         \begin{lateximage}[%
448             \textbackslash{}orbital{[]\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}[]}\{#2\}%
449             ]*[[margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]
450         }
451         {
452             \begin{lateximage}[%
453                 \textbackslash{}orbital\{#2\}%
454                 ]*[[margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]

```

```

455   }
456   \group_begin:
457     \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {orbital/type} {#2}
458     \IfNoValueTF {#1}
459       { \chemmacros_orbital:n { } }
460       { \chemmacros_orbital:n {#1} }
461   \group_end:
462   \end{lateximage}
463 }
464
465 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
466 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.13 Reactions

```

\chemmacros_declare_reaction_env {<chem>} {<math>} {<args number>} {<argument list ({#2}{#3}...)}

467 \AtBeginDocument{
468 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{reactions}{
469 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~reactions}
470
471 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn #1#2#3#4
472 {
473   \exp_args:Nnx \DeclareDocumentEnvironment {#1} { 0} { \prg_replicate:nn {#3+0} {m} }
474   {
475     \boolfalse{mathjax}%                lwarp
476     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%       lwarp
477       \ThisAltText{-chemmacros~reaction}% lwarp
478     }{}%                                  lwarp
479     \chemmacros_add_reaction_description:n {##1}
480     \__chemmacros_begin_reaction:
481     \chemmacros_reaction_read:nw {#2} {#4}
482   }
483   {
484     \__chemmacros_end_reaction:
485     \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%            lwarp
486   }
487 }
488 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn {nnnV}
489
490 \RenewChemReaction {reaction} {equation}
491 \RenewChemReaction {reaction*} {equation*}
492 \RenewChemReaction {reactions} {align}
493 \RenewChemReaction {reactions*} {align*}
494
495 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
496 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.14 **Redox**

```

497 \AtBeginDocument{
498 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{redox}{
499 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~redox}
500
501 \NewDocumentCommand \LWR@chemmacros@ox { s m >{\SplitArgument{1}{,}}m }
502 {
503   \IfBooleanTF {#1}
504     { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn {#1} {#2} #3 }
505     { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn { } {#2} #3 }
506 }
507
508 \RenewDocumentCommand \ox { s O{ } m }
509 {
510   \begingroup
511   \boolfalse{mathjax}
512   \IfBooleanTF {#1}
513     {
514       \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
515         \textbackslash{}ox*\{\LWR@HTMLSanitize{#3}\}% alt
516       }{%
517         star \protect\LWR@HTMLSanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
518       }{%
519         \LWR@chemmacros@ox* {#2} {#3}% contents
520       }%
521     }
522     {
523       \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
524         \textbackslash{}ox*\{\LWR@HTMLSanitize{#3}\}% alt
525       }{%
526         \protect\LWR@HTMLSanitize{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
527       }{%
528         \LWR@chemmacros@ox {#2} {#3}% contents
529       }%
530     }
531   \endgroup
532 }
533
534 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
535 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.15 **Scheme**

Fix for chemmacros as of v5.8b, when using newfloat and babel:

```

536 \AtBeginDocument{
537 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{scheme}{
538 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~scheme}
539
540 \ifdefstring{\schemename}{\los}{
541 \SetupFloatingEnvironment{scheme}{
542 name = \chemmacros_translate:n {scheme-name}
543 }
544 }{}

```

```

545
546 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
547 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.16 Spectroscopy

```

548 \AtBeginDocument{
549 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{spectroscopy}{
550 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~spectroscopy}
551
552 \ChemCompatibilityTo{5.8}
553 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_base:nn #1#2
554 {
555   \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
556   {
557     \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \{ }
558     \tl_put_right:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \} }
559   }
560   \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl {#2}
561 %   \chemmacros_chemformula:n { ^{#1} }
562   \textsuperscript{#1}
563   \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool
564   { \chemformula_ch:nV {} } \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
565   { \chemmacros_chemformula:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
566   \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_method_connector_tl
567   \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_method_tl
568 }
569 \EndChemCompatibility
570 \ChemCompatibilityFrom{5.8}
571 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_base:nn #1#2
572 {
573   \group_begin:
574   \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_base_format_tl
575   \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
576   {
577     \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \{ }
578     \tl_put_right:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \} }
579   }
580   \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl {#2}
581 %   \chemmacros_chemformula:n { ^{#1} }
582   \textsuperscript{#1}
583   \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
584   {
585     \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool
586     { \chemformula_ch:nV {} } \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
587     { \chemmacros_chemformula:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
588   }
589   \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_method_connector_tl
590   \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_method_tl
591   \group_end:
592 }
593 \EndChemCompatibility
594
595
596 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr_position:n #1

```

```

597 {
598   \chemmacros_chemformula:x
599   {
600     \exp_not:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
601     \bool_if:NF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
602     {
603       \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl {^}% lwarp
604       { \textsuperscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
605       { \textsubscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
606 %     \exp_not:V \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl
607 %     \exp_not:n { {#1} }
608     }
609   }
610   \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
611   {
612     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl
613     \__chemmacros_nmr_position:n {#1}
614   }
615 }
616
617 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_coupling:w (#1;#2)
618 {
619   \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_tl
620   {
621     \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_pre_tl
622     #1
623     \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_post_tl
624   }
625   \bool_if:NnTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_sub_bool
626   {
627     \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
628     {
629 %     \c_math_subscript_token
630     \textsubscript% lwarp
631     {
632       \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
633       \chemmacros_chemformula:n {#2}
634       \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
635     }
636   }
637 }
638 {
639   \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
640   {
641     \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
642     \chemmacros_chemformula:n {#2}
643     \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
644   }
645 }
646   \__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_aux_i:w
647 }
648 \AfterEndPreamble{% After \AtBeginDocument
649 % \NMR{<num>,<elem>}<num>,<unit>}<solvent>] ALL arguments are optional
650 % \NMR* same but without ": $\delta$" at end
651 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr:n nnn #1#2#3#4

```

```

652 {
653 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item \scan_stop: }
654 \group_begin:

655 \mode_leave_vertical:

656 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
657 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
658 \tl_if_empty:nF {#3}
659 { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool }
660 \tl_if_empty:nF {#4}
661 { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool }
662 \bool_if:nT
663 {
664 \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
665 ||
666 \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
667 }
668 { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool }
669 \bool_if:nT
670 {
671 \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
672 &&
673 \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
674 }
675 { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool }
676 \tl_if_empty:nTF {#2}
677 {
678 \__chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:VV
679 \l__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_default_tl
680 \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_default_tl
681 }
682 { \__chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:w #2 \q_stop }
683 \mode_if_math:TF
684 {
685 \text
686 {
687 \group_begin:
688 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
689 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
690 \__chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
691 \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
692 \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
693 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
694 { ~ ( }
695 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
696 { \__chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
697 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
698 { , ~ }
699 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
700 { \chemmacros_chemformula:n {#4} }
701 \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
702 { ) }
703 \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {::~}
704 }}% lwarp

```

```

705         \group_end:
706     }
707     \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
708     {
709         \delta
710         \text { \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl }
711         \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {=}
712     }
713 }
714 {
715     \group_begin:
716     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
717 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
718     \__chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
719     \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
720     \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
721     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
722     {~()}
723     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
724     { \__chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
725     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
726     {,~}
727     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
728     {
729         \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool

730 %             { \chemformula_ch:nn { } {#4} }% original
731 %             {\ch{#4}}% lwarp
732 %             {#4}
733 %         }
734     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
735     {}}
736 }}% lwarp
737     \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {:}
738     \group_end:
739     \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
740     {
741         \tl_use:N \c_space_tl
742         \c_math_toggle_token
743         \delta
744         \c_math_toggle_token
745         \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl
746         \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {~=}
747     }
748 }
749 \group_end:
750 }
751 }% AfterEndPreamble
752
753
754 \RenewDocumentCommand \chemmacros_data:w { smo }
755 {
756     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item }
757     {
758 %         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl #2

```

```

759     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
760     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
761       #2
762       \IfNoValueF {#3} { ~ ( #3 ) }
763       \IfBooleanT {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { : } }
764     }% lwarp
765   }
766   \IfBooleanF {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { ~ = } }
767 }
768
769 }{}% \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
770 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 186.17 Thermodynamics

```

771 \AtBeginDocument{
772 \@ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded{thermodynamics}{
773 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~thermodynamics}
774
775 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_state:nn #1#2
776 {
777   \group_begin:
778   \boolfalse{mathjax}
779   \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {thermodynamics} {#1}
780   \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hashing
781     \textbackslash{}state{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}% alt
782   }{%
783     chemmacros_state% add'l hashing
784     #1% options
785     LSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl% super/subscripts
786     LSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
787     RSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl
788     RSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
789   }
790   {
791     \LWR@origensuredmath{
792       \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_pre_tl
793       \c_math_superscript_token
794       { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl }

```

Only add the subscripts if they are being used. This avoids causing an incorrect depth, as the empty subscript will be measured by TeX but cropped out by *pdfcrop*.

```

795     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
796     {}
797     {
798       \c_math_subscript_token
799       { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl }
800     }
801     #2
802     \c_math_superscript_token
803     { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl }
804     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
805     {}
806     {

```

```

807         \c_math_subscript_token
808         { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl }
809     }
810     \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_post_tl
811 }
812 }
813 \group_end:
814 }
815 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_state:nn { nV }
816
817 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_state:Nn #1#2
818 {
819     \chemmacros_define_keys:xn
820     {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
821     {
822         pre .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { pre = ##1 } ,
823         post .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { post = ##1 } ,
824         superscript-left .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-left = ##1 } ,
825         superscript-right .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
826         superscript .meta:n = { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
827         subscript-left .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
828         subscript-right .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-right = ##1 } ,
829         subscript .meta:n = { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
830         subscript-pos .choices:nn =
831         { left , right }
832         { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
833         symbol .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl ,
834         unit .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl
835     }
836     \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 { sO{}D(){}m }
837     {
838         \group_begin:
839         \chemmacros_set_keys:xn
840         {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
841         {#2}
842         \tl_if_blank:nF {##3}
843         {
844             \chemmacros_set_keys:nx {thermodynamics}
845             { subscript-\l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl = \exp_not:n {##3} }
846         }
847         \chemmacros_state:nV {##2} \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl
848         \chemmacros_set_keys_groups:nnn {thermodynamics} {variables} {##2}
849         \IfBooleanF {##1} { = ~ \SI {##4} { \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl } }
850     \group_end:
851 }
852 }

```

The pre-existing macros are redefined with the new definition:

```

853 \RenewChemState \enthalpy { symbol = H , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }
854 \RenewChemState \entropy { symbol = S , unit = \joule\per\kelvin\per\mole , pre = }
855 \RenewChemState \gibbs { symbol = G , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }
856
857 }{}% \ifchemmacrosmoduleloaded
858 }% AtBeginDocument

```

859 \ExplSyntaxOff

File 81 **lwarp-chemnum.sty**

§ 187 Package **chemnum**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg chemnum chemnum is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemnum}[2016/04/14]
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_compound_write:n #1
5 {
6   \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {pre-main-label-code}
7   \group_begin:
8     \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
9     { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }
10    { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
11  {
12    \LWR@textcurrentfont{
13      \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {counter-representation}
14    }
15  }
16  \group_end:
17  \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {post-main-label-code}
18 }
19
20 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_subcompound_write:nn #1#2
21 {
22   \group_begin:
23     \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
24     { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }
25     { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
26   {
27     \LWR@textcurrentfont{
28       \chemnum_get_subcompound_property:nnn {#1} {#2}
29       {counter-representation}
30     }
31   }
32   \group_end:
33 }
34
35 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

File 82 **lwarp-chkfloat.sty**

§ 188 Package **chkfloat**

Pkg chkfloat chkfloat is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chkfloat}[2012/08/19]

File 83 **lwarp-chngpage.sty**

§ 189 Package **chngpage**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg chngpage chngpage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-chngpage:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chngpage}[2009/10/20]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-chngpage}
```

File 84 **lwarp-cite.sty**

§ 190 Package **cite**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg cite cite is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cite}[2015/02/27]

For the [super] option, the \kern must be removed:

```
2 \def\LWRCT@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}\kern-\labelsep\,}
3
4 \ifdefstrequal{\@biblabel}{\LWRCT@biblabel}
5 {
6   \def\@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}}
7 }{}
```

For the [super] option, \textsuperscript is used instead of math superscript:

```
8 \def\@citess#1{\textsuperscript{#1}}
9
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand\citepunct{}{\, \, \relax}
```

File 85 **lwarp-citeref.sty**§ 191 Package **citeref***(Emulates or patches code by BJÖRN BRIEL.)*

Pkg citeref citeref is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{citeref}[1999/27/05]

2 \def\@cprwrite#1={\write\@auxout{\string\citepageref{#1}\theLWR@currentautosec}}
3
4 \def\citepageref#1#2{%
5   \xdef\cpr@testa{\@nameuse{cpr@last@#1}}%letzte Zitatstelle
6   \xdef\cpr@testb{#2}% Seite dieser Zitatstelle
7   \ifx\cpr@testa\cpr@testb%
8     \relax% Konsekutive identische Seitenangaben weglassen
9   \else%
10    \@namexdef{cpr@last@#1}{#2}%
11    \@ifundefined{cpr@#1}%
12      {\@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}% lwarp
13      {\@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\@nameuse{cpr@#1}, \ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}% lwarp
14    \fi
15  }
```

File 86 **lwarp-CJK.sty**§ 192 Package **CJK**

Pkg CJK CJK does not work with lwarp unless called from ctex.

for HTML output:

```

1 \@ifpackageloaded{xeCJK}{%
2   \LWR@loadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
3 }
4
5 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJK}[2015/04/18]
```

File 87 **lwarp-CJKutf8.sty**§ 193 Package **CJKutf8**

Pkg CJKutf8 CJKutf8 does not work with lwarp unless called from ctex.

for HTML output:

```

1 \@ifpackageloaded{xeCJK}{%
2   \LWR@loadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
3 }
```

```
4
5 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJKutf8}[2015/04/18]
```

File 88 **lwarp-cleveref.sty**

§ 194 Package **cleveref**

(Emulates or patches code by TOBY CUBITT.)

Pkg cleveref cleveref is patched for HTML, and limited MATHJAX emulation is added.

⚠ **cleveref page numbers** cleveref and varioref are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to “for”.

Ex:

```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
in html becomes:
“pages for table 4.1 and for table 4.2”
```

See `\cpagerefFor` at page 736 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

Table 14 on page 500 shows the data structure of the label/reference system as revised by `lwarp` and `cleveref`.

For MATHJAX, each references is printed as an `\eqref`, without `cleveref`'s description text. Page references are also printed as simple `\eqrefs`. Multiple labels in a single `\cref` will print as (???) in MATHJAX.

⚠ **multiple labels**

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cleveref}[2018/03/27]`

The following patches are applied. Print-mode versions are not required since they all come down to `\ref` eventually, and `\ref` has a print-mode version.

```
\@@@setcref {\<kindofref>} {\<label>}
```

`\@templabel` becomes the section number.

```
2 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcref#1#2{\cref@getlabel{#2}{\@templabel}#1{\@templabel}{}}%
3
4 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% before v0.21
5   \renewcommand*{\@@@setcref}[2]{#1{\ref{#2}}{}}
6 }{
7   \ifdefequal{\@@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% as of v0.21
8     \renewcommand*{\@@@setcref}[2]{%
9       #1{\ref{#2}}{}}
10  }{
11    \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
12      Unknown version of cleveref.
13      \protect\cref\space will fail.
```

```

14     }%
15   }
16 }

```

`\@@@setcrefrange` $\langle text \rangle$ $\langle label \rangle$ $\langle label \rangle$

```

17 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange#1#2#3{%
18   \cref@getlabel{#2}{\@labela}%
19   \cref@getlabel{#3}{\@labelb}%
20   #1{\@labela}{\@labelb}{\@labela}{\@labelb}%
21 }
22 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange}{
23   \renewcommand{\@@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
24     #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{\@labela}{\@labelb}%
25   }
26 }{
27   \ifdefequal{\@@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange}{
28     \renewcommand{\@@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
29       #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{\@labela}{\@labelb}%
30     }
31   }{
32     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
33       Unknown version of cleveref.
34       \protect\crefrange\space will fail.
35     }
36   }
37 }

```

`\cpagerefFor` Redefinable word between “page(s)” and the page numbers.

```

38 \newcommand*\cpagerefFor{for}

```

`\@@@setcpageref` $\langle typeofref \rangle$ $\langle label \rangle$, where `typeofref` is “page” or “pages”

```

39 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref#1#2{% before v0.21
40   \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{\@temppage}%
41 }
42 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref#1#2{% as of v0.21
43   \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{\@temppage}%
44 }
45 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref}{
46   \renewcommand*\@@@setcpageref[2]{%
47     #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\@temppage}%
48   }
49 }{
50   \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref}{
51     \renewcommand*\@@@setcpageref[2]{%
52       #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\@temppage}%
53     }
54   }
55   {
56     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{

```

```

57         Unknown version of cleveref.
58         \protect\cpageref\space will fail.
59     }
60 }
61 }

62 \def\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% before v0.21
63   \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@pagea}%
64   \cref@getpageref{#3}{\@pageb}%
65   #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{\@pagec}{\@paged}%
66 }
67 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% as of v0.21
68   \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@pagea}%
69   \cpageref@getlabel{#3}{\@pageb}%
70   #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{\@pagec}{\@paged}%
71 }
72 \ifdefequal{\@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange}{
73   \renewcommand*\@@setcpagerefrange[3]{%
74     #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{\@pagec}{\@paged}%
75   }
76 }{
77   \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange}{
78     \renewcommand*\@@@setcpagerefrange[3]{%
79       #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{\@pagec}{\@paged}%
80     }
81   }
82   {
83     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
84       Unknown version of cleveref.
85       \protect\cpagerefrange\space will fail.
86     }
87   }
88 }

```

If `hyperref` is loaded, `cleveref` defines starred versions of the following, but since `hyperref` is only emulated, starred versions are defined here:

```

89 \LWR@absorbstar{cref}
90 \LWR@absorbstar{Cref}
91 \LWR@absorbstar{crefrange}
92 \LWR@absorbstar{Crefrange}
93 \LWR@absorbstar{cpageref}
94 \LWR@absorbstar{Cpageref}
95 \LWR@absorbstar{cpagerefrange}
96 \LWR@absorbstar{Cpagerefrange}
97 \LWR@absorbstar{labelcref}
98 \LWR@absorbstar{labelcpageref}

```

If `hyperref` is loaded, `cleveref` also defines starred versions of `varioref` macros, so they are defined here.

```

99 \@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{
100   \LWR@absorbstar{vref}
101   \LWR@absorbstar{Vref}
102   \LWR@absorbstar{vrefrange}

```

```

103 \LWR@absorbstar{Vrefrange}
104 \LWR@absorbstar{fullref}
105 \LWR@absorbstar{Fullref}
106 }{}% varioref

```

File 89 **lwarp-clrdblpg.sty**

§ 195 Package **clrdblpg**

Pkg clrdblpg clrdblpg is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{clrdblpg}[2018/04/21]

File 90 **lwarp-cmbright.sty**

§ 196 Package **cmbright**

(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)

Pkg cmbright cmbright is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except slantedGreek is honored, and \mathbold is available.

The dedicated macros for upright Greek letters do work correctly.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cmbright}[2005/04/13]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{cmbright}

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7
8 \@ifpackagewith{cmbright}{slantedGreek}
9 {
10 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
11 }
12 {}
13
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
15
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
17
18 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 91 **lwarp-cmdtrack.sty**

§ 197 Package **cmdtrack**

Pkg cmdtrack cmdtrack is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cmdtrack}[2012/12/18]

2 \newcommand{\untrack}[1]{}

File 92 **lwarp-colonequals.sty**

§ 198 Package **colonequals**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

Pkg colonequals colonequals is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

Since UNICODE symbols are not available for each of the following, only two are used for the single and double colons, and the other symbols are derived in a consistent manner. Occasional negative space is added as well. This may need to be undone for some fonts.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colonequals}[2016/05/16]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{colonequals}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ratio}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}!\=}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}!\=}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2236}}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscoloncolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}-}}}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2236}}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscoloncolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}!\approx}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}!\approx}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcolon}{\mathrel{\approx!\unicode{x2236}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\approx!\unicode{x2237}}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}!\sim}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}!\sim}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcolon}{\mathrel{\sim!\unicode{x2236}}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\sim!\unicode{x2237}}}}
23 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 93 **lwarp-color.sty**§ 199 Package **color**

Pkg color Allowed but ignored. xcolor is then required as well.

color is superceded by xcolor, and lwarp requires several of the features of xcolor. When color is requested, xcolor is loaded as well.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{color}[2016/07/10]
2 \RequirePackage{xcolor}
```

File 94 **lwarp-colortbl.sty**§ 200 Package **colortbl**

Pkg colortbl colortbl is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

 **row/cell color** Only use \rowcolor and \cellcolor at the start of a row, in that order.

colortbl ignores the overhang arguments.

for HTML output: A placeholder definition is forgotten first:

```
1 \let\rowcolor\relax
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colortbl}[2018/12/12]
```

The following \LWR@HTML versions are used inside an HTML tabular.

\columncolor [*model*] [*color*] [*left overhang*] [*right overhang*]

\LWR@getmynexttoken is not used here because \columncolor is not used inside the data area of the tabular.

```
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@columncolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
5   \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@columnHTMLcolor%
6   \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
7 }
8
9 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{columncolor}}
```

\LWR@getmynexttoken is used for \rowcolor because it is used inside the data area of the tabular.

\rowcolor [*model*] [*color*] [*left overhang*] [*right overhang*]

```
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rowcolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
```

```

11 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
12 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
13 }
14
15 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{rowcolor}}

```

`\cellcolor` [*⟨model⟩*] {*⟨color⟩*} [*⟨left overhang⟩*] [*⟨right overhang⟩*]

```

16 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cellcolor}{0{named} m o o}{%
17 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@cellHTMLcolor%
18 \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
19 }
20
21 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{cellcolor}}

```

`\arrayrulecolor` [*⟨model⟩*] {*⟨color⟩*}

The HTML version for use outside a tabular. Inside a tabular, `\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken` is used instead.

```

22 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{%
23 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
24 }
25
26 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolor}}

```

[*⟨model⟩*] {*⟨color⟩*}

`\LWR@arrayrulecolornexttoken`

The HTML version for use inside a tabular.

```

27 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{%
28 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
29 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
30 }
31
32 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolornexttoken}}

```

`\doublerulesepcolor` [*⟨model⟩*] {*⟨color⟩*}

The version for use outside a tabular.

```

33 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{%
34
35 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolor}}

```

[*⟨model⟩*] {*⟨color⟩*}

`\LWR@doublerulesepcolornexttoken`

The version for use inside a tabular.

```

36 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
37
38 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolornexttoken}}

```

File 95 **lwarp-continue.sty**§ 201 Package **continue**

Pkg continue continue is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{continue}[2018/12/09]

```

2 \newcommand*\flagcont{}
3 \newcommand*\flagend{}
4 \newcommand*\flagword{}
5 \newcommand*\preflagword{}
6 \newcommand*\postflagword{}
7 \newlength\contsep
8 \newlength\contdrop

```

File 96 **lwarp-copyrightbox.sty**§ 202 Package **copyrightbox**

(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS FISCHER, IVES VAN DER FLAAS.)

Pkg copyrightbox copyrightbox is emulated for use by lwarp.

The entire copyright box is placed inside a <div> of class copyrightbox.

The contents are placed inside a <div> of class copyrightboxcontents.

The copyright notice is placed inside a <div> of class copyrightboxnote.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{copyrightbox}[2011/11/27]

```

2 \newcommand{\copyrightbox}[3][r]{%
3 \begin{BlockClass}[
4   display: inline-flex;
5   flex-direction: column ;
6 ]{copyrightbox}
7 \begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxcontents}
8 #2
9 \end{BlockClass}
10 \begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxnote}
11 #3
12 \end{BlockClass}
13 \end{BlockClass}
14 }
15
16 \newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightfont}{}
17 \newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightparagraphstyle}{}

```

File 97 **lwarp-crop.sty**§ 203 Package **crop***(Emulates or patches code by MELCHIOR FRANZ.)*Pkg crop **crop** is ignored.**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-crop:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{crop}[2003/05/20]

2 \newcommand*{\crop}[1][{}]{
3 \newcommand*{\cropdef}[6][{}]{

```

File 98 **lwarp-ctable.sty**§ 204 Package **ctable***(Emulates or patches code by WYBO DEKKER.)*Pkg ctable **ctable** is patched for use by lwarp.

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before one or more `\ctables`, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` after. These change the meaning of the ampersand & character.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ctable}[2015/10/17]

The following is in the original:

```

2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ctable}[4][{}]{%
3 \let\@CTtaborfig \@dfLTtaborfig
4 \let\@CTalign \@dfLTalign
5 \let\@CTsideways \@dfLTsideways
6 \let\@CTcontinued \empty
7 \let\@CTpos \@dfLTpos
8 \let\@CTcaption \empty
9 \let\@CTcap \undefined
10 \let\@CTlabel \empty
11 \let\@CTbotcap \@dfLTbotcap
12 \let\@CTstarred \@dfLTstarred
13 \let\@CTsuper \@dfLTsuper
14 \let\@CTnotespar \@dfLTnotespar
15 \let\@CTdoinside \@dfLTdoinside
16 \let\@CTbgopacity \@dfLTbgopacity
17 \@CTframerule \@dfLTframerule
18 \@CTcaptionskip \@dfLTcaptionskip
19 \@CTframesep \@dfLTframesep

```

```

20 \@CTwidth          \@dfltCTwidth
21 \@CTmaxwidth       \@dfltCTmaxwidth
22 \@CTmincapwidth    \@dfltCTmincapwidth
23 \@CTfooterwidth    \@dfltCTfooterwidth
24 \def\@CTfgactual   {\@dfltCTframefg}%
25 \def\@CTbgactual   {\@dfltCTframebg}%
26 \def\@CTbeg        {\@begin{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
27 \def\@CTbegin      {\@CTbeg}%
28 \def\@CTend        {\@end{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
29 \setkeys{CT}{#1}%
30 \ifx\@CTcap\undefined\let\@CTcap\@CTcaption\fi
31 \ifx\@CTcap\empty
32   \if@CTcaptionloaded\else
33     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
34       An empty cap= option prevents lot/loc entry only\MessageBreak
35       if the caption package is loaded!}
36   \fi
37 \fi
38 \if@CTinmemoir\else
39   \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined
40     \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
41       You can, currently, use the sidecap option only with\MessageBreak
42       memoir documents. Use topcap or botcap only}
43     {}
44   \fi
45 \fi
46 \ifdim\@CTwidth=0pt\else
47   \ifdim\@CTmaxwidth=0pt\else
48     \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
49       You may not use the width and maxwidth options together\MessageBreak
50       Use either width or maxwidth}
51     {}
52   \fi
53 \fi
54 \ifx\@CTpos\empty
55   \ifx\@CTsideways\empty\else
56     \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
57       You may not use the pos and sideways options together\MessageBreak
58       Rotated tables and figures are always typeset on a separate page}
59     {}
60   \fi
61 \fi
62 \ifx\@CTcaption\empty
63   \ifx\@CTlabel\empty\else
64     \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
65       You may not label a captionless table\MessageBreak
66       Such a label can't be referenced}
67     {}
68   \fi
69 \fi

```

Some of the original, regarding computing the width of `\CT@t`, is removed here.

```

70 \@CTbegin
71   \ifx\@CTcontinued\empty\else\addtocounter{\@CTtaborfig}{-1}\fi

```

72 \@CTalign

lwarp's patches begin here:

```

73     \begin{center}
74       \setlength{\fboxrule}{\@CTframerule}
75       \setlength{\fboxsep}{\@CTframesep}
76       \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}% lwarp
77       \convertcolorspec{named}{\@CTbgactual}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor% lwarp
78       \begin{BlockClass}%                               lwarp
79         border:
80           \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}
81           solid
82           \LWR@colorstyle{named}{\@CTfgactual} ; %
83         padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ; %
84         \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{FFFFFF}{%
85           background:\LWR@colorstyle{named}{\@CTbgactual} ; %
86         }%
87     ]{fminipage}%       lwarp
88     \ifx\@CTbotcap\@CTfalse\@CTcaption\vskip\@CTcaptionskip\fi
89     \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined%
90       \begin{sidecaption}[\@CTcap][\@CTcaption][\@CTlabel]
91       \fi
92       \@CTdoinside
93       \begin{tabularx}{\linewidth}{#2}%       lwarp
94         #4%
95       \end{tabularx}%                               lwarp
96       \def\@CTfootnotes{#3}%
97       \ifx#3\empty\else{% append footnotes, if any
98         \begin{BlockClass}{tnotes}%       lwarp
99         #3
100       \end{BlockClass}%                           lwarp
101     }
102     \fi
103     \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined\end{sidecaption}\fi
104     \ifx\@CTbotcap\@CTtrue\vskip\@CTcaptionskip\@CTcaption\fi
105     \end{BlockClass}
106   \end{center}
107   \@CTend
108 }
109 \LWR@formatted{ctable}

```

Required to properly detect the toprule:

```
110 \LetLtxMacro\FL\toprule
```

Table notes are redefined for HTML:

```

111 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tmark}[1][a]{%
112   \textsuperscript{\textrm{\textit{#1}}}}
113 }
114 \LWR@formatted{tmark}
115
116 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tnote}[2][a]{%
117   \tmark[#1]\,#2\par

```

```
118 }
119 \LWR@formatted{tnote}
```

File 99 **lwarp-cuted.sty**

§ 205 Package **cuted**

(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)

Pkg cuted cuted is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cuted}[2012/10/04]

```
2 \newenvironment{strip}{}{}
3 \newskip\stripsep
4 \def\oldcolsbreak#1{}
```

File 100 **lwarp-cutwin.sty**

§ 206 Package **cutwin**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON AND ALAN HOENIG.)

Pkg cutwin cutwin is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-cutwin:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cutwin}[2010/09/29]
2 \newcommand*\opencutleft{}
3 \newcommand*\opencutright{}
4 \newcommand*\opencutcenter{}
5 \newcommand*\cutfuzz{}
6
7 \newenvironment{cutout}[4]
8 {\marginpar{\windowpagestuff}}
9 {}
10
11 \newcommand*\windowpagestuff{}
12
13 \newcommand*\pageinwindow}{%
14 % \begin{minipage}{.3\linewidth}
15 \windowpagestuff
16 % \end{minipage}
17 }
18
19 \newenvironment{shapedcutout}[3]
20 {\marginpar{\picinwindow}}
21 {}
22
```

```

23 \newcommand*{\putstuffinpic}{}
24
25 \newcommand*{\picinwindow}{%
26 \begin{picture}(0,0)
27 \putstuffinpic
28 \end{picture}}

```

File 101 **lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty**

§ 207 Package **dblfloatfix**

Pkg dblfloatfix **dblfloatfix** is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfloatfix}[2012/12/31]

File 102 **lwarp-dblfnote.sty**

§ 208 Package **dblfnote**

(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)

Pkg dblfnote **dblfnote** is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfnote}[1999/07/14]

```

2 \newcounter{DFNsloppiness}
3 \newdimen\DFNcolumnsep
4 \newdimen\DFNcolumnwidth
5 \def\DFNallowcbreak{}
6 \def\DFNinhibitcbreak{}
7 \def\DFNtrysingle{}
8 \def\DFNalwaysdouble{}
9 \def\DFNruleboth{}
10 \def\DFNruleleft{}

```

File 103 **lwarp-dcolumn.sty**

§ 209 Package **dcolumn**

Pkg dcolumn **dcolumn** is emulated by the lwarp core.

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dcolumn}[2014/10/28]

File 104 **lwarp-decimal.sty**

§ 210 Package **decimal**

(Emulates or patches code by A. SYROPOULOS AND R. W. D. NICKALLS.)

Pkg decimal **decimal** works as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{decimal}[2011/06/03]

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\.\{\mbox{.}\}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 105 **lwarp-diagbox.sty**

§ 211 Package **diagbox**

(Emulates or patches code by LEO LIU.)

Pkg diagbox **diagbox** is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{diagbox}[2016/12/28]

To restore print-mode inside a lateximage:

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@double\diagbox@double
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@triple\diagbox@triple
4
5 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
6 \LetLtxMacro\diagbox@double\LWR@origdiagbox@double%
7 \LetLtxMacro\diagbox@triple\LWR@origdiagbox@triple%
8 }
```

\LWR@diagbox@AB $\{\langle E/W \rangle\} \{\langle A \rangle\} \{\langle E/W \rangle\} \{\langle B \rangle\}$

```
9 \newcommand{\LWR@diagbox@AB}[4]{
10 \begingroup%
11 \LetLtxMacro\\\newline%
12 \BlockClassSingle{diagbox#1}{#2}%
13 \BlockClassSingle{diagbox#3}{#4}%
14 \endgroup%
15 \LWR@stoppars%
16 }
```

\LWR@diagboxNW $\{\langle A \rangle\} \{\langle B \rangle\}$

```

17 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNW}[2]{%
18 \LWR@diagbox@AB{E}{#2}{W}{#1}%
19 }

```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```

20 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNE}[2]{%
21 \LWR@diagbox@AB{W}{#1}{E}{#2}%
22 }
23
24 \let\LWR@diagboxSW\LWR@diagboxNE
25 \let\LWR@diagboxSE\LWR@diagboxNW

```

`\diagbox@double` $\langle keys \rangle \langle A \rangle \langle B \rangle$

```

26 \def\diagbox@double#1#2#3{%
27 \setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
28 \@nameuse{LWR@diagbox\diagbox@dir}{#2}{#3}%
29 }

```

`\LWR@diagboxTNW` $\langle title \rangle \langle A \rangle \langle B \rangle$

```

30 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNW}[3]{%
31 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
32 \LWR@diagboxNW{#2}{#3}
33 }

```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```

34 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNE}[3]{%
35 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
36 \LWR@diagboxNE{#2}{#3}
37 }
38
39 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSW}[3]{%
40 \LWR@diagboxSW{#2}{#3}
41 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
42 \LWR@stoppars%
43 }
44
45 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSE}[3]{%
46 \LWR@diagboxSE{#2}{#3}
47 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
48 \LWR@stoppars%
49 }

```

`\diagbox@triple` $\langle keys \rangle \langle A \rangle \langle T \rangle \langle B \rangle$

```

50 \def\diagbox@triple#1#2#3#4{%
51 \setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
52 \@nameuse{LWR@diagboxT\diagbox@dir}{#3}{#2}{#4}%
53 }

```

File 106 **lwarp-dingbat.sty**

§ 212 Package **dingbat**

(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)

Pkg dingbat **dingbat** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dingbat}[2001/04/27]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@dingbatsymbol}[1]{\HTMLUnicode{#1}}
3
4 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
5 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
6 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
7 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointleft}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261C}}
9 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
10 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
11 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@squarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C7}}
12 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@filledsquarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C6}}
13 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Sborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{271A}}
14 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Zborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{274B}}
15 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@largepencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}
16 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@anchor}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2693}}
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@carriereturn}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{23CE}}
18 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@checkmark}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2713}}
19 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@eye}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F441}}
20 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@satellitedish}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F4E1}}
21 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@smallpencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}
22
23 \LWR@formatted{rightpointright}
24 \LWR@formatted{leftpointright}
25 \LWR@formatted{leftthumbsdown}
26 \LWR@formatted{leftthumbsup}
27 \LWR@formatted{rightpointleft}
28 \LWR@formatted{rightthumbsdown}
29 \LWR@formatted{rightthumbsup}
30 \LWR@formatted{squarewithdots}
31 \LWR@formatted{filledsquarewithdots}
32 \LWR@formatted{Sborder}
33 \LWR@formatted{Zborder}
34 \LWR@formatted{largepencil}
35 \LWR@formatted{anchor}
36 \LWR@formatted{carriereturn}
37 \LWR@formatted{checkmark}
38 \LWR@formatted{eye}
39 \LWR@formatted{satellitedish}
40 \LWR@formatted{smallpencil}

```

File 107 **lwarp-DotArrow.sty**

§ 213 Package **DotArrow**

(Emulates or patches code by SVEN SCHNEIDER.)

Pkg DotArrow **DotArrow** is patched for use by **lwarp**, and emulated for **MATHJAX**.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{DotArrow}[2007/02/12]

The width must be recomputed each time, depending on print or HTML output.

```
2 \xpretocmd{\dotarrow}{\settowidth{\oneWidth}{\onePartX}}{}{}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotarrow}[1]{\stackrel{#1}{\unicode{x21E2}}}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 108 **lwarp-dotlessi.sty**

§ 214 Package **dotlessi**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg dotlessi **dotlessi** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for **MATHJAX**.

 **HTML \dotlessj** Use `\usepackage{cmap}` if `\dotlessj` does not appear in HTML in text mode. See section 7.4.

 **not bold** For **MATHJAX**, use `\boldsymbol` instead of `\mathbf`.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dotlessi}[1999/10/12]

For **MATHJAX**:

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessi\imath}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessj\jmath}
5 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 109 **lwarp-dprogress.sty**

§ 215 Package **dprogress**

Pkg dprogress **dprogress** is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dprogress}[2008/02/21]

File 110 **lwarp-draftcopy.sty**

§ 216 Package **draftcopy**

Pkg draftcopy draftcopy is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftcopy}[2002/02/25]

```

2 \newcommand{\draftcopyVersion}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\draftcopySetGrey}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\draftcopySetScale}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\draftcopySetScaleFactor}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\draftcopyFirstPage}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\draftcopyLastPage}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\draftcopyName}[2]{}
9 \newcommand{\draftcopyPageTransform}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\draftcopyBottomTransform}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\draftcopyPageX}[1]{}
12 \newcommand{\draftcopyPageY}[1]{}
13 \newcommand{\draftcopyBottomX}[1]{}
14 \newcommand{\draftcopyBottomY}[1]{}

```

File 111 **lwarp-draftfigure.sty**

§ 217 Package **draftfigure**

Pkg draftfigure draftfigure is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftfigure}[2017/07/19]
2 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}

```

3 \define@key{draftfigure}{code}{}
4 \define@key{draftfigure}{noframe}[true]{}
5 \define@key{draftfigure}{filename}[true]{}
6 \define@key{draftfigure}{content}[]{}
7 \define@key{draftfigure}{style}[normal]{}
8 \define@key{draftfigure}{position}[left]{}
9 \define@key{draftfigure}{size}[normal]{}
10 \newcommand\setdf[1]{\setkeys{draftfigure}{#1}}

```

File 112 **lwarp-draftwatermark.sty**

§ 218 Package **draftwatermark**

(Emulates or patches code by SERGIO CALLEGARI.)

Pkg draftwatermark **draftwatermark** is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftwatermark}[2020/03/14]

2 \newcommand{\DraftwatermarkOptions}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\DraftwatermarkStdMark}{}
4 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkAngle}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkColor}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkLightness}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkFontSize}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkScale}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkHorCenter}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkVertCenter}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkText}[1]{}

```

File 113 **lwarp-drftcite.sty**

§ 219 Package **drftcite**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg drftcite **drftcite** is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{drftcite}[1995/01/23]

2 \def\lbbibitem[#1]#2{\global\@HighCite\ze
3 \item[
4 \textsuperscript{\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}~% lwarp
5 \@biblabel{\@ifundefined{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}{\@warning
6 {Reference ‘#2’ on page \thepage\space was never cited}}}{%
7 % \DC@llap{$^\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}$\ \ }%o
8 \@citeverb{#2}}\hfil]\if@filesw{\def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
9 \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibcite{#2}{#1}}}\fi\ignorespaces}

```

File 114 **lwarp-easy-todo.sty**

§ 220 Package **easy-todo**

(Emulates or patches code by JUAN RADA-VILELA.)

Pkg easy-todo **easy-todo** is patched for use by lwarp.

To remove the “P” heading for HTML:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\renewcommand{\todoindexpagetitle}{}}
```

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{easy-todo}[2014/01/01]
```

`\listoftodos` Modified to correct buggy use of `\flushright`.

```

2 \let\LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos\listoftodos
3
4 \renewcommand{\listoftodos}{%
5 \beginingroup
6 \renewcommand{\flushright}{%
7 \LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos
8 \endgroup
9 }

```

`\todoii` Modified to use `\textcolor` instead of `\color`.

```

10 \renewcommand{\todoii}[2]{%
11 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoobeyfinal}{true}}{%
12   {%
13     \ifoptionfinal{\todoenable{false}}{\todoenable{true}}%
14   }%
15 }%
16 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoenable}{true}}{%
17   {%
18     \refstepcounter{todos}%
19     \noindent{%
20       \todocolor%
21       \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
22         \normalfont\scriptsize{\bfseries{\thetodos.#1}}%
23       }%
24     }%
25     \addcontentsline{lod}{todos}{\protect{\thetodos. } \LWR@isolate{#2}}%
26   }%
27 }%
28 }

```

File 115 **lwarp-ebook.sty**

§ 221 Package **ebook**

(Emulates or patches code by JØRGEN STEENSGAARD.)

Pkg ebook **ebook** is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ebook}

2 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
3 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
4
5 \providecommand{\pagefilll}[1][0.001mm]{\noindent}
6
7 \providecommand{\ebook}{%
8 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
9 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
10 }

```

File 116 **lwarp-econometrics.sty**

§ 222 Package **econometrics**

(Emulates or patches code by ERIK KOLE.)

Pkg econometrics econometrics is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{econometrics}% no date specified in the original

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{econometrics}
6
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SC}{\mathbb{C}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SN}{\mathbb{N}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SQ}{\mathbb{Q}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SR}{\mathbb{R}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SZ}{\mathbb{Z}}}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calA}{\mathcal{A}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calB}{\mathcal{B}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calC}{\mathcal{C}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calD}{\mathcal{D}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calE}{\mathcal{E}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calF}{\mathcal{F}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calG}{\mathcal{G}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calH}{\mathcal{H}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calI}{\mathcal{I}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calJ}{\mathcal{J}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calK}{\mathcal{K}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calL}{\mathcal{L}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calM}{\mathcal{M}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calN}{\mathcal{N}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calO}{\mathcal{O}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calP}{\mathcal{P}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calQ}{\mathcal{Q}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calR}{\mathcal{R}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calS}{\mathcal{S}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calT}{\mathcal{T}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calU}{\mathcal{U}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calV}{\mathcal{V}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calW}{\mathcal{W}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calX}{\mathcal{X}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calY}{\mathcal{Y}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calZ}{\mathcal{Z}}}
39
40 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{m}% uppercase Latin, bold italic
41 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{v}% lowercase Latin, bold italic
42

```

```

43 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{v}{}% lowercase Greek bold italic
44 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit*{m}{}% uppercase Greek bold italic, capitalized macro names
45
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rb}{\mathrm{b}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rB}{\mathrm{B}}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rC}{\mathrm{C}}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rD}{\mathrm{D}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rf}{\mathrm{f}}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rF}{\mathrm{F}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rH}{\mathrm{H}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rL}{\mathrm{L}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rN}{\mathrm{N}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rt}{\mathrm{t}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rU}{\mathrm{U}}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rGam}{\mathrm{Gam}}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rBeta}{\mathrm{Beta}}}
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}{\mathrm{Bin}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eu}{\mathrm{e}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{i}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LN}{\mathrm{LN}}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IN}{\mathrm{IN}}}
65
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}{\mathrm{Poi}}}
67
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ped}[1]{_\mathrm{#1}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ap}[1]{^\mathrm{#1}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathrm{Re}}{\nolimits}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathrm{Im}}{\nolimits}}
72
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[3][]{%
74   \frac{\mathrm{d}^{#1}\#2}{\mathrm{d}\,#3^{#1}}%
75 }}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[3][]{%
77   \frac{\partial^{#1}\#2}{\partial \#3^{#1}}%
78 }}
79
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bias}{\operatorname{bias}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\col}{\operatorname{col}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\corr}{\operatorname{corr}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cov}{\operatorname{cov}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dg}{\operatorname{dg}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\operatorname{diag}}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}{\operatorname{E}}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etr}{\operatorname{etr}}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ip}{\mathrm{int}}{\nolimits}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kur}{\operatorname{kur}}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSE}{\operatorname{MSE}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSFE}{\operatorname{MSFE}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\OLS}{\operatorname{OLS}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\plim}{\operatorname{plim}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\resid}{\operatorname{resid}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rk}{\operatorname{rk}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SE}{\operatorname{SE}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sgn}{\operatorname{sgn}}}

```

```

98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tr}{\operatorname{tr}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}{\operatorname{var}}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\vec}{\operatorname{vec}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vech}{\operatorname{vech}}}
102
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\distr}{\sim}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adistr}{\stackrel{a}{\distr}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\Delta}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fdiff}{\diff_{\rf}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bdiff}{\diff_{\rb}}}
108
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eps}{\epsilon}}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\epsi}{\varepsilon}}
111
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longto}{\longrightarrow}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pto}{\stackrel{p}{\longrightarrow}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dto}{\stackrel{d}{\longrightarrow}}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wto}{\stackrel{w}{\longrightarrow}}}
116
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Infmat}{\bm{calI}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hesmat}{\bm{calH}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bcdot}{\bullet}}
120
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vones}{\bm{\imath}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vzeros}{\boldsymbol{0}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mZeros}{\mathbf{0}}}
124
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}{\eu}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mply}{\cdot}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rW}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{W}}}}
128 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 117 **lwarp-ed.sty**

§ 223 Package **ed**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL KOHLHASE.)

Pkg ed ed is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ed}[2012/01/29]

Bugs:

1. `todoList` fails with the `hide` option, as does `\dexplanation`.
2. `\edstubURI` is actually `\edstuURI`.

```

2 \RequirePackage{xcolor}
3
4 \renewenvironment{edstub}[2][The following blue text]
5 {%

```

```

6   \def\@test{#1}%
7   \begin{center}%
8     \huge%
9     \textcolor{red}{%
10      #1 is only a provisional stub\\Large
11      the Office document
12      \ifx\ed@stubURI\@empty{#2}\else\LWR@href{\ed@stubURI}{#2}\fi\
13      contains more text\\which will be merged for the final document%
14    }%
15  \end{center}%
16  \BlockClass[color:blue]{edstub}%
17 }
18 {\endBlockClass}

```

File 118 **lwarp-ellipsis.sty**

§ 224 Package **ellipsis**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER J. HESLIN.)

Pkg ellipsis ellipsis is emulated.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ellipsis}[2004/09/28]
2
3 \newcommand{\ellipsisgap}{0.1em}
4
5 \newcommand*{\midwordellipsis}{\,\textellipsis\,}

```

File 119 **lwarp-embrac.sty**

§ 225 Package **embrac**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg embrac embrac is patched for HTML and used as-is for print.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{embrac}[2017/07/04]
2
3 \ExplSyntaxOn
4 \RenewDocumentCommand{\embrac_kern:n}{m}{ }
5 \ExplSyntaxOff
6
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@emph\LWR@HTML@emph
8 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@emph{#2}}
9
10 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textit\LWR@HTML@textit
11 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textit{#2}}
12
13 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl\LWR@HTML@textsl

```

```

12 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl{#2}}
13
14 \ifxetexorluatex
15   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsi\LWR@HTML@textsi
16   \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}{s m}{%
17     \LWR@orig@HTML@textsi{#2}}
18 \fi
19
20 \AtBeginDocument{
21   \LWR@formatted{emph}
22   \LWR@formatted{textit}
23   \LWR@formatted{textsl}
24   \ifxetexorluatex
25     \LWR@formatted{textsi}
26   \fi
27 }
28
29 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOff}{}
30 \LWR@formatted{EmbracOff}
31
32 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOn}{}
33 \LWR@formatted{EmbracOn}

```

File 120 **lwarp-emptypage.sty**

§ 226 Package **emptypage**

Pkg emptypage emptypage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-emptypage:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{emptypage}[2010/05/30]
```

File 121 **lwarp-endfloat.sty**

§ 227 Package **endfloat**

Pkg endfloat endfloat is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endfloat}[2019/04/15]

```

2 \newcommand\figureplace{}
3 \newcommand\tableplace{}
4 \newcommand\floatplace[1]{}
5 \newcounter{posttable}
6 \newcounter{postfigure}
7 \newcommand*\theposttbl{}
8 \newcommand*\thepostfig{}
9 \newcommand{\AtBeginFigures}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\AtBeginTables}[1]{}

```

```

11 \newcommand{\AtBeginDelayedFloats}[1]{}
12 \newcommand*\processdelayedfloats{}
13 \newcommand*\efloatseparator{}
14 \def\efloattype{}
15 \providecommand\efloatheading[1]{}
16 \providecommand\efloatpreamble{}
17 \providecommand\efloatpostamble{}
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\addtodelayedfloat}{s m m}{}
19 \providecommand{\efloatbegin}{}
20 \providecommand{\efloatend}{}
21 \providecommand{\efloatbeginlist}{}
22 \providecommand{\efloatendlist}{}

```

File 122 **lwarp-endheads.sty**

§ 228 Package **endheads**

Pkg endheads endheads is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endheads}[2017/04/06]

2 \newcommand{\changesinglepageabbrev}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\changemultiplepageabbrev}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\changenotesname}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\changenotesheader}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\changenotescontentsname}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\changechapternotesline}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\checknoteheaders}{}
9 \newif\ifnotesincontentson \notesincontentsonfalse
10 \newcommand{\notesincontents}{\notesincontentsontrue}
11 \newif\ifendnoteheaderson \endnoteheadersonfalse
12 \newcommand{\setupendnoteheaders}{%
13   \endnoteheadersontrue%
14 }
15 \newif\iftitleinnotes \titleinnotestrue
16 \newcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{}
17 \newcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{}
18 \newcommand{\setstyleforchapternotebegin}[1]{%
19   \renewcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{#1}%
20 }
21 \newcommand{\setstyleforchapternoteend}[1]{%
22   \renewcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{#1}%
23 }
24 \newcommand{\resetendnotes}{}
25 \newif\ifnotesbychapteron \notesbychapteronfalse
26 \newcommand{\notesbychapter}{\notesbychapterontrue}

```

File 123 **lwarp-endnotes.sty**

§ 229 Package **endnotes**

(Emulates or patches code by JOHN LAVAGNINO.)

Pkg endnotes Patched for HTML.

[table of contents](#) To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:

```
\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\noteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional
```

[HTML page](#) To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if FileDepth allows:

```
\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes
```

 [\endnotemark numbering](#) If using MATHJAX, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of \endnotemark and \endnotetext.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{endnotes}

2 \def\noteformat{%
3 % \rightskip\z@ \leftskip\z@ \parindent=1.8em
4 \leavevmode
5 % \llap{
6 \makeenmark
7 % }
8 }

9 \def\LWR@HTML@makeenmark{\hbox{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{\normalfont\theenmark}}}
10 \LWR@formatted{@makeenmark}
11
12 \def\makeenmark{\@makeenmark}
```

For MATHJAX:

```
13 \begin{warpMathJax}
14 \def\endnotename{endnote}
15 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{\LWRendnote}{\theendnote}}
16 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{\LWRendnote}{\endnotename}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRendnote{1}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnote}[2][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnotemark}[1][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
20 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 124 **lwarp-engt1c.sty**

§ 230 Package **engt1c**

(Emulates or patches code by CLAUDIO FIANDRINO.)

Pkg engt1c engt1c is patched for use by lwarp. MATHJAX is emulated.

 For MATHJAX, \sight, \signf, \signn, and \signz do not force letter case as they do in SVG math.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{engt1c}[2012/12/18]
2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fines}{%
3   \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:right]{exerend}%
4   \HTMLUnicode{220E}%
5   \end{BlockClass}%
6 }
7 \LWR@formatted{fines}
8
9 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@exerend}{\fines}
10 \LWR@formatted{exerend}
11
12 \begin{warpMathJax}
13 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{engt1c}
14
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[1]{\,\mathrm{#1}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
17 %
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ho}{\unit{h}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\unit{s}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\unit{ms}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\unit{\micro s}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\unit{ns}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\unit{ps}}}
24 %
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\unit{\micro m}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\unit{mm}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\unit{cm}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\unit{dm}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\unit{m}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\unit{km}}}
31 %
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MA}{\unit{MA}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\unit{kA}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\unit{A}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\unit{mA}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\unit{\micro A}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\unit{nA}}}
38 %
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MV}{\unit{MV}}}

```

```
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\unit{kV}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\unit{V}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\unit{mV}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\unit{\micro V}}}
44 %
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\unit{m\Omega}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\unit{\Omega}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\unit{k\Omega}}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\unit{M\Omega}}}
49 %
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pSi}{\unit{pS}}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSi}{\unit{nS}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uSi}{\unit{\micro S}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mSi}{\unit{mS}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Si}{\unit{S}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kSi}{\unit{kS}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSi}{\unit{MS}}}
57 %
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fFa}{\unit{fF}}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pFa}{\unit{pF}}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nFa}{\unit{nF}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uFa}{\unit{\micro F}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mFa}{\unit{mF}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fa}{\unit{F}}}
64 %
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fHe}{\unit{fH}}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pHe}{\unit{pH}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nHe}{\unit{nH}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uHe}{\unit{\micro H}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHe}{\unit{mH}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\He}{\unit{H}}}
71 %
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\unit{dB}}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dBm}{\unit{dBm}}}
74 %
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\unit{\micro W}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\unit{mW}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\unit{W}}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\unit{kW}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\unit{MW}}}
80 %
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\unit{Hz}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\unit{kHz}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\unit{MHz}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\unit{GHz}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\unit{THz}}}
86 %
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bit}{\unit{bit}}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbit}{\unit{Kib}}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbit}{\unit{Mib}}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Byte}{\unit{B}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kByte}{\unit{KiB}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MByte}{\unit{Mib}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GByte}{\unit{GiB}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TByte}{\unit{TiB}}}
```

```

95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bits}{\unit{bit/s}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbits}{\unit{Kib/s}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbits}{\unit{Mib/s}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bytes}{\unit{B/s}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kBytes}{\unit{KiB/s}}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MBytes}{\unit{MiB/s}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GBytes}{\unit{GiB/s}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TBytes}{\unit{TiB/s}}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chips}{\unit{chip/s}}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kchips}{\unit{Ki\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mchips}{\unit{Mi\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chipsubit}{\unit{chip/bit}}}
107 %
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\frecciadex}[1][0.5]{%
109   \hspace{.25cm}\Longrightarrow \hspace{.25cm}}%
110 }
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varianzarumore}{\frac{N_0}{2}}}
112 %
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etsymbolbracearg}[2]{%
114   #1\mathopen{\}\left\lbrace#2\right\rbrace\mathclose{}}%
115 }
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}}{#1}}}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}^{-1}}{#1}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partereale}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\textbf{Re}}{#1}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parteimm}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\textbf{Im}}{#1}}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Info}[1]{I\left(#1\right)}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\versore}[1]{\hat{#1}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vettore}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coseno}[1]{\cos\left(2\pi#1t\right)}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\seno}[1]{\sin\left(2\pi#1t\right)}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\energia}[1]{\mathcal{E}_{#1}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\moduloexp}[2]{\left\vert#1\right\vert^{\#2}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modulo}[1]{\left\vert#1\right\vert}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indB}[1]{%
129   \mathopen{\}\left.#1\right\vert_{\mathrm{dB}}\mathclose{}}}%
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\for}[2]{\left.#1\right\vert_{\#2}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\massimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\max}{#1}}}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\min}{#1}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valc}{3\cdot 10^8}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\loga}[2]{\log_{#1}\#2}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\analitic}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\mathop{\}\mathopen{\mathrm{d}}}}
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intinf}[1]{\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty}{#1}}}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deltain}[1]{\delta\left(#1\right)}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{j}}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ex}[1]{\mathrm{e}^{\#1}}}
141 %
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatens}{\{\}^{\mathrm{V}}\Gamma}}
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorr}{\{\}^{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatensin}[1]{\{\}^{\mathrm{V}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorrin}[1]{\{\}^{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammain}[1]{\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammak}{\{\}^{\mathrm{k}}\Gamma}}
148 %
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbvt}{\lambda_0}}

```

```

150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbg}{\lambda_g}}
151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbgvt}{\lambda_{g_0}}}
152 %
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potin}[1]{P_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdisp}[1][P_{\mathrm{disp}}^{\#1}}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potDC}[1][P_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\#1}}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potCC}[1][P_{\mathrm{CC}}^{\#1}}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potirr}[1][P_{\mathrm{irr}}^{\#1}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdiss}[1][P_{\mathrm{diss}}^{\#1}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potinc}[1][P_{\mathrm{inc}}^{\#1}}
160 %
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\z}[1]{Z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\znorm}[1]{z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1]{Y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ynorm}[1]{y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinf}[1][Z_{\infty\#1}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinfn}[1]{zinf\#1}}
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinf}[1][Y_{\infty\#1}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinfn}[1]{yinf\#1}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zvt}{Z_0}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yvt}{Y_0}}
171 %
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoe}{\underline{\mathcal{E}}(\underline{r},t)}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoe fas}{\underline{E}(\underline{r})}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoh}{\underline{\mathcal{H}}(\underline{r},t)}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoh fas}{\underline{H}(\underline{r})}}
176 %
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signt}[1]{\#1(t)}}
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signf}[1]{\#1(f)}}
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signn}[1]{\#1(n)}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signz}[1]{\#1(z)}}
181 %
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prob}[1]{\mathcal{P}\left(\#1\right)}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valatt}[1]{\mathbb{E}\left[\#1\right]}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}[1]{\mathrm{Var}\left[\#1\right]}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\comma}{\ , \ , \ ,}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dato}{\ , | \ ,}}
187 %
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfRe\partereale}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfIm\parteimm}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\noisevar\varianzarumore}
191 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\exerend\finees}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Spimplies\frecciadex}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Downimplies\frecciadown}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\unitvec\versore}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vector\vettore}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\cosine\coseno}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sine\seno}
198 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\energy\energia}
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Abs\modulo}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\AbsPow\moduloexp}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Max\massimo}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Min\minimo}
203 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\clicht\valc}
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Log\loga}

```

```

205 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\analytic\analitic}
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\infint\intinf}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\deltaimp\deltain}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgamma\gammatens}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgamma\gammacorr}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgammain\gammatensin}
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgammain\gammacorrin}
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Kgamma\gammak}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\powerin\potin}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\availpow\potdisp}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\irrpow\potirr}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\disppow\potdiss}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\incpow\potinc}
218 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\potalim\potCC}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\potDC\potCC}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Efield\campoe}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Hfield\campoh}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorEfield\campoefas}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorHfield\campohfas}
224 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\given\dato}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\expval\valatt}
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rmexp\lex}
227 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 125 **lwarp-enumerate.sty**

§ 231 Package **enumerate**

Pkg enumerate enumerate is supported with no changes.

This package is only required because it was used in the past to drop and then emulate the package. It cannot be removed because an older version which dropped the package may still remain, for example in a local vs. distribution directory, but it is now supported directly by lwarp and thus must no longer be dropped.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumerate}[2015/07/23]

File 126 **lwarp-enumitem.sty**

§ 232 Package **enumitem**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg enumitem enumitem is supported with minor adjustments.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumitem}[2018/11/30]

```

\newlist {<name>} {<type>} {<maxdepth>}
\renewlist {<name>} {<type>} {<maxdepth>}

```

For `enumitem` lists, new lists must have the start and end actions assigned to the new environment. Renewed lists already have their actions assigned, and thus need no changes.

```

2 \let\LWR@enumitem@orignewlist\newlist
3
4 \renewcommand*{\newlist}[3]{%
5 \LWR@enumitem@orignewlist{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2start}}%
7 \AtEndEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2end}}%
8 }
9
10 \def\DrawEnumitemLabel{}
```

File 127 **lwarp-epigraph.sty**

§ 233 Package **epigraph**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg epigraph epigraph is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Use CSS to format epigraphs.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epigraph}[2020/01/02]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@qitem}{m m}
3 {%
4   \begin{BlockClass}{qitem}%
5   #1%
6   \LWR@stoppars%
7   \ifbool{FormatWP}%
8     {\begin{BlockClass}[border-top:1px solid gray]{epigraphsource}}%
9     {\begin{BlockClass}{epigraphsource}}%
10  #2%
11  \end{BlockClass}%
12  \end{BlockClass}%
13 }
14 \LWR@formatted{qitem}

15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@epigraph}{m m}
16 {%
17   \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:right}}{epigraph}%
18   \qitem{#1}{#2}%
19   \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
20 }
21 \LWR@formatted{epigraph}
22
23 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@epigraphs}{}
24   {\LWR@BlockClassWP{\LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:right}}{epigraph}}
25   {\endLWR@BlockClassWP}
26 \LWR@formattedenv{epigraphs}
```

The following cannot be used in print mode while generating HTML:

```
27 \renewcommand{\epigraphhead}[2][0]{#2}
28 \renewcommand{\dropchapter}[1]{}
29 \renewcommand*\undodrop{}
```

File 128 **lwarp-epsfig.sty**

§ 234 Package **epsfig**

Pkg epsfig epsfig is emulated for use by lwarp.

 Only the L^AT_EX₂ε syntax is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{epsfig}[2017/06/25]

A few additional keys to capture the filename:

```
2 \RequirePackage{graphics}
3
4 \define@key{igraph}{file}{%
5   \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \define@key{igraph}{figure}{%
9   \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
10 }
11
12 \define@key{igraph}{prolog}{}
13
14 \define@key{igraph}{silent}[]{}

```

The captured filename is used as the argument to `\includegraphics`:

```
15 \newcommand{\epsfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@epsfig@filename}}
16
17 \newcommand{\psfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@epsfig@filename}}
```

File 129 **lwarp-epstopdf.sty**

§ 235 Package **epstopdf**

Pkg epstopdf Previous versions of lwarp had a nullified version, but now **epstopdf-base** is supported. **lwarp-epstopdf** becomes a placeholder to overwrite previous versions.

See package **epstopdf-base** for details.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf}[2016/05/15]

File 130 **lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty**

§ 236 Package **epstopdf-base**

Pkg epstopdf-base

⚠ **convert to .svg**

Images with an .eps extension will be converted to .pdf. The HTML output uses the .svg version, so use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>**

to generate .svg versions.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf-base}[2016/05/15]
```

Redefine to remember the image filename, replacing .pdf with .svg. Use the epstopdf print version inside a lateximage.

```
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@ETE@OrgGin@setfile}[3]{%
3   \edef\LWR@tempone{#3}%
4   \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
5   \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
6   \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
7 }
8
9 \LWR@formatted{ETE@OrgGin@setfile}
```

\includegraphics in HTML mode redefines \Gin@setfile to be \LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile, which is now redirected to epstopdf's version:

```
10 \renewcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile}[3]{%
11   \ETE@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}%
12 }
```

Allow .eps images to be found if a suffix is not provided:

```
13 \AtBeginDocument{
14 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
15   .eps,.EPS,.svg,.SVG,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
16 }
17 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
18 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
19 }
```

Likewise when inside a lateximage:

```
20 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
21 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
22   .eps,.EPS,.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG%
23 }%
24 }
```

File 131 **lwarp-eqlist.sty**

§ 237 Package **eqlist**

Pkg eqlist eqlist is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eqlist}[2002/08/15]

```

2 \newenvironment{eqlist}[1][\description]{\enddescription}
3 \newenvironment{eqlist*}[1][\description]{\enddescription}
4 \newenvironment{EqList}[2][\description]{\enddescription}
5 \newenvironment{EqList*}[2][\description]{\enddescription}
6 \newcommand*\longitem[1][\item[#1]}
7 \newcommand*\eqlistinit{}
8 \newcommand*\eqliststarinit{}
9 \newcommand*\eqlistinitpar{}
10 \def\eqlistlabel#1{#1}
11 \newcommand{\eqlistauto}[1]{}
12 \newcommand{\eqlistnoauto}{}

```

File 132 **lwarp-eqparbox.sty**

§ 238 Package **eqparbox**

(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)

Pkg eqparbox eqparbox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eqparbox}[2017/09/03]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqparbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}{%
3   {%
4     \minipagefullwidth%
5     \parbox[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}{#5}%
6   }%
7 }
8 \LWR@formatted{eqparbox}
9
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqmakebox}{o o m}{%
11   \makebox[#2][#3]%
12 }
13 \LWR@formatted{eqmakebox}
14
15 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqframebox}{o o m}{%
16   \framebox[#2][#3]%
17 }
18 \LWR@formatted{eqframebox}
19

```

```

20 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@eqminipage}{0}{t} 0{} 0{t} m}
21 {%
22   \begingroup%
23   \minipagefullwidth%
24   \minipage[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}%
25 }%
26 {%
27   \endminipage%
28   \endgroup%
29 }
30
31 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqboxwidth}[1]{.25\linewidth}
32 \LWR@formatted{eqboxwidth}
33
34 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidth}[2]{}
35 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidth}[2]{}
36
37 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidthto}[2]{}
38 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidthto}[2]{}

```

File 133 **lwarp-errata.sty**

§ 239 Package **errata**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL KOHLHASE.)

Pkg errata **errata** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

This is for v0.3 of **errata**. A newer version of **errata** with more features is under development, at which time the **lwarp** version will have to be updated.

for HTML output: Macros are being defined with the math dollar, so enable the **HTML** version during package loading:

```
1 \StartDefiningMath
```

Now load the package:

```
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{errata}[2006/11/12]
```

Patches for dynamic inline math:

```

3 \xpatchcmd{\erratumAdd}
4   {$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}}$}
5 %   {\inlinemathother$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
6   {\textsubscript{a}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
7   {}
8   {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumAdd}}
9
10 \xpatchcmd{\erratumDelete}
11   {$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}}$}
12 %   {\inlinemathother$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}

```

```

13   {\textsubscript{d}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
14   {}
15   {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}
16
17 \xpatchcmd{\erratumReplace}
18   {$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
19 %   {\inlinemathother$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
20   {\textsubscript{r}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
21   {}
22   {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumReplace}}
23
24 \xpatchcmd{\erratum}
25   {$_a$}
26 %   {\inlinemathother$_a$\inlinemathnormal}
27   {\textsubscript{a}}
28   {}
29   {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}
30
31 \xpatchcmd{\erratum}
32   {$_d^{\@thefnmark}$}
33 %   {\inlinemathother$_d^{\@thefnmark}$\inlinemathnormal}
34   {\textsubscript{d}\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}
35   {}
36   {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eDelete}}
37
38 \xpatchcmd{\erratum}
39   {$_r^{\@thefnmark}$}
40 %   {\inlinemathother$_r^{\@thefnmark}$\inlinemathnormal}
41   {\textsubscript{r}\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}
42   {}
43   {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eReplace}}

```

Finish the current page's errata before closing and reloading the list:

```
44 \preto\PrintErrata{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}
```

No longer defining math macros with the HTML \$:

```
45 \StopDefiningMath
```

File 134 **lwarp-eso-pic.sty**

§ 240 Package **eso-pic**

(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK.)

Pkg eso-pic **eso-pic** is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eso-pic}[2018/04/12]

```
2 \newcommand*\LenToUnit{}
3 \newcommand{\AtPageUpperLeft}[1]{}

```

```

4 \newcommand{\AtPageLowerLeft}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\AtPageCenter}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\AtStockLowerLeft}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\AtStockUpperLeft}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\AtStockCenter}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\AtTextUpperLeft}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\AtTextLowerLeft}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\AtTextCenter}[1]{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\AddToShipoutPictureBG}{s +m}{}

13 \newcommand{\AddToShipoutPicture}{\AddToShipoutPictureBG}
14 \NewDocumentCommand{\AddToShipoutPictureFG}{s +m}{}
15 \newcommand*{\ClearShipoutPictureBG}{}
16 \newcommand*{\ClearShipoutPicture}{}
17 \newcommand*{\ClearShipoutPictureFG}{}
18 \newcommand{\gridSetup}[6][[]]{}

```

File 135 **lwarp-etoc.sty**

§ 241 Package **etoc**

Pkg etoc **etoc** is ignored. All commands are nullified.

⚠ **\tableofcontents with \ref** The **etoc** package uses a non-standard syntax which looks ahead after a `\tableofcontents` for a following `\ref`. These `\refs` appear in the HTML result unless they are removed. Where a `\tableofcontents` is followed by `\ref`, and perhaps also `\label` as well, enclose all of them inside `\warpprintonly`:

```
\warpprintonly{\tableofcontents \ref{toc:abc} \label{toc:def}}
```

or place all code related to a local `\tableofcontents` inside a `warpprint` environment.

⚠ **home page** Be sure to keep the initial `\tableofcontents` on the home page, perhaps in its own `\warpHTMLonly` macro or `warpprint` environment.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{etoc}[2019/11/17]

2 \def\etocsetlevel#1#2{}
3 \def\etocskipfirstprefix{}
4 \let\etocthename \@empty
5 \let\etocthenumber \@empty
6 \let\etocthepage \@empty
7 \let\etocthelinkedname \@empty
8 \let\etocthelinkednumber \@empty
9 \let\etocthelinkedpage \@empty
10 \let\etocthelink \@firstofone % prior to 1.08j its was \let to \@empty
11 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocname {}
12 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocnumber {}
13 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocpage {}
14 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etoclink {\@firstofone}
15 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocifnumbered {\@firstoftwo}
16 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etociffirst {\@firstoftwo}

```

```

17 \DeclareRobustCommand* \etocifwasempty {\@firstoftwo}
18 \let \etocaftertitlehook \empty
19 \let \etocaftercontentshook \empty
20 \def \etocstableofcontents {}
21 \newcommand* \localtableofcontents {}
22 \newcommand* \localtableofcontentswithrelativedepth[1] {}
23 \newcommand \etocsettocstyle[2] {}
24 \long \def \etocsetstyle#1#2#3#4#5 {}
25 \def \etocfontminustwo {\normalfont \LARGE \bfseries}
26 \def \etocfontminusone {\normalfont \Large \bfseries}
27 \def \etocfontzero {\normalfont \Large \bfseries}
28 \def \etocfontone {\normalfont \normalsize \bfseries}
29 \def \etocfonttwo {\normalfont \normalsize}
30 \def \etocfontthree {\normalfont \footnotesize}
31 \def \etocsepminustwo {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
32 \def \etocsepminusone {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
33 \def \etocsepzero {2.5ex \@plus .4ex \@minus .4ex}
34 \def \etocseppone {1.5ex \@plus .3ex \@minus .3ex}
35 \def \etocseptwo {.5ex \@plus .1ex \@minus .1ex}
36 \def \etocseptthree {.25ex \@plus .05ex \@minus .05ex}
37 \def \etocbaselinespreadminustwo {1}
38 \def \etocbaselinespreadminusone {1}
39 \def \etocbaselinespreadzero {1}
40 \def \etocbaselinespreadone {1}
41 \def \etocbaselinespreadtwo {1}
42 \def \etocbaselinespreadthree {.9}
43 \def \etocminustwoleftmargin {1.5em plus 0.5fil}
44 \def \etocminustworightmargin {1.5em plus -0.5fil}
45 \def \etocminusoneleftmargin {1em}
46 \def \etocminusonerightmargin {1em}
47 \def \etocclineleaders
48     {\hbox{\normalfont \normalsize \hb@xt@2ex {\hss.\hss}}}
49 \def \etocabbrevpagename {p.~}
50 \def \etocpartname {Part}% modified 1.08b
51 \def \etocbookname {Book}
52 \def \etocdefaultlines {}
53 \def \etocabovetocskip {3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}
54 \def \etocbelowtocskip {3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}
55 \def \etoccolumnsep {2em}
56 \def \etocmulticolsep {0ex}
57 \def \etocmulticolpretolerance {-1}
58 \def \etocmulticoltolerance {200}
59 \def \etocdefaultnbcol {2}
60 \def \etocinnertopsep {2ex}
61 \newcommand \etocmulticolstyle[2][] {}
62 \def \etocinnerbottomsep {3.5ex}
63 \def \etocinnerleftsep {2em}
64 \def \etocinnerrightsep {2em}
65 \def \etocoprulerule {\hrule}
66 \def \etocleftrulerule {\vrulerule}
67 \def \etocrightrulerule {\vrulerule}
68 \def \etocbottomrulerule {\hrule}
69 \def \etocoprulerulecolorcmd {\relax}
70 \def \etocbottomrulerulecolorcmd {\relax}
71 \def \etocleftrulerulecolorcmd {\relax}

```

```

72 \def\etocrightrulecolorcmd{\relax}
73 \newcommand*\etocruledstyle[2][1]{}
74 \def\etocframedmhook{\relax}
75 \long\def\etocbkgcolorcmd{\relax}
76 \newcommand*\etocframedstyle[2][1]{}
77 \def\etocmulticol{}
78 \def\etocruled{}
79 \def\etocframed{}
80 \def\etoclocalmulticol{}
81 \def\etoclocalruled{}
82 \def\etoclocalframed{}
83 \def\etocarticlestyle{}
84 \def\etocarticlestylenomarks{}
85 \def\etocbookstyle{}
86 \def\etocbookstylenomarks{}
87 \let\etocreportstyle\etocbookstyle
88 \let\etocreportstylenomarks\etocbookstylenomarks
89 \def\etocmemoirtoc\toctocfmt #1#2{}
90 \def\etocmemoirstyle{}
91 \def\etocscrartclstyle{}
92 \let\etocscrbookstyle\etocscrartclstyle
93 \let\etocscrreprtstyle\etocscrartclstyle
94 \def\etocstandarddisplaystyle{\etocarticlestyle}
95 \newcommand*\etocmarkboth[1]{}
96 \newcommand*\etocmarkbothnouc[1]{}
97 \newcommand\etoc\toctocstyle[3][section]{}
98 \newcommand\etoc\toctocstylewithmarks[4][section]{}
99 \newcommand\etoc\toctocstylewithmarksnouc[4][section]{}
100 \def\etocignore\toctocdepth{}
101 \def\etocset\toctocdepth[1]{}
102 \def\etocdepthtag #1#{\Etoc@depthtag }
103 \def\Etoc@depthtag #1{}
104 \def\etocignoredepthtags {}
105 \def\etocobeydepthtags {}
106 \def\etocsettagdepth #1#2{}
107 \def\invisibletableofcontents {}
108 \def\invisiblelocaltableofcontents{}
109 \def\etocsetnext\toctocdepth #1{}
110 \def\etocsetlocaltop #1#{\Etoc@set@localtop}
111 \def\Etoc@set@localtop #1{}
112 \def\etocstandardlines {}
113 \def\etoc\toctoclines {}
114 \let\etoc\after\tochook \@empty
115 \let\etoc\before\titlehook \@empty
116 \appto\tableofcontents{\def\tableofcontents{}}

```

File 136 **lwarp-eurosym.sty**

§ 242 Package **eurosym**

(Emulates or patches code by HENRIK THELLING.)

Pkg eurosym **eurosym** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eurosymb}[1998/08/06]

2 \renewrobustcmd\officialeuro{\HTMLentity{euro}}
3 \let\geneuro\officialeuro
4 \let\geneuronarrow\officialeuro
5 \let\geneurowide\officialeuro
6 \let\euro\officialeuro
7 \renewrobustcmd\eurobars{}
8 \renewrobustcmd\eurobarsnarrow{}
9 \renewrobustcmd\eurobarswide{}

```

File 137 **lwarp-everypage.sty**

§ 243 Package **everypage**

(Emulates or patches code by SERGIO CALLEGARI.)

Pkg everypage **everypage** is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everypage}[2007/06/20]

2 \newcommand*\AddEverypageHook[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\AddThispageHook[1]{}

```

File 138 **lwarp-everyshi.sty**

§ 244 Package **everyshi**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHRÖDER.)

Pkg everyshi **everyshi** ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-everyshi**:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everyshi}[2001/05/15]

2 \let\EveryShipout\relax
3 \newcommand*\EveryShipout[1]{}
4
5 \let\AtNextShipout\relax
6 \newcommand*\AtNextShipout[1]{}

```

File 139 **lwarp-extarrows.sty**

§ 245 Package **extarrows**

(Emulates or patches code by HUYNH KY ANH.)

Pkg `extrarrows` `extrarrows` is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{extrarrows}[2008/05/15]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongleftarrow{10,10}{0x21D0}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D2}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLonglefttrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLeftrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xlonglefttrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongleftarrow\xleftarrow}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongrightarrow\xrightarrow}
11 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 140 **lwarp-extramarks.sty**

§ 246 Package **extramarks**

(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM.)

Pkg `extramarks` `extramarks` is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for `lwarp-extramarks`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{extramarks}[2019/01/31]

2 \newcommand*{\extramarks}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*{\firstleftxmark}{}
4 \newcommand*{\lastleftxmark}{}
5 \newcommand*{\firstrightxmark}{}
6 \newcommand*{\lastrightxmark}{}
7 \newcommand*{\firstxmark}{}
8 \newcommand*{\lastxmark}{}
9 \newcommand*{\topxmark}{}
10 \newcommand*{\topleftxmark}{}
11 \newcommand*{\toprightxmark}{}
12 \newcommand*{\firstleftmark}{}
13 \newcommand*{\lastrightmark}{}
14 \newcommand*{\firstrightmark}{}
15 \newcommand*{\lastleftmark}{}

```

File 141 **lwarp-fancybox.sty**

§ 247 Package **fancybox**

(Emulates or patches code by TIMOTHY VAN ZANDT.)

Pkg `fancybox` `fancybox` is supported with some patches.

framed equation example `fancybox`'s documentation has an example `FramedEqn` environment which combines `math`, `\Sbox`, a `minipage`, and an `\fbox`. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a `lateximage`, which is done by adding `\lateximage` at the very start of `FramedEqn`'s beginning code, and `\endlateximage` at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the `HTML alt` attribute is not used here.

```
\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
... }{...
\[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}
```

framing alternatives `\fbox` works with `fancybox`. Also see `lwarp`'s `\fboxBlock` macro and `fminipage` environment for alternatives to `\fbox` for framing environments.

framed table example The `fancybox` documentation's example of a framed table using an `\fbox` containing a `tabular` does not work with `lwarp`, but the `FramedTable` environment does work if `\fbox` is replaced by `\fboxBlock`. This method does lose some `HTML` formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a `fminipage` environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the `fminipage`:

```
\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
...
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}
```

 **framed verbatim** `lwarp` does not support the `verbatim` environment inside a `span`, `box`, or `fancybox`'s `\Sbox`, but a `verbatim` may be placed inside a `fminipage`. The `fancybox` documentation's example `FramedVerb` may be defined as:

```
\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
\VerbatimEnvironment
\fminipage{#1}
\beginVerbatim
}{
\endVerbatim
\endfminipage
}
```

framed \VerbBox `fancybox`'s `\VerbBox` may be used inside `\fbox`.

indented alignment `LVerbatim`, `\LVerbatimInput`, and `\LUseVerbatim` indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what *pdftotext* detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge.

fancybox, fancyvrb If using `fancybox` or `fancyvrb` with `\VerbatimFootnotes`, and using footnotes in a

 `\VerbatimFootnotes`

△ sectioning or displaymath

sectioning command or display math, use `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext`:

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
  {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when `\VerbatimFootnotes` are selected. The browser usually compensates.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancybox}[2010/05/15]
```

After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to `Verbatim`:

```
2 \AfterEndPreamble{
3 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancybox.}
```

`\VerbatimFootnotes` Patched to use the new version.

```
4 \def\VerbatimFootnotes{%
5 \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext%
6 \let\LWR@footnotetext\@footnotetext% lwarp
7 }
```

`\V@footnotetext` Patches in a subset of `lwarp`'s `\LWR@footnotetext` to the `fancyvrb` version of `\V@footnotetext`.

```
8 \def\V@footnotetext{%
9 \LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}%
10 \global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%
```

Add to any current footnotes:

```
11 \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%
```

Remember the footnote number for `\ref`:

```
12 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
13 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
14 }% @currentlabel
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a `lateximage`:

```
15 \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a `lateximage`:

```
16 \ifthenelse{%
17 \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
18 \cntttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
19 }%
20 {}%
21 {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@originewline}%
```

Append the footnote to the list:

```
22 \@makefntext{}%
```

The footnote text will follow after `\V@@@footnotetext` has completed.

```

23 \bgroup%
24 \aftergroup{\V@@@footnotetext}%
25 \ignorespaces%
26 }%

27 }% AfterEndPreamble

28 \renewcommand*{\@shadowbox}[1]{%
29 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
30 {\InlineClass[border:1px solid black]{shadowbox}{#1}}%
31 {\InlineClass{shadowbox}{#1}}%
32 }
33
34 \renewcommand*{\@doublebox}[1]{%
35 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
36 {\InlineClass[border:1px double black]{doublebox}{#1}}%
37 {\InlineClass{doublebox}{#1}}%
38 }
39
40 \renewcommand*{\@ovalbox}[2]{%
41 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
42 {\InlineClass[border:1px solid black; border-radius:1ex]{ovalbox}{#2}}%
43 {%
44   \ifthenelse{\isequivalentto{#1}{\thinlines}}%
45     {\InlineClass{ovalbox}{#2}}%
46     {\InlineClass{Ovalbox}{#2}}%
47 }%
48 }

```

Convert minipages, parboxes, and lists into linear text using the `LWR@nestspan` environment:

```

49 \let\LWR@origSbox\Sbox
50
51 \def\Sbox{\LWR@origSbox\LWR@nestspan}
52
53
54 \let\LWR@origendSbox\endSbox
55
56 \def\endSbox{\endLWR@nestspan\LWR@origendSbox}

```

`Beqarray` is adapted for `MATHJAX` or enclosed inside a `lateximage`:

```

57 \RenewEnviron{Beqarray}
58 {\LWR@eqarrayfactor}
59
60 \csgpreto{Beqarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbereqarray}}

```

`\GenericCaption` is enclosed in an `HTML` block:

```

61 \renewcommand{\GenericCaption}[1]{%
62 \LWR@figcaption%

```

```

63 \LWR@isolate{#1}%
64 \endLWR@figcaption%
65 }

```

Btrivlist is enclosed in an HTML block. This is a tabular, and does not use \item.

```

\trivlist  {(\lcr)} [(\tcb)]
66 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}
67 {%
68   \LWR@stoppars%
69   \begin{BlockClass}{Btrivlist}%
70   \tabular{#1}%
71 }
72 {%
73   \endtabular%
74   \end{BlockClass}%
75   \LWR@startpars%
76 }

```

Btrivlist is also neutralized when used inside a span:

```

77 \AtBeginEnvironment{LWR@nestspan}{%
78 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}{}}%
79 }

```

lwarp's handling of \item is patched to accept fancybox's optional arguments:

```

80 \let\LWRFB@origitemizeitem\LWR@itemizeitem
81 \let\LWRFB@origdescitem\LWR@descitem
82
83 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@itemizeitem}{d(o)}{%
84   \IfValueTF{#2}{%
85     \LWRFB@origitemizeitem[#2]%
86   }{%
87     \LWRFB@origitemizeitem%
88   }%
89 }
90
91 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@descitem}{d(o)}{%
92   \IfValueTF{#2}{%
93     \LWRFB@origdescitem[#2]~%
94   }{%
95     \LWRFB@origdescitem%
96   }%
97 }
98 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@nestspanitem}{d(o)}{%
99 \if@newlist\else{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}\fi
100 \LWR@origitem%
101 }

```

The various boxed lists become regular lists:

```

102 \renewenvironment{Bitemize}[1][\begin{itemize}]{\end{itemize}}
103 \renewenvironment{Benumerate}[1][\begin{enumerate}]{\end{enumerate}}
104 \renewenvironment{Bdescription}[1][\begin{description}]{\end{description}}

```

`\boxput` simply prints one then the other argument, side-by-side instead of above and behind:

```

105 \RenewDocumentCommand{\boxput}{s d() m m}{%
106 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{#3\quad#4}{#4\quad#3}%
107 }

```

Neutralized commands:

```

108 \RenewDocumentCommand{\fancyput}{s d() m}{%}
109 \RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancyput}{s d() m}{%}
110
111 \RenewDocumentCommand{\fancypage}{m m}{%}
112 \RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancypage}{m m}{%}
113
114 \def\LandScape#1{}
115 \def\endLandScape{}
116 \def\@Landscape#1#2#3{}
117 \def\endLandscape{}

```

Low-level patches for `UseVerbatim` and friends:

```

118 \let\LWRFB@UseVerbatim\UseVerbatim
119 \renewcommand*{\UseVerbatim}[1]{%
120 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
121 \LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#1}%
122 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
123 }
124
125 \let\LWRFB@LUseVerbatim\LUseVerbatim
126
127 \renewcommand*{\LUseVerbatim}[1]{%
128 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{LVerbatim}%
129 \noindent%
130 \LWRFB@LUseVerbatim{#1}%
131 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
132 }
133
134 \def\@BUseVerbatim[#1]#2{%
135 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{BVerbatim}%
136 \LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#2}%
137 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
138 }

```

File 142 **lwarp-fancyhdr.sty**

§ 248 Package **fancyhdr**

(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM.)

Pkg fancyhdr fancyhdr is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-fancyhdr:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancyhdr}[2019/01/31]

2 \newcommand*\fancyhead}[2][]{ }
3 \newcommand*\fancyfoot}[2][]{ }
4 \newcommand*\fancyhf}[2][]{ }
5 \newcommand*\fancypagestyle}[2]{ }
6 \newcommand*\lhead}[2][]{ }
7 \newcommand*\chead}[2][]{ }
8 \newcommand*\rhead}[2][]{ }
9 \newcommand*\lfoot}[2][]{ }
10 \newcommand*\cfoot}[2][]{ }
11 \newcommand*\rfoot}[2][]{ }
12 \newcommand*\headrulewidth{}
13 \newcommand*\footrulewidth{}
14 \newcommand*\headrule{}
15 \newcommand*\footrule{}
16 \newlength\headwidth
17 \newcommand*\fancyheadoffset}[2][]{ }
18 \newcommand*\fancyfootoffset}[2][]{ }
19 \newcommand*\fancyhfoffset}[2][]{ }
20 \newcommand*\iffloatpage}[2]{#2}
21 \newcommand*\ifftopfloat}[2]{#2}
22 \newcommand*\iffbotfloat}[2]{#2}
23 \newcommand*\iffootnote}[2]{#2}

```

File 143 **lwarp-fancyref.sty**

§ 249 Package **fancyref**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL REICHERT.)

Pkg fancyref fancyref is modified for HTML output.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyref}[1999/02/03]

To remove the margin option, if \fancyrefhook is anything other than the paren option, then force it to the default instead. (Comparing to the margin option was not possible since lwarp has revised the meaning of \mbox so the comparison failed.)

```

2 \newcommand*\LWRfref@parenfancyrefhook}[1]{(#1)}
3
4 \ifdefstrequal{\fancyrefhook}{\LWRfref@parenfancyrefhook}
5 {}{
6   \renewcommand*\fancyrefhook}[1]{#1}%
7 }

```

File 144 **lwarp-fancytabs.sty**

§ 250 Package **fancytabs**

Pkg fancytabs fancytabs is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancytabs}[2016/03/29]

```

2 \newcommand{\fancytab}[3][RIGHT]{
3 \newcommand{\fancytabsStyle}[1]{
4 \newcommand{\fancytabsHeight}[1]{
5 \newcommand{\fancytabsWidth}[1]{
6 \newcommand{\fancytabsCount}[1]{
7 \newcommand{\fancytabsLeftColor}[1]{
8 \newcommand{\fancytabsRightColor}[1]{
9 \newcommand{\fancytabsTop}[1]{
10 \newcommand{\fancytabsTextVPos}[1]{
11 \newcommand{\fancytabsTextHPos}[1]{
12 \newcommand{\fancytabsGap}[1]{
13 \newcommand{\fancytabsFloor}[1]{
14 \newcommand{\fancytabsRotate}[1]{

```

File 145 **lwarp-fancyvrb.sty**

§ 251 Package **fancyvrb**

(Emulates or patches code by TIMOTHY VAN ZANDT.)

Pkg fancyvrb fancyvrb is supported with some patches.

HTML classes The fancy verbatim environment is placed inside a <div> of class fancyvrb. The label is placed inside a <div> of class fancyvrblabel. The verbatim text itself is placed inside a <div> of class verbatim.

fancybox, fancyvrb

⚠ **\VerbatimFootnotes**
 ⚠ sectioning or
 displaymath

If using fancybox or fancyvrb with \VerbatimFootnotes, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use \footnotemark and \footnotetext:

```

\subsection[Subsection Name]
  {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbatim+.}

```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when `\VerbatimFootnotes` are selected. The browser usually compensates.

```
1 \AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolourspec
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyvrb}[2008/02/07]
```

Initial default patch for fancyvrb:

```
4 \fvset{frame=none}%
```

After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to Verbatim:

```
5 \AfterEndPreamble{
6 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancyvrb.}
```

`\VerbatimFootnotes` Patched to use the new version.

```
7 \def\VerbatimFootnotes{%
8 \let\@footnotetext\V@footnotetext%
9 \let\footnote\V@footnote%
10 \let\LWR@footnotetext\V@footnotetext% lwarp
11 }
```

`\V@footnotetext` Patches in a subset of `lwarp`'s `\LWR@footnotetext` to the `fancyvrb` version of `\V@footnotetext`.

```
12 \def\V@footnotetext{%
13 \LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}%
14 \global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%
```

Add to any current footnotes:

```
15 \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%
```

Remember the footnote number for `\ref`:

```
16 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
17 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
18 }% @currentlabel
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a `lateximage`:

```
19 \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a `lateximage`:

```
20 \ifthenelse{%
21 \boolean{LWR@doingstartpars} \AND%
22 \cntttest{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}%
23 }%
24 {}%
25 {\LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@originewline}%
```

Append the footnote mark to the list:

```
26 \@makefntext{}%
```

The footnote text will follow after \V@@@footnotetext has completed.

```

27 \bgroup%
28 \aftergroup{\V@@@footnotetext}%
29 \ignorespaces%
30 }%

31 \preto\FVB@Verbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
32 \preto\FVB@LVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
33 % \preto\FVB@BVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}% Fails, so done below.

```

Simplified to remove PDF formatting:

```

34 \def\FV@BeginListFrame@Single{%
35   \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z@}%
36 }
37
38 \def\FV@EndListFrame@Single{%
39   \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
40 }
41
42 \def\FV@BeginListFrame@Lines{%
43   \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z@}%
44 }
45
46 \def\FV@EndListFrame@Lines{%
47   \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
48 }
49
50 \renewcommand*{\FV@SingleFrameSep}{}

```

Adds HTML formatting:

```

51 \def\FV@BUseVerbatim#1{%
52   \FV@BVerbatimBegin#1\FV@BVerbatimEnd%
53 }

```

`\LWR@FVstyle` Holds the style of the verbatim.

```

54 \newcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{}

```

The following patches to `Verbatim` are executed at the start and end of the environment, depending on the choice of frame. Original code is from the `fancyvrb` package.

```

55 \newcommand*{\LWR@fvstartnone}{%
56 \LWR@traceinfo{fvstartnone}%
57 % \hbox to\z@{
58 \BlockClass[\LWR@FVstyle]{fancyvrb}
59 \LWR@stoppars
60 \ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax\else
61   \ifx\FV@LabelBegin\relax\else
62     \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}

```

```

63     \LWR@htmltagc{%
64         div class="fancyvrblabel" % extra space
65         style="color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor"%
66     }
67     \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelBegin}% \textrm preserves emdash
68     \LWR@htmltagc{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
69     \fi
70 \fi
71 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
72 % }%
73 }
74
75 \newcommand*\LWR@fvendnone}{%
76 \LWR@traceinfo{fvendnone}%
77 % \hbox to\z@{
78 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
79 \LWR@stoppars%
80 \ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax\else
81     \ifx\FV@LabelEnd\relax\else
82         \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}
83         \LWR@htmltagc{%
84             div class="fancyvrblabel" % extra space
85             style="color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor"%
86         }
87         \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelEnd}
88         \LWR@htmltagc{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
89     \fi
90 \fi
91 \endBlockClass
92 }
93
94 \newcommand*\LWR@fvstartsingle}{%
95 \LWR@traceinfo{fvstartsingle}%
96 \LWR@fvstartnone%
97 \FV@BeginListFrame@Single%
98 }
99
100 \newcommand*\LWR@fvendsingle}{%
101 \LWR@traceinfo{fvendsingle}%
102 \FV@EndListFrame@Single%
103 \LWR@fvendnone%
104 }
105
106 \newcommand*\LWR@fvstartline}{%
107 \LWR@traceinfo{fvstartline}%
108 \LWR@fvstartnone%
109 % \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\baselineskip}%
110 \FV@BeginListFrame@Lines%
111 % \setlength{\baselineskip}{\LWR@templengthone}%
112 % \setlength{\baselineskip}{5pt}%
113 }
114
115 \newcommand*\LWR@fvendline}{%
116 \LWR@traceinfo{fvendline}%
117 \FV@EndListFrame@Lines%

```

```
118 \LWR@fvendnone%
119 }
```

The following patches select the start/left/right/end behaviors depending on frame. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```
120 \newcommand*{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}{%
121 \FancyVerbRuleColor%
122 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
123 \color{black}%
124 }
125
126 % border width of \FV@FrameRule
127 \newcommand*{\LWR@FVborderstyle}[1]{%
128 padding#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameSep\relax\relax pt ; % space
129 \LWR@FVfindbordercolor\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
130 border#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameRule\relax\relax pt % space
131 solid {\FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}} ; % space
132 }
133
134 \def\FV@Frame@none{%
135 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}%
136 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
137 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
138 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
139 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
140
141 \FV@Frame@none% default values
142
143 \def\FV@Frame@single{%
144 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
145   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
146   \LWR@FVborderstyle}%
147 }%
148 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartsingle%
149 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
150 \let\FV@RightListFrame\FV@RightListFrame@Single%
151 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendsingle}
152
153 \def\FV@Frame@lines{%
154 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
155   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
156   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
157   \LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
158   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
159 }%
160 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
161 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
162 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
163 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}
164
165 \def\FV@Frame@topline{%
166 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
167   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
168   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
```

```

169 }%
170 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
171 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
172 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
173 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
174
175 \def\FV@Frame@bottomline{%
176 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
177   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
178   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
179 }%
180 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
181 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
182 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
183 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}
184
185 \def\FV@Frame@leftline{%
186 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
187   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
188   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-left}%
189 }%
190 % To define the \FV@FrameFillLine macro (from \FV@BeginListFrame)
191 \ifx\FancyVerbFillColor\relax%
192 \let\FV@FrameFillLine\relax%
193 \else%
194 \@tempdima\FV@FrameRule\relax%
195 \multiply\@tempdima-\tw@%
196 \edef\FV@FrameFillLine{%
197 \noexpand\FancyVerbFillColor{\vrule\@width\number\@tempdima sp}%
198 \kern-\number\@tempdima sp}}%
199 \fi%
200 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
201 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
202 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
203 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}

```

Adds the optional label to the top and bottom edges. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```

204 \def\FV@SingleFrameLine#1{%
205 % \hbox to\z@{%
206 %   \kern\leftmargin
207 %   \ifnum#1=\z@\relax
208 %     \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelBegin
209 %   \else
210 %     \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelEnd
211 %   \fi
212 %   \ifx\FV@Label\relax
213 %     \FancyVerbRuleColor{\vrule \@width\linewidth \@height\FV@FrameRule}%
214 %   \else
215 %     \ifnum#1=\z@
216 %       \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelBegin\enspace\strut}%
217 %       \ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax
218 %         \else
219 %         \fi

```

```

220     \else
221 %     \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelEnd\enspace\strut}%
222     \ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax
223     \else
224     \fi
225     \fi
226     \fi
227 %     \hss
228 %     }
229 }

```

Processes each line, adding optional line numbers. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```

230 \def\FV@ListProcessLine#1{%
231   \hbox to \hsize{%
232 %     \kern\leftmargin
233     \hbox to \VerbatimHTMLWidth {%
234       \ifcvoid{FV@LeftListNumber}{}{\kern 2.5em}%
235       \FV@LeftListNumber%
236 %     \FV@LeftListFrame
237     \FancyVerbFormatLine{#1}%
238     \hss%
239 %     \FV@RightListFrame
240     \FV@RightListNumber%
241   }%
242   \hss% required to avoid underfull hboxes
243 }
244 }

```

Env BVerbatim

```

245
246 \xpretocmd{\FV@BeginVBox}
247   {%
248     \LWR@forcenewpage% instead of \preto
249     \LWR@atbeginverbatim{bverbatim}%
250   }
251   {}
252   {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@BeginVBox}}
253
254 \xapptocmd{\FV@EndVBox}
255   {%
256     \LWR@afterendverbatim%
257   }
258   {}
259   {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@EndVBox}}

```

End of the modifications to make at the end of the preamble:

```

260 } % \AfterEndPreamble

```

File 146 **lwarp-fbox.sty**

§ 252 Package **fbox**

(Emulates or patches code by HERBERT VOSS.)

Pkg fbox **fbox** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fbox}[2020/06/22]

This will be \LWR@formatted when \AtBeginDocument:

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@fbox\fbox
```

Instead of using the original, the new version is used with all borders:

```
3 \renewcommand*\orig@fbox{\FBox@i[tblr]}
```

\WR@fboxpkg@border $\langle 1: \textit{top/bottom/left/right} \rangle \langle 2: \textit{padding, or empty} \rangle$

Accumulates HTML styles for border, and padding if given:

```
4 \newcommand*\LWR@fboxpkg@border[2]{%
5   \appto\LWR@tempone{%
6     border-#1: % space
7     \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} % space
8     solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ;\LWR@indentHTML
9   }%
10  \ifblank{#2}{}%
11  \appto\LWR@tempone{%
12    padding-#1: \LWR@printlength{#2} ;\LWR@indentHTML
13  }%
14 }%
15 }
```

A hack to reuse the same code for inline and blocks:

```
16 \newbool{\LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}
17 \boolfalse{\LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}
```

Accumulate HTML styles for left and right padding, depending on \if@fbox@space@left, \if@fbox@space@right:

```
18 \newcommand{\LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding}[1]{%
19   \csuse{if@fbox@space@#1}%
20   \appto\LWR@tempone{%
21     padding-#1: \LWR@printlength{\fbox@@sep};\LWR@indentHTML
22   }
23   \else%
24   \appto\LWR@tempone{%
```

```

25         padding-#1: 0pt;\LWR@indentHTML
26     }
27 \fi%
28 }

```

The HTML version, modified to use HTML styles and either an `\InlineClass` or `BlockClass`:

```

29 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FBox@iii}[1]{%

```

Find and set the text color, rule width, margin:

```

30 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fbox@rule}%
31 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
32 \def\LWR@tempone{%
33     color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; \LWR@indentHTML
34     margin: 1ex ; \LWR@indentHTML
35 }%

```

Add left/right padding:

```

36 \LWR@fboxpkg@lpadding{left}%
37 \LWR@fboxpkg@lpadding{right}%

```

Per the original to decode the borders, in a new way:

```

38 \ifnum\the\@tempcntb>8\relax
39     \advance\@tempcntb by -8
40     \LWR@fboxpkg@border{top}{\fbox@sep}%
41 \fi
42 \ifnum\@tempcntb>3
43     \advance\@tempcntb by -4
44     \LWR@fboxpkg@border{left}{}%
45 \fi
46 \ifnum\@tempcntb>1
47     \LWR@fboxpkg@border{right}{}%
48 \fi
49 \ifodd\@tempcntb
50     \LWR@fboxpkg@border{bottom}{\fbox@sep}%
51 \fi

```

Generate a `BlockClass` or `\InlineClass` with the contents:

```

52 \color@begingroup
53 \ifbool{\LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
54     {%
55         \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}%
56         #1%
57         \end{BlockClass}%
58     }%
59     {%
60         \InlineClass[\LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}{%
61         #1%
62     }%

```

```

63     }%
64     \color@endgroup
65     \boolfalse{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}% globally
66 }
67 \LWR@formatted{FBox@iii}

```

For `\fparbox`, set the use of `BlockClass`, then reuse the above:

```

68 \long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@i[#1]#2{%
69     \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
70     \FBox@i[#1]{#2}
71 }
72 \LWR@formatted{FParBox@i}
73
74 \long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@ii#1{%
75     \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
76     \FBox@i[tblr]{#1}%
77 }
78 \LWR@formatted{FParBox@ii}

```

For MATHJAX, absorb and ignore star and optional arguments:

```

79 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigfbox\fbox}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRfboxpkgtwo}[2][\LWRorigfbox{#2}]}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\fbox}{\ifstar\LWRfboxpkgtwo\LWRfboxpkgtwo}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fparbox}{\fbox}}

```

File 147 **lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty**

§ 253 Package **fewerfloatpages**

Pkg fewerfloatpages fewerfloatpages is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fewerfloatpages}[2020/02/14]

```

2 \newcommand\floatpagekeepfraction{\textfraction}
3 \newcounter{floatpagedeferlimit}
4 \newcounter{floatpagekeeplimit}

```

File 148 **lwarp-figcaps.sty**

§ 254 Package **figcaps**

(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)

Pkg figcaps figcaps is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for `lwarp-figcaps`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figcaps}[1999/02/23]

```

```

2 \newcommand*\figcaption{}
3 \newcommand*\figcaptionoff{}
4 \newcommand*\printfigures{}
5 \newcommand*\figmarkon{}
6 \newcommand*\figmarkoff{}
7 \def\figurecaptionname{Figure Captions}
8 \def\tablepagenametable{Tables}
9 \def\figurepagenametable{Figures}

```

File 149 **lwarp-figsize.sty**

§ 255 Package **figsize**

(Emulates or patches code by ANTHONY A. TANBAKUHL.)

Pkg figsize figsize is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figsize}[2002/03/18]

Emulates a virtual 6×9 inch textsize.

```

2 \newlength{\figwidth}
3 \newlength{\figheight}
4
5 \newcommand{\SetFigLayout}[3][0]{%
6 \setlength{\figheight}{8in}%
7 \setlength{\figheight}{\figheight / #2}%
8 %
9 \setlength{\figwidth}{5.5in}%
10 \setlength{\figwidth}{\figwidth / #3}%
11 }

```

File 150 **lwarp-fitbox.sty**

§ 256 Package **fitbox**

Pkg fitbox fitbox is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fitbox}[2019/02/20]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\fitbox}{s o m}{%
3   \begin{BlockClass}{fitbox}
4     #3
5   \end{BlockClass}
6 }
7
8 \newcommand*\fitboxset[1]{}
9
10 \newdimen\fitboxnatheight

```

```

11 \newdimen\fitboxnatwidth
12
13 \newcommand\SetFitboxLayout[3][[]]{}

```

File 151 **lwarp-fix2col.sty**

§ 257 Package **fix2col**

Pkg fix2col fix2col is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fix2col}[2015/11/13]

File 152 **lwarp-fixme.sty**

§ 258 Package **fixme**

(Emulates or patches code by DIDIER VERNA.)

Pkg fixme fixme is patched for use by lwarp.

 **external layouts** External layouts (\fxloadlayouts) are not supported.

User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the “faces”. The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after fixme is loaded:

```

\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixme}[2017/03/05]

Restore lwarp’s version of \@wrindex, ignoring the fixme package’s target option:

```
2 \let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
```

Float-related macros required by lwarp:

```

3 \newcommand{\ext@fixme}{lox}
4
5 \renewcommand{\l@fixme}[2]{%
6   \hypertocfloat{1}{fixme}{lox}%
7     {\LWR@nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}} --- #1}
8     {#2}
9 }

```

Other modifications:

```
10 \def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
```

```

11
12 \renewcommand*\FXLayoutInline[3]{ %
13 \InlineClass[\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle]{fixmeinline}%
14   {\@fxttextstd{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
15 }
16
17 \def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
18
19 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainBegin[2]{%
20 \BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
21 \ignorespaces#2 \fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces}
22
23 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainEnd[2]{\endBlockClass}
24
25 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureBegin[2]{%
26 \BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
27 \fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces}
28
29 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureEnd[2]{\@fxsignature{#2}\endBlockClass}
30
31 \def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
32
33 \DeclareRobustCommand*\@fxsignature[1]{%
34 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}%
35   {}%
36   { -- {\InlineClass[\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle]{fixmesignature}{#1}}}%
37 }
38
39
40 \def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
41
42 \renewcommand\FXTargetLayoutPlain[2]{%
43   \InlineClass[\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle]{fixmetarget}{#2}%
44 }

```

File 153 **lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty**

§ 259 Package **fixmetodonotes**

(Emulates or patches code by GIOELE BARABUCCI.)

Pkg fixmetodonotes **fixmetodonotes** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixmetodonotes}[2013/04/28]
2 \renewcommand{\NOTES@addtolist}[2]{%
3   \refstepcounter{NOTES@note}%
4 % \phantomsection% REMOVED
5   \addcontentsline{notes}{NOTES@note}{%
6     \protect\numberline{\theNOTES@note}{#1}: {#2}}%
7   }%
8 }
9

```

```

10 \renewcommand{\NOTES@marker}[2]{\fbox{%
11   \textcolor{#2}{% WAS \color
12     \textbf{#1}}}%
13   }}
14
15 \renewcommand{\NOTES@colorline}[2]{%
16   \bgroup%
17     \ULon{\LWR@backgroundcolor{#1}{#2}}%
18 }

```

File 154 **lwarp-flafter.sty**

§ 260 Package **flafter**

Pkg flafter flafter is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flafter}[2018/01/08]
2 \providecommand\fl@trace[1]{}

File 155 **lwarp-flippdf.sty**

§ 261 Package **flippdf**

Pkg flippdf flippdf is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flippdf}[2006/06/30]

2 \newcommand\FlipPDF{}
3 \newcommand\UnFlipPDF{}

File 156 **lwarp-float.sty**

§ 262 Package **float**

(Emulates or patches code by ANSELM LINGNAU.)

Pkg float float is emulated.

Float styles boxed and ruled are emulated by css and a float class according to style.

The HTML `<figure>` class is set to the float type, so css may also be used to format the float and its caption, according to float type. Furthermore, an additional class is set to the float style: plain, plaintop, boxed, or ruled, so css may be used to format by float style as well. Default formatting by css is provided for ruled and boxed styles.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{float}[2001/11/08]

`\listof` See section 76.2 for the `\listof` command.

`\LWR@floatstyle` The default float style:

```
2 \newcommand*\LWR@floatstyle{plain}
```

`\newfloat` $\langle 1: type \rangle$ $\langle 2: placement \rangle$ $\langle 3: ext \rangle$ [$\langle 4: within \rangle$]

Emulates the `\newfloat` command from the `float` package.

“placement” is ignored.

```
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
4   \IfValueTF{#4}%
5     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}}%
6     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}}%
```

Remember the float style:

```
7   \csedef\LWR@floatstyle@#1{\LWR@floatstyle}%
```

`newfloat` package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but `float` does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later.

```
8   \cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
9   \cslet{listof#1es}\relax%
```

Like size, `newfloat` also creates `\l@<type>`, but `float` does not, so remove it here:

```
10  \cslet{l@#1}\relax%
11 }
```

`\floatname` $\langle type \rangle$ $\langle name \rangle$

Sets the text name of the float, such as “Figure”. Avoids trying to set a recursive name, from `trivfloat`.

```
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\floatname}{m +m}{%
13   \def\LWR@tempone{#2}%
14   \def\LWR@temptwo{\@nameuse{#1name}}%
15   \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{}%
16     \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name=#2}%
17   }%
18 }
```

`\floatplacement` $\langle type \rangle$ $\langle placement \rangle$

Float placement is ignored.

```
19 \newcommand*\floatplacement[2]{%
20   \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{placement=#2}%
21 }
```

`\floatstyle` $\langle style \rangle$

Remember the style for future floats:

```

22 \newcommand{\floatstyle}[1]{%
23   \def\LWR@floatstyle{#1}%
24 }

```

\restylefloat * *{type}*}

Remember the style for this float:

```

25 \NewDocumentCommand{\restylefloat}{s m}{%
26   \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#2}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
27 }

```

File 157 **lwarp-floatflt.sty**

§ 263 Package **floatflt**

(Emulates or patches code by MATS DAHLGREN.)

Pkg floatflt floatflt is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-floatflt:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatflt}[1997/07/16]

```

Env [⟨⟩] offset *{type}* *{width}* Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m m}
3 {%
4   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
5   \ifblank{#3}{%
6     \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
7       float:right; %
8       width: 1.5in; % reasonable dummy width for word processor
9       margin:10pt%
10    }{%
11    {marginblock}%
12  }{%
13    \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%
14    \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
15      float:right; %
16      width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; % extra space
17      margin:10pt%
18    }{%
19      width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
20    }%
21    {marginblock}%
22  }%
23  \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#2}%
24 }
25 {%
26   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
27   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
28 }

```

```
Env floatingfigure [(placement)] {width}
29 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingfigure}{o m}
30 {\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{figure}{#2}}
31 {\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}
```

```
Env floatingtable [(placement)]
32 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingtable}{o}
33 {\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{table}{}}
34 {\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}
```

File 158 **lwarp-floatpag.sty**

§ 264 Package **floatpag**

(Emulates or patches code by VYTAS STATULEVIČIUS AND SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)

Pkg floatpag floatpag is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-floatpag:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatpag}[2012/05/29]
2 \newcommand*{\floatpagestyle}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*{\rotfloatpagestyle}[1]{}
4 \newcommand*{\thisfloatpagestyle}[1]{}

```

File 159 **lwarp-floatrow.sty**

§ 265 Package **floatrow**

(Emulates or patches code by OLGA LAPKO.)

Pkg floatrow floatrow is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatrow}[2008/08/02]

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros using `\ttabbox` with a tabular inside. See section 8.10.1.

 **subfig package** When combined with the subfig package, while inside a subfloatrow `\ffigbox` and `\ttabbox` must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.

 **\FBwidth, \FBheight** The emulation of floatrow does not support `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight`. These values are pre-set to `.3\linewidth` and `2in`. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. lwarp will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.

- Use `warpprint` and `warpHTML` environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a `warpHTML` environment, manually change `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` before the `\ffigbox` or `\ttabbox`. Use `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` normally afterwards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

After everything has loaded, remember whether `subcaption` was loaded. If not, it is assumed that `subfig` is used instead:

```

2 \newbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}
3
4 \AtBeginDocument{
5 \ifpackageloaded{subcaption}
6   {\booltrue{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
7   {\boolfalse{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
8 }

```

`\floatbox` [*⟨1 preamble⟩*] [*⟨2 captype⟩*] [*⟨3 width⟩*] [*⟨4 height⟩*] [*⟨5 vert pos⟩*] [*⟨6 caption⟩*] [*⟨7 object⟩*]

Only parameters for `captype`, `width`, `caption`, and `object` are used.

`LWR@insubfloatrow` is true if inside a `subfloatrow` environment.

There are two actions, depending on the use of `subcaption` or `subfig`.

```

9 \NewDocumentCommand{\floatbox}{o m o o +m +m}{%
10 \ifbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}%
11 {% subcaption

```

For `subcaption`:

```

12 \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
13 {% subcaption in a subfloatrow

```

`subfigure` and `subtable` environments take `width` as an argument.

```

14 \IfValueTF{#3}%
15   {\@nameuse{sub#2}{#3}}%
16   {\@nameuse{sub#2}{\linewidth}}%
17 ]% subcaption in a subfloatrow
18 {% subcaption not in subfloatrow

```

`figure` and `table` environments do not take a `width` argument.

```

19 \@nameuse{#2}%
20 ]% subcaption not in subfloatrow
21 #6
22
23 #7

```

End the environments:

```

24 \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
25   {\@nameuse{endsub#2}}%
26   {\@nameuse{end#2}}%

```

```
27 }% subcaption
28 {% assume subfig
```

For subfig:

```
29 \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
30 {% subfig in a subfloatrow
```

`\subfloat` is a macro, not an environment.

Package `subfig`'s `\subfloat` command takes an optional argument which is the caption, but `\floatbox` argument #6 contains commands to create the caption and label, not the caption itself. Thus, `\caption` is temporarily disabled to return its own argument without braces.

```
31 \begingroup
32 \let\caption\@firstofone
33 \subfloat[#6]{#7}
34 \endgroup
35 }% subfig in a subfloatrow
36 {% subfig package, but not a subfig
```

`figure` and `table` are environments:

```
37 \@nameuse{#2}
38 #6
39
40 #7
41 \@nameuse{end#2}
42 }% subfig package, but not a subfig
43 }% assume subfig
44 }
```

Not used:

```
45 \newcommand*\nocapbeside{}
46 \newcommand*\capbeside{}
47 \newcommand*\captop{}
48 \newlength{\FBwidth}
49 \setlength{\FBwidth}{.3\linewidth}
50 \newlength{\FBheight}
51 \setlength{\FBheight}{2in}
52 \newcommand*\useFCwidth{}
53 \newcommand{\floatsetup}[2][{}
54 \newcommand{\thisfloatsetup}[1]{
55 \newcommand{\clearfloatsetup}[1]{
56 \newcommand*\killfloatstyle{}
```

`\newfloatcommand` {<1 command>} {<2 capttype>} [<3 preamble>] [<4 default width>]

Preamble and default width are ignored.

```
57 \NewDocumentCommand{\newfloatcommand}{m m o o}%
58 \@namedef{#1}{
59 \floatbox{#2}
60 }
61 }
```

`\renewfloatcommand` $\langle 1 \text{ command} \rangle$ $\langle 2 \text{ captype} \rangle$ [$\langle 3 \text{ preamble} \rangle$] [$\langle 4 \text{ default width} \rangle$]

Preamble and default width are ignored.

```
62 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewfloatcommand}{m m o o}{%
63 \@namedef{#1}{%
64 \floatbox{#2}
65 }
66 }
```

`\ffigbox` [$\langle width \rangle$] [$\langle height \rangle$] [$\langle vposn \rangle$] $\langle caption \text{ commands} \rangle$ $\langle contents \rangle$

```
67 \newfloatcommand{ffigbox}{figure}[\nocapbeside][[]
```

`\ttabbox` [$\langle width \rangle$] [$\langle height \rangle$] [$\langle vposn \rangle$] $\langle caption \text{ commands} \rangle$ $\langle contents \rangle$

```
68 \newfloatcommand{ttabbox}{table}[\capttop][\FBwidth]
```

`\fcapside` [$\langle width \rangle$] [$\langle height \rangle$] [$\langle vposn \rangle$] $\langle caption \text{ commands} \rangle$ $\langle contents \rangle$

```
69 \newfloatcommand{fcapside}{figure}[\capbeside][[]
```

Env `floatrow` [$\langle numfloats \rangle$]

The row of floats is placed into a `<div>` of class `floatrow`.

```
70 \newenvironment*{floatrow}[1][2]
71 {%
72   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
73   \BlockClass{floatrow}%
74 }
75 {
76   \endBlockClass%
77   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
78 }
```

Keys for `\DeclareNewFloatType`:

```
79 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}
80 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}
81 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}
82 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}
83 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}
84
85 \define@key{frowkeys}{placement}{}%
86 \define@key{frowkeys}{name}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyname}{#1}}%
87 \define@key{frowkeys}{fileext}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{#1}}%
88 \define@key{frowkeys}{within}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{#1}}%
89 \define@key{frowkeys}{relatedcapstyle}{}%
```

`\DeclareNewFloatType` $\langle type \rangle$ $\langle options \rangle$

Use `\listof{type}{Title}` to print a list of the floats.

```
90 \newcommand*{\DeclareNewFloatType}[2]{%
```

Reset key values:

```

91 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}%
92 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}%
93 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}%
94 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}%
95 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}%

```

Read new key values:

```

96 \LWR@traceinfo{about to setkeys frowkeys}%
97 \setkeys{frowkeys}{#2}%
98 \LWR@traceinfo{finished setkeys frowkeys}%

```

Create a new float with optional [within]:

```

99 \ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{} }%
100 {%
101   \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
102     placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
103     fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext
104   ]{#1}%
105 }%
106 {%
107   \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
108     placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
109     fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext,
110     within=\LWR@frowkeywithin
111   ]{#1}%
112 }%
113 \LWR@traceinfo{finished newfloat #1}%

```

Rename the float if a name was given:

```

114 \ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeyname}{} }%
115   {}%
116   {%
117     \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name={\LWR@frowkeyname}}%
118   }%
119 }

```

Not used:

```

120 \newcommand{\buildFBBOX}[2]{}
121 \newcommand*{\CenterFloatBoxes}{}
122 \newcommand*{\TopFloatBoxes}{}
123 \newcommand*{\BottomFloatBoxes}{}
124 \newcommand*{\PlainFloatBoxes}{}
125
126 \newcommand{\capsubrowsettings}{}
127
128 \NewDocumentCommand{\RawFloats}{o o}{}

```

`\RawCaption` $\langle text \rangle$

To be used inside a minipage or parbox.

```

129 \newcommand{\RawCaption}[1]{#1}

```

`\floatfoot` $\langle text \rangle$

Places additional text inside a float, inside a CSS `<div>` of class `floatfoot`.

```
130 \NewDocumentCommand{\floatfoot}{s +m}{%
131   \begin{BlockClass}{floatfoot}
132   #2
133   \end{BlockClass}
134 }
```

Used to compute `\linewidth`.

```
135 \newbool{LWR@infloatrow}
136 \boolfalse{LWR@infloatrow}
```

Env `subfloatrow` $[\langle num_floats \rangle]$

```
137 \newenvironment*{subfloatrow}[1][2]
138 {
```

The row of floats is placed into a `<div>` of class `floatrow`:

```
139   \LWR@forcenewpage
140   \BlockClass{floatrow}
```

While inside the `floatrow`, `LWR@infloatrow` is set true, which tells `\floatbox` to use `\subfigure` or `\subtable`.

```
141   \begingroup%
142   \booltrue{LWR@infloatrow}%
143 }
144 {%
145   \endgroup%
146   \endBlockClass%
147   \boolfalse{LWR@infloatrow}%
148 }
```

File 160 **lwarp-fltrace.sty**

§ 266 Package **fltrace**

Pkg `fltrace` `fltrace` is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fltrace}[2018/01/08]

```
2 \def\tracfloats{}
3 \def\tracfloatsoff{}
4 \def\tracfloatvals{}
```

File 161 **lwarp-flushend.sty**

§ 267 Package **flushend**

(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)

Pkg flushend flushend is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-flushend:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flushend}[2017/03/27]

2 \newcommand*{\flushend}{}
3 \newcommand*{\raggedend}{}
4 \newcommand*{\flushcolsend}{}
5 \newcommand*{\raggedcolsend}{}
6 \newcommand*{\atColsBreak}[1]{}
7 \newcommand*{\atColsEnd}[1]{}
8 \newcommand*{\showcolsendrule}{}

```

File 162 **lwarp-fnbreak.sty**

§ 268 Package **fnbreak**

Pkg fnbreak fnbreak is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnbreak}[2012/01/01]

```
2 \newcommand*{\fnbreakverbose}{}
3 \newcommand*{\fnbreaknonverbose}{}
4 \newcommand*{\fnbreaklabel}{}
5 \newcommand*{\fnbreaknolabel}{}

```

File 163 **lwarp-fncychap.sty**

§ 269 Package **fncychap**

(Emulates or patches code by ULF A. LINDGREN.)

Pkg fncychap fncychap is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-fncychap:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fncychap}[2007/07/30]

```

```

2 \def\mghrulefill#1{}
3 \def\ChNameLowerCase{}
4 \def\ChNameUpperCase{}
5 \def\ChNameAsIs{}
6 \def\ChTitleLowerCase{}
7 \def\ChTitleUpperCase{}
8 \def\ChTitleAsIs{}
9 \newcommand{\ChRuleWidth}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\ChNameVar}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\ChNumVar}[1]{}
12 \newcommand{\ChTitleVar}[1]{}
13 \newcommand{\TheAlphaChapter}{}
14 \newcommand{\DOCH}{}
15 \newcommand{\DOTI}[1]{}
16 \newcommand{\DOTIS}[1]{}
17 \newlength{\mylen}
18 \newlength{\myhi}
19 \newlength{\px}
20 \newlength{\py}
21 \newlength{\pyy}
22 \newlength{\pxx}
23 \newlength{\RW}
24 \newcommand{\FmN}[1]{#1}
25 \newcommand{\FmTi}[1]{#1}

```

File 164 **lwarp-fnlineno.sty**

§ 270 Package **fnlineno**

Pkg fnlineno fnlineno is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnlineno}[2011/01/07]

File 165 **lwarp-fnpara.sty**

§ 271 Package **fnpara**

Pkg fnpara fnpara is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpara}

File 166 **lwarp-fnpos.sty**

§ 272 Package **fnpos**

(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)

Pkg fnpos fnpos is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpos}[1999/07/14]

2 \newcommand*{\makeFNbottom}{}
3 \newcommand*{\makeFNmid}{}
4 \newcommand*{\makeFNbelow}{}
5 \newcommand*{\makeFNabove}{}

```

File 167 **lwarp-fontawesome.sty**

§ 273 Package **fontawesome**

(Emulates or patches code by XAVIER DANAUX.)

Pkg fontawesome fontawesome is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

 **poppler syntax warning** If using pdfL^AT_EX, *poppler* may issue a syntax warning regarding parsing a ligature component. X_HL^AT_EX or LuaL^AT_EX may be used to avoid this warning.

In the following, the general strategy is to intercept `\symbol` and embed it inside a `lateximage`. These changes are done inside a local group.

For pdfL^AT_EX, the `alt` tag includes the icon (symbol) number. For X_HL^AT_EX and LuaL^AT_EX, the `alt` tag is generic.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome}[2016/05/15]

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol
3
4 \ifxetexorluatex
5
6 \newfontfamily{\LWR@orig@FA}{FontAwesome}
7
8 \newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol}[1]{%
9   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
10  \begin{lateximage}*[icon][fontawesomexetex#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
11   \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
12   \LWR@orig@FA%
13   \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
14   \end{lateximage}%
15 }
16
17 \RenewDocumentCommand{\FA}{}{}{%
18   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol%
19 }
20
21 \else
22
23 \newcommand*{\LWR@fontawesome@symbolX}[2]{%

```

```

24   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
25   \begin{lateximage}*[icon #1][fontawesome#2#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
26   \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
27   \fontencoding{U}\fontfamily{fontawesome#2}\selectfont%
28   \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
29   \end{lateximage}%
30 }
31
32 \newcommand*\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone}[1]{%
33   \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{one}%
34 }
35
36 \newcommand*\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo}[1]{%
37   \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{two}%
38 }
39
40 \newcommand*\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree}[1]{%
41   \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{three}%
42 }
43
44 \renewrobustcmd\FAone{%
45   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone%
46 }
47
48 \renewrobustcmd\FAtwo{%
49   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo%
50 }
51
52 \renewrobustcmd\FAthree{%
53   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree%
54 }
55 \fi

```

File 168 **lwarp-fontawesome5.sty**

§ 274 Package **fontawesome5**

(Emulates or patches code by MARCEL KRÜGER.)

Pkg fontawesome5 fontawesome5 is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

The alt tag has the name of the icon.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome5}[2018/07/27]
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \cs_set:Nn\fontawesome_use_icon:nn{
4   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor
5   \cs_if_exist:cTF{c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}{
6     \begin{lateximage}*[#2][fontawesome5#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]
7     \csuse{\LWR@font@size}

```

```

8   \exp_last_unbraced:Nv
9   \__fontawesome_icon_at:nnnn
10  {c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}
11  {#1}{#2}
12  \end{lateximage}
13  }{
14  \msg_error:nxxx{fontawesome5}{icon-not-found}{#2}{#1}
15  }
16  }
17  \ExplSyntaxOff

```

File 169 **lwarp-fontaxes.sty**

§ 275 Package **fontaxes**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREAS BÜHMANN, MICHAEL UMMELS.)

Pkg fontaxes fontaxes is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Functionality for small caps is in the **lwarp** core. Swashes and figure styles are ignored for HTML.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontaxes}[2014/03/23]

2 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by nfssect-cfr
3   \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
4   \LWR@formatted{swshape}
5
6   \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
7   \LWR@formatted{textsw}
8
9   \FilenameNullify{%
10    \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
11    \LetLtxMacro\textsw\firstofone%
12  }
13 }

```

File 170 **lwarp-fontenc.sty**

§ 276 Package **fontenc**

Pkg fontenc If using pdfL^AT_EX, lwarp used to require fontenc be loaded before lwarp, but now lwarp itself loads \fontenc with T1 encoding, which lwarp requires. fontenc is now allowed to be loaded with another encoding after lwarp.

lwarp-fontenc is no longer necessary, but is still provided to overwrite older versions.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontenc}[2017/04/05]

```

File 171 **lwarp-footmisc.sty**

§ 277 Package **footmisc**

(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)

Pkg footmisc **footmisc** is emulated.

lwarp incidentally happens to emulate the stable option.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footmisc}[2011/06/06]
```

Some nullified commands:

```
2 \newcommand{\footnotelayout}{}
3 \newcommand{\setfnsymbol}[1]{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\DefineFNSymbols}{s m o m}{}
5
6 \newdimen\footnotemargin
7 \footnotemargin1.8em\relax
8
9 \newcommand*\hangfootparskip{0.5\baselineskip}
10 \newcommand*\hangfootparindent{0em}%
11
12 \let\pagefootnoterule\footnoterule
13 \let\mpfootnoterule\footnoterule
14 \def\splitfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@ \hrule \kern2.6\p@}
15
16 \providecommand*\multiplefootnotemarker}{3sp}
17 \providecommand*\multfootsep}{,}
```

Using **cleveref**. `\labelcref` only prints the number of the object, not its type.

```
18 \providecommand*\footref}[1]{\labelcref{#1}}
```

The following work as-is:

```
19 \newcommand\mpfootnotemark{%
20   \@ifnextchar[%
21     \@xmpfootnotemark%
22     {%
23       \stepcounter\@mpfn%
24       \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
25       \@footnotemark%
26     }%
27 }
28 \def\@xmpfootnotemark[#1]{%
29   \begingroup%
30   \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
31   \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
```

```

32 \endgroup%
33 \@footnotemark%
34 }

```

File 172 **lwarp-footnote.sty**

§ 278 Package **footnote**

(Emulates or patches code by MARK WOODING.)

Pkg footnote footnote is used with minor patches.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnote}[1997/01/28]

Removed print-version formatting:

```

2 \def\fn@startnote{%
3 % \parboxrestore%
4 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@\@mpfn\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
5 % \color@begingroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
6 }
7
8 % \let\fn@endnote\color@endgroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
9 \def\fn@endnote{%
10 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
11 \LWR@orignewline%
12 }

```

Removed print-version formatting:

```

13 \def\fn@startfntext{%
14 \setbox\z@\vbox\bgroup%
15 \fn@startnote%
16 \ignorespaces%
17 }

```

Removed print-version formatting, added closing paragraph tag:

```

18 \def\fn@endfntext{%
19 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
20 \LWR@orignewline%
21 \egroup%
22 \begingroup%
23 \let\@makefntext\@empty%
24 \let\@finalstrut\@gobble%
25 \LetLtxMacro\rule\@gobbletwo% *8* also the optional argument?
26 \@footnotetext{\unvbox\z@}%
27 \endgroup%
28 }

```

These have been redefined, so re-\let them again:

```
29 \let\endfootnote\fn@endfn@text
30 \let\endfootnotetext\endfootnote
```

File 173 **lwarp-footnotebackref.sty**

§ 279 Package **footnotebackref**

Pkg footnotebackref footnotebackref is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotebackref}[2012/07/01]

File 174 **lwarp-footnotehyper.sty**

§ 280 Package **footnotehyper**

Pkg footnotehyper footnotehyper is a hyperref-safe version of footnote. For lwarp, footnotehyper is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-footnotehyper:

```
1 \RequirePackage{footnote}
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotehyper}[2018/01/23]
```

File 175 **lwarp-footnoterange.sty**

§ 281 Package **footnoterange**

(Emulates or patches code by H.-MARTIN MÜNCH.)

Pkg footnoterange footnoterange is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnoterange}[2012/02/17]

```
2 \csletcs{footnoterange}{footnoterange*}
3 \csletcs{endfootnoterange}{endfootnoterange*}
```

File 176 **lwarp-footnpag.sty**

§ 282 Package **footnpag**

Pkg footnpag footnpag is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnpag}

File 177 **lwarp-foreign.sty**

§ 283 Package **foreign**

(Emulates or patches code by PHILIP G. RATCLIFFE.)

Pkg foreign foreign is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{foreign}[2012/09/25]
2 \renewcommand\foreignabbrfont{\emph}
```

File 178 **lwarp-forest.sty**

§ 284 Package **forest**

(Emulates or patches code by SAŠO ŽIVANOVIĆ.)

Pkg forest forest is patched for use by lwarp.

 **\Forest*** The starred version of the macro `\Forest*` is not supported. `lwarp` encases each `lateximage` in an environment, so the global results of the starred `\Forest*` are lost.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{forest}[2017/07/14]
2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{forest}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-forest-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{forest}{\end{lateximage}}
7
8 \RenewDocumentCommand{\Forest}{s D(){} m}{%
9   \forest@config{#2}%
10  \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
11    \PackageError{lwarp-forest}%
12    {\protect\Forest* is not supported}%
13    {Lwarp uses an environment for images,\MessageBreak
14     but \protect\Forest* cannot work in an environment.}%
15    \let\forest@next\forest@env%
16    }{\let\forest@next\forest@group@env}%
17  \begin{lateximage}[-forest-~\PackageDiagramAltText]   lwarp
18  \forest@next{#3}%
19  \end{lateximage}%
20 }
```

File 179 **lwarp-fouridx.sty**

§ 285 Package **fouridx**

(Emulates or patches code by STEFAN KARRMANN.)

Pkg fouridx fouridx works as-is with SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fouridx}[2013/11/21]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{%
4   \newcommand{\fourIdx}[5]{%
5     \vphantom{#5}^{\hphantom{#2}#1}_{\hphantom{#1}#2}{#5}^{\#3}_{#4}%
6   }%
7 }
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 180 **lwarp-fourier.sty**

§ 286 Package **fourier**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHEL BOVANI.)

Pkg fourier fourier is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `sloped` and `upright` are honored for Greek characters, but MATHJAX cannot yet honor these for Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fourier}[2020/03/03]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{fourier}

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
7
8 \begin{warpMathJax}
9
10 \@ifpackagewith{fourier}{sloped}
11   {
12     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
13     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
14   }% sloped

```

```

15   {% not sloped
16     \@ifpackagewith{fourier}{upright}
17     {% upright option
18       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
19       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
20       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
21       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
22     }
23     {% neither sloped nor upright
24       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
25       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
26     }
27   }
28
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\othergreek}[1]{#1}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarrho\varrho}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarpi\varpi}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarpi\othervarpi}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarrho\othervarrho}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varpartialdiff\partial}
35
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket}% single only
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrbracket}% single only
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackleft}% single only
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackright}% single only
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\VERT}% single only
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thething}{\mathord{\unicode{x1F60E}}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nparallelslant}{%
45   \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x02AFD}}}%
46 }}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordsup}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordsdown}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}% up
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}
50
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiintop\oiint}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiintop\oiint}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\slashintop\slashint}
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideparen\overparen}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideOarc\overrightarrow}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{\stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}}}
65
66 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 181 **lwarp-framed.sty**

§ 287 Package **framed**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg framed **framed** is supported and patched by lwarp.

for HTML output: Accept all options for lwarp-framed:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{framed}[2011/10/22]
2 \AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolorspec
3
4 \renewenvironment{framed}{%
5 \LWR@forcenewpage
6 \BlockClass{framed}%
7 }
8 {\endBlockClass}
9
10 \renewenvironment{oframed}{%
11 \LWR@forcenewpage
12 \BlockClass{framed}%
13 }
14 {\endBlockClass}
15
16
17 \renewenvironment{shaded}{%
18 \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
19 \LWR@forcenewpage
20 \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
21 }
22 {\endBlockClass}
23
24 \renewenvironment{shaded*}{%
25 \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
26 \LWR@forcenewpage
27 \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
28 }
29 {\endBlockClass}
30
31
32 \renewenvironment{leftbar}{%
33 \LWR@forcenewpage
34   \BlockClass{framedleftbar}
35   \def\FrameCommand{%
36     \MakeFramed {}
37 }%
38 {\endMakeFramed\endBlockClass}
39
40
```

```

41 \renewenvironment{snugshade}{%
42 \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
43 \LWR@forcenewpage
44 \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
45 }
46 {\endBlockClass}
47
48 \renewenvironment{snugshade*}{%
49 \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
50 \LWR@forcenewpage
51 \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
52 }
53 {\endBlockClass}
54
55 \let\oframed\framed
56 \let\endoframed\endframed
57
58
59 \RenewEnviron{titled-frame}[1]{%
60 \CustomFBox{#1}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{\BODY}
61 }

\CustomFBox {<toptitle>} {<bottitle>} {<thicknesstop>} {<bottom>} {<left>} {<right>}
{<text contents>}

62 \renewcommand{\CustomFBox}[7]{%
63 \convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
64 \LWR@forcenewpage
65 \begin{BlockClass}[border: 3px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framed}%
66 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{0pt}{% not empty
67   \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
68   \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#1}}%
69   \end{BlockClass}
70 }% not empty
71
72 #7
73
74 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#2}}{0pt}{% not empty
75   \convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
76   \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
77   \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#2}}%
78   \end{BlockClass}
79 }% not empty
80 \end{BlockClass}
81 }

\TitleBarFrame [<marker>] {<title>} {<contents>}

82 \renewcommand\TitleBarFrame[3][[]
83 \CustomFBox
84   {#2}{%
85   \fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule
86   {#3}%
87 }

```

```

88 \renewcommand{\TF@Title}[1]{#1}

MakeFramed {<settings>}

89 \let\MakeFramed\relax
90 \let\endMakeFramed\relax
91
92 \NewEnviron{MakeFramed}[1]{%
93 \FrameCommand{\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}\BODY\end{minipage}}%
94 }

\fb@put@frame {<frame cmd no split>} {<frame cmd split>}

95 \renewcommand*\fb@put@frame}[2]{%
96 \relax%
97 \@tempboxa%
98 }

```

File 182 **lwarp-ftcap.sty**

§ 288 Package **ftcap**

Pkg ftcap ftcap is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftcap}

File 183 **lwarp-ftnright.sty**

§ 289 Package **ftnright**

Pkg ftnright ftnright is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-ftnright:

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftnright}[2014/10/28]

File 184 **lwarp-fullminipage.sty**

§ 290 Package **fullminipage**

Pkg fullminipage fullminipage is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullminipage}[2014/07/06]

2 \newenvironment{fullminipage}[1][{}]{}

File 185 **lwarp-fullpage.sty**

§ 291 Package **fullpage**

Pkg fullpage fullpage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-fullpage:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullpage}[1994/06/01]
```

File 186 **lwarp-fullwidth.sty**

§ 292 Package **fullwidth**

(Emulates or patches code by MARCO DANIEL.)

Pkg fullwidth fullwidth is emulated.

A minipage is used, of no HTML width.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullwidth}[2011/11/18]

```
2 \newenvironment*{fullwidth}[1][[]]{%
3 \minipagefullwidth%
4 \minipage{\linewidth}%
5 }
6 {%
7 \endminipage%
8 }
```

File 187 **lwarp-fwlw.sty**

§ 293 Package **fwlw**

Pkg fwlw fwlw is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fwlw}

```
2 \newbox\FirstWordBox      \global\setbox\FirstWordBox\hbox{}
3 \newbox\NextWordBox      \global\setbox\NextWordBox\hbox{}
4 \newbox\LastWordBox      \global\setbox\LastWordBox\hbox{}
5 \def\ps@fwlwhead{}
6 \def\ps@NextWordFoot{}
```

File 188 **lwarp-gensymb.sty**

§ 294 Package **gensymb**

(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)

Pkg gensymb gensymb works as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gensymb}[2003/07/02]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\perthousand}{\unicode{x2030}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 189 **lwarp-gentombow.sty**

§ 295 Package **gentombow**

Pkg gentombow gentombow is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gentombow}[2018/05/17]

2 \newcommand{\settombowbanner}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\settombowbannerfont}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\settombowwidth}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\settombowbleed}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\settombowcolor}[1]{}

```

File 190 **lwarp-geometry.sty**

§ 296 Package **geometry**

(Emulates or patches code by HIDEO UMEKI.)

Pkg geometry geometry is preloaded by lwarp, but must be nullified as seen by the user's source code.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-geometry:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{geometry}{2018/04/16}

```

If `geometry` is never loaded by the user, it will be loaded by `lwarp \AtBeginDocument`. If this is the case, the page layout should not be changed but the user macros should still be nullified.

```
2 \ifbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}{%
```

Assign and set the selected geometry with `reset` prepended. `\AtEndPreamble lwarp` will save this, then set its own geometry.

```
3   \edef\LWR@tempone{reset, \optionlist{\@currname.\@currentx}}%
4   \expandafter\LWR@origgeometry\expandafter{\LWR@tempone}%
5 }{}% LWR@allowanothergeometry
```

The user-level commands are nullified:

```
6 \renewcommand*\geometry[1]{}
7 \renewcommand*\newgeometry[1]{}
8 \renewcommand*\restoregeometry{}
9 \renewcommand*\savegeometry[1]{}
10 \renewcommand*\loadgeometry[1]{}

```

File 191 **lwarp-ghsystem.sty**

§ 297 Package **ghsystem**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg ghsystem **ghsystem** is patched for use by `lwarp`.

⚠ **\ghspic images** Images must be provided in `svg` format, unless `jpg` is specified. It is recommended to create a local `images` directory, copy into it the relevant `PDF ghsystem` images, and then convert them with

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg images/*.pdf
```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ghsystem}[2020/02/17]

```
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_filler:n #1
5 { \emph { \textless #1 \textgreater } }
6
7 \cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_pic:n #1
8 {
9   \__ghsystem_includegraphics:xn
10  {
11 %     scale = \fp_to_tl:N \l__ghsystem_picture_scale_fp
12     width = 1.25cm
13     \exp_not:V \l__ghsystem_picture_includegraphics_tl
14   }
15   { ghsystem_ #1 . \l__ghsystem_picture_type_tl }
16 }
```

```
17
18 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

File 192 **lwarp-gindex.sty**

§ 298 Package **gindex**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg gindex gindex is patched for use by lwarp.

See section [8.6.15](#).

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gindex}[2019/10/07]

Set the index page and range separators. These are set \AtBeginDocument to allow the user to change them. They are then protected so that the lwarp core looks for the tokens instead of their expanded contents, since the *.ind files will contain \indexpagessep and \indexrangesep instead of their literal contents. Finally, lwarp is told of the gindex macros.

```
2 \AtBeginDocument{
3   \robustify{\indexpagessep}
4   \robustify{\indexrangesep}
5   \renewcommand*\IndexPageSeparator{\indexpagessep}
6   \renewcommand*\IndexRangeSeparator{\indexrangesep}
7 }
```

\hyperindexref is added:

```
8 \def\addindexitem#1#2{%
9   \indexflushitem
10  \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}
11
12 \def\addindexsubitem#1#2{%
13   \stepcounter{indexsubitems}%
14   \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}
15
16 \def\addindexsubsubitem#1#2{%
17   \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}}
```

Uses a <div> of class indexheading:

```
18 \renewcommand\indexheading[1]{%
19   \begin{BlockClass}{indexheading}
20   \MakeUppercase{#1}%
21   \end{BlockClass}
22 }
```

File 193 **lwarp-gloss.sty**

§ 299 Package **gloss**

(Emulates or patches code by JOSE LUIS DÍAZ, JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg gloss gloss is patched for use by lwarp.

To process the HTML glossary:

```
bibtex <projectname>_html.gls
```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gloss}[2002/07/26]

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
2 \xpatchcmd{\gls@gloss@iii}
3   {\thepage}
4   {\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{gloss}{gls@gloss@iii}}
7
8 \def\gls@page@i#1#2{%
9   \endgroup%
10  \global\@namedef{gls@#1}{\nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%
```

File 194 **lwarp-glossaries.sty**

§ 300 Package **glossaries**

(Emulates or patches code by NICOLA L.C. TALBOT.)

Pkg glossaries *lwarpmk* has the commands **lwarpmk printglossary** and **lwarpmk htmlglossary**, which process the glossaries created by the glossaries package using that package's *makeglossaries* program.

Opt GlossaryCmd

Default: *makeglossaries*

Opt [lwarpmk] printglossary

Opt [lwarpmk] htmlglossary

The shell command to execute is set by the **lwarp** option `GlossaryCmd`, which defaults to **makeglossaries**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

 **makeglossaries not found** In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the **perl** command in front:

```
\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}
```

xindy language To set the language to use for processing glossaries with *xindy*:

```
\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}
```

Other options for *makeglossaries* may be set as well.

placement and toc options The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a TOC entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

Numbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection=noLabel]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries
```

 **glossary style** The default `style=item` option for `glossaries` conflicts with `lwarp`, so the style is forced to `index` instead.

 **number list** The page number list in the printed form would become `\namerefs` in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

print/HTML versions The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \PassOptionsToPackage{xindy}{glossaries}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{glossaries}[2018/07/23]
4
5 \setupglossaries{nonumberlist}
6 \setglossarystyle{index}
```

Patched to fix TOC pointing to the previous page:

```
7 \renewcommand*{\@p@glossarysection}[2]{%
8   \glsclearpage
9   \LWR@phantomsection
10  \ifdefempty\@glossarysecstar
11  {%
12    \csname\@glossarysec\endcsname{#2}%
13  }%
14  {%
```

In the original, the toc entry was made before the section, thus linking to the phantomsection in the printed version, but for HTML, this caused the link to point to the page before the glossaries, which could be a different HTML file. Here, the toc entry is made after the section is created:

```

15     \csname\@glossarysec\endcsname*{#2}%
16     \@gls@toc{#1}{\@glossarysec}% Moved after the previous line.
17 }%
18 \@glossaryseclabel
19 }

```

lwarp's sectioning commands cannot handle robust macros when splitting HTML into named filenames. glossaries uses \translate in sectioning names, and \translate is robust and cannot be expanded. The following pre-expands the translations at this moment, making use of \translatelet.

```

20 \newcommand*\LWR@comp@glossaryname{\translate{Glossary}}
21
22 \ifdefstrequal{\glossaryname}{\LWR@comp@glossaryname}{
23     \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Glossary}
24     \edef\glossaryname{\LWR@translatetemp}
25 }{}
26
27 \newcommand*\LWR@comp@acronymname{\translate{Acronym}}
28
29 \ifdefstrequal{\acronymname}{\LWR@comp@acronymname}{
30     \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Acronym}
31     \edef\acronymname{\LWR@translatetemp}
32 }{}
33
34 \newcommand*\LWR@comp@glsymbolsgroupname{\translate{Symbols (glossaries)}}
35
36 \ifdefstrequal{\glsymbolsgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glsymbolsgroupname}{
37     \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Symbols (glossaries)}
38     \edef\glsymbolsgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
39 }{}
40
41 \newcommand*\LWR@comp@glsnumbersgroupname{\translate{Numbers (glossaries)}}
42
43 \ifdefstrequal{\glsnumbersgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glsnumbersgroupname}{
44     \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Numbers (glossaries)}
45     \edef\glsnumbersgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
46 }{}

```

File 195 **lwarp-gmeometric.sty**

§ 301 Package **gmeometric**

Pkg gmeometric gmeometric is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gmeometric}[2008/11/22]
 2 \RequirePackageWithOptions{geometry}

File 196 **lwarp-graphics.sty**

§ 302 Package **graphics**

(Emulates or patches code by D. P. CARLISLE.)

Pkg graphics graphics is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphics}[2017/06/25]

§ 302.1 **Graphics extensions**

\DeclareGraphicsExtensions $\{\langle list \rangle\}$

\AtBeginDocument allow SVG files instead of PDF:

```
2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.svg,.SVG,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}
4 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
5 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
6 }
```

Inside a lateximage, allow PDF instead of SVG:

```
7 \ifpdf
8 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
9 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
10 }
11 \else% \ifpdf
12     \ifXeTeX
13 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
14 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
15 }
16     \else
17 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
18 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.eps,.EPS,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
19 }
20     \fi
21 \fi
```

§ 302.2 Length conversions and graphics options



whitespace

A scaled image in L^AT_EX by default takes only as much space on the page as it requires, but HTML browsers use as much space as the original unscaled image would have taken, with the scaled image over- or under-flowing the area.

Used to store the user's selected dimensions and HTML class.

The class defaults to “inlineimage” unless changed by a `class=xyx` option.

```

22 \newlength{\LWR@igwidth}
23 \newlength{\LWR@igheight}
24 \newcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{}
25 \newcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle{}
26 \newcommand*\LWR@igorigin{}
27 \newcommand*\LWR@igangle{}
28 \newcommand*\LWR@igxscale{1}
29 \newcommand*\LWR@igyyscale{1}
30 \newcommand*\LWR@igclass{inlineimage}

31 \newcommand*\LWR@igalt{\ImageAltText}

```

Set the actions of each of the key/value combinations for `\includegraphics`. Many are ignored.

If an optional width was given, set an HTML style:

```

32 \define@key{igraph}{width}{%
33 \setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{#1}%
34 \ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igwidth > 0pt}}%
35 {%

```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```

36 \renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}}%

```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```

37 \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
38 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{width:#1}}% yes ex
39 {}% not ex
40 \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
41 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{width:#1}}% yes em
42 {}% not em
43 \IfEndWith{#1}{\}%
44 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{width:#1}}% yes percent
45 {}% not percent
46 \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
47 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{width:#1}}% yes px
48 {}% not px
49 }{}% end of length > 0pt
50 }

```

If an optional height was given, set an HTML style:

```
51 \define@key{igraph}{height}{%
52 \setlength{\LWR@igheight}{#1}%
53 \ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igheight > 0pt}}%
54 {%
```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```
55 \renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle{%
56 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight} % extra space
57 }%
```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```
58 \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
59 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes ex
60 {}% not ex
61 \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
62 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes em
63 {}% not em
64 \IfEndWith{#1}{\}%
65 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes percent
66 {}% not percent
67 \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
68 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes px
69 {}% not px
70 }{}% end of length > 0pt
71 }
```

Handle origin key:

```
72 \define@key{igraph}{origin}[c]{%
73 \renewcommand*\LWR@igorigin}{#1}%
74 }
```

Handle angle key:

```
75 \define@key{igraph}{angle}{\renewcommand*\LWR@igangle}{#1}}
```

Handle class key:

```
76 \define@key{igraph}{class}{\renewcommand*\LWR@igclass}{#1}}
```

Handle alt key:

```
77 \define@key{igraph}{alt}{\renewcommand*\LWR@igalt}{#1}}
```

It appears that `graphicx` does not have separate keys for `xscale` and `yscale`. `scale` adjusts both at the same time.

```
78 \define@key{igraph}{scale}{%
79 \ifthenelse{equal{#1}{1}}{}{}% must expand #1
80 \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
```

```

81         It is recommended to use ‘‘[width=xx\protect\linewidth]’’\MessageBreak
82         instead of ‘‘[scale=yy]’’,%
83     ]%
84 }%
85 \renewcommand*\LWR@igxscale{#1}%
86 \renewcommand*\LWR@igyscale{#1}%
87 }

```

Numerous ignored keys:

```

88 \define@key{igraph}{bb}{}
89 \define@key{igraph}{bblx}{}
90 \define@key{igraph}{bblly}{}
91 \define@key{igraph}{bburx}{}
92 \define@key{igraph}{bbury}{}
93 \define@key{igraph}{natwidth}{}
94 \define@key{igraph}{natheight}{}
95 \define@key{igraph}{hiresbb}[true]{}
96 \define@key{igraph}{viewport}{}
97 \define@key{igraph}{trim}{}
98 \define@key{igraph}{totalheight}{}
99 \define@key{igraph}{keepaspectratio}[true]{}
100 \define@key{igraph}{clip}[true]{}
101 \define@key{igraph}{draft}[true]{}
102 \define@key{igraph}{type}{}
103 \define@key{igraph}{ext}{}
104 \define@key{igraph}{read}{}
105 \define@key{igraph}{command}{}

```

New in v1.1a:

```

106 \define@key{igraph}{quite}{}
107 \define@key{igraph}{page}{}
108 \define@key{igraph}{pagebox}{}
109 \define@key{igraph}{interpolate}[true]{}

```

New in v1.1b:

```

110 \define@key{igraph}{decodearray}{}

```

§ 302.3 Printing HTML styles

`\LWR@rotstyle` $\{\langle prefix \rangle\} \{\langle degrees \rangle\}$

Prints the rotate style with the given prefix.

prefix is `-ms-` or `-webkit-` or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the `transform:rotate` style.

```

111 \newcommand*\LWR@rotstyle}[2]{%
112     \edef\LWR@tempone{#2}%
113     \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{-1*\real{\LWR@tempone}} % space
114     #1transform:rotate(\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}deg); % space
115 }

```

`\LWR@scalestyle` $\{\langle prefix \rangle\} \{\langle xscale \rangle\} \{\langle yscale \rangle\}$

Prints the scale style with the given prefix.

prefix is `-ms-` or `-webkit-` or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the `transform:scale` style.

```
116 \newcommand*\LWR@scalestyle}[3]{%
117   #1transform:scale(#2,#3);
118 }
```

§ 302.4 **\includegraphics**

`\LWR@opacity` For HTML, used only for `\includegraphics`.

`\LWR@opacity` may be set by the `transparent` package.

```
119 \def\LWR@opacity{1}
```

`\LWR@imagesizebox` Used to determine the actual image size if needed.

```
120 \newsavebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}
```

`\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile` $\langle w \rangle$ $\langle h \rangle$ $\langle filename \rangle$ Sets the parsed filename for HTML output.

```
121 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile}[3]{%
122   \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{#3}%
123 }
```

`Key [Gin]` `class` CSS class for the image.

Define the new class `key` for the print-mode version of `\includegraphics`, which is enabled inside a `lateximage`.

```
124 \AtBeginDocument{
125 \define@key{Gin}{class}{}
126 \define@key{Gin}{alt}{}
127 }
```

`\LWR@replaceEPSSVG`

Usually, references to EPS files become SVG files, but if the `epstopdf` package is being used, it automatically converts EPS to PDF, and the following must NOT be done.

```
128 \AtBeginDocument{
129 \@ifpackageloaded{epstopdf}
130 {
131   \newcommand*\LWR@replaceEPSSVG{}
132 }{%
133   \newcommand*\LWR@replaceEPSSVG{%
134     \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.eps}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
135     \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.EPS}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
136   }
137 }%
138 }
```

`\LWR@ig@wpimagesizes` * [$\langle 2: options \rangle$] [$\langle 3: options \rangle$] $\langle 4: filename \rangle$

If formatting for a word processor, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of SVG to find the original bounding box:

```

139 \newcommand*\LWR@ig@wpimagesizes}[4]{%
140   \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
141     \begingroup%
142     \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
143     \ifpdf%
144     \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
145       \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
146         .pdf, .PDF, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
147       }%
148     }%
149   \else% \ifpdf
150     \ifXeTeX%
151     \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
152       \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
153         .pdf, .PDF, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
154       }%
155     }%
156   \else%
157     \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
158       \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
159         .eps, .EPS, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
160       }%
161     }%
162     \fi%
163   \fi% \ifpdf
164   \define@key{Gin}{angle}{}%
165   \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
166   {% starred
167     \IfValueTF{#3}%
168     {%
169       \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
170         \LWR@originincludegraphics*[#2][#3]{#4}%
171       }%
172     }%
173     {%
174       \IfValueTF{#2}%
175       {%
176         \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
177           \LWR@originincludegraphics*[#2]{#4}%
178         }%
179       }{%
180         \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
181           \LWR@originincludegraphics*{#4}%
182         }%
183       }%
184     }%
185   }% starred
186   {% not starred
187     \IfValueTF{#3}%
188     {%
189       \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
190         \LWR@originincludegraphics[#2][#3]{#4}%
191       }%

```

```

192     }%
193     {%
194         \IfValueTF{#2}%
195         {%
196             \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
197                 \LWR@originincludegraphics[#2]{#4}%
198             }%
199         }{%
200             \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
201                 \LWR@originincludegraphics{#4}%
202             }%
203         }%
204     }%
205 }% not starred
206 \endgroup%
207 \settowidth{\LWR@igwidth}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
208 \global\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{%
209     width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}%
210 }%
211 \settoheight{\LWR@igheight}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
212 \global\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle{%
213     height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight}%
214 }%
215 }{}% FormatWP
216 }

```

`\LWR@ig@htmltag` For the HTML reference, add the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class.

```

217 \newcommand*\LWR@ig@htmltag{%
218     img\LWR@indentHTML%
219     src="%
220     \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
221     "\LWR@indentHTML%

```

Only include a style tag if a width, height, angle, or scale was given:

```

222 \ifthenelse{
223     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{} \OR
224     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{} \OR
225     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{} \OR
226     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{} \OR
227     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1} \OR
228     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}
229 }%
230 {%
231     style="\LWR@indentHTML
232     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{} }%
233         {\LWR@igwidthstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
234     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{} }%
235         {\LWR@igheightstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
236     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{} }%
237         {%
238             transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@igorigin};%

```

```

239         \LWR@indentHTML%
240     }{}%
241     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{}}%
242     {%
243         \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
244         \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
245         \LWR@rotstyle{}{\LWR@igangle } \LWR@indentHTML
246     }{}%
247     \ifthenelse{%
248         \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1}\OR%
249         \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}%
250     }%
251     {%
252         \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
253         \LWR@indentHTML
254         \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
255         \LWR@indentHTML
256         \LWR@scalestyle{}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
257         \LWR@indentHTML
258     }{}%
259     %
260     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@opacity}{1}}%
261     {opacity:\LWR@opacity;\LWR@indentHTML}{}%
262     %
263     "\LWR@indentHTML%
264 }{}%

```

Set the class and alt tag:

```

265     class="\LWR@igclass"\LWR@indentHTML%
266     alt="\AltTextOpen\LWR@igalt\AltTextClose" \LWR@orignewline%
267 }% end of image tags

```

`\LWR@includegraphicsb` * [*2: options*] [*3: options*] [*4: filename*]
graphics syntax is `\includegraphics * [llx,lly] [urx,ury] [file]`
graphicx syntax is `\includegraphics [key values] [file]`

If #3 is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus **graphicx** syntax.

If using `\epsfig` or `\psfig` from the `epsfig` package, #4 will be `\LWR@epsfig@filename`, which will have been set by the file or figure keys. Therefore, #4 must not be used until after the keys have been processed.

```

268 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@includegraphicsb}{s o o m}
269 {%

```

Start the image tag on a new line, allow PDF output word wrap:

```

270     \LWR@origtilde \LWR@orignewline%

```

Temporarily compute `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, `\textheight` arguments with a 6x9 inch size until the next `\endgroup`.

```

271     \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}%

```

For correct em sizing during the width and height conversions:

```

272     \large%

```

Reset some defaults, possibly will be changed below if options were given:

```

273 \setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{0pt}%
274 \setlength{\LWR@igheight}{0pt}%
275 \renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{}%
276 \renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle{}%
277 \renewcommand*\LWR@igorigin{}%
278 \renewcommand*\LWR@igangle{}%
279 \renewcommand*\LWR@igxscale{1}%
280 \renewcommand*\LWR@igyyscale{1}%
281 \renewcommand*\LWR@igclass}{inlineimage}%

282 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
283   \edef\LWR@igalt{\ImageAltText}%
284 }{%
285   \edef\LWR@igalt{\LWR@ThisAltText}%
286 }%

```

If #3 is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus graphicx syntax:

```

287 \IfValueF{#3}{%
288   \IfValueTF{#2}%
289     {\setkeys{igraph}{#2}}%
290     {\setkeys{igraph}}}%
291 }%

```

Fully expand and detokenize the filename, changing the file extension to .svg if necessary.

```

292 \begingroup%
293 \LetLtxMacro\Gin@setfile\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile%
294 \edef\LWR@tempone{#4}%
295 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
296 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
297 \LWR@replaceEPSSVG%
298 \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
299 \Gin@include@graphics{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@tempone}}%
300 \endgroup%
301 \filename@parse{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
302 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@parsedfilename is \LWR@parsedfilename}%
303 % \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@parsedfilename}%

```

If formatting for a word processor, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of svg to find the original bounding box:

```

304 \LWR@ig@wpimagesizes{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%

```

Create the HTML reference with the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class:

```

305 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@includegraphicsb: about to create href}%
306 \LWR@href{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
307 {% start of href
308   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@includegraphicsb: about to LWR@htmltag}%
309   \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@ig@htmltag}%
310 }% end of href

```

Return to original page size and font size:

```

311 \end{\LWR@setvirtualpage}%

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
312 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
313 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb done}%
314 }
```

`\includegraphics` [*(key=val)*] {*(filename)*}

Handles width and height, converted to fixed width and heights.

The user should always use no file suffix in the document source.

```
315 \AtBeginDocument{
316
317 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching includegraphics.}
318
319 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@originincludegraphics\includegraphics
```

```
320 \renewrobustcmd*{\includegraphics}
321 {%
```

This graphic should trigger an HTML paragraph even if alone, so ensure that are doing paragraph handling:

```
322 \LWR@traceinfo{includegraphics}%
323 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
324 \LWR@includegraphicsb%
325 }% includegraphics
326 }% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 302.5 Boxes

`\LWR@rotboxorigin` Holds the origin key letters.

```
327 \newcommand*\LWR@rotboxorigin{}
```

`\LWR@originname` {*(letter)*}

Given one L^AT_EX origin key value, translate into an HTML origin word:

```
328 \newcommand*\LWR@originname[1]{%
329 \ifthenelse{equal{#1}{t}}{top}{}%
330 \ifthenelse{equal{#1}{b}}{bottom}{}%
331 \ifthenelse{equal{#1}{c}}{center}{}%
332 \ifthenelse{equal{#1}{l}}{left}{}%
333 \ifthenelse{equal{#1}{r}}{right}{}%
334 }
```

`\LWR@originnames` {*(letters)*}

Given one- or two-letter L^AT_EX origin key values, translate into HTML origin words:

```
335 \newcommand*\LWR@originnames[1]{%
336 \StrChar{#1}{1}[\LWR@strresult]%
337 \LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
```

```

338 \StrChar{#1}{2}[\LWR@strresult]%
339 \LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
340 }

```

Handle the origin key for `\rotatebox`:

```

341 \define@key{krotbox}{origin}{%
342 \renewcommand*\LWR@rotboxorigin{#1}%
343 }

```

These keys are ignored:

```

344 \define@key{krotbox}{x}{}
345 \define@key{krotbox}{y}{}
346 \define@key{krotbox}{units}{}

```

`\rotatebox` [*keyval list*] [*angle*] [*text*]

```

347 \AtBeginDocument{

```

The HTML version:

```

348 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rotatebox}{0{} m +m}{%

```

Reset the origin to “none-given”:

```

349 \renewcommand*\LWR@rotboxorigin{}

```

Process the optional keys, which may set `\LWR@rotateboxorigin`:

```

350 \setkeys{krotbox}{#1}%

```

Select inline-block so that HTML will transform this span:

```

351 \LWR@htmltagc{%
352   span\LWR@indentHTML
353   style="\LWR@indentHTML
354   display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML

```

If an origin was given, translate and print the origin information:

```

355   \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{}}%
356     {transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@rotboxorigin};\LWR@indentHTML}%
357     {}%

```

Print the rotation information:

```

358   \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
359   \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
360   \LWR@rotstyle}{#2}"\LWR@orignewline%
361 }\LWR@orignewline%

```

Print the text to be rotated:

```
362 \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
363 #3%
```

Close the span:

```
364 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
365 \end{LWR@nestspan}%
366 }
```

The high-level interface:

```
367 \LWR@formatted{rotatebox}
368
369 }% AtBeginDocument
```

`\scalebox` $\langle h-scale \rangle$ [$\langle v-scale \rangle$] $\langle text \rangle$

```
370 \AtBeginDocument{
```

The HTML version:

```
371 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@scalebox}{m o m}{%
```

Select inline-block so that HTML will transform this span:

```
372 \LWR@htmltagc{%
373   span\LWR@indentHTML
374   style="\LWR@indentHTML
375   display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML
```

Print the scaling information:

```
376   \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
377   \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
378   \LWR@scalestyle{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}
379   "\LWR@orignewLine
380 }\LWR@orignewLine%
```

Print the text to be scaled:

```
381 \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
382 #3%
```

Close the span:

```
383 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
384 \end{LWR@nestspan}%
385 }
```

The high-level interface:

```

386 \LWR@formatted{scalebox}
387
388 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\reflectbox` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```

389 \AtBeginDocument{
390
391 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@reflectbox}[1]{%
392   \scalebox{-1}[1]{#1}%
393 }% \reflectbox
394
395 \LWR@formatted{reflectbox}
396
397 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\resizebox` $\{\langle h-length \rangle\} \{\langle v-length \rangle\} \{\langle text \rangle\}$

Simply prints its text argument.

```

398 \AtBeginDocument{
399
400 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@resizebox}{s m m m}{%
401   #4%
402 }
403
404 \LWR@formatted{resizebox}
405
406 }% AtBeginDocument

```

File 197 **lwarp-graphics.sty**

§ 303 Package **graphicx**

Pkg graphicx graphicx is emulated.

graphicx loads graphics, which also loads lwarp-graphics, which remembers the original graphics definitions for use inside a lateximage, and then patches them \AtBeginDocument for HTML output.

lwarp-graphics handles the syntax of either graphics or graphicx.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphicx}[2017/06/01]

File 198 **lwarp-grffile.sty**

§ 304 Package **grffile**

Pkg grffile grffile is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and unknown

**matching PDF and SVG**

file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.

lwarp-grffile now exists as a placeholder since grffile used to be emulated by lwarp, and thus older versions of lwarp-grffile may exist and should be overwritten by this newer version.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grffile}[2017/06/30]

File 199 **lwarp-grid.sty**

§ 305 Package **grid**

Pkg grid grid is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{grid}[2009/06/16]

2 \newenvironment*{gridenv}{}{}

File 200 **lwarp-grid-system.sty**

§ 306 Package **grid-system**

(Emulates or patches code by MARCUS BITZL.)

Pkg grid-system grid-system is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grid-system}[2014/02/16]

(\ifdef is in case the older syntax is removed.)

2 \AtBeginEnvironment{Row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}

3

4 \ifdef{\endrow}{

5 \AtBeginEnvironment{row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}

6 }{}

7

8 \renewcommand{\gridsystem@finishcell}{\hspace{\gridsystem@cellsep}}

File 201 **lwarp-gridset.sty**

§ 307 Package **gridset**

Pkg gridset gridset is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gridset}[2020-02-12]

```

2 \newcommand*\gridbase{}
3 \newcommand*\gridinterval{}
4 \newcommand*\SavePos}[1]{}
5 \ifLuaTeX
6 \else
7 \let\savepos\SavePos
8 \fi
9 \newcommand*\vskipnextgrid{}
10 \newcommand*\thegridinfo}[1]{(thegridinfo)}
11 \newcommand*\theposinfo}[1]{(theposinfo)}
12 \newcommand*\theypos}[1]{(theypos)}

```

File 202 **lwarp-hang.sty**

§ 308 Package **hang**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREAS NOLDA.)

Pkg hang **hang** is emulated.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hang}[2017/02/18]

2 \newlength{\hangingindent}
3 \setlength{\hangingindent}{1em}
4 \newlength{\hangingleftmargin}
5 \setlength{\hangingleftmargin}{0em}
6
7 \newcommand*\LWR@findhangingleftmargin{%
8 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingleftmargin}%
9 \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingindent}%
10 }
11
12 \newenvironment{hangingpar}
13 {
14   \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
15   \BlockClass[%
16     \LWR@print@mbx{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
17     \LWR@print@mbx{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}%
18   ]%
19   {hangingpar}%
20 }
21 {\endBlockClass}
22
23 \newenvironment{hanginglist}
24 {%
25   \renewcommand*\LWR@printcloselist{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
26   \renewcommand*\LWR@printopenlist{%
27     \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
28     ul style=""
29     \LWR@print@mbx{list-style-type:none;} % extra space
30     \LWR@print@mbx{%
31       margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
32     } ; % extra space

```

```

33         \LWR@print@mbbox{%
34             text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}%
35         }%
36         "%
37     }%
38     \let\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
39     \list{}{}%
40 }
41 {\endlist}
42
43 \newenvironment{compacthang}
44 {\hanginglist}
45 {\endhanginglist}
46
47 \newlength{\labeledleftmargin}
48 \setlength{\labeledleftmargin}{0em}
49
50 \newenvironment{labeledpar}[2]
51 {%
52     \BlockClass[%
53         \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
54         \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
55         \LWR@print@mbbox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}%
56     ]{labeledpar}#2%
57 }
58 {\endBlockClass}
59
60 \newenvironment{labeledlist}[1]
61 {\hanginglist}
62 {\endhanginglist}
63
64 \newenvironment{compactlabel}[1]
65 {\hanginglist}
66 {\endhanginglist}

```

File 203 **lwarp-hanging.sty**

§ 309 Package **hanging**

Pkg hanging **hanging** is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hanging}[2009/09/02]

```

2 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{
3 \let\hangpara\relax
4 \let\hangparas\relax
5 \let\endhangparas\relax
6 \let\hangpunct\relax
7 \let\endhangpunct\relax
8 }{}

```

```

\hangpara  {<indent>} {<afternum>}
Use hangparas instead.
9 \newcommand*{\hangpara}[2]{

Env  hangparas  {<indent>} {<afternum>}
10 \newenvironment*{hangparas}[2]
11 {%
12   \BlockClass[%
13     \LWR@print@mbx{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{#1}} ; %
14     \LWR@print@mbx{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{#1}}%
15   ]%
16   {hangingpar}%
17 }
18 {\endBlockClass}

Env  hangpunct

19 \newenvironment*{hangpunct}
20 {\BlockClass{hangpunct}}
21 {\endBlockClass}

22 \newcommand{\nhpt}{.}
23 \newcommand{\nhlq}{'}
24 \newcommand{\nhrq}{'}

```

File 204 **lwarp-hepunits.sty**

§ 310 Package **hepunits**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDY BUCKLEY.)

Pkg hepunits hepunits is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hepunits}[2020/04/10]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{hepunits}
4
5 \ifx\@HEPopt@sicmds\eyes
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micron}{\micro\metre}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrad}{\milli\radian}}
8 \fi
9
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gauss}{\mathrm{G}}}
11
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsq}{\centi\metre\tothe{-2}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersecond}{\invcmsq\second\tothe{-1}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersec}{\invcmsqpersecond}}
15
16 %% (Inverse) cross-sections

```

```

17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invbarn}{\barn\tothe{-1}}}
18
19 \ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millibarn}{\milli\barn}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microbarn}{\micro\barn}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanobarn}{\nano\barn}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picobarn}{\pico\barn}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtobarn}{\femto\barn}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attobarn}{\atto\barn}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptobarn}{\zepto\barn}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctobarn}{\yocto\barn}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnanobarn}{\nano\invbarn}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpicobarn}{\pico\invbarn}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfemtobarn}{\femto\invbarn}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invattobarn}{\atto\invbarn}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzeptobarn}{\zepto\invbarn}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyoctobarn}{\yocto\invbarn}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnb}{\invnanobarn}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpb}{\invpicobarn}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfb}{\invfemtobarn}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invab}{\invattobarn}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzb}{\invzeptobarn}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyb}{\invyoctobarn}}
40 \fi
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvoltc}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvoltcsg}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}\squared}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\evc\electronvoltc}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\evcsg\electronvoltcsg}
46
47 \ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\ev}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\ev}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\ev}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\ev}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\ev}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVc}{\milli\evc}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVc}{\kilo\evc}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVc}{\mega\evc}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVc}{\giga\evc}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVc}{\tera\evc}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVcsg}{\milli\evcsg}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVcsg}{\kilo\evcsg}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVcsg}{\mega\evcsg}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVcsg}{\giga\evcsg}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVcsg}{\tera\evcsg}}
63 \fi
64 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 205 **lwarp-hhline.sty**

§ 311 Package **hhline**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)

Pkg hhline **hhline** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

Only a rudimentary emulation is provided so far. If the argument contains any = characters, the result is a double `\hline`. If none, the result is a single `\hline`.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhline}[2014/10/28]

2 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{%
3   \edef\LWR@tempone{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
4   \IfSubStr[1]{\LWR@tempone}{=}{\hline\hline}{\hline}%
5 }
6 % ^^A or:
7 % ^^A \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
8
9 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{hhline}}
```

For MATHJAX. A simple `\hline` is used.

```

10 \begin{warpMathJax}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hhline}[1]{\hline}}
12 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 206 **lwarp-hhtensor.sty**

§ 312 Package **hhtensor**

(Emulates or patches code by HARALD HARDERS.)

Pkg hhtensor **hhtensor** is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhtensor}[2011/12/29]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \iftensor@bold
4   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
5   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
6   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
7 \else
8   \iftensor@uline
9     \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\ushort{#1}}}
10    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\ushortd{#1}}}
11    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
```

```

12     \underset{
13         \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}}
14     }{#1}
15 }
16 \else
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\vec{\vec{#1}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
19     \underset{
20         \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}}
21     }{#1}
22 }}
23 \fi
24 \fi
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcdot}{\mathrel{\cdot\mkern 0.0mu \cdot}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trans}{{}^{\mathrm{T}}}}
27 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 207 **lwarp-hypbmsec.sty**

§ 313 Package **hypbmsec**

Pkg hypbmsec hypbmsec is emulated by the lwarp core.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypbmsec}[2016/05/16]

File 208 **lwarp-hypcap.sty**

§ 314 Package **hypcap**

Pkg hypcap hypcap is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypcap}[2016/05/16]

```

2 \newcommand*{\capstart}{}
3 \newcommand*{\hypcapspace}{}
4 \newcommand*{\hypcapredef}[1]{}
5 \newcommand*{\capstartfalse}{}
6 \newcommand*{\capstarttrue}{}

```

File 209 **lwarp-hypdestopt.sty**

§ 315 Package **hypdestopt**

Pkg hypdestopt hypdestopt is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypdestopt}[2016/05/21]

File 210 **lwarp-hypernat.sty**

§ 316 Package **hypernat**

Pkg hypernat hypernat is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypernat}[2001/07/09]

File 211 **lwarp-hyperref.sty**

§ 317 Package **hyperref**

(Emulates or patches code by SEBASTIAN RAHTZ, HEIKO OBERDIEK, THE L^AT_EX3 PROJECT.)

Pkg hyperref hyperref is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 % \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperref}% not allowed
 2 % \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1-#2}% not allowed
 3 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
 4 Using the lwarp HTML version of package ‘hyperref’,\MessageBreak
 5 and discarding options except backref, pagebackref.\MessageBreak
 6 (Not using \protect\ProvidesPackage, so that other packages\MessageBreak
 7 do not attempt to patch lwarp’s version of ‘hyperref’.)\MessageBreak}

8 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR@hyperref,prefix=LWR@hyperref@}
 9
 10 \newcommand{\hypersetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR@hyperref}{#1}}
 11
 12 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a4paper}[]{}
 13 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a5paper}[]{}
 14 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{b5paper}[]{}
 15 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{letterpaper}[]{}
 16 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{legalpaper}[]{}
 17 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{executivepaper}[]{}
 18 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{implicit}[]{}
 19 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
 20 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
 21 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{setpagesize}[]{}
 22 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{debug}[]{}
 23 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktocpage}[]{}
 24 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktoc}[]{}
 25 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{extension}[]{}
 26 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{verbose}[]{}
 27 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
 28 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{raiselinks}[]{}
 29 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{breaklinks}[]{}
 30 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{localanchorname}[]{}
 31 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pageanchor}[]{}

```
32 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{plainpages}[]{}
33 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naturalnames}[]{}
34 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertextnames}[]{}
35 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nesting}[]{}
36 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{destlabel}[]{}
37 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{unicode}[]{}
38 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfencoding}[]{}
39 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{psdextra}[]{}
40 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
41 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
42 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driverfallback}[]{}
43 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{customdriver}[]{}
44 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
45 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
46 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
47 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
48 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{colorlinks}[]{}
49 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocgcolorlinks}[]{}
50 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchlinks}[]{}
51 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
52 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopen}[]{}
53 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksdepth}[]{}
54 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopenlevel}[]{}
55 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarkstype}[]{}
56 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksnumbered}[]{}
57 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{CJKbookmarks}[]{}
58 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{link}[]{}
59 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchor}[]{}
60 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{cite}[]{}
61 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{file}[]{}
62 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{url}[]{}
63 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menu}[]{}
64 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{run}[]{}
65 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkbordercolor}[]{}
66 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorbordercolor}[]{}
67 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citebordercolor}[]{}
68 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filebordercolor}[]{}
69 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urlbordercolor}[]{}
70 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menubordercolor}[]{}
71 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runbordercolor}[]{}
72 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagecolor}[]{}
73 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
74 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkfileprefix}[]{}
75 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagetransition}[]{}
76 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpageduration}[]{}
77 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagehidden}[]{}
78 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagebordercolor}[]{}
79 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allbordercolors}[]{}
80 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfhighlight}[]{}
81 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborder}[]{}
82 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborderstyle}[]{}
83 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
84 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
85 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftitle}[]{}
86 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthor}[]{}

```

```
87 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfproducer}[]{}
88 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreator}[]{}
89 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{addtopdfcreator}[]{}
90 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreationdate}[]{}
91 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmoddate}[]{}
92 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsubject}[]{}
93 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfkeywords}[]{}
94 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftrapped}[]{}
95 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfinfo}[]{}
96 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfview}[]{}
97 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflinkmargin}[]{}
98 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
99 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
100 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfremotestartview}[]{}
101 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagescrop}[]{}
102 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
103 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
104 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
105 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
106 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
107 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
108 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
109 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnewwindow}[]{}
110 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
111 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelabels}[]{}
112 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfescapeform}[]{}
113 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{english}[]{}
114 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{UKenglish}[]{}
115 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{british}[]{}
116 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{USenglish}[]{}
117 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{american}[]{}
118 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{german}[]{}
119 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{austrian}[]{}
120 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ngerman}[]{}
121 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naustrian}[]{}
122 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{russian}[]{}
123 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazil}[]{}
124 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazilian}[]{}
125 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{portuguese}[]{}
126 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{spanish}[]{}
127 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{catalan}[]{}
128 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{afrikaans}[]{}
129 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{french}[]{}
130 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchb}[]{}
131 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{français}[]{}
132 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{acadian}[]{}
133 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{canadien}[]{}
134 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{italian}[]{}
135 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{magyar}[]{}
136 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hungarian}[]{}
137 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{greek}[]{}
138 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dutch}[]{}
139 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
140 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftex}[]{}
141 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{luatex}[]{}

```

```
142 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
143 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfm}[]{}
144 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfmx}[]{}
145 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
146 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
147 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
148 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
149 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
150 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtexpdfmark}[]{}
151 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
152 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
153 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
154 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
155 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
156 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnamese}[]{}
157 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnam}[]{}
158 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{arabic}[]{}
159 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hidelinks}[]{}
160 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
161 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nolinks}[]{}
162 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
163 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
164 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
165 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
166 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
167 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdf tex}[]{}
168 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
169 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfm}[]{}
170 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfmx}[]{}
171 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
172 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
173 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
174 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
175 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
176 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtexpdfmark}[]{}
177 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
178 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
179 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
180 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
181 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
182 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
183 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driverfallback}[]{}
184 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{customdriver}[]{}
185 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
186 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
187 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocgcolorlinks}[]{}
188 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{colorlinks}[]{}
189 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchlinks}[]{}
190 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{backref}[]{}
191 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagebackref}[]{}
192 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{destlabel}[]{}
193 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagescrop}[]{}
194 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagemode}[]{}
195 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}[]{}
196 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdirection}[]{}

```

```

197 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfviewarea}[]{}
198 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfviewclip}[]{}
199 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintarea}[]{}
200 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintclip}[]{}
201 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintsclaling}[]{}
202 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfduplex}[]{}
203 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}[]{}
204 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
205 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnumcopies}[]{}
206 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
207 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
208 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
209 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
210 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
211 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
212 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
213 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
214 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelayout}[]{}
215 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
216 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
217 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
218 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpageLabels}[]{}
219 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
220 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
221 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
222 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
223 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkcolor}[]{}
224 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorcolor}[]{}
225 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citecolor}[]{}
226 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filecolor}[]{}
227 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urllcolor}[]{}
228 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menucolor}[]{}
229 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runcolor}[]{}
230 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allcolors}[]{}
231
232 \DeclareStringOption[false]{backref}[section]
233
234 \DeclareBoolOption{pagebackref}
235
236 \DeclareDefaultOption{}
237
238 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax

```

Maybe load backref:

```

239 \ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{section}
240   {\RequirePackage{backref}}
241   {}
242
243 \ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{slide}
244   {\RequirePackage{backref}}
245   {}
246
247 \ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{page}
248   {\RequirePackage{backref}}

```

```

249   {}
250
251 \ifLWR@hyperref@pagebackref
252   \RequirePackage{backref}
253 \fi

254 \LetLtxMacro\href\LWR@href
255 \LetLtxMacro\nolinkurl\LWR@nolinkurl
256 \LetLtxMacro\url\LWR@url
257 \LetLtxMacro\phantomsection\LWR@phantomsection

258 \newcommand*{\hyperbaseurl}[1]{}

```

`\hyperimage` $\{\langle URL \rangle\} \{\langle alt \text{ text} \rangle\}$

Insert an image with alt text:

```

259 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperimageb}{m +m}{%
260   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
261   \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
262   \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
263   \LWR@htmltag{img src="\LWR@templink" alt="#2" class="hyperimage"%}
264   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
265   \endgroup%
266 }
267
268 \newrobustcmd*{\hyperimage}{%
269   \begingroup%
270   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
271   \LWR@hyperimageb%
272 }
273

```

`\hyperdef` $\{\langle 1: category \rangle\} \{\langle 2: name \rangle\} \{\langle 3: text \rangle\}$

Creates an HTML anchor to `category.name` with the given text.

```

274 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperdefb}{m m +m}{%
275   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
276   \LWR@label@createtag{#1.#2}%
277   #3%
278   \endgroup%
279 }
280
281 \newcommand*{\hyperdef}{%
282   \begingroup%
283   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
284   \LWR@hyperdefb%
285 }
286

```

`\LWR@hyperrefb` $\{\langle 1: URL \rangle\} \{\langle 2: category \rangle\} \{\langle 3: name \rangle\} \{\langle 4: text \rangle\}$

Creates an HTML link to `URL#category.name` with the given text.

To avoid nested links, `\ref` is temporarily redefined to the print version.

```

287 \newcommand{\LWR@hyperreffinish}[1]{%
288   \begingroup%
289   \RenewDocumentCommand{\ref}{s m}{\LWR@print@ref{##2}}%
290   #1%
291   \endgroup%
292   \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
293 }
294
295 \newcommand*\LWR@hyperrefbb}[3]{%
296   \LWR@htmltag{%
297     a href="%
298       \detokenize\expandafter{#1}\LWR@hashmark%
299       \detokenize\expandafter{#2}.\detokenize\expandafter{#3}%
300     "%
301     \LWR@addlinktitle%
302   }%
303   \endgroup%
304   \LWR@hyperreffinish%
305 }
306
307 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@hyperrefb}{%
308   \begingroup%
309   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
310   \LWR@hyperrefbb%
311 }

```

`\LWR@hyperrefc` [*label*] {*text*}

Creates text as an HTML link to the L^AT_EX label.

```

312
313 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperrefcb}{0{label}}{%
314   \LWR@startref{#1}%
315   \endgroup%
316   \LWR@hyperreffinish%
317 }
318
319 \newcommand*\LWR@hyperrefc}{%
320   \begingroup%
321   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
322   \LWR@hyperrefcb%
323 }

```

`\hyperref` {*1: URL*} {*2: category*} {*3: name*} {*4: text*} — or —
 [*1: label*] {*2: text*}

```

324 \DeclareRobustCommand*\hyperref}{%
325   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
326   \ifnextchar[\LWR@hyperrefc\LWR@hyperrefb%
327 }

```

`\hypertarget` {*name*} {*text*}

Creates an anchor to name with the given text.

```

328 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hypertargetb}{m +m}{%
329   \label{LWR-ht-#1}%
330   #2%
331   \endgroup%
332 }
333
334 \newcommand*{\hypertarget}{%
335   \begingroup%
336   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
337   \LWR@hypertargetb%
338 }

```

`\hyperlink` $\langle name \rangle$ $\langle text \rangle$

Creates a link to the anchor created by `hypertarget`, with the given link text.

Declared because also defined by `memoir`.

```

339 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperlinkb}{m}{%
340   \LWR@hyperrefcb[LWR-ht-#1]%
341 }
342
343 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\hyperlink}{}{%
344   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
345   \begingroup%
346   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
347   \LWR@hyperlinkb%
348 }

```

`\autoref` * $\langle label \rangle$

For HTML, `\cleveref` is used instead.

```

349 \NewDocumentCommand{\autoref}{s m}{%
350   \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\ref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
351 }

```

`\autopageref` $\langle label \rangle$

For HTML, `\cleveref` is used instead.

```

352 \NewDocumentCommand{\autopageref}{s m}{%
353   \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\cpageref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
354 }

```

`\pdfstringdef` $\langle macroname \rangle$ $\langle \TeX string \rangle$

```

355 \newcommand{\pdfstringdef}[2]{}

```

`\pdfbookmark` [$\langle level \rangle$] $\langle text \rangle$ $\langle name \rangle$

```

356 \newcommand{\pdfbookmark}[3][{}]{

```

```

\currentpdfbookmark  {\langle text \rangle} {\langle name \rangle}
357 \newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}[2]{}

\subpdfbookmark     {\langle text \rangle} {\langle name \rangle}
358 \newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}[2]{}

\belowpdfbookmark   {\langle text \rangle} {\langle name \rangle}
359 \newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{}

\texorpdfstring     {\langle TEXstring \rangle} {\langle PDFstring \rangle}
360 \let\texorpdfstring\relax
361 \newcommand{\texorpdfstring}[2]{#1}

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands
362 \newcommand{\pdfstringdefDisableCommands}[1]{}

\hypercalcbp        {\langle dimen \rangle}   From hyperref.
363 \def\hypercalcbp#1{%
364   \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
365 }%

\Acrobatmenu        {\langle menuoption \rangle} {\langle text \rangle}
366 \newcommand{\Acrobatmenu}[2]{}

\TextField           [\langle parameters \rangle] {\langle label \rangle}
367 \DeclareRobustCommand{\TextField}[2]{}

\CheckBox            [\langle parameters \rangle] {\langle label \rangle}
368 \DeclareRobustCommand{\CheckBox}[2]{}

\ChoiceMenu         [\langle parameters \rangle] {\langle label \rangle} {\langle choices \rangle}
369 \DeclareRobustCommand{\ChoiceMenu}[3]{}

\PushButton         [\langle parameters \rangle] {\langle label \rangle}
370 \DeclareRobustCommand{\PushButton}[2]{}

\Submit             [\langle parameters \rangle] {\langle label \rangle}
371 \DeclareRobustCommand{\Submit}[2]{}

```

<code>\Reset</code>	<code>[\langle parameters \rangle] \{\langle label \rangle\}</code>
	372 <code>\DeclareRobustCommand{\Reset}[2]{}{}</code>
<code>\Gauge</code>	<code>[\langle parameters \rangle] \{\langle label \rangle\}</code>
	373 <code>\DeclareRobustCommand{\Gauge}[2]{}{}</code>
<code>\LayoutTextField</code>	<code>\{\langle label \rangle\} \{\langle field \rangle\}</code>
	374 <code>\newcommand*{\LayoutTextField}[2]{}{}</code>
<code>\LayoutChoiceField</code>	<code>\{\langle label \rangle\} \{\langle field \rangle\}</code>
	375 <code>\newcommand*{\LayoutChoiceField}[2]{}{}</code>
<code>\LayoutCheckField</code>	<code>\{\langle label \rangle\} \{\langle field \rangle\}</code>
	376 <code>\newcommand*{\LayoutCheckField}[2]{}{}</code>
<code>\MakeRadioField</code>	<code>\{\langle width \rangle\} \{\langle height \rangle\}</code>
	377 <code>\newcommand*{\MakeRadioField}[2]{}{}</code>
<code>\MakeCheckField</code>	<code>\{\langle width \rangle\} \{\langle height \rangle\}</code>
	378 <code>\newcommand*{\MakeCheckField}[2]{}{}</code>
<code>\MakeTextField</code>	<code>\{\langle width \rangle\} \{\langle height \rangle\}</code>
	379 <code>\newcommand*{\MakeTextField}[2]{}{}</code>
<code>\MakeChoiceField</code>	<code>\{\langle width \rangle\} \{\langle height \rangle\}</code>
	380 <code>\newcommand*{\MakeChoiceField}[2]{}{}</code>
<code>\MakeFieldButton</code>	<code>\{\langle text \rangle\}</code>
	381 <code>\newcommand{\MakeFieldButton}[1]{}{}</code>

File 212 **lwarp-hyperxmp.sty**

§ 318 Package **hyperxmp**

Pkg hyperxmp hyperxmp is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-hyperxmp:

1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperxmp}[2018/11/27]`

File 213 **lwarp-hyphenat.sty**

§ 319 Package **hyphenat**

Pkg hyphenat **hyphenat** is emulated during HTML output, while the print-mode version is used inside a lateximage.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hyphenat}[2009/09/02]
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt\textnhtt
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@originhttfamily\nhttfamily
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@originohyphens\nohyphens
5 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp\bshyp
6 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp\fshyp
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp\dothyp
8 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origcolonhyp\colonhyp
9 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orighyp\hyp
10
11 \LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\texttt
12 \LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\ttfamily
13
14 \renewcommand{\nohyphens}[1]{#1}
15 \renewrobustcmd{\bshyp}{%
16   \ifmmode\backslash\else\textbackslash\fi%
17 }
18 \renewrobustcmd{\fshyp}{/}
19 \renewrobustcmd{\dothyp}{.}
20 \renewrobustcmd{\colonhyp}{:}
21 \renewrobustcmd{\hyp}{-}
22
23 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
24 \LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt%
25 \LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\LWRHYNAT@originhttfamily%
26 \LetLtxMacro\nohyphens\LWRHYNAT@originohyphens%
27 \LetLtxMacro\bshyp\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp%
28 \LetLtxMacro\fshyp\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp%
29 \LetLtxMacro\dothyp\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp%
30 \LetLtxMacro\colonhyp\LWRHYNAT@origcolonhyp%
31 \LetLtxMacro\hyp\LWRHYNAT@orighyp%
32 }

```

File 214 **lwarp-idxlayout.sty**

§ 320 Package **idxlayout**

(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS TITZ.)

Pkg idxlayout **idxlayout** is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-idxlayout:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{idxlayout}[2012/03/30]
```

```
2 \newcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}
```

\AtBeginDocument to help with package load order.

```
3 \AtBeginDocument{
4   \preto\printindex{
5
6   \LWR@maybe@orignewpage
7   \LWR@startpars
8
9   \LWR@indexprenote
10
11  }
12 }
```

```
13 \newcommand{\setindexprenote}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{#1}}
```

```
14 \newcommand*{\noindexprenote}{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}}
```

```
15
```

```
16 \newcommand{\idxlayout}[1]{}
17 \newcommand*{\indexfont}{}
18 \newcommand*{\indexjustific}{}
19 \newcommand*{\indexsubsdelim}{}
20 \newcommand*{\indexstheadcase}{}

```

File 215 **lwarp-ifoddpag.e.sty**

§ 321 Package **ifoddpag.e**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHARRER.)

Pkg ifoddpag.e ifoddpag.e is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-ifoddpag.e:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ifoddpag.e}[2016/04/23]
```

```
2 \newif\ifoddpag.e
3
```

```
4 \newif\ifoddpag.eoroneside
5
```

```
6 \DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpag.e}{\oddpag.e>true\oddpag.eoroneside>true}
7
```

```
8 \def\oddpag.e@pag.e{1}
9
```

```
10 \def\@ifoddpag.e{%
11     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
12 }
13
```

```

14 \def\@ifoddpagoroneside{%
15     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
16 }

```

File 216 **lwarp-imakeidx.sty**

§ 322 Package **imakeidx**

(Emulates or patches code by ENRICO GREGORIO.)

Pkg imakeidx imakeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

letter headings When using *makeindex*, to match the print and HTML output's display of index letter headings, specify the `lwarp.ist` style:

```
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

(For HTML the `lwarp.ist` style is used automatically, which displays letter headings. When using *xindy* the default style also displays letter headings.)

index setup See section 8.6.18 for how to setup *lwarpmk* to process the indexes with *imakeidx*, both with and without shell escape.

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{imakeidx}[2016/10/15]`

Use the new HTML suffix:

```

2 \catcode'\_ =12%
3 \define@key{imki}{name}{\def\imki@name{#1_html}}
4 \catcode'\_ =8%

```

`\printindex` The HTML version of `\printindex`:

```

5 \catcode'\_ =12%
6
7 \renewcommand*\printindex[1][\imki@jobname]{%
8 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
9 \LWR@startpars%
10 \ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}{%
11 \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}{%
12     \imki@error{#1}%
13 }{%
14     \imki@putindex{#1}%
15 }%
16 }{%
17 \@ifundefined{#1_html@idxfile}{\imki@error{#1_html}}{\imki@putindex{#1_html}}%
18 }%
19 }
20
21 \catcode'\_ =8%

```

`\@index` The HTML version of `\@index`:

```

22 \catcode'\_ =12%
23
24 \def\@index[#1]{%
25   \ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}%
26   {%
27     \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}%
28     {%
29       \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file '#1'}%
30       \begingroup
31       \@sanitize
32       \imki@nowrindex%
33     }%
34   {%
35     \edef\@idxfile{#1}%
36     \begingroup
37     \@sanitize
38     \@wrindex\@idxfile%
39   }%
40 }%
41 {%
42   \@ifundefined{#1_html@idxfile}%
43   {%
44     \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file '#1_html'}%
45     \begingroup
46     \@sanitize
47     \imki@nowrindex%
48   }%
49   {%
50     \edef\@idxfile{#1_html}%
51     \begingroup
52     \@sanitize
53     \@wrindex\@idxfile%
54   }%
55 }%
56 }
57
58 \catcode'\_ =8%
```

`\item`

`\subitem`

`\subsubitem` HTML versions of `\item`, etc.:

```

59 \appto\theindex{%
60   \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
61   \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
62   \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
63 }
```

`\imki@wrindexentrysplit` `{\file} {\entry} {\page}`

`\imki@wrindexentryunique` `{\file} {\entry} {\page}`

While writing index entries, adds an HTML label, and writes the label's index instead of the page number:

```

64 \renewcommand\imki@wrindexentrysplit[3]{%
65 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
66 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
67 \expandafter\protected@write\csname#1@idxfile\endcsname{%
68   {\string\indexentry{#2}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
69 }
70
71 \renewcommand\imki@wrindexentryunique[3]{%
72 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
73 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
74 \protected@write\@indexfile{%
75   {\string\indexentry[#1]{#2}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
76 }
77
78 \def\imki@wrindexsplit#1#2{%
79 \imki@wrindexentrysplit{#1}{#2}{\thepage}%
80 \endgroup\imki@showindexentry{#1}{#2}%
81 \@esphack%
82 }
83
84 \def\imki@wrindexunique#1#2{%
85 \imki@wrindexentryunique{#1}{#2}{\thepage}%
86 \endgroup\imki@showindexentry{#1}{#2}%
87 \@esphack%
88 }
89

```

`\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts`

Sets the *xindy* HTML options, ignoring the user's settings.

```

90 \newcommand*\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts{%
91   \edef\imki@options{ \space %
92     -M \space \LWR@xindyStyle\space %
93     -L \space \LWR@xindyLanguage\space %
94     -C \space \LWR@xindyCodepage\space %
95   }%
96 }

```

`\LWR@imki@setdefopts` *{(user options)}*

Sets the HTML options, added to the user's settings, depending on whether *makeindex* or *xindy* are used.

For *makeindex*, the user's choice is ignored, and only the lwarp version is used. (Only one style at a time is possible.)

For *xindy*, multiple modules may be specified, and the lwarp version is appended.

```

97 \newcommand*\LWR@imki@setdefopts[1]{%
98 \ifblank{#1}{%
99   \edef\imki@options{\space -s \space \LWR@makeindexStyle \space}%
100 \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{xindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{%
101   \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{texindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{%
102   \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{truexindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{%

```

```

103 }{%
104   \edef\imki@options{\space #1 \space}%
105 }%
106 }

```

`\imki@makeindex` Use the new HTML options:

```

107 \xpatchcmd{\imki@makeindex}
108   {\let\imki@options\space}
109   {\LWR@imki@setdefopts{}}%
110   {}
111   {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{makeindex}}

```

Use the new HTML options.

```

112 \define@key{imki}{options}{\LWR@imki@setdefopts{#1}}

```

`\imki@resetdefaults` Use the new HTML options:

```

113 \xpatchcmd{\imki@resetdefaults}
114   {\def\imki@options{ }}
115   {\LWR@imki@setdefopts{}}
116   {}
117   {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{resetdefaults}}

```

`theindex` was already defined `\AtBeginDocument` by the `lwarp` core, so it must be redefined here similarly, but patched for `imakeidx`:

Env `theindex`

```

118 \AtBeginDocument{
119 \renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
120   \imki@maybeaddtoc
121   \imki@indexlevel{\indexname}
122   \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
123   \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
124   \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
125 }{}
126 }% \AtBeginDocument

```

Update to the new defaults:

```

127 \imki@resetdefaults

```

Update to the new patches:

`\AtBeginDocument` is because `\@wrindex` is previously defined as `\AtBeginDocument` in the `lwarp` core.

```

128 \ifimki@splitindex
129   \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxunique
130   \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexunique}
131   \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexunique
132   \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentryunique
133   \let\imki@startidxsplit\@undefined

```

```

134 \let\imki@wrindexsplit\undefined
135 \let\imki@putindexsplit\undefined
136 \else
137 \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxsplit
138 \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexsplit}
139 \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexsplit
140 \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentrysplit
141 \let\imki@startidxunique\undefined
142 \let\imki@wrindexunique\undefined
143 \let\imki@putindexunique\undefined
144 \fi

```

File 217 **lwarp-index.sty**

§ 323 Package **index**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID M. JONES.)

Pkg index **index** is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{index}[2004/01/20]

Use `\theLWR@autoindex` instead of `\thepage`. `\@tempwatrue` is used to force an immediate write to the index file instead of waiting until the end of the page.

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\newindex}
3   {\x@newindex[thepage]}
4   {%
5     \@tempwatrue%
6     \x@newindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
7   }
8   {}
9   {\LWR@patcherror{index}{newindex}}
10
11 \xpatchcmd{\renewindex}
12   {\x@renewindex[thepage]}
13   {%
14     \@tempwatrue%
15     \x@renewindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
16   }
17   {}
18   {\LWR@patcherror{index}{renewindex}}

```

Patched to set a new autoindex:

```

19 \xpatchcmd{\@wrindex}
20   {\begingroup}
21   {%
22     \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%           lwarp
23     \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%   lwarp
24     \begingroup%
25   }

```

```

26 {}
27 {\LWR@patcherror{index}{@windex}}

```

\AtBeginDocument **lwarp** core \lets \@windex to \LWR@windex. Since the `index` package has been loaded, \let to its version instead:

```

28 \let\LWR@index@windex\@windex
29
30 \AtBeginDocument{
31 \let\@windex\LWR@index@windex
32 }

```

Modified to add \index@prologue:

```

33 \AtBeginDocument{
34 \renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
35   \LWR@indexsection{\indexname}%
36   \ifx\index@prologue\@empty\else
37     \index@prologue
38     \bigskip
39   \fi
40   \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
41   \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
42   \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
43 }{}
44 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Disabled:

```

45 \def\@showidx#1{}
46 \let\@texttop\relax
47 \renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}
48 \renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}
49 \renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}
50 \renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}

```

File 218 **lwarp-inputtrc.sty**

§ 324 Package **inputtrc**

(Emulates or patches code by Uwe Lück.)

Pkg inputtrc inputtrc is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{inputtrc}[2012/10/10]

Patched to remove extraneous spaces, which sometimes showed up in logos inside a lateximage.

```

2 \renewcommand*{\IT@prim@input}[1]{%
3   \typeout{\IT@indent\IT@currfile INPUTTING #1}%
4 %% ... TODO: option to write to '.log' only.

```

```

5 \xdef\IT@filestack{{\IT@currfile}\IT@filestack}%
6 \xdef\IT@currfile{#1}%
7 \expandafter \gdef\expandafter \IT@indent\expandafter{%
8   \IT@indent \IT@indent@unit}%          lwarp
9 \@input#1%                               lwarp
10 \expandafter\IT@pop@indent\IT@indent \@nil% lwarp
11 \expandafter\IT@pop@file \IT@filestack\@nil% lwarp
12 \IT@maybe@returnmessage% v0.2         lwarp
13 }

```

File 219 **lwarp-intopdf.sty**

§ 325 Package **intopdf**

Pkg intopdf intopdf is emulated.

The filespec, MIME type, and description are ignored for now.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop[intopdf][2019/05/28]
2 \NewDocumentCommand{\attachandlink}{o m o m m}{%
3   \LWR@href{#2}{#5}%
4 }

```

File 220 **lwarp-jurabib.sty**

§ 326 Package **jurabib**

(Emulates or patches code by JENS BERGER.)

Pkg jurabib jurabib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass[jurabib][2004/01/25]
2 \renewrobustcmd{\jblangle}{\textless}
3
4 \renewrobustcmd{\jbrangle}{\textgreater}
5
6 \renewcommand*{\jb@biblaw@item}{%
7   \hspace{0.5em}%
8   $\triangleright$
9   \HTMLUnicode{25B7}%          lwarp
10  \hspace{0.5em}%
11 }
12
13 \renewrobustcmd{\jbarchsig}[2]{%
14   \ifjbweareinbib
15     \settowidth{\jb@subarchitemwidth}{\jbsamesubarchindent+#1}%
16     \setlength{\jb@subarchentrywidth}{\textwidth-\jb@subarchitemwidth-4em}%
17 %   \begin{tabular}{@{}p{\jb@subarchitemwidth}@{}j{\jb@subarchentrywidth}@{}}%

```

```

18         #1\ifjb@dot\unskip\unskip\unskip.\fi
19 %         &
20         \quad%         lwarp
21         \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{}}{\jbarchnameformat{#2}}%
22 %     \end{tabular}
23     \fi
24 }%
25
26
27 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
28     {\begin{tabular}{p{\jb@biblaw@item@width}j{\jb@biblaw@entry@width}}}
29     {}
30     {}
31     {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 1}}
32
33 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
34     {\multicolumn{2}{p{\columnwidth}}{\jb@name}}
35     {\jb@name}
36     {}
37     {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 2}}
38
39 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
40     {\jb@biblaw@item & \jb@fulltitle}
41     {\jb@biblaw@item \quad \jb@fulltitle}
42     {}
43     {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 3}}
44
45 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
46     {\end{tabular}}
47     {}
48     {}
49     {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 4}}
50
51 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
52     {\begin{minipage}[t]{\bibnumberwidth}}
53     {}
54     {}
55     {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 5}}
56
57 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
58     {\end{minipage}}
59     {\quad}
60     {}
61     {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 6}}

```

File 221 **lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty**

§ 327 Package **karnaugh-map**

(Emulates or patches code by MATTIAS JACOBSSON.)

Pkg karnaugh-map karnaugh-map is patched for use by lwarp.


```

51         00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0000
52         01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0001
53         11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0011
54         10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0010
55     \phantom{00} \&
56         \&
57         \&
58         \&
59         \&
60     \&
61         00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0000
62         01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0001
63         11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0011
64         10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0010
65     \phantom{00} \&
66         \&
67         \&
68         \&
69         \&
70     \&
71         00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0000
72         01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0001
73         11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0011
74         10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0010
75     \phantom{00} \&
76         \&
77         \&
78         \&
79         \&
80     \&
81         00 \& |(100000)| \phantom{0} \& |(100001)| \phantom{0} \& |(100011)| \phantom{0} \& |(1000
82         01 \& |(100100)| \phantom{0} \& |(100101)| \phantom{0} \& |(100111)| \phantom{0} \& |(1001
83         11 \& |(101100)| \phantom{0} \& |(101101)| \phantom{0} \& |(101111)| \phantom{0} \& |(1011
84         10 \& |(101000)| \phantom{0} \& |(101001)| \phantom{0} \& |(101011)| \phantom{0} \& |(1010
85     \phantom{00} \&
86         \&
87         \&
88         \&
89         \&
90     \&
91         00 \& |(100000)| \phantom{0} \& |(100001)| \phantom{0} \& |(100011)| \phantom{0} \& |(1000
92         01 \& |(100100)| \phantom{0} \& |(100101)| \phantom{0} \& |(100111)| \phantom{0} \& |(1001
93         11 \& |(101100)| \phantom{0} \& |(101101)| \phantom{0} \& |(101111)| \phantom{0} \& |(1011
94         10 \& |(101000)| \phantom{0} \& |(101001)| \phantom{0} \& |(101011)| \phantom{0} \& |(1010
95     \phantom{00} \&
96         \&
97         \&
98         \&
99         \&
100    \&
101    \&
102    \&
103    \&
104    \&
105    \&

```

```

106 % when there are 4 sub maps
107 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=4
108   \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,0) grid (9,4);
109   \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (0,-5) grid (4,-1);
110   \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,-5) grid (9,-1);
111 \fi
112 % labels
113 % for all dimensions
114 \node[above] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@*0.5,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@+0.9) {\small{#5}};
115 \node[left] at (-0.9,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@*0.5) {\small{#6}};
116 % when there are 2 sub maps
117 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=2
118   \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
119   % extra sub maps labels
120   \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=0$}};
121   \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=1$}};
122 \fi
123 % when there are 4 sub maps
124 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=4
125   \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
126   \node[left] at (-0.9,-3) {\small{#6}};
127   % extra sub maps labels
128   \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=00$}};
129   \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=01$}};
130   \node[below] at (2,-5.1) {\small{#7$=10$}};
131   \node[below] at (7,-5.1) {\small{#7$=11$}};
132 \fi
133 % data
134 \matrix[
135   matrix of nodes,
136   ampersand replacement=\&,
137   column sep={1cm,between origins},
138   row sep={1cm,between origins},
139 ] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@*0.5+\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignment@,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@*0.5)
140   \@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@
141   };
142 }{
143   \end{tikzpicture}
144 \endgroup
145 }

```

File 222 **lwarp-keyfloat.sty**

§ 328 Package **keyfloat**

(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN DUNN.)

Pkg keyfloat **keyfloat** is supported with a considerable amount of hacking. (It's a mashup of **lwarp**, **keyfloat**, and **tocdata**.)

⚠ **keywrap** If placing a `\keyfig[H]` inside a **keywrap**, use an absolute width for `\keyfig`, instead of **lw**-proportional widths. (The `[H]` option forces the use of a minipage, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide minipage, which then corrupts the **lw** option.)

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass[keyfloat][2019/09/23]
2
3 \@ifpackagelater{keyfloat}{2019/09/23}{
4   \PackageError{lwarp-keyfloat}
5   {%
6     The keyfloat package is out of date.\MessageBreak
7     Update to keyfloat v2.01 2019/09/23 or later%
8   }
9   {%
10    Please update the keyfloat package.  It's worth it!%
11  }
12 }
```

After keyfloat has loaded:

```

13 \AtBeginDocument{

14 \providecommand*\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter{}
15 \renewcommand*\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter{%
16   \ifbool{KFLT@keywrap}{%
17     }{%
18       \ifnumequal{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}{%
19         \setlength{\linewidth}{6in}%
20         \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
21         \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
22       }{}%
23     }%
24     \normalcolor%
25 }

26 \LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter
27
28 \let\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
29 \let\endKFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
30 \newenvironment*{KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage}[1]{}{}

31 \LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter
32
33 \renewcommand*\KFLT@maybeendfloatrow{%
34   \ifnumless{\value{KFLT@thiscol}}{\value{KFLT@numcols}}%
35   }{% thiscol < numcols
36   }{% >=
37     \defcounter{KFLT@thiscol}{0}%
38   }%
39 }%
40
41 \renewcommand{\KFLT@trackrows}%
42 {%
```

If are nested inside a keyfloats or a subfloat:

```

43   \ifboolexpr{%
44     test {\ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}} or%
```

```

45     bool{KFLT@inkeysubfloats}%
46   }%
47   {% nested

```

Tracks row start and end:

```

48     \KFLT@maybestartfloatrow%

```

Possibly fill space between columns:

```

49     \ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@thiscol}}{1}%
50     {%
51 %       \hfill%
52     }%
53     }%
54   }% nested
55   }% not nested
56 }

57 \RenewDocumentCommand{\KFLT@onefigureimage}{m}
58 {%
59 \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@onefigureimage}%
60 % \begin{lrbox}{\KFLT@envbox}%
61 \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\KFLT@lw}{}}%
62   {%
63     \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
64       [scale=\KFLT@s,width=\KFLT@imagewidth]{#1}}%
65   }%
66   {% not linewidth
67     \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@w}{>}{0pt}}%
68     {% width is given
69       \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@h}{>}{0pt}}%
70       {% w and h
71         \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
72           [scale=\KFLT@s,%
73             width=\KFLT@imagewidth,height=\KFLT@h]{#1}}%
74       }% w and h
75       {% only w
76         \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
77           [scale=\KFLT@s,width=\KFLT@imagewidth]{#1}}%
78       }% only w
79     }% width is given
80     {% width is not given
81       \ifthenelse{\dimtest{\KFLT@h}{>}{0pt}}%
82       {%
83         \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
84           [scale=\KFLT@s,height=\KFLT@h]{#1}}%
85       }%
86       {%
87         \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
88           [scale=\KFLT@s]{#1}}%
89       }%
90     }% width is not given
91   }% not linewidth
92 % \end{lrbox}%

```

```

93 % \unskip%
94 % \KFLT@findenvboxwidth%
95 % \begin{turn}{\KFLT@r}%
96 % \KFLT@frame{\usebox{\KFLT@envbox}}%
97 % \unskip%
98 % \end{turn}%
99 \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@onefigureimage: done}%
100 }

101 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{KFLT@boxinner}{%
102 {%
103   \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@boxinner}%
104   \LWR@stoppars%
105   \minipagefullwidth%
106   \ifboolexpr{bool{KFLT@ft} or bool{KFLT@f}}{%
107     \fminipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
108   }{%
109     \minipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
110   }%
111 }
112 {%
113   \ifboolexpr{bool{KFLT@ft} or bool{KFLT@f}}{%
114     \endfminipage%
115   }{%
116     \endminipage%
117   }%
118   \LWR@startpars%
119   \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@boxinner: done}%
120 }

121 \newcommand*\LWR@KFLT@setttextalign}[1]{%
122   \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
123   \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\centering}%
124     {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
125   }{%
126   \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
127     {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
128   }{%
129   \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
130     {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
131   }%
132 }
133
134 \renewcommand{\KFLT@addtext}[1]
135 {%

Is there text to add?

136   \ifcsempy{KFLT@#1t}%
137   }{% no text
138   }{% text to add
139   }{% local

```

Add some space, then create a <div> to contain the text:

```

140     \addvspace{\smallskipamount}%
141     \LWR@KFLT@settetalign{#1}%
142     \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%

```

Set the alignment and some text parameters:

```

143 %     \csuse{KFLT@#1textalign}%
144 %     \footnotesize%
145     \setlength{\parskip}{1.5ex}%
146     \setlength{\parindent}{0em}%

```

Typeset the actual text:

```

147     \csuse{KFLT@#1t}%

```

Close it all out with a little more space:

```

148     \end{BlockClass}%
149 %     \par\addvspace{2ex}%
150     }% local
151 }% text to add
152 }
153
154 \ifpackageloaded{tocdata}
155 {}
156 {% tocdata not loaded
157
158   \newcommand*\LWR@KFLT@setnamealign[1]{%
159     \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
160     \ifstrequal{#1}{\centering}%
161       {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
162       {}%
163     \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedleft}%
164       {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
165       {}%
166     \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedright}%
167       {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
168       {}%
169   }
170
171   \renewcommand*\KFLT@addartisttext[3]{%
172

```

Add space and create the name inside a <div>:

```

173 %     \addvspace{\medskipamount}%
174 %     \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
175     \LWR@KFLT@setnamealign{#3}%
176     \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%
177

```

Text alignment is #3, and depends on artist or author:

```

178 %     #3%
179

```

#1 is empty or 'subgrp'
 #2 is empty for artist, 'u' for author:

```

180     \footnotesize\textsc{%
181         \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2p}}%
182         \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2f}}%
183         \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2L}%
184         \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2s}%
185     }%
186 %     \end{minipage}%
187     \end{BlockClass}
188 %     \par\addvspace{2ex}%
189 }
190
191}% tocd data not loaded

```

Env KFLT@marginfloat [*<offset>*] {*<type>*}

```

192 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{KFLT@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m}
193 {%
194     \uselengthunit{PT}%
195     \LWR@BlockClassWP%
196     {float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}%
197     {}%
198     {marginblock}%
199     \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#2}%
200     \minipage{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
201     \setlength{\marginparwidth}{.95\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
202 }
203 {%
204     \endminipage%
205     \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
206 }

207 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
208     {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{figure}}
209     {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}
210
211 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
212     {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{table}}
213     {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}

```

Env keywrap {*<width>*} {*<keyfloat>*}

```

214 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{keywrap}{m +m}
215 {%
216     \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*
217     \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
218     \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
219         {%
220             float:right; width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; % extra space
221             margin:10pt%
222         }%
223     }%

```

```

224     {marginblock}%
225     \setlength{\linewidth}{.95\LWR@templengthone}%
226     \booltrue{KFLT@keywrap}%
227     #2%
228     \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
229     \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
230 }
231 {}

232 }% AtBeginDocument

```

File 223 **lwarp-kpfonts.sty**

§ 329 Package **kpfonts**

(Emulates or patches code by CHRISTOPHE CAIGNAERT.)

Pkg kpfonts kpfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation honors the options `uprightRoman` for `\D` only, `classicReIm`, `frenchstyle` for Greek only, `upright` for Greek only, `uprightgreeks`, `slantedGreeks`, and `mathcalasscript`.

The dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts}[2010/08/20]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 \ifkp@calasscr
12   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathscr\mathscr}
13   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathcal\mathcal}
14   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\LWRorigmathcal}
15   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\LWRorigmathscr}
16 \fi
17
18 \ifkp@upgrk % lowercase
19   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
20   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
21 \else
22   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
23 \fi
24
25 \ifkp@slGrk
26   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}

```

```

27 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{other}{}
28 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{var}{}
29 \else
30 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
31 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
32 \fi
33
34 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
35 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up*{}{up}
36
37 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{sl}
38 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it*{}{sl}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partialsl}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D715}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\partialup\uppartial}% not upright
42
43 \ifkp@oldReIm
44 \else
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
47 \fi
48
49 \ifkp@Dcommand
50 \ifkp@upRm%
51 \CustomizeMathJax{
52 \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathrm{d}}#1}
53 }
54 \else
55 \CustomizeMathJax{
56 \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathit{d}}#1}
57 }
58 \fi
59 \fi
60
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pounds\mathsterling}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\kppounds\mathsterling}
63
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathup}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}% never sans
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathupright\mathup}
66
67 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 224 **lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty**

§ 330 Package **kpfonts-otf**

(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO.)

Pkg kpfonts-otf **kpfonts-otf** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.



limitations

The MATHJAX emulation honors the options fancyReIm, mathcal, frenchstyle for Greek only, and mathcalasscript.

Also see the options for `unicode-math`, which is loaded by `kpfonts-otf`.

The `unicode-math` dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

 `\mathversion` The MATHJAX emulation does not change with the use of `\mathversion`. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts-otf}[2020/06/20]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts-otf}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 \ifkp@calasscr
12   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\mathcal}
13 \else
14   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\mathscr}
15 \fi
16
17 \ifkp@frenchstyle
18   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
19   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
20 \fi
21
22 \ifkp@oldReIm
23   \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
24   \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
25 \else
26 \fi
27
28 \ifkp@Dcommand
29   \CustomizeMathJax{
30     \def\D#1{\mathclose{\,\mathrm{d}}#1}
31   }
32 \fi
33
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varint\int}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variint\iint}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiint\iiint}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiiint\iiiint}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varidotsint\idotsint}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\!\unicode{x0222E}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x0222F}}\!\!\!\unicode{x2938}}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x0222F}}\!\!\!\unicode{x2938}}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x02230}}\!\!\!\unicode{x2938}}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintctrclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\!\unicode{x02230}}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x02230}}\!\!\!\unicode{x2938}}}}

```

```

48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintctrlockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\unicode{x02230}}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}}
51
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearccarrow\overrightarrow}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overrightarc\overrightarrow}
55
56 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 225 **lwarp-layaureo.sty**

§ 331 Package **layaureo**

Pkg layaureo layaureo is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop[layaureo][2004/09/16]

File 226 **lwarp-layout.sty**

§ 332 Package **layout**

Pkg layout layout is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-layout:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layout}[2014/10/28]
```

```
2 \NewDocumentCommand{\layout}{s}{}

```

File 227 **lwarp-layouts.sty**

§ 333 Package **layouts**

Pkg layouts layouts is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop[layouts][2009/09/02]

```

2 \newif\ifoddpagelayout
3 \oddpagelayouttrue
4 \newif\iftwocolumnlayout
5 \twocolumnlayoutfalse
6 \newif\ifdrawmarginpars
7 \drawmarginparstrue
8 \newif\ifdrawparameters
9 \drawparameterstrue

```

```
10 \newif\iflistaspara
11 \listasparatrue
12 \newif\ifruninhead
13 \runinheadfalse
14 \newif\ifprintparameters
15 \printparameterstrue
16 \newif\ifdrawdimensions
17 \drawdimensionsfalse
18 \newif\ifprintheadings
19 \printheadingstrue
20 \newcommand{\testdrawdimensions}{}
21 \newcommand{\testprintparameters}{}
22 \newcommand{\setlabelfont}[1]{}
23 \newcommand{\setparameterfont}[1]{}
24 \newcommand{\setvaluetextsize}[1]{}
25 \newcommand{\setlayoutscale}[1]{}
26 \newcommand{\setuplayouts}{}
27 \newcommand{\printinunitsof}[1]{}
28 \newcommand{\prntlen}[1]{}
29 \newcommand{\trypaperwidth}[1]{}
30 \newcommand{\trypaperheight}[1]{}
31 \newcommand{\tryhoffset}[1]{}
32 \newcommand{\tryvoffset}[1]{}
33 \newcommand{\trytopmargin}[1]{}
34 \newcommand{\tryheadheight}[1]{}
35 \newcommand{\tryheadsep}[1]{}
36 \newcommand{\trytextheight}[1]{}
37 \newcommand{\tryfootskip}[1]{}
38 \newcommand{\tryoddsidemargin}[1]{}
39 \newcommand{\tryevensidemargin}[1]{}
40 \newcommand{\trytextwidth}[1]{}
41 \newcommand{\trymarginparsep}[1]{}
42 \newcommand{\trymarginparwidth}[1]{}
43 \newcommand{\trymarginparpush}[1]{}
44 \newcommand{\trycolumnsep}[1]{}
45 \newcommand{\trycolumnseprule}[1]{}
46 \newcommand{\setfootbox}[2]{}
47 \newcommand{\currentpage}{}
48 \newcommand{\drawpage}{(draw page)}
49 \newcommand{\pagediagram}{(page diagram)}
50 \newcommand{\pagedesign}{(page design)}
51 \newcommand{\pagevalues}{(page values)}
52 \newcommand{\trystockwidth}[1]{}
53 \newcommand{\trystockheight}[1]{}
54 \newcommand{\trytrimedge}[1]{}
55 \newcommand{\trytrimtop}[1]{}
56 \newcommand{\tryuppermargin}[1]{}
57 \newcommand{\tryspinemargin}[1]{}
58 \newcommand{\currentstock}{}
59 \newcommand{\drawstock}{(draw stock)}
60 \newcommand{\stockdiagram}{(stock diagram)}
61 \newcommand{\stockdesign}{(stock design)}
62 \newcommand{\stockvalues}{(stock values)}
63 \newcommand{\tryitemindent}[1]{}
64 \newcommand{\trylabelwidth}[1]{}

```

```
65 \newcommand{\trylabelsep}[1]{  
66 \newcommand{\tryleftmargin}[1]{  
67 \newcommand{\tryrightmargin}[1]{  
68 \newcommand{\trylistparindent}[1]{  
69 \newcommand{\trytopsep}[1]{  
70 \newcommand{\tryparskip}[1]{  
71 \newcommand{\trypartopsep}[1]{  
72 \newcommand{\tryparsep}[1]{  
73 \newcommand{\tryitemsep}[1]{  
74 \newcommand{\currentlist}{}  
75 \newcommand{\drawlist}{(draw list)}  
76 \newcommand{\listdiagram}{(list diagram)}  
77 \newcommand{\listdesign}{(list design)}  
78 \newcommand{\listvalues}{(list values)}  
79 \newcommand{\tryfootins}[1]{  
80 \newcommand{\tryfootnotesep}[1]{  
81 \newcommand{\tryfootnotebaseline}[1]{  
82 \newcommand{\tryfootruleheight}[1]{  
83 \newcommand{\tryfootrulefrac}[1]{  
84 \newcommand{\currentfootnote}{}  
85 \newcommand{\drawfootnote}{(draw footnote)}  
86 \newcommand{\footnotediagram}{(footnote diagram)}  
87 \newcommand{\footnotedesign}{(footnote design)}  
88 \newcommand{\footnotevalues}{(footnote values)}  
89 \newcommand{\tryparindent}[1]{  
90 \newcommand{\tryparlinewidth}[1]{  
91 \newcommand{\tryparbaselineskip}[1]{  
92 \newcommand{\currentparagraph}{}  
93 \newcommand{\drawparagraph}{(draw paragraph)}  
94 \newcommand{\paragraphdiagram}{(paragraph diagram)}  
95 \newcommand{\paragraphdesign}{(paragraph design)}  
96 \newcommand{\paragraphvalues}{(paragraph values)}  
97 \newcommand{\trybeforeskip}[1]{  
98 \newcommand{\tryafterskip}[1]{  
99 \newcommand{\tryindent}[1]{  
100 \newcommand{\currentheading}{}  
101 \newcommand{\drawheading}[1]{(draw heading)}  
102 \newcommand{\headingdiagram}[1]{(heading diagram)}  
103 \newcommand{\headingdesign}[1]{(heading design)}  
104 \newcommand{\headingvalues}{(heading values)}  
105 \newcommand{\trytextfloatsep}[1]{  
106 \newcommand{\tryfloatsep}[1]{  
107 \newcommand{\tryintextsep}[1]{  
108 \newcommand{\trytopfigrule}[1]{  
109 \newcommand{\trybotfigrule}[1]{  
110 \newcommand{\currentfloat}{}  
111 \newcommand{\drawfloat}{(draw float)}  
112 \newcommand{\floatdiagram}{(float diagram)}  
113 \newcommand{\floatdesign}{(float design)}  
114 \newcommand{\floatvalues}{(float values)}  
115 \newcommand{\trytotalnumber}[1]{  
116 \newcommand{\trytopnumber}[1]{  
117 \newcommand{\trybottomnumber}[1]{  
118 \newcommand{\trytopfraction}[1]{  
119 \newcommand{\trytextfraction}[1]{
```

```

120 \newcommand{\trybottomfraction}[1]{}
121 \newcommand{\currentfloatpage}{}
122 \newcommand{\drawfloatpage}{(draw floatpage)}
123 \newcommand{\floatpagediagram}{(floatpage diagram)}
124 \newcommand{\floatpagedesign}{(floatpage design)}
125 \newcommand{\floatpagevalues}{(floatpage values)}
126 \newcommand{\trytocindent}[1]{}
127 \newcommand{\trytocnumwidth}[1]{}
128 \newcommand{\trytoclinewidth}[1]{}
129 \newcommand{\trytocrmarg}[1]{}
130 \newcommand{\trytocpnumwidth}[1]{}
131 \newcommand{\trytocdotsep}[1]{}
132 \newcommand{\currenttoc}{}
133 \newcommand{\drawtoc}{(draw toc)}
134 \newcommand{\tocdiagram}{(toc diagram)}
135 \newcommand{\tocdesign}{(toc design)}
136 \newcommand{\tocvalues}{(toc values)}
137 \newcommand{\drawspread}[8][0]{(a spread)}
138 \newcommand{\drawfontframe}[1]{(font frame)}
139 \newcommand{\drawfontframelabel}[1]{}

```

File 228 **lwarp-leading.sty**

§ 334 Package **leading**

Pkg leading leading is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{leading}[2008/12/11]

2 \newcommand\leading[1]{}

File 229 **lwarp-leftidx.sty**

§ 335 Package **leftidx**

(Emulates or patches code by HARALD HARDERS.)

Pkg leftidx leftidx works as-is with SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{leftidx}[2003/09/24]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftidx}[3]{\vphantom{#2}}#1#2#3}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ltrans}[1]{\leftidx{^\mathrm{t}}{\!#1}}}
5 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 230 **lwarp-letterspace.sty**

§ 336 Package **letterspace**

(Emulates or patches code by R SCHLICHT.)

Pkg letterspace **letterspace** is a subset of microtype, which is pre-loaded by **lwarp**. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-letterspace**:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{letterspace}[2018/01/14]
2 \newcommand*\lsstyle{}
3 \newcommand\textls[2][1]{}
4 \def\textls#1#{}
5 \newcommand*\lslig[1]{#1}
```

File 231 **lwarp-lettrine.sty**

§ 337 Package **lettrine**

(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO.)

Pkg lettrine **lettrine** is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-lettrine**:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lettrine}[2018-08-28]
```

The initial letter is in a `` of class `lettrine`, and the following text is in a `` of class `lettrinetext`. `\lettrine` [*keys*] {*letter*} {*additional text*}

```
2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lettrine}{o m m}{%
3   \InlineClass{lettrine}{#2}\InlineClass{lettrinetext}{#3} % extra space
4 }
5
6 \newcounter{DefaultLines}
7 \setcounter{DefaultLines}{2}
8 \newcounter{DefaultDepth}
9 \newcommand*\DefaultOptionsFile{\relax}
10 \newcommand*\DefaultLoversize{0}
11 \newcommand*\DefaultLraise{0}
12 \newcommand*\DefaultLhang{0}
13 \newdimen\DefaultFindent
14 \setlength{\DefaultFindent}{\z@}
15 \newdimen\DefaultNindent
16 \setlength{\DefaultNindent}{0.5em}
```

```

17 \newdimen\DefaultSlope
18 \setlength{\DefaultSlope}{\z@}
19 \newdimen\DiscardVskip
20 \setlength{\DiscardVskip}{0.2\p@}
21 \newif\ifLettrineImage
22 \newif\ifLettrineOnGrid
23 \newif\ifLettrineRealHeight
24
25 \newcommand*\LettrineTextFont{\scshape}
26 \newcommand*\LettrineFontHook{}
27 \newcommand*\LettrineFont[1]{\InlineClass{Lettrine}{#1}}
28 \newcommand*\LettrineFontEPS[1]{\includegraphics[height=1.5ex]{#1}}

```

File 232 **lwarp-libertinust1math.sty**

§ 338 Package **libertinust1math**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

Pkg libertinust1math **libertinust1math** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

The MATHJAX emulation honors frenchmath for Greek but not Latin characters, and slantedGreek, uprightGreek, and ISO also adjust Greek characters. MATHJAX cannot yet honor options for adjusting Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly. Some of the symbol font macros such as \mathsfbf work for Latin but not for Greek letters.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{libertinust1math}[2020/06/10]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{libertinust1math}
4
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7
8 \iflibus@slantedG
9   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
10 \else
11   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
12 \fi
13
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
17
18 \iflibus@frenchm
19   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
20 \else
21   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
22 \fi

```

```

23
24 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
25 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
26 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
27
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\upartial\partial}% not upright
29
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbf}[1]{%
31   \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}% not greek
32 }}% not sans
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbfit}[1]{%
34   \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}% not greek
35 }}%
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfit}[1]{%
38   \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}% not greek
39 }}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vectorsym\mathbfit}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\matrixsym\mathbfit}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\tensorsym\mathsfbfit}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathboldsans\mathsfbfit}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbold\mathbfit}
45
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lBrack\lbrack}% not double
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dLb\lBrack}% not double
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rBrack\rbrack}% not double
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\drb\rBrack}% not double
50
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vvert\Vert}
52
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqrtsign\sqrt}
54
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
61
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
68
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intslop\int}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointslop\oint}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintslop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
76
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intupop\int}

```

```

78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointup\oint}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
84
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallloint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallloint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
90
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intop\int}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointop\oint}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
98
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
100
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\prodop\prod}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\coprodop\coprod}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sumop\sum}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigwedgeop\bigwedge}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigveeop\bigvee}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapop\bigcap}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupop\bigcup}
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xsolop\xsol}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xbsolop\xbsol}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigodotop\bigodot}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigoplusop\bigoplus}
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigotimesop\bigotimes}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupdotop\bigcupdot}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\biguplusop\biguplus}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcapop\bigsqcap}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcupop\bigsqcup}
121
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00310}}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatoprigh}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rightharpoonaccent\vec}
131
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftrightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E1}}}}

```

```

133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}
136
137 % neutralized:
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracedl}{}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracerd}{}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracelu}{}}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceru}{}}
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceex}{}}
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemu}{}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemd}{}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenld}{}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenrd}{}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenlu}{}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenru}{}}
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketld}{}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketrd}{}}
151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketlu}{}}
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketru}{}}
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketex}{}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenex}{}}
155
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lhook}{~}}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rhook}{~}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\reLbar}{-}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ReLbar}{=}}
160
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapstochar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x21A6}}}}
162
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x0001B5}}}}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notchar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x000AC}}}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upbackepsilon}{\mathord{\unicode{x03F6}}}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smbkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02022}}}}
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enleadertwodots}{\mathord{\unicode{x02025}}}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodeellipsis}{\mathord{\unicode{x02026}}}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathellipsis}{\mathinner{\unicode{x02026}}}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02033}}}}
171 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02034}}}}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backdprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02036}}}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backtprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02037}}}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\caretinsert}{\mathord{\unicode{x02038}}}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exclam}{\mathord{\unicode{x0203C}}}}
176
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hyphenbullet}{\mathord{\unicode{x02043}}}}
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fracslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02044}}}}
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Question}{\mathord{\unicode{x02047}}}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\closure}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02050}}}}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\qprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02057}}}}
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverlay}{\mathrel{\unicode{x020D2}}}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosecircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DD}}}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosesquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DE}}}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosetriangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020E4}}}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eulerconst}{\mathord{\unicode{x02107}}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\turnediota}{\mathord{\unicode{x02129}}}}

```

```
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x0212B}}}}
189
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLturned}{\mathord{\unicode{x02142}}}}
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLmirrored}{\mathord{\unicode{x02143}}}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Yup}{\mathord{\unicode{x02144}}}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upand}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\increment}{\mathord{\unicode{x02206}}}}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220A}}}}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220C}}}}
197
198 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220D}}}}
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\QED}{\mathord{\unicode{x0220E}}}}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02218}}}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmlkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02219}}}}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x0221F}}}}
203
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02237}}}}
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02238}}}}
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02239}}}}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotsminusdots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223A}}}}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kernelcontraction}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223B}}}}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invlazys}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0223E}}}}
210
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sinewave}{\mathord{\unicode{x0223F}}}}
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsime}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02246}}}}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02249}}}}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxident}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224B}}}}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backcong}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224C}}}}
217
218 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0226D}}}}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02278}}}}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}
223
224 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}
226
227 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupleftarrow}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228C}}}}
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupdot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228D}}}}
229 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circlequal}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0229C}}}}
230
231 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\assert}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022A6}}}}
232 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022AB}}}}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prurel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B0}}}}
234
235 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\origof}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x0220F}}}}% not small
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallcoprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x02210}}}}% not small
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x02211}}}}% not small
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hfraktur}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D525}}}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsol}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F6}}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rsolbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F7}}}}
242
```

```

243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DC}}}}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DD}}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E0}}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E1}}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E4}}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E5}}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EA}}}}
252 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EB}}}}
253
254 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vdotsmath}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EE}}}}
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodecdots}{\mathord{\unicode{x022EF}}}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022F0}}}}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB2}}}}
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\precneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB1}}}}
261
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
263
264 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}
265
266 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diameter}{\mathord{\unicode{x02300}}}}
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
269 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arceq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02258}}}}
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wedg}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02259}}}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\veeeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225A}}}}
272
273 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stareq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225B}}}}
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225D}}}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\measeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225E}}}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\questeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225F}}}}
277 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02262}}}}
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Equiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02263}}}}
279
280 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\house}{\mathord{\unicode{x02302}}}}
281
282 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\musicalnote}{\mathord{\unicode{x0266A}}}}
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathord{\unicode{x000B0}}}}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsection}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A7}}}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathparagraph}{\mathord{\unicode{x000B6}}}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\checkmarkmath}{\mathord{\unicode{x02713}}}}
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02310}}}}
288
289 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathvisiblespace}{\mathord{\unicode{x02423}}}}
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgbksquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A0}}}}
291 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlghwtsquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A1}}}}
292
293 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B2}}}}
294 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B3}}}}
295
296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BC}}}}
297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BD}}}}

```

```

298 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}
299
300 % bug in print font:
301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlglblkdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}
302
303 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C7}}}}
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fisheye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C9}}}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtlozenge}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CA}}}}
307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bullseye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CE}}}}
309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlglblkcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
310
311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}
315
316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x02906}}}}
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025E6}}}}
318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtdiamond}{\mathbin{\unicode{x022C4}}}}
319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathord{\unicode{x02907}}}}
320
321 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ngets\nleftarrow}
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\nsimeq\nsime}
323 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\nle\nleq}
324 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\nge\ngeq}
325
326 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 233 **lwarp-lineno.sty**

§ 339 Package **lineno**

(Emulates or patches code by STEPHAN I. BÖTTCHER.)

Pkg lineno **lineno** is partly emulated, but mostly ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lineno}[2005/11/02]
2 \newcommand*\resetlinenumber[1][\@ne]{
3
4 \def\linenumbers{%
5     \@ifnextchar[{\resetlinenumber}%
6         {\@ifstar{\resetlinenumber}}}%
7 }
8
9 \newcommand*\nolinenumbers{}
10
11 \@namedef{linenumbers*}{\par\linenumbers*}
12 \@namedef{runninglinenumbers*}{\par\runninglinenumbers*}
13
14 \def\endlinenumbers{\par}

```

```
15 \let\endrunninglinenumber\endlinenumber
16 \let\endpagewiselinenumber\endlinenumber
17 \expandafter\let\csname endlinenumber*\endcsname\endlinenumber
18 \expandafter\let\csname endrunninglinenumber*\endcsname\endlinenumber
19 \let\endnolinenumber\endlinenumber
20
21 \def\pagewiselinenumber{\linenumber\setpagewiselinenumber}
22
23 \def\runninglinenumber{\setrunninglinenumber\linenumber}
24
25 \def\setpagewiselinenumber{}
26
27 \def\setrunninglinenumber{}
28
29 \def\linenomath{}%
30 \@namedef{linenomath*}{}%
31 \def\endlinenomath{}
32 \expandafter\let\csname endlinenomath*\endcsname\endlinenomath
33
34 \let\line\label\label
35
36 \def\switchlinenumber{\@ifstar{}{}}
37 \def\setmakelinenumber#1{\@ifstar{}{}}
38
39 \def\leftlinenumber{\@ifstar{}{}}
40 \def\rightlinenumber{\@ifstar{}{}}
41
42 \newcounter{linenumber}
43 \newcount\c@pagewiselinenumber
44 \let\c@runninglinenumber\c@linenumber
45
46 \def\runningpagewiselinenumber{}
47 \def\realpagewiselinenumber{}
48
49
50 \NewDocumentCommand\modulolinenumber{s o}{}
51
52 \chardef\c@linenumbermodulo=5
53 \modulolinenumber[1]
54
55 \newcommand*\firstlinenumber[1]{}
56
57 \newcommand\internallinenumber{}
58 \let\endinternallinenumber\endlinenumber
59 \@namedef{internallinenumber*}{\internallinenumber*}
60 \expandafter\let\csname endinternallinenumber*\endcsname\endlinenumber
61
62 \newcommand*\linenoplaceholder[1]{% redefine per language
63   (line number reference for \detokenize\expandafter{#1})
64 }
65
66 \newcommand*\lineref}[2][\linenoplaceholder{#2}]
67 \newcommand*\linerefp}[2][\linenoplaceholder{#2}]
68 \newcommand*\linerefr}[2][\linenoplaceholder{#2}]
69
```

```

70 \newcommand\quotelinenumbers
71   {\@ifstar\linenumbers{\@ifnextchar[\linenumbers{\linenumbers*}}}
72
73 \newdimen\linenumbersep
74 \newdimen\linenumberwidth
75 \newdimen\quotelinenumbersep
76
77 \quotelinenumbersep=\linenumbersep
78 \let\quotelinenumberfont\linenumberfont
79
80 \def\linenumberfont{\normalfont\tiny\sffamily}
81
82
83 \linenumberwidth=10pt
84 \linenumbersep=10pt
85
86 \def\thelinenumbers{}
87
88 \def\LineNumber{}
89 \def\makeLineNumber{}
90 \def\makeLineNumberLeft{}
91 \def\makeLineNumberRight{}
92 \def\makeLineNumberOdd{}
93 \def\makeLineNumberEven{}
94 \def\makeLineNumberRunning{}
95
96
97 \newenvironment{numquote}   {\quote}{\endquote}
98 \newenvironment{numquotation} {\quotation}{\endquotation}
99 \newenvironment{numquote*}   {\quote}{\endquote}
100 \newenvironment{numquotation*} {\quotation}{\endquotation}
101
102 \newdimen\bframerule
103 \bframerule=\fboxrule
104
105 \newdimen\bframesep
106 \bframesep=\fboxsep
107
108 \newenvironment{bframe}
109 {%
110   \LWR@forceminwidth{\bframerule}%
111   \BlockClass[
112     border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
113     padding:\LWR@printlength{\bframesep}%
114   ]{bframe}
115 }
116 {\endBlockClass}

```

File 234 **lwarp-lips.sty**

§ 340 Package **lips**

(Emulates or patches code by MATT SWIFT.)

Pkg lips lips is emulated.

```

1 % \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lips}
2 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package 'lips'.}%
3 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-lips}[2001/08/31]
4
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\Lips}{}{\textellipsis}
6
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\BracketedLips}{}{[\textellipsis]}
8
9 \let\lips\Lips
10 \let\olips\lips
11
12 \DeclareOption*{}
13 \DeclareOption{mla}{
14 \let\lips\BracketedLips
15 }
16 \ProcessOptions\relax
17
18 \newcommand \LPNobreakList {}

```

File 235 **lwarp-listings.sty**

§ 341 Package **listings**

(Emulates or patches code by CARSTEN HEINZ, BROOKS MOSES, JOBST HOFFMANN.)

Pkg listings listings is supported with some limitations. Text formatting is not yet supported.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{listings}[2018/09/02]
```

Force flexible columns. Fixed columns inserts spaces in the PDF output.

```
2 \lst@column@flexible
```

Patches to embed listings inside pre tags:

```

3 \let\LWR@origlst@Init\lst@Init
4 \let\LWR@origlst@DeInit\lst@DeInit
5
6 \let\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar\lsthk@EveryPar
7
8 \renewcommand{\l@lstlisting}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{\lstlisting}{lol}{#1}{#2}}

```

`\lstset` *{(options)}*

Use the listings `literate` option to replace HTML entities:

```

9 \def\lstset@#1{\endgroup%
10 % \ifx\@empty#1%
11 % \@empty%

```

```

12 %    \else%
13      \setkeys{lst}{%
14        #1%
15        ,literate=%
16        {<}{\HTMLentity{lt}}{4}%
17        {>}{\HTMLentity{gt}}{4}%
18        {'}{\HTMLentity{apos}}{6}%
19        {'}{\HTMLentity{grave}}{7}%

```

The ampersand is not treated here, as the result is inconsistent spacing. It is nevertheless converted to & elsewhere. Sanitizing the double quote interferes with listings' conversion of visible spaces inside strings.

```

20      }%
21 %    \fi%
22 }

```

`\lst@Init` *{(backslash-processing)}* Done at the start of a listing.

```
23 \renewcommand{\lst@Init}[1]{%
```

Perform the listings initialization:

```
24 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init}%
```

`\LWR@forcenewpage` is moved to the start to avoid a spurious bug with paragraph handling and conditionals.

```

25 \lst@ifdisplaystyle%
26   \LWR@forcenewpage%
27 \fi%
28 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{lstlisting}%
29 \let\lst@aboveskip\z@\let\lst@belowskip\z@%
30 \gdef\lst@boxpos{t}%
31 \let\lst@frame\@empty
32   \let\lst@frametshape\@empty
33   \let\lst@framershape\@empty
34   \let\lst@framebshape\@empty
35   \let\lst@framelshape\@empty
36 \lstframe@\lst@frameround ffff\relax%
37 \lst@multicols\@empty%
38 \LWR@origlst@Init{#1}\relax%

```

Avoids extra horizontal space:

```
39 \def\lst@framelr{}%
```

```

40 \LWR@traceinfo{finished origlst@Init}%
41 \lst@ifdisplaystyle%

```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the <pre>, then reenable line numbers.

```

42   \LWR@traceinfo{About to create verbatim.}%
43   \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax%

44   \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
45
46   \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar%

```

```
47 \else%
```

Inline, so open a ``:

```
48   \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@htmltag{span class="inlineprogramlisting"}}{}%
49 \fi%
50 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init done}%
51 }
52
```

`\lst@DeInit` Done at the end of a listing.

```
53 \renewcommand*{\lst@DeInit}{%
54 \lst@ifdisplaystyle%
```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the `</pre>`, then reenable line numbers:

```
55   \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax%
56   \LWR@afterendverbatim%
57   \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar%
58 \else%
```

Inline, so create the closing ``:

```
59   \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\noindent\LWR@htmltag{/span}}{}%
60 \fi%
```

Final listings deinit:

```
61 \LWR@origlst@DeInit%
62 }
```

`\lst@MakeCaption` `{\t/b}`

This is called BOTH at the top and at the bottom of each listing.

Patched for lwarp.

```
63
64 \def\lst@MakeCaption#1{%
65 \LWR@traceinfo{MAKING CAPTION at #1}%
66 \lst@ifdisplaystyle
67 \LWR@traceinfo{making a listings display caption}%
68   \ifx #1t%
69     \ifx\lst@caption\@empty\expandafter\lst@HRefStepCounter \else
70       \expandafter\refstepcounter
71     \fi {lstlisting}%
72 \LWR@traceinfo{About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
73 %   \ifx\lst@label\@empty\else
74 % \label{\lst@label}\fi
75 \LWR@traceinfo{Finished assigning the label.}%
76   \let\lst@arg\lst@iname \lst@ReplaceIn\lst@arg\lst@filenamerpl
77   \global\let\lst@name\lst@arg \global\let\lstname\lst@name
78   \lst@ifnoLol\else
79     \ifx\lst@caption\@empty
80       \ifx\lst@caption\@empty
81         \ifx\lst@iname\@empty
82           \else
```

```

83             \def\lst@temp{ }%
84             \ifx\lst@intname\lst@temp \else

```

This code places a contents entry for a non-float. This would have to be modified for **lwarp**:

```

85 \LWR@traceinfo{addcontents lst@name: -\lst@name-}%
86 %             \addcontentsline{lol}{lstlisting}{\lst@name}
87             \fi
88             \fi
89             \fi
90             \else

```

This would have to be modified for **lwarp**:

```

91 \LWR@traceinfo{addcontents lst@caption: -\lst@caption-}%
92             \addcontentsline{lol}{lstlisting}%
93 {\protect\numberline{\thelstlisting}%
94 {\protect\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{\lst@caption} \protect\relax}}%
95             \fi
96             \fi
97             \fi
98             \ifx\lst@caption\empty\else
99 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@caption not empty-}%
100             \lst@ifsubstring #1\lst@captionpos
101             {\begingroup
102 \LWR@traceinfo{at the selected position}%

```

These space and box commands are not needed for HTML output:

```

103 %             \let@@vskip\vskip
104 %             \def\vskip{afterassignment\lst@vskip \@tempskipa}%
105 %             \def\lst@vskip{\nobreak@@@vskip@tempskipa\nobreak}%
106 %             \par\@parboxrestore\normalize\normalfont % \noindent (AS)
107 %             \ifx #1t\allowbreak \fi
108             \ifx\lst@title\empty

```

New **lwarp** code to create a caption:

```

109             \LWR@stoppars%
110             \lst@makecaption\fnum@lstlisting{\ignorespaces \lst@caption}
111             \else

```

New **lwarp** code to create a title:

```

112 %             \lst@maketitle\lst@title % (AS)
113 \LWR@traceinfo{Making title: \lst@title}%
114 \begin{BlockClass}{lstlistingtitle}% lwarp
115 \lst@maketitle\lst@title% lwarp
116 \end{BlockClass}% lwarp
117             \fi
118 \LWR@traceinfo{About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
119             \ifx\lst@label\empty\else
120 \leavevmode% gets rid of bad space factor error
121 \GetTitleStringExpand{\lst@caption}%
122 \edef\LWR@lntemp{\GetTitleStringResult}%
123 \edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@lntemp}}%
124 \label{\lst@label}\fi
125 \LWR@traceinfo{Finished assigning the label.}%

```

Not needed for lwarp:

```

126 %           \ifx #1b\allowbreak \fi
127           \endgroup}{}%
128   \fi
129 \LWR@traceinfo{end of making a listings display caption}%
130 \else
131 \LWR@traceinfo{INLINE}%
132 \fi
133 \LWR@traceinfo{DONE WITH CAPTION at #1}%
134 }
135
136 \renewcommand{\lst@maketitle}[1]{%
137   \LWR@isolate{#1}%
138 }%
139

```

line numbers Patched to keep left line numbers outside of the left margin, and place right line numbers in a field `\VerbatimHTMLWidth` wide.

```

140 \lst@Key{numbers}{none}{%
141   \let\lst@PlaceNumber\@empty
142   \lstKV@SwitchCases{#1}%
143   {none:\\%
144     left:\def\lst@PlaceNumber{%

```

For now, `lwarp` places left line numbers inline. Ideally the entire line would be moved to the right, but conflicts with list indenting occurs.

```

145 %           \LWR@origllap{
146           \LWR@orignormalfont%
147           \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}\kern\lst@numbersep%
148 %           }
149   }\\%
150   right:\def\lst@PlaceNumber{\LWR@origrlap{\LWR@orignormalfont
151     \kern 6in \kern\lst@numbersep
152     \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}}}%
153   }{\PackageError{lwarp-listings}{Numbers #1 unknown}\@ehc}

```

File 236 **lwarp-listliketab.sty**

§ 342 Package **listliketab**

Pkg listliketab listliketab is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{listliketab}[2005/01/09]

```

2 \newcommand*\storestyleof[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\storeliststyle{}
4 \newenvironment{listliketab}{}{}

```

File 237 **lwarp-lltjext.sty**

§ 343 Package **lltjext**

(Emulates or patches code by THE L^AT_EX-JA PROJECT TEAM.)

Pkg lltjext **lltjext** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lltjext}[2018/10/07]
2 \protected\def\yoko{%
3   \directlua{luatexja.direction.set_list_direction(4, 'yoko')}%
4 }
5 \protected\def\tate{\yoko}
6 \protected\def\dtou{\yoko}
7 \protected\def\utod{\yoko}
8
9 \define@key[ltj]{japaram}{direction}{}
10
11 \yoko
12
13 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}
14
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d() o m}{}
16
17 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d<> d() o}{}
18
19 \LetLtxMacro\pccaption\caption
20
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d<> d() o}{}
22
23 \let\captiondir\relax
24 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m}
25   {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
26   {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}
27
28 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
29 {
30   \LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
31   \begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
32   #6
33   \end{minipage}%
34 }
35
36 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d<> O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
37   \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
38   \parbox{#2}{#4}%
39 }
```

File 238 **lwarp-longtable.sty**

§ 344 Package **longtable**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)

Pkg longtable longtable is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{longtable}[2014/10/28]

Use one of either `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` for both print and HTML, and use a `\warpprintonly` macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the `\endfoot` and `\endfirstfoot` phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using `threeparttablex`.)

```
\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[ . . . ] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[ . . . ] \endfoot
[ <lastfoot macros> ] \endlastfoot
}
. . . table contents . . .
\warppHTMLonly{
[ <lastfoot macros> ] % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
% or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}
```

⚠ Misplaced `\noalign` Use the `\warpprintonly` macro instead of the `warpprint` environment. Doing so helps avoid “Misplaced `\noalign`.” when using `\begin{warpprint}`.

⚠ `\kill` `\kill` is ignored, place a `\kill` line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} . . . \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside `\warpprintonly`.

⚠ `lateximage` `longtable` is not supported inside a `lateximage`.

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/43006/why-is-input-not-expandable>

Used to detect more than one of `\endhead` and `\endfirsthead` in use for HTML at the same time.

```
2 \newbool{LWR@Longtable@havehead}
3 \boolfalse{LWR@Longtable@havehead}
```

Env longtable * [*horizontal*] {*colspec*} Emulates the `longtable` environment.

Per the caption package, the starred version steps the counter per caption. The unstarred version steps the counter once at the beginning, but not at each caption.

Options [c], [l], and [r] are ignored.

```

4 \newenvironment{longtable*}[2][]{%
5   \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
6   \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
7     \setcaptiontype{\LTcaptiontype}%
8     \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
9     \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
10    \caption@LT@setup%
11  }{% w/o caption package:
12    \renewcommand*{\@captiontype}{\LTcaptiontype}%
13  }%
14  \booltrue{LWR@starredlongtable}%
15  \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
16  \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
17  \tabular{#2}%
18 }
19 {\endtabular\LWR@floatend}
20
21 \newenvironment{longtable}[2][{%
22   \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
23   \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
24     \setcaptiontype{\LTcaptiontype}%
25     \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
26     \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
27     \caption@LT@setup%
28   }{% w/o caption package:
29     \renewcommand*{\@captiontype}{\LTcaptiontype}%
30   }%
31   \refstepcounter{\LTcaptiontype}%
32   \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
33   \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
34   \tabular{#2}%
35 }
36 {\endtabular\LWR@floatend}

```

Provided for compatibility, but ignored:

```
37 \newcounter{LTchunksize}
```

Error for heads which should have been in \warpprintonly:

```

38 \newcommand*{\LWR@longtable@headerror}{%
39   \PackageError{lwarp-longtable}
40   {For longtable:\MessageBreak
41   1: Keep either one of an \protect\endhead\space or
42     \protect\endfirsthead\space\MessageBreak
43     \space phrase as-is, to be used by both print and HTML.\MessageBreak
44   2: Place any other \protect\end... phrases inside a\MessageBreak
45     \space\protect\warpprintonly\space macro,
46     to be ignored by HTML.\MessageBreak

```

```

47 3: Add a final footer for HTML at the end of the table\MessageBreak
48 \space inside a \protect\warpHTMLOnly\space macro.
49 This can be\MessageBreak
50 \space a copy of an \protect\endfoot\space or
51 \protect\endfirstfoot\space phrase,\MessageBreak
52 \space but without the actual \protect\endfoot\space
53 or \protect\endfirstfoot\MessageBreak
54 \space macros. If using threeparttablex, add\MessageBreak
55 \space \protect\insertTableNotes\space here,
56 optionally with\MessageBreak
57 \space \protect\UseMinipageWidths\space in front.\MessageBreak
58 See the Lwarp documentation regarding longtables\MessageBreak
59 and threeparttablex}
60 {See the Lwarp documentation regading longtables and threeparttablex.}
61 }

```

Error if more than one of \endhead or \endfirsthead is outside of warpprintonly.

```

62 \newcommand*\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}{%
63 \ifbool{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
64   {\LWR@longtable@headerror}%
65   {%
66     \booltrue{LWR@longtable@havehead}
67     \LWR@tabularendofline% throws away options //[dim] and /*
68   }%
69 }

```

Error if more than one of these is outside of warpprint.

```

70 \def\endhead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}
71 \def\endfirsthead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}

```

Error if ANY of these is outside of warpprint.

```

72 \def\endfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}
73 \def\endlastfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}

74 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline{\LWR@tabularendofline}
75 \LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}

76 \newcommand{\setlongtables}{}% Obsolete command, does nothing.
77 \newlength{\LTleft}
78 \newlength{\LTright}
79 \newlength{\LTpre}
80 \newlength{\LTpost}
81 \newlength{\LTcapwidth}

82 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origkill\kill
83 \renewcommand*\kill{\LWR@tabularendofline}
84 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
85 \LetLtxMacro\kill\LWR@origkill%
86 }

```

File 239 **lwarp-lscape.sty**

§ 345 Package **lscape**

(Emulates or patches code by D. P. CARLISLE.)

Pkg lscape **lscape** is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-lscape.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lscape}[2000/10/22]
2 \newenvironment*{landscape}{}{}
```

File 240 **lwarp-ltablex.sty**

§ 346 Package **ltablex**

(Emulates or patches code by ANIL K. GOEL.)

Pkg ltablex **ltablex** is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Relies on tabularx.

```
1 \RequirePackage{longtable}
2 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
3
4 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltablex}[2014/08/13]
5
6 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
7 {\longtable{#3}}
8 {\endlongtable}
9
10 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
11 {\longtable{#3}}
12 {\endlongtable}
13
14 \newcommand*{\keepXColumns}{}
15 \newcommand*{\convertXColumns}{}

```

File 241 **lwarp-ltcaption.sty**

§ 347 Package **lcaption**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)

Pkg ltcaption ltcaption is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltcaption}[2018/08/26]

\LTcaptype is already defined by lwarp.

longtable* is already defined by lwarp-longtable.

```
2 \newlength{\LTcapskip}
3 \newlength{\LTcapleft}
4 \newlength{\LTcapright}
5 \newcommand*\LTcapmarginfalse{}
```

File 242 **lwarp-ltxgrid.sty**

§ 348 Package **ltxgrid**

Pkg ltxgrid ltxgrid is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxgrid}[2010/07/25]

```
2 \newcommand*\onecolumngrid{}
3 \newcommand*\twocolumngrid{}
4 \newcommand*\removestuff{}
5 \newcommand*\addstuff[2]{}
6 \newcommand*\replacestuff[2]{}

```

File 243 **lwarp-ltxtable.sty**

§ 349 Package **ltxtable**

Pkg ltxtable ltxtable is emulated.

 **table numbering** The print version does not seem to honor longtable* from the caption package, while lwarp does.

for HTML output: 1 \RequirePackage{tabularx, longtable}
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxtable}[1995/12/11]

```
\LTXtable {<width>} {<file>}
3 \newcommand*\LTXtable[2]{%
4   \input{#2}%
5 }
```

File 244 **lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty**

§ 350 Package **lua-check-hyphen**

Pkg lua-check-hyphen lua-check-hyphen is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-check-hyphen}[2018/04/19]
2 \newcommand*{\LuaCheckHyphen}[1]{}
```

File 245 **lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty**

§ 351 Package **lua-visual-debug**

Pkg lua-visual-debug lua-visual-debug is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-visual-debug}[2016/05/30]
```

File 246 **lwarp-luacolor.sty**

§ 352 Package **luacolor**

Pkg luacolor luacolor is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{luacolor}[2016/05/16]
2 \newcommand{\luacolorProcessBox}[1]{}
```

File 247 **lwarp-luamplib.sty**

§ 353 Package **luamplib**

(Emulates or patches code by HANS HAGEN, TACO HOEKWATER, ELIE ROUX, PHILIPP GESANG, KIM DOHYUN.)

Pkg luamplib luamplib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luamplib}[2020/02/24]
2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{mplibcode}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-mplibcode~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{mplibcode}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 248 **lwarp-luatexko.sty**

§ 354 Package **luatexko**

(Emulates or patches code by DOHYUN KIM, SOOJIN NAM.)

Pkg luatexko **luatexko** is patched for use by lwarp.

Modern HTML is used for `\dotemph`, `\ruby`, and offset and thickness control for `\uline`, etc.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatexko}[2020/03/20]

2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@dotemph}[1]{%
3   % \uline{#1}%
4   \InlineClass[text-emphasis-style: dot]{dotemph}{#1}%
5 }
6 \LWR@formatted{dotemph}
7
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ruby}[2]{%
9   \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}%
10  \LWR@htmltagc{rb}#1\LWR@htmltagc{/rb}%
11  \LWR@htmltagc{rp}(\LWR@htmltagc{/rp}%
12  \LWR@htmltagc{rt}#2\LWR@htmltagc{/rt}%
13  \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp}%
14  \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby}%
15 }
16 \LWR@formatted{ruby}

```

The following is modified from lwarp-ulem:

```

17 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
18   \InlineClass%
19   (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
20   [%
21     text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
22     text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
23   ]%
24   {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
25 }
26 \LWR@formatted{uline}
27
28 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
29   \InlineClass%
30   (%
31     text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
32     text-decoration-style:double%
33   )%
34   [%
35     text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
36     text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%

```

```
37     ]%
38     {\uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
39 }
40 \LWR@formatted{\uuline}
41
42 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
43   \InlineClass%
44   (%
45     text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
46     text-decoration-style:wavy%
47   )%
48   [%
49     text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
50     text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
51   ]%
52   {\uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
53 }
54 \LWR@formatted{\uwave}
55
56 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
57   \InlineClass%
58   (text-decoration:line-through)%
59   [text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth]%
60   {\sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
61 }
62 \LWR@formatted{\sout}
63
64 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
65   \InlineClass%
66   (text-decoration:line-through)%
67   [text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth]%
68   {\xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
69 }
70 \LWR@formatted{\xout}
71
72 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
73   \InlineClass%
74   (%
75     text-decoration:underline;%
76     text-decoration-skip: auto;%
77     text-decoration-style:dashed%
78   )%
79   [%
80     text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
81     text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
82   ]%
83   {\dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
84 }
85 \LWR@formatted{\dashuline}
86
87 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
88   \InlineClass%
89   (%
90     text-decoration:underline;%
91     text-decoration-skip: auto;%
```

```

92         text-decoration-style: dotted%
93     )%
94     [%
95         text-underline-offset: \linedown ;
96         text-decoration-thickness: \linewidth%
97     ]%
98     {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
99 }
100 \LWR@formatted{dotuline}

```

File 249 **lwarp-luatodonotes.sty**

§ 355 Package **luatodonotes**

(Emulates or patches code by FABIAN LIPP.)

Pkg luatodonotes **luatodonotes** is emulated.

The documentation for `todonotes` and `luatodonotes` have an example with a `todo` inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the `todo` outside of the caption.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatodonotes}[2017/09/30]

Nullify options:

```

2 \@todonotes@additionalMarginEnabledfalse

3 \if@todonotes@disabled
4 \else
5
6 \newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}
7
8 \renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}

9 \let\LWR@TODONOTES@orig@todotoc\todotoc
10
11 \renewcommand*{\todotoc}{%
12 \LWR@phantomsection%
13 \LWR@TODONOTES@orig@todotoc%
14 }
15
16
17 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{%
18 \fcolorbox
19     {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
20     {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
21     {\arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
22 \marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
23 }
24
25 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%

```

```

26 \fcolorboxBlock%
27   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
28   {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
29   {%
30     \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
31     {\@todonotes@author:\,}%
32     \fi%
33     \@todonotes@text%
34   }%
35 }
36
37 \newcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%
38   \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
39     \@todonotes@author\par%
40   \fi%
41   \arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %
42   \fcolorbox%
43   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
44   {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
45   {%
46     \@todonotes@sizecommand%
47     \@todonotes@text %
48   }%
49 }%
50
51 \renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][]{%
52 \setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
53 \addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
54 \fcolorboxBlock%
55   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
56   {\@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
57   {%
58     \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
59     \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
60   }
61 }
62
63 \LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon\@todocommon
64
65 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@todocommon}{m m}{%
66 \begingroup%
67 \renewcommand*\phantomsection{}%
68 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon{#1}{#2}%
69 \endgroup%
70 }
71
72 \renewcommand{\@todoarea}[3][]{%
73   \@todonotes@areaselectedtrue%
74   \@todocommon{#1}{#2}%
75   \@todonotes@textmark@highlight{#3}%
76   \zref@label{\@todonotes@arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}@end}%
77 }%
78
79
80 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\todonotes@textmark@highlight}{m}{%

```

```

81 \InlineClass[background:\LWR@origpound{ }B3FFB3]{highlight}{#1}%
82 }
83
84 \fi% \if@todonotes@disabled

```

File 250 **lwarp-lyluatex.sty**

§ 356 Package **lyluatex**

(Emulates or patches code by FR. JACQUES PERON, URS LISKA, BR. SAMUEL SPRINGUEL.)

Pkg lyluatex lyluatex is patched for use by lwarp.

For the first compile, to set *lwarpmk*'s configuration, use:

```
lualatex --shell-escape <filename>
```

⚠ **images** After compiling the document with **lwarpmk html**, use **lwarpmk limages** to convert the Lilypond images for HTML.

The option `insert=systems` results in an image per system. Each music image “system” is placed inside a `` of class `lyluatex`, which defaults to `display: inline-block`.

⚠ **insert=fullpage** The option `insert=fullpage` results in a single image per page of printed output. Each music “fullpage” image is placed inside a `<div>` of class `lyluatex`. To match the number of measures per line with the printed version, use the `geometry` package to select the page geometry, or use the `lyluatex` options for page and staff sizes.

⚠ **options** To use `\linewidth` or `\textwidth` inside the package options for `lyluatex`, use the `kvoptions-patch` package first:

```

\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[... ,line-width-0.8\linewidth,...]{lyluatex}

```

⚠ **raw-pdf** If using `raw-pdf`, the resulting PDF images must be converted to SVG:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg tmp-ly/*.pdf
```

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@origRequirePackage{luacode}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lyluatex}[2019/05/27]

```

User-redefinable ALT tag:

```
4 \newcommand*{\LyluatexImageAltText}{-lilypond-~\PackageDiagramAltText}
```

`\ly@compilescore` *{(Lilypond object)}*

```

5 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@ly@compilescore\ly@compilescore
6
7 \renewcommand*{\ly@compilescore}[1]{%

```

A local group holds a number of changes:

```
8 \begingroup%
```

The user's original geometry and font size are restored to match the print version. This allows for correct spacing in the musical score.

```
9 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
10 \LWR@origloadgeometry{\LWR@usergeometry}%
11 \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

A local group holds a redefined `\includegraphics` which is used by *lyluatex.lua* to insert the *Lilypond* score if `insert=systems` is used. This is now placed inside a `lateximage`, which itself is placed inside a `` of class `lyluatex`.

`\LWR@addbaselinemarker` preserves the left margins.

```
12 \renewcommand{\includegraphics}[2][]{%
13   \InlineClass{lyluatex}{%
14     \begin{lateximage}[\LyluatexImageAltText]%
15     \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
16     \LWR@originincludegraphics{##2}%
17     \end{lateximage}%
18   }%
19 }
```

From the original:

```
20 \ly@setunits%
21 \directlua{
22   ly_opts:set_option('currfiledir', [[\currfiledir]])
23   ly_opts:set_option('twoside', '\ly@istwosided')
24   #1
25 }%
26 \ly@resetunits%
27 \ly@currentfonts%
```

The fullpage version is set inside an HTML `<div>`:

```
28 \directlua{
29   if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
30     tex.print{[[\string\begin{BlockClass}{lyluatex}]]}
31   end
32 }
```

Generate the score:

```
33 \directlua{ly.score:process()}%
```

Close the `<div>`:

```
34 \directlua{
35   if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
36     tex.print{[[\string\end{BlockClass}]]}
37   end
38 }
```

Move to a new page and renew the regular page geometry:

```
39 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
40 \LWR@origrestoregeometry%
```

End of the local group.

```
41 \endgroup%
42 }
```

In HTML the following generates an error, so is removed:

```
43 \xpatchcmd{\endly@bufferenv}
44   {\hspace{0pt}\}
45   {}
46   {}
47   {\LWR@patcherror{lyluatex}{endly@bufferenv}}
```

File 251 **lwarp-magaz.sty**

§ 357 Package **magaz**

Pkg magaz magaz is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{magaz}[2011/11/24]

```
2 \newcommand\FirstLine[1]{%
3   \begingroup%
4   \FirstLineFont{%
5     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
6       \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
7         #1%
8       }%
9     }%
10  }%
11  \endgroup%
12 }
13
14 \providecommand\FirstLineFont{\scshape}
```

File 252 **lwarp-makeidx.sty**

§ 358 Package **makeidx**

(Emulates or patches code by L^AT_EX PROJECT TEAM.)

Pkg makeidx makeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{makeidx}[2014/09/29]

\@wrindex is redefined \AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core.

\printindex

```

2 \preto\printindex{%
3   \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
4   \LWR@startpars%
5 }

```

File 253 **lwarp-manyfoot.sty**

§ 359 Package **manyfoot**

Pkg manyfoot manyfoot is emulated.

bigfoot, **manyfoot** Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

 **verbatim**

If using the **bigfoot** package, and possibly also **manyfoot**, problems may occur with counter allocation because **lwarp** uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in pdf \LaTeX . With **bigfoot** this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as a input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining **bigfoot** or **manyfoot** footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use X \LaTeX or Lua \LaTeX instead of pdf \LaTeX .

lwarp's emulation of **bigfoot** uses **manyfoot**, so some of the **bigfoot** enhancements are included here.

The **bigfoot** “default” footnote is ignored, using the **lwarp** version instead.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{manyfoot}[2005/09/11]
2 \RequirePackage{nccfoots}
3
4 \newcommand{\extrafootnoterule}{}
5
6 \let\defaultfootnoterule\footnoterule
7
8 \newcommand*{\SelectFootnoteRule}[2][0]{}
9
10 \newcommand{\footnoterulepriority}{1}
11
12 \newcommand{\SetFootnoteHook}[1]{}
13 \@onlypreamble\SetFootnoteHook
14
15 \newcommand{\SplitNote}{}
16
17 \newcommand*{\ExtraParaSkip}[1]{}
18
19 \newcommand*{\newfootnote}[2][plain]{%
20   \ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}{% not "default"
21     \expandafter\newbox\csname LWR@footnote#2box\endcsname%
22     \appto{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%

```

```

23     \LWR@@printpendingfootnotes{footnote#2}%
24   }
25   \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2}##1##2{%
26     \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
27     \LWR@@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
28   }%
29   \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2+}##1##2{%
30     \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
31     \LWR@@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
32   }%
33   }% not "default"
34 }
35 \@onlypreamble\newfootnote
36
37 \newcommand*\DeclareNewFootnote}[2][plain]{%
38   \ifnextchar[%
39     {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}}%
40     {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}[arabic]}%
41 }
42
43 \def\LWR@manyfoot@declare#1#2[#3]{%
44   \ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}% not "default"
45   \newfootnote[#1]{#2}%
46   \newcounter{footnote#2}%
47   \newcounter{footnote#2Reset}%
48   \setcounter{footnote#2Reset}{0}%
49   \csdef{thefootnote#2}{%
50     \expandafter\noexpand\csname @#3\endcsname%
51     \expandafter\noexpand\csname c@footnote#2\endcsname%
52   }%

```

For **bigfoot**, the footnote commands may be appended with one or two plusses or one or two minuses, which are ignored in HTML.

```

53   \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnote#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
54     \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
55     \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
56     \@footnotemark%
57     \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
58   }%
59   \csdef{footnotemark#2}{%
60     \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
61     \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
62     \@footnotemark%
63   }%
64   \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnotetext#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
65     \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
66     \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
67   }%
68   \csdef{Footnotemark#2}{%
69     \Footnotemark%
70   }%
71   \csdef{Footnote#2}##1{%
72     \Footnotemark{##1}%
73     \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{##1}%

```

```

74 }%
75 }% not "default"
76 }
77 \@onlypreamble\DeclareNewFootnote

```

File 254 **lwarp-marginal.sty**

§ 360 Package **marginal**

Pkg marginal marginal is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginal}

2 \newcommand*\showlostmarginals{}
3 \newcommand*\enlargefreelist{}
4 \newcommand*\onesidemarginals{}

```

File 255 **lwarp-marginfit.sty**

§ 361 Package **marginfit**

Pkg marginfit marginfit is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-marginfit:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfit}[2018/06/08]

```

File 256 **lwarp-marginfix.sty**

§ 362 Package **marginfix**

(Emulates or patches code by STEPHEN HICKS.)

Pkg marginfix marginfix is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-marginfix:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfix}[2013/09/08]

2 \newcommand*\marginsskip}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\clearmargin{}
4 \newcommand*\softclearmargin{}
5 \newcommand*\extendmargin}[1]{}
6 \newcommand*\mparshift}[1]{}
7 \newdimen\marginheightadjustment
8 \newdimen\marginposadjustment
9 \newcommand*\blockmargin}[1][1]{}

```

```
10 \newcommand*\unlockmargin[1][{}]{
11 \newcommand*\marginphantom[2][{}]
```

File 257 **lwarp-marginnote.sty**

§ 363 Package **marginnote**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg marginnote marginnote is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-marginnote:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginnote}[2018/08/09]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{\marginpar{#2}}

3 \newcommand*\marginnoteleftadjust{}
4 \newcommand*\marginnoterightadjust{}
5 \newcommand*\marginnotetextwidth{}
6 \let\marginnotetextwidth\textwidth
7 \newcommand*\marginnotevadjust{}
8 \newcommand*\marginfont{}
9 \newcommand*\raggedleftmarginnote{}
10 \newcommand*\raggedrightmarginnote{}

11 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
12   \RenewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{
13 }
```

For MATHJAX:

```
14 \begin{warpMathJax}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmarginnote}[1][{}]}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\marginnote}[2][{}]{\quad\small\textrm{#2}\LWRmarginnote}}
17 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 258 **lwarp-marvosym.sty**

§ 364 Package **marvosym**

(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS HENLICH, MOJCA MIKLAVEC.)

Pkg marvosym marvosym is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{marvosym}[2011/07/20]

```

2 \renewcommand{\mvchr}[1]{%
3   \begin{lateximage}*[symbol #1][marvosym #1]%
4   \mvs\char#1%
5   \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \renewcommand{\textmvs}[1]{%
9   \begin{lateximage}%
10  \mvs #1%
11  \end{lateximage}%
12 }

```

File 259 **lwarp-mathalpha.sty**

§ 365 Package **mathalpha**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

Pkg mathalpha **mathalpha** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, and some bold fonts may not be not supported by MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathalpha}[2019/10/05]
2
3 \begin{warpMathJax}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbbb}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathbb{#1}}}}% not bold
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbcal}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathcal{#1}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfrac}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathfrak{#1}}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbscr}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathscr{#1}}}}% not bold
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 260 **lwarp-mathcomp.sty**

§ 366 Package **mathcomp**

(Emulates or patches code by TILMANN BÖB.)

Pkg mathcomp **mathcomp** is supported as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathcomp}[2001/01/07]
2
3 \begin{warpMathJax}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tccelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcmu}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tccperthousand}{\unicode{x2030}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tccperthousand}{\unicode{x2031}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tccdegree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 261 **lwarp-mathdesign.sty**

§ 367 Package **mathdesign**

(Emulates or patches code by PAUL PICHAUREAU.)

Pkg mathdesign mathdesign is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options except greekuppercase and greeklowercase. The dedicated macros for upright and italic greek letters work correctly, although the user may wish to swap the definitions for epsilon and phi.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdesign}[2013/08/29]

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathdesign}
```

Default greek upright or italicized:

```
8 \if@MD@grupright
9 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
10 \fi
11
12 \if@MD@GRupright
13 \else
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
15 \fi
```

Upright:

```
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
```

Italicized:

```
18 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
```

Adapt to mathdesign inconsistency:

```
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\digammaup\Digammaup}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\digammait}{\mathit{\digammaup}}}
```

Extra symbols:

```

22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220A}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220D}}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallin}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220A}}}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallowns}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220D}}}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x221F}}}}

```

Integrals:

```

27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}

```

Math and text mode:

```

32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ddag}{\unicode{x2021}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}{\unicode{x00B6}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\copyright}{\unicode{x00A9}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dag}{\unicode{x2020}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pounds}{\unicode{x00A3}}}

```

Extra symbols:

```

37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\utimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\times}}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dtimes}{\mathbin{\underline{\times}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\udtimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\underline{\times}}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftwave}{\left\{}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightwave}{\right\}}}
43
44 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 262 **lwarp-mathdots.sty**

§ 368 Package **mathdots**

(Emulates or patches code by DAN LUECKING.)

Pkg mathdots mathdots is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdots}[2014/06/11]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixedddots\ddots}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixedvdots\vdots}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixediddots\iddots}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalddots\ddots}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalvdots\vdots}

```

```

9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaliddots\iddots}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaldddot\dddot}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalddddot\ddddot}
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 263 **lwarp-mathfixs.sty**

§ 369 Package **mathfixs**

(Emulates or patches code by NIKLAS BEISERT.)

Pkg mathfixs mathfixs is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 Greek letters are unchanged.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathfixs}[2018/12/30]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rfrac}[2]{\tfrac{#1}{#2}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vfrac}[2]{\mathinner{{}^{\#1}\!/_{\#2}}}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ProvideMathFix}[1]{} }
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.}{\,}}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 264 **lwarp-mathpazo.sty**

§ 370 Package **mathpazo**

(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)

Pkg mathpazo mathpazo is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathpazo}[2020/03/25]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathpazo}
6
7 \ifpazo@slGreek
8 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}

```

```

9 \fi
10
11 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{ }
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
14 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 265 **lwarp-mathptmx.sty**

§ 371 Package **mathptmx**

(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)

Pkg mathptmx mathptmx is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathptmx}[2020/03/25]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathptmx}
6
7 \@ifpackagewith{mathptmx}{slantedGreek}
8   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{ }}
9   {}
10
11 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{ }
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 266 **lwarp-mathtools.sty**

§ 372 Package **mathtools**

(Emulates or patches code by MORTEN HØGHOLM, LARS MADSEN.)

Pkg mathtools mathtools is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation macros are provided for MATHJAX.

 **equation numbering** showonlyrefs is disabled, as it conflicts with cleveref, which is used by lwarp. Equation numbers may not match the print version.

 **italic correction** mathic is not emulated for HTML.

 **MATHJAX** If using MATHJAX:

- `mathtools disallowspaces` does not work for MATHJAX. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:

```
\begin{gathered}{  
[p]=1 . . .  
\end{gathered}
```

- `showonlyrefs` does not work in MATHJAX, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- Due to MATHJAX limitations, the following do not render well: `\overbracket`, `\underbracket`, `\overbrace`, `\underbrace`, `rcases`, `drcases`, `\Aboxed`, and `\ArrowBetweenLines`.
- For the new cases-like environments, `\text` must be used to set the normal roman font if desired.
- `alignat` in MATHJAX requires math mode, but in L^AT_EX it doesn't. It may be required to use `warpHTML` and `warpprint` to isolate a version for each mode.
- `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` and related must be in the preamble before `\begin{document}`.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathtools}[2018/01/08]  
2 \RequirePackage{graphicx}  
3 \MHInternalSyntaxOn
```

Forces `showonlyrefs` off because `lwarp` uses `cleveref`, which is not compatible with `showonlyrefs`.

```
4 \renewcommand*{\MT_showonlyrefs_true}{%  
5   \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}  
6   {%  
7     Mathtools \space showonlyrefs \space conflicts \space  
8     with \space cleveref,\MessageBreak  
9     which \space is \space used \space by \space lwarp, \space  
10    so \space showonlyrefs \space is\space is\space is\space  
11    forced \space off. \space\space  
12    Equation \space numbers \space may \space not \space match%  
13   }  
14   \MT_showonlyrefs_false:  
15 }  
16 \mathtoolsset{showonlyrefs=false}
```

Forces math italic correction off. Not patched for `lwarp`.

```
17 \renewcommand*{\MT_mathic_true}{\MT_mathic_false}  
18 \mathtoolsset{mathic=false}  
19 \MHInternalSyntaxOff
```

For MATHJAX:

```

20 \begin{warpMathJax}
21 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathtools}
22
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathlLap}[2][\{#1#2\}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathrLap}[2][\{#1#2\}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcLap}[2][\{#1#2\}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathmbox}[1]{#1}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cLap}[1]{#1}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmathmakebox}[2][\{#2\}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathmakebox}[1][\{LWRmathmakebox\}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cramped}[2][\{#1#2\}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\crampedlLap}[2][\{#1#2\}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\crampedrLap}[2][\{#1#2\}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\crampedcLap}[2][\{#1#2\}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{crampedsubarray}[1]{\{}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\crampedsubstack}{}}

36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smashoperator}[2][\{#2\limits}}

37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adjustlimits}{}}

38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SwapAboveDisplaySkip}{}}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{extpfeil}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLeftrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLeftarrow{10,10}{0x21d0}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xhookrightarrow{10,10}{0x21a9}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xmapsto{10,10}{0x21a6}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xrightarrow{10,10}{0x21d2}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLefttrightharpoonup{10,10}{0x21d4}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xhookrightarrow{10,10}{0x21aa}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xrightharpoondown{10,10}{0x21c1}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftharpoondown{10,10}{0x21bd}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xrightleftharpoons{10,10}{0x21cc}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xrightharpoonup{10,10}{0x21c0}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftharpoonup{10,10}{0x21bc}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftrightharpoons{10,10}{0x21cb}}
54
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRdunderbracket}[3]{%
56   \mathinner{\underset{#3}{\underline{\llcorner{#1}\lrcorner}}}}%
57 }}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRunderbracket}[2][\{LWRdunderbracket{#2\}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underbracket}[1][\{LWRunderbracket\}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRdooverbracket}[3]{%
61   \mathinner{\overset{#3}{\overline{\ulcorner{#1}\urcorner}}}}%
62 }}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRoverbracket}[2][\{LWRdooverbracket{#2\}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbracket}[1][\{LWRoverbracket\}}
65
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXunderbrace}[1]{\underbrace{#1}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXoverbrace}[1]{\overbrace{#1}}}
68

```

```

69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{matrix*}[1][\begin{matrix}]{\end{matrix}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{pmatrix*}[1][\begin{pmatrix}]{\end{pmatrix}}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{bmatrix*}[1][\begin{bmatrix}]{\end{bmatrix}}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Bmatrix*}[1][\begin{Bmatrix}]{\end{Bmatrix}}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{vmatrix*}[1][\begin{vmatrix}]{\end{vmatrix}}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Vmatrix*}[1][\begin{Vmatrix}]{\end{Vmatrix}}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{smallmatrix*}[1][\begin{matrix}]{\end{matrix}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{psmallmatrix*}[1][\begin{pmatrix}]{\end{pmatrix}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{bsmallmatrix*}[1][\begin{bmatrix}]{\end{bmatrix}}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Bsmallmatrix*}[1][\begin{Bmatrix}]{\end{Bmatrix}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{vsmallmatrix*}[1][\begin{vmatrix}]{\end{vmatrix}}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Vsmallmatrix*}[1][\begin{Vmatrix}]{\end{Vmatrix}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{psmallmatrix}[1][\begin{pmatrix}]{\end{pmatrix}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{bsmallmatrix}[1][\begin{bmatrix}]{\end{bmatrix}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Bsmallmatrix}[1][\begin{Bmatrix}]{\end{Bmatrix}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{vsmallmatrix}[1][\begin{vmatrix}]{\end{vmatrix}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{Vsmallmatrix}[1][\begin{Vmatrix}]{\end{Vmatrix}}}
86
87
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmultlined}[1][\begin{multline*}]}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{multlined}[1][\LWRmultlined]{\end{multline*}}}
90
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveleft\shoveleft}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveleft}[1][\LWRorigshoveleft]}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveright\shoveright}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveright}[1][\LWRorigshoveright]}
95
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{dcases}{\begin{cases}]{\end{cases}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{dcases*}{\begin{cases}]{\end{cases}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{rcases}{\begin{cases}]{\end{cases}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{rcases*}{\begin{cases}]{\end{cases}}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{drcases}{\begin{cases}]{\end{cases}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{drcases*}{\begin{cases}]{\end{cases}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{cases*}{\begin{cases}]{\end{cases}}}
103
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1][{}]}
105
106 \CustomizeMathJax{% special parsing to handle '&' in argument
107   \def\LWRAboxed#1&#2&#3!|!{\fbox{\(#1\)}&\fbox{\(#2\)}}
108   \newcommand{\Aboxed}[1]{\LWRAboxed#1&&!|!}
109 }

110 \CustomizeMathJax{
111   \newcommand{\LWRABLlines}[1][\Updownarrow]{#1 \notag \\\}% star/nostar the same
112   \newcommand{\ArrowBetweenLines}{\ifstar\LWRABLlines\LWRABLlines}
113 }

114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shortintertext}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\\}}
115
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vdotswithin}[1]{\hspace{.5em}\vdots}}

117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRshortvdotswithinstar}[1]{\vdots \hspace{.5em} & \\\}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRshortvdotswithinnostar}[1]{& \hspace{.5em}\vdots \\\}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{%

```

```

120 \newcommand{\shortvdotswithin}%
121     {\ifstar\LWRshortvdotswithinstar\LWRshortvdotswithinnostar}%
122 }
123
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MTFlushSpaceAbove}{}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MTFlushSpaceBelow}{\}}
126
127 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter\DeclarePairedDelimiter
128 \renewcommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiter}[3]{
129     \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter{#1}{#2}{#3}
130 % starred:
131     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{}}
132     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
133         \LWRbackslash{ }newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubstar\}}%
134     }%
135     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][ ]}%
136     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\}\}%
137     \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1\left##2##1\right##3}%
138     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
139     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
140 % not starred:
141     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{}}
142     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
143         \LWRbackslash{ }newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubnostar\}}%
144     }%
145     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][ ]}%
146     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\}\}%
147     \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1##2##1##3}%
148     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
149     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
150 % user macro:
151     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{}}
152     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
153         \LWRbackslash{ }newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}\}}%
154         {\LWRbackslash\ifstar%
155             \LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubstar%
156             \LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubnostar%
157         }\}}%
158     }%
159     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
160 }
161 \@onlypreamble\DeclarePairedDelimiter
162
163 % (DeclarePairedDelimiterX is already defined to use \DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP.)
164
165 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP
166 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP}{m O{1} m m m m m}{
167     \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP{#1}[#2]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}
168 % subsubstar, second opt arg
169     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash{}}%
170     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
171         \LWRbackslash{ }newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubsubstar\}}%
172     }%
173     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
174     \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\LWRbackslash\left}%

```

```

175 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3#4#7}%
176 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}right}%
177 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5#6}%
178 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
179 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
180 % substar, first opt arg
181 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
182 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
183 \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubstar}\[1][]%
184 }%
185 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
186 \{
187 \LWRbackslash}def\LWRbackslash}delimsize{\#1\}
188 \LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubsubstar
189 \}%
190 }%
191 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
192 % subsubnoster, second opt arg
193 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
194 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
195 \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubsubnoster}\}
196 }%
197 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
198 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\LWRbackslash}delimsize}%
199 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3#4#7}%
200 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}delimsize}%
201 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5#6}%
202 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
203 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
204 % subnoster, first opt arg
205 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
206 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
207 \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubnoster}\[1][]%
208 }%
209 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
210 \{
211 \LWRbackslash}def\LWRbackslash}delimsize{\#1\}
212 \LWRbackslash\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubsubnoster
213 \}%
214 }%
215 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
216 % user macro:
217 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}
218 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
219 \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\%
220 \LWRbackslash}\macroto{name{#1}%
221 \}%
222 \{\LWRbackslash}ifstar%
223 \LWRbackslash}\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubstar%
224 \LWRbackslash}\macroto{name{#1}LWRsubnoster%
225 \}%
226 }%
227 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
228 }
229 \@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterXPP

```

```

230 \@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterX
231
232 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\lparen{}}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\rparen{}}
234 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ordinarycolon}{:}}

235 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vcentcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}
236
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\dblcolon{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}}}}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\coloneqq{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\! =}}}
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Coloneqq{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\! =}}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\coloneq{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}-}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Coloneq{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
242
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\eqqcolon{\mathrel{=!\unicode{x2236}}}}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Eqqcolon{\mathrel{=!\unicode{x2237}}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\eqcolon{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2236}}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Eqcolon{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
247
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\colonapprox{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\! \approx}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Colonapprox{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\! \approx}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\colonsim{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\! \sim}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\Colonsim{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\! \sim}}}
252

253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nuparrow}{\mathrel{\cancel{\uparrow}}}}
254 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ndownarrow}{\mathrel{\cancel{\downarrow}}}}
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\Large\times}\limits}}
256
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prescript}[3]{{}^{\#1}_{\#2}\#3}}
258
259
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{lgathered}{\begin{gathered}}{\end{gathered}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{rgathered}{\begin{gathered}}{\end{gathered}}}
262
263 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered\newgathered
264 \renewcommand{\newgathered}[4]{%
265   \LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}{\#4}%
266   \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
267   \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{%
268     \newenvironment{\#1}{\begin{gathered}}{\end{gathered}}%
269   }%
270   \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
271 }
272 \@onlypreamble\newgathered
273
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\splitfrac}[2]{{}^{\#1}_{\#2}}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\splitfrac\splitfrac}
276 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 267 **lwarp-mcaption.sty**

§ 373 Package **mcaption**

(Emulates or patches code by STEPHAN HENNIG.)

Pkg mcaption mcaption is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-mcaption:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mcaption}[2009/03/13]
2 \newenvironment{margincap}{}{}
3 \newcommand*{\margincapalign}{}
4 \newlength{\margincapsep}
```

File 268 **lwarp-mdframed.sty**

§ 374 Package **mdframed**

(Emulates or patches code by MARCO DANIEL, ELKE SCHUBERT.)

Pkg mdframed mdframed is loaded with options forced to framemethod=none.

§ 374.1 **Limitations**

support Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for mdframed environments and frame titles.

 **loading** When used, lwarp loads mdframed in HTML with framemethod=none.

font For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where `\textbf` must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the mdframed source). Since lwarp does not support `\bfseries` and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

theoremtitlefont theoremtitlefont is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the mdframed source.

ignored options userdefinedwidth and align are currently ignored.

CSS classes Environments created or encapsulated by mdframed are enclosed in a <div> of class mdframed, and also class md<environmentname> for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a <div> of class [mdframedtitle]. Subtitles are in a <div> of class [mdframedsubtitle], and likewise for subsubtitles.

Pre-existing hooks are used to patch extra functions before and after the frames.

§ 374.2 Package loading

for HTML output:

```

1 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mdframed}[2013/07/01]
```

Do not require Tikz or pstricks:

```
4 \LWR@origRequirePackage[framemethod=none]{mdframed}
```

§ 374.3 Patches

Patch to remove PDF formatting and add HTML tags:

```

5 \AtBeginDocument{
6 \def\mdf@trivlist#1{%
7 \edef\mdf@temp{%
8 \topsep=\the\topsep\relax%
9 \partopsep=\the\partopsep\relax%
10 \parsep=\the\parsep\relax%
11 }%
12 \setlength{\topsep}{#1}%
13 \topskip\z@%
14 \partopsep\z@%
15 \parsep\z@%
16 \@nibrlistfalse%
17 \@trivlist%
18 \labelwidth\z@%
19 \leftmargin\z@%
20 \itemindent\z@%
21 \let\itemlabel\@empty%
22 \def\makelabel##1{##1}%
23 \item\relax\mdf@temp\relax%
24 }
25
26 \renewcommand*{\endmdf@trivlist}{%
27 \LWR@traceinfo{endmdf@trivlist}%
28 \endtrivlist%
29 \LWR@listend%
30 }
31 }% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 374.4 Initial setup

To handle css and paragraphs, patch code at start and end of environment and contents. `\LWR@print@raggedright` helps avoid hyphenation.

```
32 \mdfsetup{
33 startcode={\LWR@mdframedstart\LWR@print@raggedright},
34 endcode={\LWR@mdframedend},
35 startinnercode={\LWR@startpars\LWR@print@raggedright},
36 endinnercode={\LWR@stoppars},
37 }
```

§ 374.5 Color and length HTML conversion

`\LWR@mdfprintcolor` $\langle mdfcolorkey \rangle$

Given the `mdframed` key, print the color.

```
38 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdfprintcolor}[1]{%
39 \convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{mdf@#1}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
40 \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor
41 }
```

`\LWR@mdfprintlength` $\langle mdflengthkey \rangle$

Given the `mdframed` key, print the length.

```
42 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdfprintlength}[1]{%
43 \LWR@forceminwidth{\@nameuse{mdf@#1@length}}%
44 \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}%
45 }
```

§ 374.6 Environment encapsulation

`\LWR@mdframedstart` Actions before an `mdframe` starts.

Encapsulate a frame inside a `<div>` of the desired class.

```
46 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdframedstart}{%
47 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedstart start}%
```

Warn if starting a frame inside a ``:

```
48    \LWR@spanwarninvalid{mdframe}%
```

Turn off paragraph handling during the generation of the encapsulating tags:

```
49 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Open a `<div>` and with custom class and custom style. A `BlockClass` environment is not used because this `<div>` is created by the `mdframed` startcode and endcode settings, which do not properly nest the `<div>` inside the `mdframed` environment.

```
50 \LWR@htmltagc{div class="%
51 mdframed%
52 \ifdefstring{\LWR@mdthisenv}{mdframed}}{\ \LWR@mdthisenv}%
53 " \LWR@orignewline
54 style=" \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the background color:

```
55 background: \LWR@mdfprintcolor{backgroundcolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border color and width:

```
56 border: \LWR@mdfprintlength{linewidth} solid
57 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{linecolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border radius:

```
58 border-radius: \LWR@mdfprintlength{roundcorner} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the shadow:

```
59 \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
60   box-shadow:
61     \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
62     \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
63     \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
64     \LWR@mdfprintcolor{shadowcolor} ;
65 }
66 {box-shadow: none ;}
67 \LWR@orignewline

68 "}
69 % \LWR@htmldivclass{\LWR@mdthisenv}
```

mdframed environment may not work with the HTML versions of the following, so restore them to their originals while inside mdframed:

```
70 \LWR@select@print@hspace%
71 \renewcommand*{\rule}{\LWR@print@rule}
72 \LetLtxMacro\makebox\LWR@print@makebox%

73 \LWR@startpars%
74 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedstart done}%
75 }
```

`\LWR@mdframedend` Actions after an mdframe ends.

After closing the <div>, globally restore to the default environment type:

```
76 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdframedend}{
77 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedend start}%
```

Close the custom <div>:

```
78 \LWR@htmldivclassend{\LWR@mdthisenv}
```

Reset future custom class to the default:

```
79 \gdef\LWR@mdthisenv{mdframed}
```

Resume paragraph handling:

```
80 \LWR@startpars%
81 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedend done}%
82 }
```

§ 374.7 **Mdframed environment**

```

83 \renewenvironment{mdframed}[1][[]]{%
84 \color@begingroup%
85 \mdfsetup{userdefinedwidth=\linewidth,#1}%
86 \mdf@startcode%
87 \mdf@preenvsetting%
88 \ifdefempty{\mdf@firstframetitle}{}%
89     {\let\mdf@frametitlesave\mdf@frametitle%
90      \let\mdf@frametitle\mdf@firstframetitle%
91      }%
92 \ifvmode\nointerlineskip\fi%
93     \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
94     {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}%
95      \mdf@@frametitle@use%
96      }%
97 \mdf@trivlist{\mdf@skipabove@length}%%
98 \mdf@settings%
99 \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
100 % \mdf@startinnercode%
101 }%
102 {%
103 % \mdf@@ignorelastdescenders%
104 \par%
105 % \unskip\ifvmode\nointerlineskip\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize\fi%%
106 \ifmdf@footnoteinside%
107     \def\mdf@reserveda{%
108         \mdf@footnoteoutput%
109         \mdf@endinnercode%
110         \endmdf@lrbox%
111         \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
112         {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
113         \detected@mdf@put@frame
114     }%
115 \else%
116     \def\mdf@reserveda{%
117         \mdf@endinnercode%
118         \endmdf@lrbox%
119         \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
120         {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
121         \detected@mdf@put@frame%
122         \mdf@footnoteoutput%
123     }%
124 \fi%
125 \mdf@reserveda%
126 \aftergroup\endmdf@trivlist%
127 \color@endgroup%
128 \mdf@endcode%
129 }

```

\mdf@footnoteoutput

```

130 \renewrobustcmd* \mdf@footnoteoutput{%
131     \LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%
132 }

```

§ 374.8 Titles and subtitles

`\mdfframedtitleenv` $\langle title \rangle$

Place the title inside a `<div>` of class `mdfframedtitle`:

```
133 \newlength{\LWR@titleroundcorner}
134
135 \renewrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
136 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdfframedtitleenv start}%
```

Open a `<div>` with a custom `class` and custom `style`:

```
137 \begin{BlockClass}%
```

Convert and print the title background color:

```
138 background:
139 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlebackgroundcolor}
140 ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the title rule:

```
141 \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
142   border-bottom:
143     \LWR@mdfprintlength{frametitlerulewidth}
144     solid
145     \LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlerulecolor}
146   ; \LWR@orignewline
147 }{%
```

Finish the custom `style` and the opening `<div>` tag:

```
148 ]{mdfframedtitle}%
```

Print the title inside the `<div>`:

```
149 \mdf@frametitlefont{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%
```

Close the `<div>`:

```
150 \end{BlockClass}%
151 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdfframedtitleenv end}%
152 }
```

`\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon` $\langle sub \text{ — or — } subsub \rangle$ [$\langle options \rangle$] $\langle title \rangle$

Common code for `\LWR@mdfsubtitle` and `\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle`.

Encapsulate the subtitle inside a `<div>` of class `mdfframedsubtitle`:

```
153 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon}{m o m}
154 {% the following empty line is required
155
156 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdfframedsubtitlecommon start}%
```

Open a `<div>` with a custom `class` and custom `style`:

```
157 \begin{BlockClass}%
```

Convert and print the background color:

```
158 background:
159 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebackgroundcolor}
160 ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the above line:

```
161 \ifbool{mdf@#1titleaboveline}{%
162   border-top:
163   \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titleabovelinewidth}
164   solid
165   \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titleabovelinecolor}
166   ; \LWR@orignewline
167 }{ }%
```

Convert and print the below line:

```
168 \ifbool{mdf@#1titlebelowline}{%
169   border-bottom:
170   \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titlebelowlinewidth}
171   solid
172   \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebelowlinecolor}
173   ; \LWR@orignewline
174 }{ }%
```

Finish the custom style and the opening <div> tag:

```
175 ]{mdframed#1title}%
```

Perform the original subtitle action:

```
176 \IfNoValueTF{#2}
177 {\@nameuse{LWR@origmdf#1title}}{\csuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}%
178 {\@nameuse{LWR@origmdf#1title}[#2]}{\csuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}%
```

Close the <div>:

```
179 \end{BlockClass}%
180 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedsubtitlecommon end}%
181 }
```

```
\LWR@mdfsubtitle   [(<options>)] {<title>}
```

```
182 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdfsubtitle}{%
183 \LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon{sub}%
184 }
185 \let\mdfsubtitle\LWR@mdfsubtitle
```

```
\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle [(<options>)] {<title>}
```

```
186 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle}{%
187 \LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon{subsub}%
188 }
189 \let\mdfsubsubtitle\LWR@mdfsubsubtitle
```

§ 374.9 **New environments**

`\LWR@mdthisenv` Stores the environment of the frame about to be created:

```
190 \newcommand*\LWR@mdthisenv{\mdframed}
```

`\newmdenv` [*options*] {*env-name*}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
191 \renewrobustcmd*\newmdenv[2][]{%
192 \newenvironment{#2}%
193 {%
194 \mdfsetup{#1}%
195 \renewcommand*\LWR@mdthisenv{\md#2}%
196 \begin{mdframed}%
197 }
198 {\end{mdframed}}%
199 }
```

`\surroundwithmdframed` [*options*] {*environment*}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
200 \renewrobustcmd*\surroundwithmdframed[2][]{%
201 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
202 \renewcommand*\LWR@mdthisenv{\md#2}%
203 \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
204 \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{\end{mdframed}}%
205 }
```

`\mdtheorem` [*mdframed-options*] {*envname*} [*numberedlike*] {*caption*} [*within*]

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```
206 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mdtheorem}{ O{ } m o m o }%
207 {\ifcsdef{#2}%
208 {\mdf@PackageWarning{Environment #2 already exists\MessageBreak}}%
209 {%
210 \IfNoValueTF {#3}%
211 {%#3 not given -- number relationship
212 \IfNoValueTF {#5}%
213 {%#3+#5 not given
214 \@definecounter{#2}%
215 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
216 \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
217 \refstepcounter{#2}%
218 \ifstrempy{##1}%
219 {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
220 {%
221 \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
222 \mdf@theoremspace%
223 \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
224 \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
225 \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
226 }%
227 \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
```

```

228                                     \@temptitle}}]}%
229     {\end{mdframed}}}%
230 \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
231     \ifstrempy{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{: \ #1}}}%
232     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}}]}%
233     {\end{mdframed}}}%
234 }%
235 {%#5 given -- reset counter
236 \@definecounter{#2}\@newctr{#2}[#5]%
237 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
238 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
239     \expandafter\@noexpand\csname the#5\endcsname \@thmcountersep%
240     \@thmcounter{#2}}}%
241 \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
242     \refstepcounter{#2}%
243     \ifstrempy{##1}%
244     {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
245     {%
246         \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
247             \mdf@theoremspace%
248             \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
249             \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
250         \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
251     }
252     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4 \csname the#2\endcsname%
253         \@temptitle}}]}%
254     {\end{mdframed}}}%
255 \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
256     \ifstrempy{##1}%
257     {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
258     {%
259         \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
260             \mdf@theoremspace%
261             \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
262             \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
263         \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
264     }%
265     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}}]}%
266     {\end{mdframed}}}%
267 }%
268 }%
269 {%#3 given -- number relationship
270 \global\@namedef{the#2}{\@nameuse{the#3}}%
271 \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
272     \refstepcounter{#3}%
273     \ifstrempy{##1}%
274     {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
275     {%
276         \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
277             \mdf@theoremspace%
278             \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
279             \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
280         \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
281     }
282     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4 \csname the#2\endcsname%

```

```

283                                     \@temptitle}}}%
284     {\end{mdframed}}}%
285     \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
286       \ifstrempy{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{: \ ##1}}}%
287       \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}}}%
288       {\end{mdframed}}}%
289     }%
290     \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{\renewcommand*\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}}% lwarp
291     \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2*}{\renewcommand*\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}}% lwarp
292   }%
293 }

```

`\newmdtheoremenv` [*⟨1: mdframed-options⟩*] [*⟨2: envname⟩*] [*⟨3: numberedlike⟩*] [*⟨4: caption⟩*] [*⟨5: within⟩*]

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```

294 \DeclareDocumentCommand\newmdtheoremenv{O{ m o m o }}{%
295   \ifboolexpr{ test {\IfNoValueTF {#3}} and test {\IfNoValueTF {#5}} }%
296     {\newtheorem{#2}{#4}}%
297     {%
298       \IfValueT{#3}{\newtheorem{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
299       \IfValueT{#5}{\newtheorem{#2}{#4}[#5]}%
300     }%
301   \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
302     \renewcommand*\LWR@mdthisenv}{md#2}}%
303   \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
304   \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{%
305     \end{mdframed}}%
306 }

```

File 269 **lwarp-media9.sty**

§ 375 Package **media9**

Pkg media9 **media9** is emulated.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For **media9**, a multimedia object is inserted for each `addressource=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for `<embed>` objects. For `movie15`, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

`media9 \addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

`media9` slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

 **& in a URL** Many special characters are converted to regular catcode 12 characters for use inside a URL. `&` is used in the flash variables fields, which are split with `xparse \SplitList`, which does not seem to work with a catcode 12 divider token, so `&` is not converted to catcode 12, and will not work in a URL with `media9`. Using `&` in a URL in a `flashvars` field may also cause parsing problems with print output, as well.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{media9}[2019/02/21]
```

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}
```

```
3
```

```
4 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

`\addmediapath` `{\path}`

Supported.

```
5 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@path{}
```

```
6
```

```
7 \newcommand*\addmediapath}[1]{\appto\LWR@medianine@path{#{1}}}
```

The options and poster text are reused in several places.

```
8 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@postertext{}
```

```
9 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@options{}
```

Each `addresource` can generate a multimedia object.

```
10 \define@key\LWR@medianine{addresource}{%
```

```
11   \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]
```

```
12     {\LWR@medianine@postertext}
```

```
13     {#1}
```

```
14 }
```

Each flashvars source can generate a multimedia object.

```

15 \newcommand*{\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb}[1]{%
16   \IfBeginWith{#1}{source=}{%
17     \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{7}[\LWR@tempone]%
18     \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
19     {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
20     {\LWR@tempone}%
21   }{%
22   \IfBeginWith{#1}{src=}{%
23     \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{4}[\LWR@tempone]%
24     \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
25     {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
26     {\LWR@tempone}%
27   }{%
28 }
29
30 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@medianine@flashvars}{ >[\SplitList{&}] m }{%
31   \ProcessList {#1}{\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb}%
32 }
33
34 \define@key{\LWR@medianine}{flashvars}{%
35   \LWR@medianine@flashvars{#1}%
36 }

```

`\includemedia` [*<options>*] {*<poster text>*} {*<file or URL>*}

```

37 \newcommand*{\LWR@includemediab}[3][[]]{%
38   \let\input@path\LWR@medianine@path%
39   \renewcommand*{\LWR@medianine@options}{#1}%
40   \renewcommand*{\LWR@medianine@postertext}{#2}%
41   \setkeys*{\LWR@medianine}{#1}%
42   \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
43   \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
44   \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
45   \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
46   }}}%
47   \endgroup%
48 }
49
50 \newrobustcmd*{\includemedia}{%
51   \begingroup%
52   \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
53   \LWR@includemediab%
54 }

```

`\mediabutton` [*<options>*] {*<text>*}

Ignored.

```

55 \newcommand*{\mediabutton}[2][[]]{

```

File 270 **lwarp-memhfixc.sty**

§ 376 Package **memhfixc**

Pkg memhfixc memhfixc is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{memhfixc}[2013/05/30]

File 271 **lwarp-metalogo.sty**

§ 377 Package **metalogo**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW GILBERT MOSCHOU.)

Pkg metalogo metalogo is used in print mode, and emulated in HTML.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogo}[2010/05/29]

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setlogokern}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setlogodrop}[2][XeTeX]{}
4 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXa}[1]{}
5 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXee}[1]{}
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@seteverylogo}[1]{}
7 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@everylogo}[1]{}
8
9 \LWR@formatted{setlogokern}
10 \LWR@formatted{setlogodrop}
11 \LWR@formatted{setLaTeXa}
12 \LWR@formatted{setLaTeXee}
13 \LWR@formatted{seteverylogo}
14 \LWR@formatted{everylogo}

```

File 272 **lwarp-metalogox.sty**

§ 378 Package **metalogox**

(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN DUNN.)

Pkg metalogox metalogox is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogox}[2019/01/20]

\AtBeginDocument, adjust the logo setting according to the font which is active at that moment.

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3   \let\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting\LWR@formatting
4   \renewcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{print}%
5   \autoadjustlogos*
6   \let\LWR@formatting\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting
7 }

```

File 273 **lwarp-mhchem.sty**

§ 379 Package **mhchem**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN HENSEL.)

Pkg mhchem mhchem is patched for use by lwarp.

without MATHJAX Without MATHJAX, mhchem expressions are converted to svg math. Inline expressions use hashed filenames to allow reuse, and assume that any mhchem options are global.

MATHJAX with mhchem extension For MATHJAX, the mhchem extension is used if the mhchem expression is used inside a math expression:

$$\text{\ce{C6H5-CHO}}$$

To force the use of svg math for an expression which does not work with MATHJAX, place the expression between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`:

```

\displaymathother
\[\ce{...}] ... \ce{...}
\displaymathnormal

```

not inside math

If *not* used inside a math expression, lwarp converts standalone mhchem expressions into svg math images.



nested math

When producing HTML output without the MATHJAX mhchem extension, lwarp does not support the use of nested dollar signs in mhchem expressions.

For some examples from the mhchem manual, change as follows:

<code>\ce{NaOH(aq,\infty)}</code>	% old
<code>\ce{NaOH(aq,\infty)}</code>	% new
<code>\ce{Fe(CN)_{\frac{6}{2}}}</code>	% old
<code>\ce{Fe(CN)_{\frac{6}{2}}}</code>	% new
<code>\ce{NO_x}</code>	% old
<code>\ce{NO_x}</code>	% new
<code>\ce{NO_x}</code>	% old
<code>\ce{NO_x}</code>	% new
<code>\ce{\\$cis\{-}[PtCl2(NH3)2]}</code>	% old
<code>\ce{\mathit{cis}\{-}[PtCl2(NH3)2]}</code>	% new

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mhchem}[2018/06/22]

The original definition of `\ce`:

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@origce\ce
```

The new definition, called from the new `\ce` after math shift is set. The starred `lateximage` uses a hashed filename for the svg image. The `alt` tag is set to the `mhchem` expression.

```
3 \newcommand{\LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce}[1]{%
4 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
5 \ifbool{\LWR@xfakebold}%
6   {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
7   {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
8 \begin{lateximage}*[ \textbackslash{}ce{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}\}] *%
9   [%
10     FM\LWR@f@family%
11     SR\LWR@f@series%
12     SH\LWR@f@shape%
13     SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
14     CL\LWR@tempcolor%
15     FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
16   ]%
17 \LWR@setcurrentfont%
18 \LWR@mhchem@origce{#1}%
19 \end{lateximage}%
20 \endgroup%
21 \addtocounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{-1}%
22 }
```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```
23 \newcounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}
24 \setcounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{0}
```

The new `\ce`. Sets math shift then continues.

```
25 \renewcommand{\ce}{%
26 \begingroup%
27 \ifnumequal{\value{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}}{0}{%
28   \catcode'\$=3% math shift
29 }{%
30 \addtocounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{1}%
31 \LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce%
32 }
```

The original definition of `\cesplit`:

```
33 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit\cesplit
```

The new definition, called from the new `\cesplit` after math shift is set. The starred `lateximage` uses a hashed filename for the svg image. The `alt` tag is set to the `mhchem` expression.

```

34 \newcommand*{\LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit}[2]
35 {%
36 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
37 \ifbool{\LWR@xfakebold}%
38   {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
39   {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
40 \begin{lateximage}*\textbackslash{}cesplit\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}*%
41   [%
42     FM\LWR@family%
43     SR\LWR@series%
44     SH\LWR@shape%
45     SHC\LWR@shapecaps%
46     CL\LWR@tempcolor%
47     FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
48   ]%
49 \LWR@setcurrentfont%
50 \LWR@mhchem@origcesplit{#1}{#2}%
51 \end{lateximage}%
52 \endgroup%
53 }

```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```

54 \newcounter{\LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}
55 \setcounter{\LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{0}

```

The new `\cesplit`. Sets math shift then continues.

```

56 \renewcommand{\cesplit}{%
57 \begingroup%
58 \ifnumequal{\value{\LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}}{0}{%
59   \catcode'\$=3% math shift
60 }{%
61 \addtocounter{\LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{1}%
62 \LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit%
63 }

```

Resore originals inside a `lateximage`:

```

64 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
65 \LetLtxMacro\ce\LWR@mhchem@origce%
66 \LetLtxMacro\cesplit\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit%
67 }
68
69 \begin{warpMathJax}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{mhchem}}
71 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 274 **lwarp-microtype.sty**

§ 380 Package **microtype**

(Emulates or patches code by R SCHLICHT.)

Pkg microtype **microtype** is pre-loaded by **lwarp**. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-microtype**:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{microtype}[2018/01/14]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSet}{o m m}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\UseMicrotypeSet}{o m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault}{o m}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetProtrusion}{o m m}{}
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExpansion}{o m m}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetTracking}{o m m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraKerning}{o m m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraSpacing}{o m m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DisableLigatures}{o m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareCharacterInheritance}{o m m}{}
12 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeVariants}{m}{}
13 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeAlias}{m m}{}
14 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LoadMicrotypeFile}{m}{}
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook}{m m}{}
16 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypesetup}{m}{}
17 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypecontext}{m}{}
18 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\textmicrotypecontext}{m m}{#2}
19 \ifpackageloaded{letterspace}{\let\MT@textls\relax}{%
20 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lsstyle}{}{}
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\textls}{o +m}{}
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lslig}{m}{#1}
23 }
24 \def\DeclareMicrotypeSet#1#{\@gobbletwo}
25 \def\DeclareMicrotypeVariants#1#{\@gobble}
26 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSet
27 \@onlypreamble\UseMicrotypeSet
28 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault
29 \@onlypreamble\DisableLigatures
30 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeVariants
31 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook

```

File 275 **lwarp-midfloat.sty**

§ 381 Package **midfloat**

(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)

Pkg midfloat midfloat is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midfloat}[2012/05/29]

```
2 \newenvironment{strip}[1][[]]{}{}
3 \newskip\stripsep
```

File 276 **lwarp-midpage.sty**

§ 382 Package **midpage**

Pkg midpage midpage is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midpage}[2009/09/03]

```
2 \newenvironment{midpage}
3 {\begin{BlockClass}[%
4   \LWR@print@mbox{margin-top:6ex} ; \LWR@print@mbox{margin-bottom:6ex}%
5 ]{midpage}}
6 {\end{BlockClass}}
```

File 277 **lwarp-minibox.sty**

§ 383 Package **minibox**

(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)

Pkg minibox minibox is patched for use by lwarp.

Due to HTML limitations regarding paragraphs and <div>s, miniboxes inline with other text will appear on their own line.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{minibox}[2013/06/21]

```
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \newcommand\LWR@HTML@minibox[2][[]]{%
4   \LWR@stoppars%
5   \group_begin:
6   \keys_set:nn {minibox} {#1}
7   \bool_if:NTF \l_minibox_frame_bool
8   {
9     \setlength\fbxrule{\l_minibox_rule_dim}
10    \setlength\fbxsep{\l_minibox_pad_dim}
11    \fbxBlock{%
12      \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
13        {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
14        {#2}
15      \end{tabular}
16    }%
}
```

```

17   }
18   {
19     \begin{BlockClass}[display:inline-block]{minibox}
20     \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
21       {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
22       {#2}
23     \end{tabular}
24     \end{BlockClass}
25   }
26   \group_end:
27   \LWR@startpars%
28 }
29 \ExplSyntaxOff
30
31 \LWR@formatted{minibox}

```

File 278 **lwarp-minitoc.sty**

§ 384 Package **minitoc**

Pkg minitoc minitoc is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{minitoc}[2018/07/12]

mtcoff disables minitoc.

2 \usepackage{mtcoff}

File 279 **lwarp-mismath.sty**

§ 385 Package **mismath**

(Emulates or patches code by ANTOINE MISSIER.)

Pkg mismath mismath is patched for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

 **MATHJAX** \enumber, \inumber, \jnumber, and \pinumber are ignored for MATHJAX, except that \itpi is made available as a clone of \pi.

For MATHJAX, \boldvect and \arrowvect are honored if in the preamble.

If \boldvectcommand is set to \mathbf in the preamble, it will be used for MATHJAX, otherwise it will default to \mathit. \boldvectcommand may also be set with \CustomizeMathJax in the preamble. See section 8.7.5. Note that as of this writing there is not a bold italic font across all MATHJAX fonts.

If \probastyle is set to \mathbb in the preamble, it will be used for MATHJAX, otherwise it will default to \mathrm. \probastyle may be set with \CustomizeMathJax in the preamble.

If `\mathset` is set to `\mathbb` in the preamble, it will be used for MATHJAX, otherwise it will default to `\mathbf`. `\mathset` may be set with `\CustomizeMathJax` in the preamble.

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mismath}[2019/12/27]`

For MATHJAX, used in the HTML comment before the environment.

```
2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3   \RenewEnviron{mathcols}{%
4     \preto\BODY{\begin{aligned}\displaystyle}
5     \appto\BODY{\end{aligned}}
6     \expandafter\(\\BODY\)
7   }
8 }% mathjax
```

For svg math. The `lateximage` restores the original definition of the `math` environment.

```
9 {% svg
10   \renewenvironment{mathcols}{
11     \begin{lateximage}
12     \begin{math}
13     \begin{aligned}\displaystyle
14   }{
15     \end{aligned}%
16     \end{math}
17     \end{lateximage}
18   }
19 }% svg
20
21 \renewcommand{\changeacol}{
22   \end{aligned} \quad
23   \begin{aligned}\displaystyle
24 }
25
26 \begin{warpMathJax}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathup}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}{\mathrm{e}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\i}{\mathrm{i}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\j}{\mathrm{j}}}
31
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvect}{}{}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arrowvect}{}{}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pinumber}[1][{}]}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hvect}[1]{\vec{\vphantom{h}#1}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hvec}[1]{\vec{\vphantom{t}#1}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{%
38   \newcommand{\norm}[1]{\left\| \left\| \left\| \left\| \right\| \right\| \right\| \right\|}
39 }
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\di}{\mathop{!}\mathrm{d}}}
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}{\operatorname{\probastyle{P}}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}{\operatorname{\probastyle{E}}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\operatorname{\probastyle{V}}}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Par}{\unicode{x00B6}}}
46
```

```

47 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\adj}{adj}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Aut}{Aut}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Conv}{Conv}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\cov}{cov}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Cov}{Cov}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\curl}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{curl}}}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\divg}{div}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\End}{End}}
55
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\erf}{erf}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\grad}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{grad}}}}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\id}{id}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Id}{Id}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\im}{im}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldIm\Im}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\operatorname{Im}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lb}{lb}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lcm}{lcm}}
65
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\rank}{rank}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldRe\Re}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\operatorname{Re}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rot}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{rot}}}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sgn}{sgn}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\spa}{span}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\tr}{tr}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Var}{Var}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Zu}{Z}}
75
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arccot}{arccot}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sech}{sech}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\csch}{csch}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsinh}{arsinh}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcosh}{arcosh}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\artanh}{artanh}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcoth}{arcoth}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsech}{arsech}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcsch}{arcsch}}
85
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigO}{\mathcal{O}}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigo}{O}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lito}{o}}
89
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\R}{\mathset{R}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\C}{\mathset{C}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\mathset{N}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Z}{\mathset{Z}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Q}{\mathset{Q}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\mathset{F}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathset{K}}}
97
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ds}{\displaystyle}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlim}{\lim\limits}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsum}{\sum\limits}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprod}{\prod\limits}}

```

```

102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcup}{\bigcup\limits}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcap}{\bigcap\limits}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbar}{\overline{}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hlbar}[1]{\overline{\vphantom{h}#1}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\stackrel{\text{\mathrm{def}}}{=}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unbr}{\underbrace{}}}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iif}{if and only if }}
109
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mul}{\mathord{\times}}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\then}{\ \Longrightarrow \ \mbox{ } }}
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\txt}[1]{\quad\text{#1}\quad}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\paren}[1]{\mathopen{\left( #1 \right)}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pow}[2]{\left( #1 \right)^{\!#2}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abs}[1]{\left| \! \left| #1 \right| \! \right|}}
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lfrac}[2]{\frac{\!#1\!}{\!#2\!}}}
117
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{system}[1][L]%
119   {\left\{\begin{array}{@{.15em}#1@{}}
120   {\end{array}\right.}
121 }
122
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{spmatrix}
124   {\left(\begin{smallmatrix}
125   {\end{smallmatrix}\right)}
126 }
127
128 \CustomizeMathJax{%
129   \newenvironment{mathcols}
130     {\begin{aligned}\displaystyle}
131     {\end{aligned}}
132 }
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\changepcol}{\end{aligned}\quad\begin{aligned}}}

```

User-adjustable settings, detected if in the preamble.

```

134 \AtBeginDocument{
135 \ifdef{\itpi}{
136   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\itpi\pi}
137 }{ }
138 \ifdefstring{\boldvectcommand}{\mathbf}{
139   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
140 }{
141   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
142 }
143 \ifbool{arrowvect}{
144   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
145 }{
146   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\boldvectcommand{#1}}}
147 }
148 \ifdefstring{\probastyle}{\mathbb}{
149   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
150 }{
151   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
152 }
153 \ifdefstring{\mathset}{\mathbb}{

```

```

154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
155 }{
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
157 }
158 }
159 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 280 **lwarp-mleftright.sty**

§ 386 Package **mleftright**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

Pkg mleftright mleftright is used as-is, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mleftright}[2019/12/03]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleft}{\left}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mright}{\right}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftright}{}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftrightrestore}{}}
7 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 281 **lwarp-morefloats.sty**

§ 387 Package **morefloats**

Pkg morefloats morefloats is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{morefloats}[2015/07/22]

File 282 **lwarp-moreverb.sty**

§ 388 Package **moreverb**

(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)

Pkg moreverb moreverb is supported with some patches.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{moreverb}[2008/06/03]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{verbatim}{%
3 \LWR@forcenewpage
4 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
5 }

```

```
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim}{%
7 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8 }
9
10
11 \LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@orig@verbatiminput\@verbatiminput
12
13 \renewcommand{\@verbatiminput}[2][]{%
14 \LWR@forcenewpage
15 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
16 \LWRMV@orig@verbatiminput[#1]{#2}%
17 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
18 }
19
20 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{listing}{%
21 \LWR@forcenewpage
22 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
23 }
24
25 \AfterEndEnvironment{listing}{%
26 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
27 }
28
29 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{listingcont}{%
30 \LWR@forcenewpage
31 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
32 }
33
34 \AfterEndEnvironment{listingcont}{%
35 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
36 }

37 \LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@listinginput\@listinginput
38
39 \renewcommand{\@listinginput}[3][]{
40 \LWR@forcenewpage
41 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
42 \LWRMV@listinginput[#1]{#2}{#3}%
43 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
44 }
45
46
47 \renewenvironment*{boxedverbatim}
48 {
49 \LWR@forcenewpage
50 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{boxedverbatim}%
51 \verbatim%
52 }
53 {
54 \endverbatim%
55 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
56 }
```

File 283 **lwarp-movie15.sty**

§ 389 Package **movie15**

Pkg movie15 movie15 is emulated.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addressource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{movie15}[2012/05/16]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}
3
4 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
5
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{}

```

```

7
8 \define@key{LWR@moviefifteen}{text}{\renewcommand{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#1}}
9
10 \newcommand*{\LWR@includemovie}[4][[]]{%
11   \renewcommand{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{(multimedia)}
12   \setkeys*{LWR@moviefifteen}{#1}%
13   \LWR@multimediab[#1,width=#2,height=#3]{\LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#4}%
14 }
15
16 \newrobustcmd*{\includemovie}{%
17   \begingroup%
18   \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
19   \LWR@includemovieb%
20 }
21
22
23 \newcommand*{\movieref}[3][[]]{
24
25 \LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia
26 % \LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia% not in media15
27
28 \newcommand{\hyperlinkmovie}[3][[]]{

```

File 284 **lwarp-mparhack.sty**

§ 390 Package **mparhack**

Pkg mparhack mparhack is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-mparhack:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mparhack}[2005/04/17]
```

File 285 **lwarp-multibib.sty**

§ 391 Package **multibib**

(Emulates or patches code by THORSTEN HANSEN.)

Pkg multibib multibib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multibib}[2008/12/10]

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\newcites}
3   {{\@suffix}}
4   {{\@suffix_html}}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{multibib}{newcites}}

```

File 286 **lwarp-multicap.sty**

§ 392 Package **multicap**

Pkg multicap multicap is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicap}[2002/05/04]

```
2 \newcommand*{\mfcaption}{\captionof{figure}}
3 \newcommand*{\mtcaption}{\captionof{table}}
4 \newcounter{mcapsize}
5 \newcounter{mcapskip}
6 \newlength{\abvmcapskip}
7 \newlength{\blwmcapskip}
```

File 287 **lwarp-multicol.sty**

§ 393 Package **multicol**

(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH.)

Pkg multicol multicol is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicol}[2018/12/27]

Multicols are converted into a 1–3 column display, browser-supported.

The optional multicol heading is placed inside a <div> of class multicolshheading.

The content is placed inside a <div> of class multicol.

Env multicol * $\langle numcols \rangle$ [$\langle heading \rangle$]

```
2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{multicol}{s m o}
```

HTML <div> class to contain everything:

```
3 {
4   \LWR@forcenewpage
5   \BlockClass{multicol}
```

Optional HTML <div> class for the heading:

```
6   \IfValueT{#3}{\begin{BlockClass}{multicolshheading}#3\end{BlockClass}}%
```

Change \linewidth to compensate for expected size:

```
7   \setlength{\linewidth}{\linewidth/#2}
```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth:

```
8   \booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
9 }
```

When done with the environment, close the <div>:

```
10 {\endBlockClass}
```

Emulated null functions which are not used in HTML:

```
11 \newcommand*{\columnbreak}{}
12 \newcommand*{\RLmulticolcolumns}{}
13 \newcommand*{\LRmulticolcolumns}{}
14
15 \newlength{\premulticols}
16 \newlength{\postmulticols}
17 \newlength{\multicolsep}
18 \newlength{\multicolbaselineskip}
19 \newlength{\multicoltolerance}
20 \newlength{\multicolpretolerance}
21 \newcommand*{\columnseprulecolor}{\normalcolor}
22 \newcounter{columnbadness}
23 \newcounter{finalcolumnbadness}
24 \newcounter{collectmore}
25 \newcounter{unbalance}
26 \newlength{\multicolovershoot}
27 \newlength{\multicolundershoot}

28 \NewDocumentCommand{\docolaction}{s o m m}{%
29   \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{#3}%
30 }
```

File 288 **lwarp-multicolrule.sty**

§ 394 Package **multicolrule**

Pkg multicolrule multicolrule is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \RequirePackage{multicol}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicolrule}[2019/01/01]

4 \newcommand*{\SetMCRule}[1]{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\DeclareMCRulePattern}{m m}{}

```

File 289 **lwarp-multimedia.sty**

§ 395 Package **multimedia**

Pkg multimedia multimedia is emulated.

The packages `multimedia`, `movie15`, and `media9` are supported.

HTML5 `<audio>` and `<video>` objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

HTML5 `<embed>` objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For `media9`, a multimedia object is inserted for each `addressource=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for `<embed>` objects. For `movie15`, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

`media9 \addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

`media9` slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multimedia}[2012/05/02]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}
3
4 \LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia
5 \LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia
6
7 \newcommand{\hyperlinkmovie}[3][[]]{}
```

File 290 **lwarp-multiobjective.sty**

§ 396 Package **multiobjective**

(Emulates or patches code by LUIS MARTÍ.)

Pkg multiobjective **multiobjective** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multiobjective}[2008/08/19]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dom}{\prec}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negdom}{\not\prec}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weakdom}{\preccurlyeq}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negweakdom}{\not\preccurlyeq}}

7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictdom}{\mathord{\prec}\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negstrictdom}{\mathord{\not\prec}\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon\cdots}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addiepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon +}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\better}{\triangleleft}}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\vec#1{%
13   \mathchoice%
14     {{\displaystyle\boldsymbol{#1}}}%
15     {{\textstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}}%
16     {{\scriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}}%
17     {{\scriptscriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}}%
18 }}
19
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\set}[1]{%
21   \mathchoice%
22     {{\displaystyle\mathcal{#1}}}%
23     {{\textstyle\mathcal{#1}}}%
24     {{\scriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}}%
25     {{\scriptscriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}}%
26 }}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmax{\mathop{\mathrm{arg}}\, , \max}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmin{\mathop{\mathrm{arg}}\, , \min}
29 }}
30 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 291 **lwarp-multirow.sty**

§ 397 Package **multirow**

(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)

Pkg multirow **multirow** is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is while inside a lateximage.

- [vposn](#) • Note that recent versions of **multirow** include a new optional `vposn` argument.
- [multirow cells](#) • For **multirow**, insert `\mrowcell` into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

```

... & \multirow{2}{.5in}{text} & ...
... & \mrowcell & ...

```

colored cells

- The `multirow` documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with `lwarp`, so `\warpprintonly` and `\warpHTMLonly` must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

with `\multicolumn`⚠ `\multicolumn & \multirow`

- See section 397.2 for `\multicolumnrow`.

`lwarp` does not support directly combining `\multicolumn` and `\multirow`. Use `\multicolumnrow` instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for `\multicolumn` come first, followed by the five arguments for `\multirow`, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

⚠ skipped cells

As per `\multirow`, skipped cells to the right of the `\multicolumnrow` statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following lines, `\mcolrowcell` must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

⚠ empty cells

```
... & \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text} & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
```

⚠ MathJax

- `MATHJAX` does not support `multirow`, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. `\multirow` works as expected in text tabulars or `svg math`.

In a `lateximage`, `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` restores the original print-mode versions.

See section 73.25 for the print-mode versions.

for HTML output:

Remove the placeholder macro which was used if `multirow` was not loaded:

```
1 \LetLtxMacro\multirow\relax
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multirow}[2018/08/03]
```

`\LWR@multirowborder`

Set to left or right to create a thick border for the cell, for use by `bigdelim`:

```
3 \newcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{}
```

§ 397.1 **Multirow**

`\multirow` [*vpos*] [*numrows*] [*bigstruts*] [*width*] [*fixup*] [*text*]

```
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multirow}{O{c} m o m o +m}%
5 {%
6 \LWR@traceinfo{*** LWR@HTML@multirow #1 #2 #4}%
7 \booltrue{\LWR@usedmultirow}%
8 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
9 \LWR@tabularleftedge%
```

Print the start of a new table data cell:

```
10 \LWR@htmltag{td rowspan="#2" %
```

A class adds the column spec and the rule:

```
11 class="td%
```

Append this column's spec:

```
12 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

If this column has a `cmidrule`, add “rule” to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add the vertical bar class.

```
13 \LWR@addcmidruletrim%
14 \LWR@addleftmostbartag%
15 \LWR@printbartag{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
16 "%
```

```
17 \LWR@tdstartstyles%
```

The vertical alignment, if given:

```
18 \ifstrequal{#1}{c}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:middle}}{}%
19 \ifstrequal{#1}{b}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:bottom}}{}%
20 \ifstrequal{#1}{t}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:top}}{}%
```

The left/right border, if given:

```
21 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@multirowborder}{}{}%
22   \LWR@tdaddstyle%
23   \LWR@print@mbbox{border-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px dotted black ; %
24   \LWR@print@mbbox{padding-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px%
25 }%
```

Additional style elements:

```
26 \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
27 \LWR@addcdashline%
28 \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
29 \LWR@tdendstyles%
30 }%
```

The column's < spec:

```
31 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

While printing the text, redefine `\` to generate a new line

```
32 \begingroup\let\txMacro{\}\{\LWR@endofline}#6\endgroup%
33 \LWR@stoppars%
```

```

34 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
35 \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{}%
36 \LWR@traceinfo{*** LWR@HTML@multirow done}%
37 }%
38
39 \LWR@formatted{multirow}

```

§ 397.2 Combined multicolumn and multirow

```

\multicolumnrow {<1:cols>} {<2:halign>} [<3:vpos>] {<4:numrows>} [<5:bigstruts>] {<6:width>} [<7:fixup>]
{<8:text>}

```

`\ifpackageloaded{multirow}` determines if v2.0 or later of `multirow` was used, which included the `\ProvidesPackage` macro.

The HTML version follows.

`\AtBeginDocument` because the print version had to see if `multirow` was loaded before determining how to define `\LWR@print@multicolumnrow`.

```

40 \AtBeginDocument{
41
42 \NewExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multicolumnrow}{m m O{} m O{} m O{} +m}{%
43 \booltrue{LWR@usedmultirow}%

```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```

44 \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}

```

Create the multicolumn/multirow tag, temporarily redefining the end of line. (Using a group caused problems with a nested `tabular`.)

```

45 \LetLtxMacro{\}{\LWR@endofline}%
46 \LWR@domulticolumn[#3][#4]{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#8}%
47 \LetLtxMacro{\}{\LWR@tabularendofline}%

```

Move to the next L^AT_EX column:

```

48 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
49 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%

```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```

50 \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
51 }
52
53 \LWR@expandableformatted{multicolumnrow}
54
55 }% \AtBeginDocument

```

For MATHJAX. Only the text is used. All other parameters are ignored.

```

56 \begin{warpMathJax}
57 % \multirow[vpos]{num}[bigstruts]{width}[vmove]{text}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsubmultirow}[2][]{#2}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmultirow}[2][]{\LWRsubmultirow}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multirow}[2][]{\LWRmultirow}}
61 %
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrowcell}{}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mcolrowcell}{}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\STneed}[1]}
65 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 292 **lwarp-multitoc.sty**

§ 398 Package **multitoc**

Pkg multitoc multitoc is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multitoc}[1999/06/08]

```

2 \newcommand{\multicolumntoc}{2}
3 \newcommand{\multicolumnlot}{2}
4 \newcommand{\multicolumnlof}{2}
5 \newcommand*{\immediateaddtocontents}[2]{}

```

File 293 **lwarp-musicography.sty**

§ 399 Package **musicography**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW A. CASHNER.)

Pkg musicography musicography is patched for use by lwarp.

Images are used for the meter symbols and fingered bass, since the HTML fonts tend not to be the correct size and HTML cannot stack items. The HTML alt tag copies C and 3/2, etc. Hashes are used for the meter images, which are then reused as necessary.



Note that browser support for musical symbols may be buggy. ALT text and copy/paste into a text editor work well.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{musicography}[2019/05/28]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSymbol}{ O{\musFont} m m m m }{%
3 \begin{lateximage}%
4 {#1\kern#2\raisebox{#3}{#5}\kern#4}%
5 \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \LWR@formatted{musSymbol}
9

```

```
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musStemmedNote}{ m }{%
11 \begin{lateximage}%
12 \musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0.2em}{#1\musStem}%
13 \end{lateximage}%
14 }
15
16 \LWR@formatted{musStemmedNote}
17
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlaggedNote}{ m m }{%
19 \begin{lateximage}%
20 \musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0pt}{#1\musStem}%
21 \musSymbol{0pt}{0pt}{0.9em}{#2}%
22 \end{lateximage}%
23 }
24
25 \LWR@formatted{musFlaggedNote}
26
27 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDottedNote}{ m }{%
28 \begin{lateximage}%
29 #1\musDot%
30 \end{lateximage}%
31 }
32
33 \LWR@formatted{musDottedNote}
34
35 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musMeter}{ m m }{%
36 \begin{lateximage}*[#1/#2][#1#2]*%
37 \musStack{#1 #2}\kern0.05em%
38 \end{lateximage}%
39 }
40
41 \LWR@formatted{musMeter}
42
43 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCplus}{ m }{%
44 \begin{lateximage}*[C#1]*%
45 \meterC{}\kern-0.7pt#1%
46 \end{lateximage}%
47 }
48
49 \LWR@formatted{meterCplus}
50
51 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterC}{ }{%
52 \begin{lateximage}*[C]*%
53 \musSymbolMeter{\symbol{83}}%
54 \end{lateximage}%
55 }
56
57 \LWR@formatted{meterC}
58
59 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCutC}{ }{%
60 \begin{lateximage}*[C]*%
61 \musSymbolMeter{\symbol{82}}%
62 \end{lateximage}%
63 }
64
```

```

65 \LWR@formatted{meterCutC}
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCThreeTwo}{ }{%
68 \begin{lateximage}*[C3/2]*%
69 \meterCplus{\musStack{3 2}}%
70 \end{lateximage}%
71 }
72
73 \LWR@formatted{meterCThreeTwo}
74
75 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterO}{ }{\HTMLUnicode{25EF}}
76
77 \LWR@formatted{meterO}
78
79 \newcommand{\LWR@null@noFig}[1][ ]{%
80
81 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFig}{ m }{%
82 \begin{lateximage}*[%
83   {% ALT text for copy/paste
84     \LetLtxMacro\noFig\LWR@null@noFig%
85     \LetLtxMacro\musSharp\LWR@HTML@musSharp%
86     \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleSharp\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp%
87     \LetLtxMacro\musFlat\LWR@HTML@musFlat%
88     \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleFlat\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat%
89     \LetLtxMacro\musNatural\LWR@HTML@musNatural%
90     {#1}% braces here because \noFig uses [ ]
91   ]%
92 ]*%
93   \musStack[\musFigFont]{#1}%
94 \end{lateximage}%
95 }
96
97 \LWR@formatted{musFig}
98
99 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlat}      {}{\HTMLUnicode{266D}}
100 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D12B}}
101 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSharp}     {}{\HTMLUnicode{266F}}
102 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D12A}}
103 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musNatural}   {}{\HTMLUnicode{266E}}
104
105 \LWR@formatted{musFlat}
106 \LWR@formatted{musDoubleFlat}
107 \LWR@formatted{musSharp}
108 \LWR@formatted{musDoubleSharp}
109 \LWR@formatted{musNatural}
110
111 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWhole}      {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D15D}}
112 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalf}     {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D15E}}
113 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarter}  {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D15F}}
114 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighth}   {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D160}}
115 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenth} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D161}}
116 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecond} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D162}}
117 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourth} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D163}}
118
119 \LWR@formatted{musWhole}

```

```

120 \LWR@formatted{musHalf}
121 \LWR@formatted{musQuarter}
122 \LWR@formatted{musEighth}
123 \LWR@formatted{musSixteenth}
124 \LWR@formatted{musThirtySecond}
125 \LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourth}
126
127 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWholeDotted}{}
128   {\HTMLUnicode{1D15D}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
129 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalfDotted}{}
130   {\HTMLUnicode{1D15E}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
131 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarterDotted}{}
132   {\HTMLUnicode{1D15F}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
133 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighthDotted}{}
134   {\HTMLUnicode{1D160}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
135 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenthDotted}{}
136   {\HTMLUnicode{1D161}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
137 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecondDotted}{}
138   {\HTMLUnicode{1D162}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
139 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourthDotted}{}
140   {\HTMLUnicode{1D163}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
141
142 \LWR@formatted{musWholeDotted}
143 \LWR@formatted{musHalfDotted}
144 \LWR@formatted{musQuarterDotted}
145 \LWR@formatted{musEighthDotted}
146 \LWR@formatted{musSixteenthDotted}
147 \LWR@formatted{musThirtySecondDotted}
148 \LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourthDotted}

```

File 294 **lwarp-nameauth.sty**

§ 400 Package **nameauth**

(Emulates or patches code by CHARLES P. SCHAUUM.)

Pkg nameauth **nameauth** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nameauth}[2017/03/22]

lwarp formatting is inserted in the following.

```

2 \renewcommand*\@nameauth@Hook[1]
3 {%
4   \if@nameauth@Lock
5     \@nameauth@InHooktrue%
6     \protected@edef\test{#1}%
7     \expandafter\@nameauth@TestDot\expandafter{\test}%
8     \if@nameauth@InAKA
9       \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
10        \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
11        \else

```

```
12     \unless\if@nameauth@AKAFormat
13     \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse\fi
14 \fi
15 \if@nameauth@MainFormat
16     \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
17         \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
18             \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
19         }\egroup%
20     \else
21         \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
22             \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
23         }\egroup%
24     \fi
25 \else
26     \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
27         \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
28             \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
29         }\egroup%
30     \else
31         \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
32             \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
33         }\egroup%
34     \fi
35 \fi
36 \else
37     \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
38     \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
39     \fi
40     \if@nameauth@MainFormat
41         \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
42             \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
43                 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
44             }\egroup%
45         \else
46             \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
47                 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
48             }\egroup%
49         \fi
50     \else
51         \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
52             \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
53                 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
54             }\egroup%
55         \else
56             \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
57                 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
58             }\egroup%
59         \fi
60     \fi
61 \fi
62 \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse%
63 \@nameauth@InHookfalse%
64 \fi
65 }
```

File 295 **lwarp-nameref.sty**

§ 401 Package **nameref**

Pkg nameref **nameref** is emulated by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-nameref**:

```

1 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
2 Using the lwarp HTML version of package 'nameref',\MessageBreak
3 and discarding options.\MessageBreak
4 (Not using \protect\ProvidesPackage, so that other packages\MessageBreak
5 do not attempt to patch lwarp's version of 'nameref'.)\MessageBreak
6 }
7 \DeclareOption*{}
8 \ProcessOptions\relax

```

File 296 **lwarp-natbib.sty**

§ 402 Package **natbib**

(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)

Pkg natbib **natbib** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: 1 \LWRN@ProvidesPackagePass{natbib}[2010/09/13]

Replace math < and > with \textless and \textgreater:

A macro to compare:

```
2 \newcommand{\LWRNB@NAT@open}{<$}
```

To patch \NAT@open and \NAT@close

```

3 \newcommand{\LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose}{
4 \ifdefstrequal{\NAT@open}{\LWRNB@NAT@open}
5 {
6   \renewcommand{\NAT@open}{\textless}
7   \renewcommand{\NAT@close}{\textgreater}
8 }}
9 }

```

Do it now in case angle was selected as an option:

```
10 \LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose
```

Also patch `\setcitestyle` to patch after settings are made:

```
11 \let\LWRNB@origsetcitestyle\setcitestyle
12
13 \renewcommand{\setcitestyle}[1]{%
14 \LWRNB@origsetcitestyle{#1}%
15 \LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose%
16 }
```

File 297 **lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty**

§ 403 Package **nccfancyhdr**

(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)

Pkg nccfancyhdr nccfancyhdr is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nccfancyhdr}[2004/12/07]

```
2 \newcommand*\headrulewidth{}
3 \newcommand*\footrulewidth{}
4 \newcommand{\headstrutheight}{}
5 \newcommand{\footstrutheight}{}
6 \newcommand*\headrule{}
7 \newcommand*\footrule{}
8
9 \newdimen\headwidth
10 \newcommand*\extendedheaders{}
11 \newcommand*\normalheaders{}
12
13 \newcommand*\fancyhead[2]{}
14 \newcommand*\fancyfoot[2]{}
15 \newcommand*\fancyhf[2]{}
16 \newcommand*\fancypagestyle[2]{}
17 \newcommand*\lhead[2]{}
18 \newcommand*\chead[2]{}
19 \newcommand*\rhead[2]{}
20 \newcommand*\lfoot[2]{}
21 \newcommand*\cfoot[2]{}
22 \newcommand*\rfoot[2]{}
23
24 \newcommand{\nouppercase}[1]{#1}
25
26 \NewDocumentCommand{\fancycenter}{o o m m}{}
27
28 \NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}
29
30 \newcommand*\iffloatpage[2]{#2}
31 \newcommand*\ifftopfloat[2]{#2}
32 \newcommand*\iffbotfloat[2]{#2}
```

File 298 **lwarp-nccfoots.sty**

§ 404 Package **nccfoots**

(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)

Pkg nccfoots nccfoots is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccfoots}[2005/02/03]



For MATHJAX. There is no way to test for an empty argument, so the mark is not automatically duplicated.

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnotemark}[1]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnote}[2]{\Footnotemark{#1}}}
5 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 299 **lwarp-nccmath.sty**

§ 405 Package **nccmath**

(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)

Pkg nccmath nccmath is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccmath}[2006/01/20]

```
2 \let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
3 \let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray
4
5 \csletcs{LWR@origeqnarraystar}{eqnarray*}
6 \csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}{endeqnarray*}
7
8 \RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
9 {%
10
11   \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
12
13 }
14
15 \RenewEnviron{eqnarray*}
16 {%
17
18   \begingroup
19   \csletcs{LWR@origeqnarray}{LWR@origeqnarraystar}
20   \csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarray}{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}
21   \boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}
```

```

22 \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
23 \endgroup
24
25 }
26
27 \def\eqs{%
28 \ifstar\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar\LWR@nccmath@eqs%
29 }
30 \newcommand*\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar[2][\begin{eqnarray*}#2\end{eqnarray*}]
31 \newcommand*\LWR@nccmath@eqs[2][\begin{eqnarray}#2\end{eqnarray}]
32
33 \begin{warpMathJax}

34 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\intertext}[2][\text{#2}\notag \]}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{fleqn}[1][\]}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{ceqn}[\]}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{darray}[2][c]{\begin{array}[#1][#2]{\end{array}}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dmulticolumn}[3][#3]}

```

As of v0.86, MATHJAX v3 does not offer `*`, so the unstarred version is used here.

```

39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnrnostar}[1][0.5ex]{\[#1]}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nr}{\ifstar\LWRnrnostar\LWRnrnostar}}
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrel}[1]{\begin{aligned}#1\end{aligned}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underrel}[2]{\underset{#2}{#1}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medmath}[1][#1]}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medop}[1][#1]}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medint}[1][#1]}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medintcorr}[1][#1]}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mfrac}[2]{\frac{#1}{#2}}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mbinom}[2]{\binom{#1}{#2}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{mmatrix}{\begin{matrix}}{\end{matrix}}}

51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\displaybreak}[1][\]}

```

`\eq`, `\eqs`, `\eqalign` are created by L^AT_EX, not MATHJAX.

```
52 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 300 **lwarp-needspace.sty**

§ 406 Package **needspace**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg needspace **needspace** is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-needspace**:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{needspace}[2010/09/12]
```

```

2
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\needspace}{m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\Needspace}{s m}{}

```

File 301 **lwarp-newpxmath.sty**

§ 407 Package **newpxmath**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

Pkg newpxmath newpxmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except slantedGreek is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output: The MATHJAX code from newtxmath is used:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newpxmath}[2020/01/09]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newpxmath}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 % * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up*{}{}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it*{}{it}

```

Optional slanted Greek:

```

18 \ifpx@slantedG
19   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
20 \fi
21
22 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 302 **lwarp-newtxmath.sty**

§ 408 Package **newtxmath**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

Pkg newtxmath **newtxmath** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored, and except that bold italic Latin letters are not defined for MATHJAX if the option is not selected.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxmath}[2020/08/04]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxmath}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 % * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
18
19 % only newtxmath, not newpctxmath:
20 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
21 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
22
23 % only newtxmath, not newpctxmath:
24 \ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
25   \iftx@BI
26     \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
27     \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
28   \fi
29 }{}

```

Optional slanted Greek:

```

30 \iftx@slantedG
31   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
32 \fi
33
34 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 303 **lwarp-newtxsf.sty**

§ 409 Package **newtxsf**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

Pkg newtxsf newtxsf is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except slantedGreek is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxsf}[2020/05/02]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxsf}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 % * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
18
19 % only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
20 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
21 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
22 %
23 % only newtxmath, not newpxmath:
24 \ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
25   \iftx@BI
26     \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
27     \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
28   \fi
29 }{}

```

Optional slanted Greek:

```

30 \iftx@slantedG
31   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
32 \fi
33
34 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 304 **lwarp-nextpage.sty**

§ 410 Package **nextpage**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg nextpage nextpage is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-nextpage.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nextpage}[2009/09/03]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartoevenpage}{o}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetoevenpage}{o}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartooddpge}{o}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetooddpage}{o}{}

```

File 305 **lwarp-nfssext-cfr.sty**

§ 411 Package **nfssext-cfr**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEA F. REES.)

Pkg nfssext-cfr nfssext-cfr is emulated in HTML, and used as-is in print output.

Results depend on the browser's font.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nfssext-cfr}[2017/03/28]

Macros which are present in the lwarp core are commented out here.

```
2 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lnstyle}{}
3 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@osstyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
4 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@instyle}{}
5 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sustyle}{}
6 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swstyle}{}
7 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@pstyle}{}
8 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tistyle}{}
9 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
10 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@postyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
11 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ltstyle}{}
12 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ofstyle}{}
13 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@altstyle}{}
14 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regstyle}{}
15 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@embossstyle}{}
16 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornamentalstyle}{}
17 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@qtstyle}{}
18 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@shstyle}{}

```

```

19 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swashstyle}{}
20 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tmstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@family}{tt}}
21 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tvstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@family}{tt}}
22 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tstyle}{}
23 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lstyle}{}
24 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tlstyle}{}
25 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@plstyle}{}
26 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
27 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sihape}{}
28 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@olshape}{}
29 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scolshape}{}
30 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ushape}{}
31 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scushape}{}
32 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uishape}{\LWR@HTML@itshape}
33 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@rihape}{}
34 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regwidth}{}
35 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@nwidth}{}
36 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@cdwidth}{}
37 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ecwidth}{}
38 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ucwidth}{}
39 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@etwidth}{}
40 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@epwidth}{}
41 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@exwidth}{}
42 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uxwidth}{}
43 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@mbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}}
44 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{db}}
45 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{sb}}
46 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}}
47 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ubweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ub}}
48 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}}
49 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@elweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{el}}
50 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ulweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ul}}
51 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{}
52 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{}
53 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{}
54 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dfshape}{}
55
56 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by fontaxes
57   \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
58 }
59
60 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornament}[1]{}
61
62 \LWR@formatted{lnstyle}
63 \LWR@formatted{osstyle}
64 \LWR@formatted{instyle}
65 \LWR@formatted{sustyle}
66 \LWR@formatted{swstyle}
67 \LWR@formatted{pstyle}
68 \LWR@formatted{tistyle}
69 \LWR@formatted{ostyle}
70 \LWR@formatted{postyle}
71 \LWR@formatted{ltstyle}
72 \LWR@formatted{ofstyle}
73 \LWR@formatted{altstyle}

```

```
74 \LWR@formatted{regstyle}
75 \LWR@formatted{embossstyle}
76 \LWR@formatted{ornamentalstyle}
77 \LWR@formatted{qtstyle}
78 \LWR@formatted{shstyle}
79 \LWR@formatted{swashstyle}
80 \LWR@formatted{tmstyle}
81 \LWR@formatted{tvstyle}
82 \LWR@formatted{tstyle}
83 \LWR@formatted{lstyle}
84 \LWR@formatted{tlstyle}
85 \LWR@formatted{plstyle}
86 \LWR@formatted{tostyle}
87 % \LWR@formatted{sisshape}
88 \LWR@formatted{olshape}
89 \LWR@formatted{scolshape}
90 \LWR@formatted{ushape}
91 \LWR@formatted{scushape}
92 \LWR@formatted{uishape}
93 \LWR@formatted{rishape}
94 \LWR@formatted{regwidth}
95 \LWR@formatted{nwwidth}
96 \LWR@formatted{cdwidth}
97 \LWR@formatted{ecwidth}
98 \LWR@formatted{ucwidth}
99 \LWR@formatted{etwidth}
100 \LWR@formatted{epwidth}
101 \LWR@formatted{exwidth}
102 \LWR@formatted{uxwidth}
103 \LWR@formatted{mbweight}
104 \LWR@formatted{dbweight}
105 \LWR@formatted{sbweight}
106 % \LWR@formatted{ebweight}
107 \LWR@formatted{ubweight}
108 % \LWR@formatted{lgweight}
109 \LWR@formatted{elweight}
110 \LWR@formatted{ulweight}
111 \LWR@formatted{itshape}% adapt to the new print version
112 \LWR@formatted{scshape}% adapt to the new print version
113 \LWR@formatted{upshape}% adapt to the new print version
114 \LWR@formatted{dfshape}
115
116 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{ }{% duplicated by fontaxes
117     \LWR@formatted{swshape}
118 }
119
120 \LWR@formatted{ornament}

121 \FilenameNullify{%
122     \LetLtxMacro\lnstyle\@empty%
123     \LetLtxMacro\osstyle\@empty%
124     \LetLtxMacro\instyle\@empty%
125     \LetLtxMacro\sustyle\@empty%
126     \LetLtxMacro\swstyle\@empty%
127     \LetLtxMacro\pstyle\@empty%
```

```

128 \LetLtxMacro\tistyle\@empty%
129 \LetLtxMacro\ostyle\@empty%
130 \LetLtxMacro\postyle\@empty%
131 \LetLtxMacro\ltstyle\@empty%
132 \LetLtxMacro\ofstyle\@empty%
133 \LetLtxMacro\altstyle\@empty%
134 \LetLtxMacro\regstyle\@empty%
135 \LetLtxMacro\embosstyle\@empty%
136 \LetLtxMacro\ornamentalstyle\@empty%
137 \LetLtxMacro\qtstyle\@empty%
138 \LetLtxMacro\shstyle\@empty%
139 \LetLtxMacro\swashstyle\@empty%
140 \LetLtxMacro\tmstyle\@empty%
141 \LetLtxMacro\tvstyle\@empty%
142 \LetLtxMacro\tstyle\@empty%
143 \LetLtxMacro\lstyle\@empty%
144 \LetLtxMacro\lstyle\@empty%
145 \LetLtxMacro\plstyle\@empty%
146 \LetLtxMacro\tostyle\@empty%
147 % \LetLtxMacro\sishape\@empty%
148 \LetLtxMacro\olshape\@empty%
149 \LetLtxMacro\scolshape\@empty%
150 \LetLtxMacro\ushape\@empty%
151 \LetLtxMacro\scushape\@empty%
152 \LetLtxMacro\uishape\@empty%
153 \LetLtxMacro\rishape\@empty%
154 \LetLtxMacro\regwidth\@empty%
155 \LetLtxMacro\nwidth\@empty%
156 \LetLtxMacro\cdwidth\@empty%
157 \LetLtxMacro\ecwidth\@empty%
158 \LetLtxMacro\ucwidth\@empty%
159 \LetLtxMacro\etwidth\@empty%
160 \LetLtxMacro\epwidth\@empty%
161 \LetLtxMacro\exwidth\@empty%
162 \LetLtxMacro\uxwidth\@empty%
163 \LetLtxMacro\mbweight\@empty%
164 \LetLtxMacro\dbweight\@empty%
165 \LetLtxMacro\sbweight\@empty%
166 % \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
167 \LetLtxMacro\ubweight\@empty%
168 % \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
169 \LetLtxMacro\elweight\@empty%
170 \LetLtxMacro\ulweight\@empty%
171 % \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
172 % \LetLtxMacro\scshape\@empty%
173 % \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%
174 \LetLtxMacro\dfshape\@empty%
175 \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
176 \LetLtxMacro\ornament\@gobble%
177 }
178
179 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textln}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
180 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textos}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
181 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textin}[1]{#1}
182 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsu}[1]{#1}

```

```
183 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{#1}
184 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdf}[1]{#1}
185
186 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{% duplicated by fontaxes
187   \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
188 }
189
190 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textti}[1]{#1}
191 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlt}[1]{#1}
192 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textof}[1]{#1}
193 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textalt}[1]{#1}
194 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textreg}[1]{#1}
195 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@emboss}[1]{#1}
196 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textorn}[1]{#1}
197 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textqt}[1]{#1}
198 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsh}[1]{#1}
199 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttm}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
200 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttv}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
201 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
202 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
203 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textp}[1]{\InlineClass{textp}{#1}}
204 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textt}[1]{\InlineClass{textt}{#1}}
205 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpl}[1]{#1}
206 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpo}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
207 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
208 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
209 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textol}[1]{#1}
210 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textswash}[1]{#1}
211 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textu}[1]{#1}
212 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textscu}[1]{#1}
213 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textui}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{#1}}
214 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textri}[1]{#1}
215 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textnw}[1]{#1}
216 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textcd}[1]{#1}
217 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textec}[1]{#1}
218 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textuc}[1]{#1}
219 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textet}[1]{#1}
220 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textep}[1]{#1}
221 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textex}[1]{#1}
222 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textux}[1]{#1}
223 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textrw}[1]{#1}
224 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textmb}[1]{\LWR@HTML@mbweight\InlineClass{textmb}{#1}}
225 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdb}[1]{\LWR@HTML@dbweight\InlineClass{textdb}{#1}}
226 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsb}[1]{\LWR@HTML@sbweight\InlineClass{textsb}{#1}}
227 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]{#1}
228 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textub}[1]{\LWR@HTML@ubweight\InlineClass{textub}{#1}}
229 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]{#1}
230 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textel}[1]{\LWR@HTML@elweight\InlineClass{textel}{#1}}
231 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textul}[1]{\LWR@HTML@ulweight\InlineClass{textul}{#1}}
232
233 \LWR@formatted{textln}
234 \LWR@formatted{textos}
235 \LWR@formatted{textin}
236 \LWR@formatted{textsu}
237 % \LWR@formatted{textsi}
```

```
238 \LWR@formatted{textdf}
239 \LWR@formatted{textsw}
240 \LWR@formatted{textti}
241 \LWR@formatted{textlt}
242 \LWR@formatted{textof}
243 \LWR@formatted{textalt}
244 \LWR@formatted{textreg}
245 \LWR@formatted{emboss}
246 \LWR@formatted{textorn}
247 \LWR@formatted{textqt}
248 \LWR@formatted{textsh}
249 \LWR@formatted{texttm}
250 \LWR@formatted{texttv}
251 \LWR@formatted{textl}
252 \LWR@formatted{texto}
253 \LWR@formatted{textp}
254 \LWR@formatted{textt}
255 \LWR@formatted{textpl}
256 \LWR@formatted{textpo}
257 \LWR@formatted{texttl}
258 \LWR@formatted{textto}
259 \LWR@formatted{textol}
260 \LWR@formatted{textswash}
261 \LWR@formatted{textu}
262 \LWR@formatted{textscu}
263 \LWR@formatted{textui}
264 \LWR@formatted{textri}
265 \LWR@formatted{textnw}
266 \LWR@formatted{textcd}
267 \LWR@formatted{textec}
268 \LWR@formatted{textuc}
269 \LWR@formatted{textet}
270 \LWR@formatted{textep}
271 \LWR@formatted{textex}
272 \LWR@formatted{textux}
273 \LWR@formatted{textrw}
274 \LWR@formatted{textmb}
275 \LWR@formatted{textdb}
276 \LWR@formatted{textsb}
277 % \LWR@formatted{texteb}
278 \LWR@formatted{textub}
279 % \LWR@formatted{textlg}
280 \LWR@formatted{textel}
281 \LWR@formatted{textul}
282

283 \FilenameNullify{%
284     \LetLtxMacro\textln\@firstofone%
285     \LetLtxMacro\textos\@firstofone%
286     \LetLtxMacro\textin\@firstofone%
287     \LetLtxMacro\textsu\@firstofone%
288 % \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
289     \LetLtxMacro\textdf\@firstofone%
290     \LetLtxMacro\textsw\@firstofone%
291     \LetLtxMacro\textti\@firstofone%
```

```

292 \LetLtxMacro\textlt\@firstofone%
293 \LetLtxMacro\textof\@firstofone%
294 \LetLtxMacro\textalt\@firstofone%
295 \LetLtxMacro\textreg\@firstofone%
296 \LetLtxMacro\emboss\@firstofone%
297 \LetLtxMacro\textorn\@firstofone%
298 \LetLtxMacro\textqt\@firstofone%
299 \LetLtxMacro\textsh\@firstofone%
300 \LetLtxMacro\texttm\@firstofone%
301 \LetLtxMacro\texttv\@firstofone%
302 \LetLtxMacro\textl\@firstofone%
303 \LetLtxMacro\texto\@firstofone%
304 \LetLtxMacro\textp\@firstofone%
305 \LetLtxMacro\textt\@firstofone%
306 \LetLtxMacro\textpl\@firstofone%
307 \LetLtxMacro\textpo\@firstofone%
308 \LetLtxMacro\texttl\@firstofone%
309 \LetLtxMacro\textto\@firstofone%
310 \LetLtxMacro\textol\@firstofone%
311 \LetLtxMacro\textswash\@firstofone%
312 \LetLtxMacro\textu\@firstofone%
313 \LetLtxMacro\textscu\@firstofone%
314 \LetLtxMacro\textui\@firstofone%
315 \LetLtxMacro\textri\@firstofone%
316 \LetLtxMacro\textnw\@firstofone%
317 \LetLtxMacro\textcd\@firstofone%
318 \LetLtxMacro\textec\@firstofone%
319 \LetLtxMacro\textuc\@firstofone%
320 \LetLtxMacro\textet\@firstofone%
321 \LetLtxMacro\textep\@firstofone%
322 \LetLtxMacro\textex\@firstofone%
323 \LetLtxMacro\textux\@firstofone%
324 \LetLtxMacro\textrw\@firstofone%
325 \LetLtxMacro\textmb\@firstofone%
326 \LetLtxMacro\textdb\@firstofone%
327 \LetLtxMacro\textsb\@firstofone%
328 % \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
329 \LetLtxMacro\textub\@firstofone%
330 % \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
331 \LetLtxMacro\textel\@firstofone%
332 \LetLtxMacro\textul\@firstofone%
333 }
334
335 \providecommand*\zeroslash{}
336 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@zeroslash{}
337 \LWR@formatted{zeroslash}

```

File 306 **lwarp-nicefrac.sty**

§ 412 Package **nicefrac**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL REICHERT.)

Pkg nicefrac nicefrac is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass[nicefrac][1998/08/04]

2 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@UnitsNiceFrac}[3][[]]{%
3   {% localize font selection
4     #1{%
5       \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
6         \InlineClass{numerator}{#2}%
7         /%
8         \InlineClass{denominator}{#3}%
9       }%
10    }%
11  }%
12 }
13
14 \LWR@formatted{@UnitsNiceFrac}
15
16 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@UnitsUglyFrac}[3][[]]{%
17   {% localize font selection
18     #1{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2/#3}}%
19   }%
20 }
21
22 \LWR@formatted{@UnitsUglyFrac}

```

For Mathjax:

```

23 \begin{warpMathJax}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nicefrac}[3][[]]{\mathinner{{}^{\#2}\!/\/\!_{\#3}}}}
25 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 307 **lwarp-niceframe.sty**

§ 413 Package **niceframe**

Pkg niceframe niceframe is emulated.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop[niceframe]% the original date is in yyyy/dd/mm format

2 \newcommand{\LWR@niceframe}[3]{%
3   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
4   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
5   \begin{BlockClass}[max-width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{#3}%
6   #2
7   \end{BlockClass}%
8   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
9 }
10
11 \newcommand{\niceframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{niceframe}}
12 \newcommand{\curlyframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{curlyframe}}

```

```

13 \newcommand{\artdecoframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{artdecoframe}}
14
15 \newcommand{\generalframe}[9]{\LWR@niceframe{\textwidth}{#9}{generalframe}}

```

File 308 **lwarp-noitcrul.sty**

§ 414 Package **noitcrul**

(Emulates or patches code by PAUL EBERMANN.)

Pkg noitcrul noitcrul is used as-is for SVG and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{noitcrul}[2006/04/11]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\noitUnderline}[1]{\underline{#1}\!}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 309 **lwarp-nolbreaks.sty**

§ 415 Package **nolbreaks**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg nolbreaks nolbreaks is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nolbreaks}[2012/05/31]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\nolbreaks}{s m}{\InlineClass{nolbreaks}{#2}}

```

File 310 **lwarp-nomencl.sty**

§ 416 Package **nomencl**

(Emulates or patches code by BORIS VEYTSMAN, BERND SCHANDL, LEE NETHERTON, CV RADHAKRISHNAN.)

Pkg nomencl nomencl is patched for use by lwarp.

To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.ist -o <project>_html.nls
```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nomencl}[2005/09/22]

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```

2 \def\@@@nomenclature[#1]#2#3{%
3 \def\@tempa{#2}\def\@tempb{#3}%
4 \protected@write\@nomenclaturefile{%
5 {\string\nomenclatureentry{#1\nom@verb\@tempa @[\nom@verb\@tempa]}%
6 \begingroup\nom@verb\@tempb\protect\nomeqref{\theequation}%
7 |nompageref}{\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}}% lwarp
8 \endgroup
9 \@esphack}
10
11 \renewcommand*\pagedeclaration}[1]{, \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}%

```

File 311 **lwarp-nonfloat.sty**

§ 417 Package **nonfloat**

(Emulates or patches code by KAI RASCHER.)

Pkg nonfloat nonfloat is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonfloat}[1999/07/05]

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption
3 \newcommand{\figcaption}{\def\@captype{figure}\caption}
4 \newcommand{\tabcaption}{\def\@captype{table}\topcaption}
5 \newenvironment{narrow}[2]{}{}

```

File 312 **lwarp-nonumonpart.sty**

§ 418 Package **nonumonpart**

Pkg nonumonpart nonumonpart is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonumonpart}[2011/04/15]

File 313 **lwarp-nopageno.sty**

§ 419 Package **nopageno**

Pkg nopageno nopageno is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nopageno}[1989/01/01]

File 314 **lwarp-notes.sty**

§ 420 Package **notes**

Pkg notes notes is emulated.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notes}[2002/10/29]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@notes@onenote}[2]{%
3 \newenvironment{#1}
4   {
5     \BlockClass{notes#1}
6     \begin{BlockClass}{notesicon}\textcircled{~#2~}\end{BlockClass}
7     \BlockClass{notescontents}
8   }
9   {\endBlockClass\endBlockClass}
10 }
11
12 \LWR@notes@onenote{importantnote}{!}
13
14 \LWR@notes@onenote{warningnote}{--}
15
16 \LWR@notes@onenote{informationnote}{i}

```

File 315 **lwarp-notespages.sty**

§ 421 Package **notespages**

Pkg notespages notespages is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notespages}[2016/08/21]

2 \newcommand*{\npnotesname}{}
3 \newcommand*{\npnotestext}{}
4 \newcommand*{\remainingtextheight}{}
5 \newdimen\remainingtextheight
6 \newcommand*{\notestitletext}{}
7 \newcommand*{\notesareatext}{}
8 \newcommand*{\npnpinfo}[1]{}
9 \newcommand*{\tracingnppmarks}{}
10 \newcommand*{\notespage}[1][{}]{
11 \newcommand*{\notespages}[1][{}]{
12 \newcommand*{\notesfill}[1][{}]{
13 \newcommand*{\setnotespages}[1]{
14 \newcommand*{\definotesoption}[2]{
15 \newcommand*{\definotesstyle}[2]{
16 \newcommand*{\definetitlestyle}[2]{
17 \newcommand*{\nppatchchapter}[1]{
18 \newcommand*{\npunpatchchapter}{}

```

File 316 **lwarp-nowidow.sty**

§ 422 Package **nowidow**

(Emulates or patches code by RAPHAËL PINSON.)

Pkg nowidow nowidow is ignored.

for HTML output: ~~DISCLAIMER: This package was written by Raphaël Pinson in 2011/09/20~~

<code>\nowidow</code>	<code>[\langle lines \rangle]</code>
<code>\setnowidow</code>	<code>[\langle lines \rangle]</code>
	2 <code>\newcommand*{\nowidow}[1][{}]</code>
	3 <code>\newcommand*{\setnowidow}[1][{}]</code>
<code>\noclub</code>	<code>[\langle lines \rangle]</code>
<code>\setnoclub</code>	<code>[\langle lines \rangle]</code>
	4 <code>\newcommand*{\noclub}[1][{}]</code>
	5 <code>\newcommand*{\setnoclub}[1][{}]</code>

File 317 **lwarp-ntheorem.sty**

§ 423 Package **ntheorem**

(Emulates or patches code by WOLFGANG MAY, ANDREAS SCHEDLER.)

Pkg ntheorem ntheorem is patched for use by lwarp.

Table 18: Ntheorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs

Theorem: `<div>` of class `theorembody<theoremstyle>`

Theorem Header: `` of class `theoremheader<style>`

where `<theoremstyle>` is `plain`, `break`, etc.

§ 423.1 Limitations

- ⚠ **Font control** This conversion is not total. Font control is via CSS, and the custom L^AT_EX font settings are ignored.
- ⚠ **cref reference format undefined** If the print version does not use `cleveref`, place all `\theoremstyle` and `\newtheorem` declarations in the preamble inside `\AtBeginDocument`.¹⁹ For some theorems, it may also be required to add inside `\AtBeginDocument` something such as:

```

\AtBeginDocument{ % if not using cleveref package
  \theoremstyle{definition}
  \newtheorem{dtheorem}{Definition}
  . . .
  \usepackage{etoolbox} % for \ifdef
  \ifdef{\cref}{
    \crefname{Proof}{Proof}{Proofs}
  }{
}
}

```

- ⚠ **Equation numbering** `ntheorem` has a bug with equation numbering in \mathcal{AMS} environments when the option `thref` is used. `lwarp` does not share this bug, so equations with `\split`, etc, are numbered correctly with `lwarp`'s HTML output, but not with the print output. It is recommended to use `cleveref` instead of `ntheorem`'s `thref` option.

§ 423.2 Options

Options `amsthm` or `standard` choose which set of theorems and proofs to initialize.

- ⚠ **Disabled options** The options `thmmarks` and `amsmath` are disabled, since they heavily modify the underlying math code. Theorem marks are emulated. The AMS-math modifications are not done.

Option `thref` is disabled because `cleveref` functions are used instead. `\thref` is emulated.

Option `hyperref` is disabled because `lwarp` emulated `hyperref`.

for HTML output: Some disabled options:

```

1 \DeclareOption{thref}{
2   \AtEndDocument{
3     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
4       Lwarp uses cleveref, which takes over ntheorem's\MessageBreak
5       referencing, including
6         \protect\label \space and \protect\thref.\MessageBreak
7       Cleveref does not accept ntheorem's optional\MessageBreak
8       argument for \protect\label, so it will appear\MessageBreak
9       in the text. It is recommended to remove the\MessageBreak
10      thref option, \protect\usepackage{cleveref} instead,\MessageBreak
11      and remove any trailing optional arguments for \protect\label%
12    }%
13  }
14 }

```

¹⁹`lwarp` uses `cleveref` for the HTML conversion, and loads `cleveref` `\AtEndPreamble`, just before `\AtBeginDocument`.

```

15
16
17 \newbool{LWR@theoremmarks}
18 \boolfalse{LWR@theoremmarks}
19
20 \DeclareOption{thmmarks}{
21 \booltrue{LWR@theoremmarks}
22 \newif\ifsetendmark\setendmarktrue
23 }
24
25
26 \newbool{LWR@theoremamsthm}
27 \boolfalse{LWR@theoremamsthm}
28
29 \DeclareOption{amsthm}{\booltrue{LWR@theoremamsthm}}
30
31
32 \DeclareOption{amsmath}{}
33 \DeclareOption{hyperref}{}
34
35 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ntheorem}[2011/08/15]

```

§ 423.3 Remembering the theorem style

Storage for the style being used for new theorems.

```

36 \newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}

37 \AtBeginDocument{
38 \ifpackageloaded{cleveref}{
39 \gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
40   \if@thmmarks
41     \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
42   \fi
43   \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
44   \if@thmmarks
45     \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
46     \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
47   \fi
48   \refstepcounter[#1][#2]% <<< cleveref modification
49   \theorem@prework
50   \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
51   \BlockClass{theorembody#1}%\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
52   \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
53   \ifuse@newframeskips % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
54     \ifthm@inframe
55       \thm@topsep\theoremframepreskipamount
56       \thm@topsepadd\theoremframepostskipamount
57     \else
58       \thm@topsep\theoremframepreskipamount
59       \thm@topsepadd\theoremframepostskipamount
60     \fi
61   \else% oldframeskips
62     \thm@topsep\theoremframepreskipamount
63     \thm@topsepadd \theoremframepostskipamount

```

```

64     \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
65     \fi
66     \@topsep\thm@topsep
67     \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
68     \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
69     \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
70     \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
71     \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
72     \@ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
73 }
74 }{% not @ifpackageloaded{cleveref}
75 \gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
76     \if@thmmarks
77         \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
78     \fi
79     \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
80     \if@thmmarks
81         \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
82         \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
83     \fi
84     \refstepcounter{#2}%
85     \theorem@prework
86     \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
87     \BlockClass{theorembody#1}\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
88     \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
89     \ifuse@newframeskips % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
90         \ifthm@inframe
91             \thm@topsep\theoreminframepreskipamount
92             \thm@topsepadd\theoreminframepostskipamount
93         \else
94             \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
95             \thm@topsepadd\theorempostskipamount
96         \fi
97         \else% oldframeskips
98             \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
99             \thm@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount
100         \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
101     \fi
102     \@topsep\thm@topsep
103     \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
104     \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
105     \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
106     \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
107     \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
108     \@ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
109 }
110 }
111 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```

112 \gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
113     \@ifundefined{th@#1}{\@warning
114         {Unknown theoremstyle '#1'. Using 'plain'}}%
115         \theorem@style{plain}

```

```

116         \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
117     }%
118     {
119         \theoremstyle{#1}
120         \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
121     }
122 }

```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```

123
124 \gdef\xnthm#1#2[#3]{%
125     \ifthm@tempif
126         \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
127         \expandafter\@ifundefined{c@#1}%
128             {\@definecounter{#1}}{%
129             \@newctr{#1}[#3]%
130             \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{%
131                 \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#3\endcsname \@thmcountersep
132                 {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}}%
133             \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
134                 {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
135                 \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
136                 }%
137             \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
138             \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
139     \fi
140 }
141
142 \gdef\ynthm#1#2{%
143     \ifthm@tempif
144         \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
145         \expandafter\@ifundefined{c@#1}%
146             {\@definecounter{#1}}{%
147             \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
148                 {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}}%
149         \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
150             {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
151             \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
152             }%
153         \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
154         \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
155     \fi
156 }
157
158 \gdef\othm#1[#2]#3{%
159     \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}%
160     {\ifthm@tempif
161         \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
162         \global\@namedef{the#1}{\@nameuse{the#2}}%
163         \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname num@addtheorem#1\endcsname{%
164             \noexpand\num@addtheorem#1}{#3}}%
165         \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname nonum@addtheorem#1\endcsname{%
166             \noexpand\nonum@addtheorem#1}{#3}}%

```

```

167 \theoremkeyword{#3}%
168 \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname #1Keyword\endcsname
169     {\the\theoremkeyword}%
170 \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
171     {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
172         \@thm{#1}{#2}{#3}
173     }%
174 \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
175 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
176 \fi}
177 }

```

§ 423.4 HTML cross-referencing

Mimics a float by incrementing the float counter and generating an HTML anchor. These are used for list-of-theorem cross-references.

```

178 \newcommand{\LWR@intheorem}{%
179 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
180 \LWR@stoppars%
181 \LWR@htmltag{a id="\LWR@print@mbx{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}"}\LWR@htmltag{/a}%
182 \LWR@startpars%
183 }

```

§ 423.5 \newtheoremstyle

The following are patched for css.

These were in individual files thp.sty for plain, thmb.sty for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a BlockClass environment of class theorembody<style>.

Each header is encased in an \InlineClass of class theoremheader<style>.

```

184 \gdef\newtheoremstyle#1#2#3{%
185 \expandafter\@ifundefined{th#1}%
186     {\expandafter\gdef\csname th@#1\endcsname{%
187         \def\@begintheorem####1####2{%
188             \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
189             #2}%
190         \def\@opargbegintheorem####1####2####3{%
191             \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
192             #3}%
193     }%
194     }%
195 {\PackageError{\basename}{Theorem style #1 already defined}\@eha}
196 }

```

§ 423.6 **Standard styles**

```

197 \renewtheoremstyle{plain}%
198   {\item[
199     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}]]%
200   {\item[
201     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]]}
202
203 \renewtheoremstyle{break}%
204   {\item[
205     \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}\newline
206     ]}%
207   {\item[
208     \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}%
209     {##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
210     ]}
211
212 \renewtheoremstyle{change}%
213   {\item[
214     \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}]]%
215   {\item[
216     \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]]}
217
218 \renewtheoremstyle{changebreak}%
219   {\item[
220     \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
221     {##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}\newline
222     ]}%
223   {\item[
224     \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
225     {##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
226     ]}
227
228 \renewtheoremstyle{margin}%
229   {\item[
230     \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \quad ##1\theorem@separator}
231     ]}%
232   {\item[
233     \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \quad ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}
234     ]}
235
236 \renewtheoremstyle{marginbreak}%
237   {\item[
238     \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
239     {##2 \quad ##1\theorem@separator}\newline
240     ]}%
241   {\item[
242     \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
243     {##2 \quad ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
244     ]}
245
246 \renewtheoremstyle{nonumberplain}%
247   {\item[
248     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\theorem@separator}]]%
249   {\item[
250     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]]}

```

```

251
252 \renewtheoremstyle{nonumberbreak}%
253   {\item[
254     \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\theoremseparator}\newline
255     ]}%
256   {\item[
257     \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1 (##3)\theoremseparator}\newline
258     ]}
259
260 \renewtheoremstyle{empty}%
261   {\item[]}%
262   {\item[
263     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}]}
264
265 \renewtheoremstyle{emptybreak}%
266   {\item[]}%
267   {\item[
268     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}] \ \newline}

```

§ 423.7 Additional objects

The following manually adjust the css for the standard configuration objects which are not a purely plain style:

```
269 \ifbool{LWR@theoremamsthm}{}{%
```

Upright text via CSS:

```

270   \newtheoremstyle{plainupright}%
271   {\item[
272     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theoremseparator}]}%
273   {\item[
274     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theoremseparator}]}

```

Upright text and small caps header via CSS:

```

275   \newtheoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}%
276   {\item[
277     \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\theoremseparator}]}%
278   {\item[
279     \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\ (##3)\theoremseparator}]}
280 }% not amsthm

```

§ 423.8 Renewed standard configuration

The following standard configuration is renewed using the new css:

```

281 \ifbool{LWR@theoremamsthm}{}{%

282 \ifx\thm@usestd\undefined
283 \else
284   \theoremnumbering{arabic}
285   \theoremstyle{plain}
286   \RequirePackage{latexsym}

```

```

287 \theoremsymbol{\Box}
288 \theorembodyfont{\itshape}
289 \theoremheaderfont{\normalfont\bfseries}
290 \theoremseparator{}
291 \renewtheorem{Theorem}{Theorem}
292 \renewtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}
293 \renewtheorem{Satz}{Satz}
294 \renewtheorem{satz}{Satz}
295 \renewtheorem{Proposition}{Proposition}
296 \renewtheorem{proposition}{Proposition}
297 \renewtheorem{Lemma}{Lemma}
298 \renewtheorem{lemma}{Lemma}
299 \renewtheorem{Korollar}{Korollar}
300 \renewtheorem{korollar}{Korollar}
301 \renewtheorem{Corollary}{Corollary}
302 \renewtheorem{corollary}{Corollary}
303
304 \theoremstyle{plainupright}
305 \theorembodyfont{\upshape}
306 \theoremsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}% UTF-8 white box
307 \renewtheorem{Example}{Example}
308 \renewtheorem{example}{Example}
309 \renewtheorem{Beispiel}{Beispiel}
310 \renewtheorem{beispiel}{Beispiel}
311 \renewtheorem{Bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
312 \renewtheorem{bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
313 \renewtheorem{Anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
314 \renewtheorem{anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
315 \renewtheorem{Remark}{Remark}
316 \renewtheorem{remark}{Remark}
317 \renewtheorem{Definition}{Definition}
318 \renewtheorem{definition}{Definition}
319
320 \theoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}
321 \theoremsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
322 \renewtheorem{Proof}{Proof}
323 \renewtheorem{proof}{Proof}
324 \renewtheorem{Beweis}{Beweis}
325 \renewtheorem{beweis}{Beweis}
326 \qedsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
327
328 \theoremsymbol{}
329 \fi
330}% not amsthm

```

§ 423.9 amsthm option

Only if the amsthm option was given:

```

331 \ifbool{LWR@theoremamsthm}{
332
333 \gdef\th@plain%
334 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
335 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
336 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp

```

```

337     \item[
338 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2.}
339     ]}%
340 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
341     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
342     \item[
343 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
344     ]}}
345
346 \gdef\th@nonumberplain{%
347 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
348 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
349     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
350     \item[
351 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1.}
352     ]}%
353 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
354     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
355     \item[
356 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (##3).}
357     ]}}
358
359 \gdef\th@definition{%
360 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
361 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
362     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
363     \item[
364 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2.}
365     ]}%
366 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
367     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
368     \item[
369 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
370     ]}}
371
372 \gdef\th@nonumberdefinition{%
373 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
374 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
375     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
376     \item[
377 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1.}
378     ]}%
379 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
380     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
381     \item[
382 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ (##3).}
383     ]}}
384
385 \gdef\th@remark{%
386 \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%
387 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
388     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
389     \item[
390 \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2.}
391     ]}%

```

```

392 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
393     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
394     \item[
395     \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
396     ]}}
397
398 \gdef\th@nonumberremark{%
399     \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%
400     \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
401         \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
402         \item[
403         \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1.}
404         ]}%
405     \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
406         \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
407         \item[
408         \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ (##3).}
409         ]}}
410
411 \gdef\th@proof{%
412     \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
413     \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
414         \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
415         \item[
416         \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1.}
417         ]}%
418     \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
419         \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
420         \item[
421         \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1\ (##3).}
422         ]}}
423
424
425
426 \newcounter{proof}%
427 \if@thmmarks
428     \newcounter{currproofctr}%
429     \newcounter{endproofctr}%
430 \fi
431
432 \gdef\proofSymbol{\openbox}
433
434 \newcommand{\proofname}{Proof}
435
436 \newenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{
437     \th@proof
438     \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}%
439     \normalfont
440     \theoremsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
441     \@thm{proof}{proof}{#1}
442 }%
443 {\@endtheorem}
444
445 }{}% amsthm option

```

§ 423.10 **Ending a theorem**

Patched for css:

```

446 \let\LWR@origendtheorem\endtheorem
447 \renewcommand{\@endtheorem}{%
448 \ifbool{LWR@theoremmarks}{%
449   \ifsetendmark%
450   \InlineClass{theoremendmark}{\csname\InTheoType Symbol\endcsname}%
451   \setendmarkfalse%
452   \fi%
453 }{}%
454 \LWR@origendtheorem% also does \@endtrivlist
455 \ifbool{LWR@theoremmarks}{\global\setendmarktrue}{}%
456 \endBlockClass%
457 }

```

§ 423.11 **\NoEndMark**

```

458 \gdef\NoEndMark{\global\setendmarkfalse}

```

§ 423.12 **List-of**

Redefined to reuse the float mechanism to add list-of-theorem links:

`\thm@thmline {<1: printed type>} {<2: #>} {<3: optional>} {<4: page>}`

```

459 \renewcommand{\thm@thmline@noname}[4]{%
460 \hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#2 #3}{}%
461 }
462
463 \renewcommand{\thm@thmline@name}[4]{%
464 \hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#1 #2 #3}{}%
465 }

```

This was redefined by `ntheorem` when loaded, so it is now redefined for `lwarp`:

```

466 \def\thm@thmline{\thm@thmline@name}

```

Patch for css:

```

467 \def\listtheorems#1{
468 \LWR@htmlElementclass{nav}{lohtm}%
469 \begingroup
470 \c@tocdepth=-2%
471 \def\thm@list{#1}\thm@processlist
472 \endgroup
473 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{nav}{lohtm}%
474 }

```

§ 423.13 **Symbols**

Proof QED symbol:

```

475 \newcommand{\qed}{\quad\the\qedsymbol}
476
477 \AtBeginDocument{
478 \ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
479 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
480 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
481 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box
482
483 \def\openbox{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
484 \def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
485 \def\Box{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
486
487 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
488 \LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
489 \LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
490 \LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
491 }% appto
492 }{}% @ifundefined
493 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 423.14 **Cross-referencing**

`\thref {<label>}`

```

494 \newcommand*{\thref}[1]{\cref{#1}}%

```

File 318 **lwarp-octave.sty**§ 424 Package **octave**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW A. CASHNER.)

Pkg octave octave is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{octave}[2017/10/31]

Remove the leading 1pt kern:

```

2 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@PrintTicks}{ m }{%
3 \kern-1pt% lwarp
4 \@TickNum = #1%
5 \loop
6 \@Tick{}%
7 \advance\@TickNum by -1
8 \ifnum\@TickNum > 0
9 \repeat
10 }

```

Use unicode for the prime character:

```
11 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@Tick}{\}{\HTMLUnicode{2032}}
```

Catch the inline font:

```
12 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pitch}{ m o m }{%
13 \if@OctaveNumber%
14 {%
15   \pitchfont{%
16     \LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
17       \MakeUppercase{#1}%
18       \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{\textsubscript{#3}%
19     }%
20   }%
21 }%
22 \else%
23 {%
24   \pitchfont{%
25     \LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
26       \@GetOctaveTick{#1}[#2]{#3}%
27     }%
28   }%
29 }%
30 \fi%
31 }
```

The original was hard to adapt to lwarp's handling of &.

```
32 \StartDefiningTabulars
33 \renewcommand{\octavetable}{%
34 \begin{tabular}{ll}
35 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{0} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{0} \\
36 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{1} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{1} \\
37 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{2} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{2} \\
38 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{3} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{3} \\
39 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{4} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{4} \\
40 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{5} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{5} \\
41 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{6} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{6} \\
42 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{7} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{7} \\
43 \end{tabular}
44 }
45 \StopDefiningTabulars
```

File 319 **lwarp-overpic.sty**

§ 425 Package **overpic**

(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK.)

Pkg overpic **overpic** is patched for use by lwarp.

 **scaling** The macros \overpicfontsize and \overpicfontskip are used during HTML genera-

tion. These are sent to `\fontsize` to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the `overpic` and `Overpic` environments.

See section 86.2 for the print-mode version of `\overpicfontsize` and `\overpicfontskip`.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{overpic}[2017/10/06]

2 \newcommand*{\overpicfontsize}{12}
3 \newcommand*{\overpicfontskip}{14}
4
5 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{overpic}{%
6   \begin{lateximage}%
7     \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
8     \selectfont%
9 }
10
11 \AfterEndEnvironment{overpic}{\end{lateximage}}
12
13 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{Overpic}{%
14   \begin{lateximage}%
15     \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
16     \selectfont%
17 }
18
19 \AfterEndEnvironment{Overpic}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 320 **lwarp-pagegrid.sty**

§ 426 Package **pagegrid**

Pkg pagegrid pagegrid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagegrid}[2016/05/16]

2 \newcommand*{\pagegridsetup}[1]{}
```

File 321 **lwarp-pagenote.sty**

§ 427 Package **pagenote**

Pkg pagenote pagenote works as-is, but the page option is disabled.

 **labels** Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

for HTML output:

```

1 \DeclareOption{page}{}
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pagenote}[2009/09/03]
```

For MATHJAX:

```

3 \begin{warpMathJax}
4 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{\LWRpagenote}{\thepagenote}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRpagenote{1}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pagenote}[2][\LWRpagenote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
7 \end{warpMathJax}

```

There is no `\pagenotemark`, so the following are not required:

```

\providecommand{\pagenotename}{pagenote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{\LWRpagenote}{\pagenotename}}

```

File 322 **lwarp-pagesel.sty**

§ 428 Package **pagesel**

Pkg pagesel pagesel is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagesel}[2016/05/16]

File 323 **lwarp-paralist.sty**

§ 429 Package **paralist**

(Emulates or patches code by BERND SCHANDL.)

Pkg paralist paralist is supported with minor changes.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{paralist}[2017/01/22]

The compact environments are identical to the regular ones:

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\compactitem\itemize
3 \LetLtxMacro\compactenum\enumerate
4 \LetLtxMacro\compactdesc\description
5 \LetLtxMacro\endcompactitem\enditemize
6 \LetLtxMacro\endcompactenum\endenumerate
7 \LetLtxMacro\endcompactdesc\enddescription

```

For the inline environments, revert `\item` to its original print-mode version:

```

8 \AtBeginEnvironment{inparaitem}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
9 \AtBeginEnvironment{inparaenum}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
10 \AtBeginEnvironment{inparadesc}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}

```

Manual formatting of the description labels:

```

11 \def\paradescriptionlabel#1{\normalfont\textbf{#1}}

```

File 324 **lwarp-parallel.sty**

§ 430 Package **parallel**

(Emulates or patches code by MATTHIAS ECKERMANN.)

Pkg parallel parallel is emulated.

Package options are ignored. Footnotes are treated as normal lwarp footnotes.

Environment option `c` gives side-by-side `<div>`s of class `minipage`, each of whose width is a percent depending on the given left and right widths, proportional to `\linewidth`.

Inside each environment, `\linewidth` and `\textwidth` are set for the print-output sizes.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-parallel:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parallel}[2003/04/13]

2 \newcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}
3 \newcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}
4 \newcommand*\LWR@parallel@border}
5
6 \newenvironment*{Parallel}[3][[%
7   {%
8     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
9     \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
10    \setlength{\textwidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
11    \renewcommand*\LWR@parallel@border}{}%
12    \ifstrequal{#1}{v}%
13      {%
14        \renewcommand*\LWR@parallel@border}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}%
15      }%
16    }%
17  \ifblank{#2}{%
18    \ifblank{#3}{% {}{}
19      \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{45}%
20      \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{45}%
21    }% {}{}
22    }% {}{x}
23      \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#3}%
24      \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
25        90*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
26      }%
27      \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
28        90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
29      }%
30    }% {}{x}
31  }% #2 blank
32  }% #2 non-blank

```

```

33     \ifblank{#3}{% {x}{}}
34         \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
35             90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
36         }%
37         \setlength{LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#2}%
38         \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
39             90*\ratio{LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
40         }%
41     }% {x}{x}
42     {% {x}{x}
43         \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
44             90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
45         }%
46         \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
47             90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
48         }%
49     }% {x}{x}
50 }% #2 non-blank
51 }
52 {%
53     \ParallelAtEnd%
54     \renewcommand*{\ParallelAtEnd}{}%
55     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
56 }
57
58 \newcommand*{\ParallelLText}[1]{%
59     \begin{BlockClass}[%
60         width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}\% ; % space
61         padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
62     ]{minipage}%
63     #1%
64     \end{BlockClass}%
65 }
66
67 \newcommand*{\ParallelRText}[1]{%
68     \begin{BlockClass}[%
69         width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}\% ; % space
70         padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
71         \LWR@parallel@border%
72     ]{minipage}%
73     #1%
74     \end{BlockClass}%
75 }
76
77 \newcommand*{\ParallelPar}{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}
78
79 \newcommand*{\ParallelAtEnd}{}

```

File 325 **lwarp-parcolumns.sty**

§ 431 Package **parcolumns**

(Emulates or patches code by JONATHAN SAUER.)

Pkg parcolumns parcolumns is emulated.

rulebetween is honored. The other keys are ignored, including colwidths.

Each column is placed inside a <div> of class minipage, each of whose width is fixed at 85% divided by the number of columns. In most cases, this results in side-by-side minipages adapting to the browser width. Inside each minipage, \linewidth, \textwidth, and \textheight are set for a virtual 6 × 9 inch page, with \linewidth divided by the number of columns.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-parcolumns:

```

1 \RequirePackage{keyval}%
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]

4 \newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}
5 \newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}
6 \newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}
7 \newbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}
8 \newbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}
9
10 \define@key{LWRparcols}{colwidths}{}
11 \define@key{LWRparcols}{distance}{}
12 \define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetween}[true]{%
13   \setbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}{#1}%
14 }
15 \define@key{LWRparcols}{nofirstindent}{}
16 \define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppy}{}
17 \define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppyspaces}{}
18
19 \newenvironment*{parcolumns}[2][
20   {%
21     \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*[#2]%
22     \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}{#2}%
23     \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
24     \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
25     \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@rule}%
26     \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}{%
27       85/#2
28     }%
29     \setkeys{LWRparcols}{#1}%
30   }
31   {%

32     \colplacechunks%
33     \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
34   }
35
36 \newcommand{\LWR@parcolumns@onecol}[1]{%
37   \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
38     {}%
39     {%
40       \LWR@htmldivclass{parcolumns}%
41       \booltrue{LWR@parcolumns@started}%

```

```

42     }%
43   \ifboolexpr{%
44     bool {LWR@parcolumns@rule} and
45     test {%
46       \ifnumgreater
47         {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
48         {1}
49     }%
50   }%
51   {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}}%
52   {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{}}%
53   \begin{BlockClass}[%
54     width:\arabic{LWR@parcolumns@width}\% ; % space
55     padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
56     \LWR@tempone%
57   ]{minipage}%
58   #1%
59   \end{BlockClass}%
60   \addtocounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
61 }
62
63 \newcommand{\colchunk}[2][\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}]{%
64   \whileboolexpr{%
65     test {%
66       \ifnumcomp%
67         {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
68         {<}
69         {#1}%
70     }%
71   }{%
72     \LWR@parcolumns@onecol{}}%
73   }%
74   \LWR@parcolumns@onecol{#2}%
75 }
76
77 \newcommand*{\colplacechunks}{%
78   \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
79   {%
80     \LWR@htmldivclassend{div}%
81     \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
82   }%
83   {%
84     \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
85 }

```

File 326 **lwarp-parnotes.sty**

§ 432 Package **parnotes**

(Emulates or patches code by CHELSEA HUGHES.)

Pkg parnotes parnotes is supported with some patches.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{parnotes}[2016/08/15]

2 \Long\def\PN@parnote@real#1#2{%
3   \parnotemark{#1}%
4   % Unless this is the first parnote in \PN@text, add a separator first
5   \unless\ifx\PN@text\@empty\g@addto@macro\PN@text{\parnoteintercmd}\fi
6   % Redefine \@currentlabel to the parnote label, so \label works
7   \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
8     \phantomsection%
9     \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
10    \def\cref@currentlabel{%          lwarp
11      [parnotemark][\arabic{parnotemark}][\theparnotemark%
12    ]%
13  }%
14  \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
15    \LWR@textcurrentfont{%          lwarp
16      \parnotemark{#1}\nolinebreak\thinspace#2%
17    }%
18  }%
19 }
20
21 \def\PN@parnotes@real{%
22   % We call \par later, so this avoids recursion with \PN@parnotes@auto
23   \PN@inparnotestrue
24   \unless\ifvmode\par\fi
25   % Avoid page breaks between a paragraph and its parnotes
26   \nopagebreak\addvspace{\parnotevskip}%
27   \LWR@forcenewpage%              lwarp
28   \begin{BlockClass}{footnotes}%  lwarp
29   {\parnotefmt{\PN@text}\par}%
30   \end{BlockClass}%              lwarp
31   \global\def\PN@text{}%
32   \addvspace{\parnotevskip}%
33   %
34   % These can be enabled or disabled by package options
35   %
36   \PN@disable@indent
37   \PN@reset@optional
38   \PN@inparnotesfalse
39 }
40
41 \AtBeginDocument{
42   \crefname{parnotemark}{paragraph note}{paragraph notes}
43   \Crefname{parnotemark}{Paragraph note}{Paragraph notes}
44 }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

45 \begin{warpMathJax}
46 \providecommand{\parnotename}{parnote}
47 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{%
48   \addtocounter{parnotemark}{-1}% specific to parnotes
49   \LWR@synconenotenummer{LWRparnote}{\theparnotemark}%
50   \addtocounter{parnotemark}{1}% specific to parnotes
51 }

```

```

52 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRparnote}{\parnotename}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRparnote{1}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnote}[2][\LWRparnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnotemark}[1][\LWRparnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
56 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 327 **lwarp-parskip.sty**

§ 433 Package **parskip**

Pkg parskip parskip is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-parskip.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parskip}[2001/04/09]
```

File 328 **lwarp-pbox.sty**

§ 434 Package **pbox**

(Emulates or patches code by SIMON LAW.)

Pkg pbox pbox is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pbox}[2011/12/07]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{0{t} 0{ } 0{t} m +m}{%
3 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
4 \parbox[#1][#2][#3]{#4}{#5}%
5 }
6
7 \newcommand{\settomwidth}[3][\columnwidth]{%
8 \settowidth{#2}{#3}%
9 }
10
11 \newcommand{\widthofpbox}[1]{%
12 \widthof{#1}%
13 }

```

File 329 **lwarp-pdfcol.sty**

§ 435 Package **pdfcol**

Pkg pdfcol pdfcol is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcol}[2018/11/01]
2

```

3 \ltx@newif\ifpdfcolAvailable
4 \pdfcolAvailablefalse
5
6 \def\pdfcolErrorNoStacks{
7   \PackageInfo{lwarp-pdfcol}{Ignoring pdfcol for HTML output.}
8 }
9
10 \def\pdfcolInitStack#1{%
11
12 \long\def\pdfcolIfStackExists#1#2#3{#3}%
13
14 \def\pdfcolSwitchStack#1{%
15
16 \def\pdfcolSetCurrentColor{%
17
18 \def\pdfcolSetCurrent#1{%

```

File 330 **lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty**

§ 436 Package **pdfcolfoot**

Pkg pdfcolfoot pdfcolfoot is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolfoot}[2016/05/16]
2
3 \newcommand*{\pdfcolfoot@switch}{}
4
5 \newcommand*{\pdfcolfoot@current}{}

```

File 331 **lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty**

§ 437 Package **pdfcolmk**

Pkg pdfcolmk pdfcolmk is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolmk}[2016/05/16]

```

File 332 **lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty**

§ 438 Package **pdfcolparallel**

Pkg pdfcolparallel pdfcolparallel is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \RequirePackage{keyval}%
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparallel}{2016/05/16}

```

Pass options to parallel:

```
4 \DeclareOption*{%
5   \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parallel}%
6 }
```

Process the options:

```
7 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
```

Require parallel with the given options:

```
8 \RequirePackage{parallel}[2003/04/13]
```

Ignore the new key:

```
9 \define@key{parallel}{rulebetweencolor}{}
```

File 333 **lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty**

§ 439 Package **pdfcolparcolumns**

Pkg pdfcolparcolumns pdfcolparcolumns is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparcolumns}{2016/05/16}

Pass options to parcolumns:

```
2 \DeclareOption*{%
3   \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parcolumns}%
4 }
```

Process the options:

```
5 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
```

Require parcolumns with the given options:

```
6 \RequirePackage{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]
```

Ignore the new key:

```
7 \define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetweencolor}{}
```

File 334 **lwarp-pdfcomment.sty**

§ 440 Package **pdfcomment**

Pkg pdfcomment pdfcomment is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcomment}[2016/06/13]

```

2 \newenvironment{pdfsidelinecomment}[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand{\pdfcomment}[2][{}]{
4 \newcommand{\pdfmargincomment}[2][{}]{
5 \newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][]{#2}
6 \newcommand{\pdfreetextcomment}[2][{}]{
7 \newcommand{\pdfsquarecomment}[2][{}]{
8 \newcommand{\pdfcirclecomment}[2][{}]{
9 \newcommand{\pdflinecomment}[2][{}]{
10 \newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][]{#2}
11 \newcommand{\pdfcommentsetup}[2][{}]{
12 \newcommand{\listofpdfcomments}[1][{}]{
13 \newcommand{\setliststyle}[1]{
14 \newcommand{\defineliststyle}[2]{
15 \newcommand{\defineavatar}[2]{
16 \newcommand{\definestyle}[2]{

```

For MATHJAX:

```

17 \begin{warpMathJax}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][]{#2}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][]{#2}}
20 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 335 **lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty**

§ 441 Package **pdfcrypt**

Pkg pdfcrypt pdfcrypt is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcrypt}[2016/05/16]

```

2 \newcommand*{\pdfcryptsetup}[1]{

```

File 336 **lwarp-pdflscope.sty**

§ 442 Package **pdflscope**

Pkg pdflscope pdflscope is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-pdflscope:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdflscope}[2016/05/14]

```

File 337 **lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty**

§ 443 Package **pdfmarginpar**

Pkg pdfmarginpar pdfmarginpar is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfmarginpar}[2011/08/05]

```
2 \newcommand{\pdfmarginpar}[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand{\pdfmarginparset}[1]{}
```

File 338 **lwarp-pdfpages.sty**

§ 444 Package **pdfpages**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREAS MATTHIAS.)

Pkg pdfpages pdfpages is patched for use by lwarp.

Option link and linkname work:

```
\hyperlink{<filename>.pdf.<pagenumber>}{some text}
\hyperlink{<linkname>.<pagenumber>}{some text}
```

Options which make no sense in HTML are disabled.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfpages}[2017-10-31]

Disable option which have no meaning for HTML output:

```
2 \define@key{pdfpages}{fitpaper}[false]{}
3 \define@key{pdfpages}{landscape}[false]{}
4 \define@key{pdfpages}{openright}[false]{}
5 \define@key{pdfpages}{signature}{}
6 \define@key{pdfpages}{signature*}{}
7 \define@key{pdfpages}{booklet}[false]{}
8 \define@key{pdfpages}{rotateoversize}[false]{}
9 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepages}[false]{}
10 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepageswist}[false]{}
11 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepageswistodd}[false]{}
12 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepageswist*}[false]{}
13 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepageswistodd*}[false]{}
14 \define@key{pdfpages}{duplicatepages}[2]{}
15 \define@key{pdfpages}{thread}[false]{}
16 \define@key{pdfpages}{threadname}{}

```

```

17 \define@key{pdfpages}{linkfit}{}
18 \define@key{pdfpages}{linktodoc}[false]{}
19 \define@key{pdfpages}{linktodocfit}{}
20 \define@key{pdfpages}{linkfilename}{}
21 \define@key{pdfpages}{survey}[false]{}
22 \define@key{pdfpages}{survey-nolink}[false]{}
23 \define@key{pdfpages}{newwindow}[false]{}

```

Use print mode while measuring the page numbers:

```
24 \xpretocmd{\AM@getpagecount}{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}{}{}
```

Emulate a bit of `eso-pic`:

```

25 \newif\ifESO@texcoord
26
27 \newcommand{\ESO@HookIIBG}{}
28
29 \renewcommand{\AM@AddToShipoutPicture}{\g@addto@macro\ESO@HookIIBG}
30
31 \renewcommand{\ClearShipoutPicture}{}

```

`\LWR@esopic@newpage` At each `\newpage`.

```
32 \newcommand*{\LWR@esopic@newpage}{%
```

Is there something to draw?

```

33 \ifdefvoid{\ESO@HookIIBG}%
34 {}%
35 {%

```

If the `link` option was specified, add a hyper target:

```

36 \ifAM@link%
37 \hypertarget{\AM@linkname.\AM@page}{}%
38 \fi%

```

Draw inside a picture environment of the size of a virtual page:

```

39 \begingroup%
40 \setlength{\unitlength}{1in}%
41 \begin{picture}(8,10.5)%
42 \ESO@HookIIBG%
43 \end{picture}%
44 \endgroup%
45 \global\let\ESO@HookIIBG\@empty%
46 }
47 }

```

`\AM@output` Patched to use `\LWR@esopic@newpage`.

```

48 \xpatchcmd{\AM@output}
49 {\newpage}
50 {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
51 {}

```

```

52   {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-1}}
53
54 \xpatchcmd{\AM@output}
55   {\newpage}
56   {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
57   {}
58   {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-2}}
59
60 \xpatchcmd{\AM@output}
61   {\newpage}
62   {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
63   {}
64   {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-3}}

```

`\includepdf` Patched to set the user's paper size.

```

65 \xpretocmd{\includepdf}{%
66   \begingroup%
67   \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
68   \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
69 }{}{}
70
71 \xapptocmd{\includepdf}{%
72   \endgroup%
73 }{}{}

```

`\includepdfmerge` Patched to set the user's paper size.

```

74 \xpretocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
75   \begingroup%
76   \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
77   \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
78 }{}{}
79
80 \xapptocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
81   \endgroup%
82 }{}{}

```

`\AM@hyper@begin@i` Hyper links are created by `\LWR@esopic@newpage`, so don't create them here:

```

83 \renewcommand{\AM@hyper@begin@i}{}

```

File 339 **lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty**

§ 445 Package **pdfprivacy**

Pkg pdfprivacy pdfprivacy is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfprivacy}[2017/12/03]

File 340 **lwarp-pdfrender.sty**

§ 446 Package **pdfrender**

Pkg pdfrender pdfrender is allowed during HTML, but it has no effect on HTML text output. pdfrender is enabled for use with xfakebold, and it is enabled during HTML so that it may be in use when an SVG math image is started. I.e. xfakebold's `\setBold` may be used outside of a math expression and still be detected when the math begins.

The lwarp-pdfrender package is present because it used to disable pdfrender, so this newer version is to overwrite older versions.

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfrender}[2019/12/29]`

File 341 **lwarp-pdfsync.sty**

§ 447 Package **pdfsync**

(Emulates or patches code by J. LAURENS.)

Pkg pdfsync pdfsync is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-pdfsync:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfsync}[2008/01/26]

2 \newcommand*{\pdfsync}{}
3 \newcommand*{\pdfsyncstart}{}
4 \newcommand*{\pdfsyncstop}{}

```

File 342 **lwarp-pdftricks.sty**

§ 448 Package **pdftricks**

(Emulates or patches code by C. V. RADHAKRISHNAN, C. V. RAJAGOPAL, ANTOINE CHAMBERT-LOIR.)

Pkg pdftricks pdftricks is patched for use by lwarp.

 **convert image files** The pdftricks image files `<jobname>-fig*.pdf` must be converted to `.svg`, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf`

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdftricks}[2003/08/10]`

Reuse the print-mode images:

```
2 \def\PDFTfigname{\BaseJobname-fig\thepsfig}
```

If the .pdf images have not yet been converted to .svg then an error about a missing file will occur. Warn the user to convert the images.

```
3 \PackageWarning{lwarp-pdftricks}{
4 When the pdftricks images change,
5 remember to convert PDF images to SVG using 'lwarpmk pdftosvg *-fig.pdf',
6 }
7
8 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}
9 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** Note: If pdftricks images are not found, new, or updated,}}
10 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** \space use 'lwarpmk pdftosvg \BaseJobname-fig*.pdf'}}
11 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}
```

File 343 **lwarp-pdfx.sty**

§ 449 Package **pdfx**

Pkg pdfx pdfx is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfx}[2017/05/18]

File 344 **lwarp-perpage.sty**

§ 450 Package **perpage**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID KASTRUP.)

Pkg perpage **perpage** is mostly ignored, but support is added for footnote counters.

There is no page number in HTML, so most counters are not reset. If the document redefines \the<countername> to include \theperpage, it is necessary to place that redefinition inside a warpprint environment to avoid modifying the HTML definitions.

\AddAbsoluteCounter must not be inside warpprint, as the counter must be added for HTML also, although it is not incremented.

[footnote numbering](#) To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For bigfoot, manyfoot, or perpage:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by FootnoteDepth, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for \alph, \Alph, or \fnsymbol footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{perpage}[2014/10/25]

2 \newcommand\AddAbsoluteCounter[1]
3 {
4   \@ifundefined{c@abs#1}{%
5     \expandafter\newcount\csname c@abs#1\endcsname
6     \global\value{abs#1}\@ne
7 %   \global\expandafter\let\csname cl@abs#1\endcsname\@empty
8     \expandafter\xdef\csname theabs#1\endcsname{%
9 %       \noexpand\number \csname c@abs#1\endcsname
10    }%
11 %   \global\@namedef{c@pabs@#1}{\pp@cl@begin
12 %     \stepcounter{abs#1}%
13 %     \pp@cl@end}%
14 %   \@addtoreset{pabs@#1}{#1}
15 }
16 {}
17 }
18
19 \AddAbsoluteCounter{page}
20 \def\theabspage{1}
21
22 \newcommand*\MakePerPage[2][1]{%
23   \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
24     \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
25   }{
26
27 }%
28 }
29
30 \newcommand*\MakeSorted[1]{%
31
32 \newcommand*\MakeSortedPerPage[2][1]{%
33   \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
34     \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
35   }{
36 }%
37 }
38
39 \newcommand*\theperpage{1}

```

File 345 **lwarp-pfnote.sty**

§ 451 Package **pfnote**

Pkg pfnote **pfnote** is ignored.

pfnote While emulating pfnote, lwarp is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page

 **pfnote numbers**

number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. `lwarp` therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for `pfnote`.

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pfnote}[1999/07/14]`

File 346 **lwarp-phfqit.sty**

§ 452 Package **phfqit**

(Emulates or patches code by PHILIPPE FAIST.)

Pkg `phfqit` `phfqit` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{phfqit}[2017/08/16]`

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbitstring\bitstring
3
4 \renewcommand\bitstring[1]{%
5 \InlineClass[%
6   text-decoration: overline underline ;
7 ]{bitstring}{#1}%
8 % \phfqit@bitstring{#1}%
9 }
10
11 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
12 \LetLtxMacro\bitstring\LWR@origbitstring%
13 }
```

File 347 **lwarp-physics.sty**

§ 453 Package **physics**

(Emulates or patches code by SERGIO C. DE LA BARRERA.)

Pkg `physics` `physics` works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For MATHJAX, the MATHJAX v3 `physics` extension is used.

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physics}% No date is provided by the package.`

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp, physics}{The MathJax v3 extension will be used}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{physics}}
5 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 348 **lwarp-physunits.sty**

§ 454 Package **physunits**

(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN W. MULLIGAN.)

Pkg physunits **physunits** is supported as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physunits}[2020/03/26]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{physunits}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mu}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1V}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Volt}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1V}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coulomb}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1C}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\esu}{\, \mathrm{esu}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ohm}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1\Omega}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Amp}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1A}}}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Farad}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1F}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tesla}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1T}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gauss}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1G}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Henry}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1H}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1eV}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\, \mathrm{keV}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\, \mathrm{MeV}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1J}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Joule}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1J}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\erg}{\, \mathrm{erg}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kcal}{\, \mathrm{kcal}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cal}{\, \mathrm{Cal}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calorie}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1cal}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BTU}{\, \mathrm{BTU}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tnt}{\, \mathrm{ton\, of\, TNT}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Watt}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1W}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpi}{\, \mathrm{hp(I)}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpm}{\, \mathrm{hp(M)}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hp}{\, \mathrm{hp}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1m}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1m}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\, \mathrm{km}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\au}{\, \mathrm{au}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pc}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1pc}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ly}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1ly}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\, \mathrm{cm}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\, \mathrm{nm}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ft}{\, \mathrm{ft}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inch}{\, \mathrm{in}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mi}{\, \mathrm{mi}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1s}}}

```

```

43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sec}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1s}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Min}{\, \mathrm{min}}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\h}{\, \mathrm{h}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1y}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Day}{\, \mathrm{d}}}
48
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gm}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1g}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\, \mathrm{kg}}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lb}{\, \mathrm{lb}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\, \mathrm{amu}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1N}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Newton}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1N}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dyne}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1dyn}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbf}{\, \mathrm{lbf}}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmps}{\, \mathrm{km}\, \mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmph}{\, \mathrm{km}\, \mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mps}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1m}\, \mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\miph}{\, \mathrm{mi}\, \mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kts}{\, \mathrm{kts}}}
62
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mpss}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1m}\, \mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gacc}{\, \mathrm{g}}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ftpss}{\, \mathrm{ft}\, \mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1K}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Kelvin}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1K}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celcius}{\, ^\circ\mathrm{C}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rankine}{\, ^\circ\mathrm{R}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fahrenheit}{\, ^\circ\mathrm{F}}}
71
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpm}{\, \mathrm{rev}\, \mathrm{Min}^{-1}}}
73
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1Hz}}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barP}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1bar}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atm}{\, \mathrm{atm}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1Pa}}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\, \mathrm{mmHg}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inHg}{\, \mathrm{inHg}}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbsi}{\, \mathrm{psi}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbsf}{\, \mathrm{psf}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ba}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1Ba}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Torr}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1Torr}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\, \mathrm{mol}}}
85 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 349 **lwarp-pifont.sty**

§ 455 Package **pifont**

(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)

Pkg pifont pifont is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pifont}[2005/04/12]
2 \renewcommand{\Pisymbol}[2]{%
3   \begin{lateximage}*\Pisymbol[pisymbol#1#2]%
4   {\Pifont{#1}\char#2}%
5   \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Pifill}[2]{
9   \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2}
10 }
11 \LWR@formatted{Pifill}
12
13 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Piline}[2]{%
14   \par\noindent\hspace*{0.5in}
15   \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2}
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{Piline}

```

File 350 **lwarp-placeins.sty**

§ 456 Package **placeins**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg placeins placeins is ignored.

Discard all options for lwarp-placeins:

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{placeins}[2005/04/18]
2 \newcommand*{\FloatBarrier}{}

```

File 351 **lwarp-plarydshln.sty**

§ 457 Package **plarydshln**

Pkg plarydshln plarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plarydshln}[2018/10/20]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}

```

File 352 **lwarp-plext.sty**

§ 458 Package **plext**

Pkg plext plext is preloaded by jtarticle and related classes.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@Loadbefore{plext}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{plext}[2017/07/21]

4 \let\tate\relax
5
6 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}
7
8 % \layoutfloat(width,height)[pos]#4
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d( o m){}
10
11 % \DeclareLayoutCaption{type} <dir>(width)[pos1pos2]
12 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d< d( o){}
13
14 \LetLtxMacro\pcaption\caption
15
16 % \layoutcaption<dir>(width)[pos]
17 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d< d( o){}
18
19 \let\captiondir\relax

```

Add the optional <t/y> direction:

```

20 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d< O{t} O{ } O{t} m}
21   {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
22   {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}
23
24 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d< O{t} O{ } O{t} m +m}
25 {
26 \LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
27 \begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
28 #6
29 \end{minipage}%
30 }
31
32 % \pbox <t/y> [width] [l/r] {contents}
33 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d< O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
34 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
35 \parbox{#2}{#4}%
36 }

```

picture, as modified by pext, is encapsulated by the lwarp core.

File 353 **lwarp-plextarydshln.sty**

§ 459 Package **plextarydshln**

Pkg plextarydshln plextarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextarydshln}[2018/10/20]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}

```

File 354 **lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty**

§ 460 Package **plextcolortbl**

Pkg plexcolortbl plexcolortbl is emulated by lwarp-colortbl.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextcolortbl}[2018/09/19]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-colortbl}
```

File 355 **lwarp-prelim2e.sty**

§ 461 Package **prelim2e**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHRÖDER.)

Pkg prelim2e **prelim2e** is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-prelim2e:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{prelim2e}[2009/05/29]
2 \newcommand{\PrelimText}{}
3 \newcommand{\PrelimTextStyle}{}
4 \newcommand{\PrelimWords}{}

```

File 356 **lwarp-prettyref.sty**

§ 462 Package **prettyref**

(Emulates or patches code by KEVIN S. RULAND.)

Pkg prettyref **prettyref** is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{prettyref}[1998/07/09]
2 \newreformat{fig}{Figure \ref{#1}}
3 \newreformat{tab}{Table \ref{#1}}
```

File 357 **lwarp-preview.sty**

§ 463 Package **preview**

Pkg preview **preview** is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{preview}[2017/04/24]

2 \newenvironment{preview}{}{}
3 \newenvironment{nopreview}{}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewMacro}{s o o +m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewEnvironment}{s o o +m}{}
6 \newcommand{\PreviewSnarfEnvironment}[2][{}]{
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewOpen}{s o}{}
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewClose}{s o}{}
9 \let\ifPreview\iffalse% \fi for syntax highlighting

```

File 358 **lwarp-psfrag.sty**

§ 464 Package **psfrag**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL C. GRANT, DAVID CARLISLE.)

Pkg psfrag **psfrag** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

 **use psfrags** The psfrags environment is modified to use lateximage to encapsulate the image. Always use a psfrags environment to contain any local \psfrag macros and the associated \includegraphics or \epsfig calls. Outside of a psfrags environment, psfrags adjustments will not be seen by lwarp.

 **Tip:** Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfrag}[1998/04/11]

```

A lateximage captures the modified image from the document.

```

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{psfrags}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-psfrags-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{psfrags}{\end{lateximage}}

```

File 359 **lwarp-psfragx.sty**

§ 465 Package **psfragx**

(Emulates or patches code by PASCAL KOCKAERT.)

Pkg psfragx **psfragx** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfragx}[2012/05/02]

```

A lateximage captures the modified image from the document.

```

2 \def\pfx@includegraphicx#1#2{%

```

```

3   \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4   \mbox{\pfx@overpix{#1}{#2}\endpfx@overpix}%
5   \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \def\@@@overpix[#1]<#2>[#3]#4{%
9   \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
10  \pfx@overpix{#1,ovpfgd={#2},ovpbgd={#3}}{#4}%
11 }
12
13 \def\endoverpix{%
14   \endpfx@overpix%
15   \end{lateximage}%
16 }

```

File 360 **lwarp-pst-eps.sty**

§ 466 Package **pst-eps**

(Emulates or patches code by HERBERT VOSS.)

Pkg pst-eps **pst-eps** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pst-eps}[2005/05/20]

```

2 \renewenvironment{TeXtoEPS}{}{}
3 \renewcommand{\PSTtoEPS}[3][[]]{}

```

File 361 **lwarp-pstool.sty**

§ 467 Package **pstool**

(Emulates or patches code by ZEBB PRIME, WILL ROBERTSON.)

Pkg pstool **pstool** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

`\graphicspath` is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

 **path and filename** The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

followed by

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk limages**

.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstool}[2018/01/20]

Each image is placed inside a `lateximage` to capture the results of `psfrag`.

```

2 \renewcommand\pstool@alwaysprocess[3][\]{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4   \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
5   \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7 \LetLtxMacro\pstool@neverprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess
8 \LetLtxMacro\pstool@maybeprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess
9
10 \renewcommand\pstool@psfragfig[4]{%
11   \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
12   \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
13   \end{lateximage}%
14 }
```

File 362 **lwarp-pstricks.sty**

§ 468 Package **pstricks**

(Emulates or patches code by TIMOTHY VAN ZANDT.)

Pkg pstricks pstricks is patched for use by lwarp.

 **use pspicture** All pstricks content should be contained inside a pspicture environment.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstricks}[2018/01/06]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{pspicture}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[pspicture]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{pspicture}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 363 **lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty**

§ 469 Package **pxatbegshi**

Pkg pxatbegshi pxatbegshi is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxatbegshi}[2017/11/04]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-atbegshi}
```

File 364 **lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty**

§ 470 Package **pxeveryshi**

Pkg pxeveryshi pxeveryshi is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxeveryshi}[2012/05/19]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}

File 365 **lwarp-pxfonts.sty**

§ 471 Package **pxfonts**

(Emulates or patches code by YOUNG RYU.)

Pkg pxfonts pxfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pxfonts}[2008/01/22]

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{pxfonts}
6
7 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
8 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 366 **lwarp-pxftnright.sty**

§ 472 Package **pxftnright**

Pkg pxftnright pxftnright is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxftnright}[2017/02/28]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-ftnright}

File 367 **lwarp-pxjahyper.sty**

§ 473 Package **pxjahyper**

Pkg pxjahyper pxjahyper is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxjahyper}[2018/07/15]

File 368 **lwarp-quotchap.sty**

§ 474 Package **quotchap**

(Emulates or patches code by KARSTEN TINNEFELD, JAN KLEVER.)

Pkg quotchap quotchap is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{quotchap}[2019/07/09]

```
2 \newcommand{\@quotchap}{}
3 \newlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}
4
5 \let\@printcites\relax
6
7 \newcommand*{\@iprintcites}{%
```

Place the quotes inside a <div> of class quotchap, of the maximum selected width:

```
8 \begin{BlockClass}[max-width: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}]{quotchap}
9 %\begin{minipage}{\LWR@quotchapwidth}
10 \@quotchap
11 %\end{minipage}
12 \end{BlockClass}
```

Deactivate the quote printing:

```
13 \global\let\@printcites\relax
14 }
15
16 \NewEnviron{savequote}[1][\linewidth]{%
```

Remember the width, adjusted for HTML, and make the length assignment global, per:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/300823/why-is-setlength-ineffective-inside-a-tabular-environment>

```
17 \setlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}{#1*2}%
18 \global\LWR@quotchapwidth=\LWR@quotchapwidth%
```

Remember the body, and activate the quote printing:

```
19 \global\let\@quotchap\BODY
20 \global\let\@printcites\@iprintcites%
21 }
```

The quotation author is placed inside a <div> of class qauthor:

```
22 \newcommand{\qauthor}[1]{%
23   \LWR@stoppars%
```

```

24 \begin{BlockClass}{qauthor}%
25   {#1}%
26 \end{BlockClass}%
27 \LWR@startpars%
28 }

```

Fonts are ignored. Use css.

```

29 \newcommand{\qsetcnfont}[1]{}
30 \providecommand*\quotefont{}
31 \providecommand*\qauthorfont{}

```

File 369 **lwarp-quoting.sty**

§ 475 Package **quoting**

(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS TITZ.)

Pkg quoting **quoting** is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{quoting}[2014/01/28]

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\quoting}{\quo@begintext}
3   {\begin{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\quo@begintext}
4   {}
5   {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{quoting}}
6
7 \xpatchcmd{\endquoting}{\quo@endtext}
8   {\quo@endtext\end{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\LWR@stoppars}
9   {}
10  {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{endquoting}}

```

File 370 **lwarp-ragged2e.sty**

§ 476 Package **ragged2e**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHRÖDER.)

Pkg ragged2e **ragged2e** is emulated.

Discard all options for lwarp-ragged2e:

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ragged2e}[2009/05/21]

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\Centering\centering
3 \LetLtxMacro\RaggedLeft\raggedleft
4 \LetLtxMacro\RaggedRight\raggedright
5 \newcommand*\justifying{}
6 \newlength{\CenteringLeftskip}
7 \newlength{\RaggedLeftLeftskip}

```

```

8 \newlength{\RaggedRightLeftskip}
9 \newlength{\CenteringRightskip}
10 \newlength{\RaggedLeftRightskip}
11 \newlength{\RaggedRightRightskip}
12 \newlength{\CenteringParfillskip}
13 \newlength{\RaggedLeftParfillskip}
14 \newlength{\RaggedRightParfillskip}
15 \newlength{\JustifyingParfillskip}
16 \newlength{\CenteringParindent}
17 \newlength{\RaggedLeftParindent}
18 \newlength{\RaggedRightParindent}
19 \newlength{\JustifyingParindent}
20 \newenvironment*{Center}{\center}{\endcenter}
21 \newenvironment*{FlushLeft}{\flushleft}{\endflushleft}
22 \newenvironment*{FlushRight}{\flushright}{\endflushright}
23 \newenvironment*{justify}{\justifying}{\endjustifying}

```

File 371 **lwarp-realscripts.sty**

§ 477 Package **realscripts**

(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)

Pkg realscripts **realscripts** is emulated. See `lwarp.css` for the `` of class `supsubscript`.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{realscripts}[2016/02/13]

The following are copied verbatim from the original, but given new names, since `xparse` definitions should not be `\let`.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@print@realsubscript {m} {
5   \fontspec_if_fontspec_font:TF {
6     \fontspec_if_opentype:TF
7     { \fontspec_if_feature:nTF {+subs}
8       { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Inferior}#1} }
9       { \fontspec_if_feature:nTF {+sinf}
10        { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=ScientificInferior}#1} }
11        { \fakesubscript{#1} }
12      }
13    }
14    { \fontspec_if_aat_feature:nnTF {10} {2}
15      { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Inferior}#1} }
16      { \fakesubscript{#1} }
17    }
18  }
19  { \fakesubscript{#1} }
20 }
21
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsubscript {m} {
23   \LWR@HTML@textsubscript{#1}

```

```

24 }
25
26 \LWR@formatted{realsubscript}
27
28
29 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@print@realsuperscript {m} {
30   \fontspec_if_fontspec_font:TF
31   {
32     \fontspec_if_opentype:TF
33     { \fontspec_if_feature:nTF {+sups}
34       { \addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Superior}#1 }
35       { \fakesuperscript{#1} }
36     }
37     { \fontspec_if_aat_feature:nnTF {10} {1}
38       { \addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Superior}#1 }
39       { \fakesuperscript{#1} }
40     }
41   }
42   { \fakesuperscript{#1} }
43 }
44
45 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsuperscript {m} {
46   \LWR@HTML@textsuperscript{#1}
47 }
48
49 \LWR@formatted{realsuperscript}
50
51
52 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@print@textsubsuperscript {s O{l} mm} {
53   \leavevmode
54   \group_begin:
55   \IfBooleanTF #1
56   {
57     \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box {\textsubscript*{#3}}
58     \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box {\textsuperscript*{#4}}
59   }
60   {
61     \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box {\textsubscript{#3}}
62     \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box {\textsuperscript{#4}}
63   }
64   \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box
65     { \box_move_down:nn \subsupersep {\box_use:N \l_tmpa_box} }
66   \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box
67     { \box_move_up:nn \subsupersep {\box_use:N \l_tmpb_box} }
68   \str_case:nnF {#2}
69   {
70     {l}{\use_i:nnn}
71     {c}{\use_ii:nnn}
72     {r}{\use_iii:nnn}
73   }
74   {
75     \PackageWarning{realscripts}{
76       Unknown~alignment~option~'#2'. \MessageBreak
77       One~ of~ 'l',~ 'c',~ 'r',~ only
78     }

```

```

79   \use_i:nnn
80   }
81   {
82   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box }
83   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box }
84   \skip_horizontal:n {
85     \dim_max:nn {\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box} {\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box}
86   }
87   }
88   {
89   \dim_compare:nTF { \box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box > \box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box }
90   {
91     \skip_horizontal:n {
92       0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box
93     }
94     \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box
95     \skip_horizontal:n {
96       -0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box
97     }
98     \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box
99   }
100  {
101    \skip_horizontal:n {
102      0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box
103    }
104    \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box
105    \skip_horizontal:n {
106      -0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box
107    }
108    \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box
109  }
110 }
111 {
112 \skip_horizontal:n {
113   \dim_max:nn {\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box} {\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box}
114 }
115 \hbox_overlap_left:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box }
116 \hbox_overlap_left:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box }
117 }
118 \group_end:
119 }
120
121 \ExplSyntaxOff
122
123
124 \newcommand*{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{}
125
126 \newcommand*{\LWR@setrealscriptsalign}[1]{%
127   \renewcommand*{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{}%
128   \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{%
129     \renewcommand{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{%
130       \LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:center} ; %
131     }%
132   }{}%
133   \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{r}}{%

```

```

134     \renewcommand{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{%
135         \LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right} ; %
136     }%
137 }{}%
138 }
139
140 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@textsubsuperscript {s O{1} mm} {%
141     \LWR@setrealscriptsalign{#2}%
142     \InlineClass[\LWR@realscriptsalign]{supsubscript}{%
143         \textsuperscript{#4}\textsubscript{#3}%
144     }%
145 }
146 \LWR@formatted{textsubsuperscript}
147
148 \FilenameNullify{%
149     \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsuperscript}{s m}{}%
150     \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsubscript}{s m}{}%
151     \renewcommand{\fakesubscript}[1]{}%
152     \renewcommand{\fakesuperscript}[1]{}%
153     \renewcommand{\realsubscript}[1]{}%
154     \renewcommand{\realsuperscript}[1]{}%
155     \renewcommand{\textsubsuperscript}[2]{}%
156     \renewcommand{\textsupersubscript}[2]{}%
157 }

```

File 372 **lwarp-refcheck.sty**

§ 478 Package **refcheck**

Pkg refcheck refcheck is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{refcheck}[2013/02/14]

```

2 \def\showrefnames{}
3 \def\norefnames{}
4 \def\showcitenames{}
5 \def\nocitenames{}
6 \def\setonmsgs{}
7 \def\setoffmsgs{}
8 \def\checkunlbd{}
9 \def\ignoreunlbd{}
10 \newcommand*{\refcheckxrdoc}[2][{}]{

```

File 373 **lwarp-register.sty**

§ 479 Package **register**

(Emulates or patches code by MATTHEW LOVELL.)

Pkg register register is patched for use by lwarp.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{register}[2019/01/01]

2 \xpatchcmd{\register}
3   {\centering}
4   {%
5     \begin{center}%
6     \begin{lateximage}[-register~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
7   }
8   {}
9   {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register}}
10
11 \xpatchcmd{\endregister}
12   {\leftskip}
13   {%
14     \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
15     \leftskip%
16   }%
17   {}
18   {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister}}
19
20 \expandafter\xapptocmd\csname register*\endcsname
21   {%
22     \begin{center}%
23     \begin{lateximage}[-register~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
24   }
25   {}
26   {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register*}}
27
28 \expandafter\xpatchcmd\csname endregister*\endcsname
29   {\leftskip}
30   {%
31     \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
32     \leftskip%
33   }%
34   {}
35   {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister*}}
36
37 \setlength{\regWidth}{5in}

```

File 374 **lwarp-reysize.sty**

§ 480 Package **reysize**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU, BERNIE COSELL, MATT SWIFT.)

Pkg reysize reysize is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MATHJAX.

For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified font-size.

`\reysize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarily restored, and so should work as expected.

 **not small** The HTML browser's setting for minimum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass[relsize][2013/03/29]
2 \let\LWR@origrelsize\relsize
3 \let\LTxMacro\LWR@origlarger\larger
4 \let\LTxMacro\LWR@origsmaller\smaller
5 \let\LWR@relscale\relscale
6 \let\LTxMacro\LWR@origtextlarger\textlarger
7 \let\LTxMacro\LWR@origtextsmaller\textsmaller
8 \let\LWR@textscale\textscale
9
10 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
11 \let\relsize\LWR@origrelsize%
12 \let\LTxMacro\larger\LWR@origlarger%
13 \let\LTxMacro\smaller\LWR@origsmaller%
14 \let\relscale\LWR@relscale%
15 \let\LTxMacro\textlarger\LWR@origtextlarger%
16 \let\LTxMacro\textsmaller\LWR@origtextsmaller%
17 \let\textscale\LWR@textscale%
18 }
19
20 \newcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}
21
22 \renewcommand*{\relsize}[1]{%
23 \renewcommand*{\larger}[1][1]{%
24 \renewcommand*{\smaller}[1][1]{%
25 \renewcommand*{\relscale}[1]{%
26
27 \renewcommand*{\textlarger}[2][1]{%
28 \setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100+(#1*20)}%
29 \InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textlarger}{#2}%
30 }
31
32 \renewcommand*{\textsmaller}[2][1]{%
33 \setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100-(#1*20)}%
34 \InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textsmaller}{#2}%
35 }
36
37 \renewcommand*{\textscale}[2]{%
38 \setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100*\real{#1}}%
39 \InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textscale}{#2}%
40 }

```

FOR MATHJAX:

```

41 \begin{warpMathJax}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathlarger}[1]{#1}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsmaller}[1]{#1}}
44 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 375 **lwarp-repeatindex.sty**

§ 481 Package **repeatindex**

Pkg repeatindex repeatindex is emulated for lwarp.

 **style file** lwarp must be used with a special style file:

```
\usepackage[makeindex,makeindexStyle={lwarp_repeatindex}]{lwarp}
```

where lwarp_repeatindex.ist may be copied from the following modified version of lwarp.ist:

```
preamble
"\begin{theindex}
  \providecommand*\lettergroupDefault[1]{}
  \providecommand*\lettergroup[1]{%
    \par\textbf{#1}\par
    \nopagebreak
  }
"
headings_flag 1
heading_prefix "
  \lettergroup{"
heading_suffix "}
delim_0 "], \hyperindexref{"
delim_1 " , \hyperindexref{"
delim_2 " , \hyperindexref{"
delim_n "}, \hyperindexref{"
delim_r "} -- \hyperindexref{"
delim_t "}"

item_0 "\n \item ["
```

(The modifications are the `delim_0` and `item_0` entries.)

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{repeatindex}[2001/10/13]

In the lwarp core, \LWR@indexitem is modified to accept the optional \item argument.

```
2 \RequirePackage{makeidx}
3 \def\entryprefix{\itshape}
4 \def\entrypostfix{\dots}
```

File 376 **lwarp-resizegather.sty**

§ 482 Package **resizegather**

Pkg resizegather resizegather is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{resizegather}[2016/05/16]
2 \newcommand*{\resizegathersetup}[1]{}

```

File 377 **lwarp-returntogrid.sty**

§ 483 Package **returntogrid**

Pkg returntogrid returntogrid is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{returntogrid}[2018/08/21]
2 \NewDocumentCommand{returntogrid}{ 0 {} }{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{returntogridsetup}{ m } {}
4 \NewDocumentCommand\showdebugpagegrid{} {}

```

File 378 **lwarp-rmathbr.sty**

§ 484 Package **rmathbr**

(Emulates or patches code by DENIS RYABOV.)

Pkg rmathbr rmathbr is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rmathbr}[2016/04/10]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\*{~}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdott}{\cdot}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nobr}{}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 379 **lwarp-rmpage.sty**

§ 485 Package **rmpage**

Pkg rmpage rmpage is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rmpage}[1997/09/29]

File 380 **lwarp-romanbar.sty**

§ 486 Package **romanbar**

(Emulates or patches code by H.-MARTIN MÜNCH.)

Pkg romanbar romanbar is patched for use by lwarp.

An inline class with an overline and underline is used.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{romanbar}[2012/01/01]

2 \DeclareRobustCommand{\Roman@bar}[1]{% #1 is in Roman, i.e. MMXII
3 \InlineClass[%
4   text-decoration: overline underline ;
5 ]{romanbar}{#1}%
6 }
```

File 381 **lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty**

§ 487 Package **romanbarpagenumber**

Pkg romanbarpagenumber romanbarpagenumber is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{romanbarpagenumber}[2015/02/06]

File 382 **lwarp-rotating.sty**

§ 488 Package **rotating**

(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS, SEBASTIAN RAHTZ, LEONOR BARROCA.)

Pkg rotating rotating is emulated.

All rotations are ignored in HTML output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rotating}[2016/08/11]
2 \RequirePackage{graphicx}

3 \LetLtxMacro\sidewaystable\table
4 \let\endsidewaystable\endtable
5
6 \LetLtxMacro\sidewaysfigure\figure
7 \let\endsidewaysfigure\endfigure
8
```

```

9 \newenvironment*{sideways}{}{}
10 \newenvironment*{turn}[1]{}{}
11 \newenvironment*{rotate}[1]{}{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\turnbox}{m +m}{#2}
13 \let\rotcaption\caption
14 \let\@makerotcaption\@makecaption

```

File 383 **lwarp-rotfloat.sty**

§ 489 Package **rotfloat**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)

Pkg rotfloat rotfloat is emulated.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rotfloat}[2004/01/04]
2
3 \RequirePackage{float}
4 \RequirePackage{rotating}

```

\newfloat {<1: type>} {<2: placement>} {<3: ext>} [<4: within >]

Emulates the \newfloat command from the float package. Sideways floats are \let to the same as regular floats.

“placement” is ignored.

```

5 \RenewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
6 \IfValueTF{#4}%
7 {%
8   \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}%
9 }%
10 {%
11   \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}%
12 }%
13 \csletcs{sideways#1}{#1}%
14 \csletcs{endsideways#1}{end#1}%

```

Remember the float style:

```

15 \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
16 \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@sideways#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%

```

newfloat package automatically creates the \listof command for new floats, but float does not, so remove \listof here in case it is manually created later:

```

17 \cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
18 \cslet{listof#1es}\relax%
19 \cslet{listofsideways#1s}\relax%
20 \cslet{listofsideways#1es}\relax%
21 }

```

File 384 **lwarp-rviewport.sty**

§ 490 Package **rviewport**

Pkg rviewport rviewport is honored inside a `lateximage`, and otherwise ignored for HTML output.

If rviewport is important for an image, enclose the image inside a `lateximage` environment.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rviewport}[2011/08/27]
2 \define@key{igraph}{rviewport}{}

```

File 385 **lwarp-savetrees.sty**

§ 491 Package **savetrees**

Pkg savetrees savetrees is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-savetrees:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{savetrees}[2016/04/13]

```

File 386 **lwarp-scalefnt.sty**

§ 492 Package **scalefnt**

(Emulates or patches code by D. CARLISLE.)

Pkg scalefnt scalefnt is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scalefnt}
2 \DeclareRobustCommand\scalefont[1]{}

```

File 387 **lwarp-scalerel.sty**

§ 493 Package **scalerel**

(Emulates or patches code by STEVEN B. SEGLETES.)

Pkg scalerel scalerel is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated and ignored for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{scalerel}[2016/12/29]

```

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{scalerele}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerele}{\ifstar{\scalereleplain}{\scalereleplus}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalereleplain}[3][\#2]}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalereleplus}[3][\#2\#3]}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrele}{\ifstar{\stretchreleplain}{\stretchreleplus}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchreleplain}[3][\#2]}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchreleplus}[3][\#2\#3]}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleto}[3][\#2]}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchto}[3][\#2]}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleleftright}[4][\#2\#3\#4]}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchleftright}[4][\#2\#3\#4]}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hstretch}[2]{\#2}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vstretch}[2]{\#2}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleobj}[2]{\#2}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ThisStyle}[1]{\#1}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SavedStyle}{}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptstyleScaleFactor{.7}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptscriptstyleScaleFactor{.5}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\discernmathstyle}{}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ignoremathstyle}[1][T]}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Isnnextbyte}[3][v]}
25 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 388 **lwarp-schemata.sty**

§ 494 Package **schemata**

(Emulates or patches code by CHARLES P. SCHAUM.)

Pkg schemata **schemata** is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{schemata}[2016/01/25]
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origschema\schema
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origSchema\Schema
4
5 \renewcommand{\schema}[3][open]{%
6 \begin{lateximage}%
7 \LWR@print@normalsize
8 \LWR@schemata@origschema[\#1]{\#2}{\#3}%
9 \end{lateximage}%
10 }
11
12 \renewcommand{\Schema}[5][open]{%
13 \begin{lateximage}%
14 \LWR@print@normalsize
15 \LWR@schemata@origSchema[\#1]{\#2}{\#3}{\#4}{\#5}%
16 \end{lateximage}%
17 }

```

File 389 **lwarp-scrextend.sty**

§ 495 Package **scrextend**

Pkg scrextend scrextend is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. `\DeclareDocumentCommand` is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrextend}[2020/01/24]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\setkomafont}{m m}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\addkomafont}{m m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usekomafont}{m}{}
5
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefontofkomafont}{m}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\useencodingofkomafont}{m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usesizeofkomafont}{m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefamilyofkomafont}{m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\useseriesofkomafont}{m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\useshapeofkomafont}{m}{}
12
13 \providecommand*\coverpagetopmargin{}
14 \providecommand*\coverpagebottommargin{}
15 \providecommand*\coverpageleftmargin{}
16 \providecommand*\coverpagerightmargin{}
17

```

Title page:

```

18 \AtBeginDocument{
19   \let\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle\maketitle
20   \DeclareDocumentCommand{\maketitle}{o}{\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle}
21 }
22
23 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\@maketitle}{}{%
24   \ifdefvoid{\@titlehead}{}{%
25     \begin{BlockClass}{titlehead}%
26     \@titlehead%
27     \end{BlockClass}%
28   }%
29   \ifdefvoid{\@subject}{}{%
30     \begin{BlockClass}{subject}%
31     \@subject%
32     \end{BlockClass}%
33   }%
34   \LWR@stoppars%
35   \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
36   \@title%

```

```

37 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
38 \ifdefvoid{\@subtitle}{}%
39 \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
40 \@subtitle%
41 \end{BlockClass}%
42 }%
43 \LWR@startpars%
44 \begin{BlockClass}{author}%

45 \renewcommand*\cr{}%
46 \renewcommand*\crrc{}%
47 \renewcommand*\noalign{}%

48 \renewcommand{\and}{%
49 \end{BlockClass}%
50 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
51 }%
52 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
53 \@author%
54 \end{BlockClass}%
55 \end{BlockClass}%
56 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
57 \@date%
58 \end{BlockClass}%
59 \ifdefvoid{\@published}{}%
60 \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
61 \@published%
62 \end{BlockClass}%
63 }%
64 }
65
66 \AddSubtitlePublished
67
68 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\extratitle}{m}{}
69 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontispiece}{m}{}
70
71 \def\@titlehead{}%
72 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\titlehead}{m}{\gdef\@titlehead{#1}}%
73
74 \def\@subject{}%
75 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subject}{m}{\gdef\@subject{#1}}%
76
77 % \subtitle and \published are defined by \AddSubtitlePublished
78
79 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\publishers}{m}{\published{#1}}
80
81 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\uppertitleback}{m}{}
82 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lowertitleback}{m}{}
83 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dedication}{m}{}
84
85 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\ifthispageodd}{m m}{#1}
86
87 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublepageusingstyle}{m}{}
88 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleemptypage}{}{}
89 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleplainpage}{}{}

```

```

90 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublestandardpage}{}{}
91 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpge}{}{}
92 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpgeusingstyle}{m}{}
93 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpgeemptypage}{}{}
94 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpgeplainpage}{}{}
95 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpgestandardpage}{}{}
96 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpage}{}{}
97 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpageusingstyle}{m}{}
98 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenemptypage}{}{}
99 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenplainpage}{}{}
100 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenstandardpage}{}{}
101
102 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\multiplefootnoteseparator}{}{%
103   \begingroup\let\thefootnotemark\multfootsep\@makefnmark\endgroup
104 }
105
106 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\multfootsep}{}{, }
107
108 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\footref}{m}{%
109   \begingroup
110     \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
111   \endgroup
112   \@footnotemark
113 }
114
115 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnote}{o m m}{}
116 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnotemark}{m}{}
117 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\setfootnoterule}{o m}{}
118 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggedfootnote}{}{}

119 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictum}{o m}{
120 \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@mbx{text-align:right}}{}{\dictum}
121   #2
122   \IfValueT{#1}
123   {
124     \LWR@stoppars%
125     \ifbool{FormatWP}
126     {\begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@print@mbx{border-top:} 1px solid gray]{dictumauthor}}
127     {\begin{BlockClass}{dictumauthor}}
128     \dictumauthorformat{#1}
129     \end{BlockClass}
130   }
131 \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
132 }
133
134 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumwidth}{}{}
135 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumauthorformat}{m}{(#1)}
136 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumrule}{}{}
137 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictum}{}{}
138 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumtext}{}{}
139 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumauthor}{}{}
140
141 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{labeling}{o m}
142 {}
143 \def\sc@septext{#1}%

```

```

144 \list{}{}%
145 \let\makeLabel\labelinglabel%
146 }
147 {
148 \endlist
149 }
150
151 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\labelinglabel}{m}{%
152 #1 \quad \sc@septext%
153 }
154
155 \let\addmargin\relax
156 \let\endaddmargin\relax
157 \cslet{addmargin*}{\relax}
158 \cslet{endaddmargin*}{\relax}

159 \NewDocumentEnvironment{addmargin}{s O{} m}
160 {
161 \LWR@stoppars%
162 \setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#3}
163 \ifblank{#2}
164 {
165   \begin{BlockClass}[
166     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}} ;
167     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
168   ]{addmargin}
169 }
170 {
171   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}
172   \begin{BlockClass}[
173     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ;
174     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
175   ]{addmargin}
176 }
177 }
178 {\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars}

```

Ref to create a starred environment:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment>

```

179
180 \ExplSyntaxOn
181 \cs_new:cpn {addmargin*} {\addmargin*}
182 \cs_new_eq:cN {endaddmargin*} \endaddmargin
183 \ExplSyntaxOff
184
185 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\marginline}{m}{\marginpar{#1}}

```

File 390 **lwarp-scrhack.sty**

§ 496 Package **scrhack**

Pkg scrhack scrhack is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrhack}[2018/03/30]

File 391 **lwarp-scrlayer.sty**

§ 497 Package **scrlayer**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg scrlayer scrlayer is emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer}[2018/03/30]

```

2 \newcommand*\DeclareSectionNumberDepth[2]{}
3 \newcommand*\DeclareLayer[2]{}
4 \newcommand*\DeclareNewLayer[2]{}
5 \newcommand*\ProvideLayer[2]{}
6 \newcommand*\RedeclareLayer[2]{}
7 \newcommand*\ModifyLayer[2]{}
8 \newcommand*\layerhalign{}
9 \newcommand*\layervalign{}
10 \newcommand*\layerxoffset{}
11 \newcommand*\layeryoffset{}
12 \newcommand*\layerwidth{}
13 \newcommand*\layerheight{}
14 \providecommand*\LenToUnit[1]{\strip@pt\dimexpr#1*\p@/\unitlength}
15 \newcommand*\putUL[1]{}
16 \newcommand*\putUR[1]{}
17 \newcommand*\putLL[1]{}
18 \newcommand*\putLR[1]{}
19 \newcommand*\putC[1]{}
20 \newcommand*\GetLayerContents[1]{}
21 \newcommand*\IfLayerExists[3]{#3}
22 \newcommand*\DestroyLayer[1]{}
23 \newcommand*\layercontentsmeasure{}
24 \newcommand*\currentpagestyle{}
25 \newcommand*\BeforeSelectAnyPageStyle[1]{}
26 \newcommand*\AfterSelectAnyPageStyle[1]{}
27 \newcommand*\DeclarePageStyleAlias[2]{}
28 \newcommand*\DeclareNewPageStyleAlias[2]{}
29 \newcommand*\ProvidePageStyleAlias[2]{}

```

```

30 \newcommand*\RedeclarePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
31 \newcommand*\DestroyPageStyleAlias}[1]{}
32 \newcommand*\GetRealPageStyle}[1]{}
33 \newcommand*\DeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3][[]]{}
34 \newcommand*\DeclareNewPageStyleByLayers}[3][[]]{}
35 \newcommand*\ProvidePageStyleByLayers}[3][[]]{}
36 \newcommand*\RedeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3][[]]{}
37 \NewDocumentCommand{\ForEachLayerOfPageStyle}{s m m}{}
38 \newcommand*\AddLayersToPageStyle}[2]{}
39 \newcommand*\AddLayersAtBeginOfPageStyle}[2]{}
40 \newcommand*\AddLayersAtEndOfPageStyle}[2]{}
41 \newcommand*\RemoveLayersFromPageStyle}[2]{}
42 \newcommand*\AddLayersToPageStyleBeforeLayer}[3]{}
43 \newcommand*\AddLayersToPageStyleAfterLayer}[3]{}
44 \newcommand*\UnifyLayersAtPageStyle}[1]{}
45 \newcommand*\ModifyLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}
46 \newcommand*\AddToLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}
47 \newcommand{\IfLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
48 \newcommand{\IfRealLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
49 \newcommand{\IfLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
50 \newcommand{\IfSomeLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
51 \newcommand{\IfLayersAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
52 \newcommand*\DestroyRealLayerPageStyle}[1]{}
53 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
54 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\automark}{s o m}{}
55 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\manualmark}{}{}
56 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}

57 \newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
58 \if@chapter
59 \newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
60 \fi
61 \newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
62 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\GenericMarkFormat}{m}{}

63 \newcommand*\@mkleft}[1]{}
64 \newcommand*\@mkright}[1]{}
65 \newcommand*\@mkdouble}[1]{}
66 \newcommand*\@mkboth}[2]{}
67 \newcommand*\sclayerInitInterface}[1][[]]{}
68 \newcommand{\sclayerAddToInterface}[3][[]]{}
69 \newcommand{\sclayerAddCsToInterface}[3][[]]{}
70 \newcommand{\sclayerOnAutoRemoveInterface}[2][[]]{}

```

File 392 **lwarp-sclayer-notecolumn.sty**

§ 498 Package **sclayer-notecolumn**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg sclayer-notecolumn sclayer-notecolumn is emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sclayer-notecolumn}[2018/02/02]

```

2 \newcommand*\DeclareNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand*\DeclareNewNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
4 \newcommand*\ProvideNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
5 \newcommand*\RedeclareNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\makenote}{s o m}{\marginpar{#3}}
7 \newcommand*\syncwithnotecolumn}[1][{}]{
8 \newcommand*\syncwithnotecolumns}[1][{}]{
9 \newcommand*\clearnotecolumn}[1][{}]{
10 \newcommand*\clearnotecolumns}[1][{}]{

```

File 393 **lwarp-sclayer-scrpage.sty**

§ 499 Package **sclayer-scrpage**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg sclayer-scrpage sclayer-scrpage is ignored.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sclayer-scrpage}[2018/03/30]

```

2 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\lehead}{s o m}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\cehead}{s o m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\rehead}{s o m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\lohead}{s o m}{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\cohead}{s o m}{}
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\rohead}{s o m}{}
9 \NewDocumentCommand{\lefoot}{s o m}{}
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\cefoot}{s o m}{}
11 \NewDocumentCommand{\refoot}{s o m}{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\lofoot}{s o m}{}
13 \NewDocumentCommand{\cofoot}{s o m}{}
14 \NewDocumentCommand{\rofoot}{s o m}{}
15 \NewDocumentCommand{\ohead}{s o m}{}
16 \NewDocumentCommand{\chead}{s o m}{}
17 \NewDocumentCommand{\ihead}{s o m}{}
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\ofoot}{s o m}{}
19 \NewDocumentCommand{\cfoot}{s o m}{}
20 \NewDocumentCommand{\ifoot}{s o m}{}
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}
22 \newcommand*\defpairofpagestyles}[3][{}]{
23 \newcommand*\newpairofpagestyles}[3][{}]{
24 \newcommand*\renewpairofpagestyles}[3][{}]{
25 \newcommand*\providepairofpagestyles}[3][{}]{

26 \newcommand*\clearmainofpairofpagestyles}{}

```

```

27 \newcommand*\clearplainofpairofpagestyles{}
28 \newcommand*\clearpairofpagestyles{}
29 \newcommand*\clearscrheadings{}
30 \newcommand*\clearscrheadfoot{}
31 \newcommand*\clearscrplain{}

32 \NewDocumentCommand\deftriplepagestyle{m o o m m m m m m}{}
33 \NewDocumentCommand\newtriplepagestyle{m o o m m m m m m}{}
34 \NewDocumentCommand\renewtriplepagestyle{m o o m m m m m m}{}
35 \NewDocumentCommand\providetripelastyle{m o o m m m m m m}{}
36 \newcommand*\defpagestyle}[3]{}
37 \newcommand*\newpagestyle}[3]{}
38 \newcommand*\providepagestyle}[3]{}
39 \newcommand*\renewpagestyle}[3]{}

```

File 394 **lwarp-scrpage2.sty**

§ 500 Package **scrpage2**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg scrpage2 scrpage2 is ignored.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrpage2}[2018/03/30]

```

2 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand\lehead{o m}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand\cehead{o m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand\rehead{o m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand\lohead{o m}{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand\cohead{o m}{}
8 \NewDocumentCommand\rohead{o m}{}
9 \NewDocumentCommand\lefoot{o m}{}
10 \NewDocumentCommand\cefoot{o m}{}
11 \NewDocumentCommand\refoot{o m}{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand\lofoot{o m}{}
13 \NewDocumentCommand\cofoot{o m}{}
14 \NewDocumentCommand\rofoot{o m}{}
15 \NewDocumentCommand\ohead{o m}{}
16 \NewDocumentCommand\chead{o m}{}
17 \NewDocumentCommand\ihead{o m}{}
18 \NewDocumentCommand\ofoot{o m}{}
19 \NewDocumentCommand\cfoot{o m}{}
20 \NewDocumentCommand\ifoot{o m}{}
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand\automark{o m}{}
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand\manualmark{}{}
23 \DeclareDocumentCommand\MakeMarkcase{m}{#1}
24 \NewDocumentCommand\deftripstyle{m o o m m m m m m}{}
25 \NewDocumentCommand\defpagestyle{s m m m}{}
26 \NewDocumentCommand\newpagestyle{s m m m}{}

```

```

27 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{s m m m}{}
28 \NewDocumentCommand{\providepagestyle}{s m m m}{}
29 \newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
30 \if@chapter
31 \newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
32 \fi
33 \newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
34 \newcommand{\subsectionmarkformat}{}
35 \newcommand{\subsubsectionmarkformat}{}
36 \newcommand{\paragraphmarkformat}{}
37 \newcommand{\subparagraphmarkformat}{}
38
39 \newcommand*{\clearscrheadings}{}
40 \newcommand*{\clearscrheadfoot}{}
41 \newcommand*{\clearscrplain}{}

```

File 395 **lwarp-section.sty**

§ 501 Package **section**

Pkg section section is ignored.

(Emulates or patches code by OLIVER PRETZEL.)

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{section}

2 \ifx\chapter\undefined
3 \def\chsize{\Large}\def\hdsiZe{\huge}\else
4 \def\chsize{\huge}\def\hdsiZe{\Huge}
5 \fi
6 \let\ttsiZe\LARGE
7 \let\ausiZe\large
8 \let\dasiZe\large
9 \let\secsiZe\Large
10 \let\subsiZe\large
11 \let\hdpos\raggedright
12 \newcounter{hddepth}
13 \let\fpind\relax
14 \def\ttfnt{}
15 \def\hdfnt{}
16 \def\fefnt{}
17 \def\thfnt{}
18 \def\pgfnt{}
19 \def\hmkfnt{}
20 \let\mkcse\uppercase
21 \def\hddot{}
22 \def\cpdot{:}
23 \def\nmdot{}
24 \ifx\secindent\undefined
25 \newdimen\secindent
26 \newskip\secpreskp
27 \newskip\secpstskp
28 \newdimen\subindent

```

```

29 \newskip\subpreskp
30 \newskip\subpstskp
31 \newskip\parpstskp
32 \newcount\c@hddepth
33 \fi

```

File 396 **lwarp-sectionbreak.sty**

§ 502 Package **sectionbreak**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAL HOFTICH.)

Pkg sectionbreak sectionbreak is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sectionbreak}[2018-01-03]

```

2 \renewcommand\asterism{\HTMLunicode{2042}}
3
4 \renewcommand\pre@sectionbreak{}
5 \renewcommand\post@sectionbreak{}
6
7 \renewcommand\print@sectionbreak[1]{%
8 \begin{center}
9 #1
10 \end{center}
11 }
12

```

File 397 **lwarp-sectsty.sty**

§ 503 Package **sectsty**

(Emulates or patches code by ROWLAND McDONNELL.)

Pkg sectsty sectsty is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sectsty}[2002/02/25]

```

2 \newcommand*\partfont [1] {}
3 \newcommand*\partnumberfont [1] {}
4 \newcommand*\parttitlefont [1] {}
5 \newcommand*\chapterfont [1] {}
6 \newcommand*\chapternumberfont [1] {}
7 \newcommand*\chaptertitlefont [1] {}
8 \newcommand*\sectionfont [1] {}
9 \newcommand*\subsectionfont [1] {}
10 \newcommand*\subsubsectionfont [1] {}
11 \newcommand*\paragraphfont [1] {}
12 \newcommand*\subparagraphfont [1] {}
13 \newcommand*\minisecfont [1] {}

```

```
14 \newcommand*\allsectionsfont}[1] {}
15 \newcommand{\nohang}{}

```

`\sectionrule` is only to be used in `*font` commands, thus it is ignored.

```
16 \newcommand*\sectionrule}[5]{}
17
18 \def\ulemheading#1#2{}

```

File 398 **lwarp-semantic-markup.sty**

§ 504 Package **semantic-markup**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW A. CASHNER.)

Pkg semantic-markup **semantic-markup** is patched for use by **lwarp**.



If using the `endnotes` option, add `\theendnotes` where desired.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{semantic-markup}[2018/05/21]

The endnotes must be printed by the user before the end of the document, since the end is after the `HTML` footer, etc.

```
2 \ifendnotes
3 \RenewDocumentCommand{\SetupEndnotes}{}{%
4   \let\footnote=\endnote
5   \AtEndDocument{\DoBeforeEndnotes{\EndnoteFont\theendnotes}}%
6 }
7 \fi

```

`HTML` unicode characters from `musicography` are used.

```
8 \RequirePackage{musicography}
9
10 \let\fl\musFlat
11 \let\sh\musSharp
12 \let\na\musNatural

```

The `\musfig` is placed inside a hashed image, with a simple `alt` tag.

```
13 \RequirePackage{amsmath}
14
15 \RenewDocumentCommand{\musfig}{ m m }{%
16   \LWR@subsingledollar*%
17   {#1/#2}% alt tag
18   {musfig}% addL' hashing
19   {% contents
20     \LWR@origensuredmath{%
21       \genfrac{}{}{0pt}{1}{\text{#1}}{\text{#2}}%
22     }%
23   }%

```

24 }

The `\meter` is taken from musicography, and becomes a hashed image with a simple `alt` tag.

```
25 \RenewDocumentCommand{\meter}{ m m }{%
26   \musMeter{#1}{#2}%
27 }
```

File 399 **lwarp-setspace.sty**

§ 505 Package **setspace**

(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)

Pkg setspace **setspace** is emulated.

Discard all options for `lwarp-setspace`:

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{setspace}[2011/12/19]
2
3 \newcommand*\setstretch[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\SetSinglespace[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\singlespacing{}
6 \newcommand*\onehalfspacing{}
7 \newcommand*\doublespacing{}
8
9 \newenvironment{singlespace}
10 {
11 \LWR@forcenewpage
12 \BlockClass{singlespace}
13 }
14 {\endBlockClass}
15
16 \newenvironment{singlespace*}
17 {
18 \LWR@forcenewpage
19 \BlockClass{singlespace}
20 }
21 {\endBlockClass}
22
23 \newenvironment{spacing}[1]{
24
25 }{
26
27 }
28
29 \newenvironment{onehalfspace}
30 {
31 \LWR@forcenewpage
32 \BlockClass{onehalfspace}
33 }
34 {\endBlockClass}
```

```

35
36 \newenvironment*{doublespace}
37 {
38 \LWR@forcenewpage
39 \BlockClass{doublespace}
40 }
41 {\endBlockClass}

```

File 400 **lwarp-shadethm.sty**

§ 506 Package **shadethm**

(Emulates or patches code by JIM HEFFERON.)

Pkg shadethm **shadethm** is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shadethm}[1999/11/23]

```

2 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@shadebox}
3 {%
4   \convertcolorspec{named}{shadethmcolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
5   \convertcolorspec{named}{shaderulecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
6   \begin{BlockClass}[%
7     background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ;
8     border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo ;
9   ]{shadebox}
10 }%
11 {\end{BlockClass}}
12 \LWR@formattedenv{shadebox}

```

File 401 **lwarp-shadow.sty**

§ 507 Package **shadow**

(Emulates or patches code by MAURO ORLANDINI.)

Pkg shadow **shadow** is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-shadow:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shadow}[2003/02/19]

2 \newdimen\sbboxsep
3 \newdimen\sbboxrule
4 \newdimen\sdim
5
6 \newcommand{\shabox}[1]{%
7 \InlineClass{shabox}{#1}%
8 }

```

File 402 **lwarp-shapepar.sty**

§ 508 Package **shapepar**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg shapepar shapepar is patched for use by lwarp. Shapes appear in print mode, as well as inside a lateximage, but are ignored for HTML.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shapepar}[2013/03/26]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@shapepar}[2][{}]{
3 \LWR@formatted{shapepar}
4
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cutout}{m d()}{}
6 \LWR@formatted{cutout}

```

File 403 **lwarp-showidx.sty**

§ 509 Package **showidx**

Pkg showidx showidx is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-showidx:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showidx}[2014/09/29]

\@wrindex is redefined \@AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core.

```

File 404 **lwarp-showkeys.sty**

§ 510 Package **showkeys**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE, MORTEN HØGHOLM.)

Pkg showkeys showkeys is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-showkeys:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showkeys}[2014/10/28]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\showkeys}{s}{}

```

File 405 **lwarp-showtags.sty**

§ 511 Package **showtags**

Pkg showtags showtags is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showtags}% no version is given

2 \newcommand{\thecitetag}[1]{}

File 406 **lwarp-shuffle.sty**

§ 512 Package **shuffle**

(Emulates or patches code by JULIAN GILBEY AND ANTOINE LEJAY.)

Pkg shuffle shuffle is emulated for SVG math, and also emulated for MATHJAX.

The font used for shuffle may not render correctly when converted to SVG math, so a picture environment drawing is used instead.

For MATHJAX, the Unicode character is used, and for \cshuffle a \bar is added.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shuffle}[2008/10/27]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

```

3 \newcommand*\LWR@shuffle@start{%
4   \hspace*{.2em}
5   \begin{picture}(.75,0.65)
6     \setlength{\unitlength}{1em}
7     \put(0,0){\line(1,0){.75}}
8     \put(0,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
9     \put(.375,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
10    \put(.75,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
11 }
12
13 \newcommand*\LWR@shuffle@finish{%
14   \end{picture}
15   \hspace*{.75em}
16   \hspace*{.2em}
17 }
18
19 \newcommand*\shuffle{%
20   \LWR@shuffle@start%
21   \LWR@shuffle@finish%
22 }
23
24 \newcommand*\cshuffle{%

```

```

25 \LWR@shuffle@start%
26 \put(.05,.65){\line(1,0){.65}}%
27 \LWR@shuffle@finish%
28 }

29 \begin{warpMathJax}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shuffle}{\mathbin{\unicode{0x29E2}}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cshuffle}{\mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\raise{.6ex}{-}}}{\unicode{0x29E2}}}
32 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 407 **lwarp-sidecap.sty**

§ 513 Package **sidecap**

(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK, HUBERT GÄSSLEIN.)

Pkg sidecap **sidecap** is emulated.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-sidecap.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sidecap}[2003/06/06]
```

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment> regarding the creation of starred environments with xparse.

```

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{SCTable}{soo}
3 {\IfValueTF{#3}{\table[#3]}{\table}}
4 {\endtable}
5
6 \ExplSyntaxOn
7 \cs_new:cpn {SCTable*} {\SCTable*}
8 \cs_new_eq:cN {endSCTable*} \endSCTable
9 \ExplSyntaxOff
10
11
12 \NewDocumentEnvironment{SCfigure}{soo}
13 {\IfValueTF{#3}{\figure[#3]}{\figure}}
14 {\endfigure}
15
16 \ExplSyntaxOn
17 \cs_new:cpn {SCfigure*} {\SCfigure*}
18 \cs_new_eq:cN {endSCfigure*} \endSCfigure
19 \ExplSyntaxOff
20
21
22 \newenvironment*{wide}{}{}

```

File 408 **lwarp-sidenotes.sty**

§ 514 Package **sidenotes**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDY THOMAS, OLIVER SCHEBAUM.)

Pkg sidenotes Patched for lwarp.

for HTML output: Load the original package:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sidenotes}
```

The following patch sidenotes for use with lwarp:

```
\sidecaption * [⟨entry⟩] [⟨offset⟩] {⟨text⟩}

2 \RenewDocumentCommand \sidecaption {s o o m}
3 {
4   \LWR@stoppars
5   \begingroup
6   \captionsetup{style=sidecaption}%
7   \IfBooleanTF{#1}
8   { % starred
9     \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}
10    \caption*{#4}%
11    \end{BlockClass}
12  }
13  { % unstarred
14    \IfNoValueOrEmptyTF{#2}
15    {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#4}}
16    {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#2}}
17    \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}
18    \caption[\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof]{#4}
19    \end{BlockClass}
20  }
21  \endgroup
22  \LWR@startpars
23 }
```

Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```
24 \NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTsidefloat}{0{-1.2ex} m}
25 {% start
26   \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{marginblock}%
27   \renewcommand*\@capttype{#2}%
28 }
29 {%
30   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
31 }
32
33 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
```

```

34 {\begin{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}{figure}}
35 {\end{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}}
36
37 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
38 {\begin{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}{table}}
39 {\end{KFLTsidenotes@marginfloat}}

```

The following were changed by `sidenotes`, and now are reset back to their `lwarp`-supported originals:

Restoring the definition from the $\LaTeX 2_{\epsilon}$ `article.cls` source:

```

40 \renewenvironment{figure*}
41     {\@dblfloat{figure}}
42     {\enddblfloat}
43
44 \renewenvironment{table*}
45     {\@dblfloat{table}}
46     {\enddblfloat}

```

For `MATHJAX`:



Note that `sidenotes` does not support `\sidenote` inside math in print mode. Use `\sidenotemark` and `\sidenotetext` instead.

```

47 \begin{warpMathJax}
48 \providecommand{\sidenotename}{sidenote}
49 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumber{\LWR@synconenotenumbr{\LWRsidenote}{\thesidenote}}
50 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{\LWRsidenote}{\sidenotename}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsidenote{1}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenotemark}[1][\LWRsidenote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
53 \end{warpMathJax}

```

The following is not defined since is not allowed inside math in print mode, and also would have to be modified to parse the optional offset argument:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenote}[2][\LWRsidenote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
```

File 409 **lwarp-SIunits.sty**

§ 515 Package **Slunits**

(Emulates or patches code by MARCEL HELDOORN.)

Pkg SIunits **Slunits** is patched for use by `lwarp`.

For SVG math, it is recommended to use `\unit` where possible, which combines the entire expression into a single `lateximage`, and adds the `alt` tag containing the \LaTeX code, allowing for copy/paste. When units are used outside of the `\unit` macro, each unit macro will have its own `lateximage`, and each will have the `alt` tag set according to `\MathImageAltText`, which defaults to `(math image)`.

For MATHJAX, individual units used in text will appear as SVG images, since `\ensuremath` is used in the original definitions, and `\ensuremath` often has expressions which do not work well in MATHJAX, so it is always forced to an SVG image. If, however, `\unit` is used, the result is expressed with MATHJAX instead of an SVG image.

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{SIunits}[2007/12/02]`

Patched for copy/paste with the HTML alt tag:

```

2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3   \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
4     \LWR@subsingledollar*% lwarp
5     {% alt tag
6       \textbackslash{}unit\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}\}%
7       \{ \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}% extra space
8     }%
9     {SIunits}% add'l hashing
10    {%
11      #1\,{#2}%
12    }% contents
13  }
14 }{% not MathJax
15   \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
16     \@inunitcommandtrue% original
17     \LWR@subsingledollar*% lwarp
18     {% alt tag
19       \textbackslash{}unit\{\LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1}\}%
20       \{ \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#2}\}% extra space
21     }%
22     {SIunits}% add'l hashing
23     {%
24       \LWR@origensuredmath{% lwarp modification
25         \SI@fstyle{%
26           {#1}\@qsk\period@active{#2}%
27         }% original
28       }%
29     }% contents
30     \@inunitcommandfalse% original
31   }
32 }{% not MathJax
33 \LWR@formatted{unit}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

34 \begin{warpMathJax}
35 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{SIunits}
36
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\one}{}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{\metre}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deka}{\deca}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dekad}{\decad}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{/}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\usk}{\;}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2]{#1\,{#2}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\power}[2]{#1^{#2}}}

```

```

45
46 \AtBeginDocument{%
47 \if@redefsquare
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
49 \else
50 \if@defsquaren
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
52 \else
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
54 \fi %\if@defsquaren
55 \fi %\if@redefsquare
56 } %\AtBeginDocument
57
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{^2}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\power{#1}{3}}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{^3}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourth}[1]{\power{#1}{4}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\reciprocal}[1]{\power{#1}{-1}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rp}{\reciprocal}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquare}[1]{\power{#1}{-2}}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquared}{^-2}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubic}[1]{\power{#1}{-3}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubed}{^-3}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpfourth}[1]{\power{#1}{-4}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{\mathrm{y}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{\mathrm{z}}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{\mathrm{a}}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{\mathrm{f}}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{\mathrm{p}}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{\mathrm{n}}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{\mathrm{m}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctod}{\power{10}{-24}}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptod}{\power{10}{-21}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attod}{\power{10}{-18}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtod}{\power{10}{-15}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picod}{\power{10}{-12}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanod}{\power{10}{-9}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microd}{\power{10}{-6}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millid}{\power{10}{-3}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centid}{\power{10}{-2}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decid}{\power{10}{-1}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decad}{\power{10}{1}}}

```

```

100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectod}{\power{10}{2}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilod}{\power{10}{3}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\megad}{\power{10}{6}}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gigad}{\power{10}{9}}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\terad}{\power{10}{12}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\petad}{\power{10}{15}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exad}{\power{10}{18}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zettad}{\power{10}{21}}}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yottad}{\power{10}{24}}}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\kilo\gram}}
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreecelsius}{\mathrm{\unicode{x2103}}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\degreecelsius}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}
139
140 \ifdef{\radianbase}{
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianbase}%
142     {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradianbase}%
144     {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertzbase}%
146     {\reciprocal\second}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonbase}%
148     {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalbase}%
150     {\reciprocal\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulebase}%
152     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattbase}%
154     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second}}

```

```
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombbase}%
156     {\ampere\usk\second}}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltbase}%
158     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradbase}%
160     {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\fourth\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmbase}%
162     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemensbase}%
164     {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\cubic\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weberbase}%
166     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\teslabase}%
168     {\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrybase}%
170     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
171 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsiusbase}%
172     {\kelvin}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumenbase}%
174     {\candela\usk\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luxbase}%
176     {\candela\usk\squaremetre\usk\rpfourth\metre}}
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerelbase}%
178     {\hertzbase}}
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graybase}%
180     {\squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievertbase}%
182     {\graybase}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalbase}%
184     {\rp\second\usk\mole }}
185 }{}
186
187 \ifdef{\derradian}{
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derradian}%
189     {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersteradian}%
191     {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhertz}%
193     {\reciprocal\second}}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dernewton}%
195     {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derpascal}%
197     {\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
198 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derjoule}%
199     {\newton\usk\metre}}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derwatt}%
201     {\joule\usk\reciprocal\second}}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercoulomb}%
203     {\ampere\usk\second}}
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dervolt}%
205     {\watt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derfarad}%
207     {\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derohm}%
209     {\volt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
```

```

210 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersiemens}%
211     {\ampere\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derweber}%
213     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dertesla}%
215     {\weber\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhenry}%
217     {\weber\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
218 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercelsius}%
219     {\kelvin}}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlumen}%
221     {\candela\usk\steradian}}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlux}%
223     {\lumen\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
224 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derbecquerel}%
225     {\derhertz}}
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dergray}%
227     {\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersievert}%
229     {\dergray}}
230 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derkatal}%
231     {\katalbase}}
232 }{}
233
234 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
235 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dday}{\mathrm{d}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pminute}{^\prime}}
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{^\prime}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pasecond}{^\prime\prime}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{^\prime\prime}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ton}{\mathrm{t}}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lliter}{\mathrm{L}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\llitre}{\mathrm{l}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\curie}{\mathrm{Ci}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rad}{\mathrm{rad}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arad}{\mathrm{r}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rem}{\mathrm{rem}}}
252 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\roentgen}{\mathrm{R}}}
253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{eV}}}
254 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmass}{\mathrm{u}}}
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{\mathrm{u}}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{Da}}}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\are}{\mathrm{a}}}
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{hecto\are}}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bbar}{\mathrm{\bar{b}}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gal}{\mathrm{Gal}}}
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rperminute}{\mathrm{r}\per\minute}}
264 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpersecond}{\mathrm{r}\per\second}}

```

```
265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetre}{\power{\metre}{2}}}
266 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetre}{\cubic\metre}}
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecond}{\gray\per\second}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecondnp}{\gray\usk\reciprocal\second}}
269 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersquaresecond}{\metre\per\second\squared}}
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersquaresecondnp}{\metre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermole}{\joule\per\mole}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolenp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
273 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetre}{\mole\per\cubic\metre}}
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetrenp}{\mole\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecond}{\radian\per\second\squared}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecondnp}{\radian\usk\second\rpsquared}}
277 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecond}{\kilogram\usk\squaremetre\per\second}}
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\squaremetre\usk\reciproca}}
279 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecond}{\radian\per\second}}
280 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecondnp}{\radian\usk\reciprocal\second}}
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetre}{\squaremetre\per\cubic\metre}}
282 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetrenp}{\squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetre}{\katal\per\cubic\metre}}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetrenp}{\katal\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermol}{\coulomb\per\mole}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermolnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetre}{\ampere\per\squaremetre}}
288 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetrenp}{\ampere\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
289 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetre}{\kilogram\per\cubic\metre}}
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
291 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecond}{\squaremetre\per\newton\usk\second}}
292 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecondnp}{\squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\newton\usk\r}}
293 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalsecond}{\pascal\usk\second}}
294 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetre}{\coulomb\per\cubic\metre}}
295 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere metre second}{\ampere\usk\metre\usk\second}}
297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetre}{\volt\per\metre}}
298 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetrenp}{\volt\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
299 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetre}{\coulomb\per\squaremetre}}
300 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetre}{\farad\per\metre}}
302 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetrenp}{\farad\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
303 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmmetre}{\ohm\usk\metre}}
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilowatthour}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetre}{\watt\per\squaremetre}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetrenp}{\watt\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetre}{\joule\per\squaremetre}}
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetre}{\newton\per\cubic\metre}}
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetrenp}{\newton\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogram}{\newton\per\kilogram}}
312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogramnp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvin}{\joule\per\kelvin}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvinnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kelvin}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogram}{\joule\per\kilogram}}
316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogram}{\coulomb\per\kilogram}}
318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogramnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecond}{\squaremetre\per\second}}
```

```
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecondnp}{\squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
321 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecond}{\squaremetre\per\second\squared}}
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecondnp}{\squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
323 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecond}{\kilogram\usk\metre\per\second}}
324 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
325 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetre}{\candela\per\squaremetre}}
326 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetrenp}{\candela\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
327 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetre}{\ampere\per\metre}}
328 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetrenp}{\ampere\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
329 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepertesla}{\joule\per\tesla}}
330 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperteslanp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\tesla}}
331 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetre}{\henry\per\metre}}
332 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetrenp}{\henry\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
333 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecond}{\kilogram\per\second}}
334 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second}}
335 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecond}{\kilogram\per\squaremetre\usk\second}}
336 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\recipr}}
337 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetre}{\kilogram\per\squaremetre}}
338 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
339 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetre}{\kilogram\per\metre}}
340 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
341 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvin}{\joule\per\mole\usk\kelvin}}
342 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvinnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\mole\usk\reciprocal\kelvin}}
343 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomole}{\kilogram\per\kilo\mole}}
344 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomolenp}{\kilogram\usk\kilo\reciprocal\mole}}
345 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetre}{\kilogram\usk\squaremetre}}
346 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrenp}{\kilogramsquaremetre}}
347 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecond}{\kilogram\usk\metre\per\second\squared}}
348 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\metre\usk\second\rpsquare}}
349 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetre}{\newton\per\squaremetre}}
350 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetrenp}{\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
351 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecond}{1\per\squaremetre\usk\second}}
352 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecondnp}{\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
353 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogram}{\watt\per\kilogram}}
354 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogramnp}{\watt\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
355 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetre}{\watt\per\cubic\metre}}
356 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetrenp}{\watt\usk\rcubic\metre}}
357 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradian}{\watt\per\squaremetre\usk\steradian}}
358 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradiannp}{\watt\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\rp\steradia}}
359 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvin}{\joule\per\kilogram\usk\kelvin}}
360 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvinnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\reciprocal}}
361 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetreperkilogram}{\squaremetre\per\kilogram}}
362 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquaremetreperkilogram}{\squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
363 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetreperkilogram}{\cubic\metre\per\kilogram}}
364 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetreperkilogram}{\cubic\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
365 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetre}{\newton\per\metre}}
366 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetrenp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
367 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
368 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvin}{\watt\per\metre\usk\kelvin}}
369 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvinnp}{\watt\usk\reciprocal\metre\usk\reciprocal\kelvin}}
370 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonmetre}{\newton\usk\metre} \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonme}}
371 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecond}{\squaremetre\per\cubic\second}}
372 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecondnp}{\squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\second}}
373 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecond}{\metre\per\second}}
374 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecondnp}{\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
```

```

375 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetre}{\joule\per\cubicmetre}}
376 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
377 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulomb}{\kilogram\per\cubic\metre\usk\coulomb}}
378 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulbnp}{\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre\usk\recipro}}
379 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetrepersecond}{\cubicmetre\per\second}}
380 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetrepersecond}{\cubicmetre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
381 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetre}{\kilogram\per\second\usk\cubicmetre}}
382 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second\usk\rpcu}}
383 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 410 **lwarp-siunitx.sty**

§ 516 Package **siunitx**

(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)

Pkg siunitx siunitx is patched for use by lwarp.

fractions Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for per-mode and quotient-mode.

 **math mode required** Some units will require that the expression be placed inside math mode.

 **tabular** Tabular S columns are rendered as simple c columns, and tabular s columns are not supported. These may be replaced by c columns with each cell contained in `\num` or `\si`.

 **MathJax** For math mode with SVG display, the original siunitx code is used while generating the SVG image. For text mode, lwarp uses an emulation which provides a very effective HTML interpretation of siunitx. For math expressions while using MATHJAX, a limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. siunitx macros with more than one optional value cannot absorb the second optional value, and complicated parsing such as for `\ang` is not supported. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

lwarp's MATHJAX emulation for siunitx is meant to be a stop-gap measure until an extension is included in MATHJAX. As of this writing, the third-party siunitx extension for MATHJAX is not currently hosted at any public CDN, thus siunitx is not usable with this extension unless a local copy of this extension is created first. See `\MathJaxFilename` to select a custom MathJax script, but lwarp's emulation would have to be disabled as well.

Document modifications required for MATHJAX:

custom units

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. See the `lwarp-siunitx` code for examples.

 **unit spacing**

- Units work better using `~` between units instead of using periods.

 **`\square`, `\cubic`**

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

Single units do not require braces.

Also see [MATHJAX option](#), section 8.7.4.

for HTML output:

```

1 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{siunitx}[2018/05/17]

4 \AtBeginDocument{% in case textcomp was not loaded
5 \DeclareSIUnit\bohr{\textit{a}\textsubscript{0}}
6 \DeclareSIUnit\clight{\textit{c}\textsubscript{0}}
7 \DeclareSIUnit\elementarycharge{\textit{e}}
8 \DeclareSIUnit\electronmass{\textit{m}\textsubscript{e}}
9 \DeclareSIUnit\hartree{\textit{E}\textsubscript{h}}
10 \DeclareSIUnit\planckbar{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}
11 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\@ensuredmath` is not supported inside an `\hbox`, so it must temporarily be restored to its original. Similar for `\mbox`. SVG math is created explicitly when necessary, using `\LWR@subsingledollar`.

```

12
13 \ExplSyntaxOn
14 %

```

Modified to set set HTML `\textcolor` if not black:

```

15 \cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_print_aux:
16 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_aux:
17 {
18   \text
19   {
20     \__siunitx_ensure_ltr:n
21     {
22       \color@begingroup
23       \__siunitx_print_color:
24       \__siunitx_font_shape:
25       \__siunitx_font_weight:
26       \use:c
27       {
28         @@_ \l__siunitx_print_type_tl _
29         text \l__siunitx_font_family_tl :
30       }
31       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_font_math_mode_bool
32       { \__siunitx_print_math: }
33       {
34         \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% lwarp
35         \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}% lwarp
36         {\__siunitx_print_text:}% lwarp
37         {% lwarp
38           \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
39             \__siunitx_print_text:
40           }% lwarp

```

```

41         }% lwarp
42     }
43     \color@endgroup
44 }
45 }
46 }
47
48
49 \cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_set_math_fam:n
50 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_set_math_fam:n #1 {
51   \int_new:c { c__siunitx_math #1 _int }
52   \group_begin:% lwarp
53     \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
54     \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
55     \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_tmp_box
56     {
57       \ensuremath
58       {
59         \use:c { math #1 }
60         {
61           \int_gset:cn { c__siunitx_math #1 _int } { \fam }
62         }
63       }
64     }
65   \group_end:% lwarp
66 }
67
68 \cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_combined_output:n
69 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_combined_output:n #1 {
70   \group_begin:% lwarp
71     \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
72     \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
73     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
74     {
75       \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
76       \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
77       \__siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
78     }
79     {

```

For parse-numbers=false:

```

80     \__siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
81     \begingroup% lwarp
82       \boolfalse{mathjax}% lwarp
83 %   \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { \ensuremath {#1} }
84       \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
85         \textbackslash( \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} \textbackslash)% lwarp
86       }{siunitx}{%
87         \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {%
88           \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
89         }%
90       }% lwarp
91     \endgroup% lwarp
92     \__siunitx_unit_output_print:

```

```

93   }
94   \group_end:% lwarp
95 }

```

For parse-numbers=false:

```

96 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n #1
97 {
98   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
99   {
100     \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
101     \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_saved_tl
102     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
103     \__siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
104     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
105     { \msg_error:nx { siunitx } { multi-part-range } {#1} }
106   }
107   {
108     \__siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
109     \begingroup% lwarp
110       \boolfalse{mathjax}% lwarp
111     \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
112       \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
113         \textbackslash( \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} \textbackslash)% lwarp
114       }{siunitx}{%
115         \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {
116           \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
117         } % lwarp
118       }% lwarp
119     \endgroup% lwarp
120     \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
121   }
122 }

```

For parse-numbers=false:

```

123 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_print_direct_aux:nn #1#2 {
124   \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
125   {
126     \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tl {#2}
127     \begingroup% lwarp
128       \boolfalse{mathjax}% lwarp
129     \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
130       \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
131         \textbackslash( \LWR@HTMLsanitize{#1} \textbackslash)% lwarp
132       }{siunitx}{%
133         \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {
134           \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
135         } % lwarp
136       }% lwarp
137     \endgroup% lwarp
138     \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
139   }
140 }
141 %

```

For quotients, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```

142 \cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction:
143 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction: {
144   \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
145   \__siunitx_number_output_quotient_aux_i:
146   \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
147     \l__siunitx_number_numerator_tl
148   \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl \l__siunitx_output_quotient_tl
149   \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
150     \l__siunitx_number_denominator_tl
151   \__siunitx_number_output_single_aux:
152 }

```

For units, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```

153 \cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction:
154 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction: {
155   \__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_symbol_aux:
156   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_int } > { 1 }
157     {
158       \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_bracket_bool
159         {
160           \tl_put_left:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_open_tl
161           \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_close_tl
162         }
163     }
164   \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_numerator_tl
165   \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_per_symbol_tl
166   \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
167 }

```

```

168 \cs_undefine:N \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:
169 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux: {
170   \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-integer }
171     \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
172   { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
173   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
174   {% lateximage
175     \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
176       {
177         \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
178       }
179     \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
180       {
181         \__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
182         \skip_horizontal:n { -\scriptspace }
183       }
184     \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { marker }
185     \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { unit }
186     \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
187       {
188         \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
189         \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
190       }

```

```

191 \dim_compare:nNnTF
192   { \l__siunitx_angle_marker_dim } > { \l__siunitx_angle_unit_dim }
193   { \l__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_marker: }
194   { \l__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_unit: }
195 ]% lateximage
196 {% not a lateximage
197   \l__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
198   \l__siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
199 ]% not a lateximage
200 \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-decimal }
201   \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
202   { \l__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
203 }

204 \cs_undefine:N \l__siunitx_textsuperscript:n
205 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__siunitx_textsuperscript:n #1 {\textsuperscript{#1}}

206 \RenewDocumentCommand \num { o m } {
207   \leavevmode
208   \group_begin:% lwarp
209   \LetLtxMacro\ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
210   \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
211   \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_font_set_bool
212   \IfNoValueF {#1}
213     { \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1} }
214   \l__siunitx_number_output:n {#2}
215   \group_end:% lwarp
216 }
217
218 \RenewDocumentCommand \numrange { o m m } {
219   \leavevmode
220   \group_begin:% lwarp
221   \LetLtxMacro\ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
222   \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
223   \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_font_set_bool
224   \IfNoValueF {#1}
225     { \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1} }
226   \l__siunitx_range_numbers:nn {#2} {#3}
227   \group_end:% lwarp
228 }
229
230 \RenewDocumentCommand \ang { o > { \SplitArgument { 2 } { ; } } m } {
231   \group_begin:% lwarp
232   \LetLtxMacro\ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
233   \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
234   \IfNoValueF {#1}
235     { \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1} }
236   \l__siunitx_angle_output:nnn #2
237   \group_end:% lwarp
238 }
239
240 \RenewDocumentCommand \si { o m } {
241   \leavevmode
242   \group_begin:% lwarp
243   \LetLtxMacro\ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp

```

```

244 \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
245 \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_font_set_bool
246 \IfNoValueTF {#1}
247   { \__siunitx_unit_output:nn {#2} { } }
248   {
249     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
250     \__siunitx_unit_output:nn {#2} {#1}
251   }
252 \group_end:% lwarp
253 }
254
255
256 \RenewDocumentCommand{\SIrange}{o m m m}
257 {%
258   \leavevmode
259   \group_begin:% lwarp
260   \LetLtxMacro@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
261   \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
262   \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_font_set_bool
263   \IfNoValueTF {#1}
264     { \__siunitx_range_unit:nnnn {#4} { } {#2} {#3} }
265     {
266       \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
267       \__siunitx_range_unit:nnnn {#4} {#1} {#2} {#3}
268     }
269   \group_end:% lwarp
270 }
271
272 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

For MATHJAX. (The following runs much faster as separate `\CusomizeMathJax` calls instead of one single call.)

```

273 \begin{warpMathJax}
274 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{siunitx}

275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tothe}[1]{^{#1}}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\raiseto}[2]{^{#2}^{#1}}}
277
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ang}[2][]{(\mathrm{#2})\degree}}
279 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\num}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
280 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\si}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
281 %
282 % \SI[opt]{num}[preunit]{unit}
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRSI}[2][]{\mathrm{#1\LWRSInumber\, #2}}}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SI}[2][]{\def\LWRSInumber{#2}\LWRSI}}

285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numlist}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numrange}[3][]{\mathrm{#2\, \unicode{x2013}\, #3}}}
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIllist}[3][]{\mathrm{#2\, #3}}}
288 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIrange}[4][]{\mathrm{#2\, #4\, \unicode{x2013}\, #3\, #4}}}
289 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tablenum}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
290 %
291 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}

```

```

292 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
293 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}
294 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\mathrm{kg}}}
295 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
298 %
299 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}
300 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreeCelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
302 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
303 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gray}{\mathrm{Gy}}}
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
321 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\day}{\mathrm{d}}}
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
323 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{ha}}}
324 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
325 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\litre}{\mathrm{L}}}
326 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lliter}{\mathrm{L}}}
327 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{\mathrm{^\prime}}}
328 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
329 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{\mathrm{^\prime\prime}}}
330 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
331 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\astronomicalunit}{\mathrm{au}}}
332 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{\mathrm{u}}}
333 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bohr}{\mathrm{\mathit{a}_0}}}
334 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\clight}{\mathrm{\mathit{c}_0}}}
335 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{D}_\mathrm{a}}}
336 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronmass}{\mathrm{\mathit{m}_\mathrm{e}}}}
337 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{eV}}}
338 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\elementarycharge}{\mathrm{\mathit{e}}}}
339 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathrm{\mathit{E}_\mathrm{h}}}}
340 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\planckbar}{\mathrm{\mathit{\unicode{x210F}}}}}
341 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
342 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LRorigbar\bar}
343 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bar}{\mathrm{bar}}}
344 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
345 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
346 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decibel}{\mathrm{dB}}}

```

```
347 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\knot}{\mathrm{kn}}}
348 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\mathrm{mmHg}}}
349 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nauticalmile}{\mathrm{M}}}
350 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
351 %
352 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{\mathrm{y}}}
353 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{\mathrm{z}}}
354 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{\mathrm{a}}}
355 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{\mathrm{f}}}
356 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{\mathrm{p}}}
357 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{\mathrm{n}}}
358 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
359 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{\mathrm{m}}}
360 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
361 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
362 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
363 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
364 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
365 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
366 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
367 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
368 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
369 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
370 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
371 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
372 %
373 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\percent}{\mathrm{\%}}}
374 %
375 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{\mathrm{m}}}
376 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
377 %
378 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
379 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
380 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\of}[1]{_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
381 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{^2}}
382 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\square}[1]{\mathrm{#1}^2}}
383 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{^3}}
384 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\mathrm{#1}^3}}
385 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{/}}
386 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
387 %
388 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fg}{\femto\gram}}
389 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pg}{\pico\gram}}
390 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ng}{\nano\gram}}
391 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ug}{\micro\gram}}
392 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mg}{\milli\gram}}
393 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\g}{\gram}}
394 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
395 %
396 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\mathrm{u}}}
397 %
398 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pm}{\pico\metre}}
399 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\nano\metre}}
400 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\micro\metre}}
401 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\milli\metre}}
```

```
402 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\centi\metre}}
403 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\deci\metre}}
404 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\metre}}
405 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\kilo\metre}}
406 %
407 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\as}{\atto\second}}
408 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fs}{\femto\second}}
409 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\pico\second}}
410 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\nano\second}}
411 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\micro\second}}
412 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\milli\second}}
413 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\second}}
414 %
415 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fmol}{\femto\mol}}
416 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pmol}{\pico\mol}}
417 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nmol}{\nano\mol}}
418 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\umol}{\micro\mol}}
419 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmol}{\milli\mol}}
420 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\mol}}
421 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmol}{\kilo\mol}}
422 %
423 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pA}{\pico\ampere}}
424 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\nano\ampere}}
425 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\micro\ampere}}
426 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\milli\ampere}}
427 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\ampere}}
428 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\kilo\ampere}}
429 %
430 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\micro\litre}}
431 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ml}{\milli\litre}}
432 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\l}{\litre}}
433 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hl}{\hecto\litre}}
434 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uL}{\micro\liter}}
435 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mL}{\milli\liter}}
436 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\L}{\liter}}
437 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hL}{\hecto\liter}}
438 %
439 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHz}{\milli\hertz}}
440 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\hertz}}
441 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\kilo\hertz}}
442 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\mega\hertz}}
443 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\giga\hertz}}
444 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\tera\hertz}}
445 %
446 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mN}{\milli\newton}}
447 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\newton}}
448 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kN}{\kilo\newton}}
449 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MN}{\mega\newton}}
450 %
451 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}{\pascal}}
452 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kPa}{\kilo\pascal}}
453 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MPa}{\mega\pascal}}
454 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GPa}{\giga\pascal}}
455 %
456 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\milli\ohm}}
```

```
457 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\kilo\ohm}}
458 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\mega\ohm}}
459 %
460 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pV}{\pico\volt}}
461 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nV}{\nano\volt}}
462 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\micro\volt}}
463 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\milli\volt}}
464 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\volt}}
465 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\kilo\volt}}
466 %
467 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\watt}}
468 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\micro\watt}}
469 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\milli\watt}}
470 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\kilo\watt}}
471 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\mega\watt}}
472 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GW}{\giga\watt}}
473 %
474 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}{\joule}}
475 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uJ}{\micro\joule}}
476 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mJ}{\milli\joule}}
477 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kJ}{\kilo\joule}}
478 %
479 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}{\electronvolt}}
480 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\electronvolt}}
481 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\electronvolt}}
482 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\electronvolt}}
483 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\electronvolt}}
484 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\electronvolt}}
485 %
486 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kWh}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
487 %
488 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\farad}}
489 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fF}{\femto\farad}}
490 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pF}{\pico\farad}}
491 %
492 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathrm{K}}}
493 %
494 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\mathrm{dB}}}
495 %
496 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kibi}{\mathrm{Ki}}}
497 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mebi}{\mathrm{Mi}}}
498 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gibi}{\mathrm{Gi}}}
499 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tebi}{\mathrm{Ti}}}
500 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pebi}{\mathrm{Pi}}}
501 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exbi}{\mathrm{Ei}}}
502 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zebi}{\mathrm{Zi}}}
503 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yobi}{\mathrm{Yi}}}
504 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 411 **lwarp-slantsc.sty**

§ 517 Package **slantsc**

(Emulates or patches code by HARALD HARDERS.)

Pkg slantsc slantsc is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slantsc}[2012/01/01]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@noscsshape}{}
3 \LWR@formatted{noscsshape}
4
5 \FilenameNullify{%
6   \LetLtxMacro\noscsshape\@empty%
7 }
```

File 412 **lwarp-slashed.sty**

§ 518 Package **slashed**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)

Pkg slashed slashed works as-s for HTML SVG math. For MATHJAX, emulation is provided.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slashed}[1997/01/16]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashed}[1]{\cancel{#1}}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 413 **lwarp-soul.sty**

§ 519 Package **soul**

(Emulates or patches code by MELCHIOR FRANZ.)

Pkg soul soul is emulated.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soul}[2003/11/17]
2 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
```

Storage for the colors to use:

```

3 \newcommand*{\LWR@soululcolor}{}

```

```

4
5 \newcommand*\LWR@soulstcolor{}
6
7 % \definecolor{\LWR@soulhlcolordefault}{HTML}{F8E800}
8 % \newcommand*\LWR@soulhlcolor{\LWR@soulhlcolordefault}
9 \newcommand*\LWR@soulhlcolor{}

```

\so {<text>}

Basic markup with css:

```

10 \newcommand{\so}[1]{%
11 \InlineClass(letter-spacing:.2ex){letterspacing}{#1}%
12 }

```

\caps {<text>}

```

13 \newcommand{\caps}[1]{%
14   \InlineClass%
15     (font-variant:small-caps;letter-spacing:.1ex)%
16     {capsspacing}{#1}%
17 }

```

\LWR@soulcolor {<text>} {<color>} {<class>} {<colorstyle>} {<FormatWPstyle>}

Add colors if not empty:

```

18 \newcommand*\LWR@soulcolor}[5]{%
19 \ifcsempy{#2}%
20 {%
21   \InlineClass(#5){#3}{#1}%
22 }%
23 {%
24   \convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{#2}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
25   \LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}%
26 }%
27 }

```

```

28 \newcommand{\ul}[1]{%
29 \LWR@soulcolor{#1}{\LWR@soululcolor}{uline}{text-decoration-color}%
30   {text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;}%
31 }
32
33 \newcommand{\st}[1]{
34 \LWR@soulcolor{#1}{\LWR@soulstcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
35   {text-decoration:line-through}%
36 }
37
38 \newcommand{\hl}[1]{
39 \LWR@soulcolor{#1}{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{highlight}{background-color}%
40   {background:\LWR@origpound}{F8E800}
41 }

```

Nullified:

```

42 \newcommand*\soulaccent}[1]{}
43 \newcommand*\soulregister}[2]{}
44 \newcommand*\sloppyword}[1]{#1}
45 \newcommand*\sodef}[5]{\DeclareRobustCommand*#1[#1]{\so{##1}}}
46 \newcommand*\resetso{}
47 \newcommand*\capsdef}[5]{}
48 \newcommand*\capsreset{}
49 \newcommand*\capssave}[1]{}
50 \newcommand*\capsselect}[1]{}
51 \newcommand*\setul}[2]{}
52 \newcommand*\resetul{}
53 \newcommand*\setuldepth}[1]{}
54 \newcommand*\setuloverlap}[1]{}
55 \newcommand*\<{}

```

Set colors:

```

56 \newcommand*\setulcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soululcolor}{#1}}
57 \newcommand*\setstcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulstcolor}{#1}}
58 \newcommand*\sethlcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{#1}}

```

Long versions of the user-level macros:

```

59 \let\textso\so
60 \let\textul\ul
61 \let\texthl\hl
62 \let\textcaps\caps

```

File 414 **lwarp-soulpos.sty**

§ 520 Package **soulpos**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg soulpos soulpos is emulated.

for HTML output:

```

1 \RequirePackage{soul}
2 \RequirePackage{soulutf8}
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulpos}[2012/02/25]

4 \NewDocumentCommand{\ulposdef}{m o m}{}
5
6 \newdimen\ulwidth
7
8 \newcommand\ifulstarttype[1]{%
9 \expandafter\@secondoftwo%
10 }
11
12 \newcommand\ifulendtype[1]{%
13 \expandafter\@secondoftwo%
14 }
15

```

```

16 \newcommand{\ulstarttype}{0}
17 \newcommand{\ulendtype}{0}
18 \newcommand{\ulpostolerance}{0}%

```

File 415 **lwarp-soulutf8.sty**

§ 521 Package **soulutf8**

Pkg soulutf8 soulutf8 is emulated.

lwarp's HTML output naturally supports UTF-8 encoding.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulutf8}[2016/05/16]
2 \RequirePackage{soul}

```

File 416 **lwarp-splitbib.sty**

§ 522 Package **splitbib**

(Emulates or patches code by NICOLAS MARKEY.)

Pkg splitbib splitbib is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitbib}[2005/12/22]

2 \def\NMSB@stylebox#1#2{%
3 \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:center ; border: 1px solid black]{splitbibbox}
4   \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
5 \end{BlockClass}
6 }
7
8 \def\NMSB@stylebar#1#2{%
9 \begin{BlockClass}[%
10   text-align:center ;
11   border-top: 1px solid black ;
12   border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
13 ]{splitbibbar}
14   \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
15 \end{BlockClass}
16 }
17
18 \def\NMSB@styledash#1#2{%
19 \begin{BlockClass}[%
20   text-align:center ;
21 ]{splitbibdash}
22   \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{---~#1#2~---}}
23 \end{BlockClass}
24 }
25
26 \def\NMSB@stylenone#1#2{%

```

```

27 \par
28 }
29
30 \def\NMSB@style#1#2{%
31 \par
32 \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
33 \par
34 }

```

File 417 **lwarp-splitidx.sty**

§ 523 Package **splitidx**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg splitidx splitidx is patched for use by lwarp.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for `lwarp`, `latexmk` will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. `lwarpmk printindex` and `lwarpmk htmlindex` will still be required.

 `\thepage` When using `\AtWriteToIndex` or `\AtNextWriteToIndex`, the user must not refer to `\thepage` during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```

\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}

```

where the `\index`-like action occurs, and then refer to `\arabic{LWR@autoindex}` instead of `\thepage` where the reference should occur.

See section 637.17 in the `lwarp-patch-memoir` package for the `\@wrsindexhyp` macro as an example.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitidx}[2016/02/18]

```

2 \catcode'\_ =12%
3 \xpatchcmd{\newindex}
4   {\jobname-#2.idx}
5   {\jobname-#2_html.idx}
6   {}
7   {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{@newindex}}
8 \catcode'\_ =8%

```

Patched to use `lwarp`'s automatic indexing counter instead of `\thepage`:

```

9 \renewcommand*\@wrsindex}[2][[]]{%
10 \ifx\relax#1\relax
11 \if@splitidx
12 \@wrsindex[idx]{#2}%
13 \else

```

```

14     \def\@tempa{#2}%
15     \if@verbinde\@onelevel@sanitize\@tempa\fi
16     \@wrindex{\@tempa}%
17     \fi
18 \else
19     \def\@tempa{#2}%
20     \csname index@#1@hook\endcsname
21 %     \expandafter\ifx\csname @wrsindex\endcsname\relax
22     \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%           lwarp
23     \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%   lwarp
24 %     \@@@wrsindex{#1}{\@tempa}{\thepage}}%
25     \@@@wrsindex{#1}{\@tempa}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
26 %     \else
27 %     \def\@tempb{\@wrsindex{#1}}%
28 %     \expandafter\@tempb\@tempa||\%
29 %     \fi
30     \endgroup
31     \esphack
32 \fi
33 }

```

lwarp defines sectioning commands with xparse, so the below patches are done as temporary redefinitions instead of being \let.

```

34 \xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
35   {\let\section\subsection}
36   {\renewcommand*{\section}{\subsection}}
37   {}
38   {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-section}}
39
40 \xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
41   {\let\chapter\section}
42   {\renewcommand*{\chapter}{\section}}
43   {}
44   {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}
45
46 \xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
47   {\let\@makechapterhead\section}
48   {\def\@makechapterhead{\section}}
49   {}
50   {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}

```

File 418 **lwarp-srcltx.sty**

§ 524 Package **srcltx**

Pkg srcltx srcltx is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srcltx}[2006/11/12]

```

2 \newif\ifSRCOK \SRCOKfalse
3 \newcommand*{\srcIncludeHook[1]}{}

```

```

4 \newcommand*\srcInputHook[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\MainFile{}
6 \def\MainFile{\jobname.tex}
7 \newcommand*\CurrentInput{}
8 \gdef\CurrentInput{\MainFile}
9 \newcommand\Input{}
10 \let\Input\input

```

File 419 **lwarp-srctex.sty**

§ 525 Package **srctex**

Pkg srctex srctex is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srctex}[2006/11/12]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-srcltx}

File 420 **lwarp-stabular.sty**

§ 526 Package **stabular**

(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)

Pkg stabular stabular is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stabular}[2014/03/20]

Env stabular [*⟨vpos⟩*] {*⟨colspec⟩*}

```

2 \newenvironment{stabular}[2][c]
3 {
4 \begin{tabular}[#1]{#2}
5 \renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{}
6 }
7 {\end{tabular}}

```

Env stabular {*⟨width⟩*} [*⟨vpos⟩*] {*⟨colspec⟩*}

```

8 \NewDocumentEnvironment{stabular*}{m o m}
9 {
10 \begin{tabular}[#2]{#3}
11 \renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{}
12 }
13 {\end{tabular}}

```

File 421 **lwarp-stackengine.sty**

§ 527 Package **stackengine**

(Emulates or patches code by STEVEN B. SEGLETES.)

Pkg stackengine stackengine is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackengine}[2017/02/13]

The original version is necessary for the patched `\@stack` and `\stackanchor`, where nesting `lateximages` does not work:

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@stackengine\stackengine

3 \renewcommand*\stackengine[8]{%
4   \ifstrequal{#4}{0}%
5     {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
6     {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:top]}%
7   \LWR@orig@stackengine{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
8   \end{lateximage}%
9 }
```

`\@stack` uses a `lateximage` with a vertical alignment:

```
10 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@@stack\@stack
11
12 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@orig@@stack}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
13   {}
14   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{\LWR@orig@@stack}}
15
16 \renewcommand*\@stack[4]{%
17   \ifstrequal{#3}{0}%
18     {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
19     {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:top]}%
20   \LWR@orig@@stack{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
21   \end{lateximage}%
22 }
```

The lapping macros are disabled for HTML:

```
23 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@@stacklap[4]{#3}
24 \LWR@formatted{@stacklap}
```

`\stackanchor` is patched for two instances of `\stackengine`. A `lateximage` with vertical alignment is used.

```
25 \xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
26   {}
```

```

27   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 1}}
28
29 \xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
30   {}
31   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 2}}
32
33 \xpretocmd{\stackanchor}
34   {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:middle]}
35   {}
36   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor pre}}
37
38 \xapptocmd{\stackanchor}{\end{lateximage}}
39   {}
40   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor app}}

```

\Centerstack is simply placed inside a lateximage with a vertical alignment:

```

41 \xpretocmd{\Centerstack}
42   {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][][vertical-align:middle]}
43   {}
44   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack pre}}
45
46 \xapptocmd{\Centerstack}{\end{lateximage}}
47   {}
48   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack app}}

```

\savestack reverts to print mode while saving the box, then places it inside a lateximage when used:

```

49 \renewcommand*\savestack[2]{%
50   \xdef\sv@name{\stack@macro@name{#1}}%
51   \@ifundefined{\sv@name content}{%
52     \expandafter\newsavebox\expandafter{\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
53   }{%
54     \begingroup%      lwarp
55     \LWR@restoreorigformatting%      lwarp
56     \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o}{\sv@name content}{\sv@name content}{% lwarp: inside group
57     \expandafter\LWR@gsavebox\csname\sv@name content\endcsname{#2}%
58     \expandafter\gdef\expandafter#1\expandafter{%
59       \expandafter\begin\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter}%      lwarp
60       \expandafter\usebox\expandafter%
61       {\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
62       \expandafter\end\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter}%      lwarp
63     }%
64     \endgroup%      lwarp
65 }

```

File 422 **lwarp-stackrel.sty**

§ 528 Package **stackrel**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

Pkg stackrel **stackrel** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackrel}[2016/05/16]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\stackrel}[3][]{%
4   \mathrel{\mathop{#3}\limits_{#1}^{#2}}}%
5 }}
6
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stackbin}[3][]{%
8   \mathbin{\mathop{#3}\limits_{#1}^{#2}}}%
9 }}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 423 **lwarp-stalex2.sty**

§ 529 Package **stalex2**

(Emulates or patches code by RODNEY A SPARAPANI.)

Pkg stalex2 **stalex2** is patched for use by **lwarp**, and emulated for MATHJAX.

- ⚠ As of this version, option `autobold` does not appear to work for PDF output.
- ⚠ For MATHJAX, the tilde character `~` does not create `\sim`. Use `\sim` directly.
- ⚠ Because MATHJAX has limited conditional processing:

- `\wrap` only creates square braces, no matter what its optional arguments.
- `\P`, `\pCau`, `\pN`, and `\pU` do not handle special cases.

⚠ `\and` To have `\and` work if using `\maketitle`, place the following after the start of the document:

```

\newcommand*{\and}{%
  \relax\ifmmode%
    \expandafter\;\mb{\mathrm{and}}\;%
  \else%
    \expandafter\STATEXand%
  \fi%
}

```

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stalex2}[2011/09/14]
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Alpha}[1][]{%
3   \fcolorbox{black}{ForestGreen}{\textcolor{white}{\textsf{ALPHA}}}%
4   \textbf{\textcolor{ForestGreen}{\textsf{#1}}}%
5 }
6 \LWR@formatted{Alpha}

```

```

7
8 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@List}[1]{%
9   \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}\textsf{L}\textsubscript{\textit{#1}}}%
10 }
11 \LWR@formatted{List}
12
13 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Snd}[1][1]{%
14   \fcolorbox{black}{Dandelion}{\textcolor{white}\textsf{2nd}}%
15   \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}\textsf{#1}}%
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{Snd}
18
19 \begin{warpMathJax}
20 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{statex2}
21
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cpi}{\boldsymbol{\pi}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathrm{#1}}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfsl}[1]{\mathsf{#1}}}%    not slanted
25
26 \if@manualbold
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{#1}}
28 \else
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
30 \fi
31
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\mb{\mathrm{diag}}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\blockdiag}{\mb{\mathrm{blockdiag}}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\erf}{\mb{\mathrm{erf}}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\logit}{\mb{\mathrm{logit}}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trace}{\mb{\mathrm{trace}}}}
37
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chisq}{\mb{\chi^2}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[2]{\mb{\frac{\d{}}{\d{#1}}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derivf}[2]{\mb{\frac{\d{}}{\d{#2}}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{e}}^{#1}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}[2][1]{\mb{\mathrm{E}}_{\mb{#1}} \wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ha}{\mb{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\I}[2][1]{%
45   \mb{\mathrm{I}}_{\mb{#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2}}%
46 }}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IBeta}[2]{%
48   \mb{\frac{\Gamma[#+#2]}{\Gamma[#1]\Gamma[#2]}}%
49 }}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\If}{\;\mb{\mathrm{if}}\;}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\im}{\mb{\mathrm{i}}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ol}{\overline}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ow}{\;\mb{\mathrm{otherwise}}\;}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[2]{%
55   \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #1}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}%
56 }}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderivf}[2]{%
58   \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #2}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}%
59 }}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sd}{\mb{\sigma}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\underline}}

```

```

62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[2][\mb{\mathrm{V}}_{\mb{#1}} \wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vs}{\; \mb{\mathrm{vs.}} \;};}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\where}{\; \mb{\mathrm{where}} \;};}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[2][\left[ #2 \right]]}%          only []
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRwrapparen}[1]{\left( #1 \right)}}%   lwarp
67
68 % \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sim}{\mb{\sim}}}% doesn't work,
69 % replace <space>~<space> with <space>\sim<space>
70
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iid}{\; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{iid}}}{\sim} \;};}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ind}{\; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{ind}}}{\sim} \;};}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indpr}{%
74   \; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{ind}}}{\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{prior}}}{\sim}} \;};%
75 }}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\post}{\; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{post}}}{\sim} \;};}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prior}{\; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{prior}}}{\sim} \;};}
78
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\STATEXGamma=\Gamma}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Gamma}[1][\mb{\STATEXGamma}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
81 %
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\and}{\; \mb{\mathrm{and}} \;};}
83 %
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\H}{\mb{\mathrm{H}}}}
85 %
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}[2][\mb{\mathrm{P}}_{\mb{#1}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
87 %
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mid}{\mb{\mathrm{mid}}}}
89
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\B}[1][\mb{\mathrm{B}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BB}[1][\mb{\mathrm{BetaBin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}[2][\mb{\mathrm{Bin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}, \ #2}}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Dir}[1][\mb{\mathrm{Dirichlet}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\HG}[3]{%
95   \mb{\mathrm{Hypergeometric}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}, \ #2, \ #3}}%
96 }}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\M}[2]{%
98   \mb{\mathrm{Multinomial}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}, \ #2}}%
99 }}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NB}[2][\mb{\mathrm{NegBin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}, \ #2}}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}[1][\mb{\mathrm{Poisson}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Poisson=\Poi}
103
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBB}[4][x]{%
105   \mb{\frac{\Gamma[#+1]\Gamma[#+#1]\Gamma[#+#4-#1]\Gamma[#+#4]}%
106     {\Gamma[#+1+1]\Gamma[#+2-#1+1]\Gamma[#+#3+4]\Gamma[#+3]\Gamma[#+4]}%
107   \I[#+1]{\{0, 1, \dots, #2\}}, \where #3>0, \; #4>0 \and n=1, 2, \dots}%
108 }}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBin}[3][x]{%
110   \mb{\binom{#2}{#1}#3^{#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{\{1-#3\}^{#2-#1}}}%
111   \mb{\I[#+1]{\{0, 1, \dots, #2\}}, \where p \in (0, 1) \and n=1, 2, \dots}%
112 }}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPoi}[2][x]{%
114   \mb{\frac{1}{#1!}#2^{#1}e^{-#2}\I[#+1]{\{0, 1, \dots\}}, \where #2>0}%
115 }}
116

```

```

117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cau}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Cauchy}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cauchy=\Cau}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Chi}[2][{}]{%
120   \chisq_{\mb{#1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2}}}%
121 }}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Chisq=\Chi}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bet}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Beta}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Beta=\Bet}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exp}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Exp}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{F}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gam}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Gamma}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IC}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{\chi^{-2}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IG}[2]{%
130   \mb{\mathrm{Gamma^{-1}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}%
131 }}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IW}[2]{%
133   \mb{\mathrm{Wishart^{-1}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}%
134 }}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Log}[2]{%
136   \mb{\mathrm{Logistic}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}%
137 }}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LogN}[2]{%
139   \mb{\mathrm{Log\!-\!N}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}%
140 }}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[3][{}]{%
142   \mb{\mathrm{N}}_{\mb{#1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2, \ #3}}}%
143 }}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Par}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Pareto}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Pareto=\Par}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tsq}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{T^2}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\U}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{U}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Wishart}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1, \ #2}}}}
149
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\t}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{t}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
151
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBet}[3][x]{%
153   \IBeta{#2}{#3}%
154   #1^{#2-1}\LWRwrapparen{1-#1^{#3-1}\I[#1]{0, \ 1}, \where #2>0 \and #3>0}%
155 }}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pCau}[3][x]{%
157   \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\frac{1}{\cpi}\LWRwrapparen{1+#1^2}}%
158   {\frac{1}{#3\cpi}\left\{1+\wrap{\LWRwrapparen{x-#2}/#3^2}\right\}}, \where #3>0}%
159 }}% no special case for 0,1
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pChi}[2][x]{%
161   \frac{2^{-#2/2}}{\Gamma[#2/2]}#1^{#2/2-1}\e{-#1/2}%
162   \I[#1]{0, \infty}, \where #2>0%
163 }}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pExp}[2][x]{%
165   \frac{1}{#2}\e^{-#1/#2}\I[#1]{0, \infty},%
166   \where #2>0%
167 }}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pGam}[3][x]{%
169   \frac{#3^{#2}}{\Gamma[#2]}#1^{#2-1}\e{-#3#1}%
170   \I[#1]{0, \infty}, \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
171 }}

```

```

172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pN}[3][x]{%
173 %   \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}%
174 %   {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\cpi}}\e^{-#1^2/2}}%
175   {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\cpi \cdot #3}}\e^{-\LWRwrapparen{#1-#2}^2/2 \cdot #3}}%
176 }}% no test for 0,1, must add \cdot
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPar}[3][x]{%
178   \frac{#3}{#2\LWRwrapparen{1+#1/#2}^{#3+1}}\I[#1]{0,\infty},%
179   \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
180 }}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pU}[3][x]{%
182 %   \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\I[#1]{0, \ 1}}%
183   {\frac{1}{#3-#2}\I[#1]{#2, \ #3}, \where #2<#3}%
184 }}% no special case for 0,1
185
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\=} [1]{\bar{#1}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\let^~\widehat}
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\let~\widetilde}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\'} [1]{\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\b} [1]{\bar{#1}}}
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c} [1]{\mb{\mathrm{#1}}}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d} [1]{\, \mb{\mathrm{d}}{#1}}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.} {\mb{\ldots}}}
194 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 424 **lwarp-statmath.sty**

§ 530 Package **statmath**

(Emulates or patches code by SEBASTIAN ANKARGREN.)

Pkg statmath **statmath** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statmath}[2018/03/08]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{statmath}
6
7 \ifdefequal{\abcbf}{\mathbf}
8   {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}}
9   {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}}
10
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\greekbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfA}{\abcbf A}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfB}{\abcbf B}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfC}{\abcbf C}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfD}{\abcbf D}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfE}{\abcbf E}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfF}{\abcbf F}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfG}{\abcbf G}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfH}{\abcbf H}}

```

```

21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfI}}{\abcbf I}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfJ}}{\abcbf J}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfK}}{\abcbf K}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfL}}{\abcbf L}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfM}}{\abcbf M}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfN}}{\abcbf N}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfO}}{\abcbf O}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfP}}{\abcbf P}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfQ}}{\abcbf Q}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfR}}{\abcbf R}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfS}}{\abcbf S}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfT}}{\abcbf T}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfU}}{\abcbf U}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfV}}{\abcbf V}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfW}}{\abcbf W}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfX}}{\abcbf X}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfY}}{\abcbf Y}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfZ}}{\abcbf Z}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfa}}{\abcbf a}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfb}}{\abcbf b}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfc}}{\abcbf c}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfd}}{\abcbf d}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfe}}{\abcbf e}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bff}}{\abcbf f}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfg}}{\abcbf g}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfh}}{\abcbf h}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfi}}{\abcbf i}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfj}}{\abcbf j}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfk}}{\abcbf k}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfl}}{\abcbf l}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfm}}{\abcbf m}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfn}}{\abcbf n}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfo}}{\abcbf o}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfp}}{\abcbf p}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfq}}{\abcbf q}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfr}}{\abcbf r}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfs}}{\abcbf s}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bft}}{\abcbf t}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfu}}{\abcbf u}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfv}}{\abcbf v}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfw}}{\abcbf w}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfx}}{\abcbf x}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfy}}{\abcbf y}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfz}}{\abcbf z}}
65
66 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{bf}}{\% Greek lowercase bold face italic
67 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup*{bf}}{\}% Greek uppercase bold face upright, cap macros.
68
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfzero}}{\greekbf 0}}
70
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\cov}}{Cov}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\E}}{E}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\V}}{V}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inas}}{\overset{a.s.}{\to}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indist}}{\overset{d}{\to}}

```

```

76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inprob}{\overset{p}{\to}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\plim}{plim}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\tr}{tr}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vc}{vec}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vcs}{vecs}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vch}{vech}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\diag}{diag}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmin}{arg\,min}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmax}{arg\,max}}
85 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 425 **lwarp-steinmetz.sty**

§ 531 Package **steinmetz**

(Emulates or patches code by ENRICO GREGORIO.)

Pkg steinmetz steinmetz is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation is provided for MATHJAX

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{steinmetz}[2009/06/14]

2 \renewcommand{\phase}[2][\%
3   \begin{lateximage}*{steinmetz\{\detokenize{#2}\}}
4   \ensuremath{\underline{/#2}}
5   \end{lateximage}
6 }
7
8 \begin{warpMathJax}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\phase}[2][\underline{/#2}}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 426 **lwarp-stfloats.sty**

§ 532 Package **stfloats**

Pkg stfloats stfloats is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stfloats}[2017/03/27]

```

stfloats may have been preloaded by a ltj* class.

The following are provided in case they have not yet been defined:

```

2 \providecommand*\fnbelowfloat{}
3 \providecommand*\fnunderfloat{}
4 \providecommand*\setbaselinefloat{}
5 \providecommand*\setbaselinefixed{}

```

Nullified for HTML:

```
6 \renewcommand*\fnbelowfloat{}
7 \renewcommand*\fnunderfloat{}
8 \renewcommand*\setbaselinefloat{}
9 \renewcommand*\setbaselinefixed{}
```

File 427 **lwarp-struktex.sty**

§ 533 Package **struktex**

(Emulates or patches code by JOBST HOFFMANN.)

Pkg struktex struktex is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{struktex}[2018/06/04]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{struktogramm}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-struktex-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{struktogramm}{\end{lateximage}}
6
7 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@centernss}{\begin{center}}{\end{center}}
8 \LWR@formattedenv{centernss}
9
10 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}[1]{%
11   \begin{center}
12     \input{#1.nss}
13   \end{center}
14 }
15 \LWR@formatted{CenterNssFile}
16
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@centernssfile}{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}
18 \LWR@formatted{centernssfile}
```

File 428 **lwarp-subcaption.sty**

§ 534 Package **subcaption**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)

Pkg subcaption subcaption is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subcaption}[2018/05/01]
```

Tells **lwarp** to ignore minipage widths inside a subfigure or subtable. In print mode the minipages are used to place the items next to each other. In **HTML** they are placed side-by-side automatically.

```

2 \xpretocmd{\subcaption@iiminipage}
3   {\minipagefullwidth}
4   {}
5   {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaption@iiminipage}}

```

Likewise for a `\subcaptionbox`:

```

6 \xpretocmd{\subcaptionbox}
7   {\minipagefullwidth}
8   {}
9   {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaptionbox}}

```

File 429 **lwarp-subfig.sty**

§ 535 Package **subfig**

(Emulates or patches code by STEVEN DOUGLAS COCHRAN.)

Pkg subfig subfig is supported and patched by lwarp.

⚠ **table numbering** To have correct sub table numbers:

```

\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}

```

⚠ **lof/lotdepth** At present, the package options for `lofdepth` and `lotdepth` are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

⚠ **horizontal spacing** In the document source, use `\hfill` and `\hspace*` between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.

for HTML output: Accept all options for `lwarp-subfig`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subfig}[2005/06/28]

```

```

\sfsf@@@subfloat {<1 type>} [<2 LOF entry>] [<3 caption>] {<4 contents>}

```

The outer minipage allows side-by-side subfloats with `\hfill` between.

```

2 \long\def\sfsf@@@subfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
3 \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}% lwarp
4 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
5   \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
6 }{%
7   \IfValueTF{#3}{%
8     \LWR@setlatestname{#3}%
9   }{%
10 }%
11 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
12 \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%

```

```

13     {\FB@readaux{\let\FBsuboheight\relax}}%
14     \@tempcnta=\@ne
15     \if@minipage
16       \@tempcnta=\z@
17     \else\ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
18       \@tempcnta=\tw@
19     \fi\fi
20     \ifmaincaptiontop
21       \sf@top=\sf@nearskip
22       \sf@bottom=\sf@farskip
23     \else
24       \sf@top=\sf@farskip
25       \sf@bottom=\sf@nearskip
26     \fi
27     \leavevmode

28 %     \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
29 %     \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
30 %     \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
31 %     {\global\advance\Xhsize-\wd\@tempboxa
32 %       \dimen@=\ht\@tempboxa
33 %       \advance\dimen@\dp\@tempboxa
34 %       \ifdim\dimen@>\FBso@max
35 %         \global\FBso@max\dimen@
36 %       \fi}%

```

Do not use boxes, which interfere with lateximages:

```

37 %     \vtop%
38     \bgroup
39 %     \vbox%
40     \bgroup
41     \ifcase\@tempcnta
42       \@minipagefalse
43     \or
44       \vskip\sf@top
45     \or
46       \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
47         \@tempskipb\sf@top\relax\@xaddvskip
48       \fi
49     \fi
50     \sf@ifpositiontop{%
51       \ifx \empty#3\relax \else
52         \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
53       \vskip\sf@capskip
54       \vskip\sf@captopadj
55     \fi\egroup
56     \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
57     \LWR@startpars% lwarp
58 % \box\@tempboxa
59 %     #4
60     \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
61     }{%
62     \LWR@startpars% lwarp
63     \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
64     {

```

```

65 % \box\@tempboxa
66     #4
67     ]%
68     {\ifx\FBsuboheight\relax
69 %     \box\@tempboxa
70     #4
71     \else
72 %     \vbox to \FBsuboheight{\FBafil\box\@tempboxa\FBbfil}%
73     #4
74     \fi}%
75 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
76 \egroup
77 \ifx \empty#3\relax \else
78 %     \vskip\sf@capskip
79 %     \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
80     \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
81     \fi
82     ]%
83 %     \vskip\sf@bottom
84 \egroup
85 \ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
86     {\addtocounter{FRobj}{-1}%
87     \ifnum\c@FRobj=0\else
88     \subfloatrowsep
89     \fi}%
90 \ifmaincaptiontop\else
91     \global\advance\@nameuse{c@\@captive}\m@ne
92     \fi
93 \end{minipage}% lwarp
94 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
95 \endgroup\ignorespaces%
96 ]%

```

\sf@subcaption {<1 type>} {<2 LOF entry>} {<3 caption>}

```

97 \long\def\sf@subcaption#1#2#3{%
98 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
99 \ifx \relax#2\relax \else
100 \bgroup
101 \let\label=\@gobble
102 \let\protect=\string
103 \def\@subcaplabel{%
104 \caption@lstfmt{\@nameuse{p#1}}{\@nameuse{the#1}}}%
105 \sf@updatecaptionlist{#1}{#2}{\the\value{\@captive}}{\the\value{#1}}%
106 \egroup
107 \fi
108 \bgroup
109 \ifx \relax#3\relax
110 \let\captionlabelsep=\relax
111 \fi
112 % \setbox0\vbox{%
113 % \hb@xt@\the\@tempdima{%
114 %
115 % \hss
116 % \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%

```

```

117 %           \caption@make
118 %           {\@nameuse{sub\@capttype name}}%
119 %           {\@nameuse{thesub\@capttype}}%
120 %           {#3}
121 % % }%
122 % %           \hss
123 % % }
124 % % }%
125 % \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
126 %           {\box0}%
127 %           {
128 % \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%
129 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B1}% lwarp
130           \LWR@figcaption% lwarp
131           \caption@make
132           {\@nameuse{sub\@capttype name}}%
133           {\@nameuse{thesub\@capttype}}%
134           {\LWR@isolate{#3}}%

135           \endLWR@figcaption% lwarp
136 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B2}% lwarp
137 % % }%
138 % % }%
139 % {\dimen@ht0%
140 % \advance\dimen@dp0%
141 % \ifdim\dimen@>\FBsc@max
142 % \global\FBsc@max\dimen@
143 % \fi
144 % \FB@readaux{\let\FBsubcheight\relax}%
145 % \ifx\FBsubcheight\relax
146 % \def\next{
147 % \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}
148 % }%
149 % \else
150 % \def\next{
151 % \parbox[t][\FBsubcheight][t]{\the\@tempdima}
152 % }%
153 % \fi
154 % \vbox{%
155 % \hbext@\the\@tempdima{%
156 %
157 %           \hss
158 %           \next{%
159 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
160           \caption@make
161           {\@nameuse{sub\@capttype name}}%
162           {\@nameuse{thesub\@capttype}}%
163           {#3}
164 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
165 % % }%
166 %           \hss
167 %
168 % }
169 % }
170 % % }%
171 % \egroup

```

```
172 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
173 }
```

`\subfloat@label` Patches for `\sf@sub@label`:

```
174 \def\subfloat@label{%
175 \LWR@ensuredoingapar% lwarp
176 \ifnextchar(% %) match left parenthesis
177   {\sf@sub@label}
178   {\sf@sub@label(Sub\@cuptype\space
179     \@ifundefined{thechapter}{\@nameuse{thechapter}\space}%
180     \@nameuse{p@sub\@cuptype}%
181     \@nameuse{thesub\@cuptype}.)}}}
```

Patches for `\subref`.

`\sf@subref` `{\langle label \rangle}`

The unstarred version uses a `\ref` link whose printed text comes from the `sub@<label>`:

```
182 \renewcommand{\sf@subref}[1]{%
183   \LWR@subnewref{#1}{sub@#1}%
184 }
```

`\sf@@subref` `{\langle label \rangle}`

The starred version uses the printed `sub@<label>` which is stored as if it were a page number:

```
185 \renewcommand{\sf@@subref}[1]{\LWR@orig@pageref{sub@#1}}
```

Defining new subfloats. The `l@sub<type>` for each is redefined.

`\@newsubfloat` `[\langle keys/values \rangle] {\langle float name \rangle}`

```
186 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@newsubfloat\@newsubfloat
187
188 \def\@newsubfloat[#1]#2{%
189 \LWR@orig@newsubfloat[#1]{#2}%
190 \renewcommand{\l@sub#2}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{sub#2}{\ext@sub#2}{##1}{##2}}%
191 }
```

Pre-defined for figures and tables:

`\l@subfigure` `{\langle text \rangle} {\langle pagenum \rangle}`

```
192 \renewcommand{\l@subfigure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subfigure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@subtable` `{\langle text \rangle} {\langle pagenum \rangle}`

```
193 \renewcommand{\l@subtable}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subtable}{lot}{#1}{#2}}
```

File 430 **lwarp-subfigure.sty**

§ 536 Package **subfigure**

Pkg subfigure subfigure is emulated by subfig.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{subfigure}[2002/03/15]
2 \RequirePackage{subfig}

3 \LetLtxMacro\subfigure\subfloat
4 \LetLtxMacro\subtable\subfloat
5 \LetLtxMacro\Subref\subref
6 \@ifundefined{figuretopcaptrue}{\newif\iffiguretopcap}{}
7 \newif\ifsubfiguretopcap
8 \newif\ifsubcaphang
9 \newif\ifsubcapcenter
10 \newif\ifsubcapcenterlast
11 \newif\ifsubcapnooneline
12 \newif\ifsubcapraggedright
13 \newskip\subfigtopskip
14 \newskip\subfigcapskip
15 \newdimen\subfigcaptopadj
16 \newskip\subfigbottomskip
17 \newdimen\subfigcapmargin
18 \newskip\subfiglabelskip
19 \newcommand*\subcapsize{}
20 \newcommand*\subcaplabelfont{}
21 \newcommand*\subcapfont{}

```

File 431 **lwarp-subsubscripts.sty**

§ 537 Package **subsubscripts**

(Emulates or patches code by RICCARDO BRESCIANI.)

Pkg subsubscripts subsubscripts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subsubscripts}[2009/10/27]

```

The larger skips are used here.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{%
4   \newcommand{\fourscriptsC}[7]{%
5     {}^{#2}_{#3}\hspace{#6}#1\hspace{#7}{ }^{#4}_{#5}%
6   }
7 }
8 \CustomizeMathJax{%

```

```

9   \newcommand{\lrsubscriptsC}[5]{%
10     \fourscriptsC{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
11   }
12 }
13 \CustomizeMathJax{%
14   \newcommand{\lrsuperscriptsC}[5]{%
15     \fourscriptsC{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
16   }
17 }
18 \CustomizeMathJax{%
19   \newcommand{\fourscripts}[5]{%
20     \fourscriptsC{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{0ex}{0ex}%
21   }
22 }
23 \CustomizeMathJax{%
24   \newcommand{\lrsubscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{#1}{#2}{#3}}
25 }
26 \CustomizeMathJax{%
27   \newcommand{\lrsuperscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{#1}{#2}{#3}}
28 }
29 \CustomizeMathJax{%
30   \newcommand{\twoscripts}[4][-.16ex]{\^{\#3}_{\#4}\hspace{#1}#\#2}
31 }
32 \CustomizeMathJax{%
33   \newcommand{\twoscripts}[4][-.07ex]{\#2\hspace{#1}{\^{\#3}_{\#4}}
34 }
35 \CustomizeMathJax{%
36   \newcommand{\lsubscript}[3][-.16ex]{\twoscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}}
37 }
38 \CustomizeMathJax{%
39   \newcommand{\lsuperscript}[3][-.16ex]{\twoscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}}
40 }
41 \CustomizeMathJax{%
42   \newcommand{\rsubscript}[3][-.07ex]{\twoscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}}
43 }
44 \CustomizeMathJax{%
45   \newcommand{\rsuperscript}[3][-.07ex]{\twoscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}}
46 }
47 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 432 **lwarp-supertabular.sty**

§ 538 Package **supertabular**

(Emulates or patches code by JOHANNES BRAAMS, THEO JURRIENS.)

Pkg supertabular supertabular is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{supertabular}[2004/02/20]

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** For `\tablefirsthead`, etc., enclose them as follows:

```

\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

See section 8.10.1.

 **lateximage** `supertabular` and `xtab` are not supported inside a `lateximage`.

```

2 \newcommand{\LWRST@firsthead}{}
3
4 \newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
5   \long\gdef\LWRST@firsthead{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{}
10
11 \newcommand{\LWRST@lasttail}{}
12
13 \newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
14   \long\gdef\LWRST@lasttail{#1}%
15 }

16 \newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][{}]{%
17   \long\gdef\LWRST@caption{%
18     \ifblank{#1}%
19       {\caption{#2}}%
20       {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
21   }%
22 }
23
24 \let\topcaption\tablecaption
25 \let\bottomcaption\tablecaption

26 \newcommand*{\LWRST@caption}{}
27
28 \newcommand*{\shrinkheight}[1]{}
29
30 \NewDocumentEnvironment{supertabular}{s o m}
31 {%
32 \LWR@traceinfo{supertabular}%
33 \begin{table}%
34 \LWRST@caption%
35 \begin{tabular}{#3}%
36 \TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRST@firsthead}%
37 {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
38 {\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRST@firsthead}%
39 }%
40 {%
41 \ifdefvoid{\LWRST@lasttail}%
42 {}%
43 {%
44 \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
45 \LWRST@lasttail%

```

```

46 }%
47 \end{tabular}%
48 \end{table}%

49 \gdef\LWRST@caption{}%

50 \LWR@traceinfo{supertabular done}%
51 }
52
53 \NewDocumentEnvironment{mpsupertabular}{s o m}
54 {\minipage{\linewidth}\supertabular{#3}}
55 {\endsupertabular\endminipage}

```

File 433 **lwarp-svg.sty**

§ 539 Package **svg**

(Emulates or patches code by PHILIP ILTEN, FALK HANISCH.)

Pkg svg **svg** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{svg}[2019/10/22]

2 \xpretocmd{\includesvg}%
3   {\begin{lateximage}}%
4   {}%
5   {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\includesvg}%
8   {\end{lateximage}}%
9   {}%
10  {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}
11
12 \xpretocmd{\includeinkscape}%
13   {\begin{lateximage}}%
14   {}%
15   {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}
16
17 \xapptocmd{\includeinkscape}%
18   {\end{lateximage}}%
19   {}%
20  {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}

```

File 434 **lwarp-syntonly.sty**

§ 540 Package **syntonly**

(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH, RAINER SCHÖPF.)

Pkg syntonly syntonly is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-syntonly:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{syntonly}[2017/06/30]

2 \newif\ifsyntax@
3 \syntax@false
4
5 \newcommand*{\syntonly}{}
6
7 \@onlypreamble\syntonly

8 \def\nopages@{}

```

File 435 **lwarp-tabfigures.sty**

§ 541 Package **tabfigures**

Pkg tabfigures tabfigures is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabfigures}[2012/01/24]

File 436 **lwarp-tablefootnote.sty**

§ 542 Package **tablefootnote**

Pkg tablefootnote tablefootnote is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tablefootnote}[2014/01/26]

This works because in HTML tables are no longer floats.

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\tablefootnote\footnote

```

File 437 **lwarp-tables.sty**

§ 543 Package **tables**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg tables tables is emulated. \LWR@hline is used to handle the optional argument when tables is loaded.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tables}

```

2 \newdimen\tablinesep
3 \newdimen\arraylinesep
4 \newdimen\extrarulesep

```

File 438 **lwarp-tabularx.sty**

§ 544 Package **tabularx**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)

Pkg tabularx **tabularx** is emulated by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-tabularx**:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabularx}[2016/02/03]
2 \RequirePackage{array}

3 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx}{m o m}
4 {\tabular{#3}}
5 {\endtabular}
6
7 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
8 {\tabular{#3}}
9 {\endtabular}

```

File 439 **lwarp-tabulary.sty**

§ 545 Package **tabulary**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)

Pkg tabulary **tabulary** is emulated by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: Discard all options for **lwarp-tabulary**.

Column types L, C, R, and J are emulated by **lwarp** core code.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabulary}[2014/06/11]
2 \RequirePackage{array}

3 \NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary}{m o m}
4 {\tabular{#3}}
5 {\endtabular}
6
7 \NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary*}{m o m}
8 {\tabular{#3}}
9 {\endtabular}
10
11 \newdimen\tymin
12 \newdimen\tymax
13 \def\tyformat{}

```

File 440 **lwarp-tagpdf.sty**

§ 546 Package **tagpdf**

Pkg tagpdf tagpdf is mostly ignored, but emulates alt text, for images only. (HTML only has alternate text for images.)

(If left enabled for HTML output, tagpdf errors when producing HTML, somehow due to the HTML page numbers.)

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tagpdf}[2019/07/02]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \tl_new:N \l__uhtag_mc_key_label_tl
5
6 \keys_define:nn { uhtag / mc }
7 {
8   tag .code:n = % the name (H,P,Span etc
9   },
10  raw .code:n =
11  {},
12  ,
13  alttext .code:n      = % Alt property
14  {
15    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
16  },
17  alttext-o .code:n    = % Alt property
18  {
19    \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
20  },
21  actualtext .code:n   = % ActualText property
22  {},
23  actualtext-o .code:n = % ActualText property
24  {},
25  label .tl_set:N      = \l__uhtag_mc_key_label_tl,
26  artifact .code:n    = {},
27  artifact .default:n = {notype}
28 }
29
30 \keys_define:nn { uhtag / struct }
31 {
32   label .tl_set:N      = \l__uhtag_struct_key_label_tl,
33   stash .bool_set:N    = \l__uhtag_struct_elem_stash_bool,
34   tag .code:n          = % S property
35   {},
36   title .code:n       = % T property
37   {},
38   title-o .code:n     = % T property
39   {},
40   alttext .code:n     = % Alt property

```

```

41 {
42   \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
43 },
44 alttext-o .code:n      = % Alt property
45 {
46   \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
47 },
48 actualtext .code:n = % ActualText property
49 {},
50 actualtext-o .code:n = % ActualText property
51 {},
52 }
53
54 \NewDocumentCommand \tagpdfsetup { m }{}
55
56 \cs_set_eq:NN\tagpdfifluatexTF \sys_if_engine luatex:TF
57 \cs_set_eq:NN\tagpdfifluatexT \sys_if_engine luatex:T
58 \cs_set_eq:NN\tagpdfifpdfTeXT \sys_if_engine pdfTeX:T
59 \cs_new:Npn \tagpdfget #1 {}
60 \cs_new:Npn \uftag_get:n #1 {}
61
62 \NewDocumentCommand \tagmcifinTF { m m }{}
63
64 \NewDocumentCommand \tagmcbegin { m }{\uftag_mc_begin:n {#1}\ignorespaces}
65 \cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_mc_begin:n {
66   \group_begin:
67   \keys_set:nn { uftag / mc } {#1}
68   \group_end:
69 }
70
71 \NewDocumentCommand \tagmcend {}{\ThisAltText{}}
72
73 \cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_mc_end: {\ThisAltText{}}
74
75 \NewDocumentCommand \tagmcuse { m }{}
76
77 \cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_mc_use:n {}
78
79 \NewDocumentCommand \tagstructbegin { m }{
80   \uftag_struct_begin:n {#1}
81 }
82
83 \cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_struct_begin:n
84 {
85   \group_begin:
86   \keys_set:nn {uftag / struct} { #1 }
87   \group_end:
88 }
89
90 \NewDocumentCommand \tagstructend { }{\ThisAltText{}}
91
92 \cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_struct_end: {\ThisAltText{}}
93
94 \NewDocumentCommand \tagstructuse { m }{}
95

```

```

96 % \NewDocumentCommand\showtagpdfmcddata { 0 { \__uftag_get_mc_abs_cnt: } }{}
97 % What is the second argument?
98
99 \NewDocumentCommand\showtagpdfattributes { }{}
100
101 \sys_if_engine luatex:T
102 {
103   \NewDocumentCommand\pdffakepace { }
104   {
105     \__uftag_fakepace:
106   }
107 }
108
109 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

File 441 **lwarp-tascmac.sty**

§ 547 Package **tascmac**

Pkg tascmac tascmac is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tascmac}[2018/03/09]

```

2 \newenvironment*{boxnote}
3   {
4     \BlockClass[
5       padding: .5ex ;
6       border: 1px solid black ;
7       border-top: 1px dashed black ;
8     ]{boxnote}
9   }
10  {\endBlockClass}
11
12 \newenvironment*{screen}[1][]
13   {
14     \BlockClass[
15       padding: .5ex ;
16       border: 1px solid gray ;
17       border-radius: 8pt
18     ]{boxnote}
19   }
20  {\endBlockClass}
21
22 \newenvironment*{itembox}[2][]
23   {
24     \BlockClass[
25       padding: .5ex ;
26       border: 1px solid gray ;
27       border-radius: 8pt
28     ]{boxnote}
29     \InlineClass{itemboxtitle}{#2}\par
30   }

```

```

31   {\endBlockClass}
32
33 \newenvironment*{shadebox}
34   {
35     \BlockClass[
36       padding: .5ex ;
37       border: 1px solid black ;
38       box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px \#808080 ;
39     ]{boxnote}
40   }
41   {\endBlockClass}
42
43 \newcommand*{\mask}[2]{%
44   \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#1}%
45 }
46
47 \newcommand*{\maskbox}[5]{%
48   \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#5}%
49 }
50
51 \newcommand*{\Maskbox}[6]{%
52   \InlineClass[
53     background: lightgray ;
54     border: #5 solid black
55   ]{mask}{#6}%
56 }
57
58 \newcommand*{\keytop}[2][]{%
59   \InlineClass[%
60     padding: .2ex ;
61     border: 1px solid black ;
62     border-radius: .7ex ;
63   ]{keytop}{#2}%
64 }
65
66 \def\yen{\HTMLUnicode{00A5}}
67
68 \def\return{\HTMLUnicode{23CE}}
69
70 \def\Return{\HTMLUnicode{23CE}}
71
72 \def\asci{ASCII Corporation}
73
74 \def\Ascii{ASCII Corporation}
75
76 \def\ASCII{ASCII Corporation}

```

File 442 **lwarp-tcolorbox.sty**

§ 548 Package **tcolorbox**

(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS E. STURM.)

Pkg tcolorbox tcolorbox is patched for use by lwarp.

See section 8.3.8 for limitations.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tcolorbox}[2020/04/28]

```
2 \newbool{LWR@havetcblower}
3 \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
```

Colors are supported via HTML styles:

```
4 \newcommand{\LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors}{%
5   \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolback}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolback
6   \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolframe
7   \iftcb@titlefilled%
8     \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolbacktitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
9   \else
10    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
11  \fi
12  \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcoltitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcoltitle
13  \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolupper}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolupper
14  \convertcolorspec{named}{tbcollower}{HTML}\LWR@tbcollower
15 }
16
17 \newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles}{%
18   border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
19   border-bottom: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
20   background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle ;
21   color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcoltitle ;
22 }
```

The title is placed inside its own <div> of class tcolorboxtitle.

```
23 \newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle@[1]}{%
24   \begin{BlockClass}[
25     \LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles
26   ]{tcolorboxtitle}
27 %       \cmdKV@LWR@tcolorbox@title\par
28   \kvtcb@before@title#1\kvtcb@after@title
29   \end{BlockClass}
30 }
```

If no title, a non-breakable space is used to take some vertical space.

```
31 \newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle@[1]}{%
32   \iftcb@titlevisible
33   \LWR@showtitle@{#1}
34   \else
35   \LWR@showtitle@{~}
36   \fi
37 }
38
39 \newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@dophantom}{%
40 %   \sbox\tcb@phantombox{\kvtcb@phantom}%
41 %   \iftcb@hasPhantom%
```

```

42 %      \box\tcb@phantombox%
43 %      \tcb@hasPhantomfalse%
44 %      \fi%
45 \kvtcb@phantom
46 \let\kvtcb@phantom\@empty%
47 }

```

The tcolorbox is placed inside an external <div> of class #1, which is tcolorbox or tcolorbox inlineminipage. The upper and lower parts are placed into their own internal <div>s of class tcolorboxupper and tcolorboxlower.

```

48 \newcommand*\LWR@tcolorboxstart}[1]{
49   \LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors
50   \begin{BlockClass}[
51     border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
52     background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolback ;
53   ]{#1}
54   \LWR@tcolorbox@dophantom%
55   \ifdefvoid{\kvtcb@title}
56     {}
57     {
58       \LWR@showtitle{\kvtcb@title}
59     }
60   \begin{BlockClass}[
61     color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolupper ;
62   ]{tcolorboxupper}
63 }

```

Floats enclose the tcolorbox.

```

64 \newcommand*\LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat}{%
65   \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
66 %     \tcb@set@normal@unbroken@beforeafter%
67   \else%
68 %     \edef\tcb@before@unbroken{%
69 %       \noexpand\tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]%
70 %       \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat%
71 %     }%
72 %     \let\tcb@after@unbroken=\tcb@float@env@end%
73 %     \tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]
74 %     \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat
75   \fi%
76 }
77
78 \newcommand*\LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat}{%
79   \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
80   \else%
81     \tcb@float@env@end%
82   \fi%
83 }

```

Footnotes are handled via the main footnote mechanism, and pending notes are printed before and after each tcolorbox. Footnote numbering will not match the print output.

```

84 \renewenvironment{tcolorbox}[1][[]
85   {
86     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
87     {
88       \PackageError{lwarp}
89         {%
90           Lwarp cannot process a tcolorbox inside a lateximage\MessageBreak
91             or SVG math.\MessageBreak
92             Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
93         }
94       {%
95         Use \protect\tcbox, \protect\tcboxmath, or
96         \protect\tcbhighmath\space instead.\MessageBreak%
97         (Inside math, you probably want to use these anyhow.)%
98       }
99     }{}
100    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
101    \tcb@layer@inc
102    \tcb@apply@box@options{#1}
103    \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
104 %    \tcbset{title=,#1}
105    \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
106    \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox}
107    \tcb@insert@before@upper%
108  }
109  {
110    \ifbool{LWR@havetcblower}{%
111      \tcb@insert@after@lower%
112    }{%
113      \tcb@insert@after@upper%
114    }%
115    \end{BlockClass}
116    \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
117    \tcb@layer@dec
118    \end{BlockClass}
119    \LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat%
120  }

```

For the lower part, the upper part is finished then the lower is started. \tcblower is only temporarily defined where appropriate, so the HTML version is defined globally via \newcommand instead of \renewcommand.

```

121 \newcommand{\tcblower}{
122   \tcb@insert@after@upper%
123   \end{BlockClass}
124   \begin{BlockClass}[%
125     border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
126     color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcollower ;
127   ]{tcolorboxlower}
128   \tcb@insert@before@lower%
129 }

```

Starred and unstarred `\tcbline` are simple `\hrules`.

```

130 \AtBeginDocument{
131 \ifdef{\tcbline}{
132   \newcommand*\LWR@sub@tcbline}{%
133     \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}
134     \end{BlockClass}
135   }
136   \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbline}{\@ifstar\LWR@sub@tcbline\LWR@sub@tcbline}
137   \LWR@formatted{tcbline}
138 }{}
139 }
140
141 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbox}[2][]{
142   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
143   \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
144   \begingroup
145   \tcb@layer@inc
146   \tcb@apply@box@options{#1}
147   % \tcbset{title=#1}
148   \boolfalse\LWR@havetcblower}
149   \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox inlineminipage}
150   \tcb@insert@before@upper%
151   #2
152   \ifbool\LWR@havetcblower}{%
153     \tcb@insert@after@lower%
154   }{%
155     \tcb@insert@after@upper%
156   }%
157   \end{BlockClass}
158   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
159   \end{BlockClass}
160   \tcb@layer@dec%
161   \endgroup%
162   \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
163   \global\booltrue\LWR@minipagethispar}%
164 }
165 \LWR@formatted{tcbox}
166
167 \appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
168   \renewcommand{\tcbox}[2][]{#2}%
169 }

```

Patches for the subtitle, which is placed inside a `<div>` of class `tcolorboxsubtitle`.

```

170 \xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
171   {\begingroup}
172   {\begingroup\let\kvtcb@title\relax\begin{BlockClass}{tcolorboxsubtitle}}
173   {}
174   {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitle}}
175
176 \xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
177   {\endgroup}
178   {\end{BlockClass}\endgroup}
179   {}

```

```
180   {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitleB}}
```

`\tcboxfit` is the same as `\tcbox`.

```
181 \AtBeginDocument{
182   \ifdef{\tcboxfit}{%
183     \let\LWR@HTML@tcboxfit\tcbox%
184     \LWR@formatted{tcboxfit}
185   }{}
186 }
```

`\tcbttitle` is patched to support the text font.

```
187 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@tcbttitle\tcbtitle
188 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@tcbttitle}
189   {\kv tcb@before@title\tcbtitletext}
190   {\kv tcb@before@title\LWR@textcurrentfont{\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\tcbttitletext}}}
191   {}
192   {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{LWR@HTML@tcbttitle}}
193 \LWR@formatted{tcbttitle}
```

List-of:

```
194 \renewcommand*\l@tcolorbox[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{tcolorbox}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

Theorem limitations. An error is printed if the document uses `math`, `ams equation`, etc. `\tcboxmath` and `\tcbhighmath` are ignored for HTML.

```
195 \AtBeginDocument{
196 \pgfkeysifdefined{/tcb/libload/theorems}{
197
198   \def\LWR@HTML@tcb@hack@amsmath{%
199     \PackageError{lwarp}
200       {%
201         tcolorbox ‘‘math’’, ‘‘ams equation’’, and related\MessageBreak
202         are not supported.\MessageBreak
203         \protect\tcbboxmath\space and
204         \protect\tcbhighmath\space are emulated.\MessageBreak
205         Enter ‘H’ for possible solutions%
206       }
207     {%
208       Remove tcolorbox math-related options, and instead\MessageBreak
209       use the usual math environments inside each tcolorbox.%
210     }
211   }
212   \LWR@formatted{tcb@hack@amsmath}
213
214   % Cause an error if using math:
215   \tcbset{%
216     math upper/.style={before upper*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after upper*=$},%
217     math lower/.style={before lower*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after lower*=$},%
218   }
219
220   \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
221     \tcbset{%
```

```

222     math upper/.style={before upper*=\displaystyle,after upper*=$},%
223     math lower/.style={before lower*=\displaystyle,after lower*=$},%
224   }%
225   }
226
227   \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcboxmath}[2][\#2]
228   \LWR@formatted{tcboxmath}
229   \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbhighmath}[2][\#2]
230   \LWR@formatted{tcbhighmath}
231   \appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
232     \renewcommand{\tcboxmath}[2][\#2]%
233     \renewcommand{\tcbhighmath}[2][\#2]%
234   }
235 }{}% theorems loaded
236 }% AtBeginDocument

```

For MATHJAX:

```

237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbset}[1]{}}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbsetforeverylayer}[1]{}}
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbox}[2][\boxed{\text{\#2}}}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcboxfit}[2][\boxed{\#2}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcblower}{}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbline}{}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbtitle}{}}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbsubtitle}[2][\mathrm{\#2}}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcboxmath}[2][\boxed{\#2}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbhighmath}[2][\boxed{\#2}}

```

File 443 **lwarp-termcal.sty**

§ 549 Package **termcal**

(Emulates or patches code by BILL MITCHELL.)

Pkg termcal termcal is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{termcal}% questionable date in the .sty file

Nullify the @ because everything is being done in a token list.

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\endcalendar}
3   {@{}}
4   {}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{endcalendar}}

```

Remove the hbox:

```

7 \xpatchcmd{\ca@doaday}
8   {\hbox to \size{\calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi}}
9   {%

```

```

10     \calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi%
11   }
12   {}
13   {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{ca@doaday}}

```

Change each of two ampersands to call the lwarp tabular version:

```

14 \xpatchcmd{\calday}
15   {&}
16   {\LWR@tabularampersand}
17   {}
18   {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday}}
19
20 \xpatchcmd{\calday}
21   {&}
22   {\LWR@tabularampersand}
23   {}
24   {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday B}}

```

File 444 **lwarp-textarea.sty**

§ 550 Package **textarea**

(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)

Pkg `textarea` `textarea` is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textarea}[2005/12/26]

```

2 \newcommand\StartFromTextArea{}
3 \newcommand\StartFromHeaderArea{}
4 \newcommand*\RestoreTextArea{}
5 \newcommand*\ExpandTextArea[1][*]{}
6 \let\NCC@restoretextarea\empty

```

File 445 **lwarp-textcomp.sty**

§ 551 Package **textcomp**

(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH, ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS, WERNER LEMBERG.)

Pkg `textcomp` `textcomp` is patched for use by lwarp.

§ 551.1 Limitations

Some textcomp symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

 **missing symbols** Many textcomp symbols are not supported by many system / browser fonts. In the css try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

§ 551.2 Package loading

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{textcomp}[2017/04/05]`

§ 551.3 HTML symbols

For HTML, use HTML entities or direct Unicode, depending on the engine.

`\AtBeginDocument` improves support for Lua^AT_EX and X_YL^AT_EX.

§ 551.3.1 pdf^AT_EX symbols

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
4 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textdegree{\HTMLentity{deg}}
5 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textcelsius{\HTMLUnicode{2103}}
6 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textohm{\HTMLUnicode{2126}}
7 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textmu{\HTMLUnicode{00B5}}
8 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textlquill{\HTMLUnicode{2045}}
9 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textrquill{\HTMLUnicode{2046}}
10 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textcircledP{\HTMLUnicode{2117}}
11 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@texttwelveudash{\HTMLUnicode{2014}}% emdash
12 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash{\HTMLUnicode{2014}}% emdash
13 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textmho{\HTMLUnicode{2127}}
14 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textnaira{\HTMLUnicode{20A6}}
15 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textpeso{\HTMLUnicode{20B1}}
16 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textrecipe{\HTMLUnicode{211E}}
17 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang{\HTMLUnicode{203D}}
18 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown{\HTMLUnicode{2E18}}
19 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textperthousand{\HTMLUnicode{2030}}
20 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand{\HTMLUnicode{2031}}
21 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textbaht{\HTMLUnicode{0E3F}}
22 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textdiscount{\%}
23 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textservicemark{\HTMLUnicode{2120}}
24 \else

```

§ 551.3.2 X_YL^AT_EX and Lua^AT_EX symbols

NOTE: Some of the following do not print well in the listing. Consult the .dtx or .sty file for the actual characters.

```

25 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textdegree{\°}
26 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textcelsius{\C}
27 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textohm{\Ω}
28 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textmu{\μ}

```

```

29 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textlquill}{\l}
30 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textrquill}{\r}
31 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textcircledP}{\textcircled{P}}
32 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@texttwelveudash}{\texttwelveudash}
33 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash}{\textthreequartersemdash}
34 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textmho}{\textmho}
35 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textnaira}{\textnaira}
36 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textpeso}{\textpeso}
37 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textrecipe}{\textrecipe}
38 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang}{\textinterrobang}
39 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown}{\textinterrobangdown}
40 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textperthousand}{\textperthousand}
41 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand}{\textpertenthousand}
42 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textbaht}{\textbaht}
43 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textdiscount}{\textdiscount}
44 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textservicemark}{\textservicemark}
45 \fi
46
47 \LWR@formatted{textdegree}
48 \LWR@formatted{textcelsius}
49 \LWR@formatted{textohm}
50 \LWR@formatted{textmu}
51 \LWR@formatted{textlquill}
52 \LWR@formatted{textrquill}
53 \LWR@formatted{textcircledP}
54 \LWR@formatted{texttwelveudash}
55 \LWR@formatted{textthreequartersemdash}
56 \LWR@formatted{textmho}
57 \LWR@formatted{textnaira}
58 \LWR@formatted{textpeso}
59 \LWR@formatted{textrecipe}
60 \LWR@formatted{textinterrobang}
61 \LWR@formatted{textinterrobangdown}
62 \LWR@formatted{textperthousand}
63 \LWR@formatted{textpertenthousand}
64 \LWR@formatted{textbaht}
65 \LWR@formatted{textdiscount}
66 \LWR@formatted{textservicemark}

```

§ 551.4 HTML diacritics

For HTML, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```

67 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalcedilla}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0327}}
68 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalogonek}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0328}}
69 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalgrave}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0300}}
70 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalacute}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0301}}
71 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalcircumflex}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0302}}
72 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitaltilde}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0303}}
73 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitaldieresis}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{0308}}
74 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{30B}}
75 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalring}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{30A}}
76 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalcaron}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{30C}}
77 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalbreve}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{306}}
78 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitalmacron}[1]{\#1\HTMLUnicode{304}}

```

```
79 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{307}}
```

`\textcircled` becomes a span with a rounded border. `\providecommand` is used to avoid conflict with `xunicode`.

```
80 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@textcircled}[1]{%
81   \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%
82 }
83
84 \LWR@formatted{capitalcedilla}
85 \LWR@formatted{capitalogonek}
86 \LWR@formatted{capitalgrave}
87 \LWR@formatted{capitalacute}
88 \LWR@formatted{capitalcircumflex}
89 \LWR@formatted{capitaltilde}
90 \LWR@formatted{capitaldieresis}
91 \LWR@formatted{capitalhungarumlaut}
92 \LWR@formatted{capitalring}
93 \LWR@formatted{capitalcaron}
94 \LWR@formatted{capitalbreve}
95 \LWR@formatted{capitalmacron}
96 \LWR@formatted{capitaldotaccent}
97
98 \LWR@formatted{textcircled}
```

Nullify `textcomp` macros when generating filenames:

```
99 \FilenameNullify{%
100   \renewcommand*\textdegree}{}%
101   \renewcommand*\textcelsius}{}%
102   \renewcommand*\textohm}{}%
103   \renewcommand*\textmu}{}%
104   \renewcommand*\textlquill}{}%
105   \renewcommand*\textrquill}{}%
106   \renewcommand*\textcircledP}{}%
107   \renewcommand*\texttwelveudash}{}%
108   \renewcommand*\textthreequartersemdash}{}%
109   \renewcommand*\textmho}{}%
110   \renewcommand*\textnaira}{}%
111   \renewcommand*\textpeso}{}%
112   \renewcommand*\textrecipe}{}%
113   \renewcommand*\textinterrobang}{}%
114   \renewcommand*\textinterrobangdown}{}%
115   \renewcommand*\textperthousand}{}%
116   \renewcommand*\textpertenthousand}{}%
117   \renewcommand*\textbaht}{}%
118   \renewcommand*\textdiscount}{}%
119   \renewcommand*\textservicemark}{}%
120   \renewcommand*\textcircled}[1]{#1}%
121   \renewcommand*\capitalcedilla}[1]{#1}%
122   \renewcommand*\capitalogonek}[1]{#1}%
123   \renewcommand*\capitalgrave}[1]{#1}%
124   \renewcommand*\capitalacute}[1]{#1}%
125   \renewcommand*\capitalcircumflex}[1]{#1}%
126   \renewcommand*\capitaltilde}[1]{#1}%
```

```

127 \renewcommand*\capitaldieresis[1]{#1}%
128 \renewcommand*\capitalhungarumlaut[1]{#1}%
129 \renewcommand*\capitalring[1]{#1}%
130 \renewcommand*\capitalcaron[1]{#1}%
131 \renewcommand*\capitalbreve[1]{#1}%
132 \renewcommand*\capitalmacron[1]{#1}%
133 \renewcommand*\capitaldotaccent[1]{#1}%
134 }% FilenameNullify
135
136 }% AtBeginDocument

```

File 446 **lwarp-textfit.sty**

§ 552 Package **textfit**

Pkg textfit textfit is emulated.

Text is placed into a of class textfit. Sizes are approximated, and also limited by browser min/max font-size settings.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textfit}[1994/04/15]

2 \newsavebox{\LWR@textfitbox}
3
4 \newcommand*\LWR@textfitscale[2]{%
5 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
6 \setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{%
7   1em*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@templengthtwo}%
8 }%
9 \InlineClass[font-size:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{textfit}{#2}%
10 }
11
12 \newcommand*\scaletowidth[2]{%
13 \sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
14 \settoheight{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
15 \LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
16 }
17
18 \newcommand*\scaletohight[2]{%
19 \sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
20 \settoheight{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
21 \LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
22 }

```

File 447 **lwarp-textpos.sty**

§ 553 Package **textpos**

(Emulates or patches code by NORMAN GRAY.)

Pkg textpos **textpos** is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textpos}[2019/04/15]

```

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock}{m o r()}{}{}
3 \NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock*}{m o r()}{}{}
4 \newcommand*\TPGrid[3]{}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\TPMargin}{s o}{}
6 \newcommand*\textblockcolour[1]{}
7 \newcommand*\textblockrulecolour[1]{}
8 \newcommand*\textblockcolor[1]{}
9 \newcommand*\textblockrulecolor[1]{}
10 \newcommand*\tekstblokkulur[1]{}
11 \newcommand*\tekstblokrulekulur[1]{}
12 \newlength\TPHorizModule
13 \newlength\TPVertModule
14 \newlength\TPboxrulesize
15 \newcommand\textblocklabel[1]{}
16 \newcommand\showtextsize{}
17 \newcommand\textblockorigin[2]{}
18 \newcommand\TPoptions[1]{}
19 \newcommand*\TPReferencePosition[1]{}

```

File 448 **lwarp-theorem.sty**

§ 554 Package **theorem**

(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH.)

Pkg theorem **theorem** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

Table 19: Theorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs

Theorem: <div> of class theorembody<theoremstyle>

Theorem Header: of class theoremheader

where <theoremstyle> is plain, break, etc.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{theorem}[2014/10/28]

§ 554.1 **Remembering the theorem style**

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```
2 \newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
3 \gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
4   \ifundefined{th@#1}{\@warning
5     {Unknown theoremstyle ‘#1’. Using ‘plain’}%
6     \theorem@style{plain}%
7     \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
8   }%
9   {%
10    \theorem@style{#1}%
11    \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
12  }%
13  \begingroup
14    \csname th@the\theorem@style \endcsname
15  \endgroup}
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```
16 \gdef\xnthm#1#2[#3]{%
17   \expandafter\ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
18   {%
19     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
20     \definecounter{#1}\newctr{#1}[#3]%
21     \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
22       {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#3\endcsname
23         \@thmcountersep \@thmcounter{#1}}}%
24     \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}%
25     \expandafter \@tempa \expandafter{%
26       \csname th@the \theorem@style
27         \expandafter \endcsname \the \theorem@bodyfont
28       \@thm{#1}{#2}}%
29     \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
30     \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
31   }}
32
33 \gdef\ynthm#1#2{%
34   \expandafter\ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
35   {
36     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
37     \definecounter{#1}%
38     \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#1}}%
39     \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
40     \expandafter{\csname th@the \theorem@style \expandafter
41       \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \@thm{#1}{#2}}%
42     \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
43     \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
44   }}
45
```

```

46 \gdef\@thm#1[#2]#3{%
47   \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\relax
48     \@nocounterr{#2}%
49   \else
50     \expandafter\ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
51     {
52       \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
53       \expandafter \xdef \csname the#1\endcsname
54         {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#2\endcsname}%
55       \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
56         \expandafter{\csname th@the \theoremstyle \expandafter
57           \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \@thm{#2}{#3}}%
58       \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
59       \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
60     }%
61   \fi}

```

§ 554.2 **css patches**

The following are patched for css.

These were in individual files thp.sty for plain, thmb.sty for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a BlockClass environment of class theorembody<style>.

Each header is encased in an \InlineClass of class theoremheader.

```

62 \gdef\th@plain{%
63   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
64     \item[
65       \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}
66     ]
67   }%
68 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
69   \item[
70     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}
71   ]
72   }
73 }
74
75 \gdef\th@break{%
76   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
77     \item[
78       \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}\newline%
79     ]
80   }%
81 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
82   \item[
83     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}\newline
84   ]
85   }
86 }
87
88 \gdef\th@marginbreak{%

```

```

89 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
90   \item[
91     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1}\newline
92   ]
93   }%
94 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
95   \item[
96     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1\ %
97     (##3)}\newline
98   ]
99   }
100 }
101
102 \gdef\th@changebreak{%
103 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
104   \item[
105     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}\newline
106   ]
107   }%
108 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
109   \item[
110     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{ ##2\ ##1\ %
111     (##3)}\newline
112   ]
113   }
114 }
115
116 \gdef\th@change{%
117 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
118   \item[
119     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}
120   ]
121   }%
122 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
123   \item[
124     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)}
125   ]
126   }
127 }
128
129 \gdef\th@margin{%
130 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
131   \item[
132     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1}
133   ]
134   }%
135 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
136   \item[
137     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1\ (##3)}
138   ]
139   }
140 }

```

Patched for css:

```

141 \gdef\@thm#1#2{\refstepcounter{#1}%
142 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp
143   \BlockClass{theorembody\LWR@thisthmstyle}% lwarp
144   \trivlist
145   \@topsep \theorempreskipamount           % used by first \item
146   \@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount       % used by \@endparenv
147   \@ifnextchar [%
148     {\@ythm{#1}{#2}}%
149     {\@begintheorem{#2}{\csname the#1\endcsname}\ignorespaces}}
150
151 \gdef\@endtheorem{%
152 \endtrivlist
153 \endBlockClass
154 }

```

File 449 **lwarp-thinsp.sty**

§ 555 Package **thinsp**

Pkg thinsp thinsp is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thinsp}[2016/10/02]

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \let\thinthinspace\relax% defined by some packages
4 \newcommand*{\thinthinspace}{\thinspace}
5 }
6
7 \newcommand*{\stretchthinspace}{\thinspace}
8 \newcommand*{\stretchthinthinspace}{\thinthinspace}
9 \newcommand*{\stretchnegthinspace}{\negthinspace}

```

File 450 **lwarp-thm-listof.sty**

§ 556 Package **thm-listof**

(Emulates or patches code by ULRICH M. SCHWARZ, YUKAI CHOU.)

Pkg thm-listof thm-listof is part of thmtools, and is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-listof}[2019/12/22]

For font control, see the generated HTML and use CSS per amsthm or ntheorem.

Other thm-* package may be loaded by thm-listof.

```

2 \@ifpackagelater{thm-listof}{2020/08/01}{% v0.72
3   \def\thmtlo@newentry{%
4     \csdef{l@thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%

```

```

5 }
6 }{% earlier than v0.72
7   \xpatchcmd{\listoftheorems}
8     {%
9       \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@thmt@envname\endcsname{%
10        \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
11      }%
12    }
13  {%
14    \csdef{l@thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
15  }
16  {}
17  {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{listoftheorems}}
18
19 \xpatchcmd{\thmt@mklistcmd}
20   {%
21     \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@thmt@envname\endcsname{%
22      \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
23    }%
24  }
25  {%
26    \csdef{l@thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
27  }
28  {}
29  {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{thmt@mklistcmd}}
30 }

```

File 451 **lwarp-thm-restate.sty**

§ 557 Package **thm-restate**

(Emulates or patches code by ULRICH M. SCHWARZ.)

Pkg thm-restate **thm-restate** is part of thmtools, and is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-restate}[2020/08/01]

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\thmt@restatable}
3   {\@ifstar}
4   {\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{#2}\@ifstar}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{thm-restate}{thmt@restatable}}

```

File 452 **lwarp-thmbox.sty**

§ 558 Package **thmbox**

(Emulates or patches code by EMMANUEL BEFFARA.)

Pkg thmbox **thmbox** is emulated for use by lwarp.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmbox}[2005/04/24]

2 \renewenvironment{thmbox}[2][]%
3   {%
4     \begin{BlockClass}{thmbox}
5     \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxtitle}
6     #2
7     \end{BlockClass}
8   }
9   {\end{BlockClass}}
10
11 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][]
12   {%
13     \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxproof}%
14     \InlineClass{thmboxproofname}{\proofname\ #1\unskip\,:}
15   }
16   {%
17     \quad\HTMLUnicode{220E}% end of proof symbol
18     \end{BlockClass}
19   }
20
21 \renewenvironment{example}[1][\examplename]%
22   {%
23     \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxexample}%
24     \InlineClass{thmboxexamplename}{#1\,:}
25   }
26   {\end{BlockClass}}
27
28 \renewenvironment{leftbar}[1][]%
29   {\begin{BlockClass}{thmboxleftbar}}
30   {\end{BlockClass}}

```

File 453 **lwarp-thmtools.sty**

§ 559 Package **thmtools**

(Emulates or patches code by ULRICH M. SCHWARZ.)

Pkg thmtools thmtools is patched for use by lwarp.

Also see thm-listof and thm-restate.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmtools}[2020/08/01]

The following patches either thm-amsthm or thm-ntheorem.

```

2 \def\thmt@headstyle@margin{%
3   \InlineClass{amsthmnumbertheorem}{\NUMBER}
4   \
5   \InlineClass{amsthmnametheorem}{\NAME}
6   \InlineClass{amsthmotetheorem}{\NOTE}
7 }

```

```
8
9 \let\thmt@headstyle@swapnumber\thmt@headstyle@margin
```

File 454 **lwarp-threadcol.sty**

§ 560 Package **threadcol**

Pkg threadcol threadcol is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threadcol}[2013/01/06]
2 \newcommand{\setthreadname}[1]{}

File 455 **lwarp-threeparttable.sty**

§ 561 Package **threeparttable**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg threeparttable threeparttable is emulated.

Table note are contained inside a CSS <div> of class tnotes. If enumitem is used, the note item labels are also individually highlighted with an additional CSS of class tnoteitemheader, otherwise they are plain text.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threeparttable}[2003/06/13]

Env threeparttable [*<alignment>*]
2 \newenvironment*{threeparttable}[1][b]
3 {\def\@capttype{table}}
4 {}

Env tablenotes [*<options>*]
5 \newenvironment*{tablenotes}[1][]
6 {%
7 \LWR@forcenewpage
8 \BlockClass{tnotes}%
9 \description%
10 }
11 {%
12 \enddescription%
13 \endBlockClass%
14 }

\tnote {*<text>*}
15 \newcommand{\tnote}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}

```

Env measuredfigure [(alignment)]

16 \newenvironment*{measuredfigure}[1][t]
17   {\def\@capttype{figure}}
18   {}

```

File 456 **lwarp-threeparttablex.sty**

§ 562 Package **threeparttablex**

Pkg threeparttablex threeparttablex is patched for use by lwarp.

threeparttablex is used with longtable and booktabs as follows:

```

\begin{longtable}{ [column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[ . . . ] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[ . . . ] \endfoot
\bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . . table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{ % HTML last footer
\bottomrule
\UseMinipageWidths % optional
\insertTableNotes
\endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}

```

table width The table notes are created using a `\multicolumn`. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, `lwarp` guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use `\UseMinipageWidths` before `\insertTableNotes`. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{threeparttablex}[2013/07/23]

The width is guessed depending on the number of columns, then limited to a min/max.

```

2 \renewcommand\insertTableNotes{%
3   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{.375in*\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
4   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\minof{\textwidth}{\LWR@templengthone}}%
5   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\maxof{2.5in}{\LWR@templengthone}}%
6   \multicolumn{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{c}{%
7     \parbox{\LWR@templengthone}{%
8       \begin{tablenotes}[\TPTL@optarg]%
9         \TPTL@font%
10        \TPTL@body%

```

```

11         \end{tablenotes}%
12     }%
13 }%
14 }
15
16 \renewcommand\TPTL@tnotex[2]{\tnote{\nameref{#2}}}
```

File 457 **lwarp-thumb.sty**

§ 563 Package **thumb**

Pkg thumb thumb is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumb}[1997/12/24]

```

2 \newcommand*\Overviewpage{}
3 \newlength{\thumbheight}
4 \newlength{\thumbwidth}
```

File 458 **lwarp-thumbs.sty**

§ 564 Package **thumbs**

Pkg thumbs thumbs is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumbs}[2014/03/09]

```

2 \newcommand{\addthumb}[4]{}
3 \newcommand{\addtitlethumb}[5]{}
4 \newcommand{\stopthumb}{}
5 \newcommand{\continuethumb}{}
6 \newcommand{\thumbsoverview}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\thumbsoverviewback}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\thumbsoverviewverso}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\thumbsoverviewdouble}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\thumbnewcolumn}{}
11 \newcommand{\addthumbsoverviewtocontents}[2]{}
12 \newcommand{\thumbsnophantom}{}

```

File 459 **lwarp-tikz.sty**

§ 565 Package **tikz**

(Emulates or patches code by TILL TANTAU.)

Pkg tikz tikz is supported.

- ⚠ **displaymath and matrices** If using display math with `tikzpicture` or `\tikz`, along with matrices with the `&` character, the document must be modified as follows:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of `&` in the `tikz` expression must be replaced with `\&`.

Accept all options for `lwarp-tikz`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tikz}[2015/08/07]
```

- catcodes** `lwarp` changes the catcode of `$` for its own use. The `Tikz babel` library temporarily changes catcodes back to normal for `Tikz`'s use. `tikz v3.0.0` introduced the `babel` library which handles catcode changes. For older versions, `lwarp` must change `$`'s catcode itself.

Also see:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/16199/test-if-a-package-or-package-option-is-loaded>

```
2 \newbool{LWR@tikzbabel}
3
4 \@ifpackagelater{tikz}{2013/12/20}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
5 {\usetikzlibrary{babel}\booltrue{LWR@tikzbabel}}
6 {\boolfalse{LWR@tikzbabel}}
```

- Env `pgfpicture` The `\pgfpicture` environment is enclosed inside a `\lateximage`. Enclose the low-level `\pgfpicture` in a `lateximage`. This is also used by the higher-level `\tikz` and `tikzpicture`.

```
7 \preto\pgfpicture{%
8   \begin{lateximage}[-tikz~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
9   \ifbool{LWR@tikzbabel}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
10  {}%
11  {\catcode'\$=3}% dollar sign is math shift
12 }
13
14 \appto\endpgfpicture{\end{lateximage}}
```

`Tikz` is placed inside an `svg` image, so use the original meanings of the following:

```
15 \LetLtxMacro\pgfutil@minipage\LWR@print@minipage
16 \Let\pgfutil@endminipage\endLWR@print@minipage
17
18 \let\pgfutil@raggedleft\LWR@print@raggedleft
19 \let\pgfutil@raggedright\LWR@print@raggedright
20
21 \def\pgfutil@font@tiny{\LWR@print@tiny}
22 \def\pgfutil@font@scriptsize{\LWR@print@scriptsize}
23 \def\pgfutil@font@footnotesize{\LWR@print@footnotesize}
24 \def\pgfutil@font@small{\LWR@print@small}
25 \def\pgfutil@font@normalsize{\LWR@print@normalsize}
```

```

26 \def\pgfutil@font@large{\LWR@printlarge}
27 \def\pgfutil@font@Large{\LWR@printLarge}
28 \def\pgfutil@font@huge{\LWR@printhuge}
29 \def\pgfutil@font@Huge{\LWR@printHuge}
30
31 \def\pgfutil@font@itshape{\LWR@origitshape}
32 \def\pgfutil@font@bfseries{\LWR@origbfseries}
33
34 \def\pgfutil@font@normalfont{\LWR@originormalfont}

```

File 460 **lwarp-titlps.sty**

§ 566 Package **titlps**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg titlps **titlps** is loaded and used by **lwarp** during HTML output. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for **lwarp-titlps**:

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titlps}[2016/03/15]

\pagestyle and \thispagestyle are already disabled in the **lwarp** code.

\newpagestyle {<name> [<style>] {<commands>}}
 2 \NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}

\renewpagestyle {<name> [<style>] {<commands>}}
 3 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{m o m}{}

\sethead [<el>] [<ec>] [<er>] {} {<oc>} {<or>}}
 4 \NewDocumentCommand{\sethead}{o o o m m}{}

\setfoot [<el>] [<ec>] [<er>] {} {<oc>} {<or>}}
 5 \NewDocumentCommand{\setfoot}{o o o m m}{}

\settitlemarks * {<names>}}
 6 \NewDocumentCommand{\settitlemarks}{s m}{}

\headrule
 7 \newcommand*{\headrule}{}

\footrule

	8	<code>\newcommand*{\footrule}{}</code>
<code>\setheadrule</code>		<code>{<length>}</code>
	9	<code>\newcommand*{\setheadrule}[1]{}</code>
<code>\setfootrule</code>		<code>{<length>}</code>
	10	<code>\newcommand*{\setfootrule}[1]{}</code>
<code>\makeheadrule</code>		
	11	<code>\newcommand*{\makeheadrule}{}</code>
<code>\makefootrule</code>		
	12	<code>\newcommand*{\makefootrule}{}</code>
<code>\setmarkboth</code>		<code>{<code>}</code>
	13	<code>\newcommand{\setmarkboth}[1]{}</code>
<code>\widenhead</code>		
	14	<code>\NewDocumentCommand{\widenhead}{s o m m}{}</code>
<code>\bottitlemarks</code>		
	15	<code>\newcommand*{\bottitlemarks}{}</code>
<code>\toptitlemarks</code>		
	16	<code>\newcommand*{\toptitlemarks}{}</code>
<code>\firsttitlemarks</code>		
	17	<code>\newcommand*{\firsttitlemarks}{}</code>
<code>\nexttitlemarks</code>		
	18	<code>\newcommand*{\nexttoptitlemarks}{}</code>
<code>\outertitlemarks</code>		
	19	<code>\newcommand*{\outertitlemarks}{}</code>
<code>\innertitlemarks</code>		
	20	<code>\newcommand*{\innertitlemarks}{}</code>
<code>\newtitlemark</code>		<code>* {<name>}</code>

	21	<code>\NewDocumentCommand{\newtitlemark}{s m}{}</code>
<code>\pretitlemark</code>	*	<code>{\langle section \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}</code>
	22	<code>\NewDocumentCommand{\pretitlemark}{s m m}{}</code>
<code>\ifsamemark</code>		<code>{\langle group \rangle}{\langle command \rangle}{\langle true \rangle}{\langle false \rangle}</code>
	23	<code>\newcommand{\ifsamemark}[4]{}</code>
<code>\setfloathead</code>	*	<code>[{\langle . \rangle}][{\langle . \rangle}][{\langle . \rangle}]{\langle . \rangle}{\langle . \rangle}{\langle . \rangle}{\langle extra \rangle}[\langle which \rangle]</code>
	24	<code>\NewDocumentCommand{\setfloathead}{s o o o m m m m}{}</code>
<code>\setfloatfoot</code>	*	<code>[{\langle . \rangle}][{\langle . \rangle}][{\langle . \rangle}]{\langle . \rangle}{\langle . \rangle}{\langle . \rangle}{\langle extra \rangle}[\langle which \rangle]</code>
	25	<code>\NewDocumentCommand{\setfloatfoot}{s o o o m m m m}{}</code>
<code>\nextfloathead</code>	*	<code>[{\langle . \rangle}][{\langle . \rangle}][{\langle . \rangle}]{\langle . \rangle}{\langle . \rangle}{\langle . \rangle}{\langle extra \rangle}[\langle which \rangle]</code>
	26	<code>\NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloathead}{s o o o m m m m}{}</code>
<code>\nextfloatfoot</code>	*	<code>[{\langle . \rangle}][{\langle . \rangle}][{\langle . \rangle}]{\langle . \rangle}{\langle . \rangle}{\langle . \rangle}{\langle extra \rangle}[\langle which \rangle]</code>
	27	<code>\NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloatfoot}{s o o o m m m m}{}</code>
<code>\newmarkset</code>		<code>{\langle markset \rangle}</code>
	28	<code>\newcommand{\newmarkset}[1]{}</code>
<code>\newextramark</code>	*	<code>{\langle markset \rangle}{\langle macro-name \rangle}</code>
	29	<code>\NewDocumentCommand{\newextramarkset}{s m m}{}</code>
<code>\botextramarks</code>		<code>{\langle markset \rangle}</code>
	30	<code>\newcommand{\botextramarks}[1]{}</code>
<code>\topextramarks</code>		<code>{\langle markset \rangle}</code>
	31	<code>\newcommand{\topextramarks}[1]{}</code>
<code>\firstextramarks</code>		<code>{\langle markset \rangle}</code>
	32	<code>\newcommand{\firstextramarks}[1]{}</code>
<code>\nextextramarks</code>		<code>{\langle markset \rangle}</code>
	33	<code>\newcommand{\nexttopextramarks}[1]{}</code>
<code>\outerextramarks</code>		<code>{\langle markset \rangle}</code>

```
34 \newcommand{\outerextramarks}[1]{}
```

```
\innerextramarks {<markset>}
```

```
35 \newcommand{\innerextramarks}[1]{}
```

File 461 **lwarp-titleref.sty**

§ 567 Package **titleref**

Pkg titleref titleref is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titleref}[2001/04/05]
2
3 \LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref
4
5 \providecounter{LWR@currenttitle}
6
7 \newcommand*{\currenttitle}{%
8   \addtocounter{LWR@currenttitle}{1}%
9   \label{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
10  \nameref{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
11 }
12
13 \newcommand*{\theTitleReference}[2]{}
```

File 462 **lwarp-titlesec.sty**

§ 568 Package **titlesec**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg titlesec titlesec is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titlesec:

for HTML output:

```
1 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package 'titlesec'.}%
2 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-titlesec}[2016/03/21]
3
4 \newbool{LWR@loadtitleps}
5 \boolfalse{LWR@loadtitleps}
6
7 \DeclareOption{pagestyles}{
8   \booltrue{LWR@loadtitleps}
9 }
10
11 \DeclareOption*{}
12
13 \ProcessOptions\relax
14
```

```

15 \ifbool{LWR@loadtitles}{
16   \RequirePackage{lwarp-titles}
17 }{}

```

`\titlelabel` $\{\langle label-format \rangle\}$

```

18 \newcommand*\titlelabel[1]{}

```

`\titleformat*` $\{\langle command \rangle\} \{\langle format \rangle\}$

`\titleformat` $\{\langle command \rangle\} [\langle shape \rangle] \{\langle format \rangle\} \{\langle label \rangle\} \{\langle sep \rangle\} \{\langle before \rangle\} [\langle after \rangle]$

```

19 \newcommand\titleformat%
20   \@ifstar{\ttl@format@s}%
21   {\ttl@format@i}
22 \newcommand{\ttl@format@s}[1]{}
23 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@format@i}{m o m m m o}{}

```

`\chaptertitlename`

```

24 \@ifundefined{@chapapp}{\let\@chapapp\chaptername}{}
25 \newcommand\chaptertitlename{\@chapapp}

```

`\titlespacing` $* \{\langle command \rangle\} \{\langle left \rangle\} \{\langle before \rangle\} \{\langle after \rangle\} [\langle right \rangle]$

```

26 \NewDocumentCommand{\titlespacing}{s m m m m o}{}

```

`\filright`

```

27 \newcommand*\filright{}

```

`\filcenter`

```

28 \newcommand*\filcenter{}

```

`\filleft`

```

29 \newcommand*\filleft{}

```

`\fillast`

```

30 \newcommand*\fillast{}

```

`\filinner`

```

31 \newcommand*\filinner{}

```

`\filouter`

```

32 \newcommand*\filouter{}

```

```

\wordsep
33 \newcommand\wordsep{\fontdimen\tw@\font \@plus
34 \fontdimen\thr@\font \@minus \fontdimen4\font}

\titeline * [⟨align⟩] {⟨material⟩}
35 \NewDocumentCommand{\titeline}{s o m}{}

\titlerule [⟨height⟩]
36 \providecommand*\titlerule{\@ifstar{\ttl@row}{\ttl@rule}}
37 \newcommand*\ttl@rule[1]{}{}
38 \newcommand*\ttl@row[2]{}{}

\iftitlemeasuring {⟨true⟩} {⟨false⟩}
39 \newcommand{\iftitlemeasuring}[2]{#2}

\assignpagestyle {⟨command⟩} {⟨pagestyle⟩}
40 \newcommand{\assignpagestyle}[2]{#2}

\titleclass {⟨name⟩} [⟨startlevel⟩] {⟨class⟩} [⟨cmd⟩]
41 \NewDocumentCommand{\titleclass}{m o m o}{}

```

File 463 **lwarp-titletoc.sty**

§ 569 Package **titletoc**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg titletoc titletoc is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titletoc:

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titletoc}[2011/12/15]

```

\dottedcontents {⟨section⟩} [⟨left⟩] {⟨above⟩} {⟨label⟩} {⟨leader⟩}
2 \NewDocumentCommand{\dottedcontents}{m o m m m}{}

```

```

\titlecontents * {⟨section⟩} [⟨left⟩] {⟨above⟩} {⟨numbered⟩} {⟨numberless⟩} {⟨filler⟩} [⟨below or
begin⟩] [⟨separator⟩] [⟨end⟩]
3 \newcommand{\titlecontents}{\@ifstar{\ttl@tcstar}{\ttl@tcnostar}}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcstar}{m o m m m m o o o}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcnostar}{m o m m m m o}{}

```

```

\contentsmargin [⟨correction⟩] {⟨right⟩}

```

6 \newcommand{\contentsmargin}[2][{}]

\thecontentslabel

7 \newcommand*{\thecontentslabel}{thecontentslabel}

\thecontentspage

8 \newcommand*{\thecontentspage}{thecontentspage}

\contentslabel [*format*] {*space*}

9 \newcommand{\contentslabel}[2][{\thecontentslabel}]

\contentspage [*format*]

10 \newcommand{\contentspage}[1][{\thecontentspage}]

\contentspush {*text*}

11 \newcommand{\contentspush}[1]{}

\contentsuse {*name*} {*text*}

12 \newcommand{\contentsuse}[2]{}

\startcontents [*name*]

13 \newcommand*{\startcontents}[1][{}]

\stopcontents [*name*]

14 \newcommand*{\stopcontents}[1][{}]

\resumecontents [*name*]

15 \newcommand*{\resumecontents}[1][{}]

\printcontents [*name*] {*prefix*} {*start*} {*code*}

16 \newcommand{\printcontents}[4][{}]

\startlist [*name*] {*list*}

17 \newcommand{\startlist}[2][{}]

\stoplist [*name*] {*list*}

18 \newcommand{\stoplist}[2][{}]

\resumelist [*name*] {*list*}

```
19 \newcommand{\resumelist}[2][{}]
```

```
\printlist [<name>] {<list>} {<prefix>} {<code>}
```

```
20 \newcommand{\printlist}[4][{}]
```

File 464 **lwarp-titling.sty**

§ 570 Package **titling**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg titling

package support lwarp supports the native L^AT_EX titling commands, and also supports the packages
 **load order** authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

\published and \subtitle If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 67.8.

The various titling footnote restyling commands have no effect.

Pass all options to lwarp-titling:

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{titling}[2009/09/04]

\@bsmtitleempty Patch \@bsmtitleempty:

```
2 \let\LWR@orig@bsmtitleempty\@bsmtitleempty
3 \renewcommand*{\@bsmtitleempty}{%
4 \LWR@orig@bsmtitleempty%
5 }
```

\keepthetitle Patch \keepthetitle:

```
6 \let\LWR@origkeepthetitle\keepthetitle
7 \renewcommand*{\keepthetitle}{%
8 \LWR@orig@keepthetitle%
9 }
```

\killtitle Patch \killtitle:

```
10 \let\LWR@origkilltitle\killtitle
11 \renewcommand*{\killtitle}{%
12 \LWR@orig@killtitle%
13 }
```

Env titlingpage

```
14 \renewenvironment*{titlingpage}
15 {%
```

Start an HTML titlepage div:

```
16 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
17 \begin{titlepage}
```

Prepare for a custom version of \maketitle inside the titlingpage:

```
18 \LWR@maketitlesetup
19 \let\maketitle\LWR@titlingmaketitle
20 }
21 {
```

At the end of the environment, end the HTML titlepage div:

```
22 \end{titlepage}
23 }
```

Patch the pre/post title/author/date to add HTML tags, then initialize:

```
24 \AtBeginDocument{
25   \pretitle{}
26   \posttitle{}
27
28   \preauthor{}
29   \postauthor{}
30
31   \predate{}
32   \postdate{}
33 }
```

\LWR@maketitlesetup Patches \thanks macros.

```
34 \renewcommand*{\LWR@maketitlesetup}{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```
35   \def\@makefnmark{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}%
      \thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{arabic}{footnote}, or
      \thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}
```

Redefine the footnote text:

```
36   \long\def\@makefntext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```
37   \makethanksmark~%
      \makethanksmark ⇒ \thanksfootmark ⇒ \tmark ⇒
      \@thefnmark ⇒ \itshape a (or similar)
```

Print the text:

```
38     ##1%
39   ]% \@makefntext
40 }
```

`\thanksfootmark`

```
41 \renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
42 %   \hb@xt@\thanksmarkwidth{\hfil\normalfont%
43     \thanksscript{%
44       \thanksfootpre \tamark \thanksfootpost%
45     }%
46 % }%
47 }
```

`\maketitle` HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

```
48 \renewcommand*{\maketitle}{%
```

An HTML titlepage `<div>` is used for all classes.

```
49   \begin{titlepage}
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
50   \@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
51   \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
52   \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any `\thanks` footnotes:

```
53   \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div:

```
54   \end{titlepage}
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
55   \@bscontmark
56 }
```

`\@maketitle` Typesets the title, etc. Patched for HTML.

```

57 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\@maketitle}{}{%
58   \maketitlehooka
59   {
60     \LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
61     \@bspretitle \@title \@bsposttitle%
62     \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}\LWR@startpars%
63   }
64   \maketitlehookb
65   {
66     \begin{BlockClass}{author}
67     \renewcommand{\and}{%
68       \end{BlockClass}%
69       \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
70     }
71     \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
72     \@bspreauthor \@author \@bspostauthor%
73     \end{BlockClass}%
74     \end{BlockClass}%
75   }
76   \maketitlehookc
77   {
78     \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
79     \@bspredate \@date \@bspostdate%
80     \end{BlockClass}%
81   }
82   \maketitlehookd
83 }

```

`\LWR@titlingmaketitle` `\maketitle` for use inside an HTML titlingpage environment.

```
84 \renewcommand*{\LWR@titlingmaketitle}{}%
```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```
85 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
86 \@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
87 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
88 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any `\thanks` footnotes:

```
89 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
90 \@bscontmark
91 }
```

`\thanksmarkseries` `{(series)}`

Sets the type of footnote marks used by `\thanks`, where type is ‘arabic’, ‘roman’, ‘fn-symbol’, etc.

```
92 \renewcommand{\thanksmarkseries}[1]{%
93 \def\@bsmarkseries{\renewcommand{\thefootnote}{\@nameuse{#1}{footnote}}}%
94 }
```

Set default titlepage thanks footnote marks. See section 67.7.

```
95 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{
96   \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
97 }{% not memoir
98 \if@titlepage
99   \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
100 \else
101   \thanksmarkseries{fnsymbol}
102 \fi
103 }% not memoir
```

File 465 **lwarp-tocbasic.sty**

§ 571 Package **tocbasic**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg `tocbasic` `tocbasic` is nullified for `lwarp`.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. `\DeclareDocumentCommand` is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

for HTML output: 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbasic}[2018/12/30]`

```
2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usetocbasicnumberline}{o}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntry}{o m m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntries}{o m m}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCEntryStyle}{m o m}{}
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryOption}{m o m}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryBooleanOption}{m o m m m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryCommandOption}{m o m m m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryIfOption}{m o m m m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryLengthOption}{m o m m m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryNumberOption}{m o m m m}{}
12 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\CloneTOCEntryStyle}{m m}{}

```

```
13 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleInitCode}{m m}{}
14 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleStartInitCode}{m m}{}

```

File 466 **lwarp-tocbibind.sty**

§ 572 Package **tocbibind**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg tocbibind tocbibind is patched for use by lwarp.

[placement and toc options](#) An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

Pkg makeidx **Inline, with a manual toc entry:**

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a \LaTeX document:

```
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex

```

Pkg makeidx **On its own HTML page, with a manual toc entry:**

```
\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex

```

Pkg tocbibind **Inline, with an automatic toc entry:**

The tocbibind package may be used to automatically place an entry in the toc.

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
...
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex

```

Pkg tocbibind **On its own HTML page, with an automatic toc entry:**

```
\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
...
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex

```

Opt [tocbibind] numindex Use the tocbibind numindex option to generate a numbered index. Without this option, [numbered index section](#) the index heading has no number.

Other packages, such as `imakeidx`, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

for HTML output:

```

1 \let\simplechapterdelim\relax
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbibind}[2010/10/13]

4 \renewenvironment{theindex}%
5 {%
6   \if@bibchapter
7     \if@donumindex
8       \chapter{\indexname}
9     \else
10    \if@dotocind
11      \chapter*{\indexname}
12      \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
13    \else
14      \chapter*{\indexname}
15    \fi
16  \fi
17 \else
18   \if@donumindex
19     \section{\indexname}
20   \else
21     \if@dotocind
22       \section*{\indexname}
23       \addcontentsline{toc}{\@tocextra}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
24     \else
25       \section*{\indexname}
26     \fi
27   \fi
28 \fi
29 \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
30 \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
31 \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
32 }{}

```

The following code is shared by `anonchap`.

```

33 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\simplechapter}{0{\@empty}}{%
34   \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
35     #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
36   }%
37 }
38
39 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\restorechapter}{}{%
40 \let\@chapcntformat\@secCNTformat%
41 }

```

File 467 **lwarp-tocdata.sty**

§ 573 Package **tocdata**

(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN DUNN.)

Pkg tocdata tocdata is patched for use by lwarp.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocdata}[2019/07/06]

2 \renewcommand*{\LWR@maybetocdata}{%
3   \ifdefempty{\TD@thistocdata}{}%
4     \quad \InlineClass{authorartist}{\tocdataformat{\TD@thistocdata}}%
5     \def\TD@thistocdata{}
6   }
7 }

8 \renewrobustcmd{\tocdatapartprint}[4]
9 {%
10  \InlineClass{authorartist}{%
11    \quad --- %
12    \TDoptionalnameprint{#1}\TDoptionalnameprint{#2}#3#4%
13  }%
14 }
15
16 \@ifundefined{chapter}{}{
17   \let\tocdatachapterprint\tocdatapartprint
18 }
19 \let\tocdatasectionprint\tocdatapartprint
20 \let\tocdatasubsectionprint\tocdatapartprint
21
22 \newcommand*{\LWR@TD@settetalign}[1]{%
23   \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
24   \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\centering}%
25     {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
26   }%
27   \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedleft}%
28     {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
29   }%
30   \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedright}%
31     {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
32   }%
33 }
34
35 \renewcommand{\TDartistauthorprint}[5]{%
36   \LWR@TD@settetalign{#1}%
37   \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
38     \InlineClass{authorartist}{\TDoptionalnameprint{#2}\TDoptionalnameprint{#3}#4#5}%
39     \end{BlockClass}%
40 }

```

```

41
42 \newcommand*{\LWR@TD@setnamealign}[1]{%
43   \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
44   \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\centering}%
45     {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
46     {}%
47   \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
48     {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
49     {}%
50   \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
51     {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
52     {}%
53 }
54
55 \renewcommand{\TDartistauthortextprint}[2]{%
56   \LWR@TD@setnamealign{#1}%
57   \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
58   #2%
59   \end{BlockClass}%
60 }

```

File 468 **lwarp-tocenter.sty**

§ 574 Package **tocenter**

Pkg tocenter tocenter is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocenter}[2004/12/09]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\ToCenter}{s o m m}{}

3 \NewDocumentCommand{\FromMargins}{s o m m m}{}

File 469 **lwarp-tocloft.sty**

§ 575 Package **tocloft**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg tocloft tocloft is emulated. Most user options and macros are ignored and disabled. \newlistof and \cftchapterprecis are supported.

Pkg tocloft If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its titles option, which tells tocloft to use standard L^AT_EX commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

 **tocloft & other packages**

Discard all options for lwarp-tocloft:

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocloft}[2017/08/31]

<code>\tocloftpagestyle</code>	<code>{<style>}</code>
	2 <code>\newcommand{\tocloftpagestyle}[1]{}</code>
<code>\cftmarktoc</code>	
	3 <code>\newcommand*\cftmarktoc{}</code>
<code>\cfttoctitlefont</code>	
	4 <code>\newcommand*\cfttoctitlefont{}</code>
<code>\cftaftertoctitle</code>	
	5 <code>\newcommand*\cftaftertoctitle{}</code>
	6 <code>\newlength{\cftbeforetoctitleskip}</code>
	7 <code>\newlength{\cftaftertoctitleskip}</code>
<code>\cftmarklof</code>	
	8 <code>\newcommand*\cftmarklof{}</code>
<code>\cftloftitlefont</code>	
	9 <code>\newcommand*\cftloftitlefont{}</code>
<code>\cftafterloftitle</code>	
	10 <code>\newcommand*\cftafterloftitle{}</code>
	11 <code>\newlength{\cftbeforeloftitleskip}</code>
	12 <code>\newlength{\cftafterloftitleskip}</code>
<code>\cftmarklot</code>	
	13 <code>\newcommand*\cftmarklot{}</code>
<code>\cftlottitlefont</code>	
	14 <code>\newcommand*\cftlottitlefont{}</code>
<code>\cftafterlottitle</code>	
	15 <code>\newcommand*\cftafterlottitle{}</code>
	16 <code>\newlength{\cftbeforelottitleskip}</code>
	17 <code>\newlength{\cftafterlottitleskip}</code>

```

\cftdot
18 \providecommand*\cftdot}{.}

\cftdotsep
19 \providecommand*\cftdotsep}{1}

\cftnodots
20 \providecommand*\cftnodots}{5000}

\cftdotfill  {<sep>}
21 \providecommand\cftdotfill}[1]{

\cftsetpnumwidth  {<length>}
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand\cftsetpnumwidth}{m}{

\cftsetrmarg  {<length>}
23 \DeclareDocumentCommand\cftsetrmarg}{m}{

\cftpnumalign  {<alignment>}
24 \DeclareDocumentCommand\cftpnumalign}{m}{

25 \LWR@providelength\cftparskip}

```

The part-related items are also provided by memoir:

```

26 \LWR@providelength\cftbeforepartskip}
27 \LWR@providelength\cftpartindent}
28 \LWR@providelength\cftpartnumwidth}
29 \providecommand*\cftpartfont}{
30 \providecommand*\cftpartpresnum}{
31 \providecommand*\cftpartaftersnum}{
32 \providecommand*\cftpartaftersnumb}{
33 \providecommand*\cftpartleader}{
34 \providecommand*\cftpartdotsep}{1}
35 \providecommand*\cftpartpagefont}{
36 \providecommand*\cftpartafterpnum}{

```

memoir uses the full name “chapter” instead of “chap”:

```

37 \LWR@providelength\cftbeforechapskip}
38 \LWR@providelength\cftchapindent}
39 \LWR@providelength\cftchapnumwidth}
40 \newcommand*\cftchapfont}{
41 \newcommand*\cftchappresnum}{
42 \newcommand*\cftchapaftersnum}{
43 \newcommand*\cftchapaftersnumb}{

```

```

44 \newcommand*\cftchapleader{}
45 \newcommand*\cftchapdotsep{1}
46 \newcommand*\cftchappagefont{}
47 \newcommand*\cftchapafterpnum{}

```

The following do not appear in memoir:

```

48 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesecskip}
49 \LWR@providelength{\cftsecindent}
50 \LWR@providelength{\cftsecnumwidth}
51 \newcommand*\cftsecfont{}
52 \newcommand*\cftsecpresnum{}
53 \newcommand*\cftsecaftersnum{}
54 \newcommand*\cftsecaftersnumb{}
55 \newcommand*\cftsecleader{}
56 \newcommand*\cftsecdotsep{1}
57 \newcommand*\cftsecpagefont{}
58 \newcommand*\cftsecafterpnum{}

```

```

59 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsecskip}
60 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecindent}
61 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecnumwidth}
62 \newcommand*\cftsubsecfont{}
63 \newcommand*\cftsubsecpresnum{}
64 \newcommand*\cftsubsecaftersnum{}
65 \newcommand*\cftsubsecaftersnumb{}
66 \newcommand*\cftsubsecleader{}
67 \newcommand*\cftsubsecdotsep{1}
68 \newcommand*\cftsubsecpagefont{}
69 \newcommand*\cftsubsecafterpnum{}

```

```

70 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsubsecskip}
71 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecindent}
72 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecnumwidth}
73 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecfont{}
74 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecpresnum{}
75 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecaftersnum{}
76 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecaftersnumb{}
77 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecleader{}
78 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecdotsep{1}
79 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecpagefont{}
80 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecafterpnum{}

```

```

81 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforeparaskip}
82 \LWR@providelength{\cftparaindent}
83 \LWR@providelength{\cftparanumwidth}
84 \newcommand*\cftparafont{}
85 \newcommand*\cftparapresnum{}
86 \newcommand*\cftparaaftersnum{}
87 \newcommand*\cftparaaftersnumb{}
88 \newcommand*\cftparaleader{}
89 \newcommand*\cftparadotsep{1}
90 \newcommand*\cftparapagefont{}
91 \newcommand*\cftparaafterpnum{}

```

```
92 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforeparaskip}
93 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubparaindent}
94 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubparanumwidth}
95 \newcommand*{\cftsubparafont}{}
96 \newcommand*{\cftsubparapresnum}{}
97 \newcommand*{\cftsubparaaftersnum}{}
98 \newcommand*{\cftsubparaaftersnumb}{}
99 \newcommand*{\cftsubparaleader}{}
100 \newcommand*{\cftsubparadotsep}{1}
101 \newcommand*{\cftsubparapagefont}{}
102 \newcommand*{\cftsubparaafterpnum}{}

103 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforefigskip}
104 \LWR@providelength{\cftfigindent}
105 \LWR@providelength{\cftfignumwidth}
106 \newcommand*{\cftfigfont}{}
107 \newcommand*{\cftfigpresnum}{}
108 \newcommand*{\cftfigaftersnum}{}
109 \newcommand*{\cftfigaftersnumb}{}
110 \newcommand*{\cftfigleader}{}
111 \newcommand*{\cftfigdotsep}{1}
112 \newcommand*{\cftfigpagefont}{}
113 \newcommand*{\cftfigafterpnum}{}

114 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubfigskip}
115 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubfigindent}
116 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubfignumwidth}
117 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigfont}{}
118 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigpresnum}{}
119 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigaftersnum}{}
120 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigaftersnumb}{}
121 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigleader}{}
122 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigdotsep}{1}
123 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigpagefont}{}
124 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigafterpnum}{}

125 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforetabskip}
126 \LWR@providelength{\cfttabindent}
127 \LWR@providelength{\cfttabnumwidth}
128 \newcommand*{\cfttabfont}{}
129 \newcommand*{\cfttabpresnum}{}
130 \newcommand*{\cfttabaftersnum}{}
131 \newcommand*{\cfttabaftersnumb}{}
132 \newcommand*{\cfttableader}{}
133 \newcommand*{\cfttabdotsep}{1}
134 \newcommand*{\cfttabpagefont}{}
135 \newcommand*{\cfttabafterpnum}{}

136 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubtabskip}
137 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabindent}
138 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabnumwidth}
139 \newcommand*{\cftsubtabfont}{}
140 \newcommand*{\cftsubtabpresnum}{}
141 \newcommand*{\cftsubtabaftersnum}{}
142 \newcommand*{\cftsubtabaftersnumb}{}

```

```

143 \newcommand*\cftsubtableader{}
144 \newcommand*\cftsubtabdotsep}{1}
145 \newcommand*\cftsubtabpagefont}{}
146 \newcommand*\cftsubtabafterpnum}{}

147 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetindents}{m m m}{}

148 \newcommand{\pagenumbersoff}[1]{}
149 \newcommand{\pagenumberson}[1]{}

```

`\newlistentry` [*<within>*] [*<counter>*] [*<ext>*] [*<level-1>*]

```

150 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistentry}{o m m m}
151 {%
152 \LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry #2 #3 #4}%
153 \IfValueTF{#1}%
154 {%
155   \ifundefined{c@#2}{%
156     \newcounter{#2}[#1]%
157     \expandafter\edef\csname the#2\endcsname%
158     \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#1\endcsname.\noexpand\arabic{#2}%
159   }%
160 }{}%
161 }%
162 {%
163   \ifundefined{c@#2}{%
164     \newcounter{#2}%
165   }{}%
166 }%
167 \@namedef{l@#2}##1##2{%
168   \hypertocfloat{1}{#2}{#3}{##1}{##2}%
169   \def\cftwhatismyname{#2}% from memoir
170 }%
171 \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#2skip\endcsname%
172 \expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2indent\endcsname%
173 \expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2numwidth\endcsname%
174 \@namedef{cft#2font}{}%
175 \@namedef{cft#2presnum}{}%
176 \@namedef{cft#2aftersnum}{}%
177 \@namedef{cft#2aftersnumb}{}%
178 \@namedef{cft#2leader}{}%
179 \@namedef{cft#2dotsep}{1}%
180 \@namedef{cft#2pagefont}{}%
181 \@namedef{cft#2afterpnum}{}%
182 \@namedef{toclevel@#2}{#4}%
183 \@namedef{cft#2fillnum}##1{}%
184 \LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry done}%
185 }

```

`\newlistof` [*<within>*] [*<type>*] [*<ext>*] [*<listofname>*]

Emulated through the `\newfloat` mechanism.

```

186 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
187 {%

```

```

188 \IfValueTF{#1}%
189   {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
190   {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
191 \namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
192 \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{}%
193 \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
194 \namedef{cftmark#3}{}%
195 \namedef{listof#2}{\listof{#2}{#4}}%
196 \namedef{@cftmake#3title}{}%
197 \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
198 \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
199 \namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
200 \namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
201 \namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
202 \namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%
203 }

```

\cftchapterprecis {<text>}

```

204 \newcommand{\cftchapterprecis}[1]{%
205   \cftchapterprecishere{#1}
206   \cftchapterprecistoc{#1}}
207 \newcommand{\cftchapterprecishere}[1]{%
208   \begin{quote}\textit{#1}\end{quote}}
209 \newcommand{\cftchapterprecistoc}[1]{
210   \addtocontents{toc}{%
211     {
212       \protect\begin{quote}#1\protect\end{quote}}
213     }
214 }

```

File 470 **lwarp-tocstyle.sty**

§ 576 Package **tocstyle**

Pkg tocstyle tocstyle is ignored.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocstyle}[2017/02/23]

```

2 \newcommand*{\usetocstyle}[2][]{ }
3 \newcommand*{\deactivatetocstyle}[1][]{ }
4 \newcommand*{\reactivatetocstyle}[1][]{ }
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\settocfeature}{o o m m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\settocstylefeature}{o m m}{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\newtocstyle}{o o m m}{}
8 \newcommand*{\aliastoc}[2]{}
9 \newcommand*{\showtoc}[2]{}
10 \newcommand{\iftochasdepth}[4]{}

```

File 471 **lwarp-todo.sty**

§ 577 Package **todo**

(Emulates or patches code by FEDERICO GARCIA.)

Pkg todo **todo** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todo}[2010/03/31]

2 \renewcommand\todoitem[2]{%
3   \refstepcounter{todo}%
4   \item[%
5     \HTMLUnicode{2610} \quad
6     \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
7     ] : {\todoformat\ifx#1\todotodo\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
8   \label{todolbl:\thetodo}%
9 }%
10
11 \renewcommand\doneitem[2]{%
12   \stepcounter{todo}%
13   \item[%
14     \HTMLUnicode{2611} \quad
15     \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
16   ] \@nameuse{@done\thetodo}:
17     {\todoformat\ifx#1\todotodo\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
18 }
19
20 \xpatchcmd{\@displaytodo}
21   {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
22   {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displaytodo.}}
23
24 \xpatchcmd{\@displayfulltodo}
25   {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
26   {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displayfulltodo.}}
27
28 \patchcmd{\todoenv}{\itshape see text.}{\textit{see text.}}{}
29   {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch todoenv.}}
30
31 \patchcmd{\astodos}{\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
32   {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch astodos.}}
33
34 \AtBeginDocument{
35   \crefname{todo}{todo}{todos}
36   \Crefname{todo}{Todo}{Todos}
37 }

```

File 472 **lwarp-todonotes.sty**

§ 578 Package **todonotes**

(Emulates or patches code by HENRIK SKOV MIDTIBY.)

Pkg todonotes todonotes is emulated.

The documentation for todonotes and luatodonotes have an example with a todo inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the todo outside of the caption.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todonotes}[2012/07/25]
2 \if@todonotes@disabled
3 \else
4
5 \newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}
6
7 \renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}

8 \let\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todotoc\todotoc
9
10 \renewcommand*\@todotoc{%
11 \LWR@phantomsection%
12 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todotoc%
13 }
14
15 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{
16 \fcolorbox
17   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
18   {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
19   {\arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
20 \marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
21 }
22
23 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%
24 \fcolorboxBlock%
25   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
26   {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
27   {%
28     \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
29     {\@todonotes@author:\,}%
30     \fi%
31     \@todonotes@text%
32   }%
33 }
34
35 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%
36   \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
```

```

37     \@todonotes@author\par%
38   \fi%
39   \arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %
40   \fcolorbox%
41   {@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
42   {@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
43   {%
44     \@todonotes@sizecommand%
45     \@todonotes@text %
46   }%
47 }%
48
49 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToRightMargin}{}
50
51 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToLeftMargin}{}
52
53 \renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][[]]{%
54   \setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
55   \addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
56   \fcolorboxBlock%
57     {@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
58     {@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
59     {%
60       \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
61       \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
62     }
63 }
64
65 \LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo\@todo
66
67 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@todo}{o m}{%
68   \beginngroup%
69   \renewcommand*\phantomsection{}%
70   \IfValueTF{#1}{%
71     \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo[#1]{#2}%
72   }{%
73     \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo{#2}%
74   }
75   \endngroup%
76 }
77
78 \fi% \if@todonotes@disabled

```

File 473 **lwarp-topcapt.sty**

§ 579 Package **topcapt**

Pkg topcapt topcapt is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{topcapt}[2004/12/11]

2 \LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption

File 474 **lwarp-tram.sty**

§ 580 Package **tram**

Pkg tram tram is emulated.

 **block only** The HTML emulation uses a `<div>`, which must not appear inside an HTML `` or an HTML paragraph. For this reason, the tram environment should only be used to contain paragraphs inside a `\parbox` or `minipage`. tram should not be used to mark up inline text.

To disable tram, allowing source compatibility with inline uses:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\renewenvironment{tram}[1][\]{}{}
\end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tram}[2013/04/04]
2 \newenvironment{tram}[1][\]{}{}
3   {\BlockClass[background:lightgray]{tram}}
4   {\endBlockClass}
```

File 475 **lwarp-transparent.sty**

§ 581 Package **transparent**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

Pkg transparent transparent is emulated. `\texttransparent` works for inline objects. `\transparent` only works for `\includegraphics`.

 **Not X_ƎL^AT_EX!** Note that transparent does not work with X_ƎL^AT_EX.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{transparent}[2019/11/29]
2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@transparent}[1]{\edef\LWR@opacity{#1}}
3
4 \LWR@formatted{transparent}
5
6
7 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@texttransparent}[2]{%
8 \begingroup%
9 \transparent{#1}%
10 \InlineClass[opacity: #1]{transparent}{#2}%
11 \endgroup%
12 }
13
14 \LWR@formatted{texttransparent}
```

File 476 **lwarp-trimclip.sty**

§ 582 Package **trimclip**

Pkg trimclip trimclip is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trimclip}[2018/04/08]

The third argument, the text, is not touched. This allows \bgroup / \egroup, and verbatim content.

```

2 \csdef{trimbox}{\@ifstar@gobble@gobble}
3 \csletcs{trimbox*}{trimbox}
4 \def\endtrimbox{}
5 \csletcs{endtrimbox*}{endtrimbox}
6
7 \csletcs{clipbox}{trimbox}
8 \csletcs{clipbox*}{trimbox}
9 \csletcs{endclipbox}{endtrimbox}
10 \csletcs{endclipbox*}{endtrimbox}
11
12 \csletcs{marginbox}{trimbox}
13 \csletcs{marginbox*}{trimbox}
14 \csletcs{endmarginbox}{endtrimbox}
15 \csletcs{endmarginbox*}{endtrimbox}

```

File 477 **lwarp-trivfloat.sty**

§ 583 Package **trivfloat**

(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)

Pkg trivfloat trivfloat is forced to use the built-in lwarp emulation for floats.

To create a new float type and change its name:

```

\trivfloat{example}
\renewcommand{\examplename}{Example Name}
\crefname{example}{example}{examples}
\Crefname{example}{Example}{Examples}

```

Discard all options for lwarp-trivfloat. This tells trivfloat not to use floatrow or memoir.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trivfloat}[2009/04/23]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{trivfloat}

```

`\tfl@chapter@fix` Nullified at the beginning of the document. Is used by `trivfloat` to correct float chapter numbers, but is not needed for `lwarp`.

```
3 \AtBeginDocument{\DeclareDocumentCommand{\tfl@chapter@fix}{m m}{}}
```

§ 583.1 **Combining `\newfloat`, `\trivfloat`, and `algorithmicx`**

For both print and HTML output:



When using `float`, `trivfloat`, or `algorithmicx` at the same time, be aware of conflicting file usage. `algorithmicx` uses `.loa`. `trivfloat` by default starts with `.loa` and goes up for additional floats, skipping `.lof` and `.lot`.



When using `\newfloat`, be sure to manually assign higher letters to the `\newfloat` files to avoid `.loa` used by `algorithmicx`, and any files used by `trivfloat`. Also avoid using `.lof` and `.lot`.



When using `\trivfloat`, you may force it to avoid conflicting with `algorithmicx` by starting `trivfloat`'s file extensions with `.lob`:

```
\makeatletter
\setcounter{tfl@float@cnt}{1} % start trivfloats with .lob
\makeatletter
```

File 478 **lwarp-truncate.sty**

§ 584 Package **truncate**

Pkg truncate truncate is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{truncate}[2001/08/20]

```
2 \providecommand{\TruncateMarker}{}
3 \newcommand{\truncate}[3][\TruncateMarker]{#3}
```

File 479 **lwarp-turnthepage.sty**

§ 585 Package **turnthepage**

Pkg turnthepage turnthepage is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{turnthepage}[2011/03/24]

```
2 \newcommand{\turnthepage}{}

```

File 480 **lwarp-twoup.sty**

§ 586 Package **twoup**

Pkg twoup twoup is ignored.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{twoup}[2007/02/26]
2 \newcommand{\cleartolastpage}{}

```

File 481 **lwarp-txfonts.sty**

§ 587 Package **txfonts**

(Emulates or patches code by YOUNG RYU.)

Pkg txfonts txfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txfonts}[2008/01/22]

```

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txfonts}
6
7 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 482 **lwarp-txgreeks.sty**

§ 588 Package **txgreeks**

(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-FRANÇOIS BURNOL.)

Pkg txgreeks txgreeks is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

The MATHJAX emulation honors all package options.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txgreeks}[2011/03/16]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txgreeks}

```

```

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7 \iftgs@upLower% upright lowercase Greek
8   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
9   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
10 \else% italic lowercase Greek
11   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
12   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
13 \fi
14
15 \iftgs@itupper % italic uppercase Greek
16   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
17   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{other}{}
18   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{var}{}
19 \else% upright uppercase Greek
20   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
21   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
22   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
23 \fi
24 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 483 **lwarp-typearea.sty**

§ 589 Package **typearea**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg typearea **typearea** is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. `\DeclareDocumentCommand` is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{typearea}[2018/03/30]
2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\typearea}{o m}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\reclctypearea}{}{}
4 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\areaset}{o m m}{}
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\activateareas}{}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\storeareas}{m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\BeforeRestoreareas}{s m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterRestoreareas}{s m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterCalculatingTypearea}{s m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterSettingArea}{s m}{}

```

File 484 **lwarp-typicons.sty**

§ 590 Package **typicons**

(Emulates or patches code by ARTHUR VIGIL, XAVIER DANAUX.)

Pkg typicons **typicons** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

If `\ticon` is used, the name of the icon is used in the `alt` tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic `alt` tag is used.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{typicons}[2015/05/20]

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol
3
4 \let\LWR@orig@typicon@TI\TI
5
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@typicon@symbol}[1]{%
7   \begin{lateximage}*[typicon][typicon#1]%
8   \begingroup%
9   \LWR@orig@typicon@TI%
10  \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
11  \endgroup%
12  \end{lateximage}%
13 }
14
15 \renewcommand*{\TI}{%
16   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@typicon@symbol%
17 }
18
19 \renewcommand*{\ticon}[1]
20 {%
21   \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][typicon#1]%
22   \TI\csname ticon@#1\endcsname%
23   \end{lateximage}%
24 }
```

File 485 **lwarp-ulem.sty**

§ 591 Package **ulem**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg ulem **Patched** for use by **lwarp**.

for HTML output: Use the original package:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ulem}[2012/05/18]
```

Basic markup commands, using CSS:

```
2 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
3   \InlineClass%
4     (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
5     {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
6 }
7 \LWR@formatted{uline}
8
9 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
10  \InlineClass%
11    (%
12      text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
13      text-decoration-style:double%
14    )%
15    {uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{uuline}
18
19 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
20  \InlineClass%
21    (%
22      text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
23      text-decoration-style:wavy%
24    )%
25    {uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
26 }
27 \LWR@formatted{uwave}
28
29 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
30  \InlineClass%
31    (text-decoration:line-through)%
32    {sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
33 }
34 \LWR@formatted{sout}
35
36 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
37  \InlineClass%
38    (text-decoration:line-through)%
39    {xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
40 }
41 \LWR@formatted{xout}
42
43 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
44  \InlineClass%
45    (%
46      text-decoration:underline;%
47      text-decoration-skip: auto;%
48      text-decoration-style:dashed%
49    )%
50    {dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
51 }
52 \LWR@formatted{dashuline}
53
54 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
```

```

55 \InlineClass%
56   (%)
57     text-decoration:underline;%
58     text-decoration-skip: auto;%
59     text-decoration-style: dotted%
60   )%
61   {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
62 }
63 \LWR@formatted{dotuline}

```

Nullified/emulated macros:

```

64 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@markoverwith}{m}{}
65 \LWR@formatted{markoverwith}
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ULon}{+m}{\uline{#1}\egroup}
68 \LWR@formatted{ULon}

```

File 486 **lwarp-umoline.sty**

§ 592 Package **umoline**

(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)

Pkg umoline **umoline** is patched for use by lwarp.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{umoline}[2000/07/11]

2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Underline}[1]{%
3   \InlineClass{uline}{#1}%
4 }
5 \LWR@formatted{Underline}
6
7 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Midline}[1]{%
8   \InlineClass{sout}{#1}%
9 }
10 \LWR@formatted{Midline}
11
12 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Overline}[1]{%
13   \InlineClass{oline}{#1}%
14 }
15 \LWR@formatted{Overline}
16
17 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@UMoline}[2]{%
18   \InlineClass{uline}{#2}%
19 }
20 \LWR@formatted{UMoline}
21
22 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMospace}{s m o}{\hspace*{#2}}
23 \LWR@formatted{UMospace}
24
25 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMOnewline}{s}{\newline}
26 \LWR@formatted{UMOnewline}

```

File 487 **lwarp-underscore.sty**

§ 593 Package **underscore**

Pkg underscore underscore is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{underscore}[2006/09/13]

File 488 **lwarp-unicode-math.sty**

§ 594 Package **unicode-math**

(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)

Pkg unicode-math unicode-math is supported as-is for HTML with svgnmath.

 **MATHJAX** If the document source includes embedded Unicode characters, these will not be reproduced correctly for *pdftotext*, so MATHJAX will not work.

Symbol font commands are emulated, but not all combinations are supported by MathJax, especially with the dedicated Greek macros. Symbol macros such as `\symbfss` may not be sans or bold. For Greek, use the Unicode equivalent, if necessary.

 **\mathversion** The MATHJAX emulation does not change with the use of `\mathversion`. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

The option `sans-style` honors upright and italic, but italic will not be sans, in order to support Greek macros.

Greek macros such as `\alpha` respond to the `math-style` option. Latin symbols does not, per MATHJAX limitations, unless placed inside `\symbit` or similar.

 **\left, \right** Macros from the categories `\mathopen`, `\mathclose`, and `\mathfence` are emulated, although some do not accept `\left` and `\right`.

Also emulated are macros from the categories `\mathpunct`, `\mathover`, `\mathunder`, `\mathaccent`, `\mathbotaccent`, and `\mathop`.

The individual `unicode-math` macros of categories `\mathbin`, `\mathord`, and `\mathrel` are not supported by MATHJAX, as there are more than two thousand of them, but they may be added as needed. Place the following in the document preamble after loading `unicode-math`, including a definition for each macro which is used in the document but undefined in MATHJAX:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228E}}}}
...
\end{warpMathJax}
```

Use `\mathrel`, `\mathbin`, etc. depending on the category of each macro. For a list of macro names and symbols, see **texdoc unimath-symbols**.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unicode-math}[2019/09/26]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{unicode-math}
6
7 % Not all are possible in MathJax.
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symnormal\mathit}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symliteral\mathrm}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybbb\mathbb}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybbb\mathbb}% not italic
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symcal\mathcal}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrac\mathfrak}
15
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfup\mathsf}
17
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
19 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfit}[1]{%
20 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}}% not greek
21 % }
22
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybfsf\mathbf}% not sans
24 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sybfsf}[1]{%
25 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}% not greek
26 % }
27
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybfup\mathbf}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sybfup}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybfcal\mathcal}% not bold
31
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybfscr\mathscr}% not bold
33 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sybfscr}[1]{
34 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-script"]{#1}}% not greek
35 % }
36
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybffrak\mathfrak}% not bold
38 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sybffrak}[1]{%
39 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-fraktur"]{#1}}% not greek
40 % }
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybfsfup\mathbf}% not sans
43 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sybfsfup}[1]{%
44 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}% not greek
45 % }
46
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sybfsfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}% not sans
48 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sybfsfit}[1]{%
49 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}}% not greek
50 % }
51

```

```

52 % Duplicates below are commented out.
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symup\mathrm}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sympf\mathbf}% \sympfup defined above
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symit\mathit}
56 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sympfit\mathit}% not bold

57 \ExplSyntaxOn
58 \AtBeginDocument{
59 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_sfliteral_bool
60   {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
61   {
62     \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upsans_bool
63       {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
64       {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfit}}
65   }
66 }
67 \ExplSyntaxOff

68 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sympfsfup\mathbf}% not sans
69 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
70 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sympfsfit\mathit}% not bold nor sans
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symtt\mathtt}
72 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sympbb\mathbb}
73 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sympbbit\mathbb}% not italic
74 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
75 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sympfscr\mathscr}% not bold
76 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrac\mathfrak}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sympffrac\mathbffrac}

```

Some symbol categories defined by `unicode-math`, in case they are used inside custom macros:

```

78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathfence}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathover}[1]{#1}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathunder}[1]{#1}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathaccent}[1]{#1}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbotaccent}[1]{#1}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathalpha}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}

```

`math-style` is one of: `ISO`, `TeX`, `french`, `upright`, or `literal`, which set `\g__um_upGreek_bool` and `\g__um_upgreek_bool`.

```

84 \ExplSyntaxOn
85
86 \AtBeginDocument{
87 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upGreek_bool
88   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}}
89   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}}
90
91 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upgreek_bool
92   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}}
93   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}}
94 }
95

```

```

96 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{ }
97 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{ }
98 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{ }
99 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{ }
100
101 \ExplSyntaxOff
102
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lparen{ }
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rparen{ }
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cuberoot}[1]{\,{ }^3\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourthroot}[1]{\,{ }^4\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,}
107
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lbrak{ }
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rbrak{ }
110
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbag}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027C5}}}% not \left
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rbag}{\mathclose{\unicode{x027C6}}}% not \right
113
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longdivision}[1]{\mathord{\unicode{x027CC}#1}}}
115
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lBrak{ }
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rBrak{ }
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lAngle\langle}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rAngle\rangle}
120
121 % not in MathJax font:
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Lbrak}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027EC}}}% not \left
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rbrak}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027ED}}}% not \left
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Lbrak{ }
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Rbrak{ }
126
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lBrace\{ }
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rBrace\} }
129
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lParen{ }
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rParen{ }
132
133 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\llparenthesis{ }
134 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrparenthesis{ }
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\llparenthesis}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02987}}}% not \left
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rrparenthesis}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02988}}}% not \right
137 %
138 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\llangle\langle}
139 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrangle\rangle}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\llangle}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02989}}}% not \left
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rrangle}{\mathopen{\unicode{x0298A}}}% not \right
142
143 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lbrackubar{ }
144 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rbrackubar{ }
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbrackubar}{\mathopen{\unicode{x0298B}}}% not \left
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rbrackubar}{\mathopen{\unicode{x0298C}}}% not \right
147
148 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lbrackultick{ }
149 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rbracklrtick{ }
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbrackultick}{\mathopen{\unicode{x0298D}}}% not \left

```

```

151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rbracklrtick}{\mathopen{\unicode{x0298E}}}% not \right
152
153 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lbracklltick[]
154 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rbrackurtick]}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbracklltick}{\mathopen{\unicode{x0298F}}}% not \left
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rbrackurtick}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02990}}}% not \right
157
158 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\langledot\langl}
159 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rangledot\rangl}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\langledot}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02991}}}% not \left
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rangledot}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02992}}}% not \right
162
163 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lparenless()}
164 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rparengr})}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lparenless}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02993}}}% not \left
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rparengr}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02994}}}% not \right
167
168 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Lparengr()}
169 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Rparenless)}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Lparengr}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02995}}}% not \left
171 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rparenless}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02996}}}% not \right
172
173 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lblkbrbrak[]
174 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rblkbrbrak]}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lblkbrbrak}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02997}}}% not \left
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rblkbrbrak}{\mathopen{\unicode{x02998}}}% not \right
177
178 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lvzigzag|}
179 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rvzigzag|}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lvzigzag}{\mathopen{\unicode{x029D8}}}% not \left
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rvzigzag}{\mathopen{\unicode{x029D9}}}% not \right
182
183 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Lvzigzag|}
184 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Rvzigzag|}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Lvzigzag}{\mathopen{\unicode{x029DA}}}% not \left
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rvzigzag}{\mathopen{\unicode{x029DB}}}% not \right
187
188 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lcurvyangle\langl}
189 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rcurvyangle\rangl}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lcurvyangle}{\mathopen{\unicode{x029FC}}}% not \left
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rcurvyangle}{\mathopen{\unicode{x029FD}}}% not \right
192
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Vvert}{\mathord{\unicode{x02980}}}% not \left, etc.
194
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcomma}{,}}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcolon}{:}}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsemicolon}{;}}
198
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\overline{\ulcorner{#1}\urcorner}}}}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\underline{\llcorner{#1}\lrcorner}}}}
201
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbar}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00305}}}}
203 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocirc}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0030A}}}}
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00310}}}}

```

```

206 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatoprigh}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lefttharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverly}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D2}}}}
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\threunderdot}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E8}}}}
217
218 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bbbsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2140}}\limits}}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
224 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D5}}\limits}}
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D6}}\limits}}
227 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fullouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D7}}\limits}}
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigbot}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D8}}\limits}}
229 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtop}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D9}}\limits}}
230 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}\limits}}
231 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}\limits}}
232 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}\limits}}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}\limits}}
234 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\conjquant}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A07}}\limits}}
235 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\disjquant}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A08}}\limits}}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}\limits}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modtwosum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0A}}\limits}}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intbar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intBar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0E}}\limits}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cirfnint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A10}}\limits}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\awint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A11}}\limits}}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rppolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A12}}\limits}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scpolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A13}}\limits}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A14}}\limits}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pointint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A15}}\limits}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intlarhk}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A17}}\limits}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intx}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A18}}\limits}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A19}}\limits}}
252 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1A}}\limits}}
253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1B}}\limits}}
254 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lowint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1C}}\limits}}
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtriangleleft}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1E}}\limits}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zcmp}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1F}}\limits}}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zpipe}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A20}}\limits}}
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zproject}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A21}}\limits}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\biginterleave}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFC}}\limits}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtalloblong}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFF}}\limits}}

```

```

261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabicmaj}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF0}}\limits}}
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabicjad}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF1}}\limits}}
263
264 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 489 **lwarp-units.sty**

§ 595 Package **units**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL REICHERT.)

Pkg units units is patched for use by lwarp.

Values are not styled by CSS, and take the style of the surrounding HTML text.

Units are styled according to the print version, so they will be forced to upright roman in HTML if the print version does so. It may be necessary to adjust the document's body CSS to match the print version.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{units}[1998/08/04]

2 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@unit}[2][]{%
3 \ifblank{#1}%
4   {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
5   {%
6     #1%
7     \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{~}{\,%
8     \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
9   }%
10 }
11 \LWR@formatted{unit}

12 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@unitfrac}[3][]{%
13 \ifblank{#1}%
14   {%
15     \nicefrac{#2}{#3}%
16   }%
17   {%
18     #1%
19     \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{~}{\,%
20     \nicefrac{#2}{#3}}%
21   }%
22 }
23
24 \LWR@formatted{unitfrac}

```

For Mathjax:

```

25 \begin{warpMathJax}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2][]{#1 \mathinner{#2}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unitfrac}[3][]{#1 \mathinner{{}^{\#2}\!/_{\#3}}}}
28 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 490 **lwarp-unitsdef.sty**

§ 596 Package **unitsdef**

(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK HAPPEL.)

Pkg unitsdef unitsdef is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unitsdef}[2005/01/04]
2 \renewcommand{\unitvaluesep}{\,}
3
4 \renewcommand{\unittimes}{\@@setunitsepfalse\HTMLUnicode{22c5}}% \cdot
5
6 \renewunit{\arcmin}{%
7   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
8     {\ensuremath{{}^{\prime}}}%
9     {\HTMLUnicode{2032}}% prime
10 }
11
12 \renewunit{\arcsec}{%
13   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
14     {\ensuremath{{}^{\prime\prime}}}%
15     {\HTMLUnicode{2033}}% dbl prime
16 }
17
18 \renewrobustcmd{\SI}[2]{%
19   \begingroup%
20     \let\unit@@xspace\relax%
21     \unitSIdef\selectfont%
22     \LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}% lwarp
23   \endgroup%
24 }
```

File 491 **lwarp-upgreek.sty**

§ 597 Package **upgreek**

(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)

Pkg upgreek upgreek is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{upgreek}[2003/02/12]
```

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
```

```

4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{upgreek}
6
7 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
8 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up{Up}{}
9
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 492 **lwarp-upref.sty**

§ 598 Package **upref**

Pkg upref upref is ignored.

for HTML output: Discard all options for lwarp-upref:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{upref}[2007/03/14]
```

File 493 **lwarp-url.sty**

§ 599 Package **url**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg url url is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@url@orig@url\LWR@url
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{url}[2013/09/16]

4 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@Url@FormatString}{%
5   \expandafter\LWR@url@orig@url\expandafter{\Url@String}%
6 }
7 \LWR@formatted{Url@FormatString}

```

File 494 **lwarp-ushort.sty**

§ 600 Package **ushort**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN VÄTH.)

Pkg ushort ushort is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ushort}[2001/06/13]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdline}[1]{%

```

```

4   \kern{.1em}\underline{\underline{#1}}\kern{.1em}%
5 }}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushort}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortd}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortw}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdw}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 495 **lwarp-ospace.sty**

§ 601 Package **ospace**

Pkg ospace ospace is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ospace}[2016/11/06]

File 496 **lwarp-varioref.sty**

§ 602 Package **varioref**

(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH.)

Pkg varioref varioref is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{varioref}[2020/01/23]

Page-related output is not used for HTML output.

```

2 \def\reftextfaceafter {\unskip}%
3 \def\reftextfacebefore{\unskip}%
4 \def\reftextafter     {\unskip}%
5 \def\reftextbefore   {\unskip}%
6 \def\reftextcurrent  {\unskip}%
7 \def\reftextfaraway#1{\unskip}%
8 \def\reftextpagerange#1#2{\unskip}%

```

File 497 **lwarp-verse.sty**

§ 603 Package **verse**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg verse verse is supported and patched by lwarp.

for HTML output: Pass all options for lwarp-verse:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{verse}[2009/09/04]
```

When using `verse` or `memoir`, always place a `\\` after each line.

`\attrib` The documentation for the `verse` and `memoir` packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. `lwarp` provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}
```

Len `\vleftskip` These lengths are used by `verse` and `memoir` to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLvleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargin` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any `verse` environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargin` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word “Chorus”, in which case the value of `\HTMLleftmargin` should be set to a wide enough length to contain “Chorus”. The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

Len `\leftmargin`

Len `\HTMLvleftskip`

Len `\HTMLleftmargin`

⚠ spacing Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargin` or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

⚠ verse margin

Env `verse` The `verse` environment will be placed inside a HTML `<pre>`.

```
2 \AfterEndPreamble{
3 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching verse.}
```

At the beginning of the `verse` environment:

```
4 \AtBeginEnvironment{verse}
5 {%
```

Use the original `list` environment inside a `<pre>` to attempt to preserve formatting.

```
6 \LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

Pkg `verse` The `verse` or `memoir` packages can place stanza numbers to the left with their `\flagverse` command. The following does not allow them to go into the left margin, which would cause *pdfcrop* to crop the entire page further to the left.

Cls `memoir`

`\flagverse`

Len `\vleftskip`

```
7 \ifdef{\vleftskip}{%
8 \setlength{\vleftskip}{\HTMLvleftskip}
9 \setlength{\leftmargin}{\HTMLleftmargin}
10 }{}
11 \LWR@forcenewpage
12 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verse}%
13 }
```

After the end of the `verse` environment, which places the `<pre>` tag at the regular left margin:

```
14 \AtEndEnvironment{verse}{%
15 \leavevmode%
16 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
17 }
```

Patch to place `poemtitle` inside an HTML `` of class `poemtitle`:

```
18 \ifdef{\poemtitle}{
19 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\vstypeptitle}{m}{%
20   \vspace{\beforepoemtitleskip}%
21   {\InlineClass{poemtitle}{\poemtitlefont #1}\par}%
22   \vspace{\afterpoemtitleskip}%
23 }
24 }{}
25
26 \LWR@traceinfo{Finished patching verse.}
27 }% AfterEndPreamble
```

File 498 **lwarp-versednotes.sty**

§ 604 Package **versednotes**

(Emulates or patches code by NORMAN GRAY.)

Pkg versednotes **versednotes** is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{versednotes}[2019/07/06]

```
2 \newcommand{\versednote}[1]{\marginpar{#1}}
3 \newdimen\versedtextwidth
4 \newdimen\versedleftmargin
5 \newcommand*{\versedlayout}{}

```

In case the user changed the page number before loading `versednotes`:

```
6 \setcounter{page}{1}
```

File 499 **lwarp-vertbars.sty**

§ 605 Package **vertbars**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg vertbars **vertbars** is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vertbars}[2010/11/27]

```

2 \newlength{\barwidth}
3 \setlength{\barwidth}{0.4pt}
4 \newlength{\barspace}
5 \setlength{\barspace}{1em}
6
7 \newenvironment{vertbar}{
8   \LWR@forcenewpage
9   \LWR@forceminwidth{\barwidth}
10  \begin{BlockClass}{%
11    border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
12    padding-left: \LWR@printlength{\barspace}%
13  }{vertbar}
14 }{
15   \end{BlockClass}
16 }

```

File 500 **lwarp-vmargin.sty**

§ 606 Package **vmargin**

Pkg vmargin vmargin is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vmargin}[2004/07/15]

```

2 \newcommand*\LWRVM@customsize[2]{}
3 \newcommand*\setpapersize[2][\ifstrequal{#2}{custom}{\LWRVM@customsize}{}]}
4 \newcommand*\setmargins[8]{}
5 \newcommand*\setmarginsrb[8]{}
6 \newcommand*\setmargnohf[4]{}
7 \newcommand*\setmargnohfrb[4]{}
8 \newcommand*\setmarg[4]{}
9 \newcommand*\setmargrb[4]{}
10 \newlength{\PaperWidth}
11 \setlength{\PaperWidth}{8.5in}
12 \newlength{\PaperHeight}
13 \setlength{\PaperHeight}{11in}
14 \newif\ifLandscape

```

File 501 **lwarp-vowel.sty**

§ 607 Package **vowel**

(Emulates or patches code by FUKUI REI.)

Pkg vowel vowel is patched for use by lwarp.

This package has been tested with *pdf_latex* and the Type 1 TIPA fonts using the following package load sequence:

```

\usepackage[T3,T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\usepackage[noenc]{tipa}
\usepackage{vowel}

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vowel}[2002/08/08]

```

2 \renewenvironment{vowel}[1]{}
3   {%
4     \begin{lateximage}[-vowel~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
5     \@vowel[#1]%
6   }
7   {%
8     \@@vowel%
9     \end{lateximage}%
10  }

```

File 502 **lwarp-vpe.sty**

§ 608 Package **vpe**

Pkg vpe vpe is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vpe}[2012/04/18]

File 503 **lwarp-vwcol.sty**

§ 609 Package **vwcol**

(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)

Pkg vwcol vwcol is patched for use with lwarp.

The width option is ignored. All vwcol environments adjust to 1–3 equal-width columns, depending on the width of the browser window.

The remaining options are supported, except for lines and maxrecursion.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vwcol}[2015/02/10]

Factored from \vwcol. Each is given a style tag to append to the final style.

```

\LWR@vwcol@addrule  {<style tag>}
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@vwcol@addrule}[1]{%
3   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
4     #1: %
5     \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@rule} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@vwcol@rulecolor ; %
6   }%
7 }

```

```

\LRW@vwcol@addrule  {<style tag>}
8 \newcommand*{\LRW@vwcol@addgap}[1]{%
9   \appto{\LRW@vwcolstyle}{%
10     #1: %
11     \LRW@printlength{\vwcol@sep} ; %
12   }%
13 }

```

Env vwcol {<key/values>}

Redefine the environment to add a HTML style. The style is built depending on the required options.

```
14 \renewenvironment*{vwcol}[]{}%
```

New paragraph, and process the options:

```
15 \LRW@stoppars%
16 \vwcolsetup{#1}%

```

Begin with no style:

```
17 \newcommand*{\LRW@vwcolstyle}{}

```

presep and postsep are created with HTML margins:

```
18 \if@vwcol@presep
19   \appto{\LRW@vwcolstyle}{margin-left: 1em ; padding-left: .5em ; }
20 \fi
21 \if@vwcol@postsep
22   \appto{\LRW@vwcolstyle}{margin-right: 1em ; padding-right: .5em ; }
23 \fi

```

sep becomes column-gap:

```
24 \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@sep}{1sp}{
25   \LRW@vwcol@addgap{column-gap}
26   \LRW@vwcol@addgap{-moz-column-gap}
27   \LRW@vwcol@addgap{-webkit-column-gap}
28 }{}

```

rule become column-rule, while prerule and postrule become HTML borders:

```
29 \convertcolorspec{named}{\vwcol@rulecol}{HTML}\LRW@vwcol@rulecolor%
30 \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@rule}{0pt}{
31   \ifdimless{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}{
32     \setlength{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}
33   }{}
34   \LRW@vwcol@addrule{column-rule}
35   \LRW@vwcol@addrule{-moz-column-rule}
36   \LRW@vwcol@addrule{-webkit-column-rule}
37   \if@vwcol@prerule\LRW@vwcol@addrule{border-left}\fi
38   \if@vwcol@postrule\LRW@vwcol@addrule{border-right}\fi
39 }{}

```

Each of the justify options becomes a text-align. Indentation is added where appropriate.

```
40 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedRight}{

```

```

41 \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: left ; }
42 \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
43   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
44     text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
45   }
46 }{}
47 }{}

48 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedLeft}{
49   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: right ; }
50 }{}

51 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\Centering}{
52   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: center ; }
53 }{}

54 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\justifying}{
55   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: justify ; }
56   \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
57     \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
58       text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
59     }
60   }{}
61 }{}

```

Create the <div> with the assembled style:

```

62 \BlockClass[\LWR@vwcolstyle]{multicols}
63 }

```

When the environment ends:

```

64 {
65 \endBlockClass
66 \LWR@startpars
67 }

```

File 504 **lwarp-wallpaper.sty**

§ 610 Package **wallpaper**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL H.F. WILKINSON.)

Pkg wallpaper **wallpaper is ignored.**

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wallpaper}[2005/01/18]

2 \newcommand*{\CenterWallPaper}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*{\ThisCenterWallPaper}[2]{}
4 \newcommand*{\TileWallPaper}[3]{}
5 \newcommand*{\ThisTileWallPaper}[3]{}
6 \newcommand*{\TileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
7 \newcommand*{\ThisTileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
8 \newcommand*{\ULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
9 \newcommand*{\ThisULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}

```

```

10 \newcommand*{\LLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
11 \newcommand*{\ThisLLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
12 \newcommand*{\URCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
13 \newcommand*{\ThisURCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
14 \newcommand*{\LRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
15 \newcommand*{\ThisLRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
16 \newcommand*{\ClearWallPaper}{}
17 \newlength{\wpXoffset}
18 \newlength{\wpYoffset}

```

File 505 **lwarp-watermark.sty**

§ 611 Package **watermark**

(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)

Pkg watermark watermark is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{watermark}[2004/12/09]

```

2 \newcommand{\watermark}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\leftwatermark}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\rightwatermark}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\thiswatermark}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\thispageheading}[1]{}

```

File 506 **lwarp-widetable.sty**

§ 612 Package **widetable**

(Emulates or patches code by CLAUDIO BECCARI.)

Pkg widetable widetable is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widetable}[2019-06-25]

```

2 \newenvironment{widetable}{\begin{tabular*}}{\end{tabular*}}

```

File 507 **lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty**

§ 613 Package **widows-and-orphans**

Pkg widows-and-orphans widows-and-orphans is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widows-and-orphans}[2018/09/01]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand\Wa0setup{m}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand\Wa0parameters{}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand\Wa0ignorenext{}{}

```

File 508 **lwarp-witharrows.sty**

§ 614 Package **witharrows**

(Emulates or patches code by F. PANTIGNY.)

Pkg witharrows **witharrows** is patched for use by **lwarp**. Emulation is provided for **MATHJAX**.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{witharrows}[2019/12/27]

2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3   % For the hidden print version in the HTML:
4   \newcommand{\Arrow}[2][{}]{
5     \newcommand{\unicode}[1]{
6       \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows } { ! d < > ! 0 { } +b}
7         {
8           \IfValueTF{#1}{
9             \begin{displaymath}
10            #1 \left\lbracket
11            \begin{align}
12            #3
13            \end{align}
14            \right .
15            \end{displaymath}
16          }{
17            \begin{displaymath}
18            \begin{align}
19            #3
20            \end{align}
21            \end{displaymath}
22          }
23        }
24      {}
25      \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows* } { ! d < > ! 0 { } +b}
26      {
27        \IfValueTF{#1}{
28          \begin{displaymath}
29          #1 \left\lbracket
30          \begin{align*}
31          #3
32          \end{align*}
33          \right .
34          \end{displaymath}
35        }{
36          \begin{displaymath}
37          \begin{align*}
38          #3
39          \end{align*}
40          \end{displaymath}

```

```

41     }
42   }
43   {}
44 }{
45   % If not MathJax, use SVG images.
46   \BeforeBeginEnvironment{WithArrows}{\global\booltrue{LWR@unknownmathsize}}
47   \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{%
48     \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
49     \begin{lateximage}%
50   }
51   \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
52   \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{%
53     \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
54     \begin{lateximage}%
55   }
56   \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
57 }
58
59 \begin{warpMathJax}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{WithArrows}[1][\begin{aligned}]{\end{aligned}}}
61 % Unable to make a sized box.
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Arrow}[2][\&{\Large\unicode{x2938}}~\textit{#2}}}
63 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 509 **lwarp-wrapfig.sty**

§ 615 Package **wrapfig**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg wrapfig wrapfig is emulated.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wrapfig}[2003/01/31]
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{}
3
4 \newcommand*{\LWR@subwrapfigure}[2]{%
5 \renewcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{}%
6 \ifthenelse{%
7   \equal{#1}{r}\OR\equal{#1}{R}\OR%
8   \equal{#1}{o}\OR\equal{#1}{O}%
9 }%
10  {\renewcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{float:right}}%
11  {\renewcommand*{\LWR@wrapposition}{float:left}}%
12 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
13 \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
14   width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; \LWR@wrapposition; %
15   margin:10pt%
16 }%
17 {%
18   width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; \LWR@wrapposition; %
19 }%
20 {marginblock}%

```

```

21 \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
22 }
23
24
25 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfigure}{o m o m}
26 {%
27   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
28   \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
29   \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{figure}%
30 }
31 {%
32   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
33   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
34 }
35
36
37 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptable}{o m o m}
38 {%
39   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
40   \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
41   \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{table}%
42 }
43 {%
44   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
45   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
46 }
47
48
49 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfloat}{m o m o m}
50 {%
51   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
52   \LWR@subwrapfigure{#3}{#5}%
53   \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#1}%
54 }
55 {%
56   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
57   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
58 }
59
60 \newlength{\wrapoverhang}

```

File 510 **lwarp-xbmks.sty**

§ 616 Package **xbmks**

Pkg xbmks xbmks is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xbmks}[2018/07/04]

2 \newcommand{\xbmksetup}[1]{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\pdfbookmarkx}{o m o m}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\currentpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}

```

```

5 \NewDocumentCommand{\subpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\belowpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}

```

File 511 **lwarp-xcolor.sty**

§ 617 Package **xcolor**

(Emulates or patches code by DR. UWE KERN.)

Pkg xcolor xcolor is supported by lwarp.

§ 617.1 Limitations

`\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to `\colorbox` and `\fcolorbox` in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a `<div>` instead of a ``. These `<div>`s are set to `display: inline-block` so adjacent `\colorboxBlock`s appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each.

Print-mode definitions for `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are created by lwarp's core if xcolor is loaded.

background: none `\colorbox` and `\fcolorboxBlock` allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.

color support Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.

colored tables `\rowcolors` is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.

colored text and boxes `\textcolor`, `\colorbox`, and `\fcolorbox` are supported.

\color and \pagecolor `\color` and `\pagecolor` are ignored. Use `css` or `\textcolor` where possible.

§ 617.2 xcolor definitions: location and timing

The lwarp core and its lwarp-xcolor package are tightly integrated to allow comparable results for print, HTML, and print inside an HTML `lateximage`. This requires a number of definitions and redefinitions depending on whether each of xcolor and `lateximage` is being used, and whether print or HTML is being generated. Some of these actions are one-time when xcolor is loaded, and others are temporary as `lateximage` is used.

When xcolor is loaded in print mode: No special actions are taken at the time that xcolor is loaded in print mode, but see `\AtBeginDocument` below.

When lwarp-xcolor is loaded in HTML mode: xcolor's original definitions are saved for later restoration. `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` is appended to restore these definitions for use inside a `lateximage`. New HTML-mode definitions are created for `\textcolor`, `\pagecolor`, `\nopagecolor`, `\colorbox`, `\colorboxBlock`, `\fcolorbox`, `\fcolorboxBlock`, and `fcolorminipage`.

\AtBeginDocument in print or HTML mode: See Section 87. If xcolor has been loaded, the print-mode `\fcolorbox` is modified to accept a background color of none, and additional definitions are created for lwarp's new macros print-mode macros `\colorboxBlock`, `\fcolorboxBlock`, and `fcolorminipage`. The HTML versions of these macros will already have been created by lwarp-xcolor if it has been loaded. For use inside an HTML lateximage, `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` is appended to temporarily set these functions to their print-mode versions.

In a lateximage in HTML mode: `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` temporarily restores the print-mode definitions of xcolor's functions. See `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` on page 539.

\color:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Ignored by *pdftotext*, and will not appear.

HTML lateximage: Colors will appear in a lateximage.

\textcolor:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1184.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

\pagecolor:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Ignored.

HTML lateximage: Colors will be picked up in a lateximage.

\nopagecolor:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Ignored.

HTML lateximage: Colors will be picked up in a lateximage.

\colorbox:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1185.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

\colorboxBlock:

Print: Becomes `\colorbox`.

HTML: Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor to use a `<div>`, page 1185.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version `\colorbox`.

\fcolorbox:

Print: Modified to allow a background of none.

`\LWR@print@fcolorbox` at section 87

HTML: Redefined by `lwarp-xcolor`, page 1186.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

\fcolorboxBlock:

Print: Becomes `\fcolorbox`. Section 87

HTML: Newly defined by `lwarp-xcolor` to use a `<div>`, page 1186.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version `\fcolorbox`.

fcolorminipage:

Print: Newly defined in the `lwarp` core.

`LWR@print@fcolorminipage` at section 87

HTML: Newly defined by `lwarp-xcolor`, page 1187.

HTML lateximage: Uses the print version.

\boxframe:

Print: Used as-is.

HTML: Redefined by `lwarp-xcolor`, page 1188.

HTML lateximage: Remembers and reuses the print version.

§ 617.3 Package loading

for HTML output: `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xcolor}[2016/05/11]`

§ 617.4 Remembering and restoring original definitions

Remember the following print-mode actions to be restored when inside a `lateximage` environment:

`2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@pagecolor\pagecolor`

`3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@nopagecolor\nopagecolor`

`\LWR@restoreorigformatting` Inside a `lateximage` the following gets restored to their print-mode actions:

`4 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%`

`5 \LetLtxMacro\pagecolor\LWR@print@pagecolor%`

`6 \LetLtxMacro\nopagecolor\LWR@print@nopagecolor%`

`7 }`

§ 617.5 **\normalcolor**`\normalcolor`

```

8 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@normalcolor}{\color{black}}%
9
10 \LWR@formatted{normalcolor}

```

§ 617.6 **HTML color style**`\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor` Sets `\LWR@tempcolor` to the current color.

```

11 \renewcommand*{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}{%
12 \protect\colorlet{\LWR@current@color}{.}%
13 \protect\convertcolorspec{named}{\LWR@current@color}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
14 }

```

Prints a color style for the current color.

`\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle`

```

15 \newcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}{%
16 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
17 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
18 {}%
19 {color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; }%
20 }

```

`\LWR@textcurrentcolor` `{\langle text \rangle}` Like `\textcolor` but uses the current `\color` instead.

```

21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%
22 \begingroup%
23 \LWR@FBcancel%
24 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
25 \InlineClass[color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{textcolor}{%
26   \renewcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
27   #1%
28 }%
29 \endgroup%
30 }

```

`\LWR@colorstyle` `{\langle 1: model \rangle}{\langle 2: color \rangle}`

For a color style, prints the color converted to HTML colors.

```

31 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@colorstyle}{m m}{%
32 \begingroup%
33 \LWR@FBcancel%

```

Use the `xcolor` package to convert to an HTML color space:

```

34 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%

```

Print the converted color:

```

35 \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
36 \endgroup%
37 }

```

`\LWR@backgroundcolor` [*model*] {*color*} {*text*}

Similar to `\textcolor`, but prints black text against a color background.

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```
38 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@backgroundcolor}{O{named} m m}{%
39 \begingroup%
40 \LWR@FBcancel%
41 \InlineClass[background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2}]{backgroundcolor}{%
42 #3%
43 }%
44 \endgroup%
45 }
```

§ 617.7 HTML border

`\LWR@borderpadding` {*colorstyle*} {*color*} Prints the HTML attributes for a black border and padding.

`\LWR@forceminwidth` must be used first in order to set the border width.

```
46 \newcommand*{\LWR@borderpadding}[2]{%
47 border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
48 padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
49 }
```

§ 617.8 High-level macros

`\color` [*model*] {*color*}



The current `\color` is used by HTML rules and frames, but does not affect the current HTML text output, due to the lack of HTML states and scoping limitations. Use `\textcolor` if possible.

```
50 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@color}{o m}{%
51 \IfValueTF{#1}{%
52   \LWR@print@color[#1]{#2}%
53   \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
54 }{%
55   \LWR@print@color{#2}%
56   \convertcolorspec{named}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
57 }%
58 \edef\LWR@currenttextcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
59 }
60
61 \LWR@formatted{color}
```

`\textcolor` [*model*] {*color*} {*text*}

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```
62 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textcolor}{o m m}{%
63 \begingroup%
64 \LWR@FBcancel%
```

```

65 \IfValueTF{#1}{%
66   \color[#1]{#2}%
67 }{%
68   \color{#2}%
69 }%
70 \InlineClass[color:\LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcolor}{#3}%
71 \endgroup%
72 }%
73
74 \LWR@formatted{textcolor}

```

`\pagecolor` [*model*] {*color*}

Ignored. Use css instead.

```
75 \renewcommand*{\pagecolor}[2][named]{}
```

`\nopagecolor` Ignored.

```
76 \renewcommand*{\nopagecolor}{}

```

`\colorbox` [*model*] {*color*} {*text*}

Converted into an HTML hex background color ``.

```

77 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorbox}{O{named} m +m}{%
78 \begingroup%
79 \LWR@FBcancel%
80 \InlineClass[%
81 background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
82 padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
83 ]{colorbox}{#3}%
84 \endgroup%
85 }
86
87 \AtBeginDocument{
88   \LWR@formatted{colorbox}
89 }

```

`\colorboxBlock` [*model*] {*color*} {*text*}

Converted into an HTML hex background color `<div>`.

```

90 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorboxBlock}{O{named} m +m}{%
91 \begingroup%
92 \LWR@FBcancel%
93 \LWR@stoppars%

```

```

94 \begin{BlockClass}[%
95 background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
96 padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
97 ]{colorboxBlock}
98 #3
99 \end{BlockClass}%
100 \endgroup%
```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

101 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
102 }
103
104 \AtBeginDocument{
105   \LWR@formatted{colorboxBlock}
106 }
```

`\fcolorbox` [*framemodel*] {*framecolor*} [*boxmodel*] {*boxcolor*} {*text*}

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```

107 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorbox}{O{named} m O{named} m +m}{%
108 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorbox #2 #4}%
109 \begingroup%
110 \LWR@FBcancel%
111 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
112 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}{%
113   {% no background color
114     \InlineClass[%
115       \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
116     ]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
117   }%
118   {% yes background color
119     \InlineClass[%
120       \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %
121       background:\LWR@colorstyle{#3}{#4}%
122     ]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
123   }%
124 \endgroup%
125 }
126
127 \AtBeginDocument{
128   \LWR@formatted{fcolorbox}
129 }
```

`\fcolorboxBlock` [*framemodel*] {*framecolor*} [*boxmodel*] {*boxcolor*} {*text*}

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```

130 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock}{O{named} m O{named} m +m}{%
131 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock #2 #4}%
132 \begingroup%
133 \LWR@FBcancel%
134 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%

135 \LWR@stoppars%

136 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}{%
137   {% no background color
138     \begin{BlockClass}[%
139       \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
140     ]{fcolorboxBlock}
141     #5
142     \end{BlockClass}%
143   }%
144   {% yes background color
145     \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
146     \begin{BlockClass}[%
147       background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo\ ; %
148       \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
149     ]{fcolorboxBlock}
150     #5
151     \end{BlockClass}%
152   }%
153 \endgroup%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

154 \global\booltrue{\LWR@minipagethispar}%
155 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock done}%
156 }
157
158 \AtBeginDocument{
159   \LWR@formatted{fcolorboxBlock}
160 }

```

Creates a framed HTML <div> around its contents.

A print-output version is defined in the lwarp core: [section 87](#)

```

\LWR@subfcolorminipage   {<framemodel>} {<framecolor>} {<background tag>} {<height>}
161 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subfcolorminipage}{m m m m}{%

162 \LWR@stoppars%

163 \begin{BlockClass}[%
164 #3%
165 \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %

```

```

166 \IfValueT{#4}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
167 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}%
168 ]{fcolorminipage}%
169 }

```

Env fcolorminipage [*<1:frame model>*] [*<2:frame color>*] [*<3:box model>*] [*<4:box color>*] [*<5:align>*] [*<6:height>*] [*<7:inner-align>*] [*<8:width>*]

```

170 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@fcolorminipage}{0{named} m O{named} m O{c} o o m}
171 {%
172 \LWR@FBcancel%
173 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#8}%
174 \IfValueT{#6}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#6}}%
175 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
176 \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
177 \ifthenelse{equal{#4}{none}}%
178   {\LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}{#6}}%
179   {%
180     \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
181     \LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}%
182     {background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo\ ; }%
183     {#6}%
184   }%
185 }%
186 {%
187   \end{BlockClass}%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

188   \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
189 }
190
191 \AtBeginDocument{
192 \LWR@formattedenv{fcolorminipage}
193 }

```

`\boxframe` {*<width>*} {*<height>*} {*<depth>*}

The depth is added to the height, but the box is not decended below by the depth. `\textcolor` is honored.

```

194 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@boxframe}[3]{%
195 {%
196 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1}%
197 \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}%
198 \addtolength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
199 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
200 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
201 \InlineClass[%
202 display:inline-block ; %
203 border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@currenttextcolor{} ; %

```

```

204 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
205 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}%
206 ]{boxframe}{}%
207 }%
208 }
209
210 \LWR@formatted{boxframe}

```

§ 617.9 Row colors

```

\rowcol@rs [⟨cmds⟩] {⟨startrow⟩} {⟨odd color⟩} {⟨even color⟩}

211 \newcommand*{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}{}
212
213 \def\rowcol@rs[#1]#2#3#4%
214 {
215 \rownum=1%
216 \@rowcolorstrue%
217 \@ifxempty{#3}%
218   {\def\@oddrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
219   {%
220     \convertcolorspec{named}{#3}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
221     \edef\@oddrowcolor{%
222       \csdef{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%
223     }%
224   }%
225 \@ifxempty{#4}%
226   {\def\@evenrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
227   {%
228     \convertcolorspec{named}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
229     \edef\@evenrowcolor{%
230       \csdef{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%
231     }%
232   }%
233 \if@rowcmd
234   \def\@rowcolors
235   {%
236 %     #1%
237   \if@rowcolors
238 %     \noalign{%
239 %       \relax\ifnum\rownum<#2\@norowcolor\else
240 %       \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi\fi%
241 %     }%
242   \fi%
243   }%
244 \else
245   \def\@rowcolors
246   {%
247   \if@rowcolors
248 %     \ifnum\rownum<#2%
249 %     \noalign{%
250 %       \@norowcolor
251 %     }
252   \else
253 %     #1%
254 %     \noalign{%

```

```

255             \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi%
256 %             }%
257             \fi
258         \fi%
259     }%
260 \fi
261 \ignorespaces%
262 }

```

`\@norowcolor` Turns off color for this row.

```

263 \def\@norowcolor{%
264 \renewcommand{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}}%
265 }

```

`\@rowc@lors` Executed at the end of each row.

```

266 \def\@rowc@lors{%
267 % \noalign{%
268     \advance\rownum\@ne%
269 % }%
270 \@rowcolors%
271 }

```

File 512 **lwarp-xexchangebar.sty**

§ 618 Package **xexchangebar**

Pkg xexchangebar xexchangebar is ignored

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xexchangebar}[2017/08/03]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-changebar}

```

File 513 **lwarp-xellipsis.sty**

§ 619 Package **xellipsis**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD P. GOODMAN III.)

Pkg xellipsis xellipsis is patched for use by lwarp.

When non-zero, each of the spaces is converted to an HTML thin unbreakable space.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xellipsis}[2015/11/01]

2 \newcommand*\LWR@xellipsispace[1]{%
3 \ifdim#1=0pt\else%
4     \ifdim#1<\fontdimen2\font%
5         \,%

```

```

6   \else%
7     ~%
8   \fi%
9 \fi%
10 }
11
12 \def\xelip{%
13 \mbox{%
14   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipprebef}%
15   \xelipprechar%
16   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippreaft}%
17   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipbef}%
18   \xelipchar%
19   \xel@loopi = 1%
20   \loop\ifnum\xelipnum>\xel@loopi%
21     \advance\xel@loopi by1%
22     \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipgap}%
23     \xelipchar%
24   \repeat%
25   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipaft}%
26   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippostbef}%
27   \xelippostchar%
28   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippostaft}%
29 }%
30 }%

```

File 514 **lwarp-xetexko-vertical.sty**

§ 620 Package **xetexko-vertical**

(Emulates or patches code by DOHYUN KIM.)

Pkg xetexko-vertical xetexko-vertical is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@loadbefore{xetexko-vertical}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xetexko-vertical}[2018/04/06]

4 \renewcommand{\verticaltypesetting}{}
5 \renewenvironment{vertical}[1]{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}{\endBlockClass}
6 \renewenvironment{horizontal}[1]{\BlockClass{horizontaltb}}{\endBlockClass}
7 \renewcommand{\vertlatin}[1]{#1}

```

File 515 **lwarp-xfakebold.sty**

§ 621 Package **xfakebold**

(Emulates or patches code by HERBERT VOSS.)

Pkg xfakebold xfakebold is patched for use by lwarp, and additional underlying support is found in

the lwarp core.

 **text mode** `xfakebold` is only used in `svg math` and `lateximages`. Text mode is not set bold, but `\setBold` in text will be applied to any following `svg math`.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfakebold}[2020/06/24]

2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@setBold{\booltrue{LWR@xfakebold}}
3 \LWR@formatted{setBold}
4
5 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@unsetBold{\boolfalse{LWR@xfakebold}}
6 \LWR@formatted{unsetBold}
7
8 \renewcommand*\LWR@applyxfakebold{%
9   \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}{\LWR@print@setBold}{\LWR@print@unsetBold}%
10 }
```

For `MATHJAX`, `xfakebold` is ignored.

```

11 \begin{warpMathJax}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setBold}[1][{}]}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unsetBold}{} }
14 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 516 **lwarp-xfrac.sty**

§ 622 Package **xfrac**

(Emulates or patches code by THE L^AT_EX3 PROJECT.)

Pkg `xfrac` Supported by adding `xfrac` instances, and emulated for `MATHJAX`.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfrac}[2018-08-23]
```

 **font size** During `HTML` conversion, this font is used by `lwarp` to generate its initial `PDF` output containing `HTML` tags, later to be converted by `pdftotext` to a plain text file. While the text may be in any font which `pdftotext` can read, the math is directly converted into `svg` images using this same user-selected font. `xfrac` below is set for the Latin Modern (`lmr`) font. If another font is used, it may be desirable to redefine `\xfracHTMLfontsize` with a different `em` size.

```
\sfrac [instance] {<num>} [<sep>] {<denom>}
```

A text-mode instance for the default font is provided below. The numerator and denominator formats are adjusted to encase everything in `HTML` tags. `\scalebox` is made null inside the numerator and denominator, since the `HTML` tags should not be scaled, and we do not want to introduce additional `HTML` tags for scaling.

In math mode, which will appear inside a `lateximage`, no adjustments are necessary.

`\fracHTMLfontsize` User-redefinable macro which controls the font size of the fraction.

```
2 \newcommand*\fracHTMLfontsize{.6em}
```

instances Instances of `xfrac` for various font choices:

Produce CSS for a small raised numerator and a small denominator.

Scaling is turned off so that *pdftotext* correctly reads the result.

```
3 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{default}{text}{
4   numerator-format = {%
5     \begingroup%
6     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
7     \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
8     \endgroup%
9   },
10  denominator-format = {%
11    \begingroup%
12    \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
13    \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
14    \endgroup%
15  },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
16   scaling = false
17 }
18
19 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmr}{text}{
20   numerator-format = {%
21     \begingroup%
22     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
23     \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
24     \endgroup%
25   },
26   denominator-format = {%
27     \begingroup%
28     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
29     \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
30     \endgroup%
31   },
```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```
32   scaling = false
33 }
34
35 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmss}{text}{
36   numerator-format = {%
37     \begingroup%
38     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
39     \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
40     \endgroup%
```

```

41   },
42   denominator-format = {%
43     \begingroup%
44     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
45     \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
46     \endgroup%
47   },

```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```

48   scaling = false
49 }
50
51 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmtt}{text}{
52   numerator-format = {%
53     \begingroup%
54     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
55     \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
56     \endgroup%
57   },
58   denominator-format = {%
59     \begingroup%
60     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
61     \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
62     \endgroup%
63   },

```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```

64   scaling = false
65 }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

66 \begin{warpMathJax}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsfrac}[2][/]{\{}^{\LWRsfracnumerator\!#1}_{\!#2}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfrac}[2][]{\def\LWRsfracnumerator{#2}\LWRsfrac}}
69 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 517 **lwarp-xltabular.sty**

§ 623 Package **xltabular**

(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK, HERBERT VOSS.)

Pkg xltabular xltabular is emulated by lwarp.

for HTML output: Relies on tabularx.

 **table numbering** At present, an xltabular without a caption or with only a \caption* may be misnumbered in HTML, so it may be necessary to place at the end of the table:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\addtocounter{table}{-1}}
```

```
1 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
2 \RequirePackage{ltablex}
3
4 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltabular}[2018/05/23]
5
6 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{xltabular}{o m m}
7 {\longtable{#3}}
8 {\endlongtable}
```

File 518 **lwarp-xltextra.sty**

§ 624 Package **xltextra**

(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON, JONATHAN KEW.)

Pkg xltextra xltextra is emulated.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltextra}[2016/01/21]
2 \RequirePackage{realscripts}
3 \RequirePackage{metalogo}
4 \newcommand*\TeX@logo@spacing[6]{}
5
6 \newcommand*\vfrac[2]{%
7 \textsuperscript{#1}/\textsubscript{#2}%
8 }
9
10 \newcommand\namedglyph[1]{%
11 \@tempcnta=\XeTeXglyphindex "#1"\relax
12 \ifnum\@tempcnta>0
13 \XeTeXglyph\@tempcnta
14 \else
15 \xxt@namedglyph@fallback{#1}%
16 \fi}
17
18 \newcommand\xxt@namedglyph@fallback[1][[#1]]
19
20 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\showhyphens}{m}{}
```

File 519 **lwarp-xmpincl.sty**

§ 625 Package **xmpincl**

(Emulates or patches code by MAARTEN SNEEP.)

Pkg xmpincl xmpincl is ignored.

for HTML output:

Discard all options for `lwarp-xmpincl`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xmpincl}[2008/05/10]
2 \newcommand*\includemp}[1]{}

```

File 520 **lwarp-xpiano.sty**

§ 626 Package **xpiano**

(Emulates or patches code by ENRICO GREGORIO.)

Pkg xpiano xpiano is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpiano}
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@keyboard}{ O{}m }
4 {
5 \xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
6 }
7
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@keyboard}{ O{}m }
9 {
10 \begin{lateximage}*
11   [%
12     -xpiano--\PackageDiagramAltText{}: \detokenize\expandafter{#2}%
13   ]
14   [\detokenize\expandafter{#1}]
15 \xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
16 \end{lateximage}
17 }
18 \ExplSyntaxOff
19
20 \LWR@formatted{keyboard}

```

File 521 **lwarp-xpinyin.sty**

§ 627 Package **xpinyin**

(Emulates or patches code by SOBEN LEE.)

Pkg xpinyin xpinyin is supported.

Pinyin is disabled for file names, the `sideroc`, and regular footnotes, but is left enabled for minipage footnotes, as per the print mode.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpinyin}[2019-04-07]

```

The original's boxes are not used, instead the contents are used with <ruby>, <rb>, and <rt> tags per modern HTML. Color is detected. ratio is ignored for *pdftotext* to work correctly. Extra spaces are placed inside the tags to allow line breaks in the HTML text.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn #1#2#3
4 {
5   \color_group_begin: \color_ensure_current:
6   \l__xpinyin_pinyin_box_hook_tl
7   \renewcommand*{\l__xpinyin_ratio_tl}{1}% for pdftotext
8   \__xpinyin_select_font:
9   \clist_if_exist:cTF { c__xpinyin_multiple_ #1 _clist }
10    { \l__xpinyin_multiple_tl \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
11    { \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
12  \ifdefempty{\l__xpinyin_format_tl}
13    {#3}
14    {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{#3}}
15  \color_group_end:
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn}
18
19 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
20 {
21   \__xpinyin_leavevmode:
22   \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
23   \LWR@htmltagc{rb}
24   \__xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#2}\null% \null removes extra space
25   \LWR@htmltagc{/rb\space}
26   \LWR@htmltagc{rp}{\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
27   \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
28   \__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn {#1} {#2} { \use:c { c__xpinyin_ #1 _tl } }
29   \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
30   \LWR@htmltagc{rp}}\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
31   \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
32 }
33 \LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn}
34
35 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
36 {
37   \__xpinyin_leavevmode:
38   \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
39   \LWR@htmltagc{rb}
40   \__xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#1}\null% \null removes extra space
41   \LWR@htmltagc{/rb\space}
42   \LWR@htmltagc{rp}{\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
43   \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
44   \__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:xnn
45   { \__xpinyin_to_unicode:n {#1} } {#1} { \__xpinyin_pinyin:n {#2} }
46   \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
47   \LWR@htmltagc{rp}}\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
48   \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
49 }
50 \LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn}
51

```

```
52 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

The **lwarp** core uses the following to disable CJK xpinyin for filenames, sideroc, and footnotes.

```
53 \renewcommand*\LWR@disablepinyin{\disablepinyin}
54
55 \FilenameNullify{\LWR@disablepinyin}
```

File 522 **lwarp-xr.sty**

§ 628 Package **xr**

(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-PIERRE DRUCBERT, DAVID CARLISLE.)

Pkg xr xr is patched for use by **lwarp**. The `*_html.aux` file is used. `\externaldocument` is modified to also accept the optional arguments for `xr-hyper`, which currently uses `xr` for HTML output.

See section 5.17.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xr}[2019/07/22]%
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@externaldocument\externaldocument
3
4 \RenewDocumentCommand{\externaldocument}{O{} O{} m O{}}{%
5   \ifblank{#1}{%
6     \LWR@orig@externaldocument{#3_html}%
7   }{%
8     \LWR@orig@externaldocument[#1]{#3_html}%
9   }%
10 }
```

File 523 **lwarp-xr-hyper.sty**

§ 629 Package **xr-hyper**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)

Pkg xr-hyper `xr-hyper` is replaced by `xr`, which is modified to accept the optional arguments for `\externaldocument`. So far, no hyperlinks are provided for citations.

See section 5.17.

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xr-hyper}[2019/10/03]%
2
3 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xr}
```

File 524 **lwarp-xtab.sty**

§ 630 Package **xtab**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg xtab **xtab** is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xtab}[2011/07/31]

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character & For `\tablefirsthead`, etc., enclose them as follows:

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
...
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ **lateximage** `supertabular` and `xtab` are not supported inside a `lateximage`.

```
2 \newcommand{\LWRXT@firsthead}{}
3
4 \newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
5   \long\gdef\LWRXT@firsthead{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{}
9
10 \newcommand{\tablelasthead}[1]{}
11
12 \newcommand{\notablelasthead}{}
13
14 \newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{}
15
16 \newcommand{\LWRXT@lasttail}{}
17
18 \newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
19   \long\gdef\LWRXT@lasttail{#1}%
20 }

21 \newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][]{%
22   \long\gdef\LWRXT@caption{%
23     \ifblank{#1}%
24       {\caption{#2}}%
25       {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
26   }%
27 }
28
29 \let\topcaption\tablecaption
30 \let\bottomcaption\tablecaption
```

```

31 \newcommand*\LWRXT@caption{}
32
33 \newcommand*\shrinkheight[1]{}
34
35 \newcommand*\xentrystretch[1]{}
36
37 \NewDocumentEnvironment{xtabular}{s o m}
38 {%
39 \LWR@traceinfo{xtabular}%
40 \table%
41 \LWRXT@caption%
42 \begin{tabular}{#3}%
43 \TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@firsthead}%
44 {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
45 {\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRXT@firsthead}%
46 }%
47 {%
48 \ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@lasttail}%
49 }%
50 {%
51 \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
52 \LWRXT@lasttail%
53 }%
54 \end{tabular}%
55 \endtable%

56 \gdef\LWRXT@caption{}%

57 \LWR@traceinfo{xtabular done}%
58 }
59
60 \NewDocumentEnvironment{mpxtabular}{s o m}
61 {\minipage{\linewidth}\xtabular{#3}}
62 {\endxtabular\endminipage}

```

File 525 **lwarp-xunicode.sty**

§ 631 Package **xunicode**

Pkg xunicode Error if xunicode is loaded after lwarp.

Patch lwarp-xunicode, but also verify that it was loaded before lwarp:

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@loadbefore{xunicode}%
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xunicode}[2011/09/09]

```

\textcircled becomes a span with a rounded border. \providecommand is used to avoid conflict with textcomp.

```

4 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@textcircled[1]{}
5 \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%

```

```

6 }
7
8 \LWR@formatted{textcircled}

```

Nullify xunicode macros when generating filenames:

```

9 \FilenameNullify{%
10   \renewcommand*\textdegree{}%
11   \renewcommand*\textcelsius{}%
12   \renewcommand*\textohm{}%
13   \renewcommand*\textmu{}%
14   \renewcommand*\textlquill{}%
15   \renewcommand*\textrquill{}%
16   \renewcommand*\textcircledP{}%
17   \renewcommand*\texttwelveudash{}%
18   \renewcommand*\textthreequartersemdash{}%
19   \renewcommand*\textmho{}%
20   \renewcommand*\textnaira{}%
21   \renewcommand*\textpeso{}%
22   \renewcommand*\textrecipe{}%
23   \renewcommand*\textinterrobang{}%
24   \renewcommand*\textinterrobangdown{}%
25   \renewcommand*\textperthousand{}%
26   \renewcommand*\textpertenthousand{}%
27   \renewcommand*\textbaht{}%
28   \renewcommand*\textdiscount{}%
29   \renewcommand*\textservicemark{}%
30   \renewcommand*\textcircled[1]{#1}%
31   \renewcommand*\capitalcedilla[1]{#1}%
32   \renewcommand*\capitalogonek[1]{#1}%
33   \renewcommand*\capitalgrave[1]{#1}%
34   \renewcommand*\capitalacute[1]{#1}%
35   \renewcommand*\capitalcircumflex[1]{#1}%
36   \renewcommand*\capitaltilde[1]{#1}%
37   \renewcommand*\capitaldieresis[1]{#1}%
38   \renewcommand*\capitalhungarumlaut[1]{#1}%
39   \renewcommand*\capitalring[1]{#1}%
40   \renewcommand*\capitalcaron[1]{#1}%
41   \renewcommand*\capitalbreve[1]{#1}%
42   \renewcommand*\capitalmacron[1]{#1}%
43   \renewcommand*\capitaldotaccent[1]{#1}%
44 }% FilenameNullify

```

File 526 **lwarp-xurl.sty**

§ 632 Package **xurl**

Pkg xurl xurl is ignored.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xurl}[2020/01/14]
2
3 \def\useOriginalUrlSetting{}

```

File 527 **lwarp-xy.sty**

§ 633 Package **XY**

(Emulates or patches code by KRISTOFFER H. ROSE, ROSS MOORE.)

Pkg xy xy is patched for use by lwarp.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xy}[2013/10/06]

After xy modules have been loaded:

```
2 \AtBeginDocument{
```

The original definitions without a lateximage:

```
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@xy\xy
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@endxy\endxy
```

The outer-most xy environment is placed in a lateximage, but not more than one level deep, which would conflict with xy:

```
5 \renewcommand*{\xy}{%
6   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
7     {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}}%
8     {\begin{lateximage}[-xy-~\PackageDiagramAltText]}%
9     \LWR@orig@xy%
10 }
11
12 \renewcommand*{\endxy}{%
13   \LWR@orig@endxy%
14   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%
15     {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}}%
16     {\end{lateximage}}%
17 }
```

The \xybox must use the original definitions of \xy, \endxy:

```
18 \def\xybox#1{%
19   \LWR@orig@xy#1\LWR@orig@endxy%
20   \Edge@c={\rectangleEdge}\computeLeftUpness@%
21 }
```

If \xygraph is used, it is placed inside a lateximage:

```
22 \@ifundefined{xygraph}{}{
23
24 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origxygraph\xygraph
25
26 \renewcommand{\xygraph}[1]{%
```

```

27 \begin{lateximage}[-xy- xygraph \PackageDiagramAltText]
28 \LWR@origxygraph{#1}
29 \end{lateximage}
30 }
31
32 }% xygraph defined
33
34 }% AtBeginDocument

```

File 528 **lwarp-zhlineskip.sty**

§ 634 Package **zhlineskip**

Pkg zhlineskip zhlineskip is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zhlineskip}[2019/05/15]

```

2 \newcommand*\SetTextEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\RestoreTextEnvironmentLeading[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\SetMathEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\RestoreMathEnvironmentLeading[1]{}

```

File 529 **lwarp-zwpagelayout.sty**

§ 635 Package **zwpagelayout**

(Emulates or patches code by ZDENĚK WAGNER.)

Pkg zwpagelayout zwpagelayout is ignored.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zwpagelayout}[2013/01/13]

```

2 \def\noBboxes{}
3 \@onlypreamble\noBboxes
4
5 \expandafter\ifx\csname definecolor\endcsname\relax \else
6 \definecolor{cmykblack}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}
7 \definecolor{grblack}{gray}{0}
8 % \ifzwpl@redefineblack
9 % \definecolor{black}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}\color{black}
10 % \fi
11 \definecolor{cmykred}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}
12 \definecolor{cmykgreen}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
13 \definecolor{cmykblue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
14 \definecolor{rgbred}{rgb}{1,0,0}
15 \definecolor{rgbgreen}{rgb}{0,1,0}
16 \definecolor{rgbblue}{rgb}{0,0,1}
17 % \ifzwpl@redefinetcmyk
18 % \definecolor{red}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}

```

```

19 % \definecolor{green}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
20 % \definecolor{blue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
21 % \fi
22 \fi
23
24 \let\OverprintXeTeXExtGState\relax
25
26 \DeclareRobustCommand\SetOverprint{\ignorespaces}
27 \DeclareRobustCommand\SetKnockout{\ignorespaces}
28 \DeclareRobustCommand\textoverprint[1]{\SetOverprint#1}
29 \DeclareRobustCommand\textknockout[1]{\SetKnockout#1}
30
31 \def\SetPDFminorversion#1{}
32 \@onlypreamble\SetPDFminorversion
33
34 \newcommand*\Vcorr{}
35
36 \DeclareRobustCommand\vb[1][1]{}
37 \NewDocumentCommand{\NewOddPage}{* o}{}
38 \NewDocumentCommand{\NewEvenPage}{* o}{}
39 \def\SetOddPageMessage#\gdef\ZW@oddwarning}
40 \def\SetEvenPageMessage#\gdef\Z@evenwarning}
41 \def\ZW@oddwarning{Empty page inserted}\let\ZW@evenwarning\ZW@oddwarning
42
43 \def\clap#1{#1}
44
45 \def\CropFlap{2in}
46 \def\CropSpine{1in}
47 \def\CropXSpine{1in}
48 \def\CropXtrim{.25in}
49 \def\CropYtrim{.25in}
50 \def\UserWidth{5in}
51 \def\UserLeftMargin{1in}
52 \def\UserRightMargin{1in}
53 \def\UserTopMargin{1in}
54 \def\UserBotMargin{1in}
55 \def\thePageNumber{\LWR@origpound\, \arabic{page}}
56 \ifXeTeX
57 \def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase2}
58 \else
59 \def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase1}
60 \fi
61 \DeclareRobustCommand\ZWifdriver[2]{}

```

File 530 **lwarp-patch-komascript.sty**

§ 636 Package **patch-komascript**

Pkg lwarp-patch-komascript Patches for komascript classes.

lwarp loads this package when scrbook, scartcl, or screprt classes are detected.

Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

`\captionformat`, `\figureformat`, and `\tableformat` are not yet emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

for HTML output: 1 `\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}`

`typearea` is emulated.

2 `\RequirePackage{lwarp-typearea}`

`tocbasic` is emulated.

3 `\RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbasic}`

`scrextend` patches most of the new macros.

4 `\RequirePackage{lwarp-scrextend}`

Indexing macros, simplified for `lwarp`:

```

5 \AtBeginDocument{
6
7 \renewcommand*{\idx@heading}{%
8   \idx@@heading{\indexname}%
9 }
10
11 \renewenvironment{theindex}{%
12   \idx@heading%
13   \index@preamble\par\nobreak
14   \let\item\LWR@indexitem%
15   \let\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
16   \let\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
17 }
18 {}
19
20 \renewcommand*\indexspace{}
21
22 }% AtBeginDocument

```

The `\minisec` is placed inside a `<div>` of class `minisec`.

```

23 \renewcommand*{\minisec}[1]{
24   \begin{BlockClass}{minisec}
25     #1
26   \end{BlockClass}
27 }

```

The part and chapter preambles are placed as plain text just after each heading.

```

28 \@ifundefined{setpartpreamble}{}{
29 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setpartpreamble}{o o +m}{%
30   \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{#3}%
31 }
32 }
33
34 \@ifundefined{setchapterpreamble}{}{
35 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setchapterpreamble}{o o +m}{%
36   \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{#3}%
37 }
38 }

```

Do not use `\chaptername`:

```

39 \renewcommand*\LWR@printchaptername{}

```

Simple captions are used in all cases.

```

40 \AtBeginDocument{
41 \AtBeginDocument{
42   \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
43   \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption
44
45   \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
46   \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
47 }
48 }
49
50 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionbeside}{o m o o o s}
51 {}
52 {%
53   \IfValueTF{#1}%
54     {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
55     {\caption{#2}}%
56 }
57
58 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionofbeside}{m o m o o o s}
59 {}
60 {%
61   \IfValueTF{#2}%
62     {\captionof{#1}[#2]{#3}}%
63     {\captionof{#1}{#3}}%
64 }
65
66 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapindent}{s m}{}
67 \renewcommand*\setcaphanging{}
68 \renewcommand*\setcapwidth[2][{}]{
69 \renewcommand*\setcapdynwidth[2][{}]{
70 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapmargin}{s o m}{}

```

File 531 **lwarp-patch-memoir.sty**

§ 637 Package **patch-memoir**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg lwarp-patch-memoir Patches for memoir class.

⚠ **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

lwarp loads this package when the memoir class is detected.

⚠ **captions** lwarp uses caption, which causes a warning from memoir. This is normal. Adjust captions via caption, instead of memoir.

⚠ **options clash** While emulating memoir, lwarp pre-loads a number of packages (section 637.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading lwarp:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
...
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
...
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
\usepackage{package_name}
```

⚠ **version numbers** memoir emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since lwarp is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by memoir, it is hoped that memoir will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

`\label{bookmark}{tag}` `\label` accepts an optional (bookmark) argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

⚠ **comment** The comment environment is from the comment package, and thus requires that the `\begin` and `\end` each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

`\newcomment` Comments defined with `\newcomment` use memoir's definitions, and behave as expected, where the `\begin` and `\end` do have to each be on its own line.

⚠ **verbatim footnotes** `\verbfootnote` is not supported.

⚠ **\newfootnoteseries** `\newfootnoteseries`, etc. are not supported.

⚠ **page notes** lwarp loads `pagenote` to perform memoir's `pagenote` functions, but there are minor differences in `\pagenotesubhead` and related macros.

[page notes with cleveref](#) To add support for pagenotes with `cleveref`, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

[page note \nameref](#) Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

 [poems](#) Poem numbering is not supported.

 [verbatim](#) The `verbatim` environment does not yet support the memoir enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use `fancyvrb` instead.

 [glossaries](#) The memoir glossary system is not yet supported by *lwarpmk*. The `glossaries` package may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the memoir syntax to the `glossaries` syntax.

for HTML output: `1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}`

§ 637.1 Packages

These are pre-loaded to provide emulation for many of memoir's functions. memoir pretends that `abstract`, etc. are already loaded, via its “emulated” package mechanism, but `lwarp` is directly loading the “lwarp-” version of each, which happens to avoid memoir's emulation system.

```
2 \RequirePackage{lwarp-abstract}% req'd
3 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-array}% no longer req'd
4 \RequirePackage{lwarp-booktabs}% req'd
5 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-ccaption}% emulated below
6 \RequirePackage{lwarp-changepage}% req'd
7 \RequirePackage{lwarp-crop}
8 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-dcolumn}% no longer req'd
9 \RequirePackage{lwarp-enumerate}% req'd
10 \RequirePackage{lwarp-epigraph}% req'd
11 \RequirePackage{lwarp-fancyvrb}% req'd
12 \RequirePackage{lwarp-footmisc}% req'd

13 \let\framed\relax \let\endframed\relax
14 \let\shaded\relax \let\endshaded\relax
15 \let\leftbar\relax \let\endleftbar\relax
16 \let\snugshade\relax \let\endsnugshade\relax
17 \RequirePackage{lwarp-framed}% req'd
18
19 \RequirePackage{lwarp-hanging}% req'd
20 \RequirePackage{lwarp-makeidx}% req'd
21 \DisemulatePackage{moreverb}
22 \RequirePackage{lwarp-moreverb}
23 \RequirePackage{lwarp-mparhack}
24 \RequirePackage{lwarp-needspace}% req'd
25 \RequirePackage{lwarp-nextpage}% req'd
26 \RequirePackage{lwarp-pagenote}% req'd
27 \RequirePackage{lwarp-parskip}
28 \RequirePackage{lwarp-setspace}% req'd
29 \RequirePackage{lwarp-showidx}
```

```

30 \makeindex

31 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-tabularx}% no longer req'd
32 \RequirePackage{lwarp-titling}% req'd
33 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbibind}% not emulated by memoir
34 \RequirePackage{lwarp-tocloft}% req'd
35 \RequirePackage{lwarp-verse}% req'd

```

§ 637.2 Label handling

Insert the lwarp label mechanism into the memoir package mechanism:

- `\@mem@old@label` is the L^AT_EX definition of `\label`.
- `\LWR@orig@label` adds the memoir definition.
- lwarp's `\LWR@new@label` uses `\LWR@orig@label`.
- Want memoir's `\label` to use lwarp's `\label`, which then would use L^AT_EX's `\label`.
- So:
 - `\@mem@old@label` becomes `\LWR@new@label`.
 - `\LWR@orig@label` becomes `\@mem@old@label`.
- `cleveref` then encapsulates all the above.
- For a subcaption, `cleveref` modifies memoir's `\sf@memsub@label`.

```

36 \let\LWR@orig@label\@mem@old@label
37 \let\@mem@old@label\LWR@new@label

```

Patches for subfloats to support additional lwarp labels:

```

38 \AtBeginDocument{
39   \renewcommand*{\sf@memsub@label}[1]{%
40     \@bsphack
41     \sf@memsub@label@hook{#1}%
42     \@memoldlabel{#1}%
43     \LWR@label@createtag{sub@#1}%
44     \protected@write\@auxout{ }{%
45       \string\newlabel{sub@#1}%
46       {\@nameuse{@thesub\@capttype}}%
47       {\thepage}}%
48     \LWR@write@lwarplabel{sub@#1}%
49     \@esphack
50   }
51 }

```

§ 637.3 **Page layout**

memoir already set the page size to a default, so it must be forced large for lwarp's use, to avoid tag overflows off the page.

```

52 \setstocksize{190in}{20in}
53 \setlrmarginsandblock{2in}{2in}{*}
54 \setulmarginsandblock{1in}{1in}{*}

55 \renewcommand*\stockavi{}
56 \renewcommand*\stockav{}
57 \renewcommand*\stockaiv{}
58 \renewcommand*\stockaiii{}
59 \renewcommand*\stockavii{}
60 \renewcommand*\stockbvi{}
61 \renewcommand*\stockbv{}
62 \renewcommand*\stockbiv{}
63 \renewcommand*\stockbiii{}
64 \renewcommand*\stockbvii{}
65 % \renewcommand*\stockmetriccrownvo{}% in docs but not in the package
66 \renewcommand*\stockmlargecrownvo{}
67 \renewcommand*\stockmdemyvo{}
68 \renewcommand*\stocksmallroyalvo{}
69 \renewcommand*\pageavi{}
70 \renewcommand*\pageavii{}
71 \renewcommand*\pageav{}
72 \renewcommand*\pageaiv{}
73 \renewcommand*\pageaiii{}
74 \renewcommand*\pagebvi{}
75 \renewcommand*\pagebvii{}
76 \renewcommand*\pagebv{}
77 \renewcommand*\pagebiv{}
78 \renewcommand*\pagebiii{}
79 % \renewcommand*\pagemetriccrownvo{}% in docs but not in the package
80 \renewcommand*\pagemlargecrownvo{}
81 \renewcommand*\pagemdemyvo{}
82 \renewcommand*\pagemsmallroyalvo{}
83
84 \renewcommand*\stockdbill{}
85 \renewcommand*\stockstatement{}
86 \renewcommand*\stockexecutive{}
87 \renewcommand*\stockletter{}
88 \renewcommand*\stockold{}
89 \renewcommand*\stocklegal{}
90 \renewcommand*\stockledger{}
91 \renewcommand*\stockbroadsheet{}
92 \renewcommand*\pagedbill{}
93 \renewcommand*\pagestatement{}
94 \renewcommand*\pageexecutive{}
95 \renewcommand*\pageletter{}
96 \renewcommand*\pageold{}
97 \renewcommand*\pagelegal{}
98 \renewcommand*\pageledger{}
99 \renewcommand*\pagebroadsheet{}

```

```
101 \renewcommand*\stockpottvo{}
102 \renewcommand*\stockfoolscapvo{}
103 \renewcommand*\stockcrownvo{}
104 \renewcommand*\stockpostvo{}
105 \renewcommand*\stocklargecrownvo{}
106 \renewcommand*\stocklargepostvo{}
107 \renewcommand*\stocksmalldemyvo{}
108 \renewcommand*\stockdemyvo{}
109 \renewcommand*\stockmediumvo{}
110 \renewcommand*\stocksmallroyalvo{}
111 \renewcommand*\stockroyalvo{}
112 \renewcommand*\stocksuperroyalvo{}
113 \renewcommand*\stockimperialvo{}
114 \renewcommand*\pagepottvo{}
115 \renewcommand*\pagefoolscapvo{}
116 \renewcommand*\pagecrownvo{}
117 \renewcommand*\pagepostvo{}
118 \renewcommand*\pagelargecrownvo{}
119 \renewcommand*\pagelargepostvo{}
120 \renewcommand*\pagesmalldemyvo{}
121 \renewcommand*\pagedemyvo{}
122 \renewcommand*\pagemediumvo{}
123 \renewcommand*\pagesmallroyalvo{}
124 \renewcommand*\pageroyalvo{}
125 \renewcommand*\pagesuperroyalvo{}
126 \renewcommand*\pageimperialvo{}
127
128 \renewcommand*\memfontfamily{}
129 \renewcommand*\memfontenc{}
130 \renewcommand*\memfontpack{}
131
132 \renewcommand*\anyptfilebase{}
133 \renewcommand*\anyptsize{10}
134
135 \renewcommand*\setstocksize[2]{}
136 \renewcommand*\settrimmedsize[3]{}
137 \renewcommand*\settrims[2]{}
138
139 % \newlength{\lxvchars}
140 % \setlength{\lxvchars}{305pt}
141 % \newlength{\xlvchars}
142 % \setlength{\xlvchars}{190pt}
143 \renewcommand*\setxlvchars[1]{}
144 \renewcommand*\setlxvchars[1]{}
145
146 \renewcommand*\settypeblocksize[3]{}
147 \renewcommand*\setlrmargins[3]{}
148 \renewcommand*\setlrmarginsandblock[3]{}
149 \renewcommand*\setbinding[1]{}
150 \renewcommand*\setulmargins[3]{}
151 \renewcommand*\setulmarginsandblock[3]{}
152 \renewcommand*\setcolsepandrule[2]{}
153
154 \renewcommand*\setheadfoot[2]{}
155 \renewcommand*\setheaderspaces[3]{}

```

```

156 \renewcommand*{\setmarginnotes}[3]{}
157 \renewcommand*{\setfootins}[2]{}
158 \renewcommand*{\checkandfixthelayout}[1][{}]{
159 \renewcommand*{\checkthelayout}[1]{}
160 \renewcommand*{\fixthelayout}{}
161 %
162 % \newlength{\stockheight}
163 % \newlength{\trimtop}
164 % \newlength{\trimedge}
165 % \newlength{\stockwidth}
166 % \newlength{\spinemargin}
167 % \newlength{\foremargin}
168 % \newlength{\uppermargin}
169 % \newlength{\headmargin}
170 %
171 \renewcommand*{\typeoutlayout}{}
172 \renewcommand*{\typeoutstandardlayout}{}
173 \renewcommand*{\settypeoutlayoutunit}[1][{}]{
174 \renewcommand*{\fixpdflayout}{}
175 \renewcommand*{\fixdvipslayout}{}
176
177 \renewcommand*{\medievalpage}[1][{}]{
178 \renewcommand*{\isopage}[1][{}]{
179 \renewcommand*{\semiisopage}[1][{}]{
180
181 \renewcommand{\setpagebl}[3]{}
182 \renewcommand{\setpageml}[3]{}
183 \renewcommand{\setpagetl}[3]{}
184 \renewcommand{\setpagetm}[3]{}
185 \renewcommand{\setpagetr}[3]{}
186 \renewcommand{\setpagemr}[3]{}
187 \renewcommand{\setpagebr}[3]{}
188 \renewcommand{\setpagebm}[3]{}
189 \renewcommand{\setpagecc}[3]{}

```

§ 637.4 Text and fonts

```

190 \let\miniscule\tiny
191 \let\HUGE\Huge
192
193 \renewcommand*{\abnormalparskip}[1]{}
194 \renewcommand*{\nonzeroparskip}{}
195 \renewcommand*{\traditionalparskip}{}
196
197 \let\onelineskip\baselineskip
198
199 \let\OnehalfSpacing\onehalfspacing
200 \let\DoubleSpacing\doublespacing
201 \renewcommand*{\setPagenoteSpacing}[1]{}
202 \renewcommand*{\setFloatSpacing}[1]{}

203 \renewcommand{\SingleSpacing}{\@ifstar\singlespacing\singlespacing}

204 \let\setSingleSpace\SetSinglespace
205 \let\SingleSpace\singlespace

```

```

206 \let\endSingleSpace\endsinglespace
207 \let\Spacing\spacing
208 \let\endSpacing\endspacing
209 \let\OnehalfSpace\onehalfspace
210 \let\endOnehalfSpace\endonehalfspace
211 \csletcs{OnehalfSpace*}{onehalfspace}
212 \csletcs{endOnehalfSpace*}{endonehalfspace}
213 \let\DoubleSpace\doublespace
214 \let\endDoubleSpace\enddoubleSPACE
215 \csletcs{DoubleSpace*}{doublespace}
216 \csletcs{endDoubleSpace*}{enddoubleSPACE}
217 \renewcommand*\setDisplayskipStretch[1]{}
218 \renewcommand*\memdskipstretch{}
219 \renewcommand*\noDisplayskipStretch{}
220 \renewcommand*\memdskips{}
221
222 \renewcommand*\midslippy{}
223 \renewenvironment*{midslippypar}{}{}
224
225 \renewcommand*\slippybottom{}

```

§ 637.5 **Titles**

```

226 \csletcs{titlingpage*}{titlingpage}
227 \csletcs{endtitlingpage*}{endtitlingpage}
228 \let\titlingpageend\relax
229 \newcommand{\titlingpageend}[2]{}
230 \let\andnext\and
231 \renewcommand*\thanksmarkstyle[1]{}
232
233 \renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
234   \thanksscript{\tmark}%
235 }
236
237 % \newlength{\thanksmarksep}% already provided by memoir

238 \renewcommand\titlingpageend[2]{}

```

§ 637.6 **Abstracts**

```

239 % \newlength{\absindent}
240 % \newlength{\absparsep}
241 \renewcommand*\abstractcol{}
242 \renewcommand*\abstractintoc{}
243 \renewcommand*\abstractnum{}
244 \renewcommand*\abstractrunin{}

```

§ 637.7 **Document divisions**

```

\book * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {<6:name>}

245 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\book}{s d() o o d() m}{%
246   \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{book}%
247 }

```

```
248 \def\@apppage{%
249   \part*\appendixpagename}
250 }
251 \renewcommand\mempreaddapppagetotochook{}
252 \renewcommand\mempostaddapppagetotochook{}
253
254 \def\@sapppage{%
255   \part*\appendixpagename}
256 }

257 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{s}{%
258   \booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
259 }
260
261 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{s}{%
262   \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
263 }

264 \renewcommand*\raggedbottomsection{}
265 \renewcommand*\normalbottomsection{}
266 \renewcommand*\bottomsectionskip{}
267 \renewcommand*\bottomsectionpenalty{}
268 \csletcs{appendixpage*}{appendixpage}
269 \renewcommand*\namedsubappendices{}
270 \renewcommand*\unnamedsubappendices{}
271 \renewcommand*\beforebookskip{}
272 \renewcommand*\afterbookskip{}
273 \renewcommand*\beforepartskip{}
274 \renewcommand*\afterpartskip{}
275 \renewcommand*\midbookskip{}
276 \renewcommand*\midpartskip{}
277 \renewcommand*\printbookname{}
278 \renewcommand*\booknamefont{}
279 \renewcommand*\booknamenenum{}
280 \renewcommand*\printbooknum{}
281 \renewcommand*\booknumfont{}
282 \renewcommand*\printpartname{}
283 \renewcommand*\partnamefont{}
284 \renewcommand*\partnamenenum{}
285 \renewcommand*\printpartnum{}
286 \renewcommand*\partnumfont{}
287 \renewcommand*\printbooktitle[1]{}
288 \renewcommand*\booktitlefont{}
289 \renewcommand*\printparttitle[1]{}
290 \renewcommand*\parttitlefont{}
291 \renewcommand*\bookpageend{}
292 \renewcommand*\bookblankpage{}
293 \renewcommand*\nobookblankpage{}
294 \renewcommand*\partpageend{}
295 \renewcommand*\partblankpage{}
296 \renewcommand*\nopartblankpage{}
297 \RenewDocumentCommand{\newleadpage}{s o m m}{%} todo
298 \RenewDocumentCommand{\renewleadpage}{s o m m}{%} todo
299 \renewcommand*\leadpagetoclevel{chapter}
```

```
300
301 \renewcommand*\openright{}
302 \renewcommand*\openleft{}
303 \renewcommand*\openany{}
304 \renewcommand*\clearforchapter{}
305 \renewcommand*\memendofchapterhook{}
306 \renewcommand*\chapterheadstart{}
307 % \newlength{\beforechapskip}
308 \renewcommand*\afterchapternum{}
309 % \newlength{\midchapskip}
310 \renewcommand*\afterchaptertitle{}
311 % \newlength{\afterchapskip}
312 \renewcommand*\printchaptername{}
313 \renewcommand*\chapnamefont{}
314 \renewcommand*\chapternamenum{}
315 \renewcommand*\printchapternum{}
316 \renewcommand*\chapnumfont{}
317 \renewcommand{\printchaptertitle}[1]{}
318 \renewcommand*\chaptitelfont{}
319 \renewcommand*\printchapternonum{}
320 \renewcommand*\indentafterchapter{}
321 \renewcommand*\noindentafterchapter{}
322 \renewcommand*\insertchapterspace{}
323
324 \renewcommand*\chapterstyle}[1]{}
325 \renewcommand{\makechapterstyle}[2]{}
326 \renewcommand*\chapindent{}
327 \let\chapterprecis\cftchapterprecis
328 \let\chapterprecishere\cftchapterprecishere
329 \let\chapterprecistoc\cftchapterprecistoc
330 \renewcommand*\precisfont{}
331 \renewcommand*\prechapterprecis{}
332 \renewcommand*\postchapterprecis{}
333 \renewcommand{\precistoc}[1]{}
334 \renewcommand*\precistocfont{}
335 \renewcommand*\precistocformat{}
336 % \newlength{\prechapterprecisshift}
337
338 \renewcommand*\setbeforesecskip}[1]{}
339 \renewcommand*\setaftersecskip}[1]{}
340 \renewcommand*\setsecindent}[1]{}
341 \renewcommand*\setsecheadstyle}[1]{}
342 \renewcommand*\setbeforesubsecskip}[1]{}
343 \renewcommand*\setaftersubsecskip}[1]{}
344 \renewcommand*\setsubsecindent}[1]{}
345 \renewcommand*\setsubsecheadstyle}[1]{}
346 \renewcommand*\setbeforesubsubsecskip}[1]{}
347 \renewcommand*\setaftersubsubsecskip}[1]{}
348 \renewcommand*\setsubsubsecindent}[1]{}
349 \renewcommand*\setsubsubsecheadstyle}[1]{}
350 \renewcommand*\setbeforeparaskip}[1]{}
351 \renewcommand*\setafterparaskip}[1]{}
352 \renewcommand*\setparaindent}[1]{}
353 \renewcommand*\setparaheadstyle}[1]{}
354 \renewcommand*\setbeforesubparaskip}[1]{}

```

```

355 \renewcommand*\setaftersubparaskip}[1]{}
356 \renewcommand*\setsubparaindent}[1]{}
357 \renewcommand*\setsubparaheadstyle}[1]{}
358 \renewcommand{\@hangfrom}[1]{#1}
359 \renewcommand{\sethangfrom}[1]{}
360 \renewcommand{\setsecnumformat}[1]{}
361
362 \renewcommand*\hangsecnum{}
363 \renewcommand*\defaultsecnum{}
364
365 \renewcommand*\sechook{}
366 \renewcommand{\setsechook}[1]{}
367 \renewcommand*\subsechook{}
368 \renewcommand{\setsubsechook}[1]{}
369 \renewcommand*\subsubsechook{}
370 \renewcommand{\setsubsubsechook}[1]{}
371 \renewcommand*\parahook{}
372 \renewcommand{\setparahook}[1]{}
373 \renewcommand*\subparahook{}
374 \renewcommand{\setsubparahook}[1]{}
375
376 \RenewDocumentCommand{\plainbreak}{s m}{\begin{center}~\end{center}}
377
378 \RenewDocumentCommand{\fancybreak}{s +m}{%
379   \begin{center}#2\end{center}%
380 }
381
382 \RenewDocumentCommand{\plainfancybreak}{s m m +m}{%
383   \begin{center}#4\end{center}%
384 }
385
386 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pfbreak}{s}{%
387   \begin{center}
388     \pfbreakdisplay
389   \end{center}
390 }
391
392 % \newlength{\pfbreakskip}
393 \renewcommand{\pfbreakdisplay}{*\quad*\quad*}
394
395 \renewcommand{\makeheadstyles}[2]{}
396 \renewcommand*\headstyles}[1]{}

```

§ 637.8 **Pagination and headers**

```

397 \renewcommand*\savepagenumber{}
398 \renewcommand*\restorepagenumber{}
399 \renewcommand*\uppercaseheads{}
400 \renewcommand*\nouppercaseheads{}
401
402 \renewcommand*\bookpagemark}[1]{}
403 \renewcommand*\partmark}[1]{}
404 \renewcommand*\bibmark{}
405 \renewcommand*\indexmark{}
406 \renewcommand*\glossarymark{}
407

```

```

408 \LWR@origpagestyle{empty}
409 \renewcommand*{\ps@empty}{}
410 \renewcommand*{\makepagestyle}[1]{}
411 \renewcommand*{\emptypshook}{}%
412 % \renewcommand*{\empty@oddhead}{}
413 % \renewcommand*{\empty@oddfoot}{}
414 % \renewcommand*{\empty@evenhead}{}
415 % \renewcommand*{\empty@evenfoot}{}
416 \renewcommand*{\@oddhead}{}
417 \renewcommand*{\@oddfoot}{}
418 \renewcommand*{\@evenhead}{}
419 \renewcommand*{\@evenfoot}{}
420 \renewcommand*{\aliaspagestyle}[2]{}
421 \renewcommand*{\copypagestyle}[2]{}
422
423 \renewcommand*{\makeevenhead}[4]{}
424 \renewcommand*{\makeoddhead}[4]{}
425 \renewcommand*{\makeevenfoot}[4]{}
426 \renewcommand*{\makeoddfoot}[4]{}
427 \renewcommand*{\makerunningwidth}[3]{}
428 % \newlength{\headwidth}
429 \renewcommand*{\makeheadrule}[3]{}
430 \renewcommand*{\makefootrule}[3]{}
431 \renewcommand*{\makeheadfootruleprefix}[3]{}
432 % \newlength{\normalrulethickness}
433 % \setlength{\normalrulethickness}{.4pt}
434 % \newlength{\footruleheight}
435 % \newlength{\footruleskip}
436 \renewcommand*{\makeheadposition}[5]{}
437 \renewcommand*{\makepsmarks}[2]{}
438 \renewcommand*{\makeheadfootstrut}[3]{}

439 \renewcommand{\createmark}[5]{\csdef{#1mark}[1]{} }
440 \renewcommand{\createplainmark}[3]{\csdef{#1mark}{} }

441 \renewcommand{\memUHead}[1]{}
442 \renewcommand*{\clearplainmark}[1]{}
443 \renewcommand*{\clearmark}[1]{}
444 \renewcommand{\addtopsmarks}[3]{}
445 \renewcommand{\ifonlyfloats}[2]{#2}
446 \renewcommand*{\mergepagefloatstyle}[3]{}
447
448 \renewcommand*{\framepichead}{}
449 \renewcommand*{\framepictextfoot}{}
450 \renewcommand*{\framepichook}{}
451 \renewcommand*{\showheadfootlocoff}{}
452 \renewcommand*{\showtextblocklocoff}{}

```

§ 637.9 Paragraphs and lists

```

453 \renewcommand{\hangfrom}[1]{#1}
454 \let\centerfloat\centering
455 \renewcommand*{\raggedyright}[1]{}
456 % \newlength{\ragrparindent}
457 \renewcommand{\sourceatright}[2]{}{\attribution{#2}}

```

```

458 \let\memorigdbs\LWR@endofline
459 \let\memorigpar\par
460 \let\atcentercr\LWR@endofline
461
462 \renewcommand*\linenottooshort}[1][{}
463 \renewcommand*\russianpar}{
464 \renewcommand*\lastlinerulefill}{
465 \renewcommand*\lastlineparrule}{
466 \renewcommand*\justlastraggedleft}{
467 \renewcommand*\raggedrightthenleft}{
468 \renewcommand*\leftcenterright}{
469
470 \renewcommand{\leftspringright}[4]{%
471   \begin{minipage}{#1\linewidth}#3\end{minipage}\quad%
472   \begin{minipage}{#2\linewidth}\begin{flushright}#4\end{flushright}\end{minipage}%
473 }
474
475 \renewenvironment*{blockdescription}
476 {\LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription}
477 {\enddescription}
478
479 \renewcommand*\blockdescriptionlabel}[1]{\textbf{#1}}
480 \renewenvironment*{labelled}[1]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
481 \renewenvironment*{flexlabelled}[6]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
482 \renewcommand*\tightlists}{
483 \renewcommand*\defaultlists}{
484 \RenewDocumentCommand{\firmlists}{s}{
485 \renewcommand*\firmlist}{
486 \renewcommand*\tightlist}{
487 \renewcommand*\zerotrivseps}{
488 \renewcommand*\savetrivseps}{
489 \renewcommand*\restoretrivseps}{

```

§ 637.10 Contents lists

```

490 \csletcs{tableofcontents*}{tableofcontents}
491 \csletcs{listoffigures*}{listoffigures}
492 \csletcs{listoftables*}{listoftables}
493 \renewenvironment{KeepFromToc}{}{}
494 \renewcommand*\onecoltocetc}{
495 \renewcommand*\twocoltocetc}{
496 \renewcommand*\ensureonecol}{
497 \renewcommand*\restorefromonecol}{
498 \renewcommand*\doccoltocetc}{
499
500 \renewcommand{\toheadstart}{
501 \renewcommand{\printtoctitle}[1]{
502 \renewcommand{\tocmark}{
503 \renewcommand{\aftertoctitle}{
504 \renewcommand{\lofheadstart}{
505 \renewcommand{\printloftitle}[1]{
506 \renewcommand{\lofmark}{
507 \renewcommand{\afterloftitle}{
508 \renewcommand{\lotheadstart}{
509 \renewcommand{\printlottitle}[1]{
510 \renewcommand{\lotmark}{

```

```

511 \renewcommand{\afterlottitle}{}
512
513 \renewcommand*\setpnumwidth[1]{}
514 \renewcommand*\setmarg[1]{}
515 \renewcommand*\cftbookbreak{}
516 \renewcommand*\cftpartbreak{}
517 \renewcommand*\cftchapterbreak{}

518 % \newlength{\cftbeforebookskip}
519 % \newlength{\cftbookindent}
520 % \newlength{\cftbooknumwidth}
521 \renewcommand*\cftbookfont{}
522 \renewcommand*\cftbookname{}
523 \renewcommand*\cftbookpresnum{}
524 \renewcommand*\cftbookaftersnum{}
525 \renewcommand*\cftbookaftersnumb{}
526 \renewcommand*\cftbookleader{}
527 \renewcommand*\cftbookdotsep{1}
528 \renewcommand*\cftbookpagefont{}
529 \renewcommand*\cftbookafterpnum{}
530 \renewcommand*\cftbookformatpnum[1]{}
531 \renewcommand*\cftbookformatpnumhook[1]{}

```

Part is already defined by tocloft.

```

532 % \newlength{\cftbeforechapterskip}
533 % \newlength{\cftchapterindent}
534 % \newlength{\cftchapternumwidth}
535 \renewcommand*\cftchapterfont{}
536 \renewcommand*\cftchaptername{}
537 \renewcommand*\cftchapterpresnum{}
538 \renewcommand*\cftchapteraftersnum{}
539 \renewcommand*\cftchapteraftersnumb{}
540 \renewcommand*\cftchapterleader{}
541 \renewcommand*\cftchapterdotsep{1}
542 \renewcommand*\cftchapterpagefont{}
543 \renewcommand*\cftchapterafterpnum{}
544 \renewcommand*\cftchapterformatpnum[1]{}
545 \renewcommand*\cftchapterformatpnumhook[1]{}

546 % \newlength{\cftbeforesectionsip}
547 % \newlength{\cftsectionindent}
548 % \newlength{\cftsectionnumwidth}
549 \renewcommand*\cftsectionfont{}
550 \renewcommand*\cftsectionname{}
551 \renewcommand*\cftsectionpresnum{}
552 \renewcommand*\cftsectionaftersnum{}
553 \renewcommand*\cftsectionaftersnumb{}
554 \renewcommand*\cftsectionleader{}
555 \renewcommand*\cftsectiondotsep{1}
556 \renewcommand*\cftsectionpagefont{}
557 \renewcommand*\cftsectionafterpnum{}
558 \renewcommand*\cftsectionformatpnum[1]{}
559 \renewcommand*\cftsectionformatpnumhook[1]{}

560 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubsectionsip}

```

```
561 % \newlength{\cftsubsectionindent}
562 % \newlength{\cftsubsectionnumwidth}
563 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionfont}{}
564 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionname}{}
565 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpresnum}{}
566 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnum}{}
567 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
568 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionleader}{}
569 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectiondotsep}{1}
570 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpagefont}{}
571 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionafterpnum}{}
572 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
573 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

574 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubsubsectionsip}
575 % \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionindent}
576 % \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionnumwidth}
577 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionfont}{}
578 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionname}{}
579 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpresnum}{}
580 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnum}{}
581 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
582 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionleader}{}
583 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectiondotsep}{1}
584 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpagefont}{}
585 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionafterpnum}{}
586 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
587 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

588 % \newlength{\cftbeforeparagraphskip}
589 % \newlength{\cftparagraphindent}
590 % \newlength{\cftparagraphnumwidth}
591 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphfont}{}
592 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphname}{}
593 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpresnum}{}
594 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnum}{}
595 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnumb}{}
596 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphleader}{}
597 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphdotsep}{1}
598 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpagefont}{}
599 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphafterpnum}{}
600 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnum}[1]{}
601 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{}

602 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubparagraphskip}
603 % \newlength{\cftsubparagraphindent}
604 % \newlength{\cftsubparagraphnumwidth}
605 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphfont}{}
606 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphname}{}
607 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpresnum}{}
608 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnum}{}
609 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnumb}{}
610 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphleader}{}
611 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphdotsep}{1}
612 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpagefont}{}
613 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphafterpnum}{}

```

```
614 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnum}[1]{  
615 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{  
  
616 % \newlength{\cftbeforefigureskip}  
617 % \newlength{\cftfigureindent}  
618 % \newlength{\cftfigurenumwidth}  
619 \renewcommand*{\cftfigurefont}{}  
620 \renewcommand*{\cftfigurename}{}  
621 \renewcommand*{\cftfigurepresnum}{}  
622 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureaftersnum}{}  
623 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureaftersnumb}{}  
624 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureleader}{}  
625 \renewcommand*{\cftfiguredotsep}{1}  
626 \renewcommand*{\cftfigurepagefont}{}  
627 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureafterpnum}{}  
628 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureformatpnum}[1]{  
629 \renewcommand*{\cftfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{  
  
630 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubfigureskip}  
631 % \newlength{\cftsubfigureindent}  
632 % \newlength{\cftsubfigurenumwidth}  
633 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigurefont}{}  
634 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigurename}{}  
635 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigurepresnum}{}  
636 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureaftersnum}{}  
637 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureaftersnumb}{}  
638 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureleader}{}  
639 \newcommand*{\cftsubfiguredotsep}{1}  
640 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigurepagefont}{}  
641 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureafterpnum}{}  
642 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureformatpnum}[1]{  
643 \newcommand*{\cftsubfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{  
  
644 % \newlength{\cftbeforetablesip}  
645 % \newlength{\cfttableindent}  
646 % \newlength{\cfttablenumwidth}  
647 \renewcommand*{\cfttablefont}{}  
648 \renewcommand*{\cfttablename}{}  
649 \renewcommand*{\cfttablepresnum}{}  
650 \renewcommand*{\cfttableaftersnum}{}  
651 \renewcommand*{\cfttableaftersnumb}{}  
652 \renewcommand*{\cfttableleader}{}  
653 \renewcommand*{\cfttabledotsep}{1}  
654 \renewcommand*{\cfttablepagefont}{}  
655 \renewcommand*{\cfttableafterpnum}{}  
656 \renewcommand*{\cfttableformatpnum}[1]{  
657 \renewcommand*{\cfttableformatpnumhook}[1]{  
  
658 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubtablesip}  
659 % \newlength{\cftsubtableindent}  
660 % \newlength{\cftsubtablenumwidth}  
661 \newcommand*{\cftsubtablefont}{}  
662 \newcommand*{\cftsubtablename}{}  
663 \newcommand*{\cftsubtablepresnum}{}  
664 \newcommand*{\cftsubtableaftersnum}{}  
665 \newcommand*{\cftsubtableaftersnumb}{}  

```

```

666 \newcommand*\cftsubtableleader{}
667 \newcommand*\cftsubtabledotsep{1}
668 \newcommand*\cftsubtablepagefont{}
669 \newcommand*\cftsubtableafterpnum{}
670 \newcommand*\cftsubtableformatpnum[1]{}
671 \newcommand*\cftsubtableformatpnumhook[1]{}

672 \renewcommand*\booknumberline[1]{}
673 \renewcommand*\partnumberline[1]{}
674 \renewcommand*\chapternumberline[1]{}
675 \renewcommand*\numberlinehook[1]{}
676 % \renewcommand*\cftwhatismyname{}%
677 \renewcommand*\booknumberlinehook[1]{}
678 \renewcommand*\partnumberlinehook[1]{}
679 \renewcommand*\chapternumberlinehook[1]{}
680 \renewcommand*\numberlinebox[2]{}
681 \renewcommand*\booknumberlinebox[2]{}
682 \renewcommand*\partnumberlinebox[2]{}
683 \renewcommand*\chapternumberlinebox[2]{}
684 %
685 % \newlength\cftparfillskip
686 \renewcommand*\cftpagenumbersoff[1]{}
687 \renewcommand*\cftpagenumberon[1]{}
688 \renewcommand*\cftlocalchange[3]{}
689 \renewcommand*\cftaddtitleline[4]{}
690 \renewcommand*\cftaddnumtitleline[4]{}
691 \renewcommand*\cftinsertcode[2]{}
692 \renewcommand*\cftinserthook[2]{}
693 \renewcommand*\settocpreprocessor[2]{}
694 \DeclareRobustCommand*\cftpagenumbersoff[1]{}
695 \DeclareRobustCommand*\cftpagenumberon[1]{}

```

§ 637.11 Floats and captions

\xfloat

\@xdblfloat Reestablish lwarp's takeover the float handing, which memoir tried to grab:

```

696 \AtBeginDocument{
697 \def\xfloat #1[#2]{%
698   \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
699   \normalsize
700   \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
701   \LWR@futureenonspaclet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
702 }
703 \def\@xdblfloat #1[#2]{%
704   \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
705   \normalsize
706   \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
707   \LWR@futureenonspaclet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
708 }
709 }

```

\newfloat [*1: within*] [*2: type*] [*3: ext*] [*4: capname*]

```

710 \RenewDocumentCommand*\newfloat{o m m m}{%

```

```

711 \def\LWR@tempone{#4}%
712 \def\LWR@temptwo{\@nameuse{#2name}}%
713 \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{% recursive name, already defined
714   \IfValueTF{#1}%
715     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1]{#2}}%
716     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#2}}%
717 }{% not recursive name
718   \IfValueTF{#1}%
719     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1,name={#4}]{#2}}%
720     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,name={#4}]{#2}}%
721 }%

```

newfloat package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but `float` does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later.

```

722 \cslet{listof#2s}\relax%
723 \cslet{listof#2es}\relax%
724 }

```

`\newlistof` [*<within>*] [*<type>*] [*<ext>*] [*<listofname>*]

Emulated through the `\newfloat` mechanism. Note that `memoir` uses a different syntax than `tocloft` for the name.

```

725 \RenewDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
726 {%
727   \IfValueTF{#1}%
728     {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
729     {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
730   \@namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
731   \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{}%
732   \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
733   \@namedef{#3mark}{}%
734   \@namedef{#2}{\listof{#2}{#4}}%
735   \@namedef{@cftmake#3title}{}%
736   \@ifundefined{cftbefore#3titleskip}{%
737     \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
738     \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
739   }{}%
740   \@namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
741   \@namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
742   \@namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
743   \@namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%
744 }

```

```
745 \renewcommand{\setfloatadjustment}[2]{}

```

Borrowed from the `lwarp` version of `keyfloat`:

```

746 \NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m}
747 {% start
748   \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{}{marginblock}%
749   \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#2}%
750 }
751 {%
752   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%

```

```

753 }
754
755 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
756   {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{figure}}
757   {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}
758
759 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
760   {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{table}}
761   {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}

762 \renewcommand{\setmarginfloatcaptionadjustment}[2]{}
763 \renewcommand{\setmpjustification}[2]{}
764 \renewcommand*{\mpjustification}{}
765 \renewcommand*{\setfloatlocations}[2]{}
766 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\suppressfloats}{o}{}
767 \renewcommand*{\FloatBlock}{}
768 \renewcommand*{\FloatBlockAllowAbove}{}
769 \renewcommand*{\FloatBlockAllowBelow}{}
770 \renewcommand*{\setFloatBlockFor}{}
771
772 \renewcommand{\captiontitlefinal}[1]{}
773
774 \renewcommand{\flegtable}{\tablename}
775 \renewcommand{\flegfigure}{\figurename}
776 \renewcommand{\flegtocible}{}
777 \renewcommand{\flegtocfigure}{}

778 \renewcommand{@makesubfloatcaption}[2]{%
779   \minipagefullwidth
780   \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
781     #1 \ignorespaces #2 \unskip%
782   \end{minipage}
783 }
784
785 \renewcommand*{\tightsubcaptions}{}
786 \renewcommand*{\loosesubcaptions}{}
787
788 \renewcommand*{\subcaptionsize}[1]{}
789 \renewcommand*{\subcaptionlabelfont}[1]{}
790 \renewcommand*{\subcaptionfont}[1]{}
791 \renewcommand*{\subcaptionstyle}[1]{}
792
793 \renewcommand*{\hangsubcaption}{}
794 \renewcommand*{\shortsubcaption}{}
795 \renewcommand*{\normalsubcaption}{}
796
797 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecaption}{o m o}
798 {}
799 {%
800   \IfValueTF{#1}{\caption[#1]{#2}}{\caption{#2}}%
801   \IfValueT{#3}{\label{#3}}%
802 }
803
804 % \newlength{\sidecapwidth}
805 % \newlength{\sidecapsep}

```

```

806 \renewcommand*\setsidecaps}[2]{}
807 \renewcommand*\sidecapmargin}[1]{}
808 % \newif\ifscapmargleft
809 \scapmargleftfalse
810 \renewcommand*\setsidecappos}[1]{}

```

Env sidecontcaption

```

811 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecontcaption}{m o}
812 {}
813 {%
814   \ifdef{\ContinuedFloat}%
815     {\ContinuedFloat}%
816     {\addtocounter{\@capttype}{-1}}%
817   \caption{#1}%

```

Without \@capttype, the section is referred to instead.

```

818   \IfValueT{#2}{\label[\@capttype]{#2}}%
819 }

```

\sidenamedlegend does not appear to use the toc argument.

```

820 \renewenvironment{sidenamedlegend}[2][]{
821   \begin{center}
822     \@nameuse{\@capttype name}\CaptionSeparator#2
823   \end{center}
824 }
825 {}
826
827 \renewenvironment{sidelegend}[1]
828 {\begin{center}
829   #1
830
831 }
832 {\end{center}}
833
834 \renewcommand*\sidecapstyle{}
835 \renewcommand*\overridescapmargin}[1]{}
836 % \newlength{\sidecapraise}
837 \renewcommand*\sidecapfloatwidth}{\linewidth}
838
839 \LetLtxMacro\ctabular\ctabular
840 \LetLtxMacro\endctabular\endctabular
841
842 \renewcommand{\autorows}[5][]{%
843   #5%
844 }
845
846 \renewcommand{\autocol}[5][]{%
847   #5%
848 }

```

§ 637.12 **Footnotes and page notes**

```

849 \renewcommand*\feetabovefloat{}
850 \renewcommand*\feetbelowfloat{}
851 \renewcommand*\feetatbottom{}
852
853 \renewcommand*\verbfootnote}[2][{}%
854   \PackageError{lwarp, memoir}%
855   {Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported by lwarp}%
856   {This may be improved some day.}%
857 }
858
859 \renewcommand*\plainfootnotes{}
860 \renewcommand*\twocolumnfootnotes{}
861 \renewcommand*\threecolumnfootnotes{}
862 \renewcommand*\paragraphfootnotes{}
863 \renewcommand*\footfudgefiddle{}
864
865 \renewcommand*\newfootnoteseries}[1]{%
866   \PackageError{lwarp, memoir}%
867   {Memoir footnote series are not yet supported by lwarp}%
868   {This may be improved some day.}%
869 }
870
871 \renewcommand*\plainfootstyle}[1]{}
872 \renewcommand*\twocolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
873 \renewcommand*\threecolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
874 \renewcommand*\paragraphfootstyle}[1]{}
875
876 \renewcommand*\footfootmark{}
877 \renewcommand*\footmarkstyle}[1]{}
878
879 % \newlength{\footmarkwidth}
880 % \newlength{\footmarksep}
881 % \newlength{\footparindent}
882
883 \renewcommand*\foottextfont{}
884
885 \renewcommand*\marginparmargin}[1]{}
886 \renewcommand*\sideparmargin}[1]{}
887
888 \LetLtxMacro\sidepar\marginpar
889 \renewcommand*\sideparfont{}
890 \renewcommand*\sideparform{}
891 \LWR@providelength{\sideparvshift}
892
893 \renewcommand*\parnopar{}
894
895 \renewcommand{\sidebar}[1]{\begin{quote}#1\end{quote}}
896 \renewcommand*\sidebarmargin}[1]{}
897 \renewcommand*\sidebarfont{}
898 \renewcommand*\sidebarform{}
899 % \newlength{\sidebarhsep}
900 % \newlength{\sidebarmvsep}
901 % \newlength{\sidebarwidth}
902 % \newlength{\sidebartopsep}

```

```

903 \renewcommand{\setsidebarheight}[1]{}
904 \renewcommand*\setsidebars[6]{}
905 \renewcommand*\footnotesatfoot{}
906 \renewcommand*\footnotesinmargin{}
907
908 \LetLtxMacro\sidefootnote\footnote
909 \LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotemark\footnotemark
910 \LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotetext\footnotetext
911
912 \renewcommand*\sidefootmargin[1]{}
913 % \newlength{\sidefootsep}
914 % \newlength{\sidefootvsep}
915 % \newlength{\sidefootwidth}
916 % \newlength{\sidefootadjust}
917 % \newlength{\sidefootheight}
918 \renewcommand*\setsidefootheight[1]{}
919 % \renewcommand*\sidefootfont{}% in docs but not in the package
920 \renewcommand*\setsidefeet[6]{}
921 \renewcommand*\sidefootmarkstyle[1]{}
922 \renewcommand*\sidefoottextfont{}
923 \renewcommand*\sidefootform{}

924 \renewcommand*\continuousnotenums{\pncontopttrue}% from pagenote
925 \renewcommand*\notepageref{}
926 \renewcommand*\prenotetext{}
927 \renewcommand*\postnotetext{}
928 \LetLtxMacro\printpageinnoteshyperref\printpageinnotes
929 \renewcommand*\foottopagenote{}
930 \renewcommand*\pagetofootnote{}

```

`\m@m@wrpnote`

`\startnoteentrystart` To have `cleveref` work with page note labels, the following patch writes `\thepagenote` and also adds `\arabic{pagenote}` to the first argument written to the `.ent` file:

```
\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}} . . .
```

The arabic value is required for `cleveref`. `\thepagenote` becomes `\@firstoftwo#1` and the arabic value becomes `\@secondoftwo#1`.

 `\nameref` Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

```

931 \xpatchcmd{\m@m@wrpnote}
932   {\string\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}}
933   {\string\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}}}}
934   {}
935   {\LWR@patcherror{memoir}{m@m@wrpnote}}
936
937 \renewcommand\startnoteentrystart[4]{%
938   \prenoteinnotes%
939   \noteidinnotes{\@firstoftwo#1}{#2}%
940   \ifmtarg{#2}{%
941     % \phantomsection\def\@currentlabel{#1}% original
942     \def\@currentlabel{\@firstoftwo#1}% lwarp
943     \def\cref@currentlabel{% lwarp

```

```

944         [pagenote][\@secondoftwo#1][\@firstoftwo#1%   lwarp
945     }%                                               lwarp
946 }{}%
947 \pagenoteanchor{#4}%
948 \pageinnotes{#3}%
949 \prenotetext%
950 }

```

§ 637.13 **Decorative text**

```

951 \renewcommand*\epigraphposition}[1]{}
952 \renewcommand*\epigraphtextposition}[1]{}
953 \renewcommand*\epigraphsourceposition}[1]{}
954 \renewcommand*\epigraphfontsize}[1]{}
955 \renewcommand*\epigraphforheader}[2]{}
956 \renewcommand*\epigraphpicture{}

```

§ 637.14 **Poetry**

```

957 \renewcommand*\vinphantom{}
958 \renewcommand*\vleftofline}[1]{#1}
959 % \let\linenumberfrequency\poemlines
960 % \renewcommand*\linenumberfont}[1]{}
961
962 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\PoemTitle}{s o o m}{%
963     \IfValueTF{#2}%
964         {\poemtitle[#2]{#4}}%
965         {\poemtitle{#4}}%
966 }
967
968 \renewcommand*\NumberPoemTitle{}
969 \renewcommand*\PlainPoemTitle{}
970 \renewcommand*\poemtitlepstyle{}
971 \renewcommand*\poemtitlestarmark}[1]{}
972 \renewcommand*\poemtitlestarpstyle{}
973 \renewcommand*\PoemTitleheadstart{}
974 \renewcommand*\printPoemTitlenum{}
975 \renewcommand*\printPoemTitlenum{}
976 \renewcommand*\afterPoemTitlenum{}
977 \renewcommand*\printPoemTitletitle}[1]{}
978 \renewcommand*\afterPoemTitle{}
979 \newlength{\midpoemtitleskip}
980 \renewcommand*\PoemTitlenumfont{}
981 \renewcommand*\PoemTitlefont{}

```

§ 637.15 **Boxes, verbatims and files**

```

982 \renewenvironment{qframe}{\framed}{\endframed}
983 \renewenvironment{qshade}{\shaded}{\endshaded}

984 \renewcommand*\setverbatimfont}[1]{}
985 \renewcommand*\tabson}[1]{}
986 \renewcommand*\tabsoff{}
987 \renewcommand*\wrappingon{}
988 \renewcommand*\wrappingoff{}

```

```

989 \renewcommand*\verbatimindent{}
990 \renewcommand*\verbatimbreakchar}[1]{}

991 \DefineVerbatimEnvironment{fboxverbatim}{Verbatim}{frame=single}

```

boxedverbatim is already defined by moreverb. boxedverbatim* does not appear to work at all, even in a minimal print memoir document.

```

992 \renewcommand*\bvbox{}
993 \renewcommand*\bvtopandtail{}
994 \renewcommand*\bvtopandtail{}
995 \renewcommand*\nobvbox{}
996 % \newlength\bvboxsep
997 \renewcommand*\bvtoprulehook{}
998 \renewcommand*\bvtopmidhook{}
999 \renewcommand*\bvendrulehook{}
1000 \renewcommand*\bvleftsidehook{}
1001 \renewcommand*\bvrightsidehook{}
1002 \renewcommand*\bvperpagetrue{}
1003 \renewcommand*\bvperpagefalse{}
1004 \renewcommand*\bvtopofpage}[1]{}
1005 \renewcommand*\bvendofpage}[1]{}
1006 \renewcommand*\linenumberfrequency}[1]{}
1007 \renewcommand*\resetbvlinenumber{}
1008 \renewcommand*\setbvlinenums}[2]{}
1009 \renewcommand*\linenumberfont}[1]{}
1010 \renewcommand*\bvnumbersinside{}
1011 \renewcommand*\bvnumbersoutside{}

```

§ 637.16 Cross referencing

```

1012 \renewcommand*\fref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1013 \renewcommand*\tref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1014 \renewcommand*\pref}[1]{\cpageref{#1}}
1015 \renewcommand*\Aref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1016 \renewcommand*\Bref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1017 \renewcommand*\Pref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1018 \renewcommand*\Sref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1019 \renewcommand*\figurerefname}{Figure}
1020 \renewcommand*\tablerefname}{Table}
1021 \renewcommand*\pagerefname}{page}
1022 \renewcommand*\bookrefname}{Book~}
1023 \renewcommand*\partrefname}{Part~}
1024 \renewcommand*\chapterrefname}{Chapter~}
1025 \renewcommand*\sectionrefname}{\S}
1026 \renewcommand*\appendixrefname}{Appendix~}
1027 \LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref
1028 \renewcommand*\headnameref{}
1029 \renewcommand*\tocnameref{}
1030
1031 \providecounter{LWR@currenttitle}
1032
1033 \renewcommand*\currenttitle}{%
1034   \addtocounter{LWR@currenttitle}{1}%
1035   \label{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%

```

```

1036 \nameref{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
1037 }
1038
1039 \renewcommand*{\theTitleReference}[2]{%
1040 \renewcommand*{\namerefon}{%
1041 \renewcommand*{\namerefoff}{%

```

§ 637.17 Back matter

`\@wrindexhyp` Redefined to write the `LWR@autoindex` counter instead of page. Note that memoir has two versions, depending on the use of `hyperref`.

```

1042 \AtBeginDocument{
1043
1044 \def\@wrindexhyp#1||\{\%
1045 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
1046 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
1047 % \ifshowindexmark\@showidx{#1}\fi
1048 \protected@write\@auxout{%
1049 % {\string\@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\thepage}}%
1050 % {\string\@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
1051 \endgroup
1052 \@esphack}%

```

`\@wrspindexhyp` `\specialindex` behaves like a regular `\index`, pointing to where `\specialindex` is used. If `\specialindex` is used inside a figure or table after the `\caption`, then the hyperlink will be given the name of that particular figure or table.

```

1053 \def\@wrspindexhyp#1||\{\%
1054 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
1055 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
1056 % \ifshowindexmark\@showidx{#1}\fi
1057 \protected@write\@auxout{%
1058 % {\string\@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\@nameuse{the\@sptheid}}}%
1059 % {\string\@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
1060 \endgroup
1061 \@esphack}%
1062
1063 }% \AtBeginDocument

```

`\@spindex` Patched to append `_html` to the file:

```

1064 \renewcommand{\@spindex}[2]{%
1065 \ifundefined{#1idxfile}%
1066 {\ifreportnoidxfile
1067 \memwarn{Undefined index file #1}%
1068 \fi
1069 \begingroup
1070 \@sanitize
1071 \@nowrindex}%
1072 {\def\@idxfile{#1_html}%
1073 \def\@sptheid{#2}%
1074 \begingroup
1075 \@sanitize
1076 \@wrspindex}}

```

`\makeindex` Patched to use `_html` filename and `\BaseJobname`:

```

1077 \catcode'\_ =12%
1078 \renewcommand*\makeindex}[1][\BaseJobname]{%
1079   \if@filesw
1080     \def\gindex{\@bsphack%
1081       \@ifnextchar [{\@index}{\@index[\BaseJobname]}}
1082     \def\specialindex{\@bsphack\@spindex}%
1083     \makememindexhook
1084     \expandafter\newwrite\csname #1@idxfile\endcsname
1085     \expandafter\immediate\openout \csname #1@idxfile\endcsname #1_html.idx\relax
1086     \typeout{Writing index file #1_html.idx }%
1087     \fi}
1088 \catcode'\_ =8%
```

`\printindex` Patched to use `_html` filename and `\BaseJobname`. This will later be patched by the `lwarp` core.

```

1089 \catcode'\_ =12%
1090 \renewcommand{\printindex}[1][\BaseJobname]{\input@{#1_html.idx}}
1091 \catcode'\_ =8%

1092 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\newblock}{}{}
1093 %
1094 \renewcommand*\showindexmarks{}
1095 \renewcommand*\hideindexmarks{}
1096
1097 \renewcommand*\xindyindex{}

```

§ 637.18 Miscellaneous

```

1098 \renewcommand*\changemarks{}
1099 \renewcommand*\nochangemarks{}
1100 \renewcommand*\added}[1]{}
1101 \renewcommand*\deleted}[1]{}
1102 \renewcommand*\changed}[1]{}
1103
1104 \renewcommand*\showtrimsoff{}
1105 \renewcommand*\showtrimson{}
1106 \renewcommand*\trimXmarks{}
1107 \renewcommand*\trimLmarks{}
1108 \renewcommand*\trimFrame{}
1109 \renewcommand*\trimNone{}
1110 \renewcommand*\trimmarkscolor{}
1111 \renewcommand*\trimmarks{}
1112 \renewcommand*\tmarktl{}
1113 \renewcommand*\tmarktr{}
1114 \renewcommand*\tmarkbr{}
1115 \renewcommand*\tmarkbl{}
1116 \renewcommand*\tmarktm{}
1117 \renewcommand*\tmarkmr{}
1118 \renewcommand*\tmarkbm{}
1119 \renewcommand*\tmarkml{}
1120 \renewcommand*\trimmark{}

```

```

1121 \renewcommand*\quarkmarks{}
1122 \renewcommand*\registrationColour[1]{}
1123
1124 \renewcommand*\leavespergathering[1]{}
1125
1126 \renewcommand*\noprelistbreak{}
1127
1128 \renewcommand*\cleartorecto{}
1129 \renewcommand*\cleartoverso{}
1130
1131 \renewenvironment{vplace}[1][1]{}{}

```

§ 637.19 **caption emulation**

```

1132 \renewcommand*\captiondelim[1]{\renewcommand*\CaptionSeparator{#1}}
1133 \renewcommand*\captionnamefont[1]{}
1134 \renewcommand*\captiontitlefont[1]{}
1135 \renewcommand*\flushleft{}
1136 \renewcommand*\centerlastline{}
1137 \renewcommand*\captionstyle[2][1]{}
1138 \DeclareDocumentCommand\captionwidth{m}{}
1139 \renewcommand*\changecaptionwidth{}
1140 \renewcommand*\normalcaptionwidth{}
1141 \renewcommand*\hangcaption{}
1142 \renewcommand*\indentcaption[1]{}
1143 \renewcommand*\normalcaption{}
1144 \renewcommand\precaption[1]{}
1145 \renewcommand\postcaption[1]{}
1146 \renewcommand\midbicapTION[1]{}
1147 \renewcommand\contcaption[1]{%
1148 % \ContinuedFloat%
1149 % \caption{#1}%
1150 \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
1151 \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{\@capttype name}}~%
1152 \thechapter.\the\value{\@capttype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#1}%
1153 \end{LWR@figcaption}%
1154 }

1155 \newlength{\abovelegendskip}
1156 \setlength{\abovelegendskip}{0.5\baselineskip}
1157 \newlength{\belowlegendskip}
1158 \setlength{\belowlegendskip}{\abovelegendskip}

```

The extra `\\` here forces a `
` in HTML when `\legend` is used in a `\marginpar`.

```

1159 \renewcommand\legend[1]{\begin{center}#1\\end{center}}
1160
1161 \renewcommand\namedlegend[2][1]{%
1162 \begin{center}
1163 \@nameuse{fleg\@capttype}\CaptionSeparator#2\\
1164 \end{center}
1165 \@nameuse{flegtoc\@capttype}{#1}
1166 }
1167
1168 \renewcommand\newfixedcaption[3][\caption]{%

```

```

1169 \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@capttype{#3}#1}}
1170 \renewcommand{\renewfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
1171 \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@capttype{#3}#1}}
1172 \renewcommand{\providefixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
1173 \providecommand{#2}{\def\@capttype{#3}#1}}
1174
1175 \renewcommand{\bitwonumcaption}[6][]{%
1176 \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
1177 \addtocounter{\@capttype}{-1}%
1178 \begingroup%
1179 \csdef{\@capttype name}{#4}%
1180 \ifblank{#5}{\caption{#6}}{\caption[#5]{#6}}%
1181 \endgroup%
1182 \ifblank{#1}{\label{#1}}%
1183 }
1184
1185 \LetLtxMacro\lionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption% todo
1186
1187 \renewcommand{\bicaption}[5][]{%
1188 \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
1189 \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
1190 \LWR@isolate{#4} % space
1191 \thechapter.\the\value{\@capttype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#5}%
1192 \end{LWR@figcaption}%
1193 \ifblank{#1}{\label{#1}}%
1194 }
1195
1196 \renewcommand{\bicontcaption}[3]{%
1197 \contcaption{#1}%
1198 \begingroup%
1199 \csdef{\@capttype name}{#2}%
1200 \contcaption{#3}%
1201 \endgroup%
1202 }

1203 % only in ccaption, not in memoir:
1204 \LetLtxMacro\longbitwonumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
1205 \LetLtxMacro\longlionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
1206 \LetLtxMacro\longbicaption\bicaption%

```

Patches for subfloats to support additional lwarp labels:

```

1207 \renewcommand{\@memsubbody}{%
1208 \bgroup
1209 \let\label=\memsub@label
1210 \ifdonemaincaption\else
1211 \advance\csname c@\@capttype\endcsname\@ne
1212 \fi
1213 % \refstepcounter{sub\@capttype}\@contkeep%
1214 % \leavevmode \lwrap
1215 \ifnextchar [%
1216 {\@memsubfig}%
1217 {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}
1218
1219 \renewcommand{\@memcontsubbody}{%
1220 \bgroup

```

```

1221 \let\label=\memsub@label
1222 \@contset
1223 % \refstepcounter{sub\@capttype}\@contkeep%
1224 % \leavevmode          lwarp
1225 \@ifnextchar [%
1226   {\@memsubfig}%
1227   {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}
1228
1229
1230 \long\def\@memsubfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
1231 %   \@tempcnta=\@ne
1232 %   \if@tightsubcap
1233 %     \if@minipage
1234 %       \@tempcnta=\z@
1235 %     \else
1236 %       \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
1237 %         \@tempcnta=\@ne
1238 %       \else
1239 %         \@tempcnta=\tw@
1240 %       \fi
1241 %     \fi
1242 %   \fi
1243 %   \if@contbotsub
1244 %     \def\subfig@top{\subfloattopskip}%
1245 %     \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloatbottomskip}%
1246 %   \else
1247 %     \def\subfig@top{\subfloatbottomskip}%
1248 %     \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloattopskip}%
1249 %   \fi
1250 %   \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
1251 %   \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
1252 %   \vbox
1253 %   \bgroup%
1254 %     \mem@step@subcounter%
1255 %     \vbox
1256 %     \LWR@stoppars%
1257 %     \minipagefullwidth%          lwarp
1258 %     \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}% lwarp
1259 %     \bgroup
1260 %       \ifcase\@tempcnta
1261 %         \@minipagefalse
1262 %       \or
1263 %         \vspace{\subfig@top}
1264 %       \or
1265 %         \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
1266 %           \@tempskip\subfig@top\@xaddvskip
1267 %         \fi
1268 %       \fi
1269 %     \if@contbotsub
1270 %       #4% \box\@tempboxa
1271 %     \egroup
1272 %     \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
1273 %       \vskip\subfloatcapskip
1274 %       \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
1275 %     \fi

```

```

1276 \else
1277 \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
1278 \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
1279 % \vskip\subfloatcapskip
1280 % \vskip\subfloatcaptopadj
1281 \fi\egroup
1282 #4% \box\@tempboxa
1283 \fi
1284 % \vspace{\subfig@bottom}
1285 \end{minipage}%          lwarp
1286 \LWR@startpars%        lwarp
1287 \egroup
1288 \egroup
1289 }

```

§ 637.20 Final patchwork

```

1290 \newlistof{tableofcontents}{toc}{\contentsname}
1291 \newlistof{listoffigures}{lof}{\listfigurename}
1292 \newlistof{listoftables}{lot}{\listtablename}

```

File 532 **lwarp-common-multimedia.sty**

§ 638 Package **common-multimedia**

Pkg lwarp-common-multimedia Common code for multimedia, movie15, and media9.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addressource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

for HTML output:

```

1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}[2019/04/22]
2 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
3
4 \define@key{LWR@multimedia}{width}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}{#1}}
5 \define@key{LWR@multimedia}{height}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}
6 \define@key{LWR@multimedia}{totalheight}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}
7
7 \newlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}
8 \newlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}
9 \newlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}

```

`\LWR@multimedia@printsiz`

Proportional to `\linewidth` and the viewport’s smaller dimension. This scales each object such that it will always fit on the screen, even if a tall or wide object inside a tall or wide viewport.

```

10 \newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@printsiz}{%
11   \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{%
12     \maxof%
13       {\linewidth}%
14       {\maxof{\LWR@multimedia@width}{\LWR@multimedia@height}}%
15   }%
16   \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{1.1\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}%
17   \ifdimgreater{\LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}{%
18     width:%
19     \LWR@printpercentlength%
20     {\LWR@multimedia@width}%
21     {\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
22   }{}%
23   \ifdimgreater{\LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}{%
24     height:%
25     \LWR@printpercentlength%
26     {\LWR@multimedia@height}%
27     {\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
28   }{}%
29 }

```

`\LWR@multimedia@fileAV`

`{\langle poster text \rangle} {\langle filename \rangle} {\langle audio/video \rangle} {\langle mimetype \rangle}`

Creates a video or audio from a file. The 2019/10 update of the L^AT_EX kernel may cause extra quotes to be added in the filenames. They are removed here.

```

30 \newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@fileAV}[4]{%
31 \IfFileExists{#2}{% also sets \@filef@und

```

```
32 \StrSubstitute[100]{\@filef@und}{"}{}}[\LWR@parsedfilename]%
```

The container <div> is sized as desired.

```
33 \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{%
34 \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
35 }{%
36 \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto]{AVviewport}
37 }
```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A/v tags.

```
38 \LWR@stoppars
```

The A/v element is 100% of the container.

```
39 \LWR@htmltag{%
40 #3\ % space
41 \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}%
42 width=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ % space
43 height=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ % space
44 }%
45 controls%
46 }\LWR@orignewline
```

The file source and type:

```
47 \LWR@htmltag{%
48 source % space
49 src=\textquotedbl%
50 \LWR@parsedfilename\unskip\textquotedbl\ % space
51 type=\textquotedbl{}#4\textquotedbl}
```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the file.

```
52 \LWR@startpars
53 \LWR@href{\LWR@parsedfilename}{#1}
54 \LWR@stoppars
```

Finish.

```
55 \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
56 \end{BlockClass}
57 }{%
58 \PackageError{lwarp-common-multimedia}
59 {File '#2' not found}
60 {Perhaps an incorrect path?}
61 }%
62 }
```

```
\LWR@multimedia@httpAV {<poster text>} {<filename>} {<audio/video>} {<mimetype>}
```

Creates a video or audio from a URL link.

```
63 \newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@httpAV}[4]{%
```

The container <div> is sized as desired.

```
64 \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{%
65 \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
66 }{%
67 \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto]{AVviewport}
```

```
68 }
```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A/V tags.

```
69 \LWR@stoppars
```

The A/V element is 100% of the container.

```
70 \LWR@htmltag{%
71     #3\ % space
72     \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}}{%
73         width=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ % space
74         height=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ controls%
75     }%
76 }\LWR@orignewline
```

The file source and type:

```
77 \LWR@htmltag{%
78     source % space
79     src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
80     type=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl}
```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the URL.

```
81 \LWR@startpars
82 \LWR@href{#2}{#1}
83 \LWR@stoppars
```

Finish.

```
84 \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
85 \end{BlockClass}
86 }
```

```
\LWR@multimedia@AV {<poster text>} {<filename>} {<audio/video>} {<mimetype>}
```

Creates an audio or video from a file or a URL.

```
87 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@AV[4]{%
88     \IfBeginWith{#2}{http}%
89         {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
90         {%
91             \IfBeginWith{#2}{HTTP}%
92                 {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
93                 {\LWR@multimedia@fileAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
94         }%
95 }
```

```
\LWR@multimedia@embed {<poster text>} {<URL or filename>} {<mime type>}
```

Embeds multimedia of an arbitrary type. The poster text is not used, as it would appear along with the video if the <embed> element is supported.

```
96 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@embed[3]{%
97     \begin{BlockClass}[width:100%]{AVviewport}%
98     \LWR@stoppars
99     \LWR@htmltag{%
100         embed % space
101         \ifblank{#3}{type=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ }%
```

```

102     style=\textquotedbl\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto\textquotedbl\ % space
103     src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
104     }%
105     \LWR@startpars
106     \end{BlockClass}
107 }

```

Error message if the comment character is used among the arguments of \LWR@multimediab.

\LWR@multimedia@percenterror

```

108 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@percenterror}{%
109     \PackageError{lwarp-media9}
110     {%
111         Do not use a percent comment between\MessageBreak
112         \protect\includemedia\space arguments%
113     }
114     {%
115         Percent is changed to a regular character\MessageBreak
116         to allow its use inside a URL.%
117     }
118 }

```

\LWR@multimediab [*(options)*] {*(poster text)*} {*(filename)*}

Creates multimedia. Examines the file extension to determine the type. If not a supported type, creates an embedded object if it has a URL. If neither, create a link to the unsupported object.

```

119 \newcommand*\LWR@multimediab}[3][[]]{%

```

Error if the percent character appears among the arguments. This could happen since the comment character has been temporarily disabled, for use in a URL.

```

120     \if#1\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
121     \if#2\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
122     \if#3\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%

```

Paragraph handling:

```

123     \LWR@stoppars%

```

Record the desired size.

```

124     \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}%
125     \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}%
126     \setkeys*LWR@multimedia}{#1}%

```

If a known A/V type, create an HTML5 <video> or <audio>.

```

127     \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
128     \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
129     \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%
130     \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%

```

If an arbitrary URL, embed it.

```

131     \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%
132     \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%
133     \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%
134     \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%

```

If unknown, create a link to it.

```
135     \LWR@href{#3}{#2}% unknown format
136     } } } } } } }
```

Paragraph handling:

```
137     \LWR@startpars%
138     \endgroup%
139 }
```

Catcodes which may appear in a URL.

```
140 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@multimedia}{%
141     \begingroup%
142     \LWR@Linkmediacatcodes%
143     \LWR@multimediab%
144 }
```

File 533 **lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty**

§ 639 Package **common-mathjax-letters**

Pkg Common code used by a number of packages to generate Greek math characters for
 lwarp-common-mathjax-letters MATHJAX.

for HTML output: 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}[2020/08/10]

\LWR@mathjax@addletter * {<2: capitalize name?>} {<3: prefix>} {<4: postfix>} {<5: name>} {<6: unicode>}

Star to italicize the result, used when the unicode character does not exist.

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addletter}{s m m m m m}{
5     \IfBooleanTF{#2}%
6         {\edef\LWR@tempone{\LWRtexttitlecase{#5}}}%
7         {\edef\LWR@tempone{#5}}%
8     \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
9         \LWR@customizedMathJax%
10        \LWRbackslash(%
11        \LWRbackslash def\LWRbackslash%
12        #3% prefix
13        \LWR@tempone%name
14        #4% postfix
15        \LWRleftbrace%
16    }%
17    \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
18        \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
19            \LWR@customizedMathJax%
20            \LWRbackslash mathit\LWRleftbrace%
21            \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
22            \LWRrightbrace%
23        }%
}
```

```

24   }{%
25     \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
26       \LWR@customizedMathJax%
27       \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
28     }%
29   }%
30   \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
31     \LWR@customizedMathJax%
32     \LWRrightbrace\LWRbackslash)\par%
33   }%
34 }

```

* $\langle 2: prefix \rangle \langle 3: postfix \rangle$

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase upright.

```

35 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up}{s m m}{
36   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{03B1}
37   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{03B2}
38   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{03B3}
39   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
40   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{03B4}
41   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{03F5}
42   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{03B5}
43   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{03B6}
44   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{03B7}
45   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{03B8}
46   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03D1}
47   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{03B9}
48   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{03BA}
49   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{03F0}
50   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{03BB}
51   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{03BC}
52   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{03BD}
53   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{03BE}
54   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{03BF}
55   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03C0}
56   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}
57   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03C1}
58   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{03F1}
59   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03C3}
60   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{03C2}
61   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03C4}
62   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03C5}
63   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03D5}
64   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{03C6}
65   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03C7}
66   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03C8}
67   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03C9}
68 }

```

* $\langle 2: prefix \rangle \langle 3: postfix \rangle$

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase upright.

```

69 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up}{s m m}{
70   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{0391}
71   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{0392}
72   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{0393}
73   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
74   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{0394}
75   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{0395}
76   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{0396}
77   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{0397}
78   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{0398}
79   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03F4}
80   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{0399}
81   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{039A}
82   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{039B}
83   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{039C}
84   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{039D}
85   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{039E}
86   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{039F}
87   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03A0}
88   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}
89   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03A1}
90   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03A3}
91   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03A4}
92   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03A5}
93   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03A6}
94   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03A7}
95   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03A8}
96   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03A9}
97 }

```

* $\langle 2: prefix \rangle \langle 3: postfix \rangle$

`\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it`

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase italic.

```

98 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it}{s m m}{
99   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6FC}
100  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6FD}
101  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6FE}
102  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
103  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6FF}
104  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D716}
105  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D700}
106  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D701}
107  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D702}
108  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D703}
109  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D717}
110  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D704}
111  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D705}
112  \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D718}

```

```

113 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\lambda}{1D706}
114 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\mu}{1D707}
115 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\nu}{1D708}
116 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\xi}{1D709}
117 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\omicron}{1D70A}
118 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\pi}{1D70B}
119 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\varpi}{1D71B}
120 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\rho}{1D70C}
121 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\varrho}{1D71A}
122 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\sigma}{1D70E}
123 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\varsigma}{1D70D}
124 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\tau}{1D70F}
125 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\upsilon}{1D710}
126 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\phi}{1D719}
127 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\varphi}{1D711}
128 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\chi}{1D712}
129 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\psi}{1D713}
130 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\omega}{1D714}
131 }

```

* $\langle 2: prefix \rangle \langle 3: postfix \rangle$

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase italic.

```

132 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it}{s m m}{
133 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\alpha}{1D6E2}
134 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\beta}{1D6E3}
135 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\gamma}{1D6E4}
136 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{\digamma}{03DC}
137 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\delta}{1D6E5}
138 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\epsilon}{1D6E6}
139 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\zeta}{1D6E7}
140 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\eta}{1D6E8}
141 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\theta}{1D6E9}
142 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\vartheta}{1D6F3}
143 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\iota}{1D6EA}
144 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\kappa}{1D6EB}
145 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\lambda}{1D6EC}
146 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\mu}{1D6ED}
147 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\nu}{1D6EE}
148 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\xi}{1D6EF}
149 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\omicron}{1D6F0}
150 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\pi}{1D6F1}
151 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\rho}{1D6F2}
152 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\sigma}{1D6F4}
153 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\tau}{1D6F5}
154 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\upsilon}{1D6F6}
155 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\phi}{1D6F7}
156 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\chi}{1D6F8}
157 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\psi}{1D6F9}
158 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{\omega}{1D6FA}
159 }

```

* $\langle 2: prefix \rangle \langle 3: postfix \rangle$

`\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit`

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase boldface italic.

```

160 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit}{s m m}{
161   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D736}
162   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D737}
163   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D738}
164   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
165   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D739}
166   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D750}
167   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D73A}
168   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D73B}
169   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D73C}
170   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D73D}
171   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D751}
172   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D73E}
173   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D73F}
174   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D752}
175   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D740}
176   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D741}
177   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D742}
178   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D743}
179   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D744}
180   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D745}
181   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{1D755}
182   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D746}
183   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{1D754}
184   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D748}
185   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{1D747}
186   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D749}
187   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D74A}
188   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D753}
189   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{1D74B}
190   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D74C}
191   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D74D}
192   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D74E}
193 }

```

* $\langle 2: prefix \rangle \langle 3: postfix \rangle$

`\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit`

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface italic.

```

194 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit}{s m m}{
195   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D71C}
196   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D71D}
197   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D71E}
198   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
199   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D71F}
200   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D720}
201   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D721}
202   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D722}

```

```

203 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D723}
204 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D72D}
205 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D724}
206 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D725}
207 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D726}
208 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D727}
209 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D728}
210 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D729}
211 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D72A}
212 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D72B}
213 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D72C}
214 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D72E}
215 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D72F}
216 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D730}
217 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D731}
218 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D732}
219 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D733}
220 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D734}
221 }

```

* $\langle 2: prefix \rangle \langle 3: postfix \rangle$

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface upright.

```

222 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup}{s m m}{
223 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6A8}
224 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6A9}
225 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6AA}
226 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
227 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6AB}
228 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D6AC}
229 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D6AD}
230 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D6AE}
231 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D6AF}
232 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D6B9}
233 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D6B0}
234 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D6B1}
235 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D6B2}
236 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D6B3}
237 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D6B4}
238 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D6B5}
239 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D6B6}
240 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D6B7}
241 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D6B8}
242 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D6BA}
243 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D6BB}
244 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D6BC}
245 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D6BD}
246 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D6BE}
247 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D6BF}
248 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D6C0}
249 }

```

{(prefix)}

`\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit`

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```

250 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addLatin@u@bfit}{m}{
251   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{A}{1D468}
252   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{B}{1D469}
253   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{C}{1D46A}
254   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{D}{1D46B}
255   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{E}{1D46C}
256   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{F}{1D46D}
257   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{G}{1D46E}
258   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{H}{1D46F}
259   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{I}{1D470}
260   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{J}{1D471}
261   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{K}{1D472}
262   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{L}{1D473}
263   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{M}{1D474}
264   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{N}{1D475}
265   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{O}{1D476}
266   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{P}{1D477}
267   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{Q}{1D478}
268   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{R}{1D479}
269   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{S}{1D47A}
270   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{T}{1D47B}
271   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{U}{1D47C}
272   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{V}{1D47D}
273   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{W}{1D47E}
274   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{X}{1D47F}
275   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{Y}{1D480}
276   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{Z}{1D481}
277 }

```

{(prefix)}

`\LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit`

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```

278 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addLatin@l@bfit}{m}{
279   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{a}{1D482}
280   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{b}{1D483}
281   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{c}{1D484}
282   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{d}{1D485}
283   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{e}{1D486}
284   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{f}{1D487}
285   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{g}{1D488}
286   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{h}{1D489}
287   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{i}{1D48A}
288   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{j}{1D48B}
289   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{k}{1D48C}
290   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{l}{1D48D}
291   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{m}{1D48E}
292   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{n}{1D48F}
293   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{o}{1D490}
294   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{p}{1D491}
295   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{q}{1D492}

```

```

296 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{r}{1D493}
297 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{s}{1D494}
298 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{t}{1D495}
299 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{u}{1D496}
300 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{v}{1D497}
301 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{w}{1D498}
302 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{x}{1D499}
303 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{y}{1D49A}
304 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{z}{1D49B}
305 }

```

```
306 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 534 **lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath.sty**

§ 640 Package **common-mathjax-newpctxmath**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

Pkg Common code used by newpctxmath, newtxmath, and newtxsf for MATHJAX.

lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath

for HTML output: 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}[2020/09/20]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}
3 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
4
5 \begin{warpMathJax}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fAlt}{f}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rhoAlt}{\rho}}
8
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\imathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{i}}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jmathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{j}}}}
11
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket[]% single only
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrbracket[]% single only
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lBrack=\llbracket}% single only
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rBrack=\rrbracket}% single only
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smLbrace\{ }
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smRbrace\} }
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Perp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nPerp}{\mathrel{\not{\! \unicode{x02AEB}}}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x01B5}}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x212B}}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Euler}{\mathord{\unicode{x2107}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\transp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF34}}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hermtransp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF28}}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\htransp=\hermtransp}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2295}}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2296}}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledtimes}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2297}}}}

```

```

29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2298}}}}
30 %
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleddot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2299}}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgrouppra\overrightarrow}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergroup\underparen}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergrouppla\underleftarrow}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{\stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideOarc\overrightarrow}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRvvstar}[2]{\overrightarrow{#1}_{#2}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vv}{\ifstar\LWRvvstar\overrightarrow}}
41 %
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallloointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllooiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointctrlockwisesl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
54 %
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallloointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllooiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwiseup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointctrlockwiseup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
67 %
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
78 %
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intsl\int}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointsl\oint}

```

```

84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwisel}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwisel}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
91 %
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intup\int}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointup\oint}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwiseup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwiseup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
104 %
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupplus}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A04}}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
108 %
109 %
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varprod\bigtimes}
112 %
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mappedfromchar\mappedfrom}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}
117 %
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mapstochar\Mapsto}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mappedfromchar\Mappedfrom}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x27FD}}}}
125 %
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medcirc}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medbullet}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallelinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x244A}}}}
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallel}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{-}\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallelinv}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{-}\unicode{x244A}}}}
132 %

```

```

133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
135 %
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AB}}}}

137 %
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
140 %
141
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprec sim}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227E}}}}}
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucc sim}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227F}}}}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nless sim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtr sim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
146 %

147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\notowns\notni}
151 %
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nless approx}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A85}}}}}
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtr approx}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A86}}}}}
154 %
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227C}}}}}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227D}}}}}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtr less}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2278}}}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbumpeq}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224F}}}}}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nBumpeq}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224E}}}}}
161 %
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksim}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0223D}}}}}
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksimeq}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022CD}}}}}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x226D}}}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2262}}}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2249}}}}
167 %
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nll}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226A}}}}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngg}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226B}}}}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nthickapprox}{%
171   \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\mathbf{\unicode{x02248}}}}}%
172 }}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\naprox eq}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224A}}}}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprec approx}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB7}}}}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucc approx}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB8}}}}}
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreceqq}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}}
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucceqq}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}}
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsimeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
179 %
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSubset}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D0}}}}}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSupset}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D1}}}}}
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset eq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset eq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
184 %

```

```

185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02A74}}}}
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqcolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
190 %
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lvec}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x02190}}{#1}}}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrvect}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x2194}}{#1}}}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lharpoonacc}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021C0}}{#1}}}}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lharpoonacc}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021BC}}{#1}}}}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lharpoonacc}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\unicode{x0294E}}{#1}}}}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barbar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{=}{#1}}}}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bartilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\simeq}{#1}}}}
198 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barhat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\bar{#1}}}}}
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildebar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\eqsim}{#1}}}}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildetilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\approx}{#1}}}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildehat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\tilde{#1}}}}}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hatbar}[1]{\mathord{\bar{\hat{#1}}}}}
203 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hattilde}[1]{\mathord{\tilde{\hat{#1}}}}}
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hathat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\hat{#1}}}}}
205
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotB}{\mathord{\boldsymbol{\cdot}}}}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotBB}{\mathord{\unicode{x2022}}}}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circS}{\boldsymbol{\circ}}}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSSS}{\bullet}}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSS}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletS}{\mathord{\unicode{x02B24}}}}
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\primeS}{\prime}}
213
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invamp}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbag}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027C5}}}}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rbag}{\mathclose{\unicode{x027C6}}}}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Lbag}{\mathopen{\Large\unicode{x027C5}}}}
218 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rbag}{\mathclose{\Large\unicode{x027C6}}}}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C0}}}}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C1}}}}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B8}}}}

222 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22C9}}}}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22CA}}}}
224 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}
225
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lRtimes}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}
227 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondblack}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nplus}{\mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02229}}}}}
229 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubset}{\mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0228F}}}}}
230 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupset}{\mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02290}}}}}
231 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dasharrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021E2}}}}
232 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftsquigarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021DC}}}}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\twoheadrightarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02900}}}}
234 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\twoheadleftarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02B34}}}}
235 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxast}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C6}}}}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxbslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x29C5}}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025EB}}}}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C4}}}}

```

```

239
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varclubsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02667}}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vardiamondsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02666}}}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varheartsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02665}}}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varspadesuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02664}}}}
244
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Top}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEA}}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}
251
252 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leadstoext}{\mathrel{\unicode{xFF5E}}}}
253
254 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcupplus}{\mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02294}}}}}
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcapplus}{\mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02293}}}}}
256
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E6}}}}
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\drb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E7}}}}
259
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varg}{g}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vary}{y}}
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varv}{v}}
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varw}{w}}
264
265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nexistsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02204}}}}
266 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\existsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02203}}}}
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\forallAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02200}}}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\emptysetAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02205}}}}
269
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uppartial}{\mathord{\unicode{x02202}}}}% not upright
271
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varmathbb\mathbb}
273 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vmathbb\mathbb}
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vvmathbb\mathbb}
275
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallprod\prod}
277 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallsum\sum}
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallcoprod\coprod}
279
280 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openbox}{\mathord{\unicode{x25FD}}}}
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\textsquare\openbox}

282 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varempyset\emptyset}
283 %
284 % for newpxmath:
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsterling}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A3}}}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcent}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A2}}}}
287
288 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 535 **lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty**

§ 641 Package **common-mathjax-nonunicode**

(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO, MICHAEL SHARPE.)

Pkg Common code used by newpixmap, newtxmath, newtxsf, kpfonts-otf for MATHJAX.

lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode These are symbols not found in UNICODE.

Factored from lwarp-common-mathjax-newpixmap.

for HTML output: 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}[2020/09/20]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapstochar\mmapsto}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmappedfromchar\mmappedfrom}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapsfrom\mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\longmmapsfrom\longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
13
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapstochar\Mmapsto}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmappedfromchar\Mmappedfrom}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapsfrom\Mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Longmmapsfrom\Longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
22 %
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\unicode{x025A1}}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\unicode{x022A1}}}}
27
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\unicode{x025C7}}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}}\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}}\!\unicode{x027D0}}}}
32
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxRight}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}}\!\unicode{x021D2}}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxLeft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}}\!\unicode{x025A1}}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotRight}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}}\!\unicode{x021D2}}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotLeft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}}\!\unicode{x022A1}}}}
37

```

```

38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondRight}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}\!\!\unicode{x021D2}}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondLeft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\!\unicode{x025C7}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotRight}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}\!\!\unicode{x021D2}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotLeft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\!\unicode{x027D0}}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddot}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}}}}
43
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x025CB}\!\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\!\unicode{x025CB}}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02299}\!\!\unicode{x02192}}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\!\unicode{x02299}}}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotright\circledotright}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotleft\circledotleft}
50
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027DC}}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapboth}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029DF}}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdot}{\mathrel{-\!\!\bullet}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotinv}{\mathrel{\bullet\!\!\!-}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotboth}{\mathrel{\{\bullet\!\!\!-\!\!\!-\!\!\!-\!\!\bullet\}}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothA}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothB}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22B7}}}}
58
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapbothvert}{%
60   \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\!|\!}}}}
61 }}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothvert}{%
63   \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\!|\!}}}}
64 }}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothBvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
66   \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\!|\!}}}}
67 }}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothAvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
69   \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\!|\!}}}}
70 }}
71
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bignplus}{%
73   \mathop{\LWOverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x22C2}}}}
74 }}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapplus\bignplus}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\capplus\bignplus}% from kpfonts-otf
77
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcapplus}{%
79   \mathop{\LWOverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
80 }}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcapplus\bigsqcapplus}% from kpfonts-otf
82
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcupplus}{%
84   \mathop{\LWOverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A06}}}}
85 }}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcupplus\bigsqcupplus}% from kpfonts-otf
87
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelbackslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0005C}\!\!\!\!\unicode{x0005C}}}}
90
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqqcolon}{\mathrel{=\!\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\eqqColon\Eqqcolon}% for kpfonts-otf

```

```

93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashColon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colondash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
95
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonapprox}{\mathrel{: \approx}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{: \sim}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\! \approx}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\! \sim}}}
100
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictif}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0297D}}}}% right fish tail
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictfi}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}}}}% left fish tail
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictiff}{%
104   \mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}\! \! \! \unicode{x0297D}}}%
105 }}% left/right fish tails
106
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledwedge}{%
108   \mathbin{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{x02227}}}}%
109 }}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledvee}{%
111   \mathbin{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{x02228}}}}%
112 }}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B6}}}}
114
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}}}% overlapping ><
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\opentimes}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}}}% overlapping ><
117
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VvDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AA}}}}
119
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdabar}{%
121   \mathord{\LWROverlaysymbols{\raise{.5ex}{-}}{\lambda}}}%
122 }}
123
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdaslash}{\mathord{\unicode{x019B}}}}
125
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Wr}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02240}\! \! \! \unicode{x02240}}}}
127
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashleftrightharrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021E0}\! \! \! \unicode{x021E2}}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\leftrighthdasharrow\dashleftrightharrow}% for kpfonts-otf
130
131 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 536 **lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty**

§ 642 Package **common-mathjax-overlaysymbols**

Pkg Common code used by a number of packages to overlay two symbols for MATHJAX.

lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols

for HTML output: 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}[2020/08/17]

\LWROverlaysymbols {<symbol>} {<symbol>}

Overlays one symbol over another.

2 \begin{warpMathJax}

```
3
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRoverlaysymbols}[2]{%
5   \mathord{%
6     \smash{%
7       \mathop{#2\strut}%
8       \limits^{\smash{\lower3ex{#1}}}%
9     }%
10    \strut%
11  }%
12 }}
13
14 \end{warpMathJax}
```

Change History

§ 643 Chg Hist

For the most recent changes, see page 1293.

v0.10	General: 2016/03/08 Initial version . . . 1	Test Suite: Assigned cleveref name for Test Float. 1
v0.11	General: 2016/03/11 1	Test Suite: Floatrow 1
	Added section: Operating-System portability. 226	
	Added section: Selecting the operating system. 117	
	Test Suite: MS-WINDOWS in README.txt 1	
	Test Suite: limages and index in README.txt 1	
v0.12	\LWR@newhtmlfile: Bugfix: toc with numbered files. 389	
	General: 2016/03/14 1	
	Global: Uses \p@(type) in float captions. 1	
	Test Suite: Sub-figures 1	
v0.13	\CaptionSeparator: Fix for newer babel package. 516	
	\LWR@LwarpStart: \up and \fup . . . 408	
	General: 2016/03/24 1	
	Fix dollar-redefined bug for newer package. 1126	
	Removed package: subfig 1	
	Test Suite: Ordinals, Subcaption . . . 1	
v0.14	\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Links to home page. 342	
	General: 2016/03/31 1	
	floatrow: Added. 800	
	Docs: Commands for a successful HTML conversion. 122	
	Docs: Commands into a warpprint environment. 119	
	Docs: Newclude limitations. . . . 175	
	Docs: Table: Cross-referencing data structures. 499	
	Docs: Table: Float data structures. 512	
	Docs: Trademarks section. 201	
	Docs: Troubleshooting cross-references. 196	
		v0.15
		General: 2016/04/06 1
		Added. 805
		Ampersand (&): Fixed handling when passed as an argument. . . 445
		Docs: Added warning icons for items needing special attention. 204
		Docs: Clarify print/HTML output. 118
		Docs: Moved the supported features table to the introduction. 65
		Files: lwarp_formal.css added. . . . 1
		Fix: steps counter 804
		Fixed & handling. 803
		Test Suite: test_suite_formal.css file added. 1
		v0.16
		General: 2016/04/11 1
		\titlingpage: Improved print-output spacing. 417
		xfrac: Adjusted for the use of any font: 1193
		Added XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX support. 205
		Docs: Font and UTF-8 support. . 100
		Docs: Moved location of \usepackage{lwarp}. 103
		Docs: Text not converting. 196
		Lwarp no longer selects fonts. 100, 237
		Removed package: suffix 1
		Test Suite: Improved titlingpage. 417
		Test Suite: Lwarp no longer selects fonts. 1
		Test Suite: Supports XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX. 1
		v0.17
		\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Links when entire doc is one HTML page. 342
		General: 2016/04/14 1
		mdframed: Added. 926
		Test Suite: Fix: Print-version front-matter page numbers. . . . 1

Test Suite: Mdfamed	1	\LWR@minipagestartpars: Suppresses paragraph tags between minipages.	615
v0.18		\LWR@subsingledollar: MATHJAX support.	553
\LWR@myshorttoc: Reorganize \HomeHTMLfilename logic.	521	\LateximageFontSizeName: Add: User-adjustable math/lateximage font size.	571
\LWR@newhtmlfile: sideroc after title, improving responsive design.	388	\hspace: Fix: \hspace length computations.	616
\LWR@requesttoc: Reorganize \HomeHTMLfilename logic.	410	\minipagefullwidth: Added: No width tag for the next minipage in HTML.	593
\LWR@subhyperref: Improved HTML output linebreaks.	509	\warpHTMLonly: Added.	236
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved HTML output linebreaks.	509	\warpprintonly: Replaces \rowprintedonly.	235
\LWR@subinlineimage: Suppress extra space.	510	\xfracHTMLfontsize: Added.	1192
\hspace: \hspace supported.	616	General: 2016/06/08	1
General: 2016/05/19	1	css for table note item.	1123
graphics: Add: svgz file extension.	834	MATHJAX support added.	558, 566
graphics: Fix: \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight inside a minipage.	834	multirow: Added optional args.	956
graphics: Improved HTML output linebreaks.	834	xcolor: Supports colored \rule.	1183
graphics: em, ex, %, px dimensions preserved.	834	Adapts to tikz version.	1126
File: lwarp.css: Improved toc outline display.	1	Avoids MATHJAX.	546
Files: lwarp.css and lwarp_formal.css: Improved responsive design.	1	cleveref: Loaded \AtEndPreamble.	590
Microtype disabled during HTML generation	238	Docs: Math options.	103
PDF Unicode input characters.	220	Docs: Table: Cross-referencing data structures, updated.	499
Test Suite: Verse package	1	File: lwarp.css: tnoteitemheader added.	1
lateximage: pdfcrop: --hires added.	574	File: lwarp_mathjax.txt added.	1
Reorganize \HomeHTMLfilename logic.	574	Introduction: MATHJAX support mentioned.	62
Suppress extra space.	574	Options: mathsvg and mathjax	229
verse: Supports verse, memoir packages.	1170	titles: null \pagestyle and \thispagestyle for HTML.	1127
minipage: Fix: \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight inside a minipage.	594	v0.20	
v0.19		\BlockClassSingle: Renamed from "LWR@htmldivclassline".	357
\HTMLfilename: Docs: Escape filename underscores.	341	\HTMLDescription: Added \NewHTMLdescription. (Renamed in v0.30.)	369
\HomeHTMLfilename: Docs: Escape filename underscores.	341	\HTMLfilename: No longer escape underscores.	341
\LWR@LwarpStart: Enabled \ equal to \newline.	407	\HomeHTMLfilename: No longer escape underscores.	341
\LWR@doequation: MATHJAX support.	561	\InlineClass: Renamed from "inlineclass".	358
\LWR@doubledollar: MATHJAX support.	554	\LWR@closeparagraph: \unskip extra spaces.	362
\LWR@filestart: lwarp_mathjax.txt loaded.	404	No break tags in the start/end of a tabular.	362
		\LWR@endofline: Fix: \	614
		\LWR@filestart: Adds meta description.	404

<code>\LWR@htmldivclass</code> : Added optional style.	356	<code>lrcaption</code> : Added.	902
<code>\LWR@htmlclass</code> : Added optional style.	356	<code>lwarp-newproject</code> : Added.	264
<code>\LWR@htmlsectionfilename</code> : HTMLFilename: removed additional trailing '-', and may be empty.	342	<code>microtype</code> : User-interface emulated.	942
Sections called "Index" or "index" have an underscore prepended to their filenames if no prefix.	342	<code>needspace</code> : Added.	967
<code>\LWR@hyperindexrefsbtwo</code> : Print mode provided in case hyperref not used.	536	<code>nowidow</code> : Added.	982
<code>\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag</code> : Fix: Pars in captions.	482	<code>placeins</code> : Added.	1016
<code>\LWR@section</code> : Combined higher-level sections together into files.	395	<code>ragged2e</code> : Added.	1024
<code>\LWR@setOSWindows</code> : Auto-detects operating system.	228	<code>setspace</code> : Improved support.	1048
<code>\LWR@subhtmlclass</code> : Factored code.	355	<code>textpos</code> : Added.	1115
<code>\SetHTMLFileNumber</code> : Add: Control file numbers.	341	<code>titles</code> : Added.	1127
<code>\cpgereffor</code> : User-redefinable word for page references.	736	<code>titlesec</code> : Added.	1130
<code>\dotfill</code> : Inserts an ellipsis.	614	<code>titletoc</code> : Added.	1132
<code>\hfill</code> : Inserts a \quad	614	<code>titling</code> : Improved compatibility.	1134
<code>\hrulefill</code> : Inserts a short rule.	614	<code>tocloft</code> : Added.	1142
<code>\hspace</code> : Add: Supports HTML thin breakable space.	616	<code>wallpaper</code> : Added.	1175
<code>\pageref</code> : Added.	507	<code>wrapfig</code> : Added.	1178
<code>\tracinglwarp</code> : Added.	252	<code>xetexko-vertical</code> : Added.	1191
General: 2017/02/09	1	Added @, <, > columns.	438
<code>afterpage</code> : Added.	644	Added single-expansion data arrays.	338
<code>alltt</code> : Added.	649	Code factored into independent <code>lwarp_html</code> files.	632
<code>bookmark</code> : Added.	687	Docs: Examples for generating HTML file names.	115
<code>caption</code> and <code>subcaption</code> supported.	1	Docs: Improved index.	1
<code>cleveref</code> and referencing patches: Applied <code>\AfterEndPreamble</code>	735	Enhanced titling support.	416
<code>draftwatermark</code> : Added.	752	File: <code>lwarp.css</code> : Minor fixes for validation.	1
<code>eso-pic</code> : Added.	772	File: <code>lwarpmk</code> used to compile print, HTML, indexes, and lateximages.	1
<code>everypage</code> : Added.	776	Fix: <code>\linewidth</code> in a floatrow.	803
<code>extramarks</code> : Added.	777	Moved sidebar and example code to test suite.	1
<code>fancyhdr</code> : Added.	783	Page geometry set to 6in wide with large margins.	239
<code>float</code> : Improved float caption type handling.	797	Parallel versions of aux files for print/HTML.	1
<code>graphics</code> : Fix: Expands filename.	834	Removed reliance on <code>make</code> , <code>grep</code> , <code>gawk</code>	1
<code>graphics</code> : Fix: <code>\linewidth</code> in a floatrow.	834	<code>Tabular</code> : <code>\unskip</code> extra spaces.	438
<code>hyperref</code> : Additional user macros.	847	Test Suite: HTML meta descriptions.	1
<code>keyfloat</code> : Added.	869	<code>verbatim</code> : Added.	427
<code>letterspace</code> : User-interface emulated.	882	<code>BlockClass</code> : Added optional style.	357
<code>listings</code> : Added.	892	Renamed from "blockclass".	357
		<code>LWR@nestspan</code> : Fix: Minipages inside a span.	352
		v0.21	
		<code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> : Changed lateximages to a .txt file.	407
		<code>\LWR@filestart</code> : Skip title if not given.	404
		<code>\LWR@newhtmlfile</code> : Skip title if not given.	388

<code>\marginpar</code> : Fixed source listing. . .	375	<code>\hspace</code> : Add: <code>\hspace \fill</code> converts to 2em	616
<code>\marginparBlock</code> : Fixed source listing.	376	<code>\hypertocfloat</code> : List of floats responds to <code>lofdepth</code> , <code>lotdepth</code> . 527	
General: 2017/02/23	1	General: 2017/03/15	1
<code>fontenc</code> : Added.	810	<code>floatrow</code> : Support for <code>subfig</code>	800
<code>lwarpmk</code> : Fix: <code>lwarpmk</code> again for WINDOWS.	317	<code>subfig</code> : Added.	1090
<code>lwarpmk</code> : Fix: <code>lwarpmk</code> <code>limages</code> for WINDOWS.	317	<code>tikz</code> : For <code>tikz v3.0.0</code> or later, auto-loads <code>tikz babel</code> library if necessary.	1126
<code>lwarpmk</code> : Fix: <code>lwarpmk</code> uses <code>lateximages</code> text file instead of shell script.	317	Docs: Filename underscore. 103, 125	
Add: Errors for misplaced packages.	205	Fix for inline images.	1126
Docs: Added internet class.	72	No longer preloads <code>subcaption</code> ; conflicted with <code>subfig</code>	243
Docs: Added TeX2page, GladTeX.	72	<code>picture</code> : Fix for inline images.	591
Docs: Installing on WINDOWS.	78	v0.25	
File: <code>lwarpmk_tutorial.txt</code> added.	82	<code>\LWR@loadnever</code> : Added the ability to prevent conflicting packages.	207
v0.22		<code>\addcontentsline</code> : Handles theorems.	520
<code>\LWR@parseDcolumn</code> : Added <code>tabular D</code> column.	454	General: 2016/03/22	1
<code>\LWR@parsebangcolumn</code> : Added <code>tabular !</code> column.	450	<code>amsthm</code> : Added.	653
<code>\LWR@parsetablecols</code> : Unknown table column types become <code>l</code> . Added <code>tabular D, !, X</code> columns.	458	<code>ellipsis</code> : Added.	758
<code>\LWR@printmcoldata</code> : Added <code>tabular</code> <code>D, !, and X</code> columns.	477	<code>emptypage</code> : Added.	759
General: 2017/03/02	1	<code>framed</code> : Added.	817
<code>abstract</code> : Added.	634	<code>lips</code> : Added.	891
<code>change page</code> : Added.	703	<code>mdframed</code> : Help avoid hyphenation.	928
<code>dcolumn</code> : Added.	747	<code>ntheorem</code> : Added.	982
<code>ftnright</code> : Added.	819	<code>showidx</code> : Added.	1050
<code>geometry</code> : Nullified commands.	821	<code>theorem</code> : Added.	1116
<code>layout</code> : Added.	878	Basic L ^A T _E X theorems: improved css.	428
<code>lscap</code> : Added.	901	Docs: Adds credits for patched code.	1
<code>mcaption</code> : Added.	926	Docs: Testing <code>lwarpmk</code>	192
<code>nameref</code> : Added.	964	Fix: Allows X _E L ^A T _E X and Lua ^A T _E X to preload <code>graphics</code> and <code>graphicx</code> . 209	
<code>nextpage</code> : Added.	971	v0.26	
<code>parskip</code> : Added.	1003	General: 2017/03/31	1
<code>showkeys</code> : Added.	1050	<code>lwarpmk.css</code> : Improved responsive <code>marginpar</code> and <code>marginblock</code>	271
<code>sidecap</code> : Added.	1052	<code>cutwin</code> : Added.	746
<code>tabularx</code> : Added.	1100	<code>endnotes</code> : Added.	761
<code>varioref</code> : Supported.	131	<code>floatflt</code> : Added.	799
<code>verse</code> : Added.	1169	<code>footmisc</code> : Added.	811
v0.23		<code>footnotehyper</code> : Added.	813
<code>\LWR@parsetablecols</code> : Fix for <code>vert bar</code> column type.	458	<code>footnote</code> : Added.	812
<code>\LWR@printmcoldata</code> : Fix for <code>vert bar</code> column type.	477	<code>marginfix</code> : Added.	913
General: 2017/03/02	1	<code>marginnote</code> : Added.	914
v0.24		<code>mparhack</code> : Added.	951
<code>\LWR@htmlfileref</code> : Fix: Index links while <code>\tracinglwarpmk</code>	502	<code>pagenote</code> : Supported as-is.	996
		<code>sidenotes</code> : Added.	1053
		Docs: Improved M _I K _T E _X install instructions.	77, 79

Dollar span avoided in a lateximage.	546		
Footnotes now are L ^A T _E X boxes instead of pagenotes.	370		
lateximage: Labels track page numbers of lateximages.	574		
Print mode now uses a minipage of \linewidth.	574		
picture: Fix for \makebox in picture.	591		
v0.27			
\LWR@footnotetext: Fix for table footnote par tags.	372		
General: 2017/04/04	1		
lettrine: Added.	882		
microtype: Fix with XeL ^A T _E X, LuaL ^A T _E X.	942		
soul: Added.	1073		
ulem: Added.	1157		
Docs: Installing utilities for MacOS.	80		
Docs: Limitations of saveboxes.	125		
Page geometry modified to reduce line overflow.	239		
v0.28			
\@wrindex: Improved indexing.	531		
\HTMLauthor: Added \HTMLauthor. (Renamed in v0.30.)	368		
\LWR@LwarpEnd: If FormatEpub or FormatWP, no bottom nav.	410		
\LWR@LwarpStart: FormatWordProcessor forces single-file output.	407		
\LWR@filestart: Adds HTML meta author.	404		
\LWR@forcenewpage: Forces new PDF page before major environments.	348		
\LWR@htmlcomment: Breaks ligatures in HTML comments.	354		
\LWR@hyperindexrefsbtwo: Improved indexing.	536		
\LWR@newhtmlfile: If FormatEpub or FormatWP: skips headers, footers, nav.	388		
\LWR@parsetablecols: Added L, C, R, J column types.	458		
\LWR@startref: Removed space.	505		
\chapter: If EPUB, prints footnotes before each section.	402		
\textup: Fixed span class.	605		
General: 2017/04/14	1		
glossaries: Added.	825		
graphics: Adapts to graphics syntax.	834		
graphics: Added.	827		
tabularx: Fix for optional pos.	1100		
tabulary: Added.	1100		
		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Add: printglossary and htmlglossary commands.	317
		Added boolean FormatEpub.	257
		Added boolean FormatWP.	257
		Added boolean HTMLDebugComments.	252
		Added boolean HTMLMarkFloats, changed to WPMarkFloats as of v0.42.	258
		Docs: Modifying <i>lwarpmk</i> and index processing.	193
		File: <i>lwarp_mathjax.txt</i> : Updated CDN repository.	314
		Forced oneside to maintain large right margin.	239
v0.29			
		General: 2017/04/15	1
		*.lwarpmkconf: Add: language option for config files.	271
		lwarpmk.conf: Add: language option for config files.	271
		graphics: Fix: Error when no optional arguments.	834
		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Add: language option for config files.	317
		Add: <i>lwarpmkLang</i> option for <i>lwarp</i>	230
		Docs: Using a glossary	93
v0.30			
		\CSSfilename: Renamed from \NewCSS.	367
		\HTMLauthor: Renamed from \HTMLauthor.	368
		\HTMLdescription: Renamed from \NewHTMLdescription.	369
		\HTMLfirstPageTop: Renamed from \SetFirstPageTop.	366
		\HTMLlanguage: Renamed from \MetaLanguage.	403
		\HTMLpageBottom: Renamed from \SetPageBottom.	367
		\HTMLpageTop: Renamed from \SetPageTop.	367
		General: 2017/04/29	1
		<i>lwarp-newproject</i> removed, and combined with <i>lwarp</i>	264
		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Add: <i>xdyfile</i> configuration option.	317
		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix: <i>xindy</i> and <i>texindy</i> adjusted for <i>pdflatex</i> , <i>xelatex</i> and <i>lualatex</i>	317
		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix: <i>xindy</i> now used for print index generation with <i>latexmk</i>	317

<i>lwarpmk</i> : language now used for both index and glossary generation.	317	<i>cleveref</i> : Fix: Loaded \AtEndPreamble.	590
File: <i>lwarp_html</i> . <i>xdy</i> renamed to <i>lwarp</i> . <i>xdy</i>	312	Fix: Incorrectly-inline math environments.	566
Fix: *. <i>css</i> files only written in print mode.	271	New handling of & to localize catcode changes.	438
Fix: <i>lwarp</i> . <i>xdy</i> only written in print mode.	312	v0.34	
Fix: <i>lwarp_mathjax</i> . <i>txt</i> : Only written in print mode.	314	\@fnsymbol: Text symbols instead of math.	419
Option <i>lwarpmklang</i> changed to <i>IndexLanguage</i>	230	\InLineClass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory.	358
Option <i>OSWindows</i> replaces macro <i>\warpOSWindows</i>	231	\LWR@htmldivclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory.	356
Option <i>xdyFilename</i> added.	230	\LWR@htmlElementclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory.	356
Option <i>latexmk</i> replaces macro <i>\UseLatexmk</i>	233	\LWR@htmlElementclassline: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory.	356
Options <i>HomeHTMLFilename</i> and <i>HTMLFilename</i> replace macros <i>\HomeHTMLFilename</i> and <i>\HTMLFilename</i>	231	\LWR@htmlspanclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory.	353
v0.31		\LWR@nullfont: Improved font control.	540
General: 2017/05/15	1	\LWR@restoreorigformatting: <i>booktabs</i> : Works inside <i>lateximage</i>	539
<i>keyfloat</i> : Improved compatibility.	869	Improved font control.	539
v0.32		\LWR@subhtmlElementclass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory.	355
<i>\RequirePackage</i> : Fix: Ignores blanks in package list.	247	\LWR@tabledatacolumnntag: <i>booktabs</i> : Works inside <i>lateximage</i>	489
General: 2016/06/09	1	\fboxBlock: Added.	600
<i>glossaries</i> : Prevent error with <i>\glo@name</i> not defined.	537	\makebox: Fix: Handles paren arg.	598
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix: <i>io.lines()</i> changed to <i>file:lines()</i> due to <i>luatex</i> changes.	317	General: 2017/08/08	1
v0.33		<i>babel-french</i> : Adds fixed-width HTML spaces to punctuation.	350
<i>\HTMLAuthor</i> : Fix: Provides empty default author if none given.	368	<i>balance</i> : Added.	674
<i>\LWR@loadbefore</i> : Fix: No <i>\PackageError</i> if already loaded.	207	<i>booktabs</i> : Works inside <i>lateximage</i>	492, 688
<i>\LWR@parseatcolumn</i> : Fix: Column alignment with leftmost @.	449	<i>boxedminipage2e</i> : Added.	690
<i>\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag</i> : Fix: Macros in tabular could cause extra data cell.	465	<i>crop</i> : Added.	743
<i>\LWR@vspace</i> : Add: <i>\vspace</i> nullified.	618	<i>enumerate</i> : Added.	766
<i>\StartDefiningTabulars</i> : Add: Avoids error: Misplaced alignment tab character &.	338	<i>enumitem</i> : Added, no longer required.	766
General: 2017/07/10	1	<i>everyshi</i> : Added.	776
<i>amsmath</i> : Removed <i>fleqn</i> option.	650	<i>fancybox</i> : Added.	779
<i>fancyhdr</i> : Fix: Optional args for <i>\thead</i> , etc.	783	<i>fancyvrb</i> : Added, no longer required.	785
Add: Tabular at and bang columns now have their own HTML columns.	438	<i>figcaps</i> : Added.	793
		<i>filecontents</i> : Required. Patched for <i>morewrites</i>	241
		<i>floatpag</i> : Added.	800
		<i>flushend</i> : Added.	806
		<i>fullpage</i> : Added.	820

hyperxmp: Added.	856	\LWR@currenttextcolor: Fix for	
idxlayout: Added.	857	\rule when xcolor not loaded. . .	612
marginfit: Added.	913	\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Filenames while	
mdframed: Improved mdtheorem		using MATHJAX.	540
patch.	933	\LWR@restoreorigformatting:	
moreverb: Added.	948	siunitx: Improved	
paralist: Added.	997	super/subscripts in a	
pdfscape: Added.	1006	lateximage.	539
pdfsync: Added.	1010	\LWR@section: Improved spacing. .	395
prelim2e: Added.	1018	\LWR@stoppars: Extra HTML source	
rotfloat: Added.	1034	space after paragraphs.	364
savetrees: Added.	1035	\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix for	
shadow: Added.	1049	babel-french.	383
syntonly: Added.	1099	\fbox: Fix: Uses \fboxrule and	
titles: No longer required. . . .	1127	\fboxsep.	599
titleref: Prevented.	1130	\framebox: Fix: Handles width and	
xcolor: Added		horiz position.	599
\LWR@subcolorminipage. . . .	1187	\makebox: Fix: Handles width and	
xmpincl: Added.	1195	horiz position.	598
Docs: Horizontal space limitations.	1	General: 2017/08/17	1
Docs: Misplaced alignment		babel-french: Adjustements for	
character.	196	French variants, load order,	
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Version		footnotes, ellipses.	350
change.	314	footnote: Extra HTML source space	
File: README.txt: updated.	1	after paragraphs.	812
Fix: Added the eqnarray		siunitx: Fix for babel-french. . . .	584
environments.	566	siunitx: Improved symbol	
Improved font control.	603	support.	1063
Lists refactored to remove		transparent: Added.	1152
enumitem requirement.	430	upref: Added.	1168
Verbatim refactored to remove		xcolor: Added \fcolorboxBlock,	
fancyvrb requirement.	425	\colorboxBlock.	1180
tabular: booktabs: Works inside		xcolor: Fix: Background none in	
lateximage.	494	print mode.	1180
lateximage: Fix: lateximage with		xcolor: Refactored	
minipage, \parbox, \makebox,		\LWR@colorstyle.	1183
\fbox, \framebox, \raisebox,		xcolor: Uses \fboxrule and	
\scalebox, \reflectbox.	574	\fboxsep.	1180
BlockClass: Moved optional		xcolor: \fcolorbox etc. now work	
argument in front of mandatory.	357	inside lateximage.	1180
fminipage: Added.	600	Docs: Reorganized: Special cases	
\LWR@nestspan: Fix: Minipages,		and limitations.	122
BlocksClass, and lists inside a		Source: Improved formatting.	1
span.	352	tabular: Fix for babel-french.	494
v0.35		lateximage: Footnotes appear in	
General: 2017/08/08	1	regular text instead of the	
Fix: \textbf and related.	603	lateximage minipage.	574
v0.36		v0.37	
\LWR@@footnotetext: Extra HTML		\@include: Maintains independent	
source space after paragraphs. .	372	aux files for HTML.	250
Force HTML superscripts.	372	General: 2017/08/19	1
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand: Fix for		LATEX accents: Added.	262
babel-french.	384	babel-french: Adjustment for load	
\LWR@closeparagraph: Extra HTML		order.	350
source space after paragraphs. .	362	color: Prevented.	740

siunitx: Improved symbol support.	1063	\LWR@domulticolumn: Add: Optional vpos and # rows.	480
textcomp: Improved support.	1112	\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Appended with \appto instead of calling various macros.	539
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Removes additional HTML aux files.	317	\LWR@tabledatacolumnntag: Don't start a data cell if see \TabularMacro.	489
File handles reorganized.	249	\ResumeTabular: Added.	488
v0.38		\TabularMacro: Added.	488
\@secCNTformat: Added for appendix.	395	\multicolumnrow: Added.	486, 958
\ForceHTMLPage: Added.	392	\printauthor: Removed minipages. Supports authblk with <div>s of class oneauthor instead of tabular.	416
\ForceHTMLTOC: Added.	392	\thanksmarkseries: Removed minipage footnotes.	1138
\LWR@section: \part* starts a new HTML page, for appendix.	395	General: 2017/09/05	1
Modified spacing, uses \numberline.	395	a4wide: Added.	634
\numberline: Added trailing \quad.	526	a4: Added.	633
\part: Fix with article class.	402	a5comb: Added.	634
General: 2017/08/27	1	addlines: Added.	644
appendix: Added.	659	anySize: Added.	658
arabicfront: Added.	661	authblk: Added.	668
chappg: Added.	705	bigdelim: Added.	684
color: Forces xcolor as well.	740	bigstrut: Added.	685
fix2col: Added.	795	ebook: Added.	754
fncychap: Added.	806	fullwidth: Added.	820
grffile: Added.	840	midpage: Added.	943
metalogo: Added.	938	multirow: Add: New optional vpos argument.	956
nonumonpart: Added.	980	multirow: Add: Supports left/right border for bigdelim.	956
nopageno: Added.	980	multirow: Fix: Long text argument.	956
pagenote: Option page disabled.	996	supertabular: Added.	1096
realscripts: Added.	1025	textarea: Added.	1111
reSize: Added.	1030	titling: Improved compatibility.	1134
romanbarpagenumber: Added.	1033	titling: Removed extraneous center environments.	1135
romanbar: Added.	1033	typearea: Added.	1156
scalefnt: Added.	1035	xtabular: Added.	1199
siunitx: Removed from lwarp core.	1063	zwpagelayout: Added.	1203
textcomp: Removed from lwarp core.	1112	Docs: Reorganized tabular discussion.	165
tocbibind: Added.	1140	Titlepage \published and \subtitle removed. \AddSubtitlePublished restores.	421
xltxtra: Added.	1195	titlepage: Clear pending footnotes.	415
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added print1 and html1 actions.	317	Removed minipages.	415
Added \markboth, \sloppy, etc.	348	titlingpage: Clear pending footnotes.	1134
Docs: Enhanced <i>Supported Features</i> table.	65	v0.40	
Docs: Index, tocbibind.	138	\@chapCNTformat: Added for tocbibind, anonchap.	395
Docs: Starred sections.	134	\LWR@HTMLhline: Added.	493
v0.39			
\@maketitle: titling version.	1137		
Native L ^A T _E X version.	420		
Removed minipages.	420, 1137		
Supports authblk with <div>s of class oneauthor instead of tabular.	420, 1137		
\AddSubtitlePublished: Added.	421		

<code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> : Fix: Long arguments for expandable command.	540	v0.41	<code>\LWR@addcmidruletrim</code> : Add: <code>\cmidrule</code> trims.	470
<code>\LWR@restoreorigformatting</code> : Improved L ^A T _E X logos inside a <code>lateximage</code>	539		<code>\LWR@clearmidrules</code> : Add: <code>\cmidrule</code> trims.	467
Improved symbols inside a <code>lateximage</code>	539		<code>\LWR@closetabledatacell</code> : Add: Mute > for <code>\bottomrule</code>	444
Nullified <code>\InlineClass</code> , etc. inside a <code>lateximage</code>	539		Fix: At/bang column with <code>\multirow</code>	444
<code>\LWR@tabledatacolumntag</code> : Fix for <code>bigdelim</code> : <code>\ldelim</code> , <code>\rdelim</code>	489		Fix: Cancel < for <code>\multicolumn</code>	444
<code>\chapter</code> : Added support for <code>quotchap</code>	402		<code>\LWR@domulticolumn</code> : Add: <code>\cmidrule</code> trims.	480
<code>\multicolumnrow</code> : Fix: Adapts to older <code>multirow</code> and <code>xparse</code>	486		Added vertical rules.	481
<code>\simplechapterdelim</code> : Added for <code>tocbibind</code> , <code>anonchap</code>	395		<code>\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing</code> : <code>babel-french</code> : Fix: <code>\NoAutoSpacing</code> in a tabular.	494
<code>\underline</code> : Added.	611		<code>\LWR@parsebarcolumn</code> : Added vertical rules.	452
General: 2017/09/25	1		<code>\LWR@printatbang</code> : Add: <code>\cmidrule</code> trims.	463
<code>adjmulticol</code> : Added.	643		Add: Mute at and bang columns for <code>\bottomrule</code>	463
<code>anonchap</code> : Added.	658		<code>\LWR@printbartag</code> : Added vertical rules.	463
<code>bigdelim</code> : Improved documentation.	684		<code>\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim</code> : Added.	469
<code>cuted</code> : Added.	746		<code>\LWR@subcmidrule</code> : Add: <code>\cmidrule</code> trims.	468
<code>dblfnote</code> : Added.	747		<code>\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag</code> : Add: <code>\cmidrule</code> trims.	465
<code>fnpos</code> : Added.	808		Add: Mute < for <code>\bottomrule</code>	465
<code>graphics</code> : Add: Full <code>\graphicspath</code> support.	834		<code>\LWR@tabularfinishrow</code> : Unfinished tabular rows automatically filled.	446
<code>graphics</code> : Moved out of the <code>lwarp</code> core.	827		<code>\mcolrowcell</code> : Added for <code>\multicolumrow</code> cells.	492
<code>graphics</code> : Restores <code>\includegraphics</code> and <code>\DeclareGraphicsExtensions</code> in a <code>lateximage</code>	827		General: 2017/10/07	1
<code>graphicx</code> : Moved out of the <code>lwarp</code> core.	839		<code>booktabs</code> : Improved rules.	688
<code>grffile</code> : Directly supported.	840		<code>multirow</code> : Add: <code>\cmidrule</code> trims.	956
<code>midfloat</code> : Added.	943		Added vertical rules.	957
<code>multirow</code> : Improved <code>bigdelim</code> borders.	956		Fix: < spec.	957
<code>pfnote</code> : Added.	1013		tabular: Fix: <code>\NoAutoSpacing</code> in a tabular with <code>babel-french</code>	495
<code>quotchap</code> : Added.	1023	v0.42		
<code>sectsty</code> : Added.	1046		<code>\@ensuredmath</code> : Improved <code>\ensuremath</code>	556
<code>stabular</code> : Added.	1079		<code>\@textsubscript</code> : Added.	611
<code>tabs</code> : Added.	1099		<code>\@textsuperscript</code> : Added.	611
<code>textcomp</code> : Additional symbols, improved XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX support.	1112		<code>\LWR@HTMLhline</code> : If FormatWP force explicit border.	493
<code>tocbibind</code> : Improved for <code>\simplechapter</code>	1140		<code>\LWR@addformatwpalignment</code> : If FormatWP add explicit style for cell alignment.	471
<code>xfrac</code> : No longer preloaded.	243		<code>\LWR@addrulewidth</code> : If FormatWP force explicit border.	470
<code>xltxtra</code> : Fix for <code>\showhyphens</code> with XeLaTeX.	1195			

<code>\LWR@amsmathbody</code> : Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments.	572	<code>epigraph</code> : If FormatWP add HTML styles.	767
<code>\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered</code> : Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments.	572	<code>fancybox</code> : If FormatWP add HTML styles.	779
<code>\LWR@doequation</code> : If FormatWP print LaTeX expression.	561	<code>floatflt</code> : Added width.	799
<code>\LWR@domulticolumn</code> : If FormatWP add cell alignment.	481	<code>graphics</code> : Fix: Class key.	831
<code>\LWR@doubledollar</code> : If FormatWP print LaTeX expression.	554	<code>graphics</code> : Fix: Filename expansion.	834
Improved <code>\ensuremath</code>	554	<code>graphics</code> : If FormatWP, use explicit size.	832
Improved line spacing with <code>mathjax</code>	555	<code>keyfloat</code> : If FormatWP add explicit HTML style.	874
<code>\LWR@floatbegin</code> : If FormatWP add a text frame.	513	<code>moreverb</code> : Simplified formatting of listings.	948
<code>\LWR@floatend</code> : If FormatWP add a text frame.	514	<code>multirow</code> : If FormatWP add cell alignment.	957
<code>\LWR@remembertag</code> : Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments.	572	<code>overpic</code> : Added.	995
<code>\LWR@restoreorigformatting</code> : Improved <code>\ensuremath</code>	540	<code>realscripts</code> : Fix for subscripts in a <code>lateximage</code>	1025
<code>\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim</code> : Opt if no rule given.	469	<code>sidenotes</code> : If FormatWP add explicit HTML style.	1053
<code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code> : If FormatWP print LaTeX expression.	553	<code>siunitx</code> : Improved <code>\ensuremath</code>	1063
<code>\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn</code> : If FormatWP add cell alignment.	465	<code>soul</code> : If FormatWP, add explicit styles.	1073
<code>\LaTeX</code> : If FormatWP use explicit style.	622	<code>textcomp</code> : Improved <code>\interrobangdown</code>	1112
<code>\TeX</code> : If FormatWP use explicit style.	622	<code>wrapfig</code> : If FormatWP add explicit HTML style.	1178
<code>\hspace</code> : If FormatWP add <code>\quads</code>	617	Added boolean <code>WPMarkLOFT</code>	258
<code>\listoffigures</code> : Added boolean <code>WPMarkLOFT</code>	523	Added boolean <code>WPMarkMath</code>	258
<code>\listoftables</code> : Added boolean <code>WPMarkLOFT</code>	523	Added boolean <code>WPMarkMinipages</code>	258
<code>\marginpar</code> : If FormatWP emulate a <code>wrapfig</code>	375	Added boolean <code>WPMarkTOC</code>	258
<code>\marginparBlock</code> : If FormatWP emulate a <code>wrapfig</code>	376	Added boolean <code>WPTitleHeading</code>	259
<code>\rule</code> : If FormatWP add <code>\quads</code>	620	Docs: Added support page.	2
<code>\tableofcontents</code> : Added boolean <code>WPMarkTOC</code>	523	Docs: Improper <code>\prevdepth</code>	196
<code>\underline</code> : If FormatWP, use explicit styles for <code>\underline</code> , etc.	611	Docs: Reorganized math limitations	153
General: 2017/10/30	1	File: <code>lwarp_mathjax.txt</code> : Updated <code>siunitx</code> script.	314
<code>\textbf</code> and related: If FormatWP, use explicit styles for <code>\textsc</code> , etc.	603	Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments.	571
<code>algorithmicx</code> : If FormatWP add <code>\quads</code>	648	If FormatWP, shift section headings.	259
<code>booktabs</code> : If FormatWP force explicit border.	688	<code>tabbing</code> : Added.	428
		<code>lateximage</code> : Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments.	574
		<code>center</code> : If FormatWP use explicit <code>text-align</code>	579
		<code>minipage</code> : Added boolean <code>WPMarkMinipages</code>	596
		If FormatWP add a text frame.	594
		<code>eqnarray</code> : Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments.	568
		If FormatWP print LaTeX expression.	567
		<code>LWR@BlockClassWP</code> : Added to factor code.	358

LWR@figcaption: If FormatWP forces italic captions.	518	\LWR@textcurrentcolor: xcolor: Added \LWR@textcurrentcolor.	1183
v0.43		\addcontentsline: Automatic \LWR@newfloatanchor.	520
\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix for vertical rules.	481	\chapter: Add preamble for koma-script.	402
Fix: Multicolumn trim.	480, 481	\marginparBlock: Added.	376
\LWR@href: Made robust.	509	\nopagecolor: xcolor: Fix for \nopagecolor.	1185
\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes: Added FootnoteDepth.	375	\part: Add preamble for koma-script.	402
\LWR@nolinkurl: Made robust.	510	\title: Added \thetitle.	368
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Nullify dollar inside filenames.	540	General: 2017/11/22	1
\LWR@parsetablecols: Ignore spaces in col spec.	458	algorithmicx: Improved comment symbol.	648
\LWR@printmccoltype: Added vertical rules.	476	atbegshi: Added.	664
\LWR@section: Fix: Expansion in comparison.	396	cancel: Added.	695
Fix: Math in section name.	398, 400	change page: Additional options.	703
Fix: Nullify fonts inside HTML comment.	397	easy-todo: Added.	753
\LWR@url: Made robust.	510	fancyref: Added.	783
\TabularMacro: \newcommand instead of \relax to fix supertabular and xtab.	488	fixmetodonotes: Added.	796
\nameref: Made robust.	507	fixme: Added.	795
General: 2017/11/08	1	fontenc: Allowed after lwarp.	810
LWR@currentautosec: Added.	395	hang: Added.	841
breakurl: Added.	691	ifoddpage: Added.	858
hyperref: Made robust.	852, 853, 855	ltxtable: Added.	902
hyperref: \Gauge added.	856	luatodonotes: Improved.	906
luatodonotes: Added.	906	lwarp-patch-komascript: Added.	1205
todonotes: Added.	1150	overpic: Fix: Groups for lateximages.	995
Added FootnoteDepth.	371	pdfsync: Fixes.	1010
Docs: HTML settings table.	109	preview: Added.	1018
Docs: Reorganized HTML customization.	109	scxextend: Added.	1037
v0.44		scrhack: Added.	1041
\@currentlabelname: Adjustment for koma-script.	501	scrlayer-notecolumn: Added.	1043
\HTMLTitle: Added.	368	scrlayer-scrpage: Added.	1043
\LWR@addformatwppalignment: Fix for multicolumn alignment if FormatWP.	471	scrlayer: Added.	1041
\LWR@backgroundcolor: xcolor: Added \LWR@backgroundcolor.	1184	section: Added.	1045
\LWR@filestart: Add \HTMLTitle.	406	soulpos: Added.	1075
Fix \HTMLAuthor.	405	soulutf8: Added.	1076
\LWR@listitem: Added list and trivlist.	432	supertabular: Fix for caption.	1097
\LWR@patchlists: Added list and trivlist.	435	tikz: Fix: Groups for lateximages.	1126
\LWR@strresult: Fix: \providecommand.	442	tocbasic: Added.	1138
		tocloft: Added \newlistentry.	1147
		tocloft: Improved \newlistof.	1147
		tocstyle: Added.	1148
		todonotes: Improved.	1150
		todo: Added.	1149
		typearea: Added expert commands.	1156
		watermark: Added.	1176
		xcolor: Added \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle.	1183
		xcolor: Added \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor.	1183
		xtab: Fix for caption.	1200

Adjustment for koma-script.	218	continue: Added.	742
AMS environments: Fix: Groups for lateximages.	650	endfloat: Added.	759
If pdfLaTeX, require T1 and UTF-8 encoding.	220	fancyvrb: Improvements.	785, 786
picture: overpic: Fix: Groups for lateximages.	591	flafter: Added.	797
list: Added list and trivlist.	433	fltrace: Added.	805
LWR@nestspan: Added list and trivlist.	352	footnpag: Added.	813
v0.45		fwlw: Added.	820
\@currentHref: Added.	508	graphics: Improved URLs with underscores.	834
\@donoparitem: Modified for HTML.	430	hanging: Added.	842
\@item: Modified for HTML.	431	hyperref: Fix: Underscore in URL.	852
\@mklab: Modified for HTML.	430	lwrap-patch-memoir: Added.	1208
\CSSFilename: Improved filenames with underscores.	367	memhfix: Added.	938
\LWR@lwrapStart: Fix: Lateximages on incorrect pages with Mathjax.	409	memoir: Added.	626
\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Labels with underscores.	503	natbib: Added.	964
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: No anchor if frozen autoid.	515	pagesel: Added.	997
\LWR@nolinkurl: Fix: Underscore in URL.	510	prettyref: Added.	1018
\LWR@notmemoirloadafter: Added.	206	subfigure: Added.	1095
\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes: Added.	375	subfig: Fix for subcaption end tag.	1093
\LWR@startref: Fix: Labels with underscores.	506	subfig: Fix: Math in subcaptions.	1091
\LWR@subhyperref: Improved URLs with underscores.	509	textfit: Added.	1115
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved URLs with underscores.	509	titleref: Added.	1130
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag: Fix: Empty line between rows.	491	turnthepage: Added.	1154
\LWR@url: Improved URLs with underscores.	510	Allows memoir's preloaded packages.	209
\chapter: Add optional heading title for memoir.	402	Docs: xparse warnings.	177
\newpage: Added.	614	Docs: Fix for double hyphens.	80
\normalmarginpar: Added.	376	Docs: Improved install instructions.	81
\reversemarginpar: Added.	376	Docs: Improved MiKTeX install instructions.	77
\section: Add optional heading title for memoir.	402	Docs: Moved table so doesn't interfere with install docs.	76
\tableofcontents: Fix: Empty sitetoc.	522	File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Allow MATHJAX inside tabbing.	314
Fix: Patch \AtBeginDocument.	522	File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Allow MATHJAX inside verse.	314
General: 2018/01/14	1	Fix: Empty sidetoc.	522
array: Added.	661	Improved: Robust \, , \ , and \textellipsis commands.	613
babel-french: Robust commands.	350	Separate LWR@thisautoidWP for word processor <div>s.	515
backref: Added.	673	thebibliography: Patched to emphasize titles.	538
breakurl: Fix: Underscore in URL.	691	minipage: Fix: Improper \prevdepth.	596
changebar: Added.	701	v0.46	
cite: Added.	733	\LWR@closeparagraph: Fix: Tabular empty lines.	363
		\LWR@closeprevious: Fix: Stack unnesting.	348
		\LWR@forcenewpage: Fix: Improper \prevdepth.	348
		\LWR@lookforpackagename: Fix: Spaces in \usepackage.	246
		\LWR@popclose: Fix: Stack unnesting.	337
		\LWR@providelength: Added.	222

<code>\LWR@pushclose</code> : Fix: Stack unnesting.	336	<code>adjmulticol</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	643
<code>\LWR@PrintStack</code> : Name changed from <code>\PrintStack</code>	347	<code>blowup</code> : Added.	686
General: 2018/01/23	1	<code>caption</code> : Added.	696
<code>LWR@tabularpardepth</code> added.	441	<code>changeage</code> : Fix for pagecheck macros.	703
<code>amsthm</code> : Adapted to trivlist changes.	656	<code>endheads</code> : Added.	760
<code>mdframed</code> : Fixes for SVG math or <code>lateximage</code> in title.	930	<code>epigraph</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	767
<code>mdframed</code> : Fixes for footnotes.	930	<code>hanging</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	843
<code>ntheorem</code> : Adapted to trivlist changes.	982	<code>hang</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	841
<code>theorem</code> : Adapt to trivlist changes.	1118, 1119	<code>keyfloat</code> : Fix for SVG math in captions.	871
<code>tabular</code> : Fix: Tabular empty lines.	497, 498	<code>midpage</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	943
<code>list</code> : Fix: Stack unnesting.	433	<code>multirow</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	956
v0.47		<code>multitoc</code> : Added.	959
<code>\LWR@HTML@caption@begin</code> : Fix: Argument passed to <code>\LWR@origcaption@begin</code>	518	<code>ntheorem</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	987
<code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> : Fix for SVG math in <code>\nameref</code>	409	<code>realscripts</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	1025
<code>\LWR@WPcell</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	471	<code>scrextend</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	1037
<code>\LWR@createautosec</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	394	<code>sectionbreak</code> : Added.	1046
<code>\LWR@domulticolumn</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	481	<code>sidenotes</code> : Fix for SVG math in captions.	1053
<code>\LWR@floatbegin</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	513	<code>subfig</code> : Fix for SVG math in captions.	1091
<code>\LWR@htmlclosecomment</code> : Add <code>\mbox</code> to prevent line breaks.	354	<code>subfig</code> : Fix: Support <code>\nameref</code>	1090
<code>\LWR@label@createtag</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	504	<code>xurl</code> : Added.	1201
<code>\LWR@newautoidanchor</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	515	<i>lwarpmk</i> : <i>pdfcrop</i> : Removed hires option for improved crop accuracy.	317
<code>\LWR@printopenlist</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	430	<code>lateximage</code> : Added CSS style option.	574
<code>\LWR@startref</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	505	Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	578
<code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code> : Added SVG math image baseline adjust and em sizing.	553	<code>center</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	579
<code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	550	<code>minipage</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	594, 595
<code>\captionlistentry</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	519	<code>flushleft</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	580
<code>\hypertoc</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	526	<code>flushright</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	579
<code>\hypertocfloat</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	528	<code>enumerate</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	434
General: 2018/01/30	1	<code>itemize</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	434
		<code>LWR@BlockClassWP</code> : Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen.	358
		v0.48	
		<code>\@@@setcpageref</code> : Fix for new v0.21 of <code>cleveref</code>	736

<code>\@@@setcref</code> : Fix for new v0.21 of <code>cleveref</code>	735	<code>graphics</code> : Fix: Virtual page size limited to a group.	834, 835
<code>\@@@setcrefrange</code> : Fix for new v0.21 of <code>cleveref</code>	736	<code>hypcap</code> : Added.	846
<code>\@biblabel</code> : Improved bibliography label.	538	<code>hypernat</code> : Added.	847
<code>\@item</code> : Honors <code>\makelabel</code>	431	<code>hyperref</code> : <code>\texorpdfstring</code> now uses the T _E X string.	855
<code>\@maketitle</code> : Fix: Errors with IEEEtran class.	420	<code>luatodonotes</code> : Improved <code>\todotoc</code>	906
<code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> : Adjusted space around captions.	408	<code>siunitx</code> : Changes fraction to symbol.	1066
<code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB</code> : Fix: Options with braces.	249	<code>siunitx</code> : Improved svg math. 1063, 1064	
<code>\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor</code> : <code>colortbl</code> : Added.	472	<code>siunitx</code> : Improved color output. 1063	
<code>\LWR@addtabularrulecolors</code> : <code>colortbl</code> : Added.	473	<code>stfloats</code> : Added.	1088
<code>\LWR@closetabledatcell</code> : <code>colortbl</code> : Added.	444, 445	<code>todonotes</code> : Improved <code>\todotoc</code>	1150
<code>\LWR@lookforpackagename</code> : Fix: Parsing similar package names.	245	<code>vmargin</code> : Added.	1172
<code>\LWR@newautopagelabel</code> : Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links.	382	<code>xfrac</code> : Fix: Added groups around super/subscripts to localize <code>LWR@nestspan</code> changes.	1193
<code>\LWR@newhtmlfile</code> : Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links.	390	Docs: Converting an existing document.	97
<code>\LWR@nullfont</code> : Fix: <code>\newline</code> in title.	540	Improved font control.	607
<code>\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames</code> : Fix: Parsing similar package names.	244	<code>tabular</code> : <code>colortbl</code> : Added.	496
<code>\LWR@parsetablecols</code> : Fix: Ignore optional tabular column arguments.	459	<code>lateximage</code> : Print mode boxed to natural width.	579
<code>\LWR@restoreorigformatting</code> : Fix: Spacing in svg math, <code>lateximage</code> , <code>Tikz</code>	539	<code>abstract</code> : Allow optional name.	422
<code>\LWR@section</code> : Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links.	400	v0.49	
<code>\LWR@tabledatasingletag</code> : <code>colortbl</code> : Added.	466	<code>\LWR@addtabularcellcolor</code> : <code>xcolor</code> : Added tabular row colors.	475
<code>\LWR@textcurrentfont</code> : Added. Improves font control.	607	<code>\LWR@domulticolumn</code> : <code>xcolor</code> : Added tabular row colors.	481
<code>\centerline</code> : Added.	581	<code>\LWR@href</code> : Fix: Adapt to classes.	509
<code>\l@part</code> : Adapts to classes without <code>\part</code>	528	<code>\LWR@printlength</code> : Fix: Group <code>printlen</code> changes.	243
<code>\leftline</code> : Added.	581	<code>\LWR@url</code> : Fix: Adapt to classes.	510
<code>\mbox</code> : Nullified for HTML.	597	<code>\affiliation</code> : Fix: Adapts to classes which already provide.	415
<code>\rightline</code> : Added.	581	<code>\noalign</code> : Fix: <code>\noalign</code> inside <code>tabular</code>	493
<code>\thempfootnote</code> : Removed <code>\itshape</code> . 374		General: 2018/02/19	1
General: 2018/02/14	1	<code>amsmath</code> : Fix: Patches for <code>\eqref</code> . 650	
<code>acronym</code> : Added.	642	<code>eso-pic</code> : Fix for <code>\AddToShipoutPicture</code>	773
<code>acro</code> : Added.	639	<code>figsize</code> : Added.	794
<code>chapterbib</code> : Added.	706	<code>fnlineno</code> : Added.	807
<code>colortbl</code> : Added.	461, 472, 740	<code>hypdestopt</code> : Added.	846
<code>fancyref</code> : Now directly supported. 783		<code>hyphenat</code> : Added.	857
		<code>lineno</code> : Added.	889
		<code>luacolor</code> : Added.	903
		<code>pagegrid</code> : Added.	996
		<code>pdfrender</code> : Added.	1010
		<code>resizegather</code> : Added.	1032
		<code>vertbars</code> : Added.	1171
		<code>vwcol</code> : Added.	1173

xcolor: Added tabular row colors.	461, 1189		
Fix: Adapt to classes.	613		
v0.50			
\@ensuredmath: Fix: Use lateximage even if MathJax.	556		
Improved svg math alt tags.	556		
\LWR@footnotetext: Robustify macros.	372		
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Improved column alignment.	426, 427		
\LWR@doequation: Improved svg math display.	562		
\LWR@doubledollar: Improved svg math alt tags.	555		
Improved svg math display.	555		
\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: Fix: SVG math in a section name.	344		
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: SVG math in a section name.	390		
\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \underline in sectioning file name.	543		
\LWR@overline: Added.	611		
\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: Use lateximage even if MathJax.	553		
Improved svg math alt tags.	553		
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: MD5 hash avoids duplicate svg math.	551		
\LWR@vspace: Robustify macros.	618		
\newline: Robustify macros.	614		
\textsubscript: Robustify macros.	611		
\textsuperscript: Robustify macros.	611		
General: 2018/03/03	1		
lwarp.css: Improved svg display math centering.	271		
lwarp_one_limage.txt: Added.	313		
amsmath: Fix: Upright tags for svgmath.	650		
axodraw2: Added.	673		
bytefield: Added.	694		
dblfloatfix: Added.	747		
diagbox: Added.	748		
epstopdf: Added.	768		
listings: Force flexible columns.	892		
morefloats: Added.	948		
nonfloat: Added.	980		
ntheorem: Fix: Not standard nor amsthm selected.	989		
pbox: Added.	1003		
phfqit: Added.	1013		
schemata: Added.	1036		
siunitx: Fix: Loads xcolor.	1063		
siunitx: Improved svg math alt tags.	1064		
siunitx: Improved units.	584, 1063, 1066		
xy: Added.	1202		
lwarpmk: Error if lateximages.txt does not exist.	317		
lwarpmk: Error if lwarpmk.conf points to lwarp.	317		
lwarpmk: Improved error messages.	317		
lwarpmk: MD5 hash avoids duplicate svg math.	317		
lwarpmk: Multiprocess support making lateximages.	317		
AMS environments: Improved svg math display.	650		
Fix: Load fontspec if necessary.	238		
Robustify macros.	607		
lateximage: Fix: SVG math in a section name.	577		
MD5 hash avoids duplicate svg math.	575, 578		
eqnarray: Improved svg math display.	568		
v0.51			
\@ensuredmath: Hashes \ensuremath.	556		
\@item: Restored list label space.	432		
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand: Fix: Escapes double quotes.	384		
\LWR@LwarpStart: MathJax: Nullifies \ensuremath.	410		
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Improved svg math baseline.	546		
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Adds vertical offset.	426		
\LWR@doequation: Fix: \addcontentsline inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor.	562		
\LWR@doubledollar: Fix: \addcontentsline inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor.	555		
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: Added \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor when no xcolor.	612		
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: No autoid is inside a lateximage.	515		
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix: lateximage inside \text	548		
Fix: Honors text font around svg math.	548		
Improved svg math baseline.	549		
Typeset svg math only once during measurement.	548		
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix: Escapes double quotes.	383		
\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: \ensuredmath inside svg image.	553		

<code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code> : Fix: SVG math with enclosed <code>lateximage</code>	550	Fix: <code>lateximage</code> inside \mathcal{AMS} <code>\text</code>	574
SVG math baseline improved with invisible rule at corner.	552	Processing for complicated display math.	577
<code>\LWR@textcurrentcolor</code> : <code>xcolor</code> : <code>\LWR@textcurrentcolor</code> if <code>xcolor</code> not loaded.	612	<code>alignat</code> : <code>amsmath</code> : Fix: Added.	653
<code>\addcontentsline</code> : Add missing support for float mechanism if necessary.	520	<code>eqnarray</code> : Fix: <code>\addcontentsline</code> inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor.	568
No anchor ID if inside SVG image.	520	<code>LWR@displaymathother</code> : Processing for complicated display math.	557
<code>\displaymathnormal</code> : Processing for complicated display math.	565	<code>LWR@equationother</code> : Processing for complicated display math.	558
<code>\displaymathother</code> : Processing for complicated display math.	565	v0.52	
General: 2018/03/24	1	<code>\@ensuredmath</code> : Improved hashing expansion.	556
<code>MATHJAX</code> : Nullifies <code>\ensuremath</code>	386	<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code> : Fix: Paragraph handling.	374
<code>lwarp_one_limage.txt</code> : <i>pdftocairo</i> -noshrink added.	313	<code>\CustomizeMathJax</code> : Added.	385
<code>afterpackage</code> : No longer required.	241	<code>\LWR@@footnotetext</code> : Fix: Paragraph handling.	373
<code>chemfig</code> : Added.	706	<code>\LWR@addbaselinemarker</code> : Warnings if <code>lwarp_baseLine_marker.png</code> is not present or if <code>graphicx/s</code> not loaded.	546
<code>chemformula</code> : Added.	708	<code>\LWR@customizedMathJax</code> : Added.	385
<code>chemgreek</code> : Added.	713	<code>\LWR@doequation</code> : Fix: <code>equation*</code> now based on equation instead of <code>displaymath</code>	562
<code>chemmacros</code> : Added.	714	Fix: <code>equation*</code> with <code>split</code>	561
<code>chemnum</code> : Added.	732	<code>\LWR@filenamenoblanks</code> : Fix: <code>\FileDepth</code> with non-utf8 encoding.	381
<code>epstopdf-base</code> : Added.	769	<code>\LWR@href</code> : Fix: <code>#, %, &, ~, _</code> in URL.	509
<code>fancybox</code> : Fix: Optional tag for <code>\item</code> in a span.	781	<code>\LWR@nolinkurl</code> : Fix: <code>#, %, &, ~, _</code> in URL.	510
<code>grid</code> : Added.	840	<code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> : Fix: <code>\texorpdfstring</code> in section names.	543
<code>listings</code> : Forces cleared options.	893	<code>\LWR@section</code> : Fix: Footnote numbering: Limited HTML comment if starred.	397
<code>ltxgrid</code> : Added.	902	Fix: Footnote numbering: Use short roc entry for <code>HTMLDebug</code> comments.	397
<code>mhchem</code> : Added.	940	<code>\LWR@singledollarmeasure</code> : Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling.	549
<code>tikz</code> : Fix for <code>\tikz</code> macro.	1126	<code>\LWR@url</code> : Fix: <code>#, %, &, ~, _</code> in URL.	510
<code>tikz</code> : Fix for <code>tikz</code> with optional argument.	1126	<code>\LateximageFontScale</code> : Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling.	571
<code>titling</code> : Fix for <code>\thanks</code> mark.	1136	<code>\theHTMLTitleSeparator</code> : Fix: <code>\FileDepth</code> with non-utf8 encoding.	403
<i>lwarpmk</i> : <i>pdfcrop</i> : Restored hires option.	317	General: 2018/04/01	1
<i>lwarpmk</i> : <i>pdftocairo</i> -noshrink added.	317		
AMS environments: Fix: <code>\addcontentsline</code> inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor.	650		
Docs: <code>tikz</code> limitations.	162		
Docs: Multiple authors and affiliations.	134		
Docs: Things to avoid.	122		
Docs: Updated Converting an existing document.	97		
Fix: Remember original <code>\#</code> in case is redefined.	260		
Named HTML entity used for text dollar.	546		
<code>lateximage</code> : Added additional hashing option.	574		

breakurl: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in URL.	691	General: 2018/04/22	1
endfloat: Updated for v2.6.	759	*.lwarpmkconf: Option	
fancyvrb: Initial support for		IndexLanguage changed to	
\VerbatimFootnotes.	779, 785	xindyLanguage.	271
graphics: Added defaults.	829, 830	*.lwarpmkconf: Option	
graphics: Updated for v1.1a.	830	pdfToTextEnc added.	271
graphics: Updated for v1.1b.	830	*.lwarpmkconf: Option	
hyperref: Fix: #, %, &, ~, _ in		xdyFilename changed to	
URL.	852, 854	xindyStyle.	271
nicefrac: Added.	978	*.lwarpmkconf: Option	
url: Added.	1168	xindyCodepage added.	271
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix: Memory overflow		lwarpmk.css: Fix:	
when spawning tasks.	317	Text-decoration-skip: auto.	271
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix: Skip image		lwarpmk.conf: Option	
generation if from page 0.	317	IndexLanguage changed to	
Changed FootnoteDepth default to		xindyLanguage.	271
\subsubsection.	371	lwarpmk.conf: Option	
Docs: Improved install instructions. 78		pdfToTextEnc added.	271
Fix: MathJax script line wraps.		lwarpmk.conf: Option	
Reduced right margin.	239	xdyFilename changed to	
If pdfLaTeX, allow other input		xindyStyle.	271
encoding.	220	lwarpmk.conf: Option	
Restore \kill in a lateximage.	900	xindyCodepage added.	271
tabbing: Fix to allow inside		bibunits: Added.	683
lateximage.	428	chnpage: Added.	733
lateximage: Fix for hash expansion. 575		forest: Added.	814
v0.53		glossaries: Fix when not using	
General: 2018/04/01	1	babel or polyglossia.	826
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added		gridset: Added.	840
<i>lwarpmk cleanimages</i>	317	hyperref: Fix: \hyperref and	
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added warning for		\hyperlink with special chars in	
corrupted images.	317	text.	853, 854
Docs: <i>lwarpmk cleanimages</i>	94	hyperref: Fix: \ref in \hyperref	
Docs: <i>lwarpmk pdfTohtml</i>	94	and \hyperlink caused nested	
v0.54		link.	853, 854
\@xdlbfloat: Honor \centering, etc.		lwarpmk: Update for	
in floats.	514	v3.7g.	1213
\LWR@afterendverbatim: Added		magaz: Added.	910
vspace argument.	427	ragged2e: Fix: \centering, etc. 1024	
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Improved		textcomp: Fix for	
column alignment.	427	\textperthousand.	1112
\LWR@earlyloadnever: Added.	208	tikz: Fixes for \pgfpicture,	
\LWR@endfloatalignment: Honor		minipages, fit, align, font.	1126
\centering, etc. in floats.	516	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added pdfToTextEnc.	317
\LWR@floatalignment: Honor		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added xindyCodepage.	317
\centering, etc. in floats.	516	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Changed language to	
\LWR@floatend: Honor \centering,		xindyLanguage.	317
etc. in floats.	514	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Changed xdyfile to	
\LateximageFontSizeName: Defaults		xindystyle.	317
to normalsize.	571	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Improved error if	
\centering: Added debug comment. 580		configuration file does not exist. 317	
\raggedleft: Added debug		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Increased prominence for	
comment.	580	error for an unknown command. 317	
\raggedright: Added debug		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Verifies HTML version	
comment.	580	exists before <i>lwarpmk limages</i>	317

<i>lwarpmk</i> : Verifies image references before <code>lwarpmk</code> <code>limages</code>	317	<code>\LWR@multicolparttext</code> : Fix: <code>\multicolumn</code> parameters.	476
Add: <code>pdftotextEnc</code>	231	<code>\LWR@openparagraph</code> : Added support for <code>parnotes</code>	361
Add: <code>xindyCodepage</code>	231	<code>\LWR@parsebarcolumn</code> : Adds support for double vertical rules.	452
Added early check for disallowed packages.	208	<code>\LWR@parsecoloncolumn</code> : <code>arydshln</code> : Added.	452
Docs: BibTeX.	136	<code>\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn</code> : <code>arydshln</code> : Added.	453
Docs: Macros in sectioning names.	122	<code>\LWR@parsetablecols</code> : Added array W column.	460
Never load <code>aecompl</code>	208	<code>\LWR@printmccoldata</code> : Added array W column.	478
Option <code>IndexLanguage</code> changed to <code>xindyLanguage</code>	230	Fix: <code>\multicolumn</code> parameters.	477
Option <code>xdyFilename</code> changed to <code>xindyStyle</code>	230	<code>\LWR@printmccoltype</code> : Added array W column.	476
verse: Fix: Line spacing.	424	Adds support for dashed vertical rules.	476
v0.55		Adds support for double vertical rules.	476
<code>\@xdlbfloat</code> : Fix: Float optional args.	514	<code>\LWR@tabledatacolumn</code> tag: Fix: <code>\morecmidrules</code>	490
<code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> : Fix: Overfull boxes in <code>lateximages</code>	408	<code>\LWR@textcurrentfont</code> : Added <code>span.textbf</code> , etc.	607
<code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> : Removed extraneous space which appeared in file links.	543	General: 2018/05/12	1
<code>\LWR@phantomsection</code> : Fix: <code>\ForceHTMLTOC</code> with <code>\phantomsection</code>	621	<code>*.lwarpmkconf</code> : Records <code>--shell-escape</code>	271
General: 2018/04/26	1	<code>lwarp.css</code> : Added <code>div.textbf</code> , etc.	271
<code>clrdblpg</code> : Added.	738	<code>lwarp.css</code> : Added <code>span.textbf</code> , etc.	271
Fix: <code>\centering</code> , etc. for <code>koma-script</code>	513	<code>lwarpmk.conf</code> : Records <code>--shell-escape</code>	271
Fix: QED symbols in <code>lateximage</code>	657, 994	<code>arydshln</code> : Added.	438, 662
v0.56		<code>lua-check-hyphen</code> : Added.	903
<code>\LWR@addcdashline</code> : <code>arydshln</code> : Added.	471	<code>paralist</code> : Fixes for <code>compactenum</code> , <code>compactitem</code> , <code>compactdesc</code>	997
<code>\LWR@addmulticolvertulecolor</code> : Adds support for dashed vertical rules.	479	<code>parnotes</code> : Added.	1001
Adds support for double vertical rules.	479	<code>quoting</code> : Added.	1024
<code>\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor</code> : Adds support for <code>arydshln</code> dashed rules.	472	<code>tocenter</code> : Added.	1142
Adds support for double <code>\hlines</code> and <code>\midrules</code>	472	<code>underscore</code> : Added.	1160
<code>\LWR@addtabularrulecolors</code> : Adds support for dashed vertical rules.	473	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added <code>lwarpmk pdftosvg</code>	317
Adds support for double vertical rules.	473	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Supports <code>--shell-escape</code>	317
<code>\LWR@closeparagraph</code> : Added support for <code>parnotes</code>	363	Added <code>\thinspace</code>	613
<code>\LWR@domulticolumn</code> : Adds support for dashed vertical rules.	481	Docs: lwarpmk pdftosvg	94
Adds support for double vertical rules.	481	<code>LWR@blocktextcurrentfont</code> : Added <code>div.textbf</code> , etc.	607
<code>\LWR@floatbegin</code> : Adds a <code><class></code> per float package style.	513	v0.57	
		<code>\BlockClassSingle</code> : Improved <code>print/HTML</code> output selection.	357
		<code>\InlineClass</code> : Improved <code>print/HTML</code> output selection.	358

<code>\LWR@href</code> : Fix: Text catcodes.	509	<code>\rotatebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	837
<code>\LWR@singledollarmeasure</code> : Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions.	548	<code>\rule</code> : Fix: Colored rules.	619
<code>\LWR@subhyperref</code> : Fix: Text catcodes.	509	<code>\scalebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	838
<code>\LWR@subhyperref</code> text: Fix: Text catcodes.	509	<code>\textcolor</code> : xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs.	1184
<code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code> : Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions.	553	General: 2018/06/06	1
<code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code> : Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions.	551	<code>MATHJAX</code> : Supports <code>\footnote</code> , <code>\footnotemark</code>	386
<code>\LWR@vspace</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	618	<code>lwrap.css</code> : Added ruled, boxed, boxruled floats.	271
<code>\MathImageAltText</code> : Added.	544	<code>lwrap.css</code> : Increased float vertical margins.	271
<code>\PackageDiagramAltText</code> : Added.	544	<code>algorithm2e</code> : Added.	644
<code>\StartDefiningMath</code> : Added.	339	<code>bigdelim</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	684
<code>\boxframe</code> : xcolor: Fix: Colored <code>\boxframe</code>	1188	<code>breakurl</code> : Fix: Text catcodes.	691
<code>\colorbox</code> : xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs.	1185	<code>colortbl</code> : New system for switching print and HTML outputs.	740, 741
<code>\colorboxBlock</code> : xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs.	1185	<code>ellipsis</code> : Added <code>\midwordellipsis</code>	758
<code>\fboxBlock</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	600	<code>errata</code> : Added.	771
<code>\fcolorbox</code> : xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs.	1186	<code>float</code> : Added float styles.	798
<code>\framebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	599	<code>float</code> : Fix: Do not pre-define <code>\l@name</code>	798
<code>\inlinemathother</code> : Added.	340	<code>ltablex</code> : Added.	901
<code>\listof</code> : Fix: Provide <code>\l@name</code> if not defined.	524	<code>marginnote</code> : Fix: Long optional argument.	914
<code>\makebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	598	<code>multirow</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	956
<code>\mbox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	597	<code>register</code> : Added.	1028
<code>\multicolumnrow</code> : <code>multirow</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	958	<code>subcaption</code> : Fix: <code>\subref</code>	852
Improved print/HTML output selection.	486	<code>trimclip</code> : Added.	1153
<code>\newfloat</code> : <code>rotfloat</code> : Added float styles.	1034	<code>vowel</code> : Added.	1173
<code>rotfloat</code> : Fix for listof sideways floats.	1034	<code>xellipsis</code> : Added.	1190
<code>\parbox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	597	<code>xfrac</code> : Improved print/HTML <code>\scalebox</code> control.	1193
<code>\raisebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	602	<code>xltabular</code> : Added.	1194
<code>\reflectbox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	839	<code>xpiano</code> : Added.	1196
<code>\resizebox</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	839	<i>lwrapmk</i> : Improved code factoring.	317
		<i>lwrapmk</i> : Improved error handling.	317
		Docs: Recompiling <i>lwrapmk</i> or <i>css</i> files.	192
		Docs: Recreating the index for <i>lwrap</i> source.	190
		New system for switching print and HTML outputs.	255
		<code>minipage</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	594
		<code>BlockClass</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	357
		<code>fminipage</code> : Improved print/HTML output selection.	600

LWR@BlockClassWP: Improved print/HTML output selection. . .	358	lwrap-patch-memoir: Fix for \specialindex.	1230
v0.58		lwrap-patch-memoir: Fix for multiple indexes.	1231
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: Improved print/HTML output selection. . .	518	makeidx: Added. Moved from lwrap core.	910
\LWR@HTML@caption@end: Improved print/HTML output selection. . .	518	memoir: Fix for \firsthlline, \lasthlline.	488
\LWR@HTML@ref: Improved print/HTML output selection.	507	memoir: Fix for booktabs.	492
\LWR@doindexentrysubsub: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc.	534	pdfpages: Added.	1007
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc.	535	pdfx: Added.	1011
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc.	536	repeatindex: Added.	1031
\LWR@indexitem: Accepts optional arg for repeatindex.	530	splitidx: Added.	1077
\dotfill: Improved print/HTML output selection.	614	textcomp: Improved print/HTML output selection.	1112
\hfill: Improved print/HTML output selection.	614	lwrapmk: Added makeindex and xindy options.	317
\hrulefill: Improved print/HTML output selection.	614	lwrapmk: Added -p option for project name.	317
\printindex: Fix: Extra \newpage to flush pending \index writes. . .	910	lwrapmk: Added optional list of names for lwrapmk printindex and /cmdslwrapmk htmindex. .	317
General: 2018/07/07	1	lwrapmk: Glossary generation now uses makeglossaries.	317
*.lwrapmkconf: Added option makeindexstyle.	271	lwrapmk: lwrapmk clean removes all *.ind and *.idx files. . . .	317
*.lwrapmkconf: Added options makeindex and xindy.	271	Added makeindex option.	232
*.lwrapmkconf: Generated \AtBeginDocument.	271	Added xindy option.	232
lwrap.xdy: Requires makeindex.xdy.	312	Added option makeindexStyle. .	230
lwrap.xdy: Supports bold, italic. .	312	Docs: Index, <i>makeindex</i> , imakeidx. .	138
lwrap_html.ist: Added.	312	Docs: Misplaced \omit.	196
lwrapmk.conf: Added option makeindexstyle.	271	Fix: memoir and ccaption.	209
lwrapmk.conf: Added options makeindex and xindy.	271	Improved print/HTML output selection.	613
lwrapmk.conf: Generated \AtBeginDocument.	271	Replaced each \csuse with \@nameuse to force error if undefined.	1
array: Improved print/HTML output selection.	661	tabbing: Improved print/HTML output selection.	428
attachfile2: Added.	666	v0.59	
attachfile: Added.	665	\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Uses .eps if DVI <i>latex</i>	546
cases: Added.	700	\LWR@latexmkcmd: Fix: --shell-escape with <i>latexmk</i> . . .	266
imakeidx: Added.	859	\LWR@writeconf: Compilation commands now preassigned by lwrap instead of being computed by <i>lwrapmk</i>	270
index: Added.	863	\[: Fix with \displaymathnormal. .	556
intopdf: Added.	865	General: 2018/09/07	1
lwrap-patch-komascript: Modified indexing.	1205	Slunits: Added.	1055
		accsupp: Added.	639
		amsmath: Moved from the lwrap core.	650
		asymptote: Added.	664

axessibility: Added.	672
breqn: Added.	692
bxpapersize: Added.	694
canoniclayout: Added.	696
chemformula: Fix for \NMR.	729
draftcopy: Added.	752
epstopdf-base: Improved.	769
epstopdf: Improved.	768
fnbreak: Added.	806
graphics: Fix: Expand filename.	835
graphics: Now works with .pdf and .eps filename extensions.	834
nccfancyhdr: Added.	965
pdftricks: Added.	1010
pst-eps: Added.	1020
pstricks: Added.	1021
units: Added support for MathJax.	1166
xunicode: Added.	1200
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added	
lwarpmk epstopdf	317
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Consolidated compiling options into printlatexcmd HTMLlatexcmd.	317
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Double inseed of single-dashed --shell-escape option.	317
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Error if lwarpmk.conf format changed.	317
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Warning if operating system changed.	317
Added option dvipdfmx.	233
Added option dvipdfm.	233
Added option dvips.	233
Docs: lwarpmk epstopdf	94
File: lwarpmathjax.txt: Fix: Removed chapter number from tagged non-numeric MATHJAX equations.	314
File: lwarpmathjax.txt: Updated to MATHJAX v2.7.4.	314
picture: Added an alt tag.	591
v0.60	
\LWR@clearmidrules: tabular: Fix for midrules.	467
\LWR@parsenormalcolumn: tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring.	453
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn: tag: tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring.	465
\LWR@tabularendofline: Fix: Slowdown for long tables.	448
General: 2018/09/19	1
tabular: Improved memory management: Global boolean.	439, 440
tabular: Improved memory management: Not using xstring.	441, 957
2up: Added.	633
booklet: Added.	687
bophook: Added.	689
diagbox: Fix for par tags.	749
draftfigure: Added.	752
fancytabs: Added.	784
fullminipage: Added.	819
grid-system: Added.	840
layaureo: Added.	878
leading: Added.	881
listings: Fix for HTML entities.	892
listings: Fix if inside a list.	893, 896
thumbs: Added.	1125
thumb: Added.	1125
widows-and-orphans: Added.	1176
v0.61	
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions: Fix: EPS for DVI L ^A T _E X.	827
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: Added HTMLLatexCmd option.	270
Added PrintLatexCmd option.	270
\LWR@addcompilecmd: Removed spaces.	265
\LWR@closetabledatocell: Fix: Par tags in tabular.	444
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified: Made robust.	535
\LWR@opseq: Added spaces.	228
\RequirePackage: Support up to 20 packages.	247
\inlinemathnormal: Changed name from \StopDynamicMath to \inlinemathnormal.	340
\inlinemathother: Changed name from \StartDynamicMath to \inlinemathother.	340
\listof: Fix: newfloat lists.	524
\lwarpssetup: Added.	229
General: 2018/10/13	1
lwarpm.css: Footnotes text align left.	271
lwarpm.css: Minipage table and footnotes: tighter margin.	271
chkfloat: Added.	733
cmdtrack: Added.	739
copyrightbox: Added.	742
dprogressbar: Added.	751
epsfig: Added.	768
graphics: Fix: EPS for DVI L ^A T _E X.	832

graphics: Set keys before using filename, for epsfig.	835	\l@chapter: Don't define if no \chapter. Fix for algorithm2e. . .	528
lua-visual-debug: Added.	903	\slshape: Added.	610
pdfprivacy: Added.	1009	\textup: Fixed WP span class. . . .	605
psfragx: Added.	1019	\theHTMLSection: Added.	404
psfrag: Added.	1019	\theHTMLTitleSection: Added. . . .	404
pstool: Added.	1020	\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Refactored.	403
refcheck: Added.	1028	General: 2018/11/19	1
srcltx: Added.	1078	\textbf and related: Improved font detection.	603
srctex: Added.	1079	lwrap.css: Added css for xfrac, nicefrac.	271
supertabular: Fix for caption w/o opt arg.	1097	lwrap.css: Fixed css for \textup. . .	271
thinsp: Added.	1120	lwrap.css: Reduced margins in titlepage.	271
threadcol: Added.	1123	lwrap_formal.css: Fix: Font for verse.	307
uspace: Added.	1169	2in1: Added.	633
vpe: Added.	1173	CJKutF8: Prevented unless xeCJK. . .	734
xbmks: Added.	1179	CJK: Prevented unless xeCJK. . . .	734
xtab: Fix for caption w/o opt arg. . .	1199	asymptote: Improved alt tags. . . .	664
Added HTMLLatexCmd option.	232	bitpattern: Added.	685
Added PrintLatexCmd option.	232	calc: Fix: Required for print version.	241
Docs: \tracinglwrap	252	chnpage: Fix: Loads lwrap-chnpage.	733
Docs: HTML entities.	123	ctexpatch: Added patch.	628
Docs: Compiling using custom shell commands.	178	flippdf: Added.	797
Docs: Fonts.	100	graphics: Fix: Filename expansion. . .	833
Docs: HTMLDebugComments	109, 252	graphics: Fix: FormatWP.	832
Docs: Multiple indexes.	201	musicography: Added.	959
Don't write configuration files if processing pstool image.	264	nicefrac: Improved font control and css, honors nice, ugly.	978
Spaces redefined \AtBeginDocument.	613	notespages: Added.	981
v0.62		octave: Added.	994
\@partcntformat: Added for ctex. . .	395	pdfcomment: Added.	1005
\@partnameformat: Added for ctex. . .	395	pdfmarginpar: Added.	1007
\InlineClass: Added optional word-processing style. Replaces \LWR@HTMLtextstyle.	358	register: Updated to v1.8.	1028
\LWR@PreLoadedPackage: Added.	581	rviewport: Added.	1035
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix: Unknown option error.	248	semantic-markup: Added.	1047
\LWR@endofline: Extra space if optional arg.	615	textcomp: Fix conflict with xunicode.	1114
\LWR@filestart: Refactored.	406	tram: Added.	1152
\LWR@isolate: Added.	223	twoup: Added.	1155
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added print version.	612	ulem: Improved compatibility with CJKulem.	1157
Tracks depth to avoid nesting repeated font changes.	607	ulem: Now works in a lateximage.	1157
\colorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space.	1185, 1186	unitsdef: Added.	1167
\fcolorbox: Fix: No longer requires xifthen.	587	units: Improved font control and css, honors loose, tight.	1166
\fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space.	1187	xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. . . .	1187
		xexchangebar: Added.	1190
		xfrac: Improved css.	1193

xunicode: Fix conflict with textcomp.	1200	lwrap.css: Improved css for mdframed.	271
Added early checks for CJK, CJKutf8.	208	amsthm, mdframed: Fix for enforced load order.	653
Docs: asymptote.	164	emumitem: v3.6: Nullify \DrawEnumitemLabel.	766
Docs: miktex-poppler-bin-*	81	everyhook: Fix for bxjs* classes.	241
Docs: <i>MiKTeX Console</i>	77	geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes.	239
Docs: Improved MiKTeX install instructions.	77	mdframed: Avoid thin rules.	928
Docs: UTF-8 locale.	181	mdframed: Improved font control.	931–933
File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Removed inoperable siunitx extension.	314	stfloats: Adapted to ltj* classes.	1088
Logos: CSS instead of <sub>, <sub>.	621	xpinyin: Added.	1196
Logos: Fix for Xe _{La} TeX logo if graphics is not loaded.	621	zhlineskip: Added.	1203
Logos: Improved CSS.	621	Added pTeXsupport.	205
Logos: Made robust.	621	Docs: \Linkhomename.	109
fcolorminipage: xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space.	1188	Docs: \sidetocname.	111
Fix: No longer requires xifthen.	589	Fix: Default \LWR@mdfive.	219
fminipage: Fix: Horiz white space.	601, 602	Improved titles.	931
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Added print version.	612	pTeX: Encoding.	220
		pTeX: Load upquote.	222
		pTeX: No newunicodechar.	221
		LWR@BlockClassWP: Fix for xeCJK.	358
v0.63		v0.64	
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: uarticle and related: Compile options.	270	\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: utarticle and related: Added.	270
\LWR@LwrapStart: Fixes for xeCJK.	407	\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented bitfield, doublespace, newthm, rplain, si.	244
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix for xeCJK.	426	\LWR@section: Support for uarticle and related.	398
\LWR@checkloadbefore: Added.	207	\enskip: Made robust.	616
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Added to reduce number of lwrap-* files.	244	\qqad: Made robust.	615
\LWR@checkloadnever: Added.	208	\quad: Made robust.	615
\LWR@compileuplatex: Added.	266	\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Added utarticle and related.	403
\LWR@createautosec: Fix for xeCJK.	394	General: 2018/12/08	1
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever: Added.	208	addlines: Updated to v0.3.	644
\LWR@filestart: Fix: Break ligature for luatexko.	406	biblatex: Added patch for CTeX.	679
\LWR@firstoffour: Added.	224	bsheaders: Added.	693
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix: Break ligature for luatexko.	354	gmeometric: Added.	826
\LWR@isolate: Fix for xeCJK.	223	marginal: Added.	913
\LWR@notltjloadafter: Added more classes.	206	rmpage: Added.	1032
Added.	206	scrlayer-scrpage: Fixes.	1043
\LWR@subhtmllementclass: Fix for xeCJK.	355	scrlayer: Fixes.	1042
\LinkHome: Fix: Print version.	344	scrpage2: Added.	1044
\Linkhomename: Added.	344	uarticle and related: Improved \today.	626
General: 2018/12/03	1	Added utarticle and related.	626
lwrap.css: Added css for vertical writing.	271		
		v0.65	
		\LWR@LwrapEnd: Improved css for page layout.	411
		\LWR@LwrapStart: Improved css for page layout.	409

\LWR@PreLoadedPackage:	Fix: tabular*.	494
\AtBeginDocument to avoid	Fix: Rule color.	496
option clashes.	minipage: Refactored to later allow	
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified:	Japanese <t/y> argument.	594
Added \textsi.	LWR@figcaption: Uses	
535	<figurecaption> instead of	
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Error if duplicate	<figcaption>.	518
file name.	v0.66	
389	\@mpfootnotetext: Improved HTML	
Improved css for page layout. 388, 391	formatting.	373
\LWR@nullfonts: Added \textsi.	\IgnoreMinipageWidths: Added,	593
540	\LWR@footnotetext: Improved HTML	
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix:	formatting.	372
tabular*.	\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT	
539	links.	410
\enskip: Changed to Unicode EN	\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented	
SPACE.	colortab, epsf, hyper, picinpar,	
616	picins, sistyle, ucs.	244
\quad: Changed to Unicode EM	\LWR@closeparagraph: Fix: Combined	
SPACE.	span, tabular, and lateximage. 363	
615	Improved HTML formatting.	362
\sishape: Added \sishape.	\LWR@closeparagraph@br: Factored. 361	
609	\LWR@fboxstyle: Use current text	
\textsi: Added.	color.	599
605	\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: Section	
General: 2018/12/22	names detokenized.	379
1	Fix: Section names with macros. 380	
lwarp.css: Added \sishape,	Fix: Section names with percent. 380	
\textsi.	Improved file name generation. . 379	
271	Limits filename length.	382
lwarp.css: Improved css for page	\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: Fix:	
layout.	Color if xcolor not loaded.	612
271	\LWR@htmlfileref: No longer use	
lwarp.css: Improved css for	zref.	502
quotations.	\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Sanitize	
271	underscores.	342
lwarp.css: Siderocto left for	\LWR@hyperindexrefsbtwo: Fix:	
improved \marginpars.	Long index entries.	536
271	\LWR@indentHTML: Added.	351
lwarp_formal.css: Siderocto left	\LWR@lateximagedepthref: No longer	
for improved \marginpars.	use zref.	502
307	\LWR@lateximagenumberref: No	
lwarp_sagebrush.css: Siderocto	longer use zref.	502
left for improved \marginpars. . 303	\LWR@nameref: No longer use zref. . 502	
bounddvi: Added.	\LWR@nullfonts: Logos.	543
690	\LWR@openparagraph: Improved HTML	
embrac: Added.	formatting.	361
758	\LWR@section: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT	
footnoterange: Added.	links.	400
813	Improved HTML formatting.	400
gentombow: Added.	\LWR@setexparray: Fix with \par. . 338	
821	\LWR@setref: No longer use zref. . . 501	
geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes. . . 239	\LWR@simplifname: Added.	378
graphics: Added \includegraphics	\LWR@startref: No longer use zref. 505	
alt key. 586, 828, 829, 831, 834, 835		
lltjext: Added.		
897		
multicolrule: Added.		
953		
multicol: Added \docolaction. . . 953		
plarydshln: Added.		
1016		
plextarydshln: Added.		
1017		
plextcolortbl: Added.		
1018		
plext: Added.		
1016		
pxatbegshi: Added.		
1021		
pxeveryshi: Added.		
1021		
pxftnright: Added.		
1022		
pxjahyper: Added.		
1022		
tascmac: Added.		
1103		
versonotes: Added.		
1171		
Added early checks for jarticle,		
tarticle, and related.		
208		
Fix for \rensuji.		
626		
Fix space between class and id. . 358		
tabular: Added support for plect. . 494		

\LWR@stoppars: Improved HTML formatting.	365	zref: No longer used.	243
\LWR@subhtmlclass: Improved HTML formatting.	355	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added ImagesDirectory and ImagesName.	317
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved HTML formatting.	509	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix for cleanimages	317
\LWR@subinlineimage: Improved HTML formatting.	510	Added early checks for colortab, epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins, sistyle, ucs.	208
\LWR@write@lwarplabel: No longer use zref.	502	Added option ImagesDirectory.	230
\LWR@writeconf: Added ImagesDirectory and ImagesName.	270	Added option ImagesName.	230
\LinkHome: Fix: Document cross-references.	344	Added support for indentfirst.	366
\UseMinipageWidths: Added,	593	Docs: Updated Converting an existing document.	97
\fbox: Fix: Removed extra space.	599	Fix: Minipages inside multicol.	953
\minipagefullwidth: Made \global.	593	Improved HTML formatting.	785
\rotatebox: Improved HTML formatting.	837	Package dates added where possible.	633
\rule: Improved HTML formatting.	619	Sanitize filenames.	234
\scalebox: Improved HTML formatting.	838	tabular: Fix: Minipages inside tabular.	497
\textgreater: Made robust.	341	lateximage: Added \BaseJobname for multiple projects.	574
\textless: Made robust.	341	Improved HTML formatting.	575
General: 2019/02/08	1	minipage: Honor \LWR@forceminipagefullwidth.	595
LWR@currentautosec: Fix for L ^o F, L ^o Ffloat in home page.	395	v0.67	
lwarp.css: Added niceframe.	271	\FilenameNullify: Added.	543, 612
lwarp.css: Improved css for definition lists.	271	\FilenameSimplify: Added.	378, 387
lwarp_formal.css: Improved css for table notes.	307	\LWR@doequation: xfakebold: Added support.	562
lwarp_one_limage.txt: Image directory and prefix.	313	\LWR@doubledollar: xfakebold: Added support.	555
acronym: Fix for acronym in caption.	642	\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Improved file name generation.	379
acronym: No longer uses zref.	642	\LWR@lookforpackagename: easyReview : Supported.	246
ar: Added.	659	\LWR@nullfonts: Add'l symbols.	541
ed: Added.	757	\LWR@simplifycustom: Added.	378
extramarks: Updated to v3.10.	777	\LWR@subsingledollar: xfakebold: Added support.	553
fancyhdr: Updated to v3.10.	783	\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: xfakebold: Added support.	551, 552
fancyvrb: Improved HTML formatting.	779	General: 2019/02/23	1
graphics: Improved HTML formatting.	834	academicons: Added.	636
kotexutf: Patch for references.	628	bbding: Added.	674
memoir: Docs re: version numbers.	172	changes: Added.	703
multicolrule: Updated for v1.2.	953	color: Fix for version number.	740
nameauth: Added.	962	dingbat: Added.	750
register: Verified for v1.9.	1028	eurosym: Added.	775
subcaption: Added.	1089	fitbox: Added.	794
tocbasic: Updated to v3.26a.	1138	fontawesome5: Added.	809
truncate: Added.	1154	fontawesome: Added.	808
		foreign: Added.	814
		gloss: Added.	824
		karnaugh-map: Added.	866
		marvosym: Added.	914

multicap: Added.	952	\makebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. . .	598
nomencl: Added.	979	\multicolumnrow: multirow: Error if	
notes: Added.	981	\multirow without \mrowcell. . .	958
pifont: Added.	1015	General: 2019/03/21	1
struktex: Added.	1089	array: Fix for	
textcomp: Nullify in filenames. . .	1114	\tabularnewline.	661, 900
typicons: Added.	1157	ctable: Added.	743
umoline: Added.	1159	eqlist: Added.	770
xfakebold: Added support.	545	eqparbox: Added.	770
xfakebold: Added.	1192	ftcap: Added.	819
xunicode: Nullify in filenames. . .	1201	graphics: Warning if using scale	
AMS environments: Added		option.	829
xfakebold support.	650	keyfloat: Updated for v2.00. . . .	869
eqnarray: xfakebold: Added support.	568	listliketab: Added.	896
v0.68		minitoc: Added.	944
\LWR@footnotetext: Factored for		multirow: Error if \multirow	
multiple foot boxes.	372	without \mrowcell.	956
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented		rotfloat: Requires graphicx. . . .	1033
alg, algorithmic, fncylab,		supertabular: Fix: Clear caption	
pdfcpot.	244	after use.	1098
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes:		tabularx: Require array.	1100
Factored for multiple footnote		tabulary: Require array.	1100
boxes.	375	tocdata: Added.	1141
\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly:		topcapt: Added.	1151
Added.	493	xtab: Fix: Clear caption after use.	1200
General: 2019/03/05	1	tabular: Error if \multirow without	
bigfoot: Added.	684	\mrowcell.	495, 497, 498
fnpara: Added.	807	lateximage: Fix for <i>pdfotext</i> errors	
footnotebackref: Added.	813	from font size change.	578
layouts: Added.	878	fminipage: Honors	
listings: Fix for listings v1.7. . .	896	\minipagefullwidth.	601
longtable: Improved error		v0.70	
handling.	900	\LWR@closeparagraph: Reduced	
manyfoot: Added.	911	underfull \hbox warnings. . . .	362
niceframe: Added.	978	\LWR@lookforpackagename: changes:	
perpage: Added.	1012	Updated to v3.1.2.	246
showtags: Added.	1051	\LWR@mathjaxfilename: Added. . .	367
tablefootnote: Added.	1099	\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix:	
threeparttable: Added.	1124	\& in a lateximage.	539
threeparttable: Fix for caption		\MathJaxFilename: Added.	368
type.	1123	\enddocument: If labels changed,	
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Improved error handling		require recompile before making	
if incomplete compile.	317	limages.	411
Prevented alg, algorithmic, fncylab,		\framebox: Fix: Accept long arg. . .	599
pdfcpot.	208	\makebox: Fix: Accept long arg. . .	598
tabular: Fix: \warpprintonly inside		Fix: Ignore width of Opt.	598
tabular.	495	Fix: No width given.	598
v0.69		General: 2019/04/03	1
\LWR@maybetocdata: Added support		autonum: Added.	670
for tocdata.	526	changelayout: Added.	702
\framebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. .	599	changes: Updated to v3.1.2. . . .	703
\hypertoc: Added support for		inputtrc: Added.	864
tocdata.	527	mathtools: Added.	920
\hypertocfloat: Added support for		metalogo: Added.	938
tocdata.	528	metalogo: Used in print mode. . .	938

textcomp: Fix for		\hypertoc: Fix: References for xr,	
\textinterrobang.	1112	xr-hyper.	526
textpos: Added optional arg to		\hypertocfloat: Fix: References for	
textblock.	1115	xr, xr-hyper.	528
xunicode: Fix for		\lgweight: nfssect-cfr: Added.	608
\textinterrobang.	1201	\paragraph: Added support for	
AMS environments: Refactored.	650	hypbmsec.	403
Ensure vector font.	221	\part: Added support for hypbmsec.	402
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Loads		\section: Added support for	
autoload-all.js extension.	314	hypbmsec.	402
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated		\subparagraph: Added support for	
to MATHJAX v2.7.5.	314	hypbmsec.	403
Logos: Improved for metalogox,		\subsection: Added support for	
lateximages.	621	hypbmsec.	402
LWR@nestspan: Improved minipage,		\subsubsection: Added support for	
\parbox inside a span.	352	hypbmsec.	403
v0.71		\texteb: nfssect-cfr: Added.	603
\@mpfootnotetext: Improved HTML		\textlg: nfssect-cfr: Added.	604
formatting.	374	\textulc: fontaxes: Added.	605
Reduced underfull \hbox warnings.	374	\ulcshape: fontaxes: Added.	609
\LWR@closeparagraph: Flush left		General: 2019/06/08	1
captions.	362	lwarp.css: Added backnaur.	271
\LWR@closetabledatcell: Fix:		lwarp.css: Removed unneeded	
Tabular par tags.	444	support for \sishape, \textsi.	271
\LWR@stoppars: Reduced underfull		backnaur: Added.	673
\hbox warnings.	365	boxedminipage2e: Added support	
\expandcolspec: Added support for		for lateximages.	690
tabular '*' column.	455	changes: Fix references for xr,	
General: 2019/04/29	1	xr-hyper.	703
caption: Reduced underfull \hbox		fontaxes: Added.	607, 810
warnings.	697	gloss: Fix references for xr,	
chemfig: Updated to v1.4.	706	xr-hyper.	824
endfloat: Updated for v2.7.	759	hypbmsec: Added.	846
lwarp-common-multimedia:		minibox: Added.	943
Added.	1236	nfssect-cfr: Added.	971
media9: Added.	936	nomencl: Fix references for xr,	
movie15: Added.	950	xr-hyper.	979
multimedia: Added.	954	pdfcrypt: Added.	1006
textpos: Updated for v1.9.1.	1115	shapepar: Added.	1050
lwarpmk: If wrong lwarpmk.conf		slantsc: Added.	1073
version, or wrong OS, displays the		soulutf8: Fix: Loads soul.	1076
print command to recompile.	317	tabfigures: Added.	1099
Docs: Error testing.	194	xr-hyper: Added.	1198
quotation: Fix: blockquotation tag.	423	xr: Added.	1198
v0.72		zhlineskip: Updated to v1.0e.	1203
\LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix:		Use \LWR@formatted for	
References for xr, xr-hyper.	382	\bfseries, etc.	260, 607
\LWR@printmccoldata: Fix:		v0.73	
\multicolumn parameters.	477	\@include: Fix: \newpage instead of	
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Use		\clearpage.	250
\LWR@formatted for \bfseries,		\HTMLtitle: Added default title if	
etc.	539	none specified.	368
\chapter: Added support for		\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: Empty	
hypbmsec.	402	header/footer.	409
\ebweight: nfssect-cfr: Added.	608		

<code>\LWR@addbaselinemarker</code> : Improved warning messages.	546	<code>intopdf</code> : Updated to v0.2.1.	865
<code>\LWR@createfooter</code> : Fix: Empty header/footer.	388	<code>listings</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	895
<code>\LWR@descitem</code> : Fix: HTML tags.	434	<code>lwarp-common-multimedia</code> : Fix: No size for audio file.	1237, 1238
<code>\LWR@forceemptyline</code> : Added.	224	<code>lwarp-common-multimedia</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	1239
<code>\LWR@gsavebox</code> : Added global save boxes.	225	<code>lwarp-patch-komascript</code> : Fix for captions.	1206
<code>\LWR@htmlElementclass</code> : Vertical space.	356	<code>lwarp-patch-memoir</code> : Added <code>\book</code>	1213
<code>\LWR@htmlElementclassline</code> : Vertical space.	356	<code>lwarp-patch-memoir</code> : Fix for <code>\frontmatter*</code> and <code>\mainmatter*</code>	1214
<code>\LWR@indentHTMLtwo</code> : Added.	351	<code>lyluatex</code> : Added.	908
<code>\LWR@indexitem</code> : Fix: Avoid empty <code></code>	530	<code>musicography</code> : Updated to 2019/05/28. Now supports <code>lateximages</code>	959
<code>\LWR@indexsubitem</code> : Fix: Avoid empty <code></code>	530	<code>quotchap</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	1023
<code>\LWR@indexsubsubitem</code> : Fix: Avoid empty <code></code>	530	<code>quotchap</code> : Updated to v1.2.	1023
<code>\LWR@newhtmlfile</code> : Fix: Empty header/footer.	391	<code>quoting</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	1024
<code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> : Fix: <code>\hspace</code> in sectioning file name.	543	<code>scrxentend</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	1039, 1040
<code>\LWR@titlingmaketitle</code> : <code>titling</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	420, 1137	<code>stackengine</code> : Added.	1080
Fix: Paragraph tags.	421	<code>threeparttable</code> : Added <code>measuredfigure</code>	1124
<code>\attribution</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	423	<code>tocdata</code> : Honors <code>\tocdataformat</code>	1141
<code>\color</code> : <code>xcolor</code> : Added HTML support.	1184	<code>tocdata</code> : Improved formatting.	1141
<code>\fboxBlock</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	600	<code>tocdata</code> : Updated to v2.03.	1141
<code>\hspace</code> : Fix: Avoid empty <code></code>	617	<code>veronotes</code> : Updated to v0.4.	1171
<code>\l@book</code> : Added <code>\book</code> for memoir.	528	<code>vwcol</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	1174
<code>\maketitle</code> : <code>titling</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	1136	<code>xy</code> : Fix for <code>\xybox</code>	1202
Fix: Paragraph tags.	419	<code>xy</code> : Improved <code>xy</code> , reverted <code>\xymatrix</code> , for <code>qcicuit</code>	1202
<code>\marginparBlock</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	376	Added <code>\book</code> for memoir.	335, 349
<code>\postbookname</code> : Added <code>\book</code> for memoir.	401	AMS environments: Fix: <code>alt</code> tags.	650
<code>\printthanks</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	416	AMS environments: Fix: Paragraph tags.	650, 651
<code>\rule</code> : Fix: Avoid empty <code></code>	620	Numbered HTML entity used for text dollar.	546
General: 2019/07/11	1	<code>tabular</code> : Fix and warning for tabular inside a <code></code>	494
<code>lwarp.css</code> : Added <code>\book</code> for memoir.	271	<code>LWR@blocktextcurrentfont</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	607
<code>lwarp.css</code> : Improved <code>pkgtoctdata</code> formatting.	271	<code>LWR@nestspan</code> : Fix: quote, quotation inside a span.	352
<code>lwarp_formal.css</code> : Added <code>\book</code> for memoir.	303, 307	v0.74	
<code>boxedminipage2e</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	690	<code>\@ensuredmath</code> : Add <code>\ThisAltText</code>	557
<code>epigraph</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags.	767	<code>\AltTextClose</code> : Added.	544
<code>fancyvrb</code> : Fix: Nested <code><div>/<pre></code>	786, 789	<code>\AltTextOpen</code> : Added.	544
<code>fancyvrb</code> : <code>Btrivlist</code> : Fixed paragraph tags.	781	<code>\ImageAltText</code> : Added.	544
		<code>\LWR@ThisAltText</code> : Add <code>\ThisAltText</code>	544
		<code>\LWR@addlinktitle</code> : Added.	505
		<code>\LWR@doequation</code> : Add <code>\ThisAltText</code>	563

<code>\LWR@doubledollar</code> : Add	
<code>\ThisAltText</code>	555
<code>\LWR@lateximage@oneimage</code> : Factored from lateximage.	573
<code>\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb</code> : Factored from lateximage.	573
<code>\LWR@setcurrentfont</code> : Factored.	545
<code>\LWR@singledollar</code> : Add	
<code>\ThisAltText</code>	556
<code>\LWR@singledollarmeasure</code> : Fix: Font control.	548
<code>\LWR@subinlineimage</code> : Add	
<code>\ThisAltText</code>	510
<code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code> : Add	
<code>\ThisAltText</code>	554
<code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code> : Adds star argument for lateximage.	551
<code>\LateximageFontScale</code> : Adjusted svg math font scaling default to 1.	571
<code>\MathImageAltText</code> : Renamed from <code>\mathimage</code>	544
<code>\PackageDiagramAltText</code> : Renamed from <code>\packagediagramname</code>	544
<code>\ThisAltText</code> : Add <code>\ThisAltText</code>	544
<code>\hspace</code> : Ignore negative space.	616
General: 2019/09/02	1
<code>lwrap.css</code> : Added <code>lyluatex</code>	271
<code>amsmath</code> : Add <code>\ThisAltText</code>	652
<code>forest</code> : alt text.	814
<code>geometry</code> : Remembers user's geometry.	821
<code>graphics</code> : Add	
<code>\ThisAltText</code>	829, 835, 836
<code>lyluatex</code> : Adapts to user's geometry.	909
<code>lyluatex</code> : Preserves left margin.	909
<code>lyluatex</code> : Rename	
<code>\lyluateximaname</code>	908
<code>lyluatex</code> : Split system images, assign class.	908
<code>mhchem</code> : Modified for new lateximage.	940
<code>pdfpages</code> : Adjust to user's paper size.	1009
<code>stackengine</code> : alt tags.	1080
<code>struktex</code> : alt text.	1089
<code>tikz</code> : Added alt text.	1126
<code>lwrapmk</code> : <code>lwrapmk clean</code> removes add'l files.	317
<code>lwrapmk</code> : <code>lwrapmk epstopdf</code> and <code>pdfptosvg</code> honor directories.	317
Remembers user's geometry.	239
<code>lateximage</code> : Add <code>\ThisAltText</code>	579
Added second starred argument.	574, 579
Improved alt text.	575
New syntax for	
<code>\LWR@subinlineimage</code>	578
<code>eqnarray</code> : Add <code>\ThisAltText</code>	568
<code>LWR@displaymathother</code> : Uses	
<code>\MathImageAltText</code>	557
<code>LWR@equationother</code> : Uses	
<code>\MathImageAltText</code>	558
v0.75	
<code>\normalcolor</code> : <code>xcolor</code> : Added for HTML.	1183
General: 2019/09/23	1
<code>lwrap.css</code> : Improved	
<code>marginblock</code>	271
<code>keyfloat</code> : Fix: <code>\normalcolor</code>	870
<code>wrapfig</code> : Fix for <code>\linewidth</code>	1179
<code>wrapfig</code> : Fix for width.	1178
<code>minipage</code> : Fix: <code>\linewidth</code>	595
v0.76	
General: 2019/10/08	1
<code>lwrap.css</code> : Fix for small caps.	271
<code>acro</code> : Updated for v2.10.	640
<code>xr-hyper</code> : Updated for v6.1.	1198
<code>xr</code> : Updated for v5.05 and <code>xr-hyper</code> v6.1.	1198
Docs expanded: Multiple projects.	94
File: <code>lwrap_mathjax.txt</code> : Updated to MATHJAX v2.7.6.	314
v0.77	
General: 2019/10/15	1
<code>booktabs</code> : Updated to v1.6180339.	688
<code>chemformula</code> : Updated to v4.15.	709
v0.78	
<code>\LWR@linkcatcodes</code> : <code>babel-french</code> :	
Fix: Hyperlinks.	508
Factored.	508
<code>\LWR@linkmediacatcodes</code> :	
<code>babel-french</code> : Fix: Hyperlinks.	508
Factored.	508
<code>\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing</code> :	
<code>babel-french</code> : Fix: Hyperlinks.	494
<code>\LWR@subhyperrefclass</code> : Remove extra space.	509
<code>\normalfont</code> : Uses <code>\LWR@formatted</code>	610
General: 2019/11/07	1
<code>accessibility</code> : Added.	638
<code>babel-french</code> : Fix: Hyperlinks.	350
<code>caption</code> : Added warning regarding passing options.	696
<code>filecontents</code> : Fix to overwrite existing files using new <code>filecontents</code> environment.	241
<code>geometry</code> : Cleaner option handling.	822
<code>graphics</code> : Fix: alt tag expansion.	835

lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix	
links with new LaTeX	
kernel.	1236, 1237
titlesec: Fix for \titleclass. . .	1132
v0.79	
\CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Sanitize for	
HTML.	385
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix:	
catoptions.	248
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented	
bxcjkatype, hangul.	244
\LWR@closetabledatcell: Fix:	
Nested tabulars.	445
\LWR@customizeMathJax: MathJax:	
Hide definitions.	387
\LWR@earlyloadnever: Factored. . .	208
\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor:	
Factored.	515
\LWR@mathjaxwarn: Warn if using	
packages not supported by	
MATHJAX.	630
\LWR@parseaftercolumn: Remove	
outermost braces.	451
\LWR@parseatcolumn: Remove	
outermost braces.	450
\LWR@parsebangcolumn: Remove	
outermost braces.	450
\LWR@parsebeforecolumn: Remove	
outermost braces.	451
\LWR@setexparray: Fix: Nested	
tabulars.	338
\LWR@singledollarmeasure:	
Factored.	548
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix: \&.	
Factored.	383
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Adjust for	
unknown size.	551
Factored.	549
\LWR@tabularendofline: Fix: Nested	
tabulars.	448
\captionlistentry: Fix: Duplicate	
auto-id.	519
\macrotoctname: Added.	225
\makebox: Fix: Adjust for virtual page	
size.	598
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Fix:	
Nested tabulars.	958
\noalign: Fix: Nested tabulars. . .	493
General: 2020/02/01	1
MATHJAX: Additional macros. . .	386
lwarp.css: Fix: Nested tabulars.	271
amsmath: Added MATHJAX	
emulation.	653
arydshln: Added MATHJAX	
emulation.	663
ar: Added MATHJAX emulation. . .	660
awesomebox: Added.	671
babel and polyglossia: Added info	
messages.	629
bigdelim: Added MATHJAX	
emulation.	684
bigstrut: Added MATHJAX	
emulation.	685
bm: Added.	686
booktabs: Added MATHJAX	
emulation.	689
booktabs: Fix for memoir with	
lateximage.	492, 688
braket: Added.	691
floatflt: Improved width control.	799
fontawesome5: Supports font size,	
color.	809
fontawesome: Refactored with fix	
for \FAtthree.	808
fontawesome: Supports font size,	
color.	808
geometry: Also save \textwidth,	
\textheight.	240
graphics: Factored from	
\LWR@includegraphicsb.	832, 833
graphics: Fix for negative angles.	830
ifpdf, ifptex: Provided by iftex. . .	205
ltablex: Fix: Require longtable. . .	901
ltxtable: Fix: Required packages. . .	902
luatex85: Removed.	205
mathtools: Added MATHJAX	
emulation.	921
multirow: Add: MATHJAX	
emulation.	958
multirow: Fix: Centered vertical	
alignment.	957
niceframe: Fix: Adjust for virtual	
page size.	978
parallel: Added.	998
parcolumns: Added.	1000
pdfcolfoot: Added.	1004
pdfcolmk: Added.	1004
pdfcolparallel: Added.	1004
pdfcolparcolumns: Added.	1005
pdfcol: Added.	1003
physics: Added.	1013
siunitx: Fix: \square, \cubed. . .	1067
siunitx: Improved MATHJAX. 1064, 1065	
slashed: Added.	1073
steinmetz: Added.	1088
svg: Added.	1098
transparent: Supports	
lateximages.	1152
unicode-math: Added.	1161
widetable: Added.	1176

witharrows: Added.	1177	mathcomp: Added.	915
xcolor: Fix: Nested		mathdots: Added.	917
tabulars.	1189, 1190	mathfixs: Added.	918
xltabular: Fix: Require ltablex. . .	1194	mismath: Added.	945
xurl: Updated to v0.08.	1201	nccmath: Added.	966
AMS environments: Fix: Nested. . .	651	noitcrul: Added.	979
Factored to		pdfcomment: Added MATHJAX	
\LWR@setvirtualpage.	803, 834, 874	emulation.	1006
Fix: Use newfloat instead of float. .	804	resize: Added MATHJAX	
Fix: Use full \linewidth.	803	emulation.	1030
Remember HTML font size.	613	rmathbr: Added.	1032
tabular: colortbl: Fix: Nested		subsupscripts: Added.	1095
tabulars.	496	tagpdf: Added.	1101
Fix: Nested tabulars.	498	unicode-math: Improved	
warpMathJax: Added.	237	MATHJAX.	1161, 1162
lateximage: Improved \linewidth. . .	576	url: Creates hyperlinks.	1168
minipage: Fix: \linewidth frame		xfrac: Added MATHJAX emulation. . .	1194
padding.	595	AMS environments: Fix: Centering	
Fix: Adjust for virtual page size. . .	594	starred envs.	651
fminipage: Fix: Adjust for virtual page		Improved math, displaymath.	557
size.	601	Prevented formula, shadethm,	
LWR@setvirtualpage: Factored.	593	slashbox.	208
v0.80		lateximage: Fix: Rule color in	
\CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Made		lateximage.	577
\@onlypreamble.	385	fcolorminipage: Made robust.	589
Warn of slow compile.	385	eqnarray: Fix: eqnarray*.	568
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented		v0.81	
formula, shadethm, slashbox. . . .	244	\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Improved	
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax: Add:		warning messages.	546
Info message.	386	\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented	
\LWR@restoreorigformatting:		statex.	244
Improved math, displaymath.	540	\LWR@replacestrings: Added.	382
\fcolorbox: Made robust.	588	\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Faster.	383
\fcolorboxBlock: Made robust.	588	\textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor:	
\includegraphics: Made robust.	836	Spurious space.	1184
General: 2020/02/19	1	General: 2020/03/04	1
\textbf and related: Use HTML		lwarp.css: Added nolbreaks.	271
series, etc.	603	DotArrow: Added.	751
accessibility: Added MATHJAX		Slunits: Improved \unit. Fixed in	
emulation.	638	math mode. Added MATHJAX	
accsupp: Added MATHJAX		emulation.	1055
emulation.	639	axessibility: Added MATHJAX	
autobreak: Added.	669	emulation.	672
biblatex: Creates hyperlinks.	679	axessibility: Updated to 2020/01/08	
centernot: Added.	701	version.	672
chemmacros: Updated to		colonequals: Added.	739
v5.10.	720, 728	decimal: Added.	748
extarrows: Added.	777	dotlessi: Added.	751
fewerfloatpages: Added.	793	econometrics: Added.	755
fouridx: Added.	815	engtlc: Added.	762
gensymb: Added.	821	gridset: Updated to v0.3.	840
ghsystem: Added.	822	hyperref: Added	
gmeometric: Requires geometry.	826	\pdfstringdefDisableCommands.	855
hhline: Added.	845	luamplib: Added.	903
leftidx: Added.	881	multiobjective: Added.	955

nolbreaks: Added.	979	lwrap-patch-memoir: Updated for new sizes.	1210
physunits: Added.	1014	lwrap-patch-memoir: Updated.	1212, 1213
returntograd: Added.	1032	physunits: Updated to v1.0.4. . .	1014
stackrel: Added.	1082	v0.84	
statex2: Added.	1082	\@currentHref: backref: Fixed from lwrap v0.72 changes.	508
statmath: Added.	1086	\@currentlabelname: Default name for previous/next links.	501
<i>lwrapmk</i> : Improved error if in <i>lwrap</i> source directory.	317	\@fnsymbol: \LWR@formatted, fixed double bar.	419
Prevented <i>statex</i>	208	\@makecaption: caption now optional.	516
v0.82		Warn inside a	516
\LWR@disablepinyin: Added.	223	\@textsubscript: Use \LWR@formatted. No longer \AtBeginDocument.	611
\LWR@doequation: MATHJAX: Improved footnotes.	563	\@textsuperscript: Use \LWR@formatted.	611
\LWR@syncmathjax: Removed <par> tags.	559	\@xdlbfloat: caption now optional.	514
General: 2020/03/25	1	\AddSubTitlePublished: Added \subtitle, \published for koma*.	422
MATHJAX: Improved footnotes. 386, 563		Fixed \subtitle, \prints subtitle if no titling.	422
amsmath: Fixed: \intertext for MATHJAX.	653	\HTMLFirstPageBottom: Added \FirstPageBottom.	366
chemfig: Updated to v1.5.	706	\LWR@LwrapEnd: Added prev/next links.	411
draftwatermark: Updated to v2.0.	752	Fix: No footer for EPUB	411
endnotes: Added MATHJAX emulation.	761	\LWR@LwrapStart: Added prev/next links.	409
endnotes: Fix: Mark in print mode.	761	\LWR@createfooter: Added \FirstPageBottom.	388
etoc: Added.	773	\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix: Multicolumn style.	480
luatexko: Added.	904	\LWR@excludecomment: Independent cut files.	236
lwrap-patch-memoir: Supports tocvsec2.	1214, 1218	\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: Dashes in filename.	381
marginnote: Added MATHJAX emulation.	914	\LWR@filestart: Improved HTML title.	404
marginnote: Fix: Neutralize in print mode.	914	\LWR@floatbegin: Warn inside a	512
nccfoots: Added MATHJAX emulation.	966	\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: <par> handling.	515
pagenote: Added MATHJAX emulation.	997	\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix: Sections called "Index" or "index" have -0 appended to their filenames if no prefix.	342
parnotes: Added MATHJAX emulation.	1002	\LWR@new@label: Removed optional args.	504
sidenotes: Added MATHJAX emulation.	1054	\LWR@newhtmlfile: Added prev/next links.	389, 391
soul: Fixed: \<.	1073		
syntonly: Added \nopages@.	1099		
syntonly: Added to \LWR@loadafter.	209		
ulem: Fixed: \dashuline.	1157		
xpinyin: Added full pinyin support.	1196		
v0.83			
General: 2020/03/27	1		
lwrap-patch-memoir: Fixed framed.	1208		
lwrap-patch-memoir: Fixed: \specialindex.	1230		
lwrap-patch-memoir: No longer requires subfigure.	1209		

<code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> : Add'l symbols.	541	<code>epigraph</code> : Added print mode.	767
Factored out redefinitions.	540	<code>fixme</code> : Added section name.	795
Fix: Accents.	540	<code>float</code> : Fix: Recursive name.	798
Revised <code>\texorpdfstring</code>	543	<code>fontaxes</code> : Moved <code>sscshape</code> to core.	
<code>\LWR@section</code> : Added prev/next links.	400	<code>\FilenameNullify</code>	810
Warn inside a <code></code>	396	<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : Creates mark	
<code>\LWR@startpars</code> : Ignore if in		macros.	1217
<code>lateximage</code>	363	<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : Fix:	
<code>\LWR@stoppars</code> : Ignore if in		<code>\label</code>	1209
<code>lateximage</code>	364	<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : Fixed	
<code>\LinkNext</code> : Added prev/next links.	346	<code>pagenotes</code>	1227
<code>\LinkPrevious</code> : Added prev/next		<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : Improved	
links.	346	<code>cleveref</code> support.	1227
<code>\attribution</code> : Added print mode.	423	<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : No longer	
<code>\caption@end</code> : <code>caption</code> now optional.	519	requires <code>subcaption</code>	1209
<code>\captionlistentry</code> : <code>caption</code> now		<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : No longer	
optional.	519	uses <code>subcaption</code>	1224
<code>\captionof</code> : <code>caption</code> now optional.	520	<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : Use \LaTeX	
<code>\end@dlbfloat</code> : <code>caption</code> now		captions.	1222
optional.	514	<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : Uses	
<code>\linknextname</code> : Added prev/next		memoir's <code>\newcomment</code> ,	
links.	345	<code>\commentsoff</code> , <code>\commentson</code>	1228
<code>\linkpreviousname</code> : Added prev/next		<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : <code>\contsubtop</code> ,	
links.	345	etc. now as-is.	1235
<code>\printthanks</code> : Fix: <code>\printthanks</code> in		<code>lwrap-patch-memoir</code> : <code>caption</code> now	
print mode.	416	optional, removed dup caption.	1225
<code>\sscshape</code> : Moved to core.	610	<code>mdframed</code> : Warn inside a <code></code>	928
<code>\textssc</code> : Moved to core.	606	<code>memoir</code> : Preloads <code>xcolor</code>	626
<code>\textsubscript</code> : Use		<code>nfssect-cfr</code> : Improved.	971
<code>\LWR@formatted</code> . No longer		<code>nfssect-cfr</code> :	
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code>	611	<code>\FilenameNullify</code>	973, 976
<code>\textsuperscript</code> : Use		<code>ntheorem</code> : Warning if <code>thref</code>	983
<code>\LWR@formatted</code>	611	<code>parcolumns</code> : Fixed: Missing	
<code>\theHTMLTitleSeparator</code> : Improved		<code>\colplacechunks</code>	1000
spacing for <code>xeCJK</code>	403	<code>realscripts</code> : Added print mode.	1025
<code>\verbatiminput</code> : Added print mode.	427	<code>realscripts</code> : Fixed starred	
General: 2020/04/24	1	<code>\textsuperscript</code> ,	
\LaTeX accents: Add'l symbols.	262	<code>\textsubscript</code>	1025
<code>lwrap.css</code> : Added <code>koma-*</code> subject.	271	<code>realscripts</code> : Improved supersub	
<code>lwrap.css</code> : Fix: <code>Minipage</code> tex align.	271	scripts.	1025
<code>lwrap.css</code> : Fix: Top nav if narrow		<code>rotfloat</code> : Fix: Requires rotating.	1034
window.	271	<code>scrextend</code> : Added <code>\titlehead</code> ,	
<code>lwrap.css</code> : Improved <code>nfssect-cfr</code>	271	<code>\subject</code> , <code>\subtitle</code> ,	
<code>lwrap.css</code> : Improved <code>realscripts</code>	271	<code>\published</code>	1037
abstract: Updated for memoir.	635	<code>scrextend</code> : Updated to v3.29.	1037
alltt: Added print mode.	649	<code>sidenotes</code> : <code>\sidecaption</code> not long	
amsthm: Fix for <code>\nameref</code>	655	arg.	1053
backref: Fixed from <code>lwrap</code> v0.72		<code>slantsc</code> : <code>\FilenameNullify</code>	1073
changes.	673	<code>titling</code> : <code>\AtBeginDocument</code>	1135
biblatex: Fixed: Requires <code>hyperref</code>	679	<code>xpinyin</code> : Disables pinyin when null	
boxedminipage: Renamed from		fonts.	1198
<code>boxedminipage2e</code> per author.	690	<code>lwrapmk</code> : <code>clean</code> also removes	
caption: Improved integration.	697	<code>comment_*.cut</code>	317
caption: Non-width <code>\parboxes</code>	696	Added <code>\FirstPageBottom</code>	366
caption: Simplified.	696	Added prev/next links.	342

Docs: JETBRAIN MONO font.	101	\LWR@url: hyperref: Adjusted	
Docs: \linkpreviousname.	109	emulation.	510
Fix: Multirow style.	957	\textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor:	
Fixed: textcomp now in kernel. . .	625	Fixed for babel-french.	1184
Logos: Only warn about graphics if		General: 2020/05/12	1
actually use \Xe.	621	LWR@insidemathcomment: Added. .	545
tabbing: Restore spacing.	428	amsmath: Added support for	
center: Added print mode.	579	MATHJAX.	653
verbatim: Added print mode.	427	hyperref: Adjusted emulation. . .	852
verse: Added print mode.	424	mathtools: Added	
flushleft: Added print mode. . . .	580	\ArrowBetweenLines*.	922
flushright: Added print mode. . . .	579	mathtools: Added	
longtable: caption now optional. . .	899	\shortvdotswithin*.	922
quotation: Added print mode. . . .	423	mathtools: Added starred delimited	
quote: Added print mode.	423	macros.	922
LWR@nestspan: Issue warnings inside		nccmath: Added \displaybreak. . .	967
a span.	352	nccmath: Fixed \nr, added starred. .	967
Nullified minipage, \parbox inside		File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added	
a span.	352	support for starred macros.	314
v0.85		File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:	
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix: Added		Improved equation numbering. . .	314
print macros for fontspec.	427	File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated	
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix: Added		to MATHJAX v3 current.	314
print macros for fontspec.	354	v0.87	
\LWR@htmlcomment: Fix: Added print		\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented	
macros for fontspec.	354	csvtools.	244
\LWR@htmltag: Fix: Added print		\bibliography: Reverted to original. .	537
macros for fontspec.	351	\scshape: Added FixSmallCaps to	
General: 2020/05/01	1	remove \LWR@print@scshape for	
idxlayout: Fixed:		erewhon, et. al.	609
\AtBeginDocument for load order. . .	858	\sishape: Added FixSmallCaps to	
mathtools: Fixed:		remove \LWR@print@scshape for	
\shortintertext.	922	erewhon, et. al.	609
titlesec: pagestyles option.	1130	General: 2020/06/03	1
url: Fixed print mode.	1168	cancel: Now uses MATHJAX v3	
Fix: Added print macros for		extension.	695
fontspec.	607	citeref: Added.	734
v0.86		drftcite: Added.	753
\LWR@filenamoblanks: Fix: *, (,), .		embrac: Neutralized kerning.	758
in filename.	380	ifpdf, ifptex: Restored to work on	
\LWR@filestart: Error if missing file. .	406	TL2019 and earlier.	205
\LWR@href: hyperref: Adjusted		jurabib: Added.	865
emulation.	509	mathtools: Improved	
\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Labels in		\underbracket, \overbracket.	921
eqnarray.	504	mathtools: Updated starred	
\LWR@label@inmathcomment: Fix:		macros.	921
Labels in eqnarray.	503	mhchem: Now uses MATHJAX v3	
\LWR@nolinkurl: hyperref: Adjusted		extension.	940
emulation.	510	multibib: Added.	951
\LWR@phantomsection: hyperref:		nccmath: Updated starred,	
Adjusted emulation.	621	improved \underref.	967
\LWR@startref: Fixed: \label inside		physics: Now uses MATHJAX v3	
lateximage.	506	extension.	1013
\LWR@syncmathjax: Improved		splitbib: Added.	1076
MATHJAX equation numbers.	559	statex2: \pBin exponent.	1082

<code>\enddocument</code> : Adapt to L ^A T _E X core changes.	411	MATHJAX: Added <code>\protect</code> , and <code>\mathcode</code> and related.	387
General: 2020/09/03	1	Removed <code>\let</code> of <code>\[, \]</code>	557
accents: Added.	637	<code>eqnarray</code> : <code>\textendash</code> for number range.	568
<code>atbegshi</code> : Adapt to L ^A T _E Xkernel changes.	664	v0.891	
<code>caption3</code> : Split from <code>lwrap-caption</code>	698	<code>\LWR@atbeginverbatim</code> : Fix for <code>verbatim</code> , <code>alltt</code> with lists	426
<code>caption</code> : Adapt to v3.5.	696	<code>\LWR@checkloadfilename</code> : Prevented <code>libgreek</code>	244
<code>centernot</code> : Improved.	701	<code>\LWR@excludecomment</code> : Error if nested <code>comment</code>	236
<code>econometrics</code> : Uses <code>lwrap-common-mathjax-letters</code>	755	<code>\LWR@subHTMLsanitize</code> : Neutralized single quotes.	383
<code>everyshi</code> : Adapt to L ^A T _E Xkernel changes.	776	<code>\verb</code> : <code>\verb</code> as <code>\texttt</code>	426
<code>everyshi</code> : Included in L ^A T _E X core.	625	General: 2020/09/22	1
<code>hepunits</code> : Added.	843	<code>biblatex</code> : Fixed: Back page references.	680
<code>lwrap-common-mathjax-letters</code> : Added.	1240	<code>bussproofs</code> : Added.	694
<code>lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath</code> : Added.	1247	<code>caption</code> : Improved integration.	697
<code>lwrap-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols</code> : Added.	1255	<code>cmbright</code> : Added.	738
<code>mathalpha</code> : Added.	915	<code>colonequals</code> : Uses Unicode and <code>\mathrel</code>	739
<code>mathdesign</code> : Added.	916	<code>fancyvrb</code> : Fix: B <code>Verbatim</code> with labels.	786
<code>mathpazo</code> : Added.	918	<code>fourier</code> : Added.	815
<code>mathptmx</code> : Added.	919	<code>hyperref</code> : Added <code>backref</code> , <code>pagebackref</code>	847
<code>mathtools</code> : Added <code>\adjustlimits</code>	921	<code>hyperref</code> : Fixed <code>\texorpdfstring</code> with <code>babel-french</code>	855
<code>mathtools</code> : Minor improvements.	921, 925	<code>kpfonts-otf</code> : Added.	877
<code>mismatch</code> : Improved math operators.	945	<code>kpfonts</code> : Added.	875
<code>newpctxmath</code> : Added.	968	<code>libertinustlmath</code> : Added.	883
<code>newtxmath</code> : Added.	969	<code>listings</code> : Fix for MATHJAX: Moved <code>\LWR@forcenewpage</code> to start.	893
<code>newtxsf</code> : Added.	970	<code>listings</code> : Improved HTML sanitizing.	892
<code>pxfonts</code> : Added.	1022	<code>listings</code> : Improved spacing around <code>ampersand</code>	893
<code>shuffle</code> : Added.	1051	<code>lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath</code> : Expanded for <code>kpfonts</code>	1248–1250, 1252
<code>siunitx</code> : Fix: MATHJAX for <code>\tothe</code> , <code>\raiseto</code>	1068	<code>lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath</code> : Factored non-UNICODE.	1249–1251
<code>siunitx</code> : Unicode for <code>endash</code>	1068	<code>lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath</code> : Reverse factored out Greek, non-UNICODE.	1247
<code>statmath</code> : Fixed <code>abcbm</code> , uses <code>lwrap-common-mathjax-letters</code>	1086	<code>lwrap-common-mathjax-nonunicode</code> : Added.	1253
<code>thm-listof</code> : Updated to v0.72.	1120	<code>mathdesign</code> : Added <code>\mathinner</code> , <code>\mathbin</code>	917
<code>thm-restate</code> : Updated to v0.72, no changes needed.	1121	<code>mathdesign</code> : Added <code>\mathop</code>	917
<code>thmtools</code> : Added.	1122	<code>mathdesign</code> : Added <code>\mathrel</code> , <code>\mathord</code>	917
<code>txfonts</code> : Added.	1155		
<code>upgreek</code> : Added.	1167		
<code>lwrapmk</code> : <code>clean</code> also removes <code>*.bbl</code>	317		
Allow preload of <code>amsmath</code> , <code>amsthm</code> , <code>centernot</code>	209, 625		
AMS environments: Fix: <code><ALT></code> text env name.	651		
Foreground/background hooks: Adapt to L ^A T _E X core changes.	412		

mathdesign: Honors		nicefrac: Added <code>\mathinner</code> ,	
greekuppercase,		improved fraction.	978
greeklowercase.	916	scalereel: Added.	1035
mathdots: Added more macros,		shuffle: Added <code>\mathbin</code> , improved	
<code>\mathinner</code>	917	bar.	1052
mathfixs: Added <code>\mathinner</code>	918	txgreek: Added.	1155
mathpazo: Honors <code>slantedGreek</code>	918	unicode-math: Added	
mathptmx: Honors <code>slantedGreek</code>	919	sans-style.	1162
mathtools: Improved		units: Added <code>\mathinner</code> , improved	
<code>\underbracket</code> , <code>\overbracket</code>	921	fraction.	1166
mathtools: Uses Unicode and		File: <code>lwrap_mathjax.txt</code> : Renamed	
<code>\mathrel</code>	925	tagformat extension.	314
multiobjective: Improved.	955	Prevented <code>libgreek</code>	208
newpxmath: Honors <code>uprightGreek</code> ,		BVerbatim: <code>fancyvrb</code> : Fix: <code>BVerbatim</code>	
<code>slantedGreek</code>	968, 970	with labels.	790
newtxmath: Honors <code>uprightGreek</code> ,			
<code>slantedGreek</code>	969		

Index of Objects

This is an index of macros, environments, booleans, counters, lengths, packages, classes, options, keys, files, and various other programming objects. Each is listed by itself, and also by category. In some cases, they are further subdivided by [class].

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition.

Symbols	
\\$	<i>546</i>
\&	<i>341, 8272</i>
\(	<u>11268</u>
*-images.txt (file)	<i>574</i>
*_html.aux (file)	<i>382, 499, 501, 574</i>
*_html.lof (file)	<i>517</i>
*_html.lot (file)	<i>517</i>
*_html.tex (file)	<i>264</i>
\,	<i>123</i>
--shell-escape (option)	<i>100</i>
\@@@setcpageref	<u>39</u>
\@@@setcref	<u>2</u>
\@@@setcrefrange	<u>17</u>
\@author	<i>414</i>
\@begintheorem	<u>7903</u>
\@biblabel	<u>10727</u>
\@caption	<u>10150</u>
\@capttype	<u>10127</u>
\@chapcntformat	<u>6999</u>
\@currentHref	<u>9937</u>
\@currentlabelname	<u>9751</u>
\@date	<i>414</i>
\@donoparitem	<u>7931</u>
\@endtheorem	<u>7917</u>
\@ensuredmath	<u>11278</u>
\@fnsymbol	<u>7639</u>
\@footnotetext	<u>6383</u>
\@include	<u>1483</u>
\@item	<u>7944</u>
\@makecaption	<u>10150</u>
\@makefnmark	<u>6349</u>
\@makefntext	<u>6348</u>
\@maketitle	<u>57, 7671</u>
\@mklab	<u>7925</u>
\@mpfootnotetext	<u>6385</u>
\@nbitem	<u>8011</u>
\@opargbegintheorem	<u>7909</u>
\@partcntformat	<u>7000</u>
\@partnameformat	<u>7001</u>
\@rowc@lors	<u>8643</u>
\@rowcolors	<u>8642</u>
\@secCNTformat	<u>6997</u>
\@starttoc	<u>10293</u>
\@textsubscript	<u>12702</u>
\@textsuperscript	<u>12698</u>
\@title	<i>414</i>
\@wrglossary	<u>10546</u>
\@wrindex	<u>10518</u>
\@xdlbfloat	<u>10075</u>
\@xfloat	<u>10075</u>
\\[	<u>11268</u>
\	<i>614</i>
\$	<i>554</i>
\$\$	<i>554</i>
2in1 (package)	<i>633</i>
2up (package)	<i>633</i>
A	
a4 (package)	<i>633</i>
a4wide (package)	<i>634</i>
a5comb (package)	<i>634</i>
abstract (environment)	<u>7738</u>
abstract (package)	<i>135, 634</i>
\abstractname	<i>112, 7737</i>
academicons (package)	<i>636</i>
accents (package)	<i>637</i>
accessibility (package)	<i>638</i>
accsupp (package)	<i>639</i>
acro (package)	<i>639</i>
acronym (package)	<i>642</i>
\addcontentsline	<u>10241</u>
addlines (package)	<i>644</i>
\AddSubTitlePublished	<u>7701</u>
adjmulticol (package)	<i>643</i>
Adobe (program)	<i>73</i>
\affiliation	<u>7539</u>
afterpage (package)	<i>644</i>
algorithm2e (package)	<i>644</i>
algorithmicx (package)	<i>170, 648</i>
align (environment)	<u>85</u>
align* (environment)	<u>88</u>
alignat (environment)	<u>97</u>
alignat* (environment)	<u>100</u>
alltt (package)	<i>649</i>
\AltTextClose	<i>114, 10943</i>

<code>\AltTextOpen</code>	<i>114, 10942</i>	<code>booktabs</code> (package)	<i>687</i>
<code>\AmS</code>	<u>13060</u>	boolean:	
<code>amsmath</code> (package)	<i>650</i>	<code>CombineHigherDepths</code>	<i>111, 377</i>
<code>amsthm</code> (package)	<i>653</i>	<code>FileSectionNames</code>	<i>111, 342</i>
<code>\and</code>	<i>413</i>	<code>FixSmallCaps</code>	<i>112, 123, 603</i>
<code>anonchp</code> (package)	<i>658</i>	<code>FormatEpub</code>	<i>182, 257</i>
<code>anysize</code> (package)	<i>658</i>	<code>FormatWP</code>	<i>184, 257</i>
<code>appendix</code> (package)	<i>135, 658</i>	<code>HTMLDebugComments</code>	<i>112, 252</i>
<code>ar</code> (package)	<i>659</i>	<code>LWR@allowanothergeometry</code>	<i>239</i>
<code>arabicfront</code> (package)	<i>661</i>	<code>LWR@amsmultline</code>	<i>566</i>
<code>array</code> (package)	<i>661</i>	<code>LWR@copiedsidetoc</code>	<i>522</i>
<code>\arrayrulecolor</code>	<u>8650</u>	<code>LWR@doingapar</code>	<i>360</i>
<code>\arrayrulecolornexttoken</code>	<u>8650</u>	<code>LWR@doingcmidrule</code>	<i>440</i>
<code>arydshln</code> (package)	<i>662</i>	<code>LWR@doingstartpars</code>	<i>360</i>
<code>AsciiDoc</code> (program)	<i>73</i>	<code>LWR@doingtbrule</code>	<i>440</i>
<code>AsciiDoctor</code> (program)	<i>73</i>	<code>LWR@dynamicmath</code>	<i>340</i>
<code>Asciidoctor-LaTeX</code> (program)	<i>73</i>	<code>LWR@emptyatbang</code>	<i>440</i>
<code>asymptote</code> (package)	<i>164, 664</i>	<code>LWR@exitingtabular</code>	<i>441</i>
<code>atbegshi</code> (package)	<i>664</i>	<code>LWR@forceminipagefullwidth</code>	<i>593</i>
<code>attachfile</code> (package)	<i>665</i>	<code>LWR@foundmrowcell</code>	<i>440</i>
<code>attachfile2</code> (package)	<i>666</i>	<code>LWR@freezethisautoid</code>	<i>515</i>
<code>\attrib</code>	<i>174, 424, 1170</i>	<code>LWR@indisplaymathimage</code>	<i>545</i>
<code>\attribution</code>	<u>7748</u>	<code>LWR@insidemathcomment</code>	<i>545</i>
<code>authblk</code> (package)	<i>135, 668</i>	<code>LWR@intabularmetadata</code>	<i>441</i>
<code>\author</code>	<i>120, 413</i>	<code>LWR@isstartingequation</code>	<i>571</i>
<code>autobreak</code> (package)	<i>669</i>	<code>LWR@mathmacro</code>	<i>339</i>
<code>autonum</code> (package)	<i>670</i>	<code>LWR@minipagefullwidth</code>	<i>593</i>
<code>autosec</code>	<i>394</i>	<code>LWR@minipagethispar</code>	<i>594</i>
<code>awesomebox</code> (package)	<i>671</i>	<code>LWR@opttablecol</code>	<i>441</i>
<code>axessibility</code> (package)	<i>672</i>	<code>LWR@origmathjax</code>	<i>229</i>
<code>axodraw2</code> (package)	<i>673</i>	<code>LWR@setseqfilelabel</code>	<i>342</i>
		<code>LWR@skipatbang</code>	<i>440</i>
		<code>LWR@skippingmcolrowcell</code>	<i>440</i>
		<code>LWR@skippingmrowcell</code>	<i>440</i>
		<code>LWR@starredlongtable</code>	<i>443</i>
		<code>LWR@startedrow</code>	<i>439</i>
		<code>LWR@tableparcell</code>	<i>440</i>
		<code>LWR@tabularcelladded</code>	<i>439</i>
		<code>LWR@tabularmutemods</code>	<i>441</i>
		<code>LWR@tracinglwrap</code>	<i>252</i>
		<code>LWR@unknownmathsize</code>	<i>547</i>
		<code>LWR@usedmultirow</code>	<i>440</i>
		<code>LWR@validtablecol</code>	<i>441</i>
		<code>LWR@verbtags</code>	<i>425</i>
		<code>LWR@warnbaselinemarker</code>	<i>547</i>
		<code>LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax</code>	<i>385</i>
		<code>LWR@xfakebold</code>	<i>545</i>
		<code>mathjax</code>	<i>229</i>
		<code>usingOSWindows</code>	<i>228</i>
		<code>warpingHTML</code>	<i>229</i>
		<code>warpingprint</code>	<i>229</i>
		<code>WPMarkFloats</code>	<i>185, 257</i>
		<code>WPMarkLOFT</code>	<i>186, 258</i>
		<code>WPMarkMath</code>	<i>186, 258</i>
		<code>WPMarkMinipages</code>	<i>186, 258</i>
B			
<code>babel</code> (package)	<i>175</i>		
<code>\backmatter</code>	<u>6975</u>		
<code>backnaur</code> (package)	<i>673</i>		
<code>backref</code> (package)	<i>673</i>		
<code>balance</code> (package)	<i>674</i>		
<code>\BaseJobname</code>	<u>5572</u>		
<code>BaseJobname</code> (option)	<i>108, 230</i>		
<code>bbding</code> (package)	<i>674</i>		
<code>\bfseries</code>	<u>12602</u>		
<code>biblatex</code> (package)	<i>679</i>		
<code>\bibliography</code>	<u>10727</u>		
<code>\BibTeX</code>	<u>13053</u>		
<code>bibunits</code> (package)	<i>683</i>		
<code>bigdelim</code> (package)	<i>170, 683</i>		
<code>bigfoot</code> (package)	<i>684</i>		
<code>bigstrut</code> (package)	<i>685</i>		
<code>bitpattern</code> (package)	<i>685</i>		
<code>BlockClass</code> (environment)	<i>117, 6037</i>		
<code>\BlockClassSingle</code>	<u>6050</u>		
<code>blowup</code> (package)	<i>686</i>		
<code>bm</code> (package)	<i>686</i>		
<code>booklet</code> (package)	<i>687</i>		
<code>bookmark</code> (package)	<i>687</i>		

WPMarkTOC	186, 258	\cleardoublepage	12882
WPTitleHeading	187, 259	\clearpage	12882
bophook (package)	689	cleveref (package)	131, 735
bounddvi (package)	690	clrdblpg (package)	738
boxedminipage (package)	690	cm-super (package)	100
boxedminipage2e (package)	690	cmap (package)	101
\boxframe	194	cmbright (package)	738
braket (package)	691	cmdtrack (package)	739
breakurl (package)	691	colonequals (package)	739
breqn (package)	692	\color	50
bsheaders (package)	693	color (package)	162, 740
bussproofs (package)	693	\colorbox	77
BVerbatim (environment)	245	\colorboxBlock	90, 11983
bxpapersize (package)	694	colortbl (package)	169, 740
bytefield (package)	694	CombineHigherDepths (boolean)	111, 377
C			
calc (package)	241	comment (package)	236
cancel (package)	695	\ConTeXt	13048
canoniclayout (package)	696	continue (package)	742
capt-of (package)	520	copyrightbox (package)	742
caption (package)	170, 520, 696	counter:	
caption3 (package)	698	FileDepth	111, 377
\caption@begin	10209	FootnoteDepth	111, 371
\caption@end	10209	footnoteReset	371
\captionlistentry	10216	lofdepth	527
\captionof	10257	lotdepth	527
\CaptionSeparator	10149	LWR@cellcolordepth	442
cases (package)	700	LWR@currentautosec	395
center (environment)	11854	LWR@externalfilecnt	545
\centering	11884	LWR@hdashedlines	440
\centerline	11903	LWR@hlines	440
centernot (package)	701	LWR@htmlfilenumber	342
changebar (package)	701	LWR@htmlseqfilenumber	342
changelayout (package)	702	LWR@latestautopage	517
changepage (package)	703	LWR@lateximagedepth	570
changes (package)	703	LWR@lateximagenumber	570
chappg (package)	705	LWR@LIpage	570
\chapter	7213	LWR@midrulecounter	443
chapterbib (package)	706	LWR@nextautoid	517
chemfig (package)	706	LWR@nextautopage	517
chemformula (package)	708	LWR@nextequation	558
chemgreek (package)	713	LWR@prevFileDepth	394
chemmacros (package)	714	LWR@previousautopagelabel	382
chemnum (package)	732	LWR@spandepth	360
chkfloat (package)	733	LWR@splitstarcopies	455
chnpage (package)	733	LWR@splitstarindex	455
cite (package)	733	LWR@starcount	455
citeref (package)	734	LWR@startingequation	571
CJK (package)	734	LWR@tablecolspecindex	442
CJKutf8 (package)	734	LWR@tablecolspecwidth	442
class (key) [Gin]	831	LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex	442
class:		LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols	442
internet	72	LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext	442
komascript	172	LWR@tabularDepth	441
memoir	172, 174, 1170	LWR@tabularpardepth	441
		LWR@thisautoid	515

LWR@thisautoidWP	515	endnotes (package)	136, 761
LWR@virtualpagedepth	592	engtlc (package)	762
SideTOCDepth	109, 524	\enlargethispage	12881
tocdepth	109	\enskip	615, 12826
\cpagereffor	38	enumerate (environment)	8067
crop (package)	743	enumerate (package)	766
\CSSFilename	112, 116, 6291	enumitem (package)	766
ctable (package)	743	environ (package)	243
\CustomizeMathJax	6744, 6829	environment:	
cuted (package)	746	BlockClass	117
cutwin (package)	746	fminipage	127
		lateximage	569
		picture	591
		titlepage	120
		titlingpage	120
		warpall	118
		warpHTML	115, 118
		warpMathJax	119
		warpprint	114, 118
		environments:	
		abstract	7738
		align	85
		align*	88
		alignat	97
		alignat*	100
		BlockClass	6037
		BVerbatim	245
		center	11854
		description	8092
		enumerate	8067
		eqnarray	11569
		equation	11500
		equation*	11508
		fcolorminipage	170, 12023
		flalign	91
		flalign*	94
		flushleft	11874
		flushright	11864
		fminipage	12344
		gather	79
		gather*	82
		itemize	8061
		lateximage	11712, 11849
		list	8031
		longtable	4
		LWR@BlockClassWP	6076
		LWR@blocktextcurrentfont	12588, 12729
		LWR@displaymathnormal	11316
		LWR@displaymathother	11319
		LWR@equationother	11333
		LWR@figcaption	10179
		LWR@glrbox	835
		LWR@nestspan	5878
		LWR@setvirtualpage	12104
		LWR@createlwarpnk	1137
D			
\date	120		
dblfloatfix (package)	747		
dblfnote (package)	747		
dcolumn (package)	747		
decimal (package)	748		
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions	2		
\defaddtocounter	782		
dejavu (package)	100		
description (environment)	8092		
diagbox (package)	748		
dingbat (package)	750		
\displaymathnormal	158, 564, 11522		
\displaymathother	158, 565, 11533		
ditaa (package)	181		
DotArrow (package)	751		
\dotfill	12800		
dotlessi (package)	751		
\doublerulesepcolor	8652		
\doublerulesepcolornexttoken	8652		
dprogress (package)	751		
draftcopy (package)	752		
draftfigure (package)	752		
draftwatermark (package)	753		
drftcite (package)	753		
dvipdfm (option)	103, 233		
dvipdfmx (option)	103, 233		
dvips (option)	103, 233		
E			
easy-todo (package)	753		
ebook (package)	754		
\ebweight	12607		
econometrics (package)	755		
ed (package)	757		
ellipsis (package)	758		
embrac (package)	758		
\emph	12418		
emptypage (package)	759		
\end@dlbfloat	10100		
\end@float	10100		
\enddocument	7475		
endfloat (package)	759		
endheads (package)	760		

math	11315	figcaps (package)	793		
minipage	12130	figsize (package)	794		
multline	72	file:			
multline*	75	*-images.txt	574		
picture	12095	*_html.aux	382, 499, 501, 574		
quotation	7775	*_html.lof	517		
quote	7767	*_html.lot	517		
tabbing	7881	*_html.tex	264		
tabular	9595	glyphtounicode.tex	101		
thebibliography	10728	lwrap.css	116, 271		
theindex	10469	lwrap.ist	149, 312		
titlepage	7556	lwrap.xdy	150, 312		
titlingpage	14	lwrap_baseline_marker.eps	546		
verbatim	7863	lwrap_baseline_marker.png	546		
verse	2, 7785	lwrap_formal.css	307		
warpall	1121	lwrap_mathjax.txt	314		
warpHTML	1122	lwrap_one_limage.cmd	313		
warpMathJax	1128	lwrap_sagebrush.css	303		
warpprint	1125	lwrap_tutorial.txt	82		
epigraph (package)	767	lwrapmk.conf	271		
epsfig (package)	768	lwrapmk.lua	193		
epstopdf (package)	163, 768	project.css	116		
epstopdf (program)	161, 585	project.lwrapmkconf	271		
epstopdf-base (package)	769	sample_project.css	116, 311		
eqlist (package)	770	tutorial.tex	82		
eqnarray (environment)	11569	filecontents (package)	241		
eqparbox (package)	770	FileDepth (counter)	111, 377		
equation (environment)	11500	\FilenameLimit	111, 6495		
equation* (environment)	11508	\FilenameNullify	130, 10937, 12730		
errata (package)	771	\FilenameSimplify	130, 6516, 6830		
eso-pic (package)	772	FileSectionNames (boolean)	111, 342		
\etalchar	136	fitbox (package)	794		
etoc (package)	773	fix2col (package)	795		
etoolbox (package)	205	fixme (package)	176, 795		
eurosym (package)	775	fixmetodonotes (package)	796		
everyhook (package)	241	FixSmallCaps (boolean)	112, 123, 603		
everypage (package)	776	flafter (package)	797		
everyshi (package)	776	\flagverse	1170		
\expandcolspec	8528	flalign (environment)	91		
expl3 (package)	241	flalign* (environment)	94		
extrarrows (package)	777	Flare (program)	73		
extramarks (package)	777	flippdf (package)	797		
F				float (package)	170, 797
fancybox (package)	128, 777	floatflt (package)	799		
fancyhdr (package)	783	floatpag (package)	800		
fancyref (package)	783	floatrow (package)	171, 800		
fancytabs (package)	784	fltrace (package)	805		
fancyvrb (package)	784	\flushbottom	5768		
\fbox	127, 12315	flushend (package)	806		
fbox (package)	791	flushleft (environment)	11874		
\fboxBlock	127, 12324	flushright (environment)	11864		
\fcolorbox	107, 11985	fminipage (environment)	127, 12344		
\fcolorboxBlock	130, 12021	fnbreak (package)	806		
\fcolorminipage (environment)	170, 12023	fncychap (package)	806		
fewerfloatpages (package)	793	fnlineno (package)	807		

<code>\ifnextchar</code>	156	<code>\LaTeX</code>	13002
<code>ifoddpages</code> (package)	858	<code>LaTeX2HTML</code> (program)	72
<code>ifplatform</code> (package)	205	<code>\LaTeXe</code>	13002
<code>\ifstar</code>	156	<code>lateximage</code> (environment) 569, 11712, 11849	
<code>\IgnoreMinipageWidths</code> ...	126, 592, 12120	<code>\LateximageFontScale</code>	11642
<code>\ImageAltText</code>	113, 10944	<code>\LateximageFontSizeName</code>	11641
<code>ImagesDirectory</code> (option)	103, 230	<code>latexmk</code> (option)	103, 233
<code>ImagesName</code> (option)	103, 230	<code>latexmk</code> (program)	179
<code>imakeidx</code> (package)	859	<code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code> (option)	106, 232
<code>imakeidx</code> (program)	143	<code>LaTeXML</code> (program)	72
<code>\includegraphics</code>	315	<code>layaureo</code> (package)	878
<code>indentfirst</code> (package)	366	<code>layout</code> (package)	878
<code>InDesign</code> (program)	73	<code>layouts</code> (package)	878
<code>index</code> (package)	863	<code>leading</code> (package)	881
<code>index</code> (program)	140	<code>leftidx</code> (package)	881
<code>\IndexPageSeparator</code>	112, 10467	<code>\leftline</code>	11902
<code>\IndexRangeSeparator</code>	112, 10467	length:	
<code>IndexRef</code> (option)	107, 232	<code>\HTMLleftmargini</code> .	174, 424, 425, 1170
<code>\InlineClass</code>	117, 6060	<code>\HTMLvleftskip</code> ...	174, 424, 425, 1170
<code>\inlinemathnormal</code>	157, 5549	<code>\LWR@cmidrulewidth</code>	467
<code>\inlinemathother</code>	157, 5545	<code>\LWR@heavyrulewidth</code>	467
<code>inputenc</code> (package)	101	<code>\LWR@lightrulewidth</code>	467
<code>inputenx</code> (package)	101	<code>\LWR@minipageheight</code>	592
<code>inputtrc</code> (package)	864	<code>\LWR@minipagewidth</code>	592
<code>internet</code> (class)	72	<code>\LWR@tempheight</code>	616
<code>intopdf</code> (package)	865	<code>\LWR@tempraise</code>	616
<code>itemize</code> (environment)	8061	<code>\LWR@tempwidth</code>	616
<code>\itshape</code>	12637	<code>\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth</code>	467
J			
<code>jurabib</code> (package)	865	<code>\VerbatimHTMLWidth</code>	425
K			
<code>karnaugh-map</code> (package)	866	<code>\vleftmargini</code>	174, 424, 1170
<code>\kern</code>	123	<code>\vleftskip</code>	174, 424, 1170
key:		<code>letltxmacro</code> (package)	205
[Gin]:		<code>letterspace</code> (package)	882
class	831	<code>lettrine</code> (package)	882
<code>keyfloat</code> (package)	172, 869	<code>\lgweight</code>	12612
<code>komascript</code> (class)	172	<code>libertinust1math</code> (package)	883
<code>kotex</code> (package)	177	<code>LibreOffice</code> (program)	73
<code>kpfonts</code> (package)	875	<code>\linebreak</code>	12875
<code>kpfonts-otf</code> (package)	876	<code>lineno</code> (package)	889
<code>kvoptions</code> (package)	229	<code>\LinkHome</code>	113, 5643, 5648
L			
<code>\l@book</code>	10445	<code>\linkhomename</code>	109, 5640
<code>\l@chapter</code>	10447	<code>\LinkNext</code>	113, 5676, 5689
<code>\l@figure</code>	10458	<code>\linknextname</code>	109, 5672
<code>\l@paragraph</code>	10456	<code>\LinkPrevious</code>	113, 5675, 5679
<code>\l@part</code>	10446	<code>\linkpreviousname</code>	109, 5671
<code>\l@section</code>	10453	<code>Linux</code> (program)	117, 226
<code>\l@subparagraph</code>	10457	<code>lips</code> (package)	892
<code>\l@subsection</code>	10454	<code>list</code> (environment)	8031
<code>\l@subsubsection</code>	10455	<code>listings</code> (package)	892
<code>\l@table</code>	10459	<code>listliketab</code> (package)	896
		<code>\listof</code>	10349
		<code>\listoffigures</code>	10323
		<code>\listoftables</code>	10336
		<code>lltjext</code> (package)	897
		<code>lmodern</code> (package)	100, 101

lofdepth (counter)	527	\LWR@addbaselinemarker	10979
longtable (environment)	4	\LWR@addcdashline	8918
longtable (package)	168, 898	\LWR@addcmidruletrim	8884
lotdepth (counter)	527	\LWR@addcmidrulewidth	8915
lscape (package)	901	\LWR@addcompilecmd	1870
ltablex (package)	901	\LWR@addformatwppalignment	8934
ltxcaption (package)	902	\LWR@addleftmostbartag	8722
ltxgrid (package)	902	\LWR@addlinktitle	9865
ltxtable (package)	902	\LWR@addmathjax	11412
lua-check-hyphen (package)	903	\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor	9186
lua-visual-debug (package)	903	\LWR@addrulewidth	8889
luacolor (package)	903	\LWR@addtabularcellcolor	9061
\LuaLaTeX	13031	\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor	8962
LuaLaTeX (program) [requirement]	76	\LWR@addtabulararrowcolor	8947
luamplib (package)	903	\LWR@addtabularrulecolors	9008
\LuaTeX	13031	\LWR@afterendverbatim	7847
luatexko (package)	904	LWR@allowanothergeometry (boolean)	239
luatodonotes (package)	176, 906	\LWR@amsmathbody	11675
lwarp (package)	103	\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered	11681
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters (package)	1240	LWR@amsmultline (boolean)	566
lwarp-common-mathjax-newpmtxmath (package)	1247	\LWR@applyxfakebold	10961
lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode (package)	1253	\LWR@atbeginverbatim	7826
lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols (package)	1255	\LWR@avoiddupfilenames	6527
lwarp-common-multimedia (package)	1235	\LWR@backgroundcolor	38
lwarp-patch-komascript (package)	1204	\LWR@beginhideamsmath	11552
lwarp-patch-memoir (package)	1207	LWR@BlockClassWP (environment)	6076
lwarp.css (file)	116, 271	LWR@blocktextcurrentfont (environment)	12588, 12729
lwarp.ist (file)	149, 312	\LWR@botnavigation	5666
lwarp.xdy (file)	150, 312	LWR@cdashlines	467
lwarp_baseline_marker.eps (file)	546	LWR@cellcolordepth (counter)	442
lwarp_baseline_marker.png (file)	546	\LWR@cellHTMLcolor	8647
lwarp_formal.css (file)	307	\LWR@checkloadbefore	65
lwarp_mathjax.txt (file)	314	\LWR@checkloadfilename	1302
lwarp_one_limage.cmd (file)	313	\LWR@checkloadnever	86
lwarp_sagebrush.css (file)	303	\LWR@clearmidrules	8803
lwarp_tutorial.txt (file)	82	\LWR@closeparagraph	6176
[lwarpmk]:		\LWR@closeparagraph@br	6166
htmlglossary (option)	137, 824	\LWR@closeprevious	5731
printglossary (option)	137, 824	\LWR@closetabledatocell	8225
lwarpmk (option)	107, 231, 316	\LWR@cmidrulewidth (length)	467
lwarpmk (program)	193, 316	LWR@colafterspec	442
lwarpmk epstopdf (program)	161, 585	LWR@colatspec	442
lwarpmk pdftosvg (program)	161, 585	LWR@colbangspec	442
lwarpmk.conf (file)	271	LWR@colbarspec	442
lwarpmk.lua (file)	193	LWR@colbeforespec	442
\lwarpsetup	909	\LWR@columnHTMLcolor	8645
\LWR@footnotetext	6352	\LWR@columnspeclookahead	8356
\LWR@makebox@align	12249	\LWR@compilecmd	1867
\LWR@makebox@paren	12234	\LWR@compileuplatex	1902
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes	6419	\LWR@convertto	777
\LWR@absorbstar	862	LWR@copiedsidetoc (boolean)	522
		\LWR@copyfile	1518
		\LWR@createautosec	6981
		\LWR@createfooter	6833

LWR@currentautosec (counter)	395	\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor	10108
\LWR@currentcss	6290	\LWR@forcenewpage	5751
\LWR@currenttextcolor	12716	\LWR@formatted	1565
\LWR@customizedMathJax	6729	\LWR@formattedenv	1595
\LWR@customizeMathJax	6810	\LWR@formatting	1564
\LWR@descitem	8073	LWR@foundmrowcell (boolean)	440
\LWR@disablepinyin	803	\LWR@fourthoffour	808
LWR@displaymathnormal (environment)		LWR@freezethisautoid (boolean)	515
.	11316	\LWR@futurenonpacelet	8151
LWR@displaymathother (environment)	11319	\LWR@FVstyle	54
\LWR@docdashline	8852	\LWR@getexparray	5518
\LWR@docmidrule	8836	\LWR@getmynexttoken	8161
\LWR@doequation	11430	LWR@glrbox (environment)	835
\LWR@doindexentry	10655	\LWR@gsavebox	821
\LWR@doindexentrysub	10653	LWR@hdashedlines (counter)	440
\LWR@doindexentrysubsub	10642	\LWR@heavyrulewidth (length)	467
LWR@doingapar (boolean)	360	\LWR@hidelatexequation	11396
LWR@doingcmidrule (boolean)	440	LWR@hlines (counter)	440
LWR@doingstartpars (boolean)	360	\LWR@href	9981
LWR@doingtbrule (boolean)	440	\LWR@HTML@caption@begin	10189
\LWR@domulticolumn	9224	\LWR@HTML@caption@end	10200
\LWR@doubledollar	11219	\LWR@HTML@ref	9908
LWR@dynamicmath (boolean)	340	\LWR@htmlblockcomment	5974
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever	97	\LWR@htmlblocktag	5976
\LWR@earlyloadnever	92	\LWR@HTMLcline	9576
LWR@emptyatbang (boolean)	440	\LWR@htmlclosecomment	5945
\LWR@endfloatalignment	10143	\LWR@htmlcomment	5966
\LWR@endhideamsmath	11561	\LWR@htmldivclass	6013
\LWR@endofline	12807	\LWR@htmldivclassend	6016
\LWR@ensuredoingapar	6142	\LWR@html element	6027
LWR@equationother (environment)	11333	\LWR@html element class	5999
\LWR@equationtag	11661	\LWR@html element class end	6005
\LWR@excludacomment	1081	\LWR@html element class line	6019
LWR@exitingtabular (boolean)	441	\LWR@html element end	6030
\LWR@expandableformatted	1580	LWR@htmlfilenumber (counter)	342
\LWR@expandableformattedenv	1609	\LWR@htmlfileref	9770
\LWR@expcolspec	8524	\LWR@HTMLhline	9557
LWR@externalfilecnt (counter)	545	\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd	1912
\LWR@fboxstyle	12309	\LWR@htmlmulticolumn	9290
LWR@figcaption (environment)	10179	\LWR@htmlopencomment	5945
\LWR@filenamoblanks	6540	\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename	5630
\LWR@filestart	7278	\LWR@HTMLsanitize	6699
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor	12719	\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand	6707
\LWR@findword	1299	\LWR@htmlsectionfilename	5590
\LWR@firstoffour	808	LWR@htmlseqfilenumber (counter)	342
\LWR@floatalignment	10129	\LWR@htmlspan	5922
\LWR@floatalignmentname	10128	\LWR@htmlspanclass	5930
\LWR@floatbegin	10040	\LWR@htmltag	5940
\LWR@floatend	10085	\LWR@htmltagc	5852
\LWR@floatstyle	2	\LWR@hyperindexref@comma	10685
\LWR@footnotebox	6347	\LWR@hyperindexref@comma	10678
\LWR@footnotetext	6382	\LWR@hyperindexref@range	10690
\LWR@forceemptyline	804	\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified	10659
LWR@forceminipagefullwidth (boolean)	593	\LWR@hyperindexrefsub	10693
\LWR@forceminwidth	12298	\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo	10700

<code>\LWR@includefcomment</code>	1081	<code>\LWR@maybetocdata</code>	10401
<code>\LWR@indentHTML</code>	5846	<code>LWR@midrulecounter (counter)</code>	443
<code>\LWR@indentHTMLtwo</code>	5849	<code>LWR@midrules</code>	466
<code>\LWR@indexitem</code>	10484	<code>LWR@minipagefullwidth (boolean)</code>	593
<code>\LWR@indexnameref</code>	10613	<code>\LWR@minipageheight (length)</code>	592
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@anonref</code>	10554	<code>\LWR@minipagestartpars</code>	12814
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@cref</code>	10580	<code>\LWR@minipagestoppars</code>	12817
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref</code>	10597	<code>LWR@minipagethispar (boolean)</code>	594
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@ref</code>	10559	<code>\LWR@minipagewidth (length)</code>	592
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref</code>	10568	<code>\LWR@multicolother</code>	9126
<code>\LWR@indexsubitem</code>	10488	<code>\LWR@multicolpartext</code>	9120
<code>\LWR@indexsubsubitem</code>	10492	<code>\LWR@multicolskip</code>	9132
<code>LWR@indisplaymathimage (boolean)</code>	545	<code>\LWR@multirowborder</code>	3
<code>\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax</code>	6764	<code>\LWR@mynexttoken</code>	8150
<code>LWR@insidemathcomment (boolean)</code>	545	<code>\LWR@myshorttoc</code>	10269
<code>\LWR@instertatbangcols</code>	8217	<code>\LWR@nameref</code>	9767
<code>LWR@intabularmetadata (boolean)</code>	441	<code>LWR@nestspan (environment)</code>	5878
<code>\LWR@isolate</code>	794	<code>\LWR@new@label</code>	9845
<code>LWR@isstartingequation (boolean)</code>	571	<code>\LWR@newautoidanchor</code>	10122
<code>\LWR@itemizeitem</code>	8054	<code>\LWR@newautopagelabel</code>	6657
<code>\LWR@label@createtag</code>	9816	<code>\LWR@newhtmlfile</code>	6852
<code>\LWR@label@inmathcomment</code>	9802	<code>LWR@nextautoid (counter)</code>	517
<code>\LWR@label@subcreatetag</code>	9798	<code>LWR@nextautopage (counter)</code>	517
<code>LWR@latestautopage (counter)</code>	517	<code>LWR@nextequation (counter)</code>	558
<code>\LWR@lateximage@oneimage</code>	11697	<code>\LWR@enolinkurl</code>	9993
<code>\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb</code>	11688	<code>\LWR@notltjloadafter</code>	40
<code>LWR@lateximagedepth (counter)</code>	570	<code>\LWR@notmemoirlloadafter</code>	37
<code>\LWR@lateximagedepthref</code>	9773	<code>\LWR@nullfonts</code>	10804
<code>LWR@lateximagenumber (counter)</code>	570	<code>\LWR@nullifycomment</code>	1293
<code>\LWR@lateximagenumberref</code>	9776	<code>\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing</code>	9582
<code>\LWR@lateximagesfile</code>	1480	<code>\LWR@nulllistfills</code>	8023
<code>\LWR@latexmkcmd</code>	1888	<code>\LWR@openparagraph</code>	6148
<code>\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm</code>	1893	<code>LWR@opttablecol (boolean)</code>	441
<code>\LWR@latexmkvar</code>	1882	<code>\LWR@orig@setBold</code>	10959
<code>\LWR@LetLtxMacros</code>	858	<code>\LWR@orig@unsetBold</code>	10960
<code>\LWR@lightrulewidth (length)</code>	467	<code>\LWR@origcolspec</code>	8200
<code>\LWR@linkcatcodes</code>	9940	<code>LWR@origmathjax (boolean)</code>	229
<code>\LWR@linkmediacatcodes</code>	9948	<code>\LWR@overline</code>	12711
<code>LWR@LIpage (counter)</code>	570	<code>\LWR@parseaftercolumn</code>	8433
<code>\LWR@listitem</code>	8016	<code>\LWR@parseatcolumn</code>	8366
<code>\LWR@loadafter</code>	20	<code>\LWR@parsebangcolumn</code>	8395
<code>\LWR@loadbefore</code>	53	<code>\LWR@parsebarcolumn</code>	8445
<code>\LWR@loadnever</code>	71	<code>\LWR@parsebeforecolumn</code>	8421
<code>\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag</code>	9299	<code>\LWR@parsecoloncolumn</code>	8470
<code>\LWR@lookforpackagename</code>	1353	<code>\LWR@parseDcolumn</code>	8519
<code>\LWR@lwarpcnfversion</code>	1861	<code>\LWR@parsedrequirepackagename</code>	1292
<code>\LWR@LwarpEnd</code>	7455, 13079	<code>\LWR@parsenormalcolumn</code>	8495
<code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code>	7376, 13079	<code>\LWR@parsepcolumn</code>	8507
<code>\LWR@maketitlesetup</code>	34, 7631	<code>\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn</code>	8491
<code>\LWR@mathjaxfilename</code>	6301	<code>\LWR@parsestarcolumn</code>	8516
<code>\LWR@mathjaxwarn</code>	13247	<code>\LWR@parsetablecols</code>	8556
<code>LWR@mathmacro (boolean)</code>	339	<code>\LWR@parsewcolumn</code>	8511
<code>\LWR@maybe@orignewpage</code>	814	<code>\LWR@patcherror</code>	785
<code>\LWR@maybe@newtablerow</code>	8654	<code>\LWR@patchlists</code>	8098
<code>\LWR@maybe@pendingfootnotes</code>	6438	<code>\LWR@pdfencoding</code>	703

<code>\LWR@phantomsection</code>	<u>12941</u>	<code>\LWR@singledollar</code>	<u>11246</u>
<code>\LWR@popclose</code>	<u>5482</u>	<code>\LWR@singledollarmeasure</code>	<u>11034</u>
<code>\LWR@PreloadedPackage</code>	<u>11907</u>	<code>LWR@skipatbang (boolean)</code>	<u>440</u>
<code>LWR@prevFileDepth (counter)</code>	<u>394</u>	<code>LWR@skippingmcolrowcell (boolean)</code>	<u>440</u>
<code>LWR@previousautopagelabel (counter)</code>	<u>382</u>	<code>LWR@skippingmrowcell (boolean)</code>	<u>440</u>
<code>\LWR@printatbang</code>	<u>8697</u>	<code>LWR@spandepth (counter)</code>	<u>360</u>
<code>\LWR@printbartag</code>	<u>8687</u>	<code>\LWR@spanwarnformat</code>	<u>5862</u>
<code>\LWR@printchaptername</code>	<u>7002</u>	<code>\LWR@spanwarninvalid</code>	<u>5870</u>
<code>\LWR@printcloselist</code>	<u>7923</u>	<code>\LWR@splitstarcontents</code>	<u>8527</u>
<code>\LWR@PrintLatexCmd</code>	<u>1912</u>	<code>LWR@splitstarcopies (counter)</code>	<u>455</u>
<code>\LWR@printlength</code>	<u>1273</u>	<code>LWR@splitstarindex (counter)</code>	<u>455</u>
<code>\LWR@printmccoldata</code>	<u>9135</u>	<code>LWR@starcount (counter)</code>	<u>455</u>
<code>\LWR@printmccoltype</code>	<u>9078</u>	<code>LWR@starredlongtable (boolean)</code>	<u>443</u>
<code>\LWR@printopenlist</code>	<u>7924</u>	<code>LWR@startedrow (boolean)</code>	<u>439</u>
<code>\LWR@printpendingfootnotes</code>	<u>6435</u>	<code>LWR@startingequation (counter)</code>	<u>571</u>
<code>\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes</code>	<u>6447</u>	<code>\LWR@startingequationtag</code>	<u>11660</u>
<code>\LWR@printpercentlength</code>	<u>778</u>	<code>\LWR@startnewdepth</code>	<u>6991</u>
<code>\LWR@printthetitle</code>	<u>7583</u>	<code>\LWR@startpars</code>	<u>6218</u>
<code>\LWR@providelength</code>	<u>774</u>	<code>\LWR@startref</code>	<u>9871</u>
<code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop</code>	<u>1470</u>	<code>\LWR@stoppars</code>	<u>6239</u>
<code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA</code>	<u>1455</u>	<code>\LWR@stripperiod</code>	<u>9752</u>
<code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB</code>	<u>1464</u>	<code>\LWR@strresult</code>	<u>8198</u>
<code>\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass</code>	<u>1424</u>	<code>\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim</code>	<u>8871</u>
<code>\LWR@pushclose</code>	<u>5455</u>	<code>\LWR@subaddctabularcellcolor</code>	<u>9055</u>
<code>\LWR@pushoneclose</code>	<u>6987</u>	<code>\LWR@subcdashline</code>	<u>8839</u>
<code>\LWR@quickfile</code>	<u>1477</u>	<code>\LWR@subcmidrule</code>	<u>8821</u>
<code>\LWR@remembertag</code>	<u>11665</u>	<code>\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax</code>	<u>6732</u>
<code>\LWR@replacestrings</code>	<u>6665</u>	<code>\LWR@subhtmlclass</code>	<u>5981</u>
<code>\LWR@requesttoc</code>	<u>7448</u>	<code>\LWR@subHTMLsanitize</code>	<u>6684</u>
<code>\LWR@requirepackagenames</code>	<u>1291</u>	<code>\LWR@subhyperref</code>	<u>9956</u>
<code>\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting</code>	<u>10752</u>	<code>\LWR@subhyperrefclass</code>	<u>9970</u>
<code>\LWR@restoreorigaccents</code>	<u>1810</u>	<code>\LWR@subhyperreftext</code>	<u>9965</u>
<code>\LWR@restoreorigformatting</code>	<u>10753</u>	<code>\LWR@subinlineimage</code>	<u>10019</u>
<code>\LWR@restoreoriglists</code>	<u>8126</u>	<code>\LWR@subnewref</code>	<u>9902</u>
<code>\LWR@rowHTMLcolor</code>	<u>8646</u>	<code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code>	<u>11159</u>
<code>\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor</code>	<u>8648</u>	<code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code>	<u>11080</u>
<code>\LWR@sanitize</code>	<u>983</u>	<code>\LWR@subtableofcontents</code>	<u>10283</u>
<code>\LWR@sanitized</code>	<u>982</u>	<code>\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns</code>	<u>9370</u>
<code>\LWR@secondoffour</code>	<u>808</u>	<code>\LWR@syncmathjax</code>	<u>11384</u>
<code>\LWR@section</code>	<u>7007</u>	<code>\LWR@syncnotenames</code>	<u>11493</u>
<code>\LWR@sectionnumber</code>	<u>6978</u>	<code>\LWR@syncnotenumber</code>	<u>11487</u>
<code>\LWR@select@html@hspace</code>	<u>12834</u>	<code>\LWR@synconenotename</code>	<u>11488</u>
<code>\LWR@select@html@nohspace</code>	<u>12865</u>	<code>\LWR@synconenotenummer</code>	<u>11482</u>
<code>\LWR@select@print@hspace</code>	<u>12868</u>	<code>LWR@tablecolspec</code>	<u>441</u>
<code>\LWR@setcurrentfont</code>	<u>10962</u>	<code>LWR@tablecolspecindex (counter)</code>	<u>442</u>
<code>\LWR@setexparray</code>	<u>5509</u>	<code>LWR@tablecolspecwidth (counter)</code>	<u>442</u>
<code>\LWR@setlatestname</code>	<u>9753</u>	<code>\LWR@tabledatacolumnntag</code>	<u>9459</u>
<code>\LWR@setOSWindows</code>	<u>897</u>	<code>\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag</code>	<u>8736</u>
<code>\LWR@setref</code>	<u>9761</u>	<code>LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex (counter)</code>	<u>442</u>
<code>LWR@setseqfilelabel (boolean)</code>	<u>342</u>	<code>LWR@tableparcell (boolean)</code>	<u>440</u>
<code>LWR@setvirtualpage (environment)</code>	<u>12104</u>	<code>LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols (counter)</code>	<u>442</u>
<code>\LWR@shelllescapecmd</code>	<u>1862</u>	<code>LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext (counter)</code>	<u>442</u>
<code>\LWR@sidetoc</code>	<u>10375</u>	<code>\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly</code>	<u>9578</u>
<code>\LWR@simplifycustom</code>	<u>6515</u>	<code>LWR@tabularcelladded (boolean)</code>	<u>439</u>
<code>\LWR@simplifyname</code>	<u>6504</u>	<code>LWR@tabularDepth (counter)</code>	<u>441</u>

<code>\LWR@tabularendofline</code>	8335	
<code>\LWR@tabularfinishrow</code>	8286	
<code>\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns</code>	9380	
<code>\LWR@tabularleftedge</code>	8727	
<code>LWR@tabularmutemods (boolean)</code>	441	
<code>LWR@tabularpardepth (counter)</code>	441	
<code>\LWR@tdaddstyle</code>	8858	
<code>\LWR@tdendstyles</code>	8864	
<code>\LWR@tdstartstyles</code>	8857	
<code>\LWR@tempcolor</code>	12717	
<code>\LWR@tempcolortwo</code>	12717	
<code>\LWR@tempheight (length)</code>	616	
<code>\LWR@tempraise (length)</code>	616	
<code>\LWR@tempwidth (length)</code>	616	
<code>\LWR@textcurrentcolor</code>	21, 12722	
<code>\LWR@textcurrentfont</code>	12566, 12728	
<code>\LWR@thirddoffour</code>	808	
<code>\LWR@ThisAltText</code>	10946	
<code>LWR@thisautoid (counter)</code>	515	
<code>LWR@thisautoidWP (counter)</code>	515	
<code>\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth (length)</code>	467	
<code>\LWR@thiscolspec</code>	8735	
<code>\LWR@thisfilename</code>	6498	
<code>\LWR@thisnewfilename</code>	6503	
<code>\LWR@titlingmaketitle</code>	84, 7693	
<code>\LWR@topnavigation</code>	5663	
<code>\LWR@traceinfo</code>	1546	
<code>LWR@tracinglwarp (boolean)</code>	252	
<code>LWR@trimlrules</code>	466	
<code>LWR@trimrrules</code>	467	
<code>\LWR@unknownengine</code>	1874	
<code>LWR@unknownmathsize (boolean)</code>	547	
<code>\LWR@url</code>	10006	
<code>LWR@usedmultirow (boolean)</code>	440	
<code>LWR@validtablecol (boolean)</code>	441	
<code>LWR@verbtags (boolean)</code>	425	
<code>LWR@virtualpagedepth (counter)</code>	592	
<code>\LWR@vspace</code>	12872	
<code>LWR@warnbaselinemarker (boolean)</code> ..	547	
<code>LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax (boolean)</code>	385	
<code>\LWR@WPcell</code>	8930	
<code>\LWR@write@lwarplabel</code>	9779	
<code>\LWR@writeconf</code>	2014	
<code>\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor</code>	8644	
<code>LWR@xfakebold (boolean)</code>	545	
<code>\LWR@index@modifyentry</code>	10496	
<code>LWR@createlwarpmk (environment)</code> ..	1137	
<code>\LWR@opquote</code>	892	
<code>\LWR@opseq</code>	893	
<code>\LWR@PrintStack</code>	5709	
<code>\LWR@setnextfloat</code>	10173	
<code>\LWR@texttitlecase</code>	853	
<code>lyluatex (package)</code>	908	
<code>\LyX</code>	13075	
		M
Mac OS (program)	117, 226	
<code>\macrotoctocname</code>	847	
Madcap (program)	73	
magaz (package)	910	
<code>\mainmatter</code>	6968	
make (program)	181	
<code>\makebox</code>	12258	
makeidx (package)	152, 910, 1139	
<code>\MakeIndex</code>	13053	
makeindex (option)	105, 232	
makeindex (program)	138, 149	
makeindexStyle (option) ...	105, 150, 230	
<code>\makeLabel</code>	430	
<code>\maketitle</code>	48, 119, 7652	
manyfoot (package)	911	
marginal (package)	913	
marginfit (package)	913	
marginfix (package)	913	
marginnote (package)	914	
<code>\marginpar</code>	125, 375, 6459	
<code>\marginparBlock</code> ...	125, 375, 6470, 6488	
<code>\markboth</code>	5765	
<code>\markright</code>	5766	
marvosym (package)	914	
math (environment)	11315	
mathalpha (package)	915	
mathcomp (package)	915	
mathdesign (package)	916	
mathdots (package)	917	
mathfixs (package)	918	
<code>\MathImageAltText</code>	114, 10945	
MathJax (program)	154, 156	
MathJax (program) [requirement]	76	
mathjax (boolean)	229	
mathjax (option)	103, 230	
<code>\MathJaxFilename</code>	112, 6302	
mathpazo (package)	918	
mathptmx (package)	919	
mathsvg (option)	103, 229	
mathtools (package)	159, 919	
<code>\mbox</code>	12231	
mcaption (package)	926	
<code>\mcolrowcell</code>	9536	
mdframed (package)	129, 926	
<code>\mdseries</code>	12597	
media9 (package)	164, 935	
memhfixc (package)	938	
memoir (class)	172, 174, 1170	
metalogo (package)	938	
metalogoX (package)	938	
mhchem (package)	939	
microtype (package)	238, 942	
midfloat (package)	943	
midpage (package)	943	

xindy 105, 232
xindyCodepage 105, 231
xindyLanguage 105, 230
xindyStyle 105, 151, 230
\OSPathSymbol 896
OSWindows (option) 107, 117, 226, 231
overpic (package) 164, 995

P

package:
2in1 633
2up 633
a4 633
a4wide 634
a5comb 634
abstract 135, 634
academicons 636
accents 637
accessibility 638
accsupp 639
acro 639
acronym 642
addlines 644
adjmulticol 643
afterpage 644
algorithm2e 644
algorithmicx 170, 648
alltt 649
amsmath 650
amsthm 653
anonchap 658
ansize 658
appendix 135, 658
ar 659
arabicfront 661
array 661
arydshln 662
asymptote 164, 664
atbegshi 664
attachfile 665
attachfile2 666
authblk 135, 668
autobreak 669
autonum 670
awesomebox 671
axessibility 672
axodraw2 673
babel 175
backnaur 673
backref 673
balance 674
bbding 674
biblatex 679
bibunits 683
bigdelim 170, 683
bigfoot 684

bigstrut 685
bitpattern 685
blowup 686
bm 686
booklet 687
bookmark 687
booktabs 687
bophook 689
bounddvi 690
boxedminipage 690
boxedminipage2e 690
braket 691
breakurl 691
breqn 692
bsheaders 693
bussproofs 693
bypapersize 694
bytefield 694
calc 241
cancel 695
canoniclayout 696
capt-of 520
caption 170, 520, 696
caption3 698
cases 700
centernot 701
changebar 701
changelayout 702
changepage 703
changes 703
chappg 705
chapterbib 706
chemfig 706
chemformula 708
chemgreek 713
chemmacros 714
chemnum 732
chkfloat 733
chnpage 733
cite 733
citeref 734
CJK 734
CJKutf8 734
cleveref 131, 735
clrdblpg 738
cm-super 100
cmap 101
cmbright 738
cmdtrack 739
colonequals 739
color 162, 740
colortbl 169, 740
comment 236
continue 742
copyrightbox 742

crop	743	fbox	791
ctable	743	fewerfloatpages	793
cuted	746	figcaps	793
cutwin	746	figsize	794
dblfloatfix	747	filecontents	241
dblfnote	747	fitbox	794
dcolumn	747	fix2col	795
decimal	748	fixme	176, 795
dejavu	100	fixmetodonotes	796
diagbox	748	flafter	797
dingbat	750	flippdf	797
ditaa	181	float	170, 797
DotArrow	751	floatflt	799
dotlessi	751	floatpag	800
dprogress	751	floatrow	171, 800
draftcopy	752	fltrace	805
draftfigure	752	flushend	806
draftwatermark	753	fnbreak	806
drftcite	753	fncychap	806
easy-todo	753	fnlineno	807
ebook	754	fnpara	807
econometrics	755	fnpos	808
ed	757	fontawesome	808
ellipsis	758	fontawesome5	809
embrac	758	fontaxes	810
emptypage	759	fontenc	101, 810
endfloat	759	fontspec	101, 238
endheads	760	footmisc	811
endnotes	136, 761	footnote	812
engtlc	762	footnotebackref	813
enumerate	766	footnotehyper	813
enumitem	766	footnoterange	813
environ	243	footnpag	813
epigraph	767	foreign	814
epsfig	768	forest	814
epstopdf	163, 768	fouridx	815
epstopdf-base	769	fourier	815
eqlist	770	framed	817
eqparbox	770	ftcap	819
errata	771	ftnright	819
eso-pic	772	fullminipage	819
etoc	773	fullpage	820
etoolbox	205	fullwidth	820
eurosym	775	fwlw	820
everyhook	241	gensymb	821
everypage	776	gentombow	821
everyshi	776	geometry	238, 821
expl3	241	gettittlestring	241
extarrows	777	ghsystem	822
extramarks	777	gindex	140, 823
fancybox	128, 777	gloss	136, 824
fancyhdr	783	glossaries	137, 824
fancyref	783	gmeometric	826
fancytabs	784	graphics	160, 827
fancyvrb	784	graphicx	160, 839

grffile	162, 839	lua-visual-debug	903
grid	840	luacolor	903
grid-system	840	luamplib	903
gridset	840	luatexko	904
hang	841	luatodonotes	176, 906
hanging	842	lwarp	103
hepunits	843	lwarp-common-mathjax-letters	1240
hhline	845	lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath	1247
hhtensor	845	lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode	1253
hypbmsec	846	lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols	1255
hypcap	846	lwarp-common-multimedia	1235
hypdestopt	846	lwarp-patch-komascript	1204
hypernat	847	lwarp-patch-memoir	1207
hyperref	132, 508, 847	lyluatex	908
hyperxmp	856	magaz	910
hyphenat	857	makeidx	152, 910, 1139
idxlayout	857	manyfoot	911
ifoddpages	858	marginal	913
ifplatform	205	marginfit	913
imakeidx	859	marginfix	913
indentfirst	366	marginnote	914
index	863	marvosym	914
inputenc	101	mathalpha	915
inputenx	101	mathcomp	915
inputtrc	864	mathdesign	916
intopdf	865	mathdots	917
jurabib	865	mathfixs	918
karnaugh-map	866	mathpazo	918
keyfloat	172, 869	mathptmx	919
kotex	177	mathtools	159, 919
kpfonts	875	mcaption	926
kpfonts-otf	876	mdframed	129, 926
kvoptions	229	media9	164, 935
layaureo	878	memhfixc	938
layout	878	metalogo	938
layouts	878	metalogoX	938
leading	881	mhchem	939
leftidx	881	microtype	238, 942
letltxmacro	205	midfloat	943
letterspace	882	midpage	943
lettrine	882	minibox	943
libertinust1math	883	minitoc	944
lineno	889	mismath	944
lips	892	mleftright	948
listings	892	mmap	101
listliketab	896	morefloats	948
lltjext	897	moreverb	948
lmodern	100, 101	movie15	164, 950
longtable	168, 898	mparhack	951
lscapex	901	multibib	951
ltablex	901	multicap	952
ltxcaption	902	multicol	952
ltxgrid	902	multicolrule	953
ltxtable	902		
lua-check-hyphen	903		

multimedia	164, 953	pdfsync	1010
multiobjective	955	pdftricks	163, 1010
multirow	955	pdfx	1011
multitoc	959	perltex	180
musicography	959	perpage	1011
nameauth	962	pfnote	1012
nameref	964	phfqit	1013
natbib	964	physics	160, 1013
nccfancyhdr	965	physunits	1014
nccfoots	966	pifont	1015
nccmath	966	placeins	1016
needspace	967	plarydshln	1016
newclude	175	plext	1016
newfloat	242	plextarydshln	1017
newpxmath	968	plextcolortbl	1018
newtxmath	969	polyglossia	175
newtxsf	970	prelim2e	1018
newunicodechar	101	prettyref	1018
nextpage	971	preview	1018
nfssect-cfr	971	printlen	243
nicefrac	160, 978	psfrag	163, 1019
niceframe	978	psfragx	1019
noitcrul	979	pst-eps	1020
nolbreaks	979	pstool	163, 1020
nomencl	138, 979	pstricks	163, 1021
nonfloat	980	pxatbegshi	1021
nonumonpart	980	pxeveryshi	1021
nopageno	980	pxfonts	1022
notes	981	pxftnright	1022
notespages	981	pxjahyper	1022
nowidow	982	pythontex	180
ntheorem	158, 982	quotchap	1023
octave	994	quoting	1024
overpic	164, 995	ragged2e	1024
pagegrid	996	realscripts	1025
pagenote	135, 996	refcheck	1028
pagesel	997	refcount	242
paralist	997	register	1028
parallel	998	relsize	125, 1029
parcolumns	1000	repeatindex	1031
parnotes	1001	resizegather	1032
parskip	1003	returntograd	1032
pbox	1003	rmathbr	1032
pdfcol	1003	rmpage	1032
pdfcolfoot	1004	romanbar	1033
pdfcolmk	1004	romanbarpagenumber	1033
pdfcolparallel	1004	rotating	1033
pdfcolparcolumns	1005	rotfloat	1034
pdfcomment	1005	rterface	180
pdfcrypt	1006	rviewport	1035
pdflandscape	1006	sagetex	180
pdfmarginpar	1007	savetrees	1035
pdfpages	1007	scalefnt	1035
pdfprivacy	1009	scalereel	1035
pdfrender	1010	schemata	1036

scxextend	1037	termcal	1110
scrhack	1041	textarea	1111
scrlayer	1041	textcomp	101, 124, 1111
scrlayer-notecolumn	1042	textfit	1115
scrlayer-scrpage	1043	textpos	1116
scrpage2	1044	theorem	1116
section	1045	thinsp	1120
sectionbreak	1046	thm-listof	1120
sectsty	1046	thm-restate	1121
semantic-markup	1047	thmbox	1121
setspace	1048	thmtools	1122
shadethm	1049	threadcol	1123
shadow	1049	threeparttable	1123
shapepar	1050	threeparttablex	168, 1124
showidx	1050	thumb	1125
showkeys	1050	thumbs	1125
showtags	1051	tikz	162, 1125
shuffle	1051	titleps	1127
sidecap	1052	titleref	1130
sidenotes	1053	titlesec	1130
SIunits	1054	titletoc	1132
siunitx	159, 583, 1062	titling	135, 1134
slantsc	1073	tocbasic	1138
slashed	1073	tocbibind	152, 153, 1139
soul	1073	tocdata	1141
soulpos	1075	tocenter	1142
soulutf8	1076	tocloft	135, 153, 658, 1142
splitbib	1076	tocstyle	1148
splitidx	1077	todo	1149
srcltx	1078	todonotes	176, 1150
srctex	1079	topcapt	1151
stabular	1079	tram	1152
stackengine	1080	transparent	1152
stackrel	1082	trimclip	1153
statex2	1082	trivfloat	170, 1153
statmath	1086	truncate	1154
steinmetz	1088	turnthepage	1154
stfloats	1088	twoup	1155
struktex	1089	txfonts	1155
subcaption	170, 1089	txgreek	1155
subfig	171, 1090	typearea	1156
subfigure	1095	typicons	1157
subsupscripts	1095	ulem	1157
supertabular	169, 1096	umoline	1159
svg	1098	underscore	1160
sympytex	180	unicode-math	1160
syntonly	1099	units	160, 1166
tabfigures	1099	unitsdef	1167
tablefootnote	1099	upgreek	1167
tabls	1099	upref	1168
tabularx	1100	url	132, 1168
tabulary	1100	ushort	1168
tagpdf	1101	uspace	1169
tascmac	1103	varioref	131, 1169
tcolorbox	129, 1105	varwidth	243

verbatim	242	\parsemulticolumnalignment	9171
verse	174, 1169, 1170	parskip (package)	1003
versonotes	1171	\part	7205
vertbars	1171	pbox (package)	1003
vmargin	1172	pdfcol (package)	1003
vowel	1172	pdfcolfoot (package)	1004
vpe	1173	pdfcolmk (package)	1004
vwcol	1173	pdfcolparallel (package)	1004
wallpaper	1175	pdfcolparcolumns (package)	1005
watermark	1176	pdfcomment (package)	1005
widetable	1176	pdfcrop (program) [requirement]	76
widows-and-orphans	1176	pdfcrypt (package)	1006
witharrows	1177	pdfLaTeX (program) [requirement]	76
wrapfig	1178	pdfscape (package)	1006
xbmks	1179	pdfmarginpar (package)	1007
xcolor	162, 586, 1180	pdfpages (package)	1007
xexchangebar	1190	pdfprivacy (package)	1009
xellipsis	1190	pdfrender (package)	1010
xetexko-vertical	1191	pdfseparate (program) [requirement]	76, 81
xfakebold	1191	pdfsync (package)	1010
xfrac	1192	pdftocairo (program)	161, 585
xifthen	242	pdftocairo (program) [requirement]	76, 81
xltabular	1194	pdftotext (program) [requirement]	76, 81
xltxtra	1195	pdftotextEnc (option)	107, 231
xmpincl	1195	pdftricks (package)	163, 1010
xparse	177, 241	pdfx (package)	1011
xpatch	205	perl (program) [requirement]	81
xpiano	1196	perltex (package)	180
xpinyin	1196	perpage (package)	1011
xr	1198	pfnote (package)	1012
xr-hyper	1198	phfqit (package)	1013
xstring	243	physics (package)	160, 1013
xtab	169, 1199	physunits (package)	1014
xunicode	1200	picture (environment)	591, 12095
xurl	1201	pifont (package)	1015
xy	1202	placeins (package)	1016
zhlineskip	1203	plarydshln (package)	1016
zwpagelayout	1203	Plastex (program)	72
\PackageDiagramAltText	114, 10950	plext (package)	1016
\pagebreak	12877	plextarydshln (package)	1017
\pagecolor	75	plextcolortbl (package)	1018
pagegrid (package)	996	\PN@parnotes@auto	6147
pagenote (package)	135, 996	polyglossia (package)	175
\pagenumbering	5771	\postbookname	7185
\pageref	9920	\postchaptername	7189
\pagerefPageFor	9919	\postpartname	7187
pagesel (package)	997	\postsectionname	7191
\pagestyle	5763	\prebookname	7185
Pandoc (program)	73	\prechaptername	7189
\paragraph	7238	prelim2e (package)	1018
paralist (package)	997	\prepartname	7187
parallel (package)	998	\presectionname	7191
\parbox	12222	prettyref (package)	1018
parcolumns (package)	1000	preview (package)	1018
parnotes (package)	1001	\printauthor	414, 7591, 7610

<code>\printdate</code>	414, 7602, 7612	<code>TtH</code>	72
<code>printglossary</code> (option) [lwarpmk]	137, 824	<code>Unix</code>	117, 226
<code>\printindex</code>	2	<code>Windows</code>	117, 226
<code>PrintIndexCmd</code> (option)	105, 232	<code>Word</code>	73
<code>PrintLatexCmd</code> (option)	105, 178, 232	<code>xindex</code>	139, 151
<code>printlen</code> (package)	243	<code>xindy</code>	139, 150
<code>\printthanks</code>	413, 7568	<code>project.css</code> (file)	116
<code>\printtitle</code>	414, 7575, 7609	<code>project.lwarpmkconf</code> (file)	271
<code>program:</code>		<code>psfrag</code> (package)	163, 1019
[requirement]:		<code>psfragx</code> (package)	1019
LuaLaTeX	76	<code>pst-eps</code> (package)	1020
MathJax	76	<code>pstool</code> (package)	163, 1020
pdfcrop	76	<code>pstricks</code> (package)	163, 1021
pdfLaTeX	76	<code>pxatbegshi</code> (package)	1021
pdfseparate	76, 81	<code>pxeveryshi</code> (package)	1021
pdftocairo	76, 81	<code>pxfonts</code> (package)	1022
pdftotext	76, 81	<code>pxftnright</code> (package)	1022
perl	81	<code>pxjahyper</code> (package)	1022
XeLaTeX	76	<code>pythontex</code> (package)	180
Adobe	73		
AsciiDoc	73	Q	
AsciiDoctor	73	<code>\lquad</code>	615, 12825
Asciidoctor-LaTeX	73	<code>\quad</code>	615, 12820
epstopdf	161, 585	<code>quotation</code> (environment)	7775
Flare	73	<code>quotchap</code> (package)	1023
FrameMaker	73	<code>quote</code> (environment)	7767
GELLMU	72	<code>quoting</code> (package)	1024
GladTeX	72		
Hevea	72	R	
htlatex	72	<code>ragged2e</code> (package)	1024
imakeidx	143	<code>\raggedbottom</code>	5767
InDesign	73	<code>\raggedleft</code>	11890
index	140	<code>\raggedright</code>	11896
LaTeX2HTML	72	<code>\raisebox</code>	12407
latexmk	179	<code>realscripts</code> (package)	1025
LaTeXML	72	<code>\ref</code>	9908
LibreOffice	73	<code>refcheck</code> (package)	1028
Linux	117, 226	<code>refcount</code> (package)	242
lwarpmk	193, 316	<code>\reflectbox</code>	389
lwarpmk epstopdf	161, 585	<code>register</code> (package)	1028
lwarpmk pdftosvg	161, 585	<code>resize</code> (package)	125, 1029
Mac OS	117, 226	<code>repeatindex</code> (package)	1031
Madcap	73	[requirement]:	
make	181	LuaLaTeX (program)	76
makeindex	138, 149	MathJax (program)	76
MathJax	154, 156	pdfcrop (program)	76
MS-Windows	117, 226	pdfLaTeX (program)	76
OpenOffice	73	pdfseparate (program)	76, 81
Pandoc	73	pdftocairo (program)	76, 81
pdftocairo	161, 585	pdftotext (program)	76, 81
Plastex	72	perl (program)	81
splitidx	141	XeLaTeX (program)	76
TeX2page	72	<code>\RequirePackage</code>	1386
TeX4ht	72	<code>\resizebox</code>	398
TeXMaths	186	<code>resizegather</code> (package)	1032
		<code>\ResumeTabular</code>	9448

returntogrid (package)	1032	siunitx (package)	159, 583, 1062		
\reversemarginpar	6484	slantsc (package)	1073		
\rightline	11904	slashed (package)	1073		
rmathbr (package)	1032	\sloppy	5769		
\rmfamily	12617	\slshape	12668		
rmpage (package)	1032	soul (package)	1073		
romanbar (package)	1033	soulpos (package)	1075		
romanbarpagenumber (package)	1033	soulutf8 (package)	1076		
\rotatebox	347	\sp	12694		
rotating (package)	1033	splitbib (package)	1076		
rotfloat (package)	1034	splitidx (package)	1077		
\rowcolor	8649	splitidx (program)	141		
\rownum	8641	srcltx (package)	1078		
rterface (package)	180	srctex (package)	1079		
\rule	123, 12884	\sscshape	12673		
rviewport (package)	1035	stabular (package)	1079		
S				stackengine (package)	1080
sagetex (package)	180	stackrel (package)	1082		
sample_project.css (file)	116, 311	\StartDefiningMath	5533		
savetrees (package)	1035	\StartDefiningTabulars	5523		
\sb	12695	statex2 (package)	1082		
\scalebox	370	statmath (package)	1086		
scalefnt (package)	1035	steinmetz (package)	1088		
scalereel (package)	1035	stfloats (package)	1088		
schemata (package)	1036	\StopDefiningMath	5537		
scxextend (package)	1037	\StopDefiningTabulars	5527		
scrhack (package)	1041	struktex (package)	1089		
scrlayer (package)	1041	subcaption (package)	170, 1089		
scrlayer-notecolumn (package)	1042	subfig (package)	171, 1090		
scrlayer-scrpage (package)	1043	subfigure (package)	1095		
scrpage2 (package)	1044	\subparagraph	7241		
\scshape	12642	\subsection	7232		
\section	7229	\subsubsection	7235		
section (package)	1045	subsubscripts (package)	1095		
sectionbreak (package)	1046	supertabular (package)	169, 1096		
sectsty (package)	1046	svg (package)	1098		
semantic-markup (package)	1047	sympytex (package)	180		
\SetHTMLFileNumber	5575	syntonly (package)	1099		
setspace (package)	1048	T			
\sffamily	12622	tabbing (environment)	7881		
\sfrac	1192	tabfigures (package)	1099		
shadethm (package)	1049	tablefootnote (package)	1099		
shadow (package)	1049	\tableofcontents	113, 10302		
shapepar (package)	1050	tbls (package)	1099		
showidx (package)	1050	tabular (environment)	9595		
showkeys (package)	1050	\TabularMacro	9446		
showtags (package)	1051	tabularx (package)	1100		
shuffle (package)	1051	tabulary (package)	1100		
sidecap (package)	1052	tagpdf (package)	1101		
sidenotes (package)	1053	tascmac (package)	1103		
SideTOCDepth (counter)	109, 524	tcolorbox (package)	129, 1105		
\sitetocname	111, 10372	termcal (package)	1110		
\simplechapterdelim	6998	\TeX	12989		
\sishape	12657	TeX2page (program)	72		
SIunits (package)	1054	TeX4ht (program)	72		

V	
varioref (package)	131, 1169
varwidth (package)	243
\verb	7810
verbatim (environment)	7863
verbatim (package)	242
\VerbatimHTMLWidth (length)	425
\verbatiminput	7855
verse (environment)	2, 7785
verse (package)	174, 1169, 1170
versonotes (package)	1171
vertbars (package)	1171
\vleftmargini (length)	174, 424, 1170
\vleftskip (length)	174, 424, 1170
vmargin (package)	1172
vowel (package)	1172
vpe (package)	1173
\vrule	124
\vspace	123
wcol (package)	1173
W	
wallpaper (package)	1175
warpall (environment)	118, 1121
warpHTML (environment)	115, 118, 1122
warpHTML (option)	107, 229
\warpHTMLonly	115, 119, 1079
warpingHTML (boolean)	229
warpingprint (boolean)	229
warpMathJax (environment)	119, 1128
warpprint (environment)	114, 118, 1125
warpprint (option)	107, 229
\warpprintonly	115, 119, 1078
watermark (package)	1176
widetable (package)	1176
widows-and-orphans (package)	1176
Windows (program)	117, 226
witharrows (package)	1177
Word (program)	73
WPMarkFloats (boolean)	185, 257
WPMarkLOFT (boolean)	186, 258
WPMarkMath (boolean)	186, 258
WPMarkMinipages (boolean)	186, 258
WPMarkTOC (boolean)	186, 258
WPTitleHeading (boolean)	187, 259
wrapfig (package)	1178
X	
xbmks (package)	1179
xcolor (package)	162, 586, 1180
xexchangebar (package)	1190
\XeLaTeX	13036
XeLaTeX (program) [requirement]	76
xellipsis (package)	1190
\XeTeX	13036
xetexko-vertical (package)	1191
xfakebold (package)	1191
xfrac (package)	1192
\xfracHTMLfontsize	2
xifthen (package)	242
xindex (option)	105, 232
xindex (program)	139, 151
xindexConfig (option)	105, 151, 231
xindy (option)	105, 232
xindy (program)	139, 150
xindyCodepage (option)	105, 231
xindyLanguage (option)	105, 230
xindyStyle (option)	105, 151, 230
xltabular (package)	1194
xltxtra (package)	1195
xmpincl (package)	1195
xparse (package)	177, 241
xpatch (package)	205
xpiano (package)	1196
xpinyin (package)	1196
xr (package)	1198
xr-hyper (package)	1198
xstring (package)	243
xtab (package)	169, 1199
xunicode (package)	1200
xurl (package)	1201
xy (package)	1202
Z	
zhlineskip (package)	1203
zwpagelayout (package)	1203

General Index

This is an index of instructions and concepts. Look here when wondering how to do something, and check the Troubleshooting Index when something goes wrong.

Symbols	
<code>\@ifnextchar</code> with MATHJAX	156
<code>\@ifstar</code> with MATHJAX	156
<code>\,</code>	123
<code>~</code>	123
A	
accents	
in section & file names	392
accessibility	98
adapting	
class	192
document	97
package	191
affiliation	
multiple authors	134
algorithmicx	
with newfloat, trivfloat	1154
alt text	98
array	
mhchem	939
audio	164
author	
HTML meta tag	121, 368
multiple	134
B	
baseline	
tabular	456
bibliography	
HTML page and TOC	134
bitmapped fonts	100
bugs	194
C	
<i>Calibre</i>	182
chemistry	
Greek symbols	713
class	
modifying for lwrap	192
code listings	123
compiling	
custom	178
Computer Modern	100
converting	
class	192
document	97
package	191
CSS	
class	117
file selection	116
lwrap.css	116
per HTML page	116
project-specific changes	116
span	117
ctable	169
D	
danger icon	204
debugging	194
HTML debug comments	252
tracing log	252
Deja Vu	100
description	
HTML meta tag	120, 369
display math	
complicated objects	158
document	
convert existing	97
documentation	
compile	190
DVI L ^A T _E X	92, 100
dynamic math	157, 158
dynamic math expressions	339
E	
endnotes	
HTML page and TOC	134
EPS image	
converting	94
using	160, 584
EPUB	
conversion software	182
HTML conversion settings	182, 257
equation numbering	
MATHJAX	155
error messages	194
export	
to word processor	184
F	
FAQ	194
filename	
accent in	392

placement	152
placement and roc options	152, 1139
processing	86, 87, 138
see, seealso, ranges	138
source code	138
<i>splitidx</i>	
setup	141
table of contents	152, 1139
tocbibind	152
UTF-8	102
<i>xindex</i>	
custom configuration file	151
setup	139
<i>xindy</i>	
custom style file	150
and hyperref	138
setup	139
inline math	
complicated objects	157
international	
section names	174
item	
empty	430
J	
JAVASCRIPT	
MATHJAX	153
JPG images	161, 585
L	
language	
glossaries	137
localization	98
language HTML metadata	403
lateximage	
font size	154, 570
processing	317
Latin Modern font	100
LIBREOffice	
conversion recommendations	187
import into	184
section headings	187
ligatures	101, 238
line numbers	204
link	
home / previous / next page	113
title text	98
list	
empty item	430
filename	125
listings, program code	123
locale	181
localization	98
Lua \LaTeX	
detection	205
file & section names	392
lwarp	
compiling documentation	190
loading	103
options	103
lwarp.ist	
customizing	149
lwarp.xdy	
customizing	150
<i>lwarpmk</i>	
customizing	193
M	
make utility	181
<i>makeindex</i>	138
customizing	149
margin	
numbers	204
tags	204
markup languages	73
math	
alt text	98
display with complicated objects	158
dynamic	157, 158, 339
MATHJAX	155
font size — SVG	154, 570
inline with complicated objects	157
MATHJAX custom functions	155
MATHJAX summary	154
mathjax option	230
mathsvg option	229
mhchem	939
SVG summary	154
word processor conversion	186
MATHJAX	
\@ifnextchar macros	156
\@ifstar macros	156
accessibility	98
custom functions	155
custom script	314
equation numbering	155
mathjax option	230
starred macros	156
summary	154
\mcolrowcell	167
MD5 hash	
SVG image filename	552, 573
memoir	
framewithtitle, titledframe	173
meta tag, HTML	
author	121, 368
description	120, 369
generator	405
title	121, 368
viewport	406
minipage	
framed	127

U		viewport
underscore		HTML meta tag 406
filename	103, 125	
Unicode		W
enhanced coverage	100	warning icon 204
file & section names	392	word processor
input characters	220	conversion recommendations 187
selection	100	HTML conversion settings 184, 257, 258
UTF-8		section headings 187
enhanced coverage	100	X
file & section names	392	xcite 94
index	102	Xe _L A _T E _X
locale	181	detection 205
selection	100	file & section names 392
utility		<i>xindex</i> 139
programs	75	customizing 151
V		<i>xindy</i> 139
vector fonts	100	and hyperref 138
verbatim		customizing 150
code and HTML tags	123	xparse
vertical space	123	warnings 177
video	164	xr 94
		xr-hyper 94

Troubleshooting Index

This index is a sorted reference of problems and solutions. In order to make it easier to locate a solution, the same issue may be addressed by more than one entry.

Entries with higher page numbers are often duplicates of entries with lower page numbers, as the same warning may occur within the user manual and again within the source code for a given package.

A			
abstract		breqn	
missing TOC	135, 634	darray	692
accents		bussproofs	694
file names	392		
acro	176	C	
acronym		<i>Calibre</i>	
multiply-defined labels	642	Epub conversion	182
\AddSubTitlePublished	421	caption	
affiliation	414	numbering	171
alt tags	158, 198	options	122
AMSMath		chemfig	176
ntheorem		chemformula	
numbering	158, 983	MATHJAX	176, 708
appendix		chemgreek	
incorrect TOC link	135, 659	fontspec mapping	713
array		text-mode symbols	713
chemformula	176	chemmacros	
MATHJAX	156	\makepolymerdelims	714
arydshln	662	redox reactions	714
audio	164	Chinese	
authblk		font	123
\theauthor	413, 414	CJK	
titling	135, 413, 668, 1134	font	123
author		cleveref	
affiliation	414	cref reference format	158, 983
formatting	120	cmbright	738
autonom	670	colortbl	169, 740
		Command \textquoteright invalid in	
B		math mode	198
babel		comment	173, 1207
French	175	compiling	
backref	673	slow MATHJAX	155
backref	132	cref reference format	158, 983
bibliography		cross reference	
HTML page and TOC	134	incorrect link	199
bibtex		MATHJAX	156
\etaLchar	136	missing	198
Improper \prevdepth	136	CSS	200
bigdelim	170, 683	ctable	169
bigfoot	134, 911		
booktabs	687	D	
boxes	125	ditaa	181

documentation		
index cross-references	190	
dotless j	101	
dotlessj	196	
duplciate filename	131	
E		
<code>\endhead</code> , etc.	168	
endnotes		
HTML page and TOC	134	
numbering	136	
<code>\ensuremath</code>	197	
epstopdf	163, 769	
EPUB		
encoding	182	
page order	182	
search order	182	
section breaks	183	
equation numbering		
MATHJAX	155	
error messages	194	
<code>\etalchar</code>	136	
F		
fancybox		
<code>\VerbatimFootnotes</code>	133, 779, 784	
fancyvrb		
<code>\VerbatimFootnotes</code>	133, 779, 784	
figure		
macro in name	197	
file		
inaccessible	111	
multiple projects in directory	94	
File ended while scanning use of <code>\next</code>	196	
filename		
accents	392	
corrupted	130, 174	
duplicate	131	
international, UTF-8	174	
Korean	177	
macro in name	130	
math in	97, 131, 153	
Missing \$ inserted	197	
fixme	176, 795	
float		
alignment	124, 170	
numbering	171	
out of sequence	199	
floatrow		
<code>\FBwidth</code> and <code>\FBheight</code>	171, 800	
with subfig	171, 800	
floatrow		
<code>\ttabbox</code>	165, 437	
font		
CJK	123	
JETBRAIN MONO	101	
ligatures	101	
missing symbols	124, 1112	
monospace	101	
package conflicts	100	
selection	100	
small caps	123	
UTF-8	100	
fontspec		
with monospaced fonts	101	
with Xe _{La} TeX, Lua _{La} TeX	100	
footmisc	133, 370	
footnote		
<code>displaymath</code>	133, 779, 784	
in math	133	
in sectioning command	132	
MATHJAX	132	
memoir	133, 370	
numbering	132	
paragraph tags	133, 779, 784	
sectioning, footmisc	133, 370	
sectioning, verbatim	133, 779, 784	
title	413	
verbatim	133	
<code>\VerbatimFootnotes</code>	133, 778, 784	
forest	814	
formatting		
<code>\bfseries</code> etc.	123, 602	
fourier	815	
frames	127	
framewithtitle	173	
G		
gloss	136	
glossaries		
HTML page and TOC	134	
<code>makeglossaries</code> not found	137, 824	
page numbers	137, 825	
style	137, 825	
graphics		
<code>\rotatebox</code> , <code>\scalebox</code> , <code>\reflectbox</code>	162, 586	
image format priorities	161, 585	
images out of order	88, 199	
multimedia	164	
optional arguments	161, 585	
scale option	97, 160, 584	
scaled	828	
viewport	161, 585	
Greek packages	713	
grffile	162, 840	
H		
<code>\hrule</code>	124	
HTML		
&, <, >	123, 602	
alt tags	158	

author	369		
corrupted	101, 120, 125, 196, 200		
entities	123, 602		
image appear as HTML code	88, 199		
inaccessible pages	111, 113		
starred section	135		
invalid	123		
missing pages			
filename not unique	111		
recompile	200		
SideTOCDepth and FileDepth	111		
SideTOCDepth and tocdepth	111		
page did not update	111, 200		
settings			
changed	109		
undefined	196		
validation	123		
\HTMLAuthor	369		
HTMLIndexCmd			
filenames	106		
hyperref			
backref	132		
comments between arguments	132		
incorrect link	199		
Token not allowed in a PDF string	198		
		I	
image			
appears as HTML code	88, 199		
format priorities	161, 585		
incorrect	88, 199		
svg math size and baseline	154		
viewport	161, 585		
Improper \prevdepth			
bibtex	136		
boxes	197		
\includegraphics			
optional arguments	161, 585		
scale	97, 160, 584		
index			
?? and non-functional link	107		
documentation references	190		
empty	152		
empty link	131, 198		
formatting	107, 535		
HTML page and toc	134		
missing entries	138		
numbers, not links	243		
reference ranges	151		
see and seealso	151		
styling references	151		
<i>xindy</i>			
and hyperref	151		
xstring bug	243		
		J	
\j	101		
Japanese			
font	123		
JETBRAIN MONO	101		
		K	
keyfloat	172, 869		
Korean			
font	123		
kpfonts	875		
kpfonts-otf	876		
		L	
label			
\nameref empty	131, 198		
characters	131, 198		
Label(s) may have changed	197		
LaTeX was unable to guess the total...	197		
\LateximageFontSizeName	571		
Leaders not followed by proper glue	197		
<i>LibreOffice</i>			
import	184		
ligatures	101		
LINUX	117, 226		
list			
empty item	124, 430		
listings	199		
lists			
label formatting	430		
locale	181		
longtable			
\endhead, etc.	168		
Lrbox	125		
ltxtable			
numbering	902		
lua ^L A ^T E ^X	100		
\LWRbackslash	178		
\LWRdollar	178		
\LWRhash	178		
\LWRopquote	178		
\LWRopseq	178		
\LWRpercent	178		
		M	
MAC OS	117, 226		
<i>makeglossaries</i>			
not found	137, 824		
\makeLabel	430		
manyfoot	134, 911		
\marginpar	125, 375		
math			
\ifnextchar macros and MATHJAX	156		
\ifstar macros and MATHJAX	156		
alt tags	198		
appears as HTML code	88, 199		

baseline incorrect	154
chemformula	176
Command <code>\textquoteright</code> invalid	
in math mode	198
custom macros	197
dynamic	339
equation numbering	
MATHJAX	155
ntheorem	158, 983
file name	97, 131, 153
footnote	133
MATHJAX	132
in T _E X boxes	154
incorrect	88, 199, 339
non-math contents	198
section name	97, 131, 153
size incorrect	154
slow or failed compile	198
MATHJAX	156
tabbing	165, 428
Tikz	158
mathalpha	915
mathdesign	916
MATHJAX	
<code>\ifnextchar</code> macros	156
<code>\ifstar</code> macros	156
arydshn	662
booktabs	687
chemformula	176, 708
custom script	314
equation numbering	155
errors	158, 198, 339
footnotes	132
mathtools	159, 919
mhchem	939
<code>\multicolumn</code>	156
<code>\multirow</code>	156, 168, 956
physics	160
references	156
siunitx	159, 583, 1062
slow compilation	155
starred macros	156
unicode-math	1160
unsupported packages	157, 198
mathpazo	918
mathptmx	919
mathtools	159, 919
<code>\mcolrowcell</code>	167
media9	164
memoir	
<code>framewithtitle, titledframe</code>	173
captions	172, 1207
comment	173, 1207
footmisc	133, 370
options clash	172, 1207
page notes	173, 1208
verse	
margin	175, 424, 1170
version clash	172, 1207
mhchem	
MATHJAX	939
nested dollar signs	939
minipage	
alignment	126, 592
horizontal space between	615
in a span	126, 591
inline	125, 591
multicols, width in	126, 592
size	126, 591
tabular, width in	126, 592
Misplaced <code>\noalign</code>	168, 898
tabular	
rules	167, 438
Misplaced <code>\omit</code>	
tabular	255
Misplaced alignment tab character &	
ctable	169, 743
floatrow	171, 800
frames	127
supertabular	169, 1096, 1199
tabular	
macros	165, 338, 436
Missing \$ inserted	
filename or URL	197
Missing <code>\begin{document}</code>	
package options	122
morewrites	152, 197
movie15	164
<code>\mrowcell</code>	167
MS-WINDOWS	117, 226
multicol	
<code>\linewidth</code>	126, 592
<code>\multicolumn</code>	
MATHJAX	156
multimedia	164
multiple projects in a directory	94
multiply-defined labels	
acronym	642
<code>\multirow</code> and <code>\multicolumn</code>	167, 956
multirow	
MATHJAX	156, 168, 956
<code>\mrowcell</code> and <code>\mcolrowcell</code>	167
N	
newclude	175
newpxmath	968
newtxmath	969
newtxsf	970
nicefrac	160
No room for a new <code>\write</code>	197
nomencl	138

ntheorem	983		
cref reference format	158, 983		
font	158, 983		
numbering	158, 983		
O			
operating system	117, 226		
options			
clash with memoir	172, 1207		
with braces	122		
overpic	164, 995		
P			
package			
MATHJAX support	157		
options with braces	122		
version numbers with memoir	172, 1207		
page			
inaccessible	111		
page counter			
references	131		
SVG images	88, 199		
page numbers	131, 198, 735		
pagenote	136, 996		
pdftricks	163, 1010		
pertex	180		
pfnote			
numbering	133, 1012		
physics			
MATHJAX	160		
polyglossia			
Undefined control sequence	175, 629		
poppler			
Syntax Warning (ligature)	808		
PrintIndexCmd	106		
projects			
multiple	94		
psfrag	163		
pstool	163, 1020		
pstricks	163, 1021		
pythontex	180		
R			
reference			
% character between arguments	199		
empty link	131, 198		
incorrect link	199		
label characters	131, 198		
MATHJAX	156		
missing or incorrect	198		
page number	131, 198, 735		
undefined			
tcolorbox	130		
repeatindex	1031		
rterface	181		
Runaway argument? File ended ...	196		
S			
sample_projects.css			
overwritten	116		
\savebox	125		
\sbox	125		
scale (\includegraphics option)	97, 160, 584		
sectioning			
accents	392		
duplicate name	131		
international language	174		
macro in name	130, 197		
math in name	97, 131, 153		
missing	111		
starred section	135		
word processor import	187		
sidenotes			
numbering	132		
siunitx	159, 583, 1062		
MATHJAX	159, 583, 1062		
S column	167, 438		
tabular S and s columns	159, 583, 1062		
with <i>TeXMaths</i>	186		
small caps	123		
splitidx			
\thepage and \AtWriteToIndex	141, 1077		
subcaption			
numbering	171		
subfig			
inline	171, 1090		
numbering	171, 1090		
options	171, 1090		
with floatrow	171, 800		
subtable			
numbering			
subfig	171, 1090		
SVG image			
appears as HTML code	88, 199		
incorrect	88, 199		
math incorrect	339		
math size and baseline	154		
out of order	88, 199		
sympytex	181		
Syntax Warning (ligature)	808		
T			
tabbing			
math	165, 428		
table			
macro in name	197		
numbering			
ltxtable	902		
subfig	171, 1090		
Table of Contents			
missing	113		
tabular			
baselines	456		

corrupt rows	166, 437, 488	Unicode	
<code>\endhead, \endfoot, \endlastfoot</code>	168, 898	fonts	100
inside an environment	166, 437, 488	UTF-8 locale	181
<code>\kill</code>	168, 898	<code>unicode-math</code>	1160
macro inside	166, 437	units	160
Misplaced <code>\noalign</code>	167, 438	UNIX	117, 226
Misplaced alignment tab character &		URL	
macros	165, 436	Missing \$ inserted	197
rules	338	<code>\usebox</code>	125
<code>\multicolumn</code> with <code>\multirow</code>	167	UTF-8	
<code>multirow \mrowcell</code> and <code>\mcolrowcell</code>	167	locale	181
<code>\newcolumn</code> type	166, 437		
numbering	1194	V	
row corruption	166, 437	<code>varioref</code>	132
rules	167, 438	<code>verbatim</code>	
S column	167, 438	footnote	133
<code>tcolorbox</code>	129	framed	128, 778
Temporary page ... unable to guess ...	197	<code>VerbatimFootnotes</code>	133, 779, 784
TeX capacity exceeded		verse	
Text input levels equals 15	197	spacing	174, 424, 1170
<code>TeXMaths</code>	186	verse	
text		margin	175, 424, 1170
&, <, >	123, 602	version numbers	
<code>\bfseries</code> etc.	123, 602	with memoir	172, 1207
corrupted	100	video	164
Text input levels equals 15	197	viewport	161, 585
<code>textcomp</code>			
missing symbols	124, 1112	W	
<code>\textquoteright</code> invalid in math mode	198	warning messages	194
<code>\theauthor</code> and <code>authblk</code>	413, 414	<code>warpall</code>	118, 196
<code>threeparttablex</code>	168	<code>warpHTML</code>	118, 196
<code>tikz</code>		<code>warpMathJax</code>	119, 196
in math	158	<code>warpprint</code>	118, 196
matrices, &	162, 1126	WINDOWS	117, 226
title		word processor	
affiliation	414	import	184
newlines	120	sectioning headings	187
<code>\thanks</code>	413		
<code>titledframe</code>	173	X	
titling		<code>xcite</code>	94
<code>authblk</code>	135, 413, 668, 1134	<code>xeLATEX</code>	100
hooks	421	<code>xfakebold</code>	1192
<code>tocloft</code>		<code>xfrac</code>	1192
chapter titles	135, 153, 658, 1142	<code>xindy</code>	
<code>todonotes</code>	176, 906, 1150	and hyperref	151
Token not allowed in a PDF string	198	options	
tracing <code>lwar</code> p	200	<code>HTMLIndexCmd</code>	106
<code>tram</code>	1152	<code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code>	107
transparent	1152	<code>PrintIndexCmd</code>	106
		<code>xltabular</code>	
U		numbering	1194
Undefined control sequence		<code>xparse</code>	177
<code>polyglossia</code>	175, 629	<code>xr</code>	94
		<code>xr-hyper</code>	94
		<code>xstring</code>	243

Index of Indexes

	C			I	
Change History	.....	1257	Index of Objects	.....	1294
	G			T	
General Index	.....	1317	Troubleshooting Index	.....	1322